

Rates Base Prospectus dated 5 July 2024



CITIGROUP INC.
(incorporated in Delaware)

and

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.
(a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the state of New York)

and

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS FUNDING LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.
(incorporated as a corporate partnership limited by shares (*société en commandite par actions*)
under Luxembourg law, with registered office at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand
Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Register of Trade and Companies of Luxembourg
(*Registre de commerce et des sociétés*, Luxembourg) under number B 169.199)

each an issuer under the
Citi Global Medium Term Note Programme
Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. only will be unconditionally and
irrevocably guaranteed by
CITIGROUP INC.
(incorporated in Delaware)

Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A only will be
unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED
(incorporated in England and Wales)

Arranger of the Programme
Citigroup

Dealers
Citigroup

CGME

INTRODUCTION TO THIS DOCUMENT

What is this document?

This document (the "Base Prospectus") constitutes a "base prospectus" for the purposes of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council as amended (the "EU Prospectus Regulation") and relates to the Global Medium Term Note Programme (the "Programme"). This Base Prospectus is valid for 12 months after its approval and may be supplemented from time to time to reflect any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in it.

How do I use this Base Prospectus?

This Base Prospectus (which includes information incorporated by reference) is intended to provide you with information necessary to enable you to make an informed investment decision before purchasing any Notes (as defined in Section H.1 below).

The contractual terms of any particular issuance of Notes will comprise the General Conditions of the Notes (see Section H.1 below) and the applicable provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Schedule (see Section H.2 below), together with the following additional terms and conditions (see Section H.2 below) set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled the "*Schedules to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes*":

- (a) where the Notes are linked to one or more inflation indices, the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Underlying Schedule 1 (Inflation Index Conditions)*";
- (b) where the Notes are linked to one or more rates, the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Underlying Schedule 2 (Rate Conditions)*";
- (c) where the Notes are linked to the credit of one or more specified entities, the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Underlying Schedule 3 (Credit Linked Conditions)*";
- (d) where the Notes are specified to be Index Skew Notes, the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Underlying Schedule 4 (Index Skew Conditions)*";
- (e) where the Notes are linked to one or more currency rates, the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions)*";
- (f) where Schedule A is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc., the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Schedule A – Citigroup Inc. TLAC eligible Notes*",

and, in relation to any tranche of Notes, as completed or supplemented, replaced and/or modified, as applicable, by the information set out in the applicable Issue Terms (as described in "*What are Issue Terms*" below), all as further described in Section D below.

This Base Prospectus also includes other general information such as:

- (a) the principal risks the Issuer (as defined below) and (if applicable) the Guarantor (as defined below) believe to be inherent in investing in the Notes;
- (b) information relating to the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor;

- (c) information relating to the Programme and the Notes;
- (d) information on transfer and selling restrictions; and
- (e) taxation considerations.

All capitalised terms used will be defined in this Base Prospectus or the Issue Terms and are referenced in the Index of Defined Terms.

You should read this Base Prospectus, the information incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus from such other documents and the applicable Issue Terms.

What are Issue Terms?

"Issue Terms" means, when it relates to:

- (a) Notes which are not Exempt Notes (as defined in the section entitled "*Important Notices*" below), the applicable Final Terms which completes the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes; or
- (b) Notes which are Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement which supplements the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes and may also specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes, supplement, replace and/or modify such terms and conditions.

Who is the Issuer and (if applicable) Guarantor of the Notes?

Notes under this Base Prospectus will be issued and (if applicable) will be guaranteed by any of the following:

- (a) Citigroup Inc. ("**Citigroup**" or "**Citi**") (in which case, the Notes will not be guaranteed by any entity);
- (b) Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. ("**CGMHI**") and guaranteed by Citigroup Inc. (in such capacity, the "**CGMHI Guarantor**"); and
- (c) Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. ("**CGMFL**") and guaranteed by Citigroup Global Markets Limited ("**CGML**") (in such capacity, the "**CGMFL Guarantor**").

CGMHI and CGMFL is each an "**Issuer**" and collectively, the "**Issuers**". The CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor is each a "**Guarantor**" and collectively, the "**Guarantors**". References in this Base Prospectus to "*Issuer*" and "*Guarantor*" shall be construed accordingly.

The Issuers and the Guarantors may each have a right of substitution as set out in the applicable Issue Terms and the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

What type of Notes does this Base Prospectus relate to?

This Base Prospectus relates to the issuance of Notes which do not bear interest and Notes which may be specified to be zero coupon notes (which are issued at a discount to their principal amount and which also do not bear interest) as well as the following types of notes:

- (a) fixed rate notes;

- (b) floating rate notes;
- (c) CMS interest linked notes;
- (d) inflation rate notes;
- (e) DIR inflation linked notes;
- (f) range accrual notes;
- (g) digital notes;
- (h) digital band notes;
- (i) inverse floating rate notes;
- (j) spread notes;
- (k) volatility bond notes;
- (l) synthetic forward rate notes;
- (m) previous coupon linked notes;
- (n) FX performance notes;
- (o) reserve coupon notes;
- (p) global interest floor notes;
- (q) global interest cap notes;
- (r) auto floor notes;
- (s) auto cap notes;
- (t) restructure interest rate notes;
- (u) credit linked notes whose return is linked to the credit of one or more specified entities and which may or may not bear interest;
- (v) index skew notes, which may or may not bear interest, and which reference a package skew position comprising (i) an index untranching credit derivative transaction and (ii) a set of single name credit derivative transactions (with each single name transaction corresponding to an underlying reference entity constituent of the corresponding index transaction) where (i) and (ii) have equal and offsetting positions with any payments resulting from a Credit Event intended to be zero due to the application of payment netting, other than in the event of an early redemption;
- (w) any combination of the foregoing except that (i) FX performance notes shall not be inflation rate notes or DIR inflation linked notes; (ii) reserve coupon notes shall not be fixed rate notes, inflation rate notes or DIR inflation linked notes; (iii) Global Interest Floor Notes and Global Interest Cap Notes shall not be Fixed Rate Notes, Auto Floor Notes or Auto Cap Notes; (iv) Auto Floor Notes and Auto Cap Notes shall not be Fixed Rate Notes, Global Interest Floor

Notes or Global Interest Cap Notes; (v) Notes which are credit linked notes cannot also be index skew notes; (vi) Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes may only be Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes; and (vii) in respect of Notes which are not Exempt Notes, interest bearing Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes cannot be combined with Notes having an interest basis as described above. For the avoidance of doubt, in respect of Notes which are Exempt Notes, interest bearing Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be combined with Notes having an interest basis as described above (subject to necessary amendments being made to the Credit Linked Conditions applicable to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, in the applicable Pricing Supplement); and

- (x) any combination of paragraphs (a) to (w) above.

In addition, the Notes may be dual currency notes which are denominated in one currency and payable in a different currency).

In addition, any of the above Notes (i) will have more than one interest basis applicable to different interest periods and/or different interest payment dates if an *"automatic change of interest basis"* is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms (as described below); and/or (ii) at the option of the Issuer, be switched from one interest basis to another interest basis if a *"switcher option"* is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms; and/or (iii) on the occurrence of a lock-in event, be switched from one interest basis to another interest basis if a *"lock in change of interest basis"* is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms.

In addition, if "Multiple Interest Basis" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to one or more interest periods and/or interest payment dates, the Notes will have more than one interest basis applicable to such interest periods and/or interest payment dates, provided that Multiple Interest Basis shall not apply for any Interest Period or Interest Payment Date to which the Previous Coupon Linked Notes provisions, FX Performance Notes provisions, Reserve Coupon Notes provisions, Global Interest Floor Notes provisions, Global Interest Cap Notes provisions, Restructure Interest Rate Notes provisions or Lock-in Change of Interest Basis provisions apply.

The Notes may provide for early redemption at the option of the issuer (a call option) or the investor (a put option) and will, at maturity, pay a fixed redemption amount or, (i) if a DIR Inflation Linked Redemption Amount is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by reference to movements in an inflation index or (ii) if the Notes are specified to be Lock-in Redemption Notes in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by reference to an FX rate or (iii) if the Notes are specified to be Rate Linked Redemption Notes in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by reference to one or more rate(s) or (iv) if the Notes are specified to be Interest Linked Redemption Notes in the applicable Issue Terms the Redemption Amount of the Notes is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Interest Linked Redemption Amount, being the sum of (x) the principal amount of the Notes plus (y) the sum of all the Interest Amounts determined in respect of the Notes (which may be a positive or negative value or zero). or (v) if the Notes are specified to be Redemption Reserve Notes, an amount determined by reference to either (x) the Total Reserve Coupon in respect of the final Interest Period or (y) the sum of the Total Redemption Reserves.

DIR Inflation Linked Notes for which a DIR Inflation Linked Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, Lock-in Redemption Notes, Rate Linked Redemption Notes and Interest Linked Redemption Notes cannot also be Credit Linked Notes or Index Skew Notes.

The applicable Pricing Supplement in respect of Exempt Notes may specify a combination different from the above.

The Issuer may from time to time issue Notes that are titled "Certificates" to be offered in Italy and/or which are admitted to trading, or for which an application for admission to trading has been made or will be made, on SeDeX or EuroTLX (as defined below), for purposes of Italian listing requirements ("**Italian Listed Certificates**").

In the case of Notes that are titled "Certificates" and Italian Listed Certificates, where applicable, as used in this Base Prospectus, references to "redemption" and "redeem" shall be construed to be to "termination" and "terminate", references to "interest", "interest payment date" and "interest period", "interest rate" (and related expressions) shall be construed to be to "premium", "premium payment date", "premium period", "premium rate" and "premium underlying", and references to "maturity date" shall be construed to be to "final termination date", and all related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

What is the status of the Notes?

The Notes constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor and payments to be made by such Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor under the Notes are subject to the credit risk of such Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor. As such, the potential return on and value of the Notes will be adversely affected in the event of a default or deterioration in the financial position of such Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor. The information on the Issuers and the Guarantors set out in this Base Prospectus (which includes information incorporated by reference) provides a description of the Issuers' and the Guarantors' business activities as well as certain financial information and material risks faced by the Issuers and the Guarantors.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Distribution of Notes

Notes may be issued on a continuing basis to Citigroup Global Markets Limited and/or Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and/or Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG and/or any additional dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuers (each a "**Dealer**" and together the "**Dealers**") which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. In relation to each issue of Notes, the Dealer(s) will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms. However, each Issuer reserves the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to other entities and to offer Notes in specified jurisdictions directly to the public through distributors, in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations. Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the Issuer or the relevant Dealer. Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealer(s), acting as agent of the Issuer.

In connection with your acquisition of Notes issued under this Base Prospectus, an affiliate of the Issuer may provide product and sales services to you ("**Services**"). Each affiliate provides such Services on its own behalf. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Citi and its affiliates (including the Issuer and any such affiliates of the Issuer) have previously agreed to share revenue in respect of any Notes based on the respective contributions by such Citi companies, including the provision by such affiliate(s) of Services. Accordingly, a portion of the revenue received by the Issuer from you in respect of the Notes is allocable to such affiliate(s) and is received by the Issuer on behalf of such affiliate(s). For a list of affiliates providing Services in specific countries, please see <https://www.citibank.com/icg/docs/Affiliates.pdf>.

Pursuant to this Base Prospectus, Notes may be issued whose return (in respect of any interest payable on such Notes and/or the repayment of principal on such Notes) is linked to one or more inflation indices ("**Inflation Rate Notes**") or one or more rates ("**Rate Linked Notes**") or the credit of one or more specified entities ("**Credit Linked Notes**") or a package skew position (as described above) ("**Index Skew Notes**") or one or more currency exchange rates ("**FX Rate Notes**"), together, "**Underlying Linked Notes**", as more fully described herein.

The Issuer may agree with any Dealer that Notes may be issued in a form not contemplated by the relevant Terms and Conditions set out herein, in which event, if the Issuer is Citigroup Inc., a supplement to the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus (as defined below) or, if the Issuer is CGMHI, a supplement to the CGMHI Base Prospectus (as defined below) or, if the Issuer is CGMFL, a supplement to the CGMFL Base Prospectus (as defined below), if appropriate, which describes the effect of the agreement reached in relation to such Notes, will be made available.

Approvals of the Base Prospectus

Each of the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, the CGMHI Base Prospectus and the CGMFL Base Prospectus has been approved as a base prospectus by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**"), as competent authority (the "**Competent Authority**") under the EU Prospectus Regulation. The Central Bank only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the EU Prospectus Regulation. Approval by the Central Bank should not be considered an endorsement of any of the Issuers, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor or of the quality of the Notes. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes.

Such approval by the Competent Authority relates only to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**") or which are to

be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area (the "EEA") in circumstances that require the publication of a prospectus. However, there can be no assurance that such applications will be approved or that, if approved, any such approval will be given within a specified timeframe.

Application will also be made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc, trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") for the Notes issued during the period of twelve months after the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the official list (the "**Official List**") and to trading on its regulated market. An electronic copy of this Base Prospectus will be published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://live.euronext.com>. In addition, application will be made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for the Securities issued during the period of twelve months after the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. An electronic copy of this Base Prospectus, the relevant documents incorporated by reference herein, and the Issue Terms of such Securities will be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange at www.luxse.com, for so long as the Securities are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Application may be made for any Notes issued under the Programme to be listed on the Italian Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the electronic "Bond Market" organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**MoT**") or any other relevant market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A., but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. Application may be made for the Notes to be listed on the official list of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. The Central Bank may, at the request of the Issuer, send to a competent authority of another Member State of the EEA (i) a copy of this Base Prospectus and (ii) a certificate of approval pursuant to Article 25 of the EU Prospectus Regulation attesting that this Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the EU Prospectus Regulation.

This Base Prospectus (as supplemented as at the relevant time, if applicable) is valid for 12 months from its date in relation to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

The requirement to publish a prospectus under the EU Prospectus Regulation only applies to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA and/or offered to the public in the EEA other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 1(4) and/or 3(2) of the EU Prospectus Regulation. References in this Base Prospectus to "**Exempt Notes**" are to Notes for which no prospectus is required to be published under the EU Prospectus Regulation. The Central Bank has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with Exempt Notes.

Notes are issued in Series and each Series may comprise one or more Tranches of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of a Final Terms document (the Final Terms and references to the "**applicable Final Terms**" shall be construed accordingly) or, in the case of Exempt Notes, a pricing supplement (the "**Pricing Supplement**" and references to the "**applicable Pricing Supplement**" shall be construed accordingly) which, in the case of the Final Terms, completes or, (in the case of Exempt Notes) completes, modifies and/or supplements the General Conditions and the applicable Schedule(s). In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and the applicable Schedule(s) and (ii) the applicable Issue Terms, the applicable Issue Terms (as defined below) shall prevail.

As used herein, "**Issue Terms**" means either (i) where the Notes are not Exempt Notes, the applicable Final Terms or (ii) where the Notes are Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement, and references should be construed accordingly.

Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for the approval of the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, the CGMHI Base Prospectus and the CGMFL Base Prospectus as Base Listing Particulars (the "**Citigroup Inc. Base Listing Particulars**", the "**CGMHI Base Listing Particulars**", and the "**CGMFL Base Listing Particulars**", respectively, and together, the "**Base Listing Particulars**"). Application will be made to Euronext Dublin for Notes issued during the 12 months from the date of the Base Listing Particulars to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the global exchange market (the "**Global Exchange Market**") which is the exchange regulated market of Euronext Dublin. Issuers on the Global Exchange Market, a multilateral trading facility (MTF), are not subject to the same rules as issuers on a regulated market (for the purposes of MiFID II). The risk in investing in debt securities on the Global Exchange Market may therefore be higher than investing in debt securities listed on a regulated market. Investors should take this into account when making investment decisions. Application will be made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes (including the Exempt Notes) issued during the 12 months from the date of the Base Listing Particulars to be admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's Euro MTF Market (the "**Euro MTF**"). Application may also be made for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading (i) on the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**SeDeX**") and (ii) on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("**EuroTLX**") but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. Application may also be made for the Notes to be listed to the official list and admitted to trading on the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (*Freiverkehr*) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) (the "**Frankfurt Freiverkehr**") but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. Application may also be made to the Vienna Stock Exchange for Notes to be listed on the Vienna Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Vienna MTF of the Vienna Stock Exchange (*Weiner Börse*) which is a multilateral trading facility (the "**Vienna MTF**"). Each of the Global Exchange Market, the Euro MTF, SeDeX, EuroTLX, the Frankfurt Freiverkehr and the Vienna MTF is not a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II. Save where expressly provided or the context otherwise requires, where Notes are to be admitted to trading on the Global Exchange Market, the Euro MTF and the Vienna MTF, references herein to "**Base Prospectus**", "**Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**", "**CGMHI Base Prospectus**" and "**CGMFL Base Prospectus**" shall be construed to be to "**Base Listing Particulars**", "**Citigroup Inc. Base Listing Particulars**", "**CGMHI Base Listing Particulars**" and "**CGMFL Base Listing Particulars**", respectively.

References in this Base Prospectus to Notes being listed (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes are intended to be admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin's regulated market and/or the Global Exchange Market and are intended to be listed on the Official List of Euronext Dublin and/or listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Euro MTF and/or listed on the Italian Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the MoT or on any other relevant market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and/or listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) and/or listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) and/or admitted to trading on the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (*Freiverkehr*) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) and/or listed on the Vienna Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Vienna MTF. As specified in the applicable Final Terms, an issue of Notes may or may not be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on Euronext Dublin, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the Italian Stock Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and/or any

other regulated market for the purpose of MiFID II as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer. As specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, an issue of Notes may or may not be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on the Global Exchange Market, the Euro MTF, SeDeX, EuroTLX, Frankfurt Freiverkehr, the Vienna MTF and/or any other stock exchange or market that is not a regulated market for the purpose of MiFID II as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited is acting solely in its capacity as Irish listing agent for the Issuer in connection with the Notes and is not itself seeking admission of the Notes to the official list or to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin for the purposes of the EU Prospectus Regulation or the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin.

The Issue Terms will specify with respect to the issue of Notes to which it relates, inter alia, the specific designation of the Notes, the aggregate principal amount and type of the Notes, the date of issue of the Notes, the issue price, the relevant interest provisions (if any), and the redemption amount of the Notes and, as relevant, the underlying inflation index, rate(s) or exchange rate(s) (each an "**Underlying**") to which the Notes relate and, if the Notes are Credit Linked Notes or Index Skew Notes, the entities to which, depending on the credit of such entity, the return of the Notes (upon an early redemption or otherwise) is linked and certain other terms relating to the offering and sale of such Notes. The applicable Final Terms completes the Terms and Conditions of the relevant Notes. The applicable Pricing Supplement supplements the Terms and Conditions of the relevant Notes and may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the Terms and Conditions of the relevant Notes, supplement, replace and/or modify such Terms and Conditions. In respect of Notes to be listed on Euronext Dublin, the applicable Issue Terms will be delivered to Euronext Dublin on or before the date of issue of the Notes of that Tranche. The issue price and amount of the Notes of any Tranche will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue of such Tranche in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

Risk warnings

AN ISSUE OF NOTES MAY BE OF A SPECIALIST NATURE AND SHOULD ONLY BE BOUGHT AND TRADED BY INVESTORS WHO ARE PARTICULARLY KNOWLEDGEABLE IN INVESTMENT MATTERS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF NOTES SHOULD ENSURE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF THE RELEVANT NOTES AND THE EXTENT OF THEIR EXPOSURE TO RISKS AND THAT THEY CONSIDER THE SUITABILITY OF THE RELEVANT NOTES AS AN INVESTMENT IN LIGHT OF THEIR OWN CIRCUMSTANCES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS TO ENSURE THAT THEY HAVE SUFFICIENT KNOWLEDGE, EXPERIENCE AND PROFESSIONAL ADVICE TO MAKE THEIR OWN LEGAL, FINANCIAL, TAX, ACCOUNTING AND OTHER BUSINESS EVALUATION OF THE MERITS AND RISKS OF INVESTING IN THE NOTES AND ARE NOT RELYING ON THE ADVICE OF THE ISSUER, (IF APPLICABLE) THE GUARANTOR OR ANY DEALER IN THIS REGARD. NOTES MAY INVOLVE A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK, INCLUDING THE POTENTIAL LOSS OF PRINCIPAL. INVESTORS MAY SUSTAIN A LOSS OF ALL OR PART OF THEIR INVESTMENT. SEE "*RISK FACTORS*" SET OUT HEREIN.

The terms and conditions of the Notes will be as set out in "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" and in the relevant Schedule(s) thereto.

Prospective investors should note that the Events of Default in respect of the CGMHI Guarantor are limited to the events stated in General Condition 9(a)(i) and 9(a)(ii) (*Events of Default*) relating to default in payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes but will not include the insolvency or

bankruptcy of the CGMHI Guarantor (or any similar event), any other default of the CGMHI Guarantor or the deed of guarantee dated 21 December 2015, as amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced from time to time (the "**CGMHI Deed of Guarantee**") executed by the CGMHI Guarantor and not being (or being claimed not to be) in full force and effect. Therefore, even though the CGMHI Guarantor may be declared insolvent or have entered into bankruptcy proceedings or disclaimed the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, holders of Notes issued by CGMHI will not be able to trigger an Event of Default under the Notes and thus will not be able to cause the Notes to be immediately due and payable, and the Notes will not redeem until maturity (unless there has been an Event of Default due to non-payment of interest or principal or bankruptcy or other default of CGMHI in the meantime or the occurrence of any other applicable event triggering an early redemption of the Notes). It is possible that holders may receive a lower return at maturity than if they were able to accelerate the Notes for immediate repayment in such circumstances.

Belgian Code of Economic Law

In respect of public offers of Notes in Belgium, the Issuer could be required to comply with the provisions of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, especially the provisions on unfair terms in the application of the terms and conditions as set out in the Base Prospectus and the applicable Issue Terms relating to such Notes in Belgium, insofar as these provisions are applicable.

Governing Law of the Notes

Notes issued under the Programme will be governed by English law ("**English Law Notes**") (subject as provided below in relation to Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes and French Cleared Notes), French law ("**French Law Notes**") or by the law of the State of New York ("**New York Law Notes**") as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Form of Notes

Subject as provided below in the case of Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes and French Law Notes, Notes to be issued hereunder will be in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") and will be represented by registered note certificates ("**Registered Note Certificates**"), one Registered Note Certificate being issued in respect of each holder's entire holding of Registered Notes of one Series.

Registered Notes which are held in Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France S.A. ("**Euroclear France**")) or the Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), as the case may be, will be represented by a global Registered Note Certificate (a "**Global Registered Note Certificate**") registered in the name of a nominee for either Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) or DTC, as the case may be, and the Global Registered Note Certificate will be delivered to the appropriate depository, common safekeeper or custodian, as the case may be. Interests in a Global Registered Note Certificate will be exchangeable for definitive Registered Note Certificates as described under "*Form of the Notes*" set out herein. In addition, indirect interests in Notes may be delivered, held and settled via the CREST Depository Interest ("**CDI**") mechanism in Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited ("**CREST**").

Notes issued in accordance with the Swedish Act on Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts (Sw. lag (1998:1479) *om värdepapperscentraler och kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) ("**SFIA Act**") ("**Swedish Notes**") will be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the SFIA Act, all as more fully described in the applicable Issue Terms. No global or definitive registered Swedish Notes will be issued. The Swedish Notes will be transferable

only in accordance with the provisions of the SFIA Act, other applicable Swedish legislation and the rules and regulations applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**").

Notes issued in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta* (348/2017, as amended)) and with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry Accounts (*Fin. laki arvo-osuustileistä* (827/1991, as amended)) ("**Finnish Notes**") will be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta* (348/2017, as amended)) and with the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Account (*Fin. laki arvo osuustileistä* (827/199, as amended)), all as more fully described in the applicable Issue Terms. No global or registered Notes will be issued. The Finnish Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the legislation, rules and regulations applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Finland Ltd ("**Euroclear Finland**").

French Law Notes are issued in dematerialised form and must at all times be in book-entry form in compliance with Articles L.211–3 and R.211–1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. French Law Notes shall constitute "*obligations*" within the meaning of Article L.213–5 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. No global or definitive French Law Notes will be issued. The French Law Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France. French Law Notes may be issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either: (i) bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France which shall credit the accounts of an accountholder (being any authorised financial intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts directly or indirectly on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France) (the "**Euroclear France Accountholder**"); or (ii) in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) and, at the option of the Noteholder in either administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of a Euroclear France Accountholder (and mirroring the inscriptions in the books maintained by the Issuer or the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer, if applicable) or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account held by Euroclear France and in the books maintained by the Issuer (or the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer, if applicable). French Law Notes will be accepted for clearance through Euroclear France, and through Euroclear France as an intermediary into Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

See Section G.4 below for further information.

U.S. notices

None of the Notes, the deed of guarantee dated 25 January 2019, as amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced from time to time, executed by the CGMFL Guarantor (the "**CGMFL Deed of Guarantee**") and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee (collectively, the "**Deeds of Guarantee**") has been nor will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. Notes issued by Citigroup Inc., CGMHI or CGMFL may be offered and sold outside of the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**"). Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI may be offered and sold within the United States to "qualified institutional buyers" ("**QIBs**") in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144A**"). Notes may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) other than, in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI, to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A. Notes issued by CGMFL, which are guaranteed by the CGMFL Guarantor, will not be offered and sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons at any time. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of Notes, see "*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*". Any purchaser of Notes that is a registered U.S. investment company should consult its own counsel regarding the

applicability of Section 12(d) and Section 17 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the rules promulgated thereunder to its purchase of Notes and should reach an independent conclusion with respect to the issues involved in such purchase.

The Notes and Deeds of Guarantee do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "CEA"), and trading in the Notes has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") pursuant to the CEA.

The Notes may not be offered or sold to, or acquired by, any person that is, or whose purchase and holding of the Notes is made on behalf of or with "plan assets" of, an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), a plan, individual retirement account or other arrangement subject to Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code) or an employee benefit plan or other plan or arrangement subject to any laws, rules or regulations substantially similar to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

EU Benchmarks Regulation

Amounts payable or assets deliverable under the Notes may be calculated or otherwise determined by reference to one or more "benchmarks" for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 (the "**EU Benchmarks Regulation**"). A statement will be included in the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Non-exempt Offer of Notes (as defined herein) as to whether or not the relevant administrator of any relevant "benchmark" is included in the register of administrators of the European Securities Market Authority ("**ESMA**") under Article 36 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation or whether the relevant benchmark falls within the scope of the EU Benchmarks Regulation. Transitional provisions in the EU Benchmarks Regulation may apply such that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not required to be included in the register of administrators at the date of the applicable Issue Terms.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATING TO OFFERS OF NOTES

Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes

Restrictions on Non-exempt Offers of Notes in Member States

Certain Tranches of Notes with a denomination of less than EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) may be offered in circumstances where there is no exemption from the obligation under the EU Prospectus Regulation to publish a prospectus. Any such offer is referred to as a Non-exempt Offer. This Base Prospectus has been prepared on a basis that permits Non-exempt Offers of Notes. However, any person making or intending to make a Non-exempt Offer of Notes in any Member State of the EEA may only do so if this Base Prospectus has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State (or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State) and published in accordance with the EU Prospectus Regulation, PROVIDED THAT the Issuer has consented to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with such offer as provided under "*Consent given in accordance with Article 5(1) of the EU Prospectus Regulation (Retail Cascades)*" and the conditions attached to that consent are complied with by the person making the Non-exempt Offer of such Notes.

Save as provided above, none of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and the Dealers have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any Non-exempt Offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) or any Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

Consent given in accordance with Article 5(1) of the EU Prospectus Regulation (Retail Cascades)

In the context of a Non-exempt Offer of such Notes, the Issuer and the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) accept responsibility, in the jurisdictions to which the consent to use the Base Prospectus extends, for the content of this Base Prospectus under Article 11 of the EU Prospectus Regulation in relation to any person (an "**Investor**") who acquires any Notes in a Non-exempt Offer made by any person to whom the Issuer has given consent to the use of this Base Prospectus (an "**EEA Authorised Offeror**") in that connection, PROVIDED THAT the conditions attached to that consent are complied with by the EEA Authorised Offeror. The consent and conditions attached to it are set out under "*EEA Consent*" and "*Common Conditions to EEA Consent*" below.

None of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and any Dealer makes any representation as to the compliance by an EEA Authorised Offeror with any applicable conduct of business rules or other applicable regulatory or securities law requirements in relation to any Non-exempt Offer and none of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and any Dealer has any responsibility or liability for the actions of that EEA Authorised Offeror.

Save as provided below, none of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and any Dealer has authorised the making of any Non-exempt Offer by any offeror and the Issuer has not consented to the use of this Base Prospectus by any other person in connection with any Non-exempt Offer of Notes. Any Non-exempt Offer made without the consent of the Issuer is unauthorised and none of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is

CGMFL) and any Dealer accepts any responsibility or liability for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer.

If, in the context of a Non-exempt Offer, an Investor is offered Notes by a person which is not an EEA Authorised Offeror, the Investor should check with that person whether anyone is responsible for this Base Prospectus for the purposes of Article 11 of the EU Prospectus Regulation in the context of the Non-exempt Offer and, if so, who that person is. If the Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Base Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents it should take legal advice.

EEA Consent

The Issuer consents and (in connection with paragraph (b) below) offers to grant its consent to the use of this Base Prospectus in relation to any offer of Notes issued by it for the period of 12 months from the date hereof subject, in relation to any offer, as provided below.

In connection with each Tranche of Notes and subject to the conditions set out below under "*Common Conditions to EEA Consent*":

- (a) the Issuer consents to the use of this Base Prospectus (as supplemented as at the relevant time, if applicable) in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of such Notes by the relevant Dealer and by:
 - (i) any financial intermediary named as an Initial EEA Authorised Offeror in the applicable Final Terms; and
 - (ii) any financial intermediary appointed after the date of the applicable Final Terms and whose name is published on the Issuer's website and identified as an EEA Authorised Offeror in respect of the relevant Non-exempt Offer.
- (b) if (and only if) Part B of the applicable Final Terms specifies "General Consent" as "Applicable", the Issuer hereby offers to grant its consent to the use of this Base Prospectus (as supplemented as at the relevant time, if applicable) in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of Notes by any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions:
 - (i) it is authorised to make such offers under applicable legislation implementing the MiFID II; and
 - (ii) it accepts such offer by publishing on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets completed with the relevant information):

"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the [insert title of relevant Notes] (the "Notes") described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the "Final Terms") published by [Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.] (the "Issuer"). We hereby accept the offer by the Issuer of its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in accordance with the EEA Authorised Offeror Terms and subject to the conditions to such consent, each as specified in the Base Prospectus, and we are using the Base Prospectus accordingly."

The "EEA Authorised Offeror Terms" are that the relevant financial intermediary will, and it agrees, represents, warrants and undertakes for the benefit of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and the

relevant Dealer that it will, at all times in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer comply with the conditions to the consent referred to under "*Common Conditions to EEA Consent*" below and any further requirements relevant to the Non-exempt Offer as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Any financial intermediary who is an EEA Authorised Offeror falling within paragraph (b) above who meets all of the conditions set out in (b) and the other conditions stated in "*Common Conditions to EEA Consent*" below and who wishes to use this Base Prospectus in connection with a Non-exempt Offer is required, for the duration of the relevant offer period, to publish on its website the statement (duly completed) specified at paragraph (b)(ii) above.

Common Conditions to EEA Consent

The conditions to the Issuer's consent are (in addition to the conditions described in paragraph (b) above if Part B of the applicable Final Terms specifies "General Consent" as "Applicable") that such consent:

- (a) is only valid during the offer period specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) only extends to the use of this Base Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the relevant Tranche of Notes in Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, The Netherlands, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland, Portugal, Spain and Sweden, as specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (c) the consent is subject to any other conditions set out in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

The only Member States of the EEA which may, in respect of any Tranche of Notes, be specified in the applicable Final Terms (if any Member States are so specified) as indicated in paragraph (b) above, will be Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, The Netherlands, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland, Portugal, Spain and Sweden, and accordingly each Tranche of Notes may only be offered to Investors as part of a Non-exempt Offer in Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, The Netherlands, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland, Portugal, Spain and Sweden, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, or otherwise in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the EU Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the EU Prospectus Regulation for such offer.

Consent given in connection with public offers in Switzerland

Any person making or intending to make an offer of Notes to the public in Switzerland on the basis of this Base Prospectus, other than pursuant to an exemption under Article 36(1) of the Swiss Federal Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**") or where such offer does not qualify as a public offer in Switzerland, must do so only with the Issuer's consent to the use of this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 36(4)(b) FinSA and Article 45 of the implementing Financial Services Ordinance ("**FinSO**"), as provided under "EEA Consent" above and provided such person complies with the conditions attached to that consent and on the basis that for the purposes of the above:

- references therein to "Non-exempt Offer" are to "non-exempt public offer in Switzerland";
- the reference in "EEA Consent" to "Non-exempt Offers of the relevant Tranche of Notes in Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, The Netherlands, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland, Portugal, Spain and Sweden, as specified in the applicable Final Terms" is to "non-exempt public offer(s) in Switzerland"; and

- the paragraph commencing "The only Member States of the EEA which may, in respect of any Tranche of Notes, be specified in the applicable Final Terms" in "EEA Consent" is deleted.

General Consent is subject to the further condition that the financial intermediary is authorised to make a non-exempt public offer in Switzerland under applicable Swiss laws and regulations.

Arrangements between investors and Authorised Offerors

AN INVESTOR INTENDING TO ACQUIRE OR ACQUIRING ANY NOTES IN A NON-EXEMPT OFFER FROM AN EEA AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL DO SO, AND OFFERS AND SALES OF SUCH NOTES TO AN INVESTOR BY SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL BE MADE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY TERMS AND OTHER ARRANGEMENTS IN PLACE BETWEEN SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR AND SUCH INVESTOR INCLUDING AS TO PRICE, ALLOCATIONS AND SETTLEMENT ARRANGEMENTS. THE ISSUER WILL NOT BE A PARTY TO ANY SUCH ARRANGEMENTS WITH SUCH INVESTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THE NON-EXEMPT OFFER OR SALE OF THE NOTES CONCERNED AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND ANY FINAL TERMS WILL NOT CONTAIN SUCH INFORMATION. THE INVESTOR MUST LOOK TO THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR AT THE TIME OF SUCH OFFER FOR THE PROVISION OF SUCH INFORMATION AND THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH INFORMATION. NONE OF THE ISSUER, THE CGMHI GUARANTOR (WHERE THE ISSUER IS CGMHI), THE CGMFL GUARANTOR (WHERE THE ISSUER IS CGMFL) AND ANY DEALER (EXCEPT WHERE SUCH DEALER IS THE RELEVANT AUTHORISED OFFEROR) HAS ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY TO AN INVESTOR IN RESPECT OF SUCH INFORMATION.

Credit Ratings

Citigroup Inc. has a long term/short term senior debt rating of BBB+/A-2 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"), A3/P-2 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and A/F1 by Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch").¹

CGMHI has a long term/short term senior debt rating of A/A-1 by S&P, A2/P-1 by Moody's and A+/F1 by Fitch.²

¹ "BBB+" by S&P: An obligor rated "BBB" has adequate capacity to meet its financial commitments. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments. The addition of a plus sign shows the relative standing within the rating category (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A-2" by S&P: An obligor rated "A-2" has satisfactory capacity to meet its financial commitments. However, it is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligors in the highest rating category (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A3" by Moody's: Obligations rated "A" are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. The modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category (source: www.moody.com).

"P-2" by Moody's: Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated "Prime-2" have a strong ability to repay short-term debt obligations (source: www.moody.com).

"A" by Fitch: "A" ratings denote expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings (source: www.fitchratings.com).

"F1" by Fitch: Indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments (source: www.fitchratings.com).

² "A" by S&P: An obligor rated "A" has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligors in higher-rated categories (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A-1" by S&P: An obligor rated "A-1" has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. It is rated in the highest category by S&P Global Ratings (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A2" by Moody's: Obligations rated "A" are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. The modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking (source: www.moody.com).

CGMFL has a long term/short term senior debt rating of A+/A-1 by S&P, and long term senior debt rating of A+ by Fitch and A1 by Moody's.³

CGML has a long term/short term senior debt rating of A+/A-1 by S&P, A1/P-1 by Moody's and A+/F1 by Fitch.⁴

The rating of a certain Tranche of Notes may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

S&P is not established in the EEA or the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended or superseded) (the "**EU CRA Regulation**") or the EU CRA Regulations as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**") and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). The S&P ratings have been endorsed by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited ("**SPGRE**"). SPGRE is established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation. As such SPGRE is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website (at <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs>) in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the United States of America which have been endorsed by SPGRE may be used in the EEA by the relevant market participants. On 1 January 2021, a new UK credit rating agency, S&P Global Ratings UK Limited ("**SPGRUK**") has been registered with the Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") so that the credit ratings issued or endorsed by SPGRUK may be usable for certain regulatory purposes in the UK under the UK CRA Regulation. As such, SPGRUK is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the FCA on its website (at <https://www.fca.org.uk/firms/credit-rating-agencies>) in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Credit ratings assigned or endorsed by SPGRUK (including EU ratings issued by SPGRE) receive, respectively, "UK" or "UKE" regulatory identifiers.

Moody's is not established in the EEA or in the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under the EU CRA Regulation or UK CRA Regulation. The Moody's ratings have been endorsed by Moody's Investors Service Limited in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Moody's Investors

"P-1" by Moody's: Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated "Prime-1" have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations (source: www.moodys.com).

"A+" by Fitch: "A" ratings denote expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings. The modifiers '+' or '-' may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories (source: www.fitchratings.com).

"F1" by Fitch: Indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments (source: www.fitchratings.com).

³ "A+" by S&P: An obligor rated "A" has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligors in higher-rated categories. The addition of a plus sign shows the relative standing within the rating category (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A-1" by S&P: An obligor rated "A-1" has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. It is rated in the highest category by S&P Global Ratings (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A+" by Fitch: "A" ratings denote expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings. The modifiers '+' or '-' may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories (source: www.fitchratings.com).

"A1" by Moody's: Obligations rated "A" are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category (source: www.moodys.com).

⁴ "A+" by S&P: An obligor rated "A" has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligors in higher-rated categories. The addition of a plus sign shows the relative standing within the rating category (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A-1" by S&P: An obligor rated "A-1" has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. It is rated in the highest category by S&P Global Ratings (source: www.standardandpoors.com).

"A1" by Moody's: Obligations rated "A" are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category (source: www.moodys.com).

"P-1" by Moody's: Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated "Prime-1" have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations (source: www.moodys.com).

"A+" by Fitch: "A" ratings denote expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings. The modifiers '+' or '-' may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories (source: www.fitchratings.com).

"F1" by Fitch: Indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments (source: www.fitchratings.com).

Service Limited is established in the United Kingdom and registered under the UK CRA Regulation. As such, Moody's Investors Service Limited is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the FCA on its website (at <https://www.fca.org.uk/firms/credit-rating-agencies>) in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. The FCA has indicated that ratings issued in the United States of America which have been endorsed by Moody's Investors Service Limited may be used in the United Kingdom by the relevant market participants. The Moody's ratings have been endorsed by Moody's Deutschland GmbH in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. Moody's Deutschland GmbH is established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation. As such Moody's Deutschland GmbH is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website (at <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs>) in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the United States of America which have been endorsed by Moody's Deutschland GmbH may be used in the EEA by the relevant market participants.

Fitch is not established in the EEA or the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under the EU CRA Regulation or UK CRA Regulation. The Fitch ratings have been endorsed by Fitch Ratings Limited in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Fitch Ratings Limited is established in the United Kingdom and registered under the UK CRA Regulation. As such, Fitch Ratings Limited is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the FCA on its website (at <https://www.fca.org.uk/firms/credit-rating-agencies>) in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. The FCA has indicated that ratings issued in the United States of America which have been endorsed by Fitch Ratings Limited may be used in the United Kingdom by the relevant market participants. The Fitch ratings have been endorsed by Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited is established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation. As such Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website (at <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs>) in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the United States of America which have been endorsed by Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited may be used in the EEA by the relevant market participants.

Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to a relevant Tranche of Notes will be issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation or established in the United Kingdom and registered under the UK CRA Regulation, as applicable, will be disclosed in the applicable Issue Terms.

The Notes, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee constitute unconditional liabilities of the respective issuers. None of the Notes, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or any other deposit protection insurance scheme.

Any investment in the Notes does not have the status of a bank deposit and is not within the scope of the deposit protection scheme operated by the Central Bank of Ireland. The Issuers are not regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland by virtue of the issue of any Notes.

Article 8 of the EU Prospectus Regulation

This Base Prospectus (excluding the CGMHI Base Prospectus and CGMFL Base Prospectus (as defined below)) comprises a base prospectus for the purpose of Article 8 of the EU Prospectus Regulation in respect of Notes to be issued by Citigroup Inc.

This Base Prospectus (excluding the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and CGMFL Base Prospectus (as defined below)) comprises a base prospectus for the purpose of Article 8 of the EU Prospectus Regulation in respect of Notes to be issued by CGMHI.

This Base Prospectus (excluding the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and CGMHI Base Prospectus (as defined below)) comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the EU Prospectus Regulation in respect of Notes to be issued by CGMFL.

Responsibility statement

Citigroup Inc. accepts responsibility for the information contained in (i) the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and (ii) the Issue Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme where Citigroup Inc. is the Issuer of such Tranche of Notes. Citigroup Inc. does not take responsibility for the CGMHI Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of Citigroup Inc., the information contained in the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. This paragraph should be read in conjunction with "Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes" and "Arrangements between investors and Authorised Offerors" above.

CGMHI accepts responsibility for the information contained in (i) the CGMHI Base Prospectus and (ii) the Issue Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme where CGMHI is the Issuer of such Tranche of Notes. CGMHI does not take responsibility for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of CGMHI, the information contained in the CGMHI Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. This paragraph should be read in conjunction with "Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes" and "Arrangements between investors and Authorised Offerors" above.

The CGMHI Guarantor accepts responsibility for the information contained in (i) the CGMHI Base Prospectus (excluding the information in Section F.2 entitled "Description of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.") and (ii) the Issue Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme where CGMHI is the Issuer of such Tranche of Notes. The CGMHI Guarantor does not take responsibility for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the CGMHI Guarantor, the information contained in the CGMHI Base Prospectus (excluding the information in Section F.2 entitled "Description of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.") is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. This paragraph should be read in conjunction with "Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes" and "Arrangements between investors and Authorised Offerors" above.

CGMFL accepts responsibility for the information contained in (i) the CGMFL Base Prospectus and (ii) the Issue Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme where CGMFL is the Issuer of such Tranche of Notes. CGMFL does not take responsibility for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus or the CGMHI Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of CGMFL, the information contained in the CGMFL Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. This paragraph should be read in conjunction with "Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes" and "Arrangements between investors and Authorised Offerors" above.

The CGMFL Guarantor accepts responsibility for the information contained in (i) the CGMFL Base Prospectus (excluding the information in Section F.3 entitled "Description of Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A." and information set out in Section F.6 entitled "Alternative Performance Measures - Citigroup Inc.") and (ii) the Issue Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme where CGMFL is the Issuer of such Tranche of Notes. The CGMFL Guarantor does not take responsibility for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus or the CGMHI Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the CGMFL Guarantor, the information contained in the CGMFL Base Prospectus (excluding the information in Section F.3 entitled "Description of Citigroup Global Markets Funding

Luxembourg S.C.A." and the information set out in Section F.6 entitled "Alternative Performance Measures - Citigroup Inc.") is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. This paragraph should be read in conjunction with "Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes" and "Arrangements between investors and Authorised Offerors" above.

Where information in the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, the CGMHI Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus (as the case may be) has been sourced from a third party, the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) and/or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) (as the case may be) accept(s) responsibility for accurately reproducing such information and, as far as the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) and/or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) (as the case may be) is/are aware and is/are able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

*Unless otherwise expressly stated in the applicable Pricing Supplement and in relation to Exempt Notes only, any information contained therein relating to the Underlying(s), will only consist of extracts from, or summaries of, and will be based solely on, information contained in financial and other information released publicly by the issuer, owner or sponsor, as the case may be, of such Underlying(s). Unless otherwise expressly stated in the applicable Pricing Supplement and in relation to Exempt Notes only, the relevant Issuer and the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) (as the case may be) accept(s) responsibility for accurately reproducing such extracts or summaries and, as far as the Issuer and the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) (as the case may be) is/are aware and is/are able to ascertain from information published by the issuer, owner or sponsor, as the case may be, of such Underlying(s), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. **This paragraph should be read in conjunction with the paragraphs immediately above.***

The Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus should be read in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated by reference therein (see Section E.1 entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus"). The Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated into and form part of the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus.

The CGMHI Base Prospectus should be read in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated by reference therein (see Section E.2 entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference for the CGMHI Base Prospectus"). The CGMHI Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated into and form part of the CGMHI Base Prospectus.

The CGMFL Base Prospectus should be read in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated by reference therein (see Section E.3 entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference for the CGMFL Base Prospectus"). The CGMFL Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated into and form part of the CGMFL Base Prospectus.

The Citigroup Inc. base prospectus (the "**Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**") will comprise this Base Prospectus with the exception of:

- (a) the information in Section E.2 entitled "*Documents Incorporated by Reference for the CGMHI Base Prospectus*";
- (b) the information in Section E.3 entitled "*Documents Incorporated by Reference for the CGMFL Base Prospectus*" and all information incorporated therein by reference thereby;
- (c) the information in Section F.2 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.*";
- (d) the information in Section F.3 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.*";
- (e) the information in Section F.4 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Global Markets Limited*";
- (f) the information in Section F.5 entitled "*Form Of CGMFL All Monies Guarantee*"; and
- (g) the information in Section F.7 entitled "*Alternative Performance Measures - CGMFL Guarantor*".

The CGMHI base prospectus (the "**CGMHI Base Prospectus**") will comprise this Base Prospectus with the exception of:

- (a) the information in Section E.1 entitled "*Documents Incorporated by Reference for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus*";
- (b) the information in Section E.3 entitled "*Documents Incorporated by Reference for the CGMFL Base Prospectus*";
- (c) the information in Section F.3 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.*";
- (d) the information in Section F.4 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Global Markets Limited*";
- (e) the information in Section F.5 entitled "*Form Of CGMFL All Monies Guarantee*"; and
- (f) the information in Section F.7 entitled "*Alternative Performance Measures - CGMFL Guarantor*".

The CGMFL base prospectus (the "**CGMFL Base Prospectus**") will comprise this Base Prospectus with the exception of:

- (a) the information in Section E.1 entitled "*Documents Incorporated by Reference for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus*";
- (b) the information in Section E.2 entitled "*Documents Incorporated by Reference for the CGMHI Base Prospectus*" and all information incorporated therein by reference thereby;
- (c) the information in Section F.1 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Inc.*"; and

- (d) the information in Section F.2 entitled "*Description of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.*".

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) or any of the Dealers. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer and/or, where applicable, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of any Issuer and/or CGMHI Guarantor or CGMFL Guarantor since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

Important information relating to the use of this Base Prospectus and offers of Notes generally

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and the Dealers do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, unless specifically indicated to the contrary in the applicable Issue Terms, no action has been taken by Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor or the Dealers which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes in the United States, the EEA, the United Kingdom, Andorra, Argentina, Australia, Austria, the Kingdom of Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, the British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Dubai International Financial Centre, Ecuador, El Salvador, Finland, France, Guatemala, Honduras, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, State of Kuwait, Mexico, Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Panama, Paraguay, People's Republic of China, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre), Russian Federation, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Republic of Turkey, United Arab Emirates (excluding the Dubai International Financial Centre) and Uruguay. See "*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*".

The price and principal amount of securities (including any Notes) to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

The Dealers have not separately verified the information contained in this Base Prospectus. None of the Dealers makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Base Prospectus.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any financial statements or other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation or a statement of opinion, or a report of either of those things, by any Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor or any of the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other financial statements or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes should purchase any Notes. Each potential purchaser of any Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of any Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. Each potential purchaser is authorised to use this Base Prospectus solely for the purpose of considering the purchase of Notes described in this Base Prospectus; any other usage of this Base Prospectus is unauthorised. None of the Dealers (in the case of CGML, in its capacity as Dealer) undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of any Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in any Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers.

For convenience, certain website addresses have been provided in this Base Prospectus. Except as expressly set forth in this Base Prospectus, no information in such websites should be deemed to be incorporated in, or form a part of, this Base Prospectus, the Central Bank of Ireland has not scrutinised or approved the information contained in such websites and none of the Issuers, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and any Dealer takes responsibility for the information contained in such websites.

*In connection with any Tranche (as defined in section G.3 below), one or more of the Dealers may act as a stabilisation manager (the "**Stabilisation Manager(s)**"). The identity of the Stabilisation Manager(s), if any, will be disclosed in the applicable Issue Terms.*

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilisation Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilisation Manager(s)) in the applicable Issue Terms may over allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilisation Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilisation Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

*In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "**Euro**", "**euro**", "**€**" or "**EUR**" are to the single currency introduced at the start of the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended (the "**Treaty**"), references to "**U.S. dollars**", "**U.S.\$**" and "**\$**" are to the currency of the United States of America, references to "**Yen**" and "**JPY**" are to the currency of Japan, references to "**Sterling**", and "**GBP**" are to the currency of the United Kingdom, references to "**Renminbi**", "**RMB**" and "**CNY**" are to the currency of the People's Republic of China, references to "**Australian dollars**" and "**AUD**" are to the "currency of the Commonwealth of Australia, references to "**New Zealand dollars**" are to the currency of New Zealand, references to "**Polish Zloty**" and "**PLN**" are to the currency of the Republic of Poland, references to "**Brazilian real**" are to the currency of the Federal Republic of Brazil, references to "**Czech Koruna**" and "**CZK**" are to the currency of the Czech Republic, references to*

"Norwegian Kroner" and "NOK" are to the currency of the Kingdom of Norway, references to "Swedish Krona" and "SEK" are to the currency of the Kingdom of Sweden, references to "Saudi Riyals" are to the currency of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia and references to "Rand" are to the currency of the Republic of South Africa.

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

In this Base Prospectus, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a law or a provision of a law is a reference to that law or provision as extended, amended or re-enacted.

In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and the terms of the Notes being offered, including the merits and risks involved. None of the Notes has been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other securities commission or other regulatory authority in the United States, nor have the foregoing authorities approved this Base Prospectus or confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of the information contained in this Base Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful. The Notes do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and trading in the Notes has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended.

None of the Issuers, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and any Dealer makes any representation to any investor in any Notes regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any investor in any Notes should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in such Notes for an indefinite period of time.

Notes issued as Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds – None of the Issuers, the Guarantors, the Arranger, the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates makes any representation or warranty or gives any assurance as to whether such Notes will meet any investor expectations or requirements regarding such "green", "social", "sustainable" or similar labels. None of the Arranger, the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates have undertaken, nor are they responsible for, any assessment of the Eligible Green Projects, Eligible Green Assets, Social Finance Assets or the assets comprising any Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio (as defined in the "Investment Considerations" section of this Base Prospectus), any verification of whether such assets meet any eligibility criteria set out in the Green Bond Framework, the Social Bond Framework or the Social Finance Framework (as defined in the "Investment Considerations" section of this Base Prospectus) nor are they responsible for the use of proceeds (or amounts equal thereto) for any Notes issued as Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds, nor the impact or monitoring of such use of proceeds or the allocation of the proceeds to particular Eligible Green Projects, Eligible Green Assets, Social Finance Assets or assets comprising any Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio. Each relevant framework and any public reporting by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the application of proceeds will be available on the Citi website as described in the "Investment Considerations" section of this Base Prospectus but, for the avoidance of doubt, will not be incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. None of the Issuers, the Guarantors, the Arranger and the Dealers makes any representation as to the suitability or content of such materials.

U.S. information

This Base Prospectus is being submitted in the United States to a limited number of QIBs only for informational use solely in connection with the consideration of the purchase of Notes issued by

Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI being offered hereby. Its use for any other purpose in the United States is not authorised. It may not be copied or reproduced in whole or in part nor may it be distributed or any of its contents disclosed to anyone other than the prospective investors to whom it is originally submitted.

Notes may be offered or sold within the United States only if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that they are being offered in reliance on Rule 144A and then only to QIBs in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act. Each U.S. purchaser of Notes is hereby notified that the offer and sale of any Notes to it is being made in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A and one or more exemptions and/or exclusions from regulation under the CEA.

Each purchaser or holder of Notes will be deemed, by its acceptance or purchase of any such Notes, to have made certain representations and agreements intended to restrict the resale or other transfer of such Notes as set out in "*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*". Unless otherwise stated, terms used in this "*U.S. information*" section have the meanings given to them in "*Form of the Notes*".

Any tax discussion herein was written to support the promotion or marketing of the Notes to be issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus. Each taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

Notwithstanding any limitation on disclosure by any party provided for herein, or any other provision of this Base Prospectus and its contents or any associated Issue Terms, and effective from the date of commencement of any discussions concerning any of the transactions contemplated herein (the "**Transactions**"), any party (and each employee, representative, or other agent of any party) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transactions and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to it relating to such tax treatment and tax structure, except to the extent that any such disclosure could reasonably be expected to cause this Base Prospectus, any associated Issue Terms, or any offering of Notes thereunder not to be in compliance with securities laws. For purposes of this paragraph, the tax treatment of the Transactions is the purported or claimed U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Transactions, and the tax structure of the Transactions is any fact that may be relevant to understanding the purported or claimed U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Transactions.

Available information

Citigroup Inc. has, in respect of Notes issued by it, undertaken in a deed poll dated 21 December 2015 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Citigroup Inc. Rule 144A Deed Poll**") and CGMHI and Citigroup Inc. have, in respect of Notes issued by CGMHI, undertaken in a deed poll dated 21 December 2015 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**CGMHI Rule 144A Deed Poll**" and, together with the Citigroup Inc. Rule 144A Deed Poll, the "**Rule 144A Deed Polls**") to furnish, upon the request of a holder of any Notes offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A or any beneficial interest therein, to such holder or to a prospective purchaser designated by him the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if, at the time of the request, Citigroup Inc. is neither a reporting company under Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder.

Notice to residents in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

This Base Prospectus may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Rules on the Offer of Securities and Continuing Obligations issued by the Capital Market Authority of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (the "CMA").

The CMA does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this Base Prospectus and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this Base Prospectus. Prospective purchasers of Notes should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of the information relating to the Notes. If you do not understand the contents of this Base Prospectus, you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

Notice to residents in the Kingdom of Bahrain

In relation to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain, Notes issued in connection with this Base Prospectus and related offering documents must only be offered in registered form to existing accountholders and "Accredited Investors" (each as defined by the Central Bank of Bahrain (the "CBB")) in the Kingdom of Bahrain where such investors make a minimum investment of at least U.S.\$100,000 or the equivalent amount in any other currency or such other amount as the CBB may determine.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of securities in the Kingdom of Bahrain pursuant to the terms of Article (81) of the Central Bank and Financial Institutions Law 2006 (Decree Law No. 64 of 2006, as amended). This Base Prospectus and related offering documents have not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the CBB. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will this Base Prospectus or any other related document or material be used in connection with any offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in the Kingdom of Bahrain, other than as marketing to Accredited Investors for an offer outside the Kingdom of Bahrain.

The CBB has not reviewed, approved, registered or filed this Base Prospectus or related offering documents and it has not in any way considered the merits of the Notes to be marketed for investment, whether in or outside the Kingdom of Bahrain. Therefore, the CBB assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in this Base Prospectus and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from reliance upon the whole or any part of the content of this Base Prospectus. No offer of Notes will be made to the public in the Kingdom of Bahrain and this Base Prospectus must be read by the addressee only and must not be issued, passed to, or made available to the public generally.

Any offer of Notes to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain will be made by way of private placement. For the avoidance of doubt, no offer of Notes will be made to the public in the Kingdom of Bahrain. All offers of Notes to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain are therefore intended for "Accredited Investors" only. "Accredited Investors" are defined as investors meeting the following criteria:

1. individuals who have a minimum net worth (or joint net worth with their spouse) of U.S.\$1,000,000 (one million United States Dollars) excluding that person's principal place of residence;
2. companies, partnerships, trusts or other commercial undertakings, which have financial assets available for investment of not less than U.S.\$1,000,000 (one million United States Dollars); or

3. Governments, supranational organisations, central banks or other national monetary authorities, and state organisations whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments (such as state pension funds).

Individuals and commercial undertakings may elect in writing to be treated as Accredited Investors subject to meeting at least 2 (two) of the following conditions:

1. the investor has carried out trading/investing transactions, in significant size (i.e. value of transactions aggregating U.S.\$200,000 (two hundred thousand United States Dollars)) over the last twelve (12) month period;
2. the size of the investor's financial assets portfolio including cash deposits and financial instruments is U.S.\$500,000 (five hundred thousand United States Dollars) or more; and/or
3. the investor works or has worked in the financial sector for at least 1 (one) year in a professional position, which requires knowledge of the transactions or services envisaged (i.e. the position was professional in nature and held in a field that allowed the client to acquire knowledge of transactions or services that have comparable features and a comparable level of complexity to the transactions or services envisaged).

All offers of Notes to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain will be made by way of private placement and may only be offered to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain in minimum subscriptions of U.S.\$100,000 (or equivalent in other currencies).

Notice to residents in the State of Qatar

Under no circumstances shall the Notes be offered, sold or delivered, at any time, directly or indirectly, in the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre) in a manner that would constitute a public offering. This Base Prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer, sale or delivery of interest in any securities under the laws of the State of Qatar including the rules and regulations of the Qatar Central Bank ("QCB"), Qatar Financial Centre Authority ("QFCA"), Qatar Financial Centre Regulatory Authority ("QFCRA") and the Qatar Financial Markets Authority ("QFMA"). This Base Prospectus has not been and will not be reviewed or approved by or registered with the QCB, the Qatar Exchange, the QFCRA or the QFMA in accordance with their regulations or any other regulations in the State of Qatar (including the regulations of the Qatar Financial Centre). Therefore, to the extent that this Base Prospectus is issued or otherwise made available in the State of Qatar, it is being issued on a strictly private and confidential basis to less than two hundred sophisticated investors in the State of Qatar who are willing and able to conduct an independent review of the risks involved in an investment of this nature. In the State of Qatar it may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose nor provided to any other person other than the recipient thereof. The Notes are neither Qatari securities nor will they be traded on the Qatar Stock Exchange. The Notes and interests therein do not constitute debt financing in the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre) under the Commercial Companies Law No. (11) of 2015 or otherwise under the laws of the State of Qatar (including the regulations of the Qatar Financial Centre). The information contained in this Base Prospectus does not, and is not intended to, constitute a public or general offer or other invitation in respect of units in a collective investment scheme or other securities in the State of Qatar or the Qatar Financial Centre and is only intended for specific recipients, in compliance with the foregoing.

Notice to residents in the Sultanate of Oman

Under no circumstances shall the Notes be offered, sold or delivered, at any time, directly or indirectly, in the Sultanate of Oman in a way that would constitute as an offer of securities in Oman as contemplated

by the Commercial Companies Law of Oman (RD 18/2019) or otherwise under the laws of the Sultanate of Oman. This Base Prospectus has not been filed with, reviewed, approved or registered as a prospectus with the Capital Market Authority of Oman or the Central Bank of Oman. This Base Prospectus is strictly private and confidential and is provided on an exclusive basis to a limited number of sophisticated investors upon their request and initiative, and for the recipient's personal use only. It is not for general circulation in the Sultanate of Oman and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

RUSSIAN NOTICES

Information contained herein is not an offer, or an invitation to make offers, sell, exchange or otherwise transfer any securities in the Russian Federation to or for the benefit of any Russian person or entity and does not constitute an advertisement or offering of securities in the Russian Federation within the meaning of Russian securities laws. Information contained in this Base Prospectus is not intended for any persons in the Russian Federation who are not "qualified investors" within the meaning of Article 51.2 of Federal Law No. 39-FZ "On the Securities Market" dated 22 April 1996, as amended (the "**Russian QIs**") and must not be distributed or circulated into Russia or made available in Russia to any persons who are not Russian QIs, unless and to the extent they are otherwise permitted to access such information under Russian law. The Notes have not been and will not be registered in Russia and are not intended for "placement" or "circulation" in Russia (each as defined in Russian securities laws) or otherwise for sale to Russian persons unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law. Information contained herein may not correspond to the risk profile of a particular investor, does not take in account one's personal preferences and expectations on risk and/or profitability and therefore does not constitute an individual investment recommendation for the purposes of Russian law.

Notice to residents in Turkey

This Base Prospectus is provided upon your request and this Base Prospectus (and any information contained herein) is for information purposes and is not intended to provide any investment advice or constitute an offer of Notes for sale, or solicitation of an offer to purchase of Notes by Turkish residents or toward the Turkish market. The Notes referred to herein have not been approved by the Capital Markets Board of Turkey (the CMB) and, therefore, no material, announcement or promotion, regardless of its form or medium, could be made or distributed to Turkish residents that would constitute "an offer of sale in Turkey or towards Turkish residents". Pursuant to Article 15(d)(ii) of Decree No. 32 regarding the protection of the value of the Turkish currency, however, a resident of Turkey may purchase Notes on an unsolicited (reverse inquiry) basis, provided that (i) such Notes are traded in the financial markets outside of Turkey; (ii) such purchase is made through licensed banks and/or licensed brokerage institutions in Turkey; and (iii) the consideration of the purchase of such Notes has been or will be transferred through licensed banks operating in Turkey.

Notice to residents in the United Arab Emirates (excluding the Dubai International Financial Centre)

This Base Prospectus may not be distributed in the United Arab Emirates ("**UAE**") other than to a limited number of investors who qualify as professional investors as defined in the Securities and Commodities Authority ("**SCA**") Decision No. 13/RM/2021 on the Rules Handbook of Financial Activities and Mechanisms of Status Regularisation. No Notes have been or are being publicly offered, sold, promoted or advertised in the UAE. The Notes will be sold outside the UAE and are not part of a public offering. This Base Prospectus, any relevant documents and the Notes have not been reviewed or approved by, registered or deposited with, the UAE Central Bank, the SCA or any other relevant licensing authorities or governmental agencies in the UAE. This Base Prospectus must not be shown, made available or provided to any person other than the original recipient and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose. The Notes may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public in the UAE. If you do not understand the contents of this Base Prospectus, you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

PRIIPS/IMPORTANT – EEA Retail Investors – Other than as provided in the applicable Issue Terms, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA. For these purposes, a **"retail investor"** means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **"Insurance Distribution Directive"**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the EU Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, save in relation to any jurisdiction(s) or period(s) for which the "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" is specified to be not applicable in any Issue Terms, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **"EU PRIIPs Regulation"**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

PRIIPs/IMPORTANT – UK retail investors – Other than as provided in the applicable Issue Terms, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom. For these purposes, a **"retail investor"** means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the **"UK Prospectus Regulation"**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the **"UK PRIIPs Regulation"**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the United Kingdom has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

MiFID II product governance – A determination will be made in relation to each issue of Notes about whether, for the purpose of the Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the **"MiFID Product Governance Rules"**), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purposes of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

UK MiFIR product governance – A determination will be made in relation to each issue of Notes about whether, for the purpose of the Product Governance rules under the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **"UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules"**), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purposes of UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

Unless otherwise provided, in connection with any issue of Notes in respect of which Citigroup Global Markets Limited is the manufacturer (for the purposes of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules and MiFID II), it has prepared the following Target Market Assessment and Distribution Strategy https://www.citibank.com/icg/global_markets/docs/Target-Market-and-Distribution-Strategy-UK-EEA.pdf. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **"distributor"**) should take into consideration the manufacturer's target market assessment and distribution strategy; however,

a distributor subject to MiFID II or UK MiFIR is responsible for (i) undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment); and (ii) determining appropriate distribution channels.

Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA") – Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes, all Notes issued or to be issued under the Programme shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04 N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION A – GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME.....	35
<i>This section sets out a brief description of the Programme.....</i>	<i>35</i>
SECTION B – RISK FACTORS.....	36
<i>This section sets out the principal risks the Issuers and the Guarantors believe to be inherent in investing in Notes.....</i>	<i>36</i>
SECTION C – INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	111
<i>This section sets out certain investment considerations to be carefully considered by an investor prior to making a decision as to whether to invest in Notes.</i>	<i>111</i>
SECTION D – HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT	134
<i>THIS SECTION PROVIDES A GUIDE AS TO WHICH PARTS OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS ARE RELEVANT FOR PARTICULAR NOTES.....</i>	<i>134</i>
SECTION E – DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND SUPPLEMENTS	145
<i>This section incorporates selected financial and other information regarding the Issuers and the Guarantors from other publicly available documents. This section also details where certain other specified documents relating to the Notes are made available for viewing.....</i>	<i>145</i>
SECTION E.1 – DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE FOR THE CITIGROUP INC. BASE PROSPECTUS.....	146
SECTION E.2 – DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE FOR THE CGMHI BASE PROSPECTUS.....	162
SECTION E.3 – DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE FOR THE CGMFL BASE PROSPECTUS.....	179
SECTION E.4 – DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION	199
SECTION E.5 – SUPPLEMENTS TO THE CITIGROUP INC. BASE PROSPECTUS OR THE CGMHI BASE PROSPECTUS OR THE CGMFL BASE PROSPECTUS	201
SECTION F – INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTORS	202
<i>This section provides a description of the Issuers' and the Guarantors' business activities as well as certain other information in respect of them.</i>	<i>202</i>
SECTION F.1 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP INC.....	203
SECTION F.2 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.	213
SECTION F.3 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS FUNDING LUXEMBOURG S.C.A.....	219
SECTION F.4 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED	226
SECTION F.5 – FORM OF CGMFL ALL MONIES GUARANTEE	229
SECTION F.6 – ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES - CITIGROUP INC.	235
SECTION F.7 – ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES - CGMFL GUARANTOR	238

SECTION G – GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PROGRAMME AND THE NOTES 241

This section sets out a general description of the Programme under which securities, including Notes, may be issued..... 241

SECTION G.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE RETURN ON THE NOTES 242

SECTION G.2 – GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUE OF NOTES UNDER THIS BASE PROSPECTUS 262

This section sets out certain general information relating to the listing and clearing system(s) that may apply to Notes issued under the Base Prospectus, as well as an explanation that there is no intention to provide post-issuance information and an explanation relating to... 262

SECTION G.3 – ISSUE OF NOTES 264

This section sets out general information relating to the issue of Notes, including an explanation of the differences between a Tranche and a Series and information relating to Notes with Offer Periods continuing beyond the validity of the 2023 CGMFL Base Prospectus. 264

SECTION G.4 – FORM OF THE NOTES 265

This section describes the form of the Notes (which form may be global registered form, definitive registered form or uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form). 265

SECTION G.5 – BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS 269

This section sets out information relating to the clearing system(s) through which a Series of Notes may be cleared. 269

SECTION G.6 – ERISA MATTERS 277

This section sets out information relating to a restriction on Notes being acquired or held by certain United States pension and employee benefit plans and certain other plans such as individual retirement accounts and Keogh plans. 277

SECTION G.7 – SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS..... 278

This section sets out an overview of certain restrictions around who can purchase the Notes in certain jurisdictions. 278

SECTION G.8 – TAXATION OF NOTES..... 312

This section sets out an overview of certain taxation considerations relating to Notes. 312

SECTION H – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES 399

SECTION H.1 – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES..... 403

The General Conditions of the Notes set out the general terms and conditions relating to the Notes. These are generic provisions that apply to all Notes. 403

SECTION H.2 – SCHEDULES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES 478

The Underlying Schedules set out the terms and conditions relating to underlying assets. The Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Series of Notes will depend on which underlying asset(s) the Notes are linked to the elections and information detailed in the applicable Final Terms or Pricing Supplement. The other Schedules set out terms and conditions for particular types of Notes, as further described below..... 478

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 1 INFLATION INDEX CONDITIONS 479

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 2 RATE CONDITIONS 485

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 3 (CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS)..... 488

PART A: INTRODUCTION TO THE CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS).....	488
PART B: CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS (2014 REFERENCE ENTITY).....	542
PART C – CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS (2003 REFERENCE ENTITY).....	739
UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 4 (INDEX SKEW CONDITIONS)	826
UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 5 (FX RATE CONDITIONS).....	844
SCHEDULE A – CITIGROUP INC. TLAC ELIGIBLE NOTES.....	857
<i>Schedule A sets out provisions for certain Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. and will apply to a relevant Series of Notes if so specified in the applicable Issue Terms</i>	<i>857</i>
VALUATION AND SETTLEMENT SCHEDULE	859
<i>The Valuation and Settlement Schedule sets out the economic or 'payout' terms of the Notes. These are optional provisions and only certain of these terms will apply to the relevant Series of Notes. The applicable Final Terms or Pricing Supplement will specify which of the provisions apply to that Series of Notes.</i>	<i>859</i>
SECTION H.3 – PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS	980
<i>The Pro Forma Final Terms is a template of the Final Terms document which will be completed with the issue specific details of each Tranche of Notes which are not Exempt Notes and which reference the Valuation and Settlement Schedule. When completed, the Final Terms should be read in conjunction with General Conditions of the Notes, the Underlying Schedules which are expressed in the applicable Final Terms to apply to such Tranche of Notes and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, which together set out the terms and conditions of the relevant Series of Notes.....</i>	<i>980</i>
SECTION H.4 – PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT.....	1215
<i>The Pro Forma Pricing Supplement is a template of the Pricing Supplement document which will be completed with the issue specific details of each Tranche of Notes which are Exempt Notes and which reference the Valuation and Settlement Schedule. When completed, the Pricing Supplement should be read in conjunction with the General Conditions of the Notes, the Underlying Schedules which are expressed in the applicable Pricing Supplement to apply to such Series of Notes and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, which together set out the terms and conditions of the relevant Tranche of Notes. The Pricing Supplement may amend, modify or supplement provisions set out in the General Conditions of the Notes, any relevant Underlying Schedule(s) and/or the Valuation and Settlement Schedule.</i>	<i>1215</i>
SECTION I – INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	1440
<i>This section sets out a list of capitalised terms used in the Base Prospectus which have a particular definition ascribed to them and detail the page number where that definition can be found.</i>	<i>1440</i>
SECTION J – NAMES, ADDRESSES AND ROLES	1463
<i>This section sets out the names and addresses of entities that may perform certain key roles in relation to Notes or otherwise in relation to the Base Prospectus.</i>	<i>1463</i>

SECTION A – GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

Under the Programme, each Issuer may from time to time issue notes pursuant to this Base Prospectus (for the purpose of this Base Prospectus, the "**Notes**") including, for the avoidance of doubt, Notes denominated or payable in any currency, subject as set out herein. The applicable terms of any Notes will be agreed between the Issuer and, where applicable, the relevant Dealer prior to the issue of the Notes and will be set out in the terms and conditions of the Notes which, for the purpose of Notes issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus, shall mean the "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" endorsed on, scheduled to, or incorporated by reference into, the Notes, as completed by PART A of the applicable Final Terms or as modified and/or supplemented, as applicable, by PART A of the applicable Pricing Supplement in each case, as attached to, or endorsed on, such Notes.

All Notes issued by the Issuers under the Programme will be governed by English law, French law or by the law of the State of New York as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

SECTION B – RISK FACTORS

In purchasing Notes, you assume the risk that the Issuer and, where CGMHI is the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or where CGMFL is the Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor may become insolvent or otherwise be unable to satisfy their obligations in respect of the Notes. There is a wide range of factors which individually or together could result in the Issuer and, where CGMHI is the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or where CGMFL is the Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor becoming unable to satisfy their obligations in respect of the Notes. It is not possible to identify all such factors, as the Issuer and, where CGMHI is the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or, where CGMFL is the Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor may not be aware of all relevant factors and certain factors which they currently deem not to be material may become material as a result of the occurrence of events outside the Issuer's and, where CGMHI is the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor's or, where CGMFL is the Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor's control. The Issuer and, where CGMHI is the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or, where CGMFL is the Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor have identified in this Base Prospectus a number of factors which could materially adversely affect their businesses and ability to make payments due under, or to deliver assets on or in connection with, the Notes.

Each of the risks highlighted below could adversely affect the trading price of the Notes and, as a result, you could lose some or all of your investment.

In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under this Base Prospectus are also described below.

You must read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus including any documents incorporated by reference herein and reach your own views prior to making any investment decision.

Risks relating to Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor	36
Risks relating to Notes generally	45
Risks associated with Notes linked to rates and Benchmark Reform	60
Risks relating to Notes linked to Underlying(s)	69
Risks specific to Credit Linked Notes and/or Index Skew Notes	75
Risks relating to the structure of a particular issue of Notes	100

RISKS RELATING TO CITIGROUP INC., CGMHI, THE CGMHI GUARANTOR, CGMFL AND THE CGMFL GUARANTOR

Set out below are certain risk factors which could have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, financial condition or prospects of one or more of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and/or the CGMFL Guarantor and cause one or more of Citigroup Inc.'s, CGMHI's, the CGMHI Guarantor's, CGMFL's and/or the CGMFL Guarantor's future results to be materially different from expected results. Citigroup Inc.'s, CGMHI's, the CGMHI Guarantor's, CGMFL's and/or the CGMFL Guarantor's results could also be affected by competition and other factors. The factors discussed below should not be regarded as a complete and comprehensive statement of all potential risks

and uncertainties Citigroup Inc.'s, CGMHI's, the CGMHI Guarantor's, CGMFL's and the CGMFL Guarantor's businesses face. Each of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor has described only those risks relating to its operations that it considers to be material. There may be additional risks that Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and/or the CGMFL Guarantor currently considers not to be material or of which it is not currently aware, and any of these risks could have the effects set forth above. You should note that you bear the Issuer's, the CGMHI Guarantor's (where the Issuer is CGMHI) and the CGMFL Guarantor's (where the Issuer is CGMFL) solvency risk.

The ability of each of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued by Citigroup Inc., CGMHI or CGMFL, as the case may be, is dependent on the earnings of Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries

CGMHI is a holding company that does not engage in any material amount of business activities that generate revenues. CGMHI services its obligations primarily with dividends and advances from its subsidiaries. Its subsidiaries that operate in the securities businesses can only pay dividends if they are in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements imposed on them by federal and state regulatory authorities. Its respective subsidiaries may also be subject to credit agreements that also may restrict their ability to pay dividends. If such subsidiaries do not realise sufficient earnings to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, or if such requirements are changed to further restrict the ability of such subsidiaries to pay dividends to CGMHI, CGMHI's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued by it may be adversely affected and consequently the value of and return on such Notes may also be adversely affected.

In addition, Citigroup Inc. (also the CGMHI Guarantor in respect of Notes issued by CGMHI) is a holding company that does not engage in any material amount of business activities that generate revenues. It services its obligations primarily with dividends and advances from its subsidiaries. The ability of such subsidiaries to pay dividends or advances are dependent on a number of factors. For example, certain of Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries have co-branding and private label credit card relationships with various retailers and merchants through Group-branded cards and retail services credit card businesses. The five largest of these relationships constituted an aggregate of approximately 11 per cent. of the revenues of Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries (together the "**Group**") for 2019. These relationships could be negatively impacted by, among other things, the general economic environment, declining sales and revenues or other operational difficulties of the retailer or merchant, termination due to a breach by a Group entity or by the retailer or merchant, or other factors, including bankruptcies, liquidations, restructurings, consolidations and other similar events that would restrict the ability of the subsidiaries of Citigroup Inc. to pay dividends.

Moreover, Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries that operate in the banking, insurance and securities businesses can only pay dividends if they are in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements imposed on them by federal and state regulatory authorities. Respective subsidiaries may also be subject to credit agreements that also may restrict their ability to pay dividends. If such subsidiaries do not realise sufficient earnings to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, or if such requirements are changed to further restrict the ability of such subsidiaries to pay dividends to Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Inc.'s ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued by it and/or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee may be adversely affected and consequently the value of and return on the Notes issued by it or CGMHI (which have the benefit of a guarantee of the CGMHI Guarantor) may also be adversely affected.

The subsidiaries of CGMHI and Citigroup Inc. are also exposed to concentrations of risk, particularly credit and market risk, as they routinely execute a high volume of securities, trading, derivative and foreign exchange transactions with non-U.S. sovereigns and with counterparties in the financial services industry. As regulatory or market developments continue to lead to increased centralisation of trading

activities, these subsidiaries could also experience an increase in concentration of risk to these industries. These concentrations of risk could limit the effectiveness of any hedging strategies and cause the subsidiaries to incur significant losses, impacting their ability to pay dividends.

Further, such dividends and/or advances, whether to CGMHI or Citigroup Inc. (or both), may be affected by macroeconomic, geopolitical and other challenges, uncertainties and volatilities and the presence of certain subsidiaries in emerging markets. For example, numerous uncertainties have arisen in relation to the potential impact of the UK's exit from the European Union and the U.S. federal government's indication that it may pursue protectionist trade and other policies. These and other global macroeconomic and geopolitical challenges have negatively impacted, and could continue to negatively impact, the businesses of CGMHI and/or Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries. The presence of certain subsidiaries in emerging markets subjects them to a number of risks, including sovereign volatility, foreign exchange controls and sanctions, and also increases their compliance and regulatory risks and costs. As a result, the dividends and/or advances subsidiaries are able to pay may be impacted which could have a negative effect on the ability of CGMHI or Citigroup Inc. to fulfil its obligations under the Notes and consequently the value of and return on such Notes may also be adversely affected.

The ability of CGMFL to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued by it is dependent on CGML performing its counterparty obligations owed to CGMFL

CGMFL is subject to intra-group credit risk. From time to time, CGMFL enters into derivative transactions with CGML to offset or hedge its liabilities to Noteholders under Notes issued by it (which may include the Notes). As such, CGMFL is exposed to the credit risk of CGML in the form of counterparty risk in respect of such derivative transactions. In particular, CGMFL's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes is primarily dependent on CGML performing its counterparty obligations owed to CGMFL in respect of such derivative transactions in a timely manner, and any failure by CGML to do so will negatively affect the ability of CGMFL to fulfil its obligations under the Notes. Noteholders will not have any recourse to CGML under any such derivative transactions.

The military action by Russia in Ukraine, and related sanctions, export controls and similar actions or laws could adversely affect the Group's business activities and customers

The ongoing action of Russian military forces and support personnel in Ukraine has escalated tensions between Russia and the U.S., NATO, the European Union and the UK. The U.S. has imposed, and is likely to impose material additional, financial and economic sanctions and export controls against certain Russian organisations and/or individuals, with similar actions implemented and/or planned by the European Union, the UK and other jurisdictions. The packages of financials and economic sanctions imposed by the U.S., the UK, and the European Union, in various ways, constrain transactions with numerous Russian entities and individuals; transactions in Russian sovereign debt; and investment, trade, and financing to, from, or in certain regions of Ukraine. The Group's ability to engage in activity with certain consumer and institutional businesses in Russia and Ukraine or involving certain Russian or Ukrainian businesses and customers is dependent in part upon whether such engagement is restricted under any current or expected U.S., European Union, UK or other countries' sanctions and laws, or is otherwise discontinued in light of these developments. Sanctions and export controls, as well as any actions by Russia, could adversely affect the Group's business activities and customers in and from Russia and Ukraine. Moreover, actions by Russia, and any further measures taken by the U.S. or its allies, could have negative impacts on regional and global financial markets and economic conditions, including without limitation global energy markets. The extent of the impact on the Group will continue to depend significantly on future developments, which are uncertain and cannot be predicted.

Any negative impact of Russia's actions in Ukraine, and related sanctions, export controls and similar actions or laws on the Group, including the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL

Guarantor, could adversely affect the ability of the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor to fulfil its obligations under the Notes, and the value of and return on the Notes may also be adversely affected.

Rapidly evolving challenges and uncertainties related to the COVID-19 pandemic in the U.S. and globally will likely continue to have negative impacts on the Group's businesses and results of operations and financial condition

The COVID-19 pandemic has affected all of the countries and jurisdictions in which the Group operates, including severely impacting global health, financial markets, consumer and business spending and economic conditions. The extent of the future pandemic impacts remain uncertain and will likely evolve by region, country or state, largely depending on the duration and severity of the public health consequences, including the duration and further spread of the coronavirus as well as any variants becoming more prevalent and impactful; further production, distribution, acceptance and effectiveness of vaccines; availability and efficiency of testing; the public response; and government actions. The future impacts to global economic conditions may include, among others:

- further disruption of global supply chains;
- higher inflation;
- higher interest rates;
- significant disruption and volatility in financial markets;
- additional closures, reduced activity and failures of many businesses, leading to loss of revenues and net losses;
- further institution of social distancing and restrictions on businesses and the movement of the public in and among the U.S. and other countries; and
- reduced U.S. and global economic output.

The pandemic has had, and may continue to have, negative impacts on the Group's businesses and overall results of operations and financial condition, which could be material. The extent of the impact on the Group's operations and financial performance, including its ability to execute its business strategies and initiatives, will continue to depend significantly on future developments in the U.S. and globally. Such developments are uncertain and cannot be predicted, including the course of the coronavirus, as well as any weakness or slowing in the economic recovery or a further economic downturn, whether due to further supply chain disruptions, inflation trends, higher interest rates or otherwise.

The pandemic may not be sufficiently contained for an extended period of time. A prolonged health crisis could reduce economic activity in the U.S. and other countries, resulting in additional declines or weakness in employment trends and business and consumer confidence. These factors could negatively impact global economic activity and markets; cause a continued decline in the demand for the Group's products and services and in its revenues; further increase the Group's credit and other costs; and may result in impairment of long-lived assets or goodwill. These factors could also cause an increase in the Group's balance sheet, risk-weighted assets and allowance for credit losses, resulting in a decline in regulatory capital ratios or liquidity measures, as well as regulatory demands for higher capital levels and/or limitations or reductions in capital distributions (such as common share repurchases and dividends). Moreover, any disruption or failure of the Group's performance of, or its ability to perform,

key business functions, as a result of the continued spread of COVID-19 or otherwise, could adversely affect the Group's operations.

The impact of the pandemic on the Group's consumer and corporate borrowers will vary by sector or industry, with some borrowers experiencing greater stress levels, particularly as credit and customer assistance support further winds down, which could lead to increased pressure on their results of operations and financial condition, increased borrowings or credit ratings downgrades, thus likely leading to higher credit costs for the Group. These borrowers include, among others, businesses that are more directly impacted by the institution of social distancing, the movement of the public and store closures. In addition, stress levels ultimately experienced by the Group's borrowers may be different from and more intense than assumptions made in prior estimates or models used by the Group, resulting in an increase in the Group's allowance for credit losses or net credit losses, particularly as the benefits of fiscal stimulus and government support programs diminish.

Ongoing legislative and regulatory changes in the U.S. and globally to address the economic impact from the pandemic could further affect the Group's businesses, operations and financial performance. The Group could also face challenges, including legal and reputational, and scrutiny in its efforts to provide relief measures. Such efforts have resulted in, and may continue to result in, litigation, including class actions, and regulatory and government actions and proceedings. Such actions may result in judgments, settlements, penalties and fines adverse to the Group. In addition, the different types of government actions could vary in scale and duration across jurisdictions and regions with varying degrees of effectiveness.

The Group has taken measures to maintain the health and safety of its colleagues; however, these measures could result in additional expenses, and illness of employees could negatively affect staffing for a period of time. In addition, the Group's ability to recruit, hire and onboard colleagues in key areas could be negatively impacted by pandemic restrictions as well as the Group's COVID-19 vaccination requirement.

Further, it is unclear how the macroeconomic or business environment or societal norms may be impacted after the pandemic. The post-pandemic environment may undergo unexpected developments or changes in financial markets, fiscal, monetary, tax and regulatory environments and consumer customer and corporate client behaviour. These developments and changes could have an adverse impact on the Group's results of operations and financial condition. Ongoing business and regulatory uncertainties and changes may make the Group's longer-term business, balance sheet and strategic and budget planning more difficult or costly. The Group and its management and businesses may also experience increased or different competitive and other challenges in this environment. To the extent that it is not able to adapt or compete effectively, the Group could experience loss of business and its results of operations and financial condition could suffer.

Any negative impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Group, including the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, could adversely affect the ability of the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor to fulfil its obligations under the Notes, and consequently the value of and return on such Notes may also be adversely affected.

No Events of Default in respect of the CGMHI Guarantor with regard to insolvency or bankruptcy of the CGMHI Guarantor

You should note that there are no Events of Default in respect of the CGMHI Guarantor with regard to the insolvency or bankruptcy of the CGMHI Guarantor (or any similar event), any other default of the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee not being (or being claimed not to be) in full force and effect. Therefore, even though the CGMHI Guarantor may be declared bankrupt or enters into

insolvency proceedings or disclaims the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, you, notwithstanding that you are a holder of Notes issued by CGMHI will not be able to trigger an Event of Default under the Notes and thus will not be able to cause the Notes to be immediately due and payable, and the Notes will not redeem until maturity (unless there has been an Event of Default due to non-payment of interest or principal or bankruptcy or other default of CGMHI in the meantime). It is possible that you may receive a lower return at maturity than if you were able to accelerate the Notes for immediate repayment in such circumstances.

Under U.S. banking law, Citigroup Inc. may be required to apply its available funds to support the financial position of its banking subsidiaries, rather than to fulfil its obligations under the Notes

Under longstanding policy of The Board of Governors of the U.S. Federal Reserve System, a bank holding company (such as Citigroup Inc.) is expected to act as a source of financial strength for its U.S. insured depository institutions and to commit resources to support such banks. As a result of that policy, Citigroup Inc. may be required to commit resources (in the form of investments or loans) to its U.S. insured depository institutions in amounts or at times that could adversely affect its ability to also fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued by it and/or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, and consequently the value of and return on the Notes issued by it or CGMHI (which have the benefit of a guarantee of the CGMHI Guarantor) may also be adversely affected.

The inclusion of contractual stay provisions in the terms and conditions of the Notes could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders in a resolution scenario

In the autumn of 2017, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the FDIC and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency issued rules ("**QFC Stay Rules**") designed to improve the resolvability and resilience of U.S. global systemically important banking organisations ("**G-SIBs**") and the U.S. operations of foreign G-SIBs, by mitigating the risk of destabilising closeouts of qualified financial contracts ("**QFCs**") in resolution. Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries, including CGMHI, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor, are "**covered entities**" subject to the QFC Stay Rules. Certain of the Notes (such Notes, "**Covered Instruments**"), the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee – to the extent those guarantees relate to Covered Instruments – may qualify as QFCs.

The QFC Stay Rules seek to eliminate impediments to the orderly resolution of a G-SIB both in a scenario where resolution proceedings are instituted by the U.S. regulatory authorities under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act or the Orderly Liquidation Authority under Title II of the Dodd Frank Act ("**OLA**") (together, the "**U.S. Special Resolution Regimes**") as well as in a scenario where the G-SIB is resolved under ordinary insolvency proceedings. To achieve this, the QFC Stay Rules require covered entities (such as Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor) to ensure that their QFCs subject to the QFC Stay Rules (including any Notes which are Covered Instruments) (i) contain an express contractual recognition of the statutory stay-and-transfer provisions of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes and (ii) do not contain cross-default rights against the covered entity based on an affiliate becoming subject to any type of insolvency proceeding or restrictions on the transfer of any related credit enhancements (including a guarantee) issued by an affiliate of the covered entity following the affiliate's entry into insolvency proceedings.

To address these requirements, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes contain an express contractual recognition that, in the event any of the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of Notes which are Covered Instruments, and (in relation to Covered Instruments) the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee (and the transfer of any interest and obligation in or under such Covered Instruments, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee) from the Issuer,

the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under such U.S. Special Resolution Regime.

In addition, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes contain an express contractual recognition that, in the event any of the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and any of their affiliates becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, default rights against the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor with respect to the Covered Instruments, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than they could be exercised under such U.S. Special Resolution Regime. For these purposes, "default rights" include the right to terminate, liquidate or accelerate a QFC or demand payment or delivery thereunder. See General Condition 19 (*Acknowledgement of the United States Special Resolution Regimes*).

Each of Citigroup Inc., as a U.S. entity incorporated in Delaware, and CGMHI, as a U.S. entity incorporated in the State of New York, could be placed into proceedings under OLA if certain determinations are made by the applicable U.S. regulatory authorities. However, under the law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus, although CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor are each "covered entities" for the purposes of the QFC Stay Rules and are required to include the above-described acknowledgements in relevant QFCs, neither CGMFL nor the CGMFL Guarantor, as non-U.S. entities, are eligible to be placed into proceedings under the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

The exercise of any power under the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes could materially adversely affect the rights of the holders of Notes issued by CGMHI or Citigroup Inc., (e.g. in respect of the right to demand payment), and accordingly, the price or value of their investment in any such Note and/or the ability of such Issuer to satisfy its obligations under such Notes.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, interpretation of the application of the relevant requirements and market practice is continuing to evolve. If you are in any doubt about the categorisation of any Notes as QFCs and the effect of any proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime on such Notes, you should take advice from such professional advisers as you may deem necessary.

Ability to Substitute the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor in Insolvency

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes explicitly provide that nothing in General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*) shall limit the ability of the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor to be substituted upon or following the relevant entity becoming subject to a resolution, restructuring, or reorganisation or similar proceeding. This means any such substitution of the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor does not have to comply with the substitution criteria set out in General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*). Any such substitution could adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price and/or value of their investment in the Notes and/or performance under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as the case may be.

A reduction of the Issuer's and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor's and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor's ratings may reduce the market value and liquidity of the relevant Notes

The value of the Notes is expected to be affected, in part, by investors' general appraisal of the Issuer's, the CGMHI Guarantor's, the CGMFL Guarantor's and/or their affiliates' creditworthiness. Such perceptions are generally influenced by the ratings accorded to the outstanding securities of the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates by standard statistical

rating services, such as Moody's, S&P and Fitch. A reduction in the rating, if any, accorded to outstanding debt securities (if any) of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or the securities issued by any of their affiliates by one of these rating agencies could result in a reduction in the trading value of the Notes.

Each rating agency may reduce, suspend or withdraw any credit ratings of an Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or the CGMFL Guarantor at any time in the future if, in its judgement, circumstances warrant a change. No rating agency is obligated to maintain its ratings at their current levels.

The rating agencies continuously evaluate Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries, and their ratings of Citigroup Inc.'s and its subsidiaries' long-term and short-term debt are based on a number of factors, including financial strength, as well as factors not entirely within the control of Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries, such as conditions affecting the financial services industry generally.

If a rating agency reduces, suspends or withdraws its rating of an Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, and/or any affiliate thereof, the liquidity and market value of the Notes and, where applicable, the CGMHI Guarantor's or CGMFL Guarantor's ability to fulfil its guarantor obligations are likely to be adversely affected.

In addition, ratings downgrades by Fitch, Moody's or S&P could have a significant and immediate impact on Citigroup Inc.'s funding and liquidity through cash obligations, reduced funding capacity and derivative triggers and additional margin requirements. Ratings downgrades could also have a negative impact on other funding sources, such as secured financing and other margin requirements, for which there are no explicit triggers. Some entities may also have ratings limitations as to their permissible counterparties, of which Citigroup Inc. may or may not be aware. A reduction in Citigroup Inc.'s or its subsidiaries' credit ratings could also widen Citigroup Inc.'s credit spreads or otherwise increase its borrowing costs and limit its access to the capital markets. Any of the foregoing factors may negatively impact the value of and return on the Notes.

For information on the credit ratings of the Issuers, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor, please refer to the sub-section entitled "*Credit Ratings*" in "*Important information relating to Non-exempt Offers of Notes*" at page xvii above.

Citigroup Inc. may not be able to maintain adequate liquidity or funding which may result in a negative impact on the market value of the Notes issued by it or (in the case of Notes issued by CGMHI) its ability to fulfil its guarantor obligations

As a global financial institution, adequate liquidity and sources of funding are essential to Citigroup Inc.'s businesses. Citigroup Inc.'s liquidity and sources of funding can be significantly and negatively impacted by factors it cannot control, such as general disruptions in the financial markets, governmental fiscal and monetary policies, regulatory changes or negative investor perceptions of Citigroup Inc.'s creditworthiness.

In addition, Citigroup Inc.'s costs to obtain and access secured funding and long-term unsecured funding are directly related to its credit spreads. Changes in credit spreads are driven by both external market factors and factors specific to Citigroup Inc., and can be highly volatile.

Moreover, Citigroup Inc.'s ability to obtain funding may be impaired if other market participants are seeking to access the markets at the same time, or if market appetite declines, as is likely to occur in a liquidity stress event or other market crisis. A sudden drop in market liquidity could also cause a temporary or lengthier dislocation of underwriting and capital markets activity. In addition, clearing

organisations, central banks, clients and financial institutions with which Citigroup Inc. interacts may exercise the right to require additional collateral based on their perceptions or the market conditions, which could further impair Citigroup Inc.'s access to and cost of funding.

These factors may negatively impact the market value of the Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or (in the case of Notes issued by CGMHI) Citigroup Inc.'s ability to fulfil its guarantor obligations.

Actions taken under the Banking Act in relation to the CGMFL Guarantor could materially adversely affect the value of and return on Notes issued by CGMFL

Under the Banking Act 2009 (the "**Banking Act**"), substantial powers are granted to HM Treasury, the Bank of England, the FCA and the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "**PRA**") (together, the "**Authorities**") as part of a special resolution regime (the "**SRR**"). These powers may be exercised in respect of certain UK entities (each a "**relevant entity**"), including certain PRA-designated investment firms such as the CGMFL Guarantor.

The SRR consists of five stabilisation options and two special insolvency procedures (bank administration and bank insolvency). The stabilisation options provide for: (i) private sector transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity; (ii) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity to a bridge bank wholly owned by the Bank of England; (iii) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity to an asset management vehicle owned and controlled by the Bank of England; (iv) writing down certain claims of unsecured creditors of the relevant entity and/or converting certain unsecured debt claims to equity, (the "**bail-in option**"), which equity could also be subject to any future cancellation, transfer or dilution; and (v) temporary public ownership (nationalisation) of all or part of the relevant entity or its UK holding company. In each case, the Authorities have wide powers under the Banking Act including powers to modify contractual arrangements in certain circumstances and powers for HM Treasury to disapply or modify laws (with possible retroactive effect) to enable the stabilisation powers under the Banking Act to be used effectively.

The SRR may be triggered prior to insolvency of the Guarantor

The purpose of the stabilisation options is to address the situation where all or part of a business of a relevant entity has encountered, or is likely to encounter, financial difficulties, giving rise to wider public interest concerns. Accordingly, the relevant stabilisation options may be exercised if (a) the relevant Authority is satisfied that a relevant entity is failing or likely to fail; (b) following consultation with the other Authorities, the relevant Authority determines that it is not reasonably likely that (ignoring the stabilising options) action will be taken that will result in the condition referred to in (a) ceasing to be met; and (c) the Authorities consider the exercise of the stabilisation options to be necessary, having regard to the public interest considerations (such as the stability of the UK financial system, public confidence in the UK banking system and the protection of depositors). It is therefore possible that one of the stabilisation options could be exercised prior to the point at which any insolvency proceedings with respect to the relevant entity could be initiated.

The terms of the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee may be modified without the consent of the Noteholders

If the stabilisation options were exercised under the SRR in respect of the CGMFL Guarantor, HM Treasury or the Bank of England may exercise extensive powers, including share transfer powers (applying to a wide range of securities), property transfer powers (including powers for partial transfers of property, rights and liabilities subject to certain protections in respect of the CGMFL Guarantor) and resolution instrument powers (including powers to make special bail-in provisions). Exercise of these powers could involve taking various actions in relation to the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee without the

consent of the Noteholders, including (among other things) modifying or disapplying the terms of the Guarantee.

The taking of any such actions could adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of their investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the CGMFL Guarantor to satisfy its obligations under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee. In such circumstances, Noteholders may have a claim for compensation under one of the compensation schemes existing under, or contemplated by, the Banking Act, but there can be no assurance that Noteholders would thereby recover compensation promptly or equal to any loss actually incurred.

A partial transfer of the CGMFL Guarantor's business may result in a deterioration of its creditworthiness

If the CGMFL Guarantor were made subject to the SRR and a partial transfer of its business to another entity were effected, the quality of the assets and the quantum of the liabilities not transferred and remaining with the CGMFL Guarantor (which may include the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee) will result in a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the CGMFL Guarantor and, as a result, increase the risk that it will be unable to meet its obligations in respect of the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee and/or eventually become subject to administration proceedings pursuant to the Banking Act. In such circumstances, Noteholders may have a claim for compensation under one of the compensation schemes existing under, or contemplated by, the Banking Act, but there can be no assurance that Noteholders would thereby recover compensation promptly or equal to any loss actually incurred.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the relevant Authorities have not made an instrument or order under the Banking Act in respect of the CGMFL Guarantor and there has been no indication that they will make any such instrument or order. However, there can be no assurance that this will not change and/or that Noteholders will not be adversely affected by any such order or instrument if made.

Anti-tax avoidance directives

Directive 2016/1164/EU, the so-called anti-tax avoidance directive ("**ATAD**"), was adopted on 12 July 2016 to implement in the EU Member States' domestic legal frameworks common measures to tackle tax avoidance practices. ATAD lays down (i) controlled foreign company rules, (ii) anti-hybrid mismatches within the EU context rules, (iii) general interest limitation rules, (iv) a general anti-abuse rule, and (v) exit taxation rules. Following the adoption of ATAD, the EU Member States decided to go further as regards hybrid-mismatches with third countries, and adopted the Directive 2017/952/EU ("**ATAD 2**") amending the ATAD provisions with respect to anti-hybrid mismatches, on 29 May 2017. Luxembourg adopted (i) the Law of 21 December 2018 implementing ATAD with effect as of 1 January 2019 and (ii) the Law of 20 December 2019 implementing ATAD 2 with effect as of 1 January 2020 (except for the reverse hybrid mismatch rules, which have applied since 1 January 2022). These rules could increase the taxable base of the Notes issued by CGMFL and/or reduce amounts available for distribution to Noteholders.

RISKS RELATING TO NOTES GENERALLY

An investment in Notes involves risks (as further described in the paragraphs below) and should only be made after assessing the direction, timing and magnitude of potential future market changes (e.g. in the value of the inflation indices, currencies or other items which comprise or relate to the Underlying(s)), as well as the terms and conditions of the Notes. More than one risk factor may have simultaneous effects with regard to the Notes such that the effect of a particular risk factor may not be predictable. In addition, more than one risk factor may have a compounding effect, which may not be predictable.

Potential loss of some or all of the investment

You should be prepared to sustain a total or partial loss of the purchase price of your Notes.

Other than any Notes having a scheduled minimum redemption value, Notes purchased may be worthless on redemption. In addition, the Notes will only redeem at an amount equivalent to at least the issue price if the applicable Issue Terms provide that the Redemption Amount at maturity is an amount equivalent to at least such amount. If the Notes provide that the Redemption Amount may be less than the issue price, such Notes may be redeemed at an amount less than such price. If the Notes are redeemed at less than the issue price or the Notes are cancelled or repaid early in accordance with their terms, the amount received by you, as a holder of such Notes, may be less than your initial investment.

Furthermore, the Notes may be traded in the secondary market or redeemed early, and if so, the price for which a Note may be sold or redeemed early may be less than the principal amount of such Note and/or your initial investment in such Notes.

For Notes which are linked to Underlying(s), in order to recover and realise a return upon your investment, you must generally be correct about the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the relevant Underlying(s). Assuming all other factors are held constant, the more a Note is "out-of-the-money" and the shorter its remaining term to maturity, the greater the risk that you will lose all or part of your investment. The only means through which you can realise value from a Note prior to the maturity date in relation to such Note is to sell it at its then market price in an available secondary market (if any). Fluctuations in the value or the yield (if applicable) of or the relevant rates of exchange (if applicable) in relation to the relevant Underlying(s) will affect the value of the relevant Notes. You risk losing your entire investment if the value of the relevant Underlying(s) does not move in the anticipated direction.

Further, you may receive no interest during the term of the Notes.

Notes are unsecured obligations and subject to the credit risk of the Issuer and/or Guarantor

All Notes will be unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and all Notes issued by it will rank equally among themselves and with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer. The obligations of the CGMHI Guarantor under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee will be unsecured and unsubordinated and will rank *pari passu* with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the CGMHI Guarantor. The obligations of the CGMFL Guarantor under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee will be unsecured and unsubordinated and will rank *pari passu* with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the CGMFL Guarantor. See General Condition 3 (*Status*).

The Issuer's obligations under the Notes issued by it, the CGMHI Guarantor's obligations under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Guarantor's obligations under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee represent general contractual obligations of each respective entity and of no other person. Only Notes issued by CGMHI will be guaranteed by the CGMHI Guarantor. Only Notes issued by CGMFL will be guaranteed by the CGMFL Guarantor. Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. will not be guaranteed by any entity.

Accordingly, all payments under the Notes are subject to the credit risk of the Issuer and, where the Issuer is CGMHI, of the CGMHI Guarantor or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, of the CGMFL Guarantor. Noteholders will not have recourse to any secured assets of the Issuer and, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor in the event that the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor is unable to meet its obligations under the Notes, including e.g. in the event of an insolvency, and therefore risk losing some or all of their investment.

A sale of Notes prior to their scheduled redemption may result in a loss to the investor

The value of Notes prior to their scheduled redemption varies as the price or level of the Underlying(s) varies, as well as due to a number of other interrelated factors, including (i) the trading price of the relevant Notes, (ii) the value and volatility of the Underlying(s), (iii) the remaining tenor, (iv) the Redemption Amount, (v) any change(s) in interim interest rates and dividend yields if applicable, (vi) any change(s) in currency exchange rates, (vii) the depth of the market or liquidity of the Underlying(s) and (viii) any related transaction costs.

Depending on the above factors (e.g. if movements in the price or level of the Underlying(s) reduce the probable range of any Redemption Amounts), a sale of Notes prior to their scheduled redemption may be at a substantial discount from the original purchase price and you may lose some or all of your investment.

Notes which are issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market value of any Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium to their principal amount or issue or offer price tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for more conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of such Notes, the greater the price volatility as compared to more conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities. Such price volatility could lead to a greater loss than otherwise on any sale of the Note prior to its scheduled redemption or an inability to sell the Note in the secondary markets.

Impact of fees, commissions and/or inducements on the Issue Price and/or offer price

The issue price and/or offer price of Notes may include fees and/or other commissions and inducements (e.g. placement fees, distribution fees, structuring fees). Any such fees and/or other commissions and inducements will not be taken into account for the purposes of determining the price of such Notes in the secondary market and will result in a difference between the Issue Price and/or offer price of the Notes and the bid/offer price quoted by any intermediary in the secondary market. Any such difference will result in a decrease in the value of an issue of Notes and consequently a loss to the investor, particularly in relation to any such Notes sold immediately following the issue date or offer period relating to such Notes.

The secondary market

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop, so investors should be prepared to hold their Notes until maturity. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid and may be sensitive to changes in financial markets and you may not be able to find a timely and/or suitable purchaser. If it is possible to sell Notes, they would be sold for the prevailing bid price in the market and may be subject to a transaction fee. The prevailing bid price may be affected by several factors including the performance of any relevant Underlying, prevailing interest rates at the time of sale, the time remaining to the stated maturity date, the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and factors affecting the capital markets generally. The introduction of additional or competing products in the market may also have a negative effect on the price of any Notes.

Consequently, you may not be able to sell your Notes easily or at all or at prices that will provide you with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market or at prices equal to or higher than your initial investment and in fact any such price may be substantially less than the original purchase price. Therefore, in establishing your investment strategy, you should ensure that the term of the Notes is in line with your future liquidity requirements. This is particularly the case should

the relevant Issuer be in financial distress, which may result in any sale of the Notes having to be at a substantial discount to their principal amount or issue or offer price or for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes. The liquidity of Notes is also influenced by the type of investor to whom such Notes are sold. To the extent that an issue of Notes is or becomes illiquid, you may have to hold the relevant Notes until maturity before you are able to realise value.

The Issuer may, but is not obliged to, list an issue of Notes on a stock exchange or regulated market. If Notes are not listed or traded on any stock exchange or regulated market, pricing information for the relevant Notes may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity of such Notes may be adversely affected.

If Notes are not listed or traded on a stock exchange or regulated market, they may be traded on trading systems governed by the laws and regulations in force from time to time (e.g. multilateral trading systems or "MTFs") or in other trading systems (e.g. bilateral systems or equivalent trading systems). In the event that trading in such Notes takes place outside any such stock exchange, regulated market or trading systems, the manner in which the price of such Notes is determined may be less transparent and the liquidity of such Notes may be adversely affected. You should note that none of the Issuer, (if applicable) the Guarantor and any Dealer grants any warranty to Noteholders as to the methodologies used to determine the price of Notes which are traded outside a trading system. However, where the Issuer or any of its affiliates determines the price of such Notes, it will take into account the market parameters applicable at such time in accordance with applicable provisions of law. Even if Notes are listed and/or admitted to trading, this will not necessarily result in greater liquidity.

Each of the Issuer, (if applicable) the Guarantor and any Dealer may, but is not obliged to, at any time purchase Notes at any price in the open market or by tender or private agreement. Any Notes so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation. If such Notes are surrendered for cancellation, then the number of Notes outstanding will decrease, which will reduce liquidity for the outstanding Notes. Any such activities may have an adverse effect on the price of the relevant Notes in the secondary market and/or the existence of a secondary market.

Any of the Issuer, (if applicable) the Guarantor or any Dealer or affiliate of any such entity, as, where applicable, part of its activities as a broker and dealer in fixed income and equity securities and related products or otherwise, may make a secondary market in relation to any Notes and may provide an indicative bid price on a daily basis. Any indicative prices so provided shall be determined by the relevant party in its sole discretion taking into account prevailing market conditions and shall not be a representation by such party that any Notes can be purchased or sold at such prices (or at all) and any of the parties specified above may suspend or terminate making a market and providing indicative prices without notice, at any time and for any reason. In these circumstances, there may be no market for the relevant Notes and you should not assume that such a market will exist. Accordingly you must be prepared to hold the Notes until the maturity date, and may not be able to sell them prior to such date or, if you can, you may only be able to do so for a loss.

Change of law (including applicable tax law) or tax practice

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are based on relevant laws in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to such laws or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus and any such change could materially adversely impact the value of any Notes affected by it.

In addition any relevant tax law, regulations or practice applicable as at the date of this Base Prospectus and/or the date of purchase or subscription of any Notes may change at any time (including during any subscription period or the term of any Notes) and it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply to the Notes at any given time. Any such change may have an adverse effect on you including that your Notes may be redeemed before their due date, their liquidity may decrease and/or the tax treatment of amounts payable or receivable by or to you may be less favourable than otherwise expected by you.

Risks related to implementation of regulatory reform

Implementation of U.S. federal financial reform legislation may affect the value of Underlying(s) and the ability to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Notes. This may in turn affect the market value, trading price and volatility of, and return on, the Notes. This is because the amounts received and/or value of assets deliverable under the Notes will depend on (among other things) the performance of any such Underlying(s) and the Notes may be subject to early redemption as a result of events related to hedging arrangements. In addition, amounts and/or assets due under the Notes may be reduced to reflect costs related to hedging arrangements.

For example, the Dodd-Frank Act would, upon full implementation, impose limits on the maximum position that could be held by a single dealer in certain of the Underlying(s) and may subject certain transactions to new forms of regulation that could create barriers and increase costs in relation to some types of hedging activity by the Issuer and/or any Hedging Party or any of their respective affiliates. Other provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act could require certain Underlying(s) or hedging transactions to be cleared, traded on a regulated exchange and reported to regulators, central data repositories and, in some cases, the public, which may also affect their value, viability and cost. The Dodd-Frank Act also expands entity registration requirements and imposes business conduct requirements on persons active in the swaps market (which may include new capital and margin requirements), which may affect the value of relevant Underlying(s) or value and/or cost of hedging transactions. Such regulation may consequently affect the market value, trading price and viability of, and return on, the Notes.

Changes in exchange rates and exchange controls could result in a loss of the value of the Notes and payments in respect thereof in relation to the currency of your jurisdiction

An investment in Notes denominated in a Settlement Currency and/or payable in a currency other than the currency of your jurisdiction ("**your currency**") entails significant risks that are not associated with a similar investment in a security denominated in your currency. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- the possibility of significant market changes in rates of exchange between your currency and the Settlement Currency and/or payment currency;
- the possibility of significant changes in rates of exchange between your currency and the Settlement Currency and/or payment currency resulting from the official redenomination or revaluation of the Settlement Currency and/or payment currency; and
- the possibility of the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls by either your jurisdiction or foreign governments.

These risks generally depend on factors over which none of the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor has any control and which cannot be readily foreseen, such as economic and political events and the supply of, and demand for, the relevant currencies.

In recent years, rates of exchange between some foreign currencies in which the Notes may be denominated and/or payable have been volatile. This volatility may be expected in the future. Fluctuations that have occurred in any particular exchange rate in the past are not necessarily indicative, however, of fluctuation that may occur in the rate during the term of any Note. Depreciation of the Settlement Currency and/or payment currency of a Note against your currency would result in a decrease in the effective yield of such Note below its coupon rate (if applicable) and could result in a substantial loss to you in terms of your currency.

Governments and monetary authorities have imposed from time to time, and may in the future impose, exchange controls that could affect applicable exchange rates as well as the availability of a Settlement Currency and/or payment currency at the time of payment of any amounts on any Note. There can be no assurance that exchange controls will not restrict or prohibit payments under the Notes which are denominated in any such Settlement Currency and/or payment currency.

Even if there are no actual exchange controls, it is possible that a Settlement Currency and/or payment currency would not be available to the Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor when payments on a Note are due because of circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer and/or the CGMHI Guarantor and/or the CGMFL Guarantor. Any such restriction, prohibition or unavailability of the relevant currency may negatively affect the value of and return on the Notes, and could result in a substantial loss to you.

The above risks may be increased if any Settlement Currency and/or payment currency and/or your currency is the currency of an emerging market jurisdiction.

The unavailability of currencies could result in a loss of value of the Notes and payments thereunder

The currency in which payments on a Note are required to be made may be redenominated, for example, because such currency is:

- unavailable due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the Issuer's and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor's and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor's control;
- no longer used by the government of the country issuing the currency; or
- no longer used for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of the international banking community.

Where the currency in which payments in respect of a Note is officially redenominated, other than as a result of Economic and Monetary Union, such as by an official redenomination of any such currency that is a composite currency, then the payment obligations of the Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor on such Note immediately following the redenomination will be the amount of redenominated currency that represents the amount of the Issuer's and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor's and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor's obligations immediately before the redenomination.

The Notes will not provide for any adjustment to any amount payable as a result of:

- any change in the value of the Settlement Currency and/or payment currency of those Notes relative to any other currency due solely to fluctuations in exchange rates; or

- any redenomination of any component currency of any composite currency, unless that composite currency is itself officially redenominated.

Accordingly, a currency redenomination may result in a material adverse loss of the value of and return on the Notes.

Meetings of Noteholders and Modifications

Notes other than French Law Notes

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters which may have a general or specific effect upon your interests. Matters decided at such meetings may have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Notes, and further, the vote of a defined majority may be binding on all Noteholders, including those Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting, and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes also provide that the Issuer and, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor may make, without the consent of the Noteholders, any modification to the Notes, the Fiscal Agency Agreement, the relevant Swedish Agency Agreement, the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, the relevant Deed of Covenant, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and/or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee which (i) in the opinion of the Issuer, is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or (ii) is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law. In determining what is "materially prejudicial", the Issuer shall not consider the individual circumstances of any Noteholder or the tax or other consequences of such modification in any jurisdiction. Any such amendment to the Notes could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Notes or, without limitation, a Noteholder's tax, regulatory or accounting treatment of such Notes.

French Law Notes

In the case of French Law Notes, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes can only be amended if there is a quorate meeting of the Noteholders in accordance with Article L.225-98 of the French *Code de Commerce*. The positive vote of two-thirds or more of such Noteholders present or represented will bind the remaining Noteholders in accordance with Article L. 228-65-II of the French *Code de Commerce*.

In respect of French Law Notes which have a Specified Denomination of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date) or which can be traded in amounts of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date), the Issuer may amend the Conditions of the Notes without the consent of the Noteholders to correct a manifest error.

See further General Condition 10 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modifications, Determinations and Rounding*).

Certain considerations relating to public offers of Notes in the EEA

As described in the applicable Final Terms, Notes that are not Exempt Notes may be distributed by means of a public offer made in the specified Member State(s) of the EEA during an offer period specified in the applicable Final Terms. During such offer period, the Issuer and/or any other person specified in the applicable Final Terms may reserve the right to cancel such offer and/or to scale back applications for such offer in the event of over-subscription or such other circumstances as are specified in the applicable Final Terms. In such circumstances, an applicant investor may not be issued any Notes or may be issued

a number of Notes which is less than the amount for which such applicant investor applied. Any payments made by an applicant investor or, in the case of public offers in Italy any amount segregated by a distributor as intended payment of the offer price by an applicant investor, for Notes that are not issued to such applicant investor for any such reason will be refunded. However, there will be a time lag in making any reimbursement, no interest or compensation will be payable in respect of any such amounts and the applicant investor may be subject to reinvestment risk.

In addition, the Issuer and/or the other entities specified in the applicable Final Terms may terminate the offer early by immediate suspension of the acceptance of further subscription requests and by giving notice to the public in accordance with the applicable Final Terms. Any such termination may occur, even where the maximum amount for subscription in relation to that offer (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), has not been reached and, in such circumstances, the early closing of the offer may have an impact on the aggregate number of Notes issued. This may in turn have an adverse effect on the liquidity of the relevant Notes, with the result that you may not be able to sell the Notes prior to the maturity date or, if you can, that you may only be able to do so for a loss.

Further, you should note that, in certain circumstances, Notes may not be issued on the originally designated issue date, for example because either the Issuer and/or any other person specified in the applicable Final Terms has reserved the right to postpone such issue date or, following the publication of a supplement to this Base Prospectus the Issuer has decided to postpone such issue date to allow investors who had made applications to subscribe for Notes before the date of publication of such Supplement to exercise their right to withdraw their acceptances. In the event that the issue date is so delayed, no interest shall accrue (if applicable) until the issue date of the Notes and no compensation shall be payable.

Certain risks relating to public offers of the Notes in Italy

You should note that the applicable Final Terms may also provide that the effectiveness of an offer of Notes in the Republic of Italy will be conditional upon admission to listing (in the case of a regulated market) or to trading (in the case of a multilateral trading facility) occurring by the issue date. In such case, in the event that such admission to listing or, as the case may be, trading of the Notes does not take place by the issue date for whatever reason, the Issuer will withdraw the offer, the offer will be deemed to be null and void and the relevant Notes will not be issued. As a consequence, you will not receive any Notes, any subscription rights you have for the Notes will be cancelled and you will not be entitled to any compensation therefor.

If the Notes are distributed by means of a public offer, under certain circumstances indicated in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer and/or the other entities indicated in the applicable Final Terms will have the right to withdraw or revoke the offer, and the offer will be deemed to be null and void according to the terms indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer and/or the other entities specified in the applicable Final Terms may terminate the offer early by immediate suspension of the acceptance of further subscription requests and by giving notice to the public in accordance with the applicable Final Terms. Any such termination may occur even where the maximum amount for subscription in relation to that offer (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), has not been reached. In such circumstances, the early closing of the offer may have an impact on the aggregate number of Notes issued and, therefore, may have an adverse effect on the liquidity of the Notes. Furthermore, in such circumstances, investors who have already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Notes will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any remuneration that may have accrued in the period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the Notes.

The relevant Final Terms may also provide that the effectiveness of the offer of Notes is conditional upon admission to trading on the relevant multilateral trading facility indicated in the relevant Final Terms, occurring by the Issue Date. In such case, in the event that admission to trading of the Notes does not take place by the Issue Date for whatever reason, the Issuer may withdraw the offer, the offer will be deemed to be null and void and the relevant Notes will not be issued. As a consequence, the potential investor will not receive any Notes, any subscription rights the potential investor has for the Notes will be cancelled and they will not be entitled to any compensation therefor.

Furthermore, under certain circumstances, the Issuer and/or the other entities indicated in the applicable Final Terms will have the right to extend the offer period and/or to postpone the originally designated issue date, and related interest payment dates.

The issue price and/or offer price of the Notes may include subscription fees, placement fees, direction fees, structuring fees and/or other additional costs. Any such fees and/or costs may not be taken into account for the purposes of determining the price of such Notes on the secondary market and could result in a difference between the original issue price and/or offer price, the theoretical value of the Notes, and/or the actual bid/offer price quoted by any intermediary in the secondary market. Any such difference may have an adverse effect on the value of the Notes, particularly immediately following the offer and the issue date relating to such Notes, where any such fees and/or costs may be deducted from the price at which such Notes can be sold by the initial investor in the secondary market.

Determinations and potential conflicts of interest

The terms of the Notes confer on the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and certain other persons some discretion in making judgements, determinations and calculations in relation to the Notes including, inter alia, Underlying(s) and the occurrence of various events. The Issuer, the Calculation Agent or such other persons will act in good faith and in its sole and absolute discretion or in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms), but there can be no assurance that the exercise of any such discretion will not affect the value of the Notes or result in the occurrence of an early repayment at an amount less than an investor's initial investment.

Where the Calculation Agent is an affiliate of the Issuer, potential conflicts of interest may exist between the Calculation Agent and Noteholders, including with respect to such judgements, determinations and calculations that the Calculation Agent may make pursuant to the Notes that may influence the amount receivable or specified assets deliverable in respect of the Notes.

Any third parties or entities which are not subject to regulation under the laws of the United States, the EEA or the United Kingdom may be the sponsor of an Underlying and may publish values or prices or other projections of creditworthiness in respect of an Underlying. Any of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates may also from time to time engage in transactions involving Underlying(s) for their proprietary accounts or for other accounts under their management, subject to requirements of all applicable laws and regulations. Any of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or their affiliates may also issue other derivative instruments in respect of any Underlying(s). These activities may have a negative effect on the value of the relevant Underlying(s) and consequently upon the value of the Notes.

Any of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, any Dealer and/or any of their affiliates may at the date of this Base Prospectus or at any time hereafter be in possession of information in relation to an Underlying that is or may be material and may or may not be publicly available to Noteholders. There is no obligation on any of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, or any Dealer to disclose to any potential investors in Notes or to Noteholders any such information.

Where Notes are offered to the public, as the relevant Dealer(s) and any distributors act pursuant to a mandate granted by the Issuer and they receive fees on the basis of the services performed and the outcome of the placement of such Notes, potential conflicts of interest could arise.

Substitution of CGMFL and/or the CGMFL Guarantor

In relation to Notes issued by CGMFL, where "Substitution provisions" are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor may, at any time, without the consent of the holders, but subject to certain conditions, substitute for itself another company.

Depending on whether "Additional Requirements" are specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, amongst other conditions, the substitute company, on the date of such substitution, must either (i) be, in the opinion of CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, of at least equivalent standing and creditworthiness to it, or (ii) unless CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor unconditionally guarantees the fulfilment of the obligations of the substitute company, demonstrate a long term credit rating from at least one internationally recognised credit rating agency active in the international capital markets (including but not limited to Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings) which is at least as high as CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor (as the case may be) being substituted.

Any such substitution could have a material adverse impact on the rights of Noteholders, the value of and return on the Notes issued by CGMFL and/or performance under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee.

See further General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*).

Realisation Disruption

if "Realisation Disruption" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and a Realisation Disruption Event occurs (being, in summary, either (i) an event which imposes restrictions or taxes, charges or deductions in respect of the Notes and/or on hedging arrangements in respect of the Notes which would materially restrict, or materially increase the cost of, the Issuer's obligations under the Notes or materially restrict, or materially increase the cost of, any Hedging Party's obligations under any such hedging arrangements, or (ii) the occurrence or existence of any event which either materially restricts the exchange, delivery or transfer of the currency of payment of the Notes or of any hedging arrangements in respect of the Notes or restricts the determination of any exchange rate in relation to any such currency), then either (a) the terms and conditions of the Notes (including any payment or delivery obligations) may be adjusted in order to reflect the economic effect of the particular Realisation Disruption Event or (b) the Issuer may redeem the Notes.

Any such adjustments by the Calculation Agent may include (but are not limited to): (i) payments under the Notes being made in a different currency to the previously specified payment currency of the Notes; (ii) deduction of applicable taxes, charges or deductions from payments due in respect of the Notes resulting in reduced amounts paid in respect of the Notes; (iii) delay of payments or deliveries in respect of the Notes until the relevant restrictions are lifted; (iv) determination of relevant exchange rates by the Calculation Agent taking into consideration all available information that it deems relevant, which may result in a different rate to that which would have applied had the Realisation Disruption Event not occurred; and (v) (where legally permissible) in lieu of paying any cash amounts in respect of the Notes, procuring the physical delivery of any Underlying(s) (or vice versa). Any of the above adjustments could produce a materially different redemption to that originally anticipated in respect of the Notes and could have a material adverse impact on the value of and return on the Notes.

If the Notes are redeemed early pursuant to (b) of the first paragraph above, the Issuer will pay to you, as a holder of such Notes, an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you would therefore sustain a loss.

See further Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(i) (*Realisation Disruption Event*).

Obligor Regulatory Event

If "Obligor Regulatory Event" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and an Obligor Regulatory Event occurs (being, in summary, a change in law after the Trade Date which results in the Issuer and/or the Guarantor (i) becoming subject to less favourable capital adequacy treatment, (ii) suffering any increased costs in connection with the Notes, including any costs associated with hedging the Notes or costs in maintaining any applicable capital reserves in respect of the Notes or (iii) being materially restricted from performing any of its obligations under the Notes and/or the relevant Deed of Guarantee, as applicable), the relevant Notes may be redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of such Notes.

If the Notes are so redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to you, as a holder of such Notes, an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms or such other amount as is specified in the applicable Issue Terms. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you would therefore sustain a loss.

Occurrence of an Underlying RMB Currency Event

An "Underlying RMB Currency Event" refers to the occurrence of an Underlying RMB Inconvertibility, Underlying RMB Non-Transferability or Underlying RMB Illiquidity (each, as defined in the General Conditions. If Underlying RMB Currency Event is applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and if such event occurs, the Calculation Agent may direct the Issuer to exercise its option to (i) postpone any payment in RMB due under the Notes to a later date (being 10 Business Days following the date on which such Underlying RMB Currency Event ceases to exist) or (ii) replace the Issuer's obligation to pay in RMB by an obligation to pay such amount in the RMB Relevant Currency converted using the RMB Spot Rate for the relevant RMB Determination Date. Alternatively, the Issuer may early redeem each Note at its Early Redemption Amount.

In case of (i) or (ii), investors may receive a late payment or, depending on the conversion rate that is applied, a payment less than the anticipated amount(s) due in respect of the Notes. If the Notes are early redeemed pursuant to (ii), the Issuer will pay to you, as a holder of such Notes, an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms or such other amount as is specified in the applicable Issue Terms. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you would therefore sustain a loss.

See further General Condition 6(i) (*Occurrence of an Underlying RMB Currency Event*).

Illegality in relation to Notes

If "Early Redemption for Illegality" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and the Issuer determines that the performance of its obligations under an issue of Notes or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor determines that the performance of its obligations under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in respect of such Notes or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor determines that the performance of its obligations under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in respect of such Notes has become illegal in whole or in part for any reason, the Issuer may redeem the Notes early

and, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, will pay to you, as a holder of such Notes, an amount calculated, notwithstanding such illegality, in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms or such other amount as is specified in the applicable Issue Terms. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you would therefore sustain a loss.

Section 871(m) Event

In circumstances that constitute a "Section 871(m) Event" (being the occurrence at any time of circumstances in which the Issuer, and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI or CGMFL, the relevant Guarantor and/or any Hedging Party is (or, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, there is a reasonable likelihood that, within the next 30 Business Days, the Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI or CGMFL, the relevant Guarantor and/or any Hedging Party will become) subject to any withholding or reporting obligations pursuant to Section 871(m) (as defined in "*Risks relating to the United States Tax Treatment of the Notes*") with respect to the relevant Notes and/or the relevant Deed(s) of Guarantee and/or (unless "Section 871(m) Event (Hedging Positions)" is not applicable) any underlying Hedging Positions), if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, an Early Redemption Event will occur, in which case, the relevant Notes may be early redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of such Notes.

If the Notes are so redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to you, as a holder of such Notes, an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms, or such other amount as is specified in the applicable Issue Terms. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you would therefore sustain a loss.

Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes

In respect of certain Notes which are not Underlying Linked Notes, certain Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events may be specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

For such Notes, if the Calculation Agent determines that an Adjustment Event occurs (being, in each case if applicable, (a) the occurrence at any time of a change in law affecting any underlying hedging position in relation to the Notes (such that holding, acquiring or disposing of any hedging position becomes or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited) or materially increasing the Issuer's costs in relation to performing its obligations in respect of the Notes or (b) a disruption in the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes or (c) an increased cost in relation to the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes (an "Increased Cost of Hedging")), then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event including, in the case of an Increased Cost of Hedging, adjustments to pass on to Noteholders any such Increased Cost of Hedging (including, but not limited to, reducing any amounts payable in respect of the Notes to reflect any such increased costs). Any such adjustment(s) may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes and, if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment(s) can reasonably so be made, such Adjustment Event may be an Early Redemption Event if specified to be applicable in respect of the relevant event in the applicable Issue Terms.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs (being, if applicable, circumstances where the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment(s) can reasonably be made following an Adjustment Event), the Notes may be redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes. If the Notes are redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to each Noteholder an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could therefore sustain a loss.

Risks relating to the United States Tax Treatment of the Notes

The United States Tax Treatment of Certain Notes is Unclear

For U.S. federal tax purposes, the proper treatment and characterisation of certain Notes (generally, Notes that do not provide for the return at maturity of a holder's investment and Credit Linked Notes) are unclear. As a result, the timing and character of income on such a Note are uncertain, and for a non-U.S. investor there is a risk that payments on such a Note may be subject to withholding tax.

Non-U.S. investors in Notes issued by a U.S. Issuer (as defined under "Section G.8—*Taxation of Notes*" in this Base Prospectus) should be aware that persons having withholding responsibility in respect of those Notes may withhold on any periodic payment paid to a non-U.S. investor, generally at a rate of 30 per cent. To the extent that a U.S. Issuer (or any of its affiliates) has withholding responsibility in respect of such Notes that are not treated as debt obligations for U.S. federal tax purposes, it intends to so withhold. If withholding tax applies to a payment on such a Note, the Issuer will not be required to pay additional amounts in respect of amounts withheld, and you may therefore receive a substantially reduced return on the Notes as compared to the return you would receive in the absence of such withholding.

The U.S. Treasury Department and the Internal Revenue Service (the "**IRS**") have requested comments on various issues regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment of "prepaid forward contracts" and similar financial instruments and have indicated that such transactions may be the subject of future regulations or other guidance. In addition, members of Congress have proposed legislative changes to the tax treatment of derivative contracts. Any legislation, Treasury regulations or other guidance promulgated after consideration of these issues could materially and adversely affect the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes, possibly with retroactive effect.

Possible Taxable Event for U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes

Certain modifications to the terms of the Notes could be treated as "significant modifications" of the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in which case the Notes would generally be treated, in whole or part, as retired and reissued. Significant modifications could include a designation by the Issuer of a Substitute for itself, a Restructure Rate Acceptance under the terms of a Restructure Interest Rate Note (as defined under "Section H, Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*)" in this Base Prospectus), certain modifications to the Reference Item with respect to a Note and the designation of a substitute or successor rate.

The U.S. federal tax treatment of a Note after a significant modification could differ from its treatment prior to the significant modification. A changed treatment of the Notes could have possible withholding tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined under "Section G.8—*Taxation of Notes*" in this Base Prospectus). Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors regarding the risk of such an event.

Possible U.S. Federal Withholding Tax under Section 871(m)

Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), and Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder ("**Section 871(m)**") impose a 30 per cent. (or lower treaty rate) withholding tax on certain "dividend equivalents" paid or deemed paid to Non-U.S. Holders with respect to certain financial instruments linked to U.S. equities or indices that include U.S. equities. This withholding regime generally applies to Notes that substantially replicate the economic performance of one or more underlying U.S. equities, as determined based on one of two tests set forth in the regulations. However, based on an IRS notice, Notes issued prior to 2027 will generally be subject to withholding tax only if they have a "delta" of one with respect to the relevant underlying U.S. equity. The regulations provide certain other exceptions to this withholding regime, in particular for instruments linked to certain

broad-based indices that meet requirements set forth in the regulations as well as instruments linked to securities that track such indices. The Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of amounts withheld under Section 871(m).

Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of Section 871(m) to a particular Note.

Green Bonds, Social Bonds and Social Finance Bonds

You should refer to the "*Investment Considerations*" section of this Base Prospectus for information relating to Green Bonds, Social Bonds and Social Finance Bonds and any relevant frameworks.

Whilst it is the intention of the Group to apply an amount equivalent to the net proceeds of any Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds in, or substantially in, the manner described in this Base Prospectus and/or the applicable Issue Terms, any relevant investment may not provide the results or outcome originally expected or anticipated by the Issuer or meet the goals of the relevant frameworks and/or it may not be possible for the Issuer or any of its affiliates to invest an amount equal to such net proceeds in accordance with any particular timing schedule relevant to you or the Notes. In addition, a relevant framework may be amended by the Group from time to time in a manner which may affect the value of relevant Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds, as applicable.

There is currently no clear definition (legal, regulatory or otherwise) of, or market consensus as to what constitutes, a "green", "social", "inclusive", "sustainable", "affordable housing" or any equivalently-labelled project or asset or as to what precise attributes are required for a particular project or asset to be defined as "green", "social", "inclusive", "sustainable", "affordable housing" or any such other equivalent label. A clear definition or consensus may not develop or if market consensus is developed, such consensus may be different from the relevant framework or may significantly change over time which may affect the value of any Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds. Consequently, investments in businesses or projects described in the relevant framework agreements and any related opinions and/or reports may not meet your expectations, taxonomies or standards or other investment criteria or guidelines regarding such "green", "social", "inclusive", "sustainable", "affordable housing" or other equivalently-labelled performance objectives or any binding or non-binding legal or other standards regarding any direct or indirect environmental impact (including any present or future applicable law or regulations or by-laws or other governing rules, policies or investment mandates applicable to you) and there can be no assurance that adverse social, environmental and/or other impacts will not occur from such businesses or projects. You should have regard to any descriptions of the relevant projects and eligibility criteria in any applicable framework agreement and the applicable Issue Terms and determine for yourself the relevance of such information and such opinions and/or reports and whether all your applicable standards will be met.

Any opinion, certification or report of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Group) that may be made available in connection with Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds (including with respect to whether any businesses or projects fulfil any green, social, inclusive, sustainability and/or other criteria) may be withdrawn, subject to amendment or may not be maintained. In addition, the provider of any such opinion, certification or report may not be subject to any specific oversight or regulatory regime. Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds may also be listed or admitted to trading on a dedicated "green", "environmental", "social", "inclusive", "sustainable", "affordable housing" or other equivalently-labelled segment of any stock exchange or securities market (whether or not regulated), but you should be aware that the criteria for such listings or admission to trading may vary and may not meet your expectations and there is a risk that any such listing or admission to trading may not be maintained by the relevant Issuer or may be withdrawn. This may adversely affect the market

value of any Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds with the effect that you may be unable to realise all or part of your investment.

Failure by the relevant Issuer or any other relevant entity to allocate (or cause allocation of) an amount equal to the net proceeds as described in the relevant framework or provide reports, or the failure of any external assurance provider to opine on any relevant framework or on any report's conformity with the Group's sustainability strategy or the relevant framework or the withdrawal of any report or any certification that the Group is not complying in whole or in part with any matters for which such opinion or certification is opining or certifying, as the case may be, will not constitute an event of default under or trigger any early redemption rights (whether by the relevant Issuer or any Noteholder). In addition and for the avoidance of doubt, the proceeds of any Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds will not be segregated by the relevant Issuer or any other entity in the Group from its capital and other assets and there will be no direct or contractual link between any Green Bonds, Social Bonds or Social Finance Bonds and any Eligible Green Assets, the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio, or Social Finance Assets, respectively.

Any of the above factors (and any events that negatively affect the value of any other Notes of the Issuer that are intended to finance "green", "social", "inclusive", "sustainable", "affordable housing" or equivalently-labelled projects or assets) could have a material adverse effect on the value of such Notes and investors may be unable to realise all or part of their investment.

Risks relating to different governing laws in respect of certain Notes and guarantees

French Law Notes have the benefit of an English law guarantee

French Law Notes issued by CGMHI have the benefit of a guarantee of the CGMHI Guarantor pursuant to the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and French Law Notes issued by CGMFL have the benefit of a guarantee of the CGMFL Guarantor pursuant to the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee and the All Monies Guarantee. French Law Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law and the Paris courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the French Law Notes. However, each of the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee and the All Monies Guarantee and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. In respect of the All Monies Guarantee, the English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute including a dispute relating to non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it. Accordingly, it is possible that Noteholders, wishing to enforce their rights in respect of French Law Notes, may need to bring claims under differing governing laws and/or in different jurisdictions against the Issuer and the relevant Guarantor and this, in turn, could prolong and/or increase the costs to be incurred in respect of any proceedings in relation to such claims and, potentially, affect the ultimate payout.

Risks relating to inflation

Inflation is the general increase in prices and fall in the purchasing value of money over time. Due to the impact of inflation, the same amount of money will buy fewer goods and services over time.

The real return (or yield) on an investment in Notes will be reduced by inflation. Consequently, the higher the rate of inflation, the lower the real yield on a security will be. If the inflation rate is equal to or greater than the yield under a security, the real yield a holder of such security will achieve will be zero or even negative. Accordingly, inflation may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Notes, and you should consider the potential impact of inflation (including if the rate of inflation is anticipated to rise over the term of the Notes) before purchasing Notes.

Relatedly, if the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes provide that some or all of the principal shall be repaid at maturity, such scheduled principal repayment will not provide any protection from the effect of inflation over time and it may still be the case that the return on such Notes adjusted for inflation could be negative.

With regard to risks of Notes linked to one or more Inflation Indices, see "*Risks associated with Notes linked to Inflation Indices*".

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH NOTES LINKED TO RATES AND BENCHMARK REFORM

The unavailability, disruption or discontinuance of any interest rate to which the Notes are linked will result in the application of certain fallback provisions

In relation to any event or circumstance affecting an interest rate, the fallback provisions described in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*) (the "**Hierarchy Provisions**") will be applied in the order set out therein, in each case where applicable for the relevant interest rate and the event or circumstance. If the first applicable option shown does not apply to the relevant interest rate and the relevant event or circumstance then the next option which does should be applied. It is possible that, following the application of such fallback provisions, the relevant rate could be determined on a different day than originally intended and/or may be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in its discretion. There is a risk that the determination of the relevant interest rate in accordance with any of these fallback provisions may result in lower amounts payable to you under the Notes and a reduction in their market value.

Any adjustments to the Conditions (including the determination of any spread or factor howsoever defined) which the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines are necessary or appropriate pursuant to the provisions of the Reference Rate Event Provisions and the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions shall be made to the extent reasonably practicable, but also taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market) and may include, where applicable and without limitation:

- technical, administrative or operational changes that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides are appropriate;
- the application of any adjustment factor or adjustment spread; and
- (subject to compliance with applicable laws and/or regulatory guidance in the relevant jurisdiction) adjustments to reflect any increased costs to the Issuer of providing exposure to the replacement or successor rate(s) and/or benchmark(s).

Such adjustments may also be applied on more than one occasion, may be made as of one or more effective dates, may but do not have to involve the selection of a successor or replacement rate which is determined on a backwards-looking compounding basis by reference to a "risk-free rate" and which, unless the context otherwise requires or it is inappropriate, will be the relevant rate in relation to the then current and all future determination days.

Investors should refer to "*Section C – Investment Considerations – Application of Fallback Provisions in respect of Reference Rates and Benchmarks*" for an overview of how and when such fallback provisions apply.

If a floating rate becomes unavailable it may be determined in the Calculation Agent's or Determination Agent's discretion or by alternative methods

If the relevant rate is unavailable and the Screen Rate Determination provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(1) apply, subject as provided in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall determine the relevant rate in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market), which determination may be made by reference to quotations provided by third party banks.

If the ISDA Determination provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2) apply, subject as provided in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, if the relevant rate of interest cannot be determined by reference to the relevant ISDA Definitions (including the temporary cessation provisions set out in such ISDA Definitions, which may include reference bank quotations), then the rate of interest will be that determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to alternative benchmarks then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

If the relevant rate is unavailable and the SFRD (Non-Index) Fallback Provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(3)(III) apply, subject as provided in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, the amount of interest payable on such Notes will be determined using (a) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (for the purposes of this paragraph, the "**Bank Rate**") for such day plus the mean of the spread of the SONIA rate to the Bank Rate, or (b) if the Bank Rate is not available on such day, the SONIA rate published for the first preceding London Banking Day on which the SONIA rate was published. In respect of (a), there is no assurance that the characteristics of the Bank Rate and spread calculation will be similar to, or will produce the economic equivalent of, the SONIA rate upon which compounded daily SONIA is based. If the said rate and spread calculation provisions or alternative provisions for determining the SONIA rate in respect of a particular day become applicable, this could result in adverse consequences to the amount of interest payable on the Notes, which could adversely affect the return on, value of and market for the Notes.

If the relevant rate is unavailable and the SFRD (Index) Fallback Provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(3)(III) or the SOFR Fallback Provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(4)(II) apply, subject as provided in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, the relevant SONIA Compounded Index value, or SOFR or SOFR Index value, as applicable, will be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

If the relevant rate is not published on the relevant page or by another authorised distributor, and is not otherwise provided by the relevant administrator and the €STR Fallback Provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(5)(II) or the SARON Fallback Provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(5)(II) apply, subject as provided in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, the relevant €STR value or SARON value, as applicable, shall be deemed to be the rate equal to the last provided or published level for such rate.

As a result of any of the above, the return on your Notes may be lower than expected and/or the value of your Notes may be adversely affected and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable)

will have no responsibility to the Issuer or any third party as a result of having acted on any such quotations.

Failure by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent and/or the Issuer to give notice

Pursuant to the Reference Rate Event Provisions and the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) is required to notify the Issuer of certain determinations made in accordance with such provisions, and the Issuer is required to notify the Noteholders thereof or of certain elections to redeem the Notes. However, failure by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to so notify the Issuer or failure by the Issuer to so notify the Noteholders will not affect the validity of any such determination or election.

The regulation and reform of "benchmarks" may adversely affect the value of and return on Notes linked to or referencing such "benchmarks"

Interest rate benchmarks play an important role in financial markets and it is therefore critical that benchmarks which are used extensively are robust and are based on active, liquid underlying markets. As a consequence, interest rates and indices or other figures which are deemed to be "benchmarks", have been the subject of recent national and international regulatory scrutiny.

Regulatory authorities and central banks view the overnight risk-free rates as providing the most robust benchmark interest rate available and are therefore strongly encouraging the transition away from interbank offered rates.

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and UK Benchmarks Regulation

The EU Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "**EU Benchmarks Regulation**") and the EU Benchmarks Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended) and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK Benchmarks Regulation**", and together with the EU Benchmarks Regulation, the "**Benchmarks Regulations**") are a key element of the ongoing regulatory reform in the EU and the UK and have applied since 1 January 2018 and been subject to subsequent amendments.

In addition to so-called "critical benchmarks", other interest rates, foreign exchange rates and certain indices, will in most cases be within scope of both versions of the Benchmarks Regulations as "benchmarks" where they are used to determine the amount payable under, or the value of, certain financial instruments (including (i) in the case of the EU Benchmarks Regulation, Notes traded on an EU regulated market or EU multilateral trading facility (MTF), and (ii) in the case of the UK Benchmarks Regulation, Notes traded on a UK recognised investment exchange or a UK MTF, and in a number of other circumstances).

The EU Benchmarks Regulation applies to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark within the EU. Among other things, it (i) requires benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed) and (ii) prevents certain uses by EU supervised entities (such as CGML) of "benchmarks" provided by administrators that are not authorised or registered (or, if non-EU based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The UK Benchmarks Regulation contains most of the same provisions as the EU Benchmarks Regulation, but has narrower geographical scope of application. The UK Benchmarks Regulation applies to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark

within the UK. The onus of compliance with the UK Benchmarks Regulation rests on UK benchmark administrators and UK supervised entities.

The ESMA maintains a public register of benchmark administrators and third country benchmarks pursuant to the EU Benchmarks Regulation (the "**ESMA Register**"). Benchmark administrators which were authorised, registered or recognised by the FCA prior to 31 December 2020 were removed from the ESMA Register on 1 January 2021. From 1 January 2021 onwards, the FCA maintains a separate public register of benchmark administrators and non-UK benchmarks pursuant to the UK Benchmarks Regulation (the "**UK Register**"). The UK Register retains UK benchmark administrators which were authorised, registered or recognised by the FCA prior to 31 December 2020.

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and the UK Benchmarks Regulation could have a material impact on any Notes linked to or referencing a "benchmark". For example:

- a rate or index which is a "benchmark" within the meaning of the EU Benchmarks Regulation may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration from any EU competent authority (or, if a non-EU entity, does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions and is not "recognised" pending an equivalence decision and the benchmark is not endorsed). If the benchmark administrator does not obtain or maintain (as applicable) such authorisation or registration or, if a non-EU entity, "equivalence" is not available and it is not recognised and the benchmark is not endorsed, then the Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity;
- a rate or index which is a "benchmark" within the meaning of the UK Benchmarks Regulation may not be used in certain ways by a UK supervised entity if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration from the FCA (or, if a non-UK entity, does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions and is not "recognised" pending an equivalence decision and the benchmark is not endorsed). If the benchmark administrator does not obtain or maintain (as applicable) such authorisation or registration or, if a non-UK entity, "equivalence" is not available and it is not recognised and the benchmark is not endorsed, then the Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity; and
- the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" could be changed in order to comply with the requirements of the EU Benchmarks Regulation or UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable, and such changes could reduce or increase the rate or level or affect the volatility of the published rate or level, and (depending on the terms of the particular Notes) could lead to adjustments to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) deems necessary or appropriate.

Any of the international or national reforms, or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of "benchmarks", could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the following effects on certain "benchmarks": (i) discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to the "benchmark"; (ii) trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in the "benchmark" and/or (iii) lead to the disappearance of the "benchmark". Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of international or national reforms or other initiatives or investigations, could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any Notes linked to or referencing a "benchmark" and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may be entitled to make corresponding adjustments to the conditions of the Notes.

Methodologies for calculating risk-free rates

Risk-free rates are generally backwards-looking and are calculated on a compounded or weighted average basis.

Interest on Notes which reference a backwards-looking risk-free rate is not determined until the end of the relevant interest calculation period. Therefore, you may be unable to reliably estimate in advance the amount of interest which will be payable on such Notes. Further, if such Notes become due and payable following an Event of Default, or are otherwise redeemed early on a date which is not an Interest Payment Date, where a separate amount in respect of accrued interest is payable, the final Interest Rate and/or Interest Amount payable in respect of such Notes shall be determined by reference to a shortened period ending immediately prior to the date on which the Notes become due and payable or are scheduled for redemption.

Developing markets for SONIA, SOFR, €STR and SARON and potential impact on performance and returns

The market continues to develop in relation to adoption of SONIA, SOFR, €STR and SARON as reference rates in the capital markets for sterling, U.S. dollar, euro or Swiss franc bonds, respectively, and their adoption as alternatives to the relevant interbank offered rates. In addition, market participants and relevant working groups are exploring alternative reference rates based on risk-free rates, including term SONIA, SOFR and €STR reference rates (which seek to measure the market's forward expectation of an average SONIA rate, SOFR or €STR over a designated term).

The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of risk-free rates that differs significantly from that set out in the Conditions and used in relation to Notes that reference such risk-free rates issued under this Base Prospectus. Term SONIA reference rates (which seek to measure the market's forward expectation of an average SONIA rate over a designated term) have been published from January 2021 and term SOFR rates have also become available for use. It is possible that market participants may seek to apply such term rates for capital markets issuances, although UK authorities have made clear their preference for the market to adopt a broad-based transition to SONIA compounded in arrears for new transactions, with use of a term SONIA reference rate being more limited.

The Issuer may in the future also issue Notes referencing SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or other risk-free rates that differ materially in terms of interest determination when compared with any previous SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or other risk-free rate referenced Notes issued by it under this Base Prospectus.

The development of new risk-free rates could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility, or could otherwise affect the market price of any Notes that reference a risk-free rate issued under this Base Prospectus from time to time.

The new risk free rates have only a limited trading market, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid. Market terms for Notes indexed to the new risk free rates may evolve over time, and may lead to impacts on trading prices and values, and such Notes may not be able to be sold or may not be able to be sold at prices that will provide a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

Similarly, the manner of adoption or application of risk-free rates in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of risk-free rates in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. You should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of

such reference rates in the bond, loan and derivatives markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which you may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Notes referencing such risk-free rates.

Interest on Notes linked to a Reference Rate will be calculated using a Replacement Reference Rate selected by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent if a Reference Rate Event occurs

Occurrence of a Reference Rate Event

If the Reference Rate Event Provisions apply pursuant to the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, there is a risk that a Reference Rate Event may occur in respect of a Reference Rate (for an overview of how the Reference Rate Event Provisions apply, see "*Section C – Investment Considerations – Application of Fallback Provisions in respect of Reference Rates and Benchmarks*" below).

It is uncertain as to if or when a Reference Rate Event may occur in respect of a Reference Rate and the circumstances which could trigger such an event are outside of the Issuer's control. Whether a Reference Rate Event has occurred will be determined by the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable), and any subsequent use of a replacement Reference Rate is likely to result in changes to the Conditions (which could be extensive) and/or interest or other payments under the Notes that are lower than or that do not otherwise correlate over time with the payments that could have been made on such Notes if the relevant Reference Rate remained available in its current form.

Subject to the Conditions, each holder of the Notes will bear the risks arising from any such change and will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of any such change.

Determination of alternative benchmark and any Adjustment Spread

If the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Rate, it will:

- (A) seek to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;
- (B) calculate the adjustment, if any, to the Replacement Reference Rate that it determines is required in order to reduce any transfer of economic value from (i) the Issuer to the Noteholders or (ii) the Noteholders to the Issuer, in each case that would otherwise arise as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate (an "**Adjustment Spread**");
- (C) determine such other amendments to the Notes which it considers are necessary and/or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the relevant Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate (as adjusted by the Adjustment Spread); and
- (D) determine the timing for when the Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and such other adjustments will become effective in relation to the relevant Notes.

You should be aware that

- (I) the application of any Replacement Reference Rate (notwithstanding the inclusion of any Adjustment Spread), together with any consequential amendments (or, if applicable, any changes made following a material change), could result in a lower amount being payable than would otherwise have been the case;

- (II) more than one possible replacement rate may exist and, if so, it is possible that the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) may select the least favourable replacement rate;
- (III) any such Replacement Reference Rate (as adjusted by any Adjustment Spread) and any consequential amendments (or, if applicable, any changes made following a material change) shall apply without requiring the consent of the holders of Notes; and
- (IV) if the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that it is not possible or commercially reasonable to adjust the terms of the Notes to account for the effect of any Reference Rate Event or to identify a Replacement Reference Rate or calculate an Adjustment Spread, then absent a determination that no Replacement Reference Rate or other amendments to the terms of the Notes are required, the Notes may, at the Issuer's option, be the subject of an early redemption, in which case you may lose some or all of your investment. There is no guarantee that a Replacement Reference Rate will be identified or that an Adjustment Spread will be calculated by the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable).

The Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero and/or determined pursuant to a formula or methodology. There can be no assurance that the replacement adjustment will fully mitigate the transfer of economic value between the Issuer and holders.

Interim adjustments

If, following a Reference Rate Event but prior to any adjustments or replacement having occurred, the relevant Reference Rate is required for any determination in respect of the Notes and at that time, no amendments have occurred in accordance with the foregoing and:

- (A) if the Reference Rate is still available, and it is still permitted under applicable law or regulation for the Notes to reference the Reference Rate and for the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to use the Reference Rate, the level of the Reference Rate shall be determined pursuant to the terms that would apply to the determination of the Reference Rate as if no Reference Rate Event had occurred; or
- (B) if the Reference Rate is no longer available or it is no longer permitted under applicable law or regulation for the Notes to reference the Reference Rate or for the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to use the Reference Rate, the level of the Reference Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in its sole and absolute discretion, after consulting any source it deems to be reasonable, as (a) a substitute or successor rate that it has determined is the industry-accepted (in the derivatives market) substitute or successor rate for the relevant Reference Rate (including any temporary substitute or successor rate) or the rate published at the relevant time on the last day on which the Reference Rate was published or was permitted to be used in accordance with applicable law or regulation (the "**Last Permitted Rate**") or (b) if it determines there is no such industry-accepted (in the derivatives market) substitute or successor rate or the use of the Last Permitted Rate would not produce a commercially reasonable result, a substitute or successor rate that it determines is a commercially reasonable alternative to the Reference Rate, taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

To the extent that any Notes reference a Reference Rate with respect to which a Reference Rate Event is likely to occur during the term of such Notes, prospective investors should be aware that the consequence

of the occurrence of a Reference Rate Event described above will be realised if such a Reference Rate Event occurs.

The interests of the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in making the determinations described above may be adverse to your interests as a holder of Notes. The selection of a Replacement Reference Rate, and any decisions made by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in connection with implementing a Replacement Reference Rate with respect to the Notes, could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Notes. Further, there is no assurance that the characteristics of any Replacement Reference Rate will be similar to the relevant Reference Rate or that any Replacement Reference Rate will produce the economic equivalent of such Reference Rate. In particular, any of these fallback provisions may result in interest payments that are lower than, or do not otherwise correlate over time with, the payments that would have been made on the relevant Notes if the previous rate had continued being published in its current form.

Risks relating to the occurrence of an Administrator/Benchmark Event

The occurrence of an Administrator/Benchmark Event (if applicable) in respect of any relevant Benchmark may mean adjustments are made to the Notes which may include selecting one or more successor benchmarks and making related adjustments to the Notes, including if applicable to reflect any increased costs of the Issuer of providing exposure to the replacement or successor rate(s) and/or benchmark(s). Alternatively, early redemption of the Notes may apply if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. For an overview of how the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions apply, see "*Section C – Investment Considerations – Application of Fallback Provisions in respect of Reference Rates and Benchmarks*" below. Any such adjustment may have an adverse effect on the value of, return on or market for the Notes, and if the Notes are early redeemed, the amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could therefore sustain a loss.

Risks relating to the discontinuance or unavailability of a Rate

If (x) the provisions of Underlying Schedule 2 relating to the determination of the Underlying Closing Level of a Rate on any Scheduled Trading Day in the event of the occurrence of any Disrupted Day and (y) the provisions relating to the consequences of any such Disrupted Day set out in the Conditions apply pursuant to the relevant Hierarchy Provisions, if (i) the relevant Electronic Page is not available, or (ii) the percentage rate of the relevant Rate for the relevant Scheduled Trading Day does not appear on the Electronic Page, and/or (iii) the relevant Rate is not provided or published by the relevant administrator or a relevant authorised distributor and/or (iv) a component of the relevant Rate is not provided or published, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall determine the underlying closing level for such Rate as it deems appropriate and in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market)) and may make such adjustments to the Conditions as it determines necessary or appropriate to reflect any industry-accepted practices for the successor Rate, including applying an adjustment factor. Any such amendments may result in payments under the Notes being different from those originally anticipated, and could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Notes.

Swap rates may be materially amended or discontinued

Swap rates may be subject to reform in the future. These reforms may cause one or more swap rate(s) to be discontinued, to be modified, or to be subject to other changes. Any such consequence could also have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on Notes the payout of which is dependent on the performance of such swap rate.

If a swap rate ceases, different fallback provisions would apply based on the way in which the relevant swap rate is determined under the Conditions and the fallback provisions described in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions. Such fallback provisions will be applied in the order set out therein and, where ISDA Determination applies, this will mean that any permanent cessation fallback provisions included as part of the applicable ISDA Definitions will not apply.

New swap rates linked to risk free rates have recently been developed, such as IBA's GBP SONIA ICE Swap Rate settings and USD SOFR ICE Swap Rate settings. However, there can be no guarantee that such rates will be liquid, and the method by which such new swap rates are calculated may change in the future. The Calculation Agent or Determination Agent may make consequential changes to the Conditions if the methodology of a relevant rate is amended

In the event that the administrator of a rate referenced by Floating Rate Notes or Rate Linked Notes amends the methodology of such Rate (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in the applicable fallback provisions (including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary). Investors should be aware that such changes to the Conditions may adversely affect the market value of, and return (if any) on, such Notes.

Risks in connection with "Shift" and "Lag" methodologies

Where (a) SONIA Floating Rate Determination or SOFR Floating Rate Determination (in either case, other than where Index Determination applies) or (b) €STR Screen Rate Determination or SARON Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, a compounding method will also be specified in the applicable Issue Terms. These compounding methodologies have emerged as conventions for daily compounding of rates in arrears. The conventions differ in the period that each method uses when weighting each business day's overnight rate for the relevant risk free rate. The "Shift" approach (or "Compounding with Observation Period Shift") weights the relevant risk free rate according to the relevant number of days that apply in a separate observation period which 'shadows' the Interest Period (e.g. the observation period might start and end five business days preceding the relevant start and end of the Interest Period). The "Lag" approach (or "OIS Compounding" or "Compounding with Lookback") weights the relevant risk free rate according to the number of days that apply in the relevant Interest Period. Investors should be aware that divergence between the above methodologies could lead to a difference in the interest being determined even where the relevant risk free rate is the same for the Notes and may not be what investors expected.

Methodologies for determining interest payable in respect of Notes linked to SONIA or SOFR may differ substantially

The amount of interest payable in respect of Notes linked to SONIA or SOFR will be calculated by reference to (i) the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily SONIA or SOFR, as applicable, as the reference rate for the calculation of interest); or (ii) where Index Determination in respect of SONIA Floating Rate Determination or SOFR Floating Rate Determination

applies, a screen rate, formula or value as may be published by the administrator of SONIA or SOFR, as applicable. There can be no assurance that amounts of interest determined pursuant to (i) and (ii) will be similar, and over time the market may adopt an application of these methodologies that differs significantly from that set out in the Conditions. Further, investors should refer to "*Developing markets for SONIA, SOFR, €STR and SARON and potential impact on performance and returns*" above for a description of the key risks relating to the development of risk free rates across the market generally.

RISKS RELATING TO NOTES LINKED TO UNDERLYING(S)

General risks relating to Notes linked to Underlying(s)

An investment in Notes linked to Underlying(s) has significant risks that are not associated with a similar investment in a conventional security (e.g. a debt instrument that has a pre-determined specified principal amount, is denominated in your currency and bears interest at either a fixed or a floating rate based on nationally published interest rate references), as amounts due in respect of such Notes are linked to the performance of the relevant Underlying(s).

The risks associated with a particular Note linked to Underlying(s) will depend on factors over which none of the Issuers, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor has any control and which cannot readily be foreseen, and the return on Notes linked to Underlying(s) may attract certain of the same risks as an actual investment in the relevant Underlying(s). These risks include economic and political events and the supply of, and demand for, any relevant Underlying(s).

Each of these risks may have an impact on the level, price, rate or other applicable value of an Underlying, which may go down as well as up throughout the term of the Notes, and such fluctuations may affect the value of and return on the Notes.

Furthermore, in recent years, rates, levels or values for various Underlying(s) have been highly volatile. Such volatility may be expected in the future. Fluctuations in the rates, levels or values that have occurred in the past are not necessarily indicative, however, of fluctuations that may occur during the term of any Notes linked to Underlying(s).

The risk of loss as a result of linking principal, interest and/or redemption payments to Underlying(s) can be substantial and the payment of principal, interest and/or redemption amounts may be contingent on the occurrence of certain events in respect of Underlying(s) which may not occur.

Risks associated with Notes linked to Inflation Indices

The risks of a particular Note relating to Inflation Indices will depend on the terms of that Note. Many economic and market factors may influence an Inflation Index and consequently the value of Notes relating to Inflation Indices, including general economic, financial, political or regulatory conditions and/or events; and/or fluctuations in the prices of various assets, goods, services and energy resources (including in response to supply of, and demand for, any of them); and/or the level of inflation in the economy of the relevant country and expectations of inflation. In particular, the level of an Inflation Index may be affected by factors unconnected with the financial markets. Any such factor may either offset or magnify one or more of the other factors.

The performance of an Inflation Index will affect the amounts payable in respect of Notes relating to Inflation Indices and may result in investors receiving less than their original investment and/or no return on their investment.

The rate of interest (if any) payable in respect of Inflation Index-linked interest Notes will vary for each interest payment due may be less than that which would be payable on a conventional fixed rate, non-callable debt security of the Issuer of comparable maturity.

See Underlying Schedule 1 (Inflation Index Conditions) for the specific terms and conditions in respect of Notes linked to Inflation Indices.

Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events in relation to Notes linked to Inflation Indices

If an underlying closing level for an Inflation Index for a specified reference month has not been published or announced by five business days prior to the relevant payment date, then the Calculation Agent shall determine a substitute index level. Any such substitution may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes.

Certain events or occurrences described below will only be relevant if the associated Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events are specified as being applicable for an Inflation Index in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Adjustment Event occurs in respect of any Inflation Index (being, in each case if applicable, (a) the occurrence at any time of a change in law affecting any underlying hedging position in relation to the Notes (such that holding, acquiring or disposing of any hedging position becomes or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited) or materially increasing the Issuer's costs in relation to performing its obligations in respect of the Notes or (b) a disruption in the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes or (c) an increased cost in relation to the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes (an "**Increased Cost of Hedging**"), or (d) the imposition of increased or unexpected fees and costs for the use of such index on the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates by the relevant index sponsor which the Calculation Agent deems material), then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event including, in the case of an Increased Cost of Hedging, adjustments to pass on to Noteholders any such Increased Cost of Hedging (including, but not limited to, reducing any amounts payable in respect of the Notes to reflect any such increased costs). Any such adjustments may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes and, if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment can reasonably so be made, such Adjustment Event shall be an Early Redemption Event.

If "Revision" is specified as applicable for an Inflation Index in the applicable Issue Terms, then any revision to an underlying closing level of an Inflation Index occurring before the relevant revision cut-off date shall be considered final and conclusive for the purpose of any determination made in respect of the Notes. If "No Revision" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (or if "Revision" is not specified as applicable) then the first publication and announcement of an underlying closing level for such Inflation Index shall be final and conclusive.

Further, if the Calculation Agent determines that the index sponsor of an Inflation Index has corrected an underlying closing level for such index to correct a manifest error no later than the earlier to occur of the relevant manifest error cut-off date and thirty calendar days following the first publication and announcement of such level, then the Calculation Agent may use the corrected level of such Inflation Index for the purposes of any calculation in respect of the relevant payment date. In the event of inconsistency between a revision and a manifest error correction, the manifest error correction shall prevail.

Any such adjustment, revision or correction (or absence thereof) may have an adverse effect on the value of the Notes.

If the Calculation Agent determines that either (a) a level for an Inflation Index has not been published or announced for two consecutive months and/or (b) the relevant index sponsor announces that it will no longer continue to publish or announce such Inflation Index and/or (c) the relevant index sponsor cancels such Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent may replace the originally designated Inflation Index with a successor index and make consequential adjustments to the terms of the Notes to account for such replacement. Any such adjustment may have an adverse effect on the value of the Notes. If no successor index can be determined, then an Early Redemption Event shall occur with respect to the Notes.

If an index sponsor announces, in respect of an Inflation Index, that it will make a material change to a relevant Inflation Index then the Calculation Agent shall make such consequential adjustments to the terms of the Notes as are consistent with any adjustment made to any relevant fallback bond or as are necessary for such modified Inflation Index to continue as an Inflation Index for the purpose of the Notes. Any such adjustments may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes and, if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment can reasonably so be made, then an Early Redemption Event shall occur with respect to the Notes.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs (being, in each case if applicable, (a) circumstances in which the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment can reasonably be made following an Adjustment Event, (b) no successor index can be determined or no adjustment can reasonably be made following a material change to a relevant Inflation Index, (c) a Section 871(m) Event or (d) a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event (if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms)), the Notes may be redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes. If the Notes are redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to each Noteholder an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in applicable Issue Terms or such other amount as is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could therefore sustain a loss.

Risks associated with Notes linked to Rates

The market value of the Notes may, at any time, be affected by certain factors relating to Rates which may include, but are not limited to, the possibility of significant changes in the level of the Rate, macro-economic, political or financial factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention.

In recent years, Rates have been relatively low and stable, but this may not continue and interest rates may rise and/or become volatile. Fluctuations that have occurred in any Rate in the past are not necessarily indicative, however, of fluctuation that may occur in the Rate during the term of any Note. Accordingly, before purchasing Notes, you should carefully consider, among other matters, the value and price volatility of the relevant Rates, as this may have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Notes.

Depending on the terms of the Notes, you may receive no or a limited amount of interest because of the performance of the relevant Rates. In addition, you should ensure that you review the terms of the Notes in question as these may provide for amounts due to be determined by reference to an option or formulae linked to the relevant Rate rather than being a conventional debt security referencing a Rate, such as one which bears interest at a specified floating rate of interest. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return on Notes linked to one or more Rates than you would have received if you had invested in another product referencing a Rate.

See Underlying Schedule 2 (Rate Conditions) for the specific terms and conditions in respect of Notes linked to Rates.

Disrupted Days, Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events in relation to Notes linked to Rates

As the terms and conditions of Notes relating to Rates include provisions dealing with the consequences of a disrupted day, including referring to alternative price sources or determination of the relevant Rate by the Calculation Agent or by reference to quotes from reference dealers, such alternative provisions for valuation provided in the terms and conditions of such Notes may have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on such Notes.

Certain events or occurrences described below will only be relevant if the associated Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events are specified as being applicable for Rates in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Adjustment Event occurs in respect of any Rate (being, in each case if applicable, (a) the occurrence at any time of a change in law affecting any underlying hedging position in relation to the Notes (such that holding, acquiring or disposing of any hedging position becomes or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited) or materially increasing the Issuer's costs in relation to performing its obligations in respect of the Notes or (b) a disruption in the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes or (c) an increased cost in relation to the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes (an **"Increased Cost of Hedging"**)), then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event. Any such adjustment may include, in the case of an Increased Cost of Hedging, adjustments to pass on to Noteholders any such Increased Cost of Hedging (including, but not limited to, reducing any amounts payable in respect of the Notes to reflect any such increased costs). Any such adjustments may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes and, if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment can reasonably so be made, such Adjustment Event shall be an Early Redemption Event.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs (being, in each case if applicable, (a) circumstances in which the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment or substitution can reasonably be made following an Adjustment Event, (b) a Section 871(m) Event or (c) a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event (if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms)), the Notes may be redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of the Notes. If the Notes are redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to each Noteholder an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could therefore sustain a loss.

Risks associated with Notes linked to currency exchange rates

An investment in Notes linked to currency exchange rates may bear similar market risks to a direct investment in foreign exchange.

Movements in currency exchange rates may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates or other indices and the timing of changes in the currency exchange rates may affect the actual yield to you, even if the average level is consistent with your expectations. In addition, Notes linked to currency exchange rates may be linked to emerging market currencies and, as such, may experience greater volatility and less certainty as to future levels or as against other currencies. Emerging market currencies are highly exposed to the risk of a currency crisis happening in the future and this could result in the occurrence of a Disrupted Day.

Fluctuations in exchange rates and implied volatility of the relevant currency will affect the value of the relevant Notes. Currency values may be affected by complex political and economic factors, including governmental action to fix or support the value of a currency/currencies, regardless of other market forces, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on your Notes (see *"Changes*

in exchange rates and exchange controls could result in a loss of the value of the Notes and payments in respect thereof in relation to the currency of your jurisdiction").

Accordingly, you may receive a lower return on Notes linked to currency exchange rates than you would have received if you had invested directly in the relevant currency or currencies or in another product.

See *Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions)* for the specific terms and conditions in respect of Notes linked to currency exchange rates.

Disrupted Days, Adjustment Events, Early Redemption Events and Currency Settlement Disruption Events in relation to Notes linked to currency exchange rates where the EMTA Provisions are not specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms

As the terms and conditions of the Notes relating to currency exchange rates include provisions dealing with the postponement of a Valuation Date due to the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, such postponement or any alternative provisions for valuation provided in the terms and conditions of the Notes may have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on such Notes.

Certain events or occurrences described below will only be relevant if the associated Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events are specified as being applicable for currency exchange rates in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Adjustment Event occurs in respect of a currency exchange rate (being, in each case if applicable, (a) the occurrence at any time of a change in law affecting any underlying hedging position in relation to the Notes (such that holding, acquiring or disposing of any hedging position becomes or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited) or materially increasing the Issuer's costs in relation to performing its obligations in respect of the Notes or (b) a disruption in the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes or (c) an increased cost in relation to the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes (an "**Increased Cost of Hedging**"), or (d) a relevant country has lawfully converted or exchanged its currency for a successor currency), then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event including, in the case of an Increased Cost of Hedging, adjustments to pass on to Noteholders any such Increased Cost of Hedging (including, but not limited to, reducing any amounts payable in respect of the Notes to reflect any such increased costs). Any such adjustment(s) may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes and, if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment(s) can reasonably so be made, such Adjustment Event shall be an Early Redemption Event.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs (being, in each case if applicable, (a) circumstances where the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment(s) can reasonably be made following an Adjustment Event, (b) a Section 871(m) Event or (c) a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event (if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms)), the Notes may be redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes. If the Notes are redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to each Noteholder an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could therefore sustain a loss.

If, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, payment of any amount due in respect of the Notes cannot be made by the Issuer in the Settlement Currency on any date on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes due to the occurrence of a Currency Settlement Disruption Event (being (a) the imposition of restrictions on the transferability, purchase and holding of the Settlement Currency, (b) its non-acceptance by a clearing system or its disuse, (c) its illiquidity in the relevant market or (d) any other

circumstances beyond the Issuer's control), then the Issuer shall be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Noteholders by either (i) delaying any such payment until after the Currency Settlement Disruption Event ceases to exist, or (ii) making such payment in United States dollars on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the relevant payment date. Any such delayed payment or payment in United States dollars will not constitute a default and Noteholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of any such delay.

Disrupted Days, Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events in relation to Notes linked to currency exchange rates where the EMTA Provisions are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms

The terms and conditions of the Notes include provisions dealing with the consequences of a Disrupted Day. These consequences shall be determined in accordance with the Disruption Fallbacks specified in the applicable Issue Terms and may include (i) where Valuation Postponement is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, postponement of a Valuation Date due to the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, (ii) where First Fallback Reference Price or Second Fallback Reference Price is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, determination of the Underlying Closing Level for the relevant Valuation Date by reference to alternative prices for the applicable currency exchange rate, and (iii) where Calculation Agent Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Calculation Agent determining the Underlying Closing Level for the relevant Valuation Date. Such alternative provisions for valuation provided in the terms and conditions of the Notes may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes. The Valuation Postponement provisions, if applicable, may result in a Noteholder receiving payments in respect of the Notes after the originally scheduled date for payment.

Certain events or occurrences described below will only be relevant if the associated Adjustment Events and Early Redemption Events are specified as being applicable for currency exchange rates in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Adjustment Event occurs in respect of a currency exchange rate (being, in each case if applicable, (a) the occurrence at any time of a change in law affecting any underlying hedging position in relation to the Notes (such that holding, acquiring or disposing of any hedging position becomes or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited) or materially increasing the Issuer's costs in relation to performing its obligations in respect of the Notes or (b) a disruption in the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes or (c) an increased cost in relation to the hedging arrangements relating to the Notes (an "**Increased Cost of Hedging**"), or (d) (i) any relevant rate ceases to be reported, sanctioned, recognised, published, announced or adopted (or similar action), (ii) the sponsor and/or administrator of a relevant rate officially designates or appoints a successor sponsor and/or administrator entity for that relevant rate or (iii) a relevant country has lawfully converted or exchanged its currency for a successor currency), then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event including, in the case of an Increased Cost of Hedging, adjustments to pass on to Noteholders any such Increased Cost of Hedging (including, but not limited to, reducing any amounts payable in respect of the Notes to reflect any such increased costs) and in the case of a successor rate, determination of the relevant rate by reference to the official successor rate. Any such adjustment(s) may have an adverse effect on the value of such Notes and, if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment(s) can reasonably so be made, such Adjustment Event shall be an Early Redemption Event.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs (being, in each case if applicable, (a) circumstances where the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment(s) can reasonably be made following an Adjustment Event, (b) a Section 871(m) Event or (c) a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event (if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms)), the Notes may be redeemed as more fully set out in the terms and conditions of the relevant Notes. If the Notes are redeemed early, the Issuer will pay to each Noteholder an amount calculated in accordance with the method specified in the applicable Issue Terms,

as determined by the Calculation Agent. The amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could therefore sustain a loss.

Currency Settlement Disruption Event

Where Settlement Disruption is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, if, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, payment of any amount due in respect of the Notes cannot be made by it in the Settlement Currency on any date on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes due to the occurrence of a Currency Settlement Disruption Event (being (a) the imposition of restrictions on the transferability, purchase and holding of the Settlement Currency, (b) its non-acceptance by a clearing system or its disuse, (c) its illiquidity in the relevant market or (d) any other circumstances beyond the Issuer's control), then the Issuer shall be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Noteholders by either (i) delaying any such payment until after the Currency Settlement Disruption Event ceases to exist, or (ii) making such payment in United States dollars on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the relevant payment date. Any such delayed payment or payment in United States dollars will not constitute a default and Noteholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of such delay.

See further FX Rate Condition 6(c) (*Settlement Disruption*) of Part A of *Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions)*, and FX Rate Condition 6(e) (*Settlement Disruption*) of Part B of *Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions)*.

RISKS SPECIFIC TO CREDIT LINKED NOTES AND/OR INDEX SKEW NOTES

Credit risk of the Reference Entity

Investors should note that a holder of a Credit Linked Note will be exposed to the credit of one or more Reference Entities, which exposure shall be, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Issue Terms, to the full extent of their investment in such Credit Linked Note or, in the case of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, to the extent that the aggregate losses exceed the "attachment point". Upon the occurrence of any specified Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, with respect to any Reference Entity, investors may suffer significant losses at a time when losses may be suffered by a direct investor in obligations of such Reference Entity. However, the holding of a Credit Linked Note may not reflect the impact of investing in an obligation of a Reference Entity, and losses in relation to the Credit Linked Notes could be considerably greater than would be suffered by a direct investor in the obligations of a Reference Entity and/or could arise for reasons unrelated to such Reference Entity. In addition, the terms of the deliverable obligations of Reference Entities may not be standard, and holders of that debt may therefore incur additional losses that are not reflected in the relevant Credit Linked Notes. This is of greater force in the case where the Reference Entity is a sovereign. There are no common set of rules or practices that governs the manner in which a sovereign government, faced with deterioration in its fiscal position or the performance of its economy, may attempt to reach resolution with holders of its debt obligations. Due to, amongst other factors, the role of governments and international organisations as creditors, the ability of a sovereign to enact legislation that may affect holders of its debt obligations, and the role played by other governments, including those of the jurisdictions in which private creditors are located, the development of events is inherently unpredictable. As a result, specified Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, may not encompass all the circumstances in which holders of a sovereign Reference Entity's obligations may suffer credit-related losses.

Legal risks

Investors should note that a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, may occur even where (i) the Reference Entity/underlying obligor lacks capacity to enter into any obligation, (ii) there is any actual or

alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to any obligation or (iii) the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, results from (a) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice or change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body or (b) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority.

In such circumstances, investors should note that they will bear the legal risks since the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, will result in an early redemption of their Credit Linked Notes, in full or in part.

Jurisdictional differences and assessment of Reference Entity

There can be less publicly available information about certain Reference Entities particularly where the laws in the jurisdiction of the Reference Entity do not subject the Reference Entity to reporting requirements. Furthermore, certain Reference Entities are subject to accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards that may differ from those applicable in other jurisdictions, and the relevant ways in which the legal regime of a Reference Entity operates can result in differences in outcomes across various jurisdictions. The differences highlighted herein may make it more difficult to make an accurate assessment of the creditworthiness of certain Reference Entities, and these differences may have a significant effect on the recovery on an underlying debt obligation in the event of bankruptcy or reorganisation of a Reference Entity. For example, once a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding has commenced under the laws of certain jurisdictions, it may not be permissible to trade or accelerate the debt of the relevant issuer.

In making any assessment with respect to the creditworthiness of any Reference Entity or the Reference Entity generally, investors should also take into account, amongst other factors, (i) the name of the Reference Entity given that there can be confusion among market participants with respect to similarly named entities within a corporate group or failure to monitor any recent name changes or Successors identified with respect to a particular Reference Entity, (ii) the obligor on any referenced obligation and its capacity, to the extent relevant for any Credit Linked Note, (iii) the characteristics of any obligation referenced such as whether it is senior or subordinated, senior non preferred, freely transferrable, secured or unsecured, a bond, loan or a payment obligation not related to borrowed money which may either meet or fail to meet certain requirements specified in the Credit Linked Note relevant to either the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, or redemption following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable and (iv) where there are multiple Reference Entities, whether each Reference Entity is weighted equally or whether some Reference Entities have greater weightings than others given a Reference Entity's weighting with respect to the relevant Credit Linked Note determines the portion of the principal amount of the Credit Linked Note that is attributable to that Reference Entity. The above factors are related to, and may affect, the creditworthiness of the relevant Reference Entity(ies) which, in turn, may impact the value of, and return on, the Credit Linked Notes and therefore, such factors are important and should be taken into consideration when making a decision whether to invest in the Credit Linked Notes.

Actions of Reference Entities

A Reference Entity (which could be the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or one of their affiliates) could take certain actions (e.g. merger, demerger or the repayment or transfer of indebtedness) without having regard to any investor's interest. A Reference Entity may have an incentive to structure a transaction to produce a particular result for example, in order to induce holders of its debt obligations to take certain actions. In some cases, a Reference Entity may repay its outstanding liabilities or assign them to a different entity in a manner that does not give rise to the determination of a Successor to the Reference Entity. In such cases, with respect to that Reference Entity, there may no longer be any deliverable

obligations (a circumstance commonly referred to as an "orphaning"), which may result in there being no appropriate Deliverable Obligations for an Auction to be determined with respect to the relevant Reference Entity or Physical Redemption to be effected. Such actions could affect the value of and return on such Credit Linked Notes in a manner that was not originally contemplated by investors.

Historical performance may not predict future performance

Investors should note that the historical performance of a Reference Entity or similar entities is not indicative of its future performance and, accordingly, if contrary to historical performance, a Credit Event or a Risk Event occurs, the Credit Linked Note may early redeem.

Concentrated credit risk where Reference Entities are concentrated in the same sectors or regions

The credit risk to investors in the Credit Linked Notes, which are credit-linked to multiple Reference Entities may be increased, amongst other things, as a result of the concentration of Reference Entities in a particular industry sector or geographic area, or the exposure of the Reference Entities to similar financial or other risks as other Reference Entities.

Although at the Issue Date or Trade Date, as applicable, investors in Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes will have exposure to a single Reference Entity, investors should note that the risk factors set out above will equally apply to such Credit Linked Notes when multiple successors are identified in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions.

Impact of a Credit Event or Risk Event on principal and interest

If "2014 Reference Entity" applies, following a Credit Event which is a Governmental Intervention or certain Restructuring Credit Events, an Asset Package Credit Event may occur and the amount of principal payable may be determined based on the value of a package of assets which a relevant obligation of a Reference Entity has been converted into or exchanged for (which may be worth significantly less than the principal amount of such original obligation of such Reference Entity or, where such original obligation has been expropriated for no compensation, may be zero). Prospective investors in such Credit Linked Notes should be aware that depending on the terms thereof (i) they may receive no or a limited amount of interest, (ii) payment of principal or interest or delivery of any specified assets may occur at a different time than expected and (iii) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment.

The occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, in relation to any Reference Entity from time to time may result in either full or partial redemption of the Credit Linked Notes on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which shall depend on whether "Credit Payment on Maturity" or "Credit Payment Following Credit Event" applies (and additionally, in the case of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, whether "Redemption in Part" or "Redemption in Full" applies) and any recovery (which could be zero) or any incurred recovery amounts (to the extent that such recovery falls within the tranche to which the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes are exposed to (as applicable)) will be payable to the investor but the investor shall be exposed to all incurred losses (to the extent that such losses fall within the tranche to which the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes are exposed to (as applicable)), which will reduce its principal redemptions. Where "Physical Redemption" applies, the occurrence of a Credit Event may result in the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes based on the delivery of certain direct or indirect obligations of the affected Reference Entity, which may have a market value which is substantially less than their nominal amount.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, investors should note that interest will cease to accrue on a specified portion of the relevant Credit Linked Notes as set out in the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes depending on whether "Interest Accrual on Default" or "No Interest Accrual on Default" applies in the applicable Issue Terms.

If "No Interest Accrual on Default" is applicable, interest will cease from the Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable or where there is no Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the Issue Date. If "Interest Accrual on Default" is applicable, interest will cease to accrue on the first Business Day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable. In such case, interest shall accrue on the affected applicable proportion from (and including) the Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable (or where there is no Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable. With respect to the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, interest will cease to accrue on the Principal Writedown Amount with effect from the Credit Event Writedown Date, being the business day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date.

The Issuer may also suspend interest in certain circumstances where (a) an Applicable DC Credit Event Question or a CE Resolution Notice, as applicable, has been submitted in respect of which a DC Resolution has not been published or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not resolved whether it will convene a meeting to Resolve the Applicable DC Credit Event Question or the matters described in the CE Resolution Notice, as applicable, or (b) where the Calculation Agent has determined that a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, could occur but no Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, has been provided to the Issuer and/or the Noteholders. In such circumstances, investors should note that the Issuer would suspend the maximum amount of interest payable assuming (i) the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, had occurred, (ii) in the case of an M(M)R Restructuring or Restructuring, as applicable, as though no partial exercise occurred and (iii) where the amount to be withheld requires calculation of any recovery amount, a fixed recovery of zero per cent. applies. Such suspension of interest shall be effected although no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date has actually occurred.

Investors should be aware that payment of any interest wrongly suspended will be repayable in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes and where insufficient interest has been suspended (the absolute value of such interest shortfall constituting the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount), such Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount shall be claimed by the Issuer from any future amount(s) payable or assets Delivered upon the redemption or, where applicable, write down in full of the relevant Credit Linked Notes (whether at maturity or upon early redemption). The Issuer however shall have no further claims against any investors for any Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount which cannot be deducted in full or in part (on account of the relevant redemption amount being insufficient).

Interest (if applicable) shall continue to be suspended until the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee makes the relevant announcements or the Calculation Agent determines that no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, can occur. In such circumstances, investors should note that they may not receive any interest for multiple Interest Periods.

Interest will otherwise continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of the Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, to and excluding the earlier to occur of any full redemption at Scheduled Maturity Date or any relevant early redemption. Where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount at the funding interest rate.

Exposure to Credit Events and successions prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date

The Credit Event Backstop Date represents the first day of the credit protection period for a Series of Credit Linked Notes. The default position under the Credit Linked Conditions is for the Credit Event Backstop Date to be determined on a rolling basis by reference to a look-back period of 60 calendar days from the Credit Event Resolution Request Date or the effective date of the Credit Event Notice, as applicable. Investors should accordingly note a Credit Event occurring prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date may result in a Credit Event being triggered under such Credit Linked Notes. Investors should also note that this will not be the case where the terms of the Credit Linked Notes expressly specify the Credit Event Backstop Date as the Trade Date or the Issue Date. Credit Linked Notes may also be exposed to Successor determinations in respect of events occurring prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date as, where "2014 Reference Entity" applies, the Credit Linked Notes have a similar backstop date (referred to as "**Successor Backstop Date**" where "2014 Reference Entity" applies and "**Succession Event Backstop Date**" where "2003 Reference Entity" applies), which is a look-back period of 90 calendar days prior to the date of a request to convene the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee (or, if applicable, the effective date of a notice to the investor describing the relevant succession) is applicable for the purposes of any Successor determination. In both cases, investors should note that a Credit Event or succession that occurred prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date could affect the relevant Credit Linked Notes. In respect of a Series of Credit Linked Notes to which "2014 Reference Entity" applies, where on or after 1 January 2014, an entity assumes all of the obligations (including at least one relevant obligation) of a Reference Entity which is not a sovereign, in circumstances where a Reference Entity has ceased to exist, or is in the process of being dissolved and has not issued or incurred any borrowed money obligation at any time since the legally effective date of the assumption (such entity, a "**Universal Successor**"), the look-back period of 90 calendar days will not apply.

Investors should conduct their own review of any recent developments with respect to any Reference Entity(ies) by consulting publicly available information. If, prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date, a request to convene a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to determine whether a Credit Event or Successor determination has occurred with respect to a Reference Entity has been made, details of such request may be found on the DC Secretary's webpage at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website). If a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not been convened to determine such matter as of the Trade Date or Issue Date, investors should note that one may still be convened after the Trade Date or Issue Date in respect of an event that has occurred which occurs up to 60 days (in the case of a Credit Event), 90 days (in the case of the determination of a Successor) or any time (in the case of the determination of a Universal Successor, where applicable) before the date of a request to convene such Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to make the relevant determinations. Equally, Credit Events and successions may occur but where issues are not raised within the requisite time period to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to qualify for a Credit Event or a qualifying succession, the events will not impact the relevant Credit Linked Notes, subject to any further actions undertaken by the Calculation Agent (where applicable).

Successors

Investors should note that, from time to time, the Reference Entity may be subject to change following the determination of any successors to the Reference Entity, and the creditworthiness of such successors may have an impact on the value of, and return on, the Credit Linked Notes.

The Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes aware of the relevant succession (but, where "2003 Reference Entity" applies, no earlier than 14 calendar days after the legally effective date of the relevant succession event), the sovereign or entity, if any, that qualifies as the successor. The Credit Linked Conditions provide that if a Reference Entity has more than one successor, the Calculation Agent shall amend the terms of the Credit Linked Notes, without consent of the investors, to reflect that the relevant Reference Entity has been succeeded by more than one successor and for the purposes of calculation, the affected notional representing such Reference Entity will be divided equally among the successors. Following such determination, the Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount and interest will accrue on such amount in accordance with the adjustments determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one successor, considered in the aggregate. Investors should note that the Credit Linked Note may reference substantially different credit risks following the determination of one or more successors. These credit risks could potentially be greater or lesser than the credit risk of the original Reference Entity. Investors should also be aware that the determination of a successor will not necessarily result in the assumption of that obligation by the successor either at all or in the same proportion as the allocation of the notional amount of the original Credit Linked Note. Such changes to the Credit Linked Notes could adversely impact the value of the Credit Linked Notes.

Volatile prices

The market price of Credit Linked Notes may be volatile and will be affected by, amongst other things, (i) the actual or perceived creditworthiness and credit ratings of each Reference Entity and any guarantors or other supporters of its relevant obligations, (ii) expected rates of recovery on obligations of the Reference Entity, (iii) actions of a Reference Entity and its principal creditors, (iv) the nature of each Reference Entity's outstanding indebtedness, including its maturity and subordination structure and any guarantees or other support that the Reference Entity has provided to other entities, (v) the contractually specified credit-related events with respect to a Reference Entity that may trigger settlement of the Credit Linked Notes, (vi) optionality that a party may have, such as the ability to select the obligations of a Reference Entity that will be delivered or valued or to decide whether or not to trigger settlement, (vii) correlation among the credit spreads and/or default probabilities of the components of a basket or index, if applicable, (viii) market liquidity, (ix) the time remaining to the maturity or (x) economic, financial, political and regulatory or judicial events or conditions that affect a Reference Entity or its outstanding obligations, or the market for Credit Linked Notes or related financial markets, including credit spreads in the market. Such volatility could impact on the market value of the Credit Linked Notes.

Market liquidity

Various factors may affect the market liquidity for the Credit Linked Notes. Future regulation of Credit Linked Notes could limit market liquidity. In respect of an Index Untranching Credit Linked Note or an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note, certain tenors of the relevant Index referenced by the relevant Credit Linked Note may be more liquid than others. The market liquidity of an Index Untranching Credit Linked Note or Index Tranching Credit Linked Note may also vary significantly between the current series of the relevant Index referenced by the relevant Credit Linked Note and prior series. The market liquidity of instruments based on a bespoke portfolio of Reference Entities will generally be less than that of instruments linked to standardised indices and terms. The market liquidity of a single-name Reference Entity may be affected by the Reference Entity's inclusion or exclusion from a standardised index, with exclusion from an index generally expected to result in diminished market liquidity.

In addition, Credit Linked Notes with terms that differ from trading conventions may have substantially less market liquidity and price transparency. Consequently, market liquidity could vary during the term of a Credit Linked Note and will affect the value of such Credit Linked Note. There is no assurance that the Issuer, Dealer, Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates will be able to provide prices with respect to the Credit Linked Notes or that a secondary market can develop with respect to the Credit Linked Notes.

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees may make announcements, determinations and resolutions which may have an adverse impact on the value of, and return on, Credit Linked Notes. The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees make determinations that are relevant to the majority of the credit derivatives market and to promote transparency and consistency.

In making any determination with respect to a Credit Event, Risk Event or a succession date, the Calculation Agent may have regard to announcements, determinations and resolutions made by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. In certain circumstances (including, without limitation, the determination of the occurrence of an "**Event Determination Date**"), the Credit Linked Notes will be subject to the announcements, determinations and resolutions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. Such announcements, determinations and resolutions could adversely impact the quantum and timing of payments of interest and principal on the Credit Linked Notes.

Investors have no role in respect of the composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees

Noteholders will have no role in the composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. A separate criterion will apply to the selection of dealer and non-dealer institutions to serve on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees ("**DC Member**"), and Noteholders will have no role in establishing such criteria. In addition, the composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will change from time to time as the term of a member institution may expire or a member institution may be required to be replaced. Noteholders will have no control over the process for selecting institutions to participate on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees given the process is governed by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees Rules (the "**DC Rules**"). To the extent provided for in the Credit Linked Notes, the determinations of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees (for example, whether or not a Credit Event has occurred) which will impact the return on the Credit Linked Notes will be final and binding with respect to specific matters set out in the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes, where relevant.

Investors will not be notified of deliberations and resolutions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees

Notices of issues submitted to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, meetings convened to deliberate such questions and the results of binding votes of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be published on the website of the DC Secretary at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website). Neither the Issuer, Dealer, Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates shall be obliged to inform investors of such updates as published from time to time. Investors should carefully monitor the matters under consideration by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and their determinations as such determinations may affect an investor's rights under the Credit Linked Notes.

Notwithstanding that an investor may be unaware of information relating to determinations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee as published on the DC Secretary's website, this will not impact any redemptions, reductions in interest write-downs or determinations made by the Calculation Agent and/or Issuer.

Investors will have no recourse against any of the institutions serving (which could include the Issuer, the Dealer or the Calculation Agent) on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees or the external reviewers

DC Members (which could include the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates) do not owe any duty to Noteholders to refer specific questions to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. Noteholders will be prevented from pursuing legal claims with respect to actions taken by such DC Member in its capacity as such under the DC Rules. DC Members have no duty to investigate, supplement or verify the accuracy of information on which a determination is based. In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are not obligated to follow previous determinations or to apply principles of interpretation such as those that might guide a court in interpreting contractual provisions. Therefore, investors should be aware that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee could reach a conflicting determination for a similar set of facts, which may impact the Credit Linked Notes in a manner that was not originally contemplated by investors.

Requirement for publicly available information

The Credit Linked Notes may specify that only publicly available information regarding a relevant event may be used to trigger or modify the transaction. The Credit Linked Conditions contain standards as to what constitutes publicly available information. If a Credit Event, Risk Event or a succession occurs, amongst other events, but the requisite public information about the event is not available within the applicable time periods, then the event will not take effect under the Credit Linked Notes.

Investors should note that in certain circumstances it may be difficult to verify the occurrences of certain Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, as a party in possession of such information which may evidence such Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, may be contractually prohibited from disclosing information to another party by virtue of any credit agreement or other agreement with the Reference Entity, any underlying obligor, any affiliate of the Reference Entity or of the underlying Obligor or such party may be bound by or subject to a confidentiality obligation or agreement whereby the required information for verification may not be capable of disclosure without breaching such confidentiality undertakings. Accordingly, there may be circumstances when a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, may not be capable of trigger under the Credit Linked Notes due to lack of publicly available information.

In addition, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the Trade Date and Issue Date, including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the public filings of the Reference Entity or the value of the underliers, will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning an issuer could adversely affect the value of the Credit Linked Notes, its usefulness for any investor's intended purpose, and the timing or amount of payments or deliveries.

Risks associated with Auction Redemption following a Credit Event

If "Auction Redemption" is applicable with respect to the Credit Linked Notes, then the amounts payable under the Credit Linked Notes will be determined on the basis of the final price determined pursuant to the auction procedure set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (then available at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website)). In respect of specified obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, provided that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines that an applicable auction will be held, an auction final price determination date will occur. Credit losses determined pursuant to a market auction process may be greater or less than the losses which would have been determined in the absence of the auction. In particular, the auction process may be affected by technical factors or operational errors, which would not otherwise apply or may be the subject of actual or attempted manipulation. The administrator(s) specified in the auction settlement

terms conduct auctions. Investors are subject to the risk that where a final price is determined in accordance with an auction, this may result in a lower recovery value than an obligation of the Reference Entity would have had if such final price had been determined pursuant to alternative methods. In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may amend the form of auction settlement terms for a particular auction. The DC Rules provide for certain amendments by resolution of a convened Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. Other amendments may be made subject to a public comment period; however, the DC Rules permit the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to forego a public comment period by supermajority action. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms for a particular auction will be on similar terms to the form of auction settlement terms or the terms of previous auctions.

Where the only relevant Credit Event is a restructuring, several concurrent but separate auctions may occur with respect to the Reference Entity and such Credit Event. The auction settlement amount may be based on the price of one or more obligations of the Reference Entity having a final maturity date different from the restructured obligation.

Although auctions can generally be expected to be held for Reference Entities that are widely traded in the credit markets, there can be no assurance that an auction will be held for future Credit Events or that, if held, the auction will result in the determination of an auction final price. If an auction is not held or fails to result in the determination of an auction final price (as might occur if an auction is cancelled by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee due, for example, to an inability to obtain the requisite number of initial bids) and if "Auction Redemption" is applicable with respect to the Credit Linked Notes, then the "Fallback Redemption Method" shall apply which, depending on the nature of the Credit Linked Notes being redeemed, may be cash redemption, or physical redemption. In such circumstances of cash redemption, the final price will be determined pursuant to the valuation method specified in the Credit Linked Notes.

Investors should carefully assess and understand the elections specified in relation to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and the circumstances and/or events as described above, which may affect the value of, and return on, such Credit Linked Notes.

Risks relating to physical redemption following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable

Where "Physical Redemption" or "LA Physical Redemption" applies to Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer must select obligations of the Reference Entity that satisfy specified criteria and deliver those obligations to the investor in an amount determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Linked Notes. Investors should be aware that physical redemption may not be possible to accomplish under some circumstances, including where the Issuer is unable to procure the specified or selected deliverable obligation(s) due to market dislocations or prior redemptions or refinancings by the Reference Entity, failure to receive necessary transfer consents (such as from a borrower or agent) or delays in receiving such consents, or court orders prohibiting transfers of an obligation. In such event, the terms of the Credit Linked Notes may provide the Issuer with alternative methods of settlement or permit partial cash settlement subject to certain conditions or specify other fallback consequences which may include redemption by way of payment of a cash amount. Further, where "Physical Redemption" applies and if all or any part of the Physical Redemption Assets that would be required to be Delivered to a Noteholder is not a whole integral multiple of the smallest unit of transfer for any such Physical Redemption Assets at the relevant time of Delivery, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer will only Deliver the portion of the Physical Redemption Assets specified by the Issuer which is as large a size as possible but less than the full Physical Redemption Assets, after consideration of such smallest unit or units of transfer and application of rounding. The value of the undelivered obligations will be deemed to be zero and the Issuer's obligations to an investor in respect of such portion shall be fully and effectively discharged in such circumstances.

Investors should understand the terms of the obligation and applicable securities laws as these may restrict their ability to take delivery of Deliverable Obligations. Investors should also note that delivery expenses will be taken into account in determining the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount of the relevant Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered.

Outstanding Principal Balance

If "2014 Reference Entity" applies, the outstanding principal balance of a deliverable obligation is determined by calculating (i) the amount of all principal payment obligations of a Reference Entity in respect of such obligation, minus (ii) any unwind costs, any delivery expenses, any interest suspension shortfall amounts and any portion of such principal payment obligations that are subject to a contingency (other than certain permitted contingencies) or prohibited action (the amount determined in sub-paragraph (i) above less any amounts subtracted in accordance with sub-paragraph (ii) above, being the "**Non-Contingent Amount**") and thereafter determining the lowest amount of the claim that could be validly asserted against a Reference Entity in respect of such Non-Contingent Amount if the obligation was redeemed or accelerated. If "2003 Reference Entity" applies, the outstanding principal balance of a deliverable obligation will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, and will similarly deduct any unwind costs, any delivery expenses and any interest suspension shortfall amounts. Accordingly, if payments of principal are subject to a contingency, the outstanding principal balance could be less than the principal balance (and depending upon the type of contingency, could even be zero).

The quantum of the claim will be normally determined in accordance with any applicable law that reduce or discount the size of the claim to reflect the original issue price or accrued value of the obligation. Where the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" and "Fallback Discounting" both apply and if certain other conditions are met (being (a) the Outstanding Principal Balance of an obligation is not reduced or discounted in accordance with applicable law and (b) the issue price of a Bond or the amount advanced under a Loan is less than 95 per cent. of the principal redemption amount or principal repayment amount (as applicable), and in each case, there are no provisions relating to the accretion over time of the amount which would be payable on an early redemption or repayment of such Bond or Loan that are customary for such Bond or Loan, as applicable), the Outstanding Principal Balance would instead be the lesser of (i) the Non-Contingent Amount and (ii) an amount determined by straight line interpolation between (A) the issue price of the Bond or the amount advanced under the Loan and (B) the principal redemption amount or principal repayment amount, as applicable. In such circumstances, prospective investors should note that upon Delivery by the Issuer of impacted Deliverable Obligations or LA Settlement Assets, as applicable, the amount received by the investor would potentially be further reduced which could result in an anticipated par claim being treated as less than par.

Delivery of Loans

Where physical redemption applies and to the extent investors would be required to receive loans as deliverable obligations under a Credit Linked Note, investors should be familiar with the documentation and settlement practices of the relevant secondary loan trading markets and applicable laws and regulations (including the legal consequences of furnishing or receiving non-public information regarding a Reference Entity).

Provisions of the Reference Entity's credit agreements may affect a party's ability to deliver or receive loans, the economic consequences of doing so and whether loans meet deliverability criteria. Accordingly, investors should review such agreements carefully, including the provisions governing assignments, any collateral allocation mechanisms i.e., a mandatory exchange of obligations for other

obligations under a credit agreement, not all of which may be deliverable and provisions that may require or entitle a lender to advance funds.

Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver

Investors should note that a Payment/Delivery Failure Event will occur where certain relevant definitive Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes) and/or the Deliverable Obligation Notice are not delivered or there is a failure to duly execute, deliver and/or accept a transfer certificate or other transfer document on or before any Delivery Date and/or specify a date for transfer of the relevant Deliverable Obligation that is on or before any Delivery Date. In such case, investors should note that the obligations of the Issuer to procure Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and make any payment shall cease until such time, such event is cured whereupon deferred delivery shall apply or if "Fallback Cash Redemption" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, fallback cash settlement shall apply. Investors will not be entitled to any payment, whether of interest or otherwise, in the event of such deferred delivery or payment.

Risks associated with Cash Redemption or LA Cash Redemption following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable

If "Cash Redemption" or "LA Cash Redemption", as applicable, applies to the Credit Linked Notes, then following the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, the Calculation Agent will be required to seek quotations in respect of selected obligations of the Reference Entity in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes. Investors should be aware that such obligations may no longer exist and no qualifying substitute obligations may have been identified, such quotations may not be available, or the level of such quotations may be substantially reduced as a result of illiquidity in the relevant markets or as a result of factors other than the credit risk of the Reference Entity (for example, liquidity constraints affecting market dealers). Moreover, the market value of a Reference Entity's obligations may be highly volatile in the period following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable. Accordingly, any quotations so obtained may be significantly lower than the value of the relevant obligation which would be determined by reference to (for example) the present value of related cash flows or the value that a party could obtain if it controlled the disposition of the obligations. Furthermore, the price of the selected obligations of the Reference Entity may be deemed to be zero in the event that no such quotations are available. Further, valuation of the selected obligations will be determined at a particular determination date and as such the recovery price which would be adopted in any loss amount or incurred loss amount that would be suffered by an investor following the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, will reflect the value of relevant obligations at a given date. As such, the exposure to loss suffered by an investor or any principal write-down may be more than that ultimately realised by a holder of debt obligations of the Reference Entity, whether by means of enforcement of rights following a default or receipt of distributions following an insolvency or otherwise.

Further, where quotations are sought on an asset package, such asset package may contain assets which are hard to value and for which a valuation methodology may not be readily available or suitable, which may reduce the value of quotations or the availability of quotations that may otherwise have been obtained. Accordingly, investors should note that any quotations so obtained may be significantly lower than the value of the relevant obligation (or asset package) which would be determined by reference to (for example) the present value of related cash flows or the value that a party could obtain if it controlled the disposition of the obligations.

Fixed Recovery Redemption or LA Fixed Recovery Redemption may be subject to a fixed recovery price

If "Fixed Recovery Redemption" or "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption" applies to Credit Linked Notes and the Credit Event Redemption Amount of the Credit Linked Notes is calculated by reference to a fixed recovery price of the obligations of a Reference Entity(ies), the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, may result in the recovery being materially lower than the prevailing price of the relevant obligations of the relevant Reference Entity. Investors should note that redemption could occur with a Fixed Recovery Percentage set at zero per cent. where the Issue Terms specify accordingly.

If the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the occurrence of the Cash Redemption Date or the Final Cash Redemption Date, the LA Cash Redemption Date or Final LA Cash Redemption Date, as applicable, shall fully and effectively discharge the Issuer's obligation to redeem the relevant Credit Linked Notes in full. Investors should be aware that where the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, the loss amount in respect of the Affected Reference Entity will be 100 per cent. and, accordingly, no redemption amounts will be payable or assets deliverable to the Noteholders. Investors accordingly will bear the loss of their principal.

"Cheapest-to-Deliver" risk

Since the Issuer and/or Calculation Agent has discretion to choose the portfolio of obligations to be delivered or valued following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, in respect of a Reference Entity, it is likely that the portfolio of obligations selected will be obligations of the Reference Entity with the lowest anticipated market value that are permitted to be selected pursuant to the terms of the Credit Linked Notes. This could result in a lower recovery value and hence greater losses for an investor. Obligations of differing maturities, currencies or payment priority (either contractual or under applicable insolvency law), among other characteristics, may diverge considerably in market value. Similar considerations apply where "Auction Redemption" applies given that the representative transaction that is priced in an auction generally allows a choice of deliverable obligations from a final list established by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee whereby participating bidders provide two way prices.

Payments of the Credit Linked Notes may be deferred or suspended

Investors should note that in certain circumstances, for example where (i) a Credit Event has occurred and the related credit loss, incurred loss amount or incurred recovery amount (in the case of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes) has not been determined as at the relevant Scheduled Maturity Date or the Credit Event Redemption Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date, (ii) where a potential Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, is determined to occur as at the scheduled maturity of the Credit Linked Notes (including Potential Failure to Pay if "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium if "Repudiation/Moratorium" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms), (iii) where a DC Credit Event Question has been submitted but the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not declared a DC Credit Event Announcement, announced a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal (or Resolved not to determine the matters set out in the CE Resolution Notice, as applicable), declared a DC No Credit Event Announcement or resolved whether or not to convene to resolve any issue or (iv) a Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, may be delivered after the Scheduled Maturity Date within an effective delivery period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurring. In such circumstances, payment of the redemption amount of the Credit Linked Notes and/or interest on the Credit Linked Notes may be deferred for a material period in whole or part without compensation to an investor. In such circumstances, the Issuer is not obliged to take any action with respect to redemption in relation to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and no additional interest shall be payable to an investor in connection with such tolling or suspension of payments, including any final

redemption amount. Once the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement or DC Credit Event Question Dismissal (or, where applicable, a Resolution not to determine the matters set out in the CE Resolution Notice) has occurred, the relevant timing requirements that pertain to settlement that have previously tolled or been suspended shall resume on the Business Day following such public announcement by ISDA or the DC Secretary, as applicable, with the Issuer having the benefit of the full day notwithstanding when the tolling or suspension began.

Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to pay

Investors should note that where it is impossible, impracticable or illegal for the Issuer to pay (due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer including, without limitation, a failure by the investor to provide account details of its designee) or for a Noteholder to accept payment of (due to an event beyond the control of such Noteholder), the obligation of the Issuer to pay any amount scheduled to be paid will be postponed until such time that the event no longer exists or is cured but where the event continues to exist on the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date, no such payment will be made by the Issuer and the Issuer's obligations to the investor will be deemed to be fully discharged as of that date. Any postponement or deemed discharge of payment will not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (as defined in General Condition 9(a) (*Events of Default*)) and will not entitle the relevant investors to any additional interest or other payment as a result thereof.

Determination of Event Determination Dates and Credit Event Redemption Dates post Scheduled Maturity Date

Investors should note that, depending on whether "2003 Reference Entity" or "2014 Reference Entity" applies, an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, which would give rise to a redemption could occur as a result of notices being provided during the prescribed notice delivery period or post dismissal additional period which may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date or, in some cases 14 calendar days after the date of the DC Credit Event Announcement as a result of requests submitted after the Scheduled Maturity Date by market participants to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee for the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to be convened to deliberate an issue. The Scheduled Maturity Date of the Credit Linked Note may also be extended where the last relevant Credit Event Redemption Date, Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date with respect to physical redemption, the last Payment Failure Cut-Off Date or the RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date occurs after the Scheduled Maturity Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date, as applicable). In each of these circumstances, the scheduled maturity date of the Credit Linked Notes will be extended and investors should note that the final redemption amounts, if any would be payable on a date later than the Scheduled Maturity Date and no additional interest shall be payable to an investor in connection with such tolling or suspension of payments, including any final redemption amount.

Adjustments and amendments

Investors should note that the Credit Linked Notes may be subject to amendments without consent of the investors, where an Event Determination Date is deemed either to have occurred on a date that is different from the date that was originally determined to be the Event Determination Date or not to have occurred. Certain DC resolutions may reverse prior DC resolutions or the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date that has resulted in the identification of Successors, Substitute Reference Obligations or the occurrence of an Auction Final Price Determination Date, Physical Redemption Date, Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable and depending on the circumstances, may have the effect of reversing the economic impact for the Credit Linked Notes. Investors should be aware that in these circumstances, the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion will determine the adjustment payment, if any, that is payable to investors, the date the adjustment payment is payable and no accruals

of interest, if any, shall be taken into account when calculating any such adjustment payment and when making such adjustments, no further consent of the Noteholder shall be required.

Further, investors should note that the Calculation Agent may from time to time, without obtaining the consent of the Noteholders, amend provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions in any manner which the Calculation Agent determines (acting in a commercially reasonable manner) is necessary or desirable (i) to incorporate and/or reflect (a) further or alternative documents or protocols from time to time published by ISDA with respect to the documentation or redemption of Credit Linked Notes and/or (b) the operation or application of determinations by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and/or (ii) to account for market practice to be reflected in the terms of the Credit Linked Notes. Any such amendment may affect the value of, and return on, the Credit Linked Notes.

Potential conflicts of interest

The Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent and one or more of their affiliates is a leading dealer in the credit derivatives market. If "Auction Redemption" is applicable under the Credit Linked Notes and an auction is held in respect of a Reference Entity for which a Credit Event has occurred, there is a high probability that the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent or one of their affiliates would act as a participating bidder in any such auction. In such capacity, it may take certain actions which may influence the final price determined pursuant to the auction, including, without limitation, (i) submitting bids, offers and physical settlement requests (either on its or their own behalf or on behalf of customers) with respect to the relevant deliverable obligations and (ii) providing rates of conversion to determine the applicable currency conversion rates to be used to convert any obligations that are not denominated in the auction currency into such currency for the purposes of the auction. In deciding whether to take any such action, or whether to act as a participating bidder in any auction, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent or one or more of their affiliates (as applicable) shall be under no obligation to consider the interests of any investors and the effects of their participation may have a material adverse effect on the value of a Credit Linked Note.

The Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates may also be a voting member on one or more of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees responsible for determining the occurrence of Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, for the purposes of certain credit derivatives transactions and may take certain actions that may influence the process and outcome of decisions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. Such entities may also have an inherent conflict of interest in the outcome of any such determinations. The actions taken by such entities may also be adverse to the interests of an investor and may result in an economic benefit accruing to the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates. In performing any duty under the DC Rules that govern the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates shall have no obligation however to consider the interests of an investor and may ignore any conflict of interests arising in respect of the Credit Linked Notes.

The Issuer, the Dealer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or the Determination Agent and/or their respective affiliates may also have an interest in data sources that publish credit indices and may participate, together with other dealers, in the process or advisory committees by which the index sponsor determines the composition of the Index CDS (as defined below) and makes certain other determinations with respect to the index, including the removal of Reference Entities or reference obligations from the Index CDS or to determine changes in the composition of indices. The Issuer, the Dealer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or the Determination Agent and/or their respective affiliates may also participate and vote in committees affecting the credit default swap industry generally. By virtue of such participation in each of the circumstances described above, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent,

the Determination Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates has no obligation to consider the interests of any investor in their actions and decisions and investors should note that the activities of the Issuer, the Dealer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or the Determination Agent and/or their respective affiliates as described herein may present a conflict between the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent and/or their respective affiliates' obligations and the interests of an investor under the Credit Linked Notes.

The Issuer, the Dealer, the Determination Agent or the Calculation Agent may have dealings and information in relation to Reference Entities

The Issuer, the Dealer, the Determination Agent and/or the Calculation Agent and/or their respective affiliates may, now or in the future, deal in obligations of the Reference Entities, make equity investments in a Reference Entity, engage in business with a Reference Entity, its affiliates and its competitors or any other person or entity having obligations relating to a Reference Entity, including making loans to, or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business, including asset management or other advisory services, including merger and acquisition or bankruptcy-related advisory services. The Issuer, the Dealer, the Determination Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or their respective affiliates may also participate in loan restructurings or recapitalisations that may affect the Credit Linked Note and any reference obligations. In such circumstances, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Determination Agent and/or the Calculation Agent and/or their respective affiliates may act with respect to such dealings, business and advisory freely and without accountability to any investor in the same manner as if the Credit Linked Notes did not exist, and any such action might have an adverse effect on any investor (including, without limitation, any action that might give rise to a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable).

The Issuer, the Determination Agent and/or the Calculation Agent and/or their respective affiliates may be, whether by virtue of the types of relationships described above or otherwise, at any time, in possession of information in relation to any Reference Entity (or any obligations thereof) which is or may be material in the context of the Credit Linked Notes and which is or may not be known to the general public or Noteholders. The Credit Linked Notes do not create any obligation to disclose to Noteholders any such relationship or information (whether or not confidential), notwithstanding that any such relationship or information may have an adverse impact on the value of, and return on, the Credit Linked Notes.

The Credit Linked Notes do not represent an interest in obligations of Reference Entities

The Credit Linked Notes do not represent or convey any interest in any obligations of Reference Entities or any direct or indirect obligation of any Reference Entity to an investor. The Issuer is not an agent of any investor for any purpose and an investor will not have rights equivalent to those of a holder of debt obligations of a Reference Entity, such as voting rights or rights to receive consent fees or other distributions from a Reference Entity. For example, if a restructuring occurs with respect to a Reference Entity, the investor, unlike a holder of a Reference Entity's obligations, will have no right to challenge or participate in any element of the restructuring. If the Issuer is the owner of one or more obligations of a Reference Entity, it may exercise its voting or control rights or otherwise act in its capacity as holder of such obligations without regard to the interests of an investor, and such actions could adversely affect the Credit Linked Notes held by an investor. Consequently, the investor's purchase of the Credit Linked Notes may be riskier than a direct investment in the obligations of a Reference Entity. The purchase of a Credit Linked Note differs from an offering of new obligations by a Reference Entity in that none of the subscription moneys paid with respect to the Credit Linked Note will go to a Reference Entity. The Issuer in addition does not grant any security interest over any such obligations of the Reference Entity.

Operational risks and notices

The Credit Linked Notes may require that certain notices be given in order to exercise rights, realize value or protect and preserve interests under the Credit Linked Notes, including but not limited to notices to investors by the Issuer of the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, or that describes a succession together with supporting information, the choice of obligations to be delivered or valued, certain potential Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable and the exercise of the right to utilize parallel auctions in the case of certain restructuring Credit Events and in the case of Physical Redemption, the provision of a Deliverable Obligation Notice by an investor.

Investors should have arrangements for delivering and receiving such notices and monitoring the actions of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, and be prepared to take the necessary or appropriate steps when it receives such notices or learn of such actions where an investor needs to take action pursuant to such notice. Failure to take the relevant steps or actions within the requisite time periods could adversely affect an investor's interests under a Credit Linked Note.

Investors should note that in some cases, determinations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may substitute for a required notice, modify the effect of a previously delivered notice or alter the period during which a notice may be delivered which may impact on timings of notices provided by the Issuer.

Investors should further note that where any notice is required to be delivered by the Issuer to investors, such notices shall be deemed to have been delivered to investors upon delivery of such notice to the Fiscal Agent by the Issuer. The failure of the Fiscal Agent to deliver any such notice to Noteholders shall not affect however (i) the effectiveness of any notice delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and/or the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent (ii) the effectiveness of any determinations made by any of them or (iii) the right of the Issuer to redeem (whether in whole or in part) the Credit Linked Notes or to write down any aggregate principal notional of the Credit Linked Notes pursuant to and in accordance with the relevant Credit Linked Conditions.

Where the relevant notice is to be provided by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or the Fiscal Agent, investors should note that a failure by any of such parties to deliver the relevant notices or any decision by any of them not to deliver a Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice to the investor shall not constitute an Event of Default under the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

Interpretation of terms

The terms of the Credit Linked Notes are subject to interpretation and further evolution. In some instances, the views of market participants may differ as to how the terms of specific credit provisions should be interpreted in the context of specific events, entities and obligations in comparison to that of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee or Calculation Agent where applicable. Accordingly, the consequences resulting from the interpretation of various terms could vary in the context of the Credit Linked Notes and result in unexpected losses, redemption, write-down, reduction in interest and other economic impact for an investor.

Foreign exchange risks

Investors should note that in certain circumstances, a currency conversion may be required to effect certain determinations, calculations in relation to any payment or delivery obligation with respect to the Credit Linked Notes. Delivery of an underlying obligation denominated in a currency that is different from the settlement currency of the Credit Linked Notes will have effects similar to a currency conversion. Investors should note that with respect to any auction in connection with Auction Redemption, the relevant exchange rates to be applied with respect to the auction, where relevant will be set by the auction administrators prior to any auction final price determination date. In such

circumstances, the Credit Linked Notes will have foreign exchange rate risk, which may have an adverse impact on the value of, and return on, the Credit Linked Notes.

Discretionary powers of the Calculation Agent

The determination by the Calculation Agent of any amount or of any state of affairs, circumstance, event or other matter, or the formation of any opinion or the exercise of any discretion required or permitted to be determined, formed or exercised by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer and any Noteholder. In performing its duties pursuant to the Credit Linked Notes and making any determinations expressed to be made by it, the Calculation Agent shall either act in its sole and absolute discretion or act in a commercially reasonable manner, depending on the election specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Where the Calculation Agent acts in its sole and absolute discretion, it is under no obligation to act in the interests of any investor, nor will it be liable to account for any profit or other benefit which may accrue to it as a result of such determinations. Any determinations made or actions taken by the Calculation Agent may have an adverse impact on the value of, and return on, the Notes.

Risks relating to Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes

The likelihood of a Credit Event occurring with respect to the nth Reference Entity is affected significantly by the default correlation among the Reference Entities. Accordingly, the value of an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note at any time will depend significantly on expectations about default correlation at that time, in addition to the valuation factors described above in the risk factor entitled "*Volatile prices*" related to Credit Linked Notes generally. Moreover, because of the difficulty of predicting the likelihood that a given number of Reference Entities will default, the value of an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note is subject to "model risk" – i.e., the risk that the model used by a party will fail to accurately predict the likelihood that the applicable number of Reference Entities default, causing unpredictable outcomes to potentially result in significant losses for an investor. See "*Risks relating to Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes*" below.

Noteholders should carefully review the terms of an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note relating to: (i) whether and how substitution of a Reference Entity occurs upon certain events such as the determination of a Successor resulting in repetition of a Reference Entity in the basket of Reference Entities; (ii) how events that result in two or more Successors are addressed; and (iii) the manner and order in which defaulting Reference Entities are counted. These terms, as well as the provisions relating to the designation of a Successor, may affect the correlation among the Reference Entities and the number and timing of defaults that are deemed to have occurred.

Risks relating to Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes

With respect to Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, investors should note that they could be exposed to significant losses which may result from changes in the market's perception of the credit quality of the underlying Reference Entities. The market's perception of the credit quality of the underlying Reference Entities may be highly volatile and may change very rapidly following the availability of new information. Investors should refer to the risk factors entitled "*Credit risk of the Reference Entity*", "*Jurisdictional differences and assessment of Reference Entity*", "*Actions of Reference Entities*", "*Historical performance may not predict future performance*", and "*Concentrated credit risk where Reference Entities are concentrated in the same sectors or regions*". Investors should carefully review the list of Reference Entities that constitute the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, and evaluate whether such exposure meets its stated objectives and is representative of the market to which exposure is required.

Investors should note that an investment in relation to a bespoke portfolio of Reference Entities may have significantly less liquidity than there is for an investment in an Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note which is based on a standardised Index CDS and accordingly there may be no, or a limited, secondary market in such Credit Linked Notes.

Risks relating to Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes

Investors could be exposed to significant losses which may result from changes in the market's perception of the credit quality of the underlying Reference Entities within the relevant index. The Reference Entities included in an Index CDS will typically have certain specified characteristics in common, such as type of obligor (e.g., corporate, municipal or sovereign); geographic region (e.g., North America, Europe, Asia or emerging markets); and/or credit rating category (e.g., investment grade or high yield). These characteristics may be relevant to the probability of a Credit Event occurring under the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, as Credit Events may be more likely for Reference Entities with certain of these characteristics than for others. The market's perception of the credit quality of the underlying Reference Entities may be highly volatile and may change very rapidly following the availability of new information. The market for Index CDSs has been subject to significant distortions from time to time in the past as a result of the actions of one or a small number of market participants that may take large positions in an Index CDS. These distortions have in the past led, and may in the future lead, to a high degree of volatility, as well as a wide and potentially unsustainable divergence between the market price of Index CDSs and the price that would be expected based on the market price of credit default swaps on the underlying Reference Entities. The Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates' trading activities may represent a significant portion of the market for particular Index CDS and, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates may be a contributor to such volatility and distortions. Accordingly, investors should note that they could be exposed to the volatility with respect to the Index CDS which could have an impact on the market value of the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, over time.

Given that the risks of an Index CDS will vary depending on the characteristics of the underlying Reference Entities, investors should carefully review the list of Reference Entities that constitute the Index CDS referenced in the Issue Terms and evaluate whether such exposure meets its stated objectives and is representative of the market to which exposure is required. In addition, investors should understand that the Reference Entities in an index of investment grade Reference Entities may be investment grade rated only at inception of the index or relevant series of the index, and that such Reference Entities may be downgraded thereafter.

Investors should also note that there is no guarantee that there will be a liquid market for any particular Index CDS. An index sponsor may publish a new series of an underlying index from time to time (for example, every six months). Market liquidity is often concentrated in the most recent series and may decline for a given Index CDS when a new series of the index is published.

Investors should note that the index sponsor may calculate the published spread or price for an Index CDS based on a poll of dealers. The Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates may be one of the dealers polled by the index sponsor and, if so, the actions of the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates in such circumstances could affect the published spread or price. In addition, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates may participate, together with other dealers, in the process or advisory committees by which the index sponsor determines the composition of the Index CDS and makes certain other determinations with respect to the index, including the removal of Reference Entities or reference obligations from the Index CDS. In taking any such actions, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent

or one or more of their respective affiliates has no obligation to consider the interests of any investor under the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as applicable. Investors should therefore be aware that any such action by the Issuer, the Dealer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates could affect the Index CDS and therefore also adversely affect the market value of the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as applicable. See also "*Potential conflicts of interest*" above.

Unless stated otherwise in the Issue Terms, a Merger Event will not apply to any Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and therefore such Credit Linked Notes will not early redeem where a Reference Entity becomes an affiliate of the protection seller or one such entity merges with or makes a substantial asset transfer to the other.

In addition, investors are exposed to losses arising from Credit Events in relation to Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes only to the extent that aggregate losses exceed the "attachment point" but remain less than the "detachment point" of the tranche. The likelihood that an investor will be exposed to losses is therefore greater for more subordinated tranches (i.e. those with a lower attachment point in relation to portfolio size).

In addition, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as applicable (other than the most senior tranches) are leveraged instruments because investors may incur losses on an accelerated basis relative to aggregate losses on the portfolio. Investors will not owe any payment for losses unless and until aggregate losses on the portfolio exceed the attachment point, but investors will be exposed to losses equal to the entire notional amount of the Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes (as applicable) if aggregate losses on the portfolio reach the detachment point. Therefore, the smaller the tranche size relative to the implied notional amount of the entire portfolio, the greater the degree of leverage. For any given portfolio of Reference Entities, the lower the attachment point and the greater the leverage, the greater the risk for the investor where acting as though it were a protection seller. However, this does not mean that the most senior tranches present low risks for protection sellers.

The value of such Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, will be influenced by the valuation factors described above in the risk factor entitled "*Volatile prices*" described above but in addition, the value of such Credit Linked Note will be influenced by expectations about "default correlation," among other model-dependent factors. Default correlation refers to the likelihood of any given number of Reference Entities experiencing a Credit Event over any given time period. Changes in default correlation affect tranches of different seniority differently. In general, from the perspective of an investor acting as though it were a protection seller, holding all other factors constant: (i) a decrease in default correlation will decrease the value of the most junior tranche (i.e., the tranche with the lowest attachment point), because it will represent an increase in the expected probability of losses on that tranche; (ii) an increase in default correlation will decrease the value of the most senior tranche (i.e., the tranche with the highest attachment point), because it will represent an increase in the expected probability of losses on that tranche; and (iii) any increase or decrease in default correlation may either increase or decrease the value of mezzanine tranches (i.e., tranches between the most junior and most senior tranches), depending on a complex interplay of various factors.

The degree of default correlation among the Reference Entities in a given portfolio may be influenced by numerous factors, including whether the Reference Entities operate in similar industries or geographic regions and whether the Reference Entities have similar levels of leverage (i.e., debt relative to equity). Default correlation tends to increase during economic downturns and decrease during periods of economic growth. Accordingly, although the most senior tranches are generally less risky to a protection seller than the most junior tranches, in certain circumstances (including during an economic downturn), the most senior tranches will tend to lose value from the perspective of the protection seller at a faster

rate than the most junior tranches. In circumstances where Reference Entities in a portfolio are widely affected, a protection seller under a senior tranche may incur losses equal to the entire notional amount, in which case the senior tranche will prove to have been no less risky than junior tranches. Default correlation may change significantly, and in some cases abruptly, with changes in market conditions.

Default correlation is difficult to estimate, and different market participants may calculate it in different ways and may change the ways in which they calculate it over time which may be adverse to an investor in an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note, as applicable. Accordingly, the valuation of such Credit Linked Notes is subject to "model risk" (i.e., the risk that a valuation model does not accurately depict the value of a tranche or the relationship between tranche values) which may result in significant losses where certain strategies based on modelled relations between the values of tranches break down.

The terms and conditions of the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, may provide for changes in the constituents of the index or portfolio of Reference Entities, as applicable, upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the determination of a Successor. These changes may affect the level of default correlation among the Reference Entities in the portfolio and, therefore, the value of such Credit Linked Notes.

Investors should note that an investment in relation to Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note which is based on a bespoke portfolio of Reference Entity may have significantly less liquidity than there is for an investment in an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note which references a standardised Index CDS. Accordingly, the valuation of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note which is more bespoke may be more complex and introduces greater model risk than the Index Tranching Credit Linked Note.

Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes – adjustments

Investors should further note that in the case of an Index Untranching Credit Linked Note, if a DC Credit Event Announcement occurs in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring with respect to a component Reference Entity of the relevant Index, such Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the creation of a "New Single Name Credit Linked Note" having economic terms as closely as possible preserving the economic equivalent of the relevant Credit Linked Notes immediately before the DC Credit Event Announcement which may be redeemed following exercise in accordance with the terms of the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes. Any such amendment may adversely affect investors.

Risks relating to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes

Local access risks

Credit Linked Notes may reference the Reference Investor Assets of either a single Reference Entity, in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes, or two or more Reference Entities, in the case of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, incorporated in or from a local access jurisdiction. An investment in such Credit Linked Notes involves risks associated with such jurisdictions, including potential risks of volatility, governmental intervention and the lack of a developed system of law.

Investors should note that it is a general feature of local access jurisdictions that they may be subject to rapid change and the risks involved may also change relatively quickly. With respect to any local access nation, there is the possibility of nationalisation, expropriation or confiscation, political changes, government regulation, social instability or other developments (including war) which could affect adversely the economies of such nations and/or the foreign exchange rates. Political or economic

instability may affect investor confidence, which could in turn have a negative impact on the value of the Reference Investor Assets of the local access Reference Entity or its creditworthiness and on foreign exchange markets.

Conditions in local access countries are associated with higher risks of the occurrence of a Risk Event, which may occur together with circumstances that would restrict the deliverability of any Reference Asset, or which may result in especially adverse pricing and liquidity conditions in which a market value for such Reference Asset is to be determined.

Local access debt typically comprises debt issued by non-highly rated issuers in respect of whom the possibility of default is greater than investment grade issuers. Local access considerations, in addition to and in combination with other conditions affecting the creditworthiness of a Reference Entity (including those resulting in a local access Reference Entity experiencing financial or economic difficulties), may significantly affect (i) the value of, and (ii) any amounts paid on, its Obligation(s) and/or any Reference Obligation(s) and/or any Deliverable Obligation(s) and/or Reference Asset(s) (if any), each or all of which may be reduced to zero.

Local access debt may be difficult to buy and/or sell, particularly during adverse market conditions, and prices may be more volatile. In addition, settlement of trades in emerging or developing countries may be slower and more likely to be subject to failure than in more developed markets. This will affect the ability of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) to obtain prices for the Obligation(s) of the Reference Entity or any Reference Obligation(s) or any Deliverable Obligation(s) or any Reference Asset(s) (if any).

Risk Events

Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be redeemed pursuant to the occurrence of any Credit Event or an Additional Risk Event (together, the "**Risk Events**") in respect of one or more Reference Entities and, in either case, unless the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are fixed recovery, on the value of certain specified assets of any such Reference Entities or where, if any of such events has occurred, on settlement the Issuer's obligation is to deliver certain specified assets. Any such settlement will be reduced to take into account any Unwind Costs and so will depend upon the level of such Unwind Costs.

Additional Risk Events are indicative of defaults or risks specific to certain local access jurisdictions and will apply to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to the extent that such events apply in the applicable Issue Terms. Prospective investors should note that not all possible Additional Risk Events are related directly to default or credit risk in respect of a Reference Entity or default in respect of the Reference Investor Assets and such Additional Risk Events may include, without limitation, the occurrence of one or more of the following:

- (a) an Inconvertibility Event – the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of any event or condition that has the effect of it being impossible, illegal or impracticable for, or of prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, any Reference Investor (i) to convert currency; or (ii) to effect currency transactions on terms as favourable as those available to residents of the Reference Jurisdiction; or (iii) to freely and unconditionally transfer or repatriate any funds from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction or between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction; or (iv) to receive the full value of any cash payment made under the Reference Investor Assets due to the introduction after the Additional Risk Event Start Date by any Governmental Authority of a new currency

regime (including the introduction of a dual currency regime) or the imposition of currency exchange limitations;

- (b) an Ownership Restriction Event – the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of any event or existence of any condition that has the effect of it being illegal, impossible or impracticable for, or has the effect of prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, any Reference Investor to purchase, hold, receive, sell, freely transfer or remain the owner of any Reference Investor Asset or any amount received in respect thereof;
- (c) a Settlement/Custodial Event – (i) the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of the bankruptcy of any Custodian or (ii) in respect of the Reference Investor Assets owned by a Reference Investor or any amount received in respect thereof, a Custodian (A) fails to perform in a timely manner any or all of its obligations owed under any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement, or (B) fails to take any action when instructed to do so by a Reference Investor, or (C) takes any action which is contrary to the terms of any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement; in each case that affects or may affect, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the hedging arrangements of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates in respect of the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note(s) or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note(s);
- (d) a Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event – in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes only, the delivery after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of a notification from the Calculation Agent (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) to the Issuer that it has determined that the weighted average of the Reference Assets Liquidation Value of the Reference Assets of each Reference Entity then comprising the Reference Registry is equal to or less than the Reference Assets Trigger Level of the aggregate Settlement Currency Principal Amount of all Reference Assets;
- (e) a Non-Viability Trigger Event – the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of such event as defined under and occurring pursuant to the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to the relevant Reference Asset (including (i) any relevant authority having decided that without a conversion or write-off with respect to the Reference Entity, the Reference Entity would become non-viable; (ii) any relevant authority having decided that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary with respect to the Reference Entity, without which the Reference Entity would become non-viable; (iii) any relevant capital adequacy ratio with respect to the Reference Entity falling below the relevant percentage and/or threshold prescribed in the Reference Assets Conditions and/or (iv) any other events (however described) which are similar in nature to the events described in (i) to (iii)), provided that the Calculation Agent may determine any such event under and occurring pursuant to the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to such Reference Assets and/or the Reference Entity constitutes a Non-Viability Trigger Event;
- (f) a Market Value Trigger Event – the delivery after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of a notification from the Calculation Agent (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) to the Issuer that it has determined that on any Business Day the Fair Market Value of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, is equal to, or less than, the Market Value Trigger Level of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes on such date;
- (g) a Reference Assets Restructuring Event – the cancellation, reduction, suspension or deferral (in whole or in part) after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of any interest, dividend or any other form of distribution in respect of the Reference Assets underlying the Local Access Single

Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, on the due date for payment thereof (whether under the Reference Assets Conditions or otherwise) or, in respect of such Reference Assets, a reduction in its rate of interest, dividend or distribution from the rate of interest, dividend or distribution applicable to such Reference Assets on the Issue Date, in each case for any reason whatsoever; and

- (h) any other Additional Risk Event specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

The loss incurred by an investor may be unrelated to or disproportionate in comparison with the Additional Risk Event itself. Moreover, the Calculation Agent may designate an Additional Risk Event, which could cause such losses to be incurred by an investor, if the Additional Risk Event occurs at any time during the term of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, whether or not the Additional Risk Event is ongoing or effective or has been remedied or cured at the time such designation has been made.

Risks relating to Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes

If an Event Determination Date occurs, in determining the Credit Event Redemption Amount, the Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable, will be multiplied by (i) (a) the Applicable Proportion or (b) if "Premium Accreted Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the sum of the Applicable Proportion and the Premium Accreted Amount and (iii) the Zero Coupon Percentage, prior to the deduction of any Unwind Costs. The Zero Coupon Percentage is the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms and, unless a different amount is so specified, will be a percentage equal to the Issue Price of the Notes. Where the Notes are issued at a discount to their Original Aggregate Nominal Amount or the Zero Coupon Percentage is specified to be a percentage less than 100 per cent., the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, will be determined by reference to an amount less than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Notes and will therefore be less than the amount which would be determined in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note.

In addition, if an Event Determination Date occurs, whether any amount in respect of premium is payable shall depend on whether "Premium Accreted Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms. Where "Premium Accreted Amount" applies, an amount equal to the sum of the Applicable Percentage for the relevant Notes and the Premium Accreted Amount (the "**Total Accreted Amount**") will be used to determine the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable. Where the Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable is multiplied by the Total Accreted Amount, then an amount will be paid to Noteholders with respect to the Premium Accreted Amount which, unless the Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable, is equal to 100 per cent., will be less than the amount of interest which would be determined in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note but which has an interest rate equal to the Amortisation Yield.

Where the Notes are issued at par and the Zero Coupon Percentage is specified to be a percentage greater than 100 per cent., the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, will be determined by reference to an amount greater than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Notes and will therefore be greater than the amount which would be determined in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note. The Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount will therefore include an amount in respect of premium which might be more or less than the amount of interest which would have been payable in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note but which has an interest rate equal to the Amortisation Yield.

Exposure to Reference Asset

In respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes for which Reference Assets Only Settlement is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, following a Risk Event, the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed by valuation or delivery (as applicable) of the Reference Asset in respect of a Reference Entity (rather than obligations of the relevant Reference Entity generally). It follows therefore that returns on such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be adversely affected by circumstances affecting the Reference Asset even where other obligations of the Reference Entity are not affected. The creditworthiness or market value of the relevant Reference Asset may be less favourable than other obligations of the relevant Reference Entity due to liquidity, marketability, circumstances of origination, legal or validity risks, local access risks described below, or one or more other characteristics. Investors in the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes should understand that their recovery in relation to the relevant Reference Asset may be substantially less than for more generally representative obligations of the relevant Reference Entity.

Currency Risks

Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be payable in a currency different from the currency in which a Reference Asset is payable, and may have economic features equivalent to a currency derivative in which the cash flows on such Reference Asset are exchanged for the specified cash flows payable on the Notes.

Investors may therefore be exposed to fluctuations in the relevant exchange rate where ongoing calculations under the Notes include a currency exchange rate or due to Unwind Costs which may be deducted on certain redemptions of the Notes (for example following a Risk Event) and which may include one or more components linked to the currency of the Notes and/or a Reference Asset and/or the costs of termination or replacement of any such embedded currency derivative and may be substantially affected by changes in the relative value of such currencies.

Exchange rates can be volatile and unpredictable. Investors should be aware of the possibility of significant changes in rates of exchange between the currency of the Notes and the currency of a Reference Asset. The value of the Notes on any date may be substantially less than would otherwise be the case if a currency exchange rate is included in ongoing calculations under the Notes and the currency in which a Reference Asset is payable depreciates in value relative to the currency in which the Notes are payable or, if the Notes reflect an embedded currency derivative and the currency in which a Reference Asset is payable appreciates in value relative to the currency in which the Notes are payable (due to the potential deduction of Unwind Costs, which may be substantial, if the Notes are redeemed).

Prospective investors should in particular be aware that, due to exchange rate fluctuations as well as the other risks set out herein and depending upon the terms of the Notes:

- (a) the market price of the Notes may be very volatile;
- (b) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (c) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal and/or interest payments;
- (d) the relevant currencies may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices; and

- (e) the timing of changes in a relevant currency may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

In general, the earlier the change in the relevant currency, the greater the effect on yield will be.

Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event

Where "2014 Reference Entity" applies and the Calculation Agent determines that a Regulatory Change Event has occurred or exists then any payment or delivery to an investor shall be reduced by an amount equal in value to the allocable proportion of the Regulatory Change Cost, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion. Investors may therefore receive back less than their initial investment or, in the case of redemption following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event, losses may be greater than if the investor were to hold obligations of the Reference Entity directly.

Adjustment in respect of an Interest Tax Deduction Amount or Principal Tax Deduction Amount

If (i) "2014 Reference Entity" and (ii) "Tax Deduction Event – Principal" and "Tax Deduction Event – Interest" are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and the Calculation Agent determines that there would be an Interest Tax Deduction Amount and/or a Principal Tax Deduction Amount in respect of amounts that would be received by a Reference Investor in respect of the Reference Investor Assets, then any relevant payment of interest or principal (as applicable) or amount of LA Settlement Assets to be delivered to Noteholders shall be reduced by an amount (in aggregate as applicable) equal in value to the allocable proportion of the Interest Tax Deduction Amount or Principal Tax Deduction Amount, as applicable, as determined by the Calculation Agent. Investors may therefore receive less than their initial investment or, in the case of redemption following a Risk Event, losses may be greater than if the investor were to hold obligations of the Reference Entity directly.

RISKS SPECIFIC TO INDEX SKEW NOTES

The Index Skew Notes are linked, through a Hypothetical Skew Transaction constituting a combination of (i) an index linked credit derivative transaction ("**Index CDS**") and (ii) individual credit default swaps on the Reference Entities included in the index underlying the Index CDS (the "**component CDSs**"). Where the Issuer is the protection seller under the Index CDS it is the protection buyer under the component CDSs, and vice versa. The value of the combined positions reflects the difference (the "**skew**") between the value of the Index CDS and the aggregate value of its component CDSs. Although each constituent of the Hypothetical Skew Transaction is intended to give rise to an equal and opposite payment obligation on each Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date, Auction Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date (as applicable), no actual payments will be due from the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty or vice versa due to the application of payment netting.

The value of an Index CDS may differ from the aggregate value of its component CDSs for several reasons, including (a) differences in liquidity and other characteristics in the markets for the Index CDS and the component CDSs; (b) differences in relevant terms of the Index CDS and its component CDSs; (c) factors that affect the activities of arbitrageurs; and (d) changes in the default correlation among the Reference Entities included in the Index CDS.

As the notional of the Hypothetical Skew Transactions may be far greater than the principal amount issued under the Index Skew Notes, the value of the Index Skew Notes may be very volatile and any Index Skew Early Redemption Amount will be linked to, among other things, the difference between the pricing of credit protection on the relevant index and the market levels of the constituent single name Reference Entities that comprise the relevant index.

Liquidity differences may make a greater contribution to skew during periods of heightened volatility, as the value of the more liquid instrument(s) may change more quickly than the value of the less liquid instrument(s). Furthermore, during periods when transaction costs (such as funding costs and bid-ask spreads) to market participants increase, skew may become greater, as the increased transaction costs may reduce the activities of arbitrageurs (i.e. market participants that seek to profit from the skew and, in the process, tend to reduce it).

Although the payments under a Hypothetical Skew Transaction is intended to be equal to zero due to the application of payment netting as described above, if the Index Skew Notes were to be redeemed early (including pursuant to an Early Redemption Event such as a Section 871(m) Event or a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event), a termination payment would be determined in respect of each constituent transaction within the relevant Hypothetical Skew Transactions and the aggregate of such termination payments may result in an amount being payable by the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty or by the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty to the Issuer which could result in the Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount (as the case may be) due to Noteholders being reduced further if the Issuer is required to make a payment to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty for such termination payment or if the Issuer is subject to further Unwind Costs.

In addition, prospective investors in the Index Skew Notes should be aware that no notifications shall be given by the Issuer or any other party to Noteholders following the occurrence of a Credit Event. To the extent that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines that a Credit Event has occurred in respect of a particular entity, information will be published on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees website at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website).

RISKS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURE OF A PARTICULAR ISSUE OF NOTES

A wide range of Notes may be issued under this Base Prospectus. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors.

Risks relating to Fixed Rate Notes

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that if market interest rates subsequently increase above the rate paid on the Fixed Rate Notes, this will adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

Risks relating to Inverse Floating Rate Notes

Inverse Floating Rate Notes have an interest rate equal to a fixed rate minus a specified reference rate (which may be a rate determined by reference to the Floating Rate Note provisions, the CMS Interest Linked Note provisions or the Spread Note provisions as specified in the applicable Issue Terms). The market values of those Notes typically are more volatile than market values of other conventional floating rate debt securities based on the same reference rate (and with otherwise comparable terms). Inverse Floating Rate Notes are more volatile because an increase in the reference rate not only decreases the interest rate of the Notes, but may also reflect an increase in prevailing interest rates, which further adversely affects the market value of these Notes.

New York Law Notes which pay interest at a variable rate

Any tranche of New York Law Notes with an aggregate principal amount of less than U.S.\$2,500,000 is subject to usury limits which limit the amount of interest which may be paid on such Notes. In addition to any maximum interest rate that may be applicable to any Notes which pay interest at a variable rate, the interest rate on such Notes will in no event be higher than the maximum rate permitted by the law of

the State of New York. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the maximum rate of interest under provisions of the New York penal law, with a few exceptions, is 25 per cent. per annum on a simple interest basis.

Range Accrual Notes

Range Accrual Notes have an interest rate multiplied by an accrual rate which is determined by reference to the number of days in the relevant interest period on which one or more accrual condition(s) are satisfied. An accrual condition may be satisfied on any relevant day if the relevant reference observation is, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) equal to or above the specified barrier; or
- (b) above the specified barrier; or
- (c) equal to or below the specified barrier; or
- (d) below the specified barrier,

or the relevant reference observation is, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (e) either equal to or above, or above, the specified lower range; and
- (f) either equal to or below, or below, the specified upper range.

A reference observation may specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a single reference rate, (ii) a basket of two or more reference rates, (iii) the difference between two reference rates, (iv) the difference between the sums of two sets of reference rates or (v) a currency exchange rate.

The interest rate of Range Accrual Notes may be a rate equal to or calculated by reference to a specified fixed interest rate, a floating interest rate, CMS swap rate (or if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, either the lesser of or the difference between two CMS swap rates) or a Synthetic Forward Rate.

The accrual rate may be subject to a cap or a floor and may be multiplied by a leverage factor.

Therefore, Range Accrual Notes may be subject to variable interest rates, can be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the "Protected Range Accrual Provisions" apply, where the accrual factor is greater than the specified protection level, the accrual factor shall be deemed to be 100 per cent. and the full amount of the interest amount for the relevant interest period will be paid even if the relevant accrual condition(s) are not satisfied on each relevant day in the relevant interest period.

Spread Notes

Spread Notes have an interest rate determined by reference to any of:

- (a) one (1) minus the result of a specified spread rate minus another specified spread rate; or
- (b) a specified spread rate minus another specified spread rate; or

- (c) the lesser of: (i) a specified spread rate plus or minus a spread cap margin, and (ii) the sum of: (A) a specified percentage rate per annum, and (B) the product of (I) a multiplier, and (II) the difference between two specified spread rates,

and, in each case, plus or minus a margin (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by an interest participation rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms).

Each of the specified spread rates referred to in the preceding paragraph may be (i) a single specified rate, (ii) the sum of more than one specified rate or (iii) one specified rate minus another specified rate.

Therefore, Spread Notes may be subject to variable interest rates, can be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

Volatility Bond Notes

Volatility Bond Notes have an interest rate determined by reference to the absolute value of a specified volatility bond rate 1 minus a specified volatility bond rate 2 all, plus or minus a margin (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by an interest participation rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms). Each of the specified volatility bond rates referred to above may be (i) a single specified rate, (ii) the sum of more than one specified rate or (iii) one specified rate minus another specified rate, each of which may be a fixed interest rate, a floating interest rate, a CMS interest rate or a forward rate.

Therefore, Volatility Bond Notes may be subject to variable interest rates, can be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

If the "Shout Option" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, following valid exercise of the Shout Option for a relevant interest period by all the Noteholders, the reference rate(s) comprising volatility bond rate 1 shall be determined by reference to the implied forward rate for such reference rate(s) as determined by the Calculation Agent on the date on which the Shout Option is exercised. The reference rate(s) so determined may result in less interest being paid in respect of the relevant Interest Period if the relevant implied forward rate(s) determined on the relevant date are less than the spot reference rate(s) which would have been used for the determination of volatility bond rate 1 had the Shout Option not been exercised.

In addition, the Shout Option may only be exercised by the Noteholders of all the notes outstanding on the relevant date. If the Shout Option is exercised by less than all the Noteholders on the relevant date, any such exercise shall not be valid and the Shout Option shall not be validly exercised. This may result in you receiving less interest you would have received had such option been validly exercised by all the Noteholders.

Digital Notes

Digital Notes have an interest rate which will either be:

- (a) the specified back up rate; or
- (b) if the specified digital reference rate as of the relevant interest determination date is either, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, (i) greater than, (ii) greater than or equal to, (iii) less than or (iv) less than or equal to the specified reserve rate, the specified digital rate.

Each of the rates referred to in the preceding paragraph may be (a) a fixed rate or (b) a rate determined by reference to the Floating Rate Note provisions, the CMS Interest Linked Note provisions, the Spread

Note provisions or FX Rate Conditions. Therefore, Digital Notes may be subject to variable interest rates, can be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

Digital Band Notes

Digital Band Notes have an interest rate (which may be a fixed interest rate, a floating interest rate, a CMS interest rate or a rate equal to one specified rate (which may be a floating interest rate or a CMS interest rate) minus another specified rate (which may be a floating interest rate or a CMS interest rate)) which will be determined in relation to an interest period by reference to within which band either, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) the specified reference rate falls; or
- (b) the result of one specified reference rate minus another specified reference rate falls.

Each of the specified reference rates referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) above may be a rate determined by reference to the Floating Rate Note provisions, the CMS Interest Linked Note provisions or FX Rate Conditions.

The interest rate for the interest period will be equal to the rate specified as the band rate for the appropriate band within which, in the case of (a) the reference rate falls or, in the case of (b) the result of one specified rate minus another specified rate falls. In addition, different reference rates may apply in respect of different interest periods and interest payment dates.

Therefore, Digital Band Notes are subject to the performance of, in the case of (a) the reference rate or, in the case of (b) the result of one reference rate minus another reference rate and, as any relevant reference rate is a variable interest rate, the Digital Band Notes may be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

Synthetic Forward Rate Notes

Synthetic Forward Rate Notes have an interest rate determined by reference to a formula similar to the determination of a forward rate which aims to provide exposure to specified rate(s) through the formula and to provide a higher return than by providing exposure directly to such specified rate(s). However, there is no guarantee that such Notes will achieve the expected return. In addition, such Notes may be subject to a cap or a floor and may be multiplied by a leverage factor.

Each of the specified rates referred to in the preceding paragraph may be (i) a single specified rate, (ii) the sum of more than one specified rate or (iii) one specified rate minus another specified rate which, in each case, may be (a) a fixed rate or (b) a rate determined by reference to the Floating Rate Note provisions or the CMS Interest Linked Note provisions.

Therefore, Synthetic Forward Rate Notes may be subject to variable interest rate, can be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

Previous Coupon Linked Notes

Previous Coupon Linked Notes are Notes which have an interest rate (a "**Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate**") determined from a previous coupon reference rate, plus or minus a margin (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by an interest participation rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms). The previous coupon reference rate for an interest period is a rate equal to: (a) the interest rate for the immediately preceding interest period and/or interest payment date (such rate, a

"Previous Coupon", such period, a **"Preceding Interest Period"** and such payment date, **"Preceding Payment Date"**), (b) plus or minus a specified rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms) multiplied by an interest participation rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and (c) plus or minus another specified rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms) multiplied by an interest participation rate (if specified in the applicable Issue Terms). The Previous Coupon for a Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date (as applicable) is the interest rate determined in accordance with the interest basis applicable to such Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date, which may be the Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate determined for the Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date where the interest basis applicable to such Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as Previous Coupon Linked Notes.

The Previous Coupon for a Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date (as applicable) may also be a fixed interest rate (if the applicable interest basis for such Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date is Fixed Rate Notes), floating interest rate (if the applicable interest basis for such Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date is Floating Rate Notes), a CMS interest rate (if the applicable interest basis for such Preceding Interest Period and/or Preceding Payment Date is CMS Interest Linked Notes) or any other rate of interest determined in accordance with the applicable interest basis for such Preceding Interest Period and/or such Preceding Payment Date.

A specified rate may be a fixed interest rate, a floating interest rate, a CMS interest rate or any other reference rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes. Previous Coupon Linked Notes may therefore also be Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, CMS Interest Linked Notes, Inverse Floating Rate Notes, Range Accrual Notes, Digital Notes, Spread Notes and/or Volatility Bond Notes and/or Synthetic Forward Rate Notes (or any combination of the foregoing).

Therefore, Previous Coupon Linked Notes may be subject to variable interest rates, can be volatile instruments and may pay limited or no interest in respect of an interest period.

FX Performance Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "FX Performance Note Provisions" to be applicable, the interest rate otherwise determined in accordance with the relevant interest provisions in respect of an interest period/interest payment date (an actual coupon rate) will be adjusted to reflect changes in a settlement currency exchange rate by applying the "performance" of the relevant currency exchange rate (being (i) either a specified amount or a settlement currency exchange rate or the currency exchange rate on a specified date (e.g. the trade date) divided by (ii) either a specified amount or a settlement currency exchange rate or the currency exchange rate on a different specified date (e.g. a specified FX performance valuation date for the relevant interest period/interest payment date)) to such actual coupon rate.

This will mean that you are exposed to fluctuations in the settlement currency exchange rate which may operate to reduce the interest rate for the relevant interest period/interest payment date.

Reserve Coupon Notes and Redemption Reserve Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Reserve Coupon Note Provisions" to be applicable and Relevant Option is specified to be Option 1, if the interest rate otherwise determined in accordance with the relevant interest provisions in respect of an interest period/interest payment date (an actual coupon rate) is greater than the reserve coupon rate specified for the relevant interest period/interest payment date in the applicable Issue Terms, (i) the Interest Rate for the relevant interest period/interest payment date shall be capped at the reserve coupon rate and (ii) the amount by which such actual coupon rate exceeds the reserve coupon rate shall be carried over to "top up" the rate of interest for any succeeding

interest periods/interest payment dates for which the actual coupon rate is less than the reserve coupon rate, PROVIDED THAT the Interest Rate for any succeeding interest period/interest payment date shall not exceed the reserve coupon rate. The total reserve coupon for the final interest period shall then either (i) where this is a positive number, be applied to increase the Redemption Amount of the Notes or (ii) where this is a negative number, be applied to reduce the Redemption Amount of the Notes.

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Reserve Coupon Note Provisions" to be applicable and Relevant Option is specified to be Option 2, where the actual coupon rate is less than zero during the specified Initial Reserve Period, the interest amount for the relevant Interest Period will be floored at zero and the amount by which such actual coupon rate is less than zero will be added to the reserve coupon. The average of the reserve coupons for each Interest Period during the specified Initial Reserve Period will then be applied over the Remaining Reserve Period (being the remaining term of the Notes) to reduce the amount of interest paid to investors over that period. In the event that the Notes are also Redemption Reserve Notes, the sum of the Redemption Reserve Amounts during the Redemption Reserve Period shall then either (i) where this is a positive number, be applied to increase the Redemption Amount of the Notes or (ii) where this is a negative number, be applied to reduce the Redemption Amount of the Notes.

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Reserve Coupon Note Provisions" to be applicable and Relevant Option is specified to be Option 3, where the actual coupon rate for an Interest Period is less than the specified Floor, the interest amount for the relevant Interest Period will equal the Floor and the amount by which such actual coupon rate is less than the Floor will be added to the total reserve coupon. The total reserve coupon will then be used to reduce the amount of any interest rate for future Interest Periods where the actual coupon rate is greater than the Floor. In addition, where the total reserve coupon for the final Interest Period is greater than zero, the total reserve coupon will be applied to reduce the Redemption Amount of the Notes (subject to the application of any floor applied to such Redemption Amount).

This may mean that, for certain interest periods, the amount of interest payable will be less than the amount of interest which would have been payable had the cap not been applied and, where applicable, the Redemption Amount in respect of the Notes may be reduced.

Global Interest Cap Notes

Where the Global Interest Cap Note Provisions are specified to be applicable, the total amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes shall not be greater than the cap amount. If, in respect of an interest payment date, the total amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes prior to the application of the Global Interest Cap Note Provisions (and, if so specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the FX Performance Note Provisions) is greater than such amount, the interest amount payable in respect of such interest payment date shall be capped such that the total amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes in respect of each interest payment date up to (and including) the relevant interest payment date does not exceed the cap amount and no further interest will be payable in respect of the Notes after such date.

This will decrease the amount that would have been payable had such cap not been applied and will result in no interest being paid in respect of the Notes after the cap has been reached. This will also adversely affect the secondary market value of the Notes compared to the value of comparable notes in the market which do not have this feature.

Auto Floor Notes

Where the Notes are Auto Floor Notes, the specified floor will be applied to the actual coupon amount determined in respect of the Notes where such actual coupon amount is less than the specified floor, but such floor will only be applied to a number of such interest periods up to the specified Initial Floorlets Number. Where the actual coupon amount is less than the specified floor for more than such number of interest periods during the term of the Notes, the specified floor will not be applied to all such actual coupon amounts and this will decrease the amount that would have been payable had such floor been applied to all interest periods.

Auto Cap Notes

Where the Notes are Auto Cap Notes, the specified cap will be applied to the actual coupon amount determined in respect of the Notes where such actual coupon amount is more than the specified floor, but such cap will only be applied to a number of such interest periods up to the specified Initial Caplets Number. Where the actual coupon amount is more than the specified cap for more than such number of interest periods during the term of the Notes, the specified cap will not be applied to all such actual coupon amounts. Where a cap is applied, this will decrease the amount that would have been payable had such cap not been applied.

Restructure Interest Rate Notes

If a Noteholder holding all of the outstanding Notes of a Series of Restructure Interest Rate Notes makes a valid request that the Issuer restructure the interest basis relating to such Notes and it accepts the Restructure Rate (which may be a fixed, floating or variable rate) proposed by the Issuer, the interest basis of such Notes will be changed for the relevant interest period(s) and/or interest payment dates. If so specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a fee may be payable by the Noteholder in respect of the relevant restructuring.

You should note that any Restructure Rate provided by the Issuer will be determined in its discretion acting in a commercially reasonable manner and that, as any Restructure Rate may only be accepted at the time provided by the Issuer which will be prior to the interest period(s) and/or interest payment dates to which it will apply, the Noteholder cannot be certain at the time of acceptance whether such Restructure Rate will be higher or lower than the Interest Rate that would otherwise have applied under the Notes.

In addition, in respect of Notes for which there is a Maximum Number of Restructure Rate Acceptances, you should also note that it is only possible for a valid Restructure Rate request and a valid Restructure Rate acceptance to be given by the Sole Noteholder where the maximum number of acceptances has not already been given and that this may already have been given by any prior Sole Noteholder(s).

Notes with variable or changeable interest rates or which include a multiplier or other leverage factor

Notes with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other similar related features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

Notes may have, at the option of the Issuer, (where the applicable Issue Terms specify "Switcher Option" applies), or shall have (where the applicable Issue Terms specify "Automatic Change of Interest Basis" or "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" applies), more than one interest basis applicable to different

interest periods and/or interest payment dates. See "*Switcher Option*" and "*Lock-in Change of Interest Basis*" below.

Such Notes may also be Floating Rate Notes, Inflation Rate Notes, DIR Inflation Linked Notes, CMS Interest Linked Notes, Inverse Floating Rate Notes, Range Accrual Notes, Digital Notes, Digital Band Notes, Spread Notes, Volatility Bond Notes, Synthetic Forward Rate Notes and/or Previous Coupon Linked Notes (or any combination of the foregoing).

Any such volatility may have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Notes.

Switcher Option

If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Switcher Option" to be applicable, the Notes may bear interest at a rate that converts, at the option of the Issuer, from one specified rate to another specified rate (the "**Second Rate**"). Where the Issuer has the right to effect such a conversion, this will affect the secondary market and the market value of such Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. The Second Rate may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Notes linked to the same reference rate. In addition, the Second Rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes.

If the Issuer has the right to convert the interest rate on any Notes from one interest basis to another interest basis, this may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes concerned.

Lock-in Change of Interest Basis and Lock-in Redemption Notes

If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" to be applicable for the relevant Notes, the interest basis in respect of the Notes will change on the occurrence of one or more lock-in event(s) as provided therein. The interest basis that would apply following the occurrence of the relevant lock-in event(s) (the "**changed interest basis**") may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Notes linked to the same reference rate(s). In addition, the changed interest basis at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes.

A "**lock-in event**" will occur if, in respect of a lock-in determination date, the specified lock-in reference observation is, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) equal to or above the specified lock-in barrier; or
- (b) above the specified lock-in barrier; or
- (c) equal to or below the specified lock-in barrier; or
- (d) below the specified lock-in barrier.

A lock-in reference observation may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a Floating Interest Rate, (ii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iii) a Spread Interest Rate, (iv) a Relevant Spread Rate, (v) a Spread Reference Rate or (vi) an FX Rate.

A lock-in barrier may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a fixed rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) a Relevant Spread Rate, (vi) a Spread Reference Rate, (vii) an FX Rate, (viii) the sum of more than one rate or (ix) one rate minus another rate.

In addition, if the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Notes are "Lock-in Redemption Notes", the redemption amount payable on redemption of the Notes will be linked to the performance of the relevant FX Rate. Therefore, if the value of the Underlying does not move in the anticipated direction, the amount repaid to you could be substantially less than your initial investment and you could sustain a loss (see also "*Risks associated with Notes linked to currency exchange rates*" above).

Dual Currency Notes

If the Notes are Dual Currency Notes, then amounts payable in respect of the Notes will be determined by converting all amounts due under the Notes from the Denomination Currency into the Relevant Currency by multiplying such amount by the Dual Currency Exchange Rate for the relevant specified valuation date. In such circumstances, amounts that you receive in respect of the Notes are also linked to the performance of the Underlying which is the exchange rate used for such conversions.

This will mean that you are exposed to fluctuations in the settlement currency exchange rate which may operate to reduce the amounts payable in respect of the Notes and you should therefore also have regard to the risk factors relating to Notes linked to a currency exchange rate as set out above (in particular the risk factor entitled "*Risks associated with Notes linked to currency exchange rates*").

Notes subject to a cap

Where the terms of the Notes provide any that amounts payable are subject to a cap, your ability to participate in any change in the value of the relevant interest rates and/or Underlying(s) over the term of the Notes will be limited, no matter how much the level, price or other applicable value of the relevant interest rates and/or Underlying(s) increases in a way which would otherwise operate to increase the relevant amount payable to more than the cap level. Accordingly, the value of or return on the Notes may be significantly less than if the cap had not applied or you had purchased another product not subject to a cap.

Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of Notes, as set out in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and any related provisions in the applicable Issue Terms, is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. You should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Mandatory early redemption or "autocall"

If "Mandatory Early Redemption" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Issue Terms will specify what constitutes the relevant "Mandatory Early Redemption Condition" and, following satisfaction of such Mandatory Early Redemption Condition, a Mandatory Early Redemption Event shall occur, the Notes will be redeemed on the relevant mandatory early redemption date and the relevant Mandatory Early Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Issue Terms will become payable and no further amount shall be payable in respect of such Notes after the mandatory early redemption date. In this case, you are subject to a reinvestment risk, as you may not be able to replace

your investment in such Notes with an investment that has a similar profile of chances and risks as the relevant Notes.

If any Notes are redeemed early in accordance with the above, the amount you receive will be limited to the Mandatory Early Redemption Amount irrespective of the value of the relevant Underlying(s) or any other reference factor(s) applicable to such Underlying(s). Furthermore, you will not benefit from any movement in the value of relevant Underlying(s) or other reference factors relating to the Notes that may occur during the period between the relevant date of early redemption and the maturity date.

Where the "Rollerball MER Condition" is specified as the Mandatory Early Redemption Condition, the Notes will redeem on the mandatory early redemption date in respect of which the relevant rollerball reference observation is, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) equal to or above the specified rollerball barrier; or
- (b) above the specified rollerball barrier; or
- (c) equal to or below the specified rollerball barrier; or
- (d) below the specified rollerball barrier.

A rollerball reference observation may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a Floating Interest Rate, (ii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iii) a Spread Interest Rate or (iv) an FX Rate.

A rollerball barrier may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a fixed rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) an FX Rate, (vi) the sum of more than one rate or (vii) one rate minus another rate.

Where the "TARN MER Condition" is specified as the Mandatory Early Redemption Condition, the Notes will redeem on the mandatory early redemption date on which the total interest payable in respect of the Notes (including the interest payable in respect of the interest period ending on or about such mandatory early redemption date) is equal to or greater than, the TARN Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Unless the Mandatory Early Redemption Amount is specified to be an amount which is greater than your initial investment in the Notes, then you should note that you will lose all or part of your investment.

Rate Linked Redemption Notes

The redemption amount in respect of Rate Linked Redemption Notes is determined by reference to either (i) a single rate or (ii) the difference between (or "**spread**" of) two rates (the "**RL Final Level**"). The RL Final Level may be positive, zero or negative with the result that, where the RL Final Level is negative, the Rate Linked Redemption Amount may be less than the amount originally invested in the Notes and, subject to any Minimum Redemption Amount, may be zero. A leverage factor may also be applied to the RL Final Level which will operate to magnify the effect of the RL Final Level on the Redemption Amount, in particular, the effect of any negative value. See also "Risks associated with Notes linked to Rates" above.

Interest Linked Redemption Notes

Where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Interest Linked Redemption Notes and the redemption amount is specified to be the Interest Linked Redemption Amount, the redemption

amount payable on maturity will be the sum of (i) the principal amount of the Notes plus (ii) all the interest amounts determined in respect of the Notes (the "**SumAIA**"). The SumAIA may be a positive or negative value or zero. As such, the resulting redemption amount may be less than the value of your investment which will negatively impact the return on your investment. No amounts of interest will otherwise be payable in respect of Interest Linked Redemption Notes.

SECTION C – INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

General

Before investing in any Notes you should determine whether an investment in such Notes is appropriate in your particular circumstances and should consult with your legal, business and tax advisers to determine the consequences of an investment in such Notes and to arrive at your own evaluation of the investment. In particular, the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor recommend that you take independent tax advice before committing to purchase any Notes. None of the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor provides tax advice and therefore responsibility for any tax implications of investing in any Notes rests entirely with you. You should note that the tax treatment will differ from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. You will assume and be solely responsible for any and all taxes of any jurisdiction or governmental or regulatory authority, including (without limitation) any state or local taxes or other similar assessment or charge that may be applicable to any payment in respect of the Notes.

An investment in Notes is only suitable for you if you:

- (a) have the requisite knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in Notes;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate such merits and risks in the context of your financial situation;
- (c) are capable of bearing the economic risk of an investment in Notes for an indefinite period of time; and
- (d) recognise that it may not be possible to dispose of Notes for a substantial period of time, if at all.

You should make your own independent decision to invest in Notes and as to whether the investment in the relevant Notes is appropriate or proper for you based upon your own judgement and upon advice from such advisers as you may deem necessary. You should not rely on any communication (written or oral) of the Issuer, and (if applicable) the Guarantor, any Dealer or any of their affiliates or their respective officers or agents as investment advice or as a recommendation to invest in Notes, it being understood that information and explanations related to Notes shall not be considered to be investment advice or a recommendation to invest in Notes. No communication (written or oral) received from the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor, any Dealer or any of their affiliates or their respective officers or agents shall be deemed to be an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results of an investment in Notes.

Hedging arrangements in respect of Notes

Any Issuer, and/or the CGMHI Guarantor and/or the CGMFL Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates may enter into arrangements to hedge the Issuer's and/or, the CGMHI Guarantor's and/or the CGMFL Guarantor's obligations under an issue of Notes and/or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and/or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee but are not required to do so. If they do so, any Issuer and/or the CGMHI Guarantor and/or the CGMFL Guarantor and/or any such affiliate will have certain rights under such hedging arrangements and may pursue actions and take steps that they deem appropriate to protect their own interests under such hedging arrangements without regard to the consequences for Noteholders. You

will not have recourse to the applicable counterparty under any such hedging arrangements and any such hedging arrangements will not confer any rights or entitlements on any Noteholders and will constitute separate obligations of the Issuer and/or the CGMHI Guarantor and/or the CGMFL Guarantor and/or any such affiliate. In addition, such hedging arrangements may give rise to Unwind Costs and amounts payable to Noteholders may accordingly be reduced by each Noteholder's pro rata share of such Unwind Costs.

If you intend to purchase Notes to hedge against the market risk associated with investing in the particular Underlying(s), you should recognise the complexities of utilising Notes in this manner. For example, the value of the relevant Notes may not exactly correlate with the value of the relevant Underlying(s). Due to fluctuating supply and demand for Notes, there is no assurance that their value will correlate with movements of the Underlying(s). For these reasons, among others, it may not be possible to purchase or liquidate securities in a portfolio at the prices used to calculate the value of any relevant Underlying, and you may suffer a loss accordingly.

Leveraging

Borrowing to fund the purchase of Notes (leveraging) can have a significant negative impact on the value of and return on the investment. If you consider leveraging an issue of Notes, you should obtain further detailed information as to the applicable risks from the leverage provider.

Credit ratings may not reflect all risks of an investment in Notes

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to securities issued under the Programme, including any Notes. The credit rating agencies may have different rating methodologies, criteria, models and requirements from one another. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market and other factors that may affect the value of the relevant Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be reduced, withdrawn or qualified by the rating agency at any time. If the ratings on any Notes are reduced, withdrawn or qualified, it could adversely affect the liquidity or the market value of such Notes.

Additionally, the global landscape of financial sector regulation itself is undergoing significant change. In the U.S., the Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, expands regulatory oversight of Citigroup Inc. (and its subsidiaries) and credit rating agencies. It is not clear how this expanded regulatory oversight will impact the ratings on Notes or the rating of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or the CGMFL Guarantor.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the EU CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the EU CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). If the status of the rating agency rating an issue of Notes changes, European regulated investors may no longer be able to use the rating for regulatory purposes and the Notes may have a different regulatory treatment. This may result in European regulated investors selling the Notes which may impact the value of the Notes and any secondary market. The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be

delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list.

In general, United Kingdom regulated investors are restricted under the UK CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-UK credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by a UK-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-UK rating agency is certified in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). If the status of the rating agency rating the Notes changes, United Kingdom regulated investors may no longer be able to use the rating for regulatory purposes and the Notes may have a different regulatory treatment. This may result in United Kingdom regulated investors selling the Notes which may impact the value of the Notes and any secondary market. The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by the FCA on its website in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated FCA list.

Information relating to the current ratings of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI and CGML is available at www.citigroup.com.

Historical performance may not predict future performance and values may be published by parties not subject to regulation in the US, EEA or UK

In recent years, prices for various Underlyings have been highly volatile and such volatility may be expected in the future. However, fluctuations in rates, levels or prices of Underlyings that have occurred in the past are not necessarily indicative of fluctuations that may occur during the term of any Notes linked to such Underlyings.

In addition, the value of any relevant Underlying(s) may be determined or published by third parties or entities which are not subject to regulation under the laws of the United States, the EEA or the United Kingdom.

In addition, individual Reference Entities may not perform as indicated by the historical performance of similar entities and no assurance can be given with respect to the future performance of any Reference Entities. Historical default statistics may not capture events that would constitute Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, for the purposes of the Credit Linked Notes.

Certain factors affecting the value and trading price of Notes

The amounts due and/or value of any assets to be delivered in respect of the Notes at any time prior to the relevant maturity date is typically expected to be less than the trading price of such Notes at that time. The difference between the trading price and such amounts due and/or value of any assets to be delivered, as the case may be, will reflect, among other things, the "time value" of the Notes. The "time value" of the Notes will depend partly upon the length of the period remaining to maturity and expectations concerning the value of any Underlying(s).

Notes pose some additional risks with regard to interim value. The interim value of Notes varies as the price or level of any Underlying(s) varies, as well as due to a number of other interrelated factors, including (i) the trading price of the relevant Notes, (ii) the value and volatility of any Underlying(s),

(iii) the remaining tenor, (iv) in the case of Cash Settled Notes, the probable range of the Redemption Amounts, (v) any change(s) in interim interest rates and dividend yields if applicable, (vi) any change(s) in currency exchange rates, (vii) the depth of the market or liquidity of any Underlying(s) and (viii) any related transaction costs.

Any sale of Notes prior to their scheduled redemption may be at a substantial discount from the original purchase price and you may lose some or all of your investment.

Application of Fallback Provisions in respect of Reference Rates and Benchmarks

The fallback provisions described in the relevant Hierarchy Provisions in respect of Reference Rates and Benchmarks apply as follows:

Reference Rates:

- If a Reference Rate Event occurs and if the applicable Issue Terms specify any Reference Rate to be applicable in respect of the Notes, Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (the "**Reference Rate Event Provisions**") shall apply.
- A Reference Rate Event occurs with respect to a Reference Rate (which means any interest rate howsoever described in the Conditions and as amended from time to time pursuant to the provisions of the Reference Rate Event Provisions) where the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that (i) the Reference Rate has been or will be materially changed, has ceased or will cease to be provided permanently or indefinitely and there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Reference Rate, or a regulator or other official sector entity has prohibited or will prohibit the use of or it is otherwise not permitted to use such Reference Rate in respect of the Notes; (ii) any authorisation or similar in respect of the Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, refused or similar and as a result the Issuer or any other entity is not or will not be permitted under applicable law or regulation to use the relevant Reference Rate to perform its or their obligations under the Notes; (iii) unless the applicable Issue Terms specify that "Reference Rate Event (Limb (iii))" does not apply, it is not commercially reasonable to continue use of the Reference Rate due to licensing restrictions or changes in licensing costs; (iv) the administrator or sponsor of the relevant Reference Rate, any national, regional or other supervisory or regulatory authority which is responsible for either (a) supervising the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate or (b) regulating the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate or other official body with applicable responsibility announcing that the Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of any underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; or (v) the relevant Reference Rate is the subject of any market-wide development in the over-the-counter derivatives market (which may be in the form of a protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA) pursuant to which such Reference Rate is or will be replaced with a replacement rate with respect to over-the-counter derivatives transactions which reference such Reference Rate.
- The Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) will seek to determine a replacement Reference Rate which must be one of the following:
 - (a) where applicable, if a replacement Reference Rate can be determined by interpolating from other tenors of the relevant Reference Rate, such interpolated Reference Rate, together with an adjustment; or

- (b) a pre-nominated replacement Reference Rate, together with an adjustment; or
 - (c) an index, benchmark, other price source or rate or fall-back rate or methodology for calculating an index, benchmark, other price source, rate or fall-back rate which is recognised or acknowledged as being an industry standard replacement for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate, together with an adjustment; or
 - (d) an index, benchmark or other price source that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be a commercially reasonable alternative for the Reference Rate, together with an adjustment.
- In the alternative, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may determine that no replacement Reference Rate is required or may adjust the term of the Notes as it determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such Reference Rate Event. Where applicable, if no such determination and/or adjustments are made, and if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that it is not possible or commercially reasonable to identify a replacement Reference Rate or calculate the relevant adjustment, the Issuer may redeem the Notes early.
 - The Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) has powers to make amendments to the terms of the Notes as it considers are necessary and/or appropriate to account for the effect of the replacement Reference Rate, and to determine the level of the Reference Rate to apply in respect of the Notes on an interim basis. For related risks see *"Interest on Notes linked to a Reference Rate will be calculated using a Replacement Reference Rate selected by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent if a Reference Rate Event occurs"* above.

Benchmarks:

- If an Administrator/Benchmark Event occurs with respect to the relevant rate, PROVIDED THAT the Reference Rate Event Provisions do not apply to the relevant event or circumstance, Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) (the "**Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions**") shall apply.
- An Administrator/Benchmark Event occurs with respect to a Benchmark (which means any figure or rate and where any amount payable or deliverable under the Notes, or the value of the Notes, is determined by reference in whole or in part to such figure or rate) where the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that (i) a Benchmark is materially changed, cancelled or its use is prohibited by a regulator or other official sector entity in respect of the Notes; (ii) any authorisation or similar in respect of a relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of a relevant Benchmark has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected or similar with the effect that the Issuer or any other entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Notes; (iii) unless the applicable Issue Terms specify that "Administrator/Benchmark Event (Limb (3))" does not apply, it is not commercially reasonable to continue use of the Benchmark due to licensing restrictions or changes in licence costs; or (iv) a relevant supervisor and/or sponsor officially announces the benchmark is no longer representative, or as of a specified future date will no longer be capable of being representative, of any relevant underlying market(s) or economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure.

- The Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) may make adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as it determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of the relevant event or circumstance, including, without limitation, the selection of a successor benchmark. Alternatively and if applicable, the Issuer may redeem the Notes early. For related risks see "*Risks relating to the occurrence of an Administrator/Benchmark Event*" above.

Rate as an Underlying:

- If an event or circumstance occurs with respect to a Rate which is an Underlying and if the applicable Issue Terms specify a Rate as an Underlying, PROVIDED THAT neither the Reference Rate Event Provisions nor the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions apply to the relevant rate as a result of such relevant event or circumstance, the provisions of Underlying Schedule 2 relating to the determination of the Underlying Closing Level of a Rate on any Scheduled Trading Day in the event of the occurrence of any Disrupted Day and the provisions relating to the consequences of any such Disrupted Day set out in the Conditions shall apply. For related risks, see "*Risks relating to the discontinuance or unavailability of a Rate*" above.

Screen Rate Determination:

- If a floating rate cannot be determined and if the applicable Issue Terms specify Screen Rate Determination to be applicable, PROVIDED THAT none of the Reference Rate Event Provisions, the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions and the Rate Conditions apply to the relevant floating rate as a result of such relevant event or circumstance, the relevant provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(1) shall apply as described below.
- Where Screen Rate Determination is applicable, if the Page is not available or if no offered quotation or fewer than three offered quotations appear or no rate is provided or published by the relevant administrator or a relevant authorised distributor or a component of the relevant rate is not provided or published (as applicable), in each case as at the Specified Time, or by 10.30 a.m. Sydney time in the case of BBSW, the Determination Agent will determine the Screen Rate in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such source as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market). Such rate may be (without limitation) a rate published by another authorised distributor, a rate formally recommended by the administrator of the relevant rate or the administrator or supervisor or competent authority responsible for supervising such administrator, the last published rate or the arithmetic mean of quotations provided by reference banks selected by the Determination Agent.

ISDA Determination:

Where ISDA determination is selected as the method of calculation of a rate of interest, the relevant rate will be determined on the same basis as the rate that would be calculated under an 'over-the-counter' derivative transaction documented using the market standard interest rate definitions published by ISDA. These definitions provide a standard method of calculating interest and include certain 'fallback' provisions which may be used to determine an interest rate in the event of temporary or permanent discontinuation of the relevant rate. However, for the purposes of the Notes, the fallback provisions set out in the relevant ISDA interest rate definitions will only apply in certain circumstances as described below.

The ISDA interest rate definitions have been amended, supplemented and replaced from time to time and, as at the date of this document, there are two versions which are relevant for the purposes of the

Notes: the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by ISDA as amended or supplemented from time to time (the "**2006 Definitions**") and the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions published by ISDA as restated from time to time (the "**2021 Definitions**"). The applicable Issue Terms will indicate the version of the ISDA definitions which apply in respect of the Notes.

- Where ISDA Determination is applicable, and the 2006 Definitions are specified in the applicable Issue Terms, if the Calculation Agent determines that the ISDA Rate cannot be determined, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, and prior to the application of any provisions relating to an index cessation event (howsoever described) or other permanent cessation fallback provisions in the 2006 Definitions (including where applicable such fallbacks set out in any supplement to the 2006 Definitions), the ISDA Rate for the relevant period and/or date shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to alternative benchmarks then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market). It should be noted, however, that even though relevant fallback provisions may be included in accordance with the terms of the ISDA Determination itself or the above provision, if prior ranking fallback provisions described in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 apply then these prior ranking fallback provisions will be applied first, meaning that any fallback provisions included as part of the ISDA Determination itself may not apply.
- Where ISDA Determination is applicable and the 2021 Definitions are specified in the applicable Issue Terms, any fallback provisions relating to temporary cessation will apply in respect of the Notes. However, prior to the application of any provisions relating to permanent cessation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event in the 2021 Definitions (including, for the avoidance of doubt any Discontinued Rates Maturities provisions), then, PROVIDED THAT none of the Reference Rate Event Provisions, the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions and the Rate Conditions apply to the relevant ISDA Rate as a result of such event or circumstance and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the ISDA Rate for the relevant period and/or date shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to alternative benchmarks then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market). See further "*The unavailability, disruption or discontinuance of any interest rate to which the Notes are linked will result in the application of certain fallback provisions*" above.
- For related risks, see "*If a floating rate becomes unavailable it may be determined in the Calculation Agent's or Determination Agent's discretion or by alternative methods*" above.

SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination and SARON Floating Rate Determination:

- If a floating rate cannot be determined and SONIA Floating Rate Determination and/or SOFR Floating Rate Determination and/or €STR Floating Rate Determination and/or SARON Floating Rate Determination are specified in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that none of the Reference Rate Event Provisions, the Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions and the Rate Conditions apply to the relevant floating rate as a result of the relevant event or circumstance, the relevant provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(3)(I) or Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(4)(III) or Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(5)(II) or Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(6)(II) (as the case may be) shall apply as described below.

- Where SONIA Floating Rate Determination is applicable (other than where Determination applies), if the Calculation Agent determines that the SONIA rate is not available on the relevant Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors on a relevant day, the Calculation Agent will determine such SONIA rate as being:
 - (a) (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing at close of business on such day in the relevant Observation Period; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those spreads) and the lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those spreads) to the Bank Rate; or
 - (b) if the Bank Rate is not published by the Bank of England at close of business on such day in the relevant Observation Period, the SONIA rate published on the relevant Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day on which the SONIA rate was published on such Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Bank of England publishes guidance as to (A) how the SONIA rate is to be determined or (B) any rate that is to replace the SONIA rate, the Calculation Agent shall, to the extent that it is reasonably practicable, follow such guidance in order to determine the SONIA rate for the purpose of the Notes for so long as the SONIA rate is not available or has not been published by the authorised distributors. For related risks, see *"If a floating rate becomes unavailable it may be determined in the Calculation Agent's or Determination Agent's discretion or by alternative methods"* above.

- If the relevant rate is unavailable, where SONIA Floating Rate Determination is applicable (and Index Determination applies) and/or SOFR Floating Rate Determination is applicable, the relevant SONIA Compounded Index value, or SOFR or SOFR Index value, as applicable, will be determined by the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

If the relevant rate is not published on the relevant page or by another authorised distributor, and is not otherwise provided by the relevant administrator, where €STR Floating Rate Determination is applicable and/or SARON Floating Rate Determination is applicable, the relevant €STR value or SARON value, as applicable, shall be deemed to be the rate equal to the last provided or published level for such rate.

Summary of certain Floating Rate Options for the purposes of "ISDA Determination" and applicable methodologies – Frequently Asked Questions

The questions and answers set out below highlight selected information to help prospective investors understand certain Floating Rate Options (as defined below) and applicable methodologies that may be relevant when considering the application of "ISDA Determination" to the determination of certain rates of interest. However, any decision to invest in Notes should only be made after careful consideration of the Base Prospectus and the relevant General Conditions in their entirety, particularly Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2) (*ISDA Determination*), as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable. This section is not intended to be a substitute for, nor a summary of, such Conditions.

Unless otherwise defined in the Base Prospectus, capitalised terms in relation to the following questions and answers shall have the meaning given to them in the General Conditions.

Introduction

What is "ISDA Determination"?

"ISDA Determination" is a method of calculating the ISDA Rate (i.e. the interest rate prior to adjustments for any margin or participation rate) applicable to certain rates of interest. Where "ISDA Determination" applies, the ISDA Rate for an Interest Period or a relevant day will be determined on the same basis as the rate that would be calculated for an equivalent period under an over-the-counter derivative ("**OTC**") transaction documented using the market standard interest rate definitions published by ISDA, i.e. the 2006 Definitions or the 2021 Definitions, as applicable. These definitions provide a standard method of calculating interest and include certain fallback provisions which may be used to determine an interest rate in the event of temporary or permanent discontinuation of the relevant rate.

When will "ISDA Determination" apply?

"ISDA Determination" is applicable if "ISDA Determination" is elected as the method for calculating the rate of interest payable on the Notes.

What are the 2006 Definitions?

The 2006 Definitions is a definitional booklet published by ISDA, as amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

What are the 2021 Definitions?

The 2021 Definitions, including any Matrices referred to therein, is a definitional booklet published by ISDA, as amended and/or updated from time to time.

Floating Rate Options

What is a Floating Rate Option?

The interest rate under an OTC transaction incorporating the ISDA Definitions would be determined by reference to the underlying benchmark, which is referred to as the "Floating Rate Option" in the ISDA Definitions. Such Floating Rate Option would be as specified by the parties to such OTC transaction. Alternatively, in the context of the 2021 Definitions only, the parties may refer to the "Floating Rate Options" as set out within the Floating Rate Matrix, as updated from time to time.

For the purposes of a rate of interest to which "ISDA Determination" applies, the Floating Rate Option will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

What is the Floating Rate Matrix?

The Floating Rate Matrix is only relevant for only such swap transactions which incorporate the 2021 Definitions. It specifies certain standard characteristics of each Floating Rate Option (including the "Category" that such Floating Rate Option belongs to and its "Style"). These characteristics would previously have been described using "long-hand" legal drafting in the 2006 Definitions.

What are the different types of Floating Rate Options?

There are different types of Floating Rate Options, including the following:

- (a) an Overnight Floating Rate Option (see further "*What is an Overnight Floating Rate Option?*" below); and
- (b) an Index Floating Rate Option (see further "*What is an Index Floating Rate Option?*" below).

What is an Overnight Floating Rate Option?

An Overnight Floating Rate Option is a Floating Rate Option that directly references an overnight rate. Where the 2021 Definitions apply, the relevant benchmark will be identified as an "Overnight Rate" in the Floating Rate Matrix.

What is an Index Floating Rate Option?

An Index Floating Rate Option is a Floating Rate Option that either:

- (a) describes the level of a calculated index and, where the 2021 Definitions apply, the relevant benchmark will be identified as an "Index" in the Floating Rate Matrix; or
- (b) describes the level of an index that represents the rate of return of a daily compound interest rate investment and, where the 2021 Definitions apply, the relevant benchmark will be identified as a "Compounded Index" in the Floating Rate Matrix

What methodologies may be applied to Floating Rate Options?

Certain compounding or averaging methodologies may be applied to Floating Rate Options where market participants require the flexibility to more accurately hedge cash products which use different methodologies. Further, certain compounding methodologies may be applied to Floating Rate Options which are indices with a view to providing a standardised way of calculating compounded rates, especially for less sophisticated market participants who may not have access to detailed financial data. In any case, this is a commercial (rather than a legal) consideration and therefore it is not mandatory that such methodologies must always apply. In fact, for certain Floating Rate Options (such as term rates), the application of a methodology is not consistent with the nature of the Floating Rate Option itself and, therefore, such considerations would not be relevant for such Floating Rate Options.

Under the Conditions, it is possible to apply a compounding or an averaging methodology to an Overnight Floating Rate Option (see further, "*Overnight Rate Compounding Methods*" and "*Overnight Rate Averaging Methods*" below) or certain index methodologies to an Index Floating Rate Option (see further, "*Index Methods*" below). Where such methodologies apply, these will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Overnight Rate Compounding Methods

Which compounding methods may be applied to Overnight Floating Rate Options?

Any of the following compounding methods may be applied to Overnight Floating Rate Options provided that such method is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) "OIS Compounding" (see further, "*What is OIS Compounding?*" below);

- (b) "Compounding with Lookback" (see further, "*What is 'Compounding with Lookback'?*" below);
- (c) "Compounding with Observation Period Shift" (see further, "*What is Compounding with Observation Period Shift?*" below); and
- (d) "Compounding with Lockout" (see further, "*What is Compounding with Lockout?*" below).

Where the 2021 Definitions apply, any other overnight rate compounding method may also be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

What is OIS Compounding?

If "OIS Compounding" applies to an Overnight Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) the rate for each Business Day in such Interest Period will be determined on the basis of the rate observed for such day and the levels of the daily observed rates will be compounded to determine the ISDA Rate for the relevant Interest Period; and
- (b) the weighting to be given to the rate is determined by reference to each day in such Interest Period.

As a result of the above, the compounded rate can be fixed only on the last Business Day of such Interest Period. Where the last Interest Period End Date and the Interest Payment Date fall on the same date, there is flexibility to push out such Interest Payment Date by switching on "Delayed Payment" in the applicable Issue Terms and also specify the period of delay (referred to as the "Delayed Interest Payment Dates").

It is further possible to cap and/or floor the daily observed rate by switching on the elections for "Daily Capped Rate" and/or "Daily Floored Rate", as applicable, in the applicable Issue Terms.

What is 'Compounding with Lookback'?

If "Compounding with Lookback" applies to an Overnight Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) the rate for each Business Day in such Interest Period will be determined on the basis of the rate observed for a day falling a certain number of Business Days prior to such date (referred to as the "Lookback") and the levels of the daily observed rates will be compounded to determine the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period;
- (b) the length of the "Lookback" will either be specified in the applicable Issue Terms or set out in the relevant ISDA Definitions; and
- (c) the weighting to be given to the rate will depend on the relevant day in the Interest Period.

What is Compounding with Observation Period Shift?

If "Compounding with Observation Period Shift" applies to an Overnight Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) the rate for each Business Day in such Interest Period will be determined on the basis of the rate observed for the corresponding day during an "observation period" which shadows such Interest Period (i.e. both the start and end dates of such Interest Period will be shifted by a specified number of days referred to as the "Observation Period Shift") and the levels of the daily observed rates will be compounded to determine the ISDA Rate for the relevant Interest Period;
- (b) the length of the "Observation Period Shift" will either be specified in the applicable Issue Terms or set out in the relevant ISDA Definitions; and
- (c) the weighting to be given to the rate will be determined on the basis of the relevant day in such observation period.

There is flexibility to fix the rate in advance of the relevant Interest Period by switching on "Set-in-Advance" in the applicable Issue Terms, in which case, the rate will be determined by reference to a period (a "set-in-advance observation period") ending prior to the beginning of the relevant Interest Period.

What is Compounding with Lockout?

If "Compounding with Lockout" applies to an Overnight Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) the rate for each Business Day in such Interest Period will be determined as follows:
 - (i) for each day in the Interest Period up and to (and including) a specified date falling a number of Business Days before the end of the Interest Period (the "**Lockout Date**"), on the basis of the rate observed for such day; and
 - (ii) for each day in the Interest Period from (but excluding) the Lockout Date up to the end of the Interest Period (referred to as the "**Lockout Period**"), on the basis of the rate observed on the Lockout Date (i.e. a single rate will apply during the Lockout Period),and the levels of the daily observed rates will be compounded to determine the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period;
- (b) the length of the "Lockout Period" will either be specified in the applicable Issue Terms or set out in the relevant ISDA Definitions; and
- (c) the weighting to be given to the rate will be determined on the basis of the relevant day in such Interest Period, including during the Lockout Period. This essentially means that the designation of a Lockout Period will not impact the weighting given to the rate.

Overnight Rate Averaging Methods

Which averaging methods may be applied to Overnight Floating Rate Options?

Any of the following averaging methods may be applied to Overnight Floating Rate Options provided that such method is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) "OIS Averaging" (see further, "*What is "Overnight Averaging"?"*" below);
- (b) "Averaging with Lookback" (see further, "*What is "Averaging with Lookback"?"*" below);
- (c) "Averaging with Observation Period Shift" (see further, "*What is "Averaging with Observation Period Shift"?"*" below); and
- (d) "Averaging with Lockout" (see further, "*What is "Averaging with Lockout"?"*" below).

Where the 2021 Definitions apply, any other overnight rate averaging method may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

What is "Overnight Averaging"?

If "Overnight Averaging" applies to an Overnight Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) the rate for each Business Day in such Interest Period will be determined on the basis of the rate observed for such day and the levels of the daily observed rates will be averaged to determine the ISDA Rate for the relevant Interest Period; and
- (b) the weighting to be given to the rate is determined by reference to each day in such Interest Period.

As a result of the above, the averaged rate can be fixed only on the last Business Day of such Interest Period. Where the last Interest Period End Date and the Interest Payment Date fall on the same date, there is flexibility to push out such Interest Payment Date by switching on "Delayed Payment" in the applicable Issue Terms and also specify the period of delay (i.e. referred to as the "Delayed Interest Payment Dates").

It is further possible to cap and/or floor the daily observed rate by switching on the elections for "Daily Capped Rate" and/or "Daily Floored Rate", as applicable, in the applicable Issue Terms.

What is "Averaging with Lookback"?

"Averaging with Lookback" is similar to "Compounding with Lookback" (see "*What is "Compounding with Lookback"?"*" above), except that the ISDA Rate is determined by averaging (rather than compounding) the levels of the daily observed rates for the relevant Interest Period.

What is "Averaging with Observation Period Shift"?

"Averaging with Observation Period Shift" is similar to "Compounding with Observation Period Shift" (see "*What is Compounding with Observation Period Shift?"*" above), except that the ISDA Rate is determined by averaging (rather than compounding) the levels of the daily observed rates for the relevant Interest Period.

What is "Averaging with Lockout"?

"Averaging with Lockout" is similar to "Compounding with Lockout" (see *"What is Compounding with Lockout?"* above), except that the ISDA Rate is determined by averaging (rather than compounding) the levels of the daily observed rates for the relevant Interest Period.

Index Methods

Which methodologies may be applied to Index Floating Rate Options?

In respect of Floating Rate Notes to which the 2021 Definitions apply, it is possible to apply the "Standard Index Method" (see further, *"What is the "Standard Index Method"?"* below) provided that such method is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

Further, any of the following methodologies may be applied to Index Floating Rate Options provided that such method is specified as the Index Method in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) "Compounded Index Method" (see further, *"What is the "Compounded Index Method"?"* below); and
- (b) "Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift" (see further, *"What is the "Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift"?"* below); and
- (c) "All-In Compounded Index Method" (see further, *"What is the "All-In Compounded Index Method"?"*).

Where the 2021 Definitions apply, any other methodology may also be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

What is the "Standard Index Method"?

If the "Standard Index Method" applies to an Index Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period will be calculated as the rate of return of the relevant index over such Interest Period (essentially, by comparing the change in the index level between the start of such Interest Period and the end of such Interest Period).

What is the "Compounded Index Method"?

If the "Compounded Index Method" applies to an Index Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period will be the rate of return of the relevant compounded index over such relevant Interest Period (as above, by comparing the change in the compounded index level between the start of such Interest Period and the end of such Interest Period).

What is the "Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift"?

If the "Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift" applies to an Index Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period will be the rate of return of the relevant compounded index over the "observation period" which shadows such Interest Period (i.e. both the start and end dates of such Interest Period will be shifted by a specified number of days referred to as the "Observation Shift Period"); and

- (b) the length of the "Observation Period Shift" will either be specified in the applicable Issue Terms or set out in the relevant ISDA Definitions.

There is flexibility to fix the rate in advance of the relevant Interest Period by switching on "Set-in-Advance" in the applicable Issue Terms, in which case, the rate will be determined by reference to a period (a "set-in-advance observation period") ending prior to the beginning of the relevant Interest Period.

What is the "All-In Compounded Index Method"?

If the "All-In Compounded Index Method" applies to a Compounded Index Floating Rate Option in respect of an Interest Period, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period will be the rate of return of the relevant compounded index over such relevant Interest Period (as above, by comparing the change in the compounded index level between the start of such Interest Period and the end of such Interest Period).

Considerations relating to linear interpolation provisions

If "ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then the provisions relating to "Linear Interpolation" set out in the ISDA Definitions will apply to the relevant Floating Rate Option. The Floating Rate Option shall be determined at the level of the related swap or hedging arrangement by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period, PROVIDED THAT if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer, then the calculation agent for the relevant swap shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate. In such circumstances, the linear interpolation provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(g) of the Conditions shall not apply to the Notes.

Citigroup Inc., Its Management and Its Businesses Must Continually Review, Analyse and Successfully Adapt to Ongoing Regulatory and Legislative Uncertainties and Changes in the U.S. and Globally

Despite the adoption of final regulations and laws in numerous areas impacting Citigroup Inc. and its businesses over the past several years, Citigroup Inc., its management and its businesses continually face ongoing regulatory and legislative uncertainties and changes, both in the United States of America ("U.S.") and globally. While the areas of ongoing regulatory and legislative uncertainties and changes facing Citigroup Inc. are too numerous to list completely, various examples include, but are not limited to (i) potential fiscal, monetary, regulatory, tax and other changes arising from the U.S. federal government and other governments, including as a result of the differing priorities of the current U.S. presidential administration, changes in regulatory leadership or focus and actions of Congress or in response to the pandemic; (ii) potential changes to various aspects of the regulatory capital framework and requirements applicable to Citigroup Inc.; and (iii) future legislative and regulatory requirements in the U.S. and globally related to climate change, including any new disclosure requirements. When referring to "regulatory", Citigroup Inc. is including both formal regulation and the views and expectations of its regulators in their supervisory roles.

U.S. and international regulatory and legislative initiatives have not always been undertaken or implemented on a coordinated basis, and areas of divergence have developed and continue to develop with respect to the scope, interpretation, timing, structure or approach, leading to inconsistent or even conflicting requirements, including within a single jurisdiction. For example, in May 2019, the European

Commission adopted, as part of Capital Requirements Directive V ("**CRD V**"), a new requirement for major banking groups headquartered outside the EU (which would include Citigroup Inc.) to establish an intermediate EU holding company where the foreign bank has two or more institutions (broadly meaning banks, broker-dealers and similar financial firms) established in the EU. While in some respects the requirement mirrors an existing U.S. requirement for non-U.S. banking organisations to form U.S. intermediate holding companies, the implementation of the EU holding company requirement could lead to additional complexity with respect to Citigroup Inc.'s resolution planning, capital and liquidity allocation and efficiency in various jurisdictions.

Moreover, ongoing regulatory and legislative uncertainties and changes make Citigroup Inc.'s and its management's long-term business, balance sheet and strategic budget planning difficult, subject to change and potentially more costly. U.S. and other regulators globally have implemented and continue to discuss various changes to certain regulatory requirements, which would require ongoing assessment by management as to the impact to Citigroup Inc., its businesses and business planning. For example, while the Basel III post-crisis regulatory reforms and revised market risk framework have been finalised at the international level, there remain significant uncertainties with respect to the integration of these revisions into the U.S. regulatory capital framework. Business planning is required to be based on possible or proposed rules or outcomes, which can change dramatically upon finalisation, or upon implementation or interpretive guidance from numerous regulatory bodies worldwide, and such guidance can change.

Regulatory and legislative changes have also significantly increased Citigroup Inc.'s compliance risks and costs and can adversely affect Citigroup Inc.'s businesses, results of operations and financial condition.

Green Bonds

The Issue Terms relating to any issuance of specific Notes may provide that it will be the relevant Issuer's intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds of such Notes to fund, in whole or in part, the financing or refinancing of "Eligible Green Assets", which refers to loans and/or investments made by entities within the Group for assets or projects that meet the Green Bond Eligibility Criteria (as specified in the Green Bond Framework) of the Group in accordance with its Green Bond Framework where the use of such funds supports the sustainable progress strategy of the Group (**Green Bonds**). You should make your own independent decision to invest in Green Bonds and as to whether an investment in such Notes is appropriate or proper for you based upon your own judgement, circumstances and investment criteria or guidelines and upon advice from such advisers as you may deem necessary.

Green Bond Framework

The Group has developed a Green Bond Framework (the **Green Bond Framework**) for securities issuances in order to finance projects that contribute to climate change mitigation as well as projects that promote sustainable infrastructure. The below description is based on the Green Bond Framework as at the date of this Base Prospectus. However, the Green Bond Framework may be amended or updated from time to time and you should therefore refer to the most recent version of the Green Bond Framework which will be available on the Group's website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/green_bonds.htm) and the applicable Issue Terms for information on the use of proceeds of the relevant Notes.

The Green Bond Framework has been developed in line with the Green Bond Principles 2018 as administered by the International Capital Market Association ("**ICMA**") and received a "second party opinion" provided by an independent consultant. Any such opinion is only current as of the date that opinion was issued and is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the relevant Issuer, the

Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold Green Bonds. You must determine for yourself the relevance of any such opinion and/or the information contained therein for the purpose of any investment in Green Bonds. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the providers of such opinions are not subject to any specific oversight or regulatory or other regime. For the avoidance of doubt, the Green Bond Framework and any such opinion are not, nor shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus.

Eligible Green Projects

The Green Bond Eligibility Criteria specified in the Green Bond Framework reflect good practices for supporting the transition to a low-carbon economy through projects in one or more of the following areas (or any other eligible area described in the applicable Issue Terms) (Eligible Green Projects):

- *Renewable energy*: proceeds may be allocated towards the acquisition, development, operation and maintenance of new and ongoing renewable energy activities, including related costs.
- *Energy efficiency*: proceeds may be allocated towards the financing or refinancing of warehouse facilities for residential energy efficiency loans or consumer finance companies that provide residential energy efficiency loans for projects or assets that reduce energy consumption or mitigate greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.
- *Sustainable transportation*: proceeds may be allocated towards building or operating mass transit and creating or constructing infrastructure to support mass transit.
- *Water quality and conservation*: proceeds may be allocated towards projects that improve water quality, efficiency and conservation.
- *Green building*: proceeds may be allocated towards financing of existing or new construction / renovation of residential and commercial buildings that earn certain efficiency and environmental certifications.

The Group has developed a list of exclusionary criteria (**Exclusionary Criteria**) for the use of proceeds from the sale of Green Bonds (for example, certain large-scale hydropower plans, nuclear power plants and fossil fuel projects) and commits itself to not knowingly being involved in financing any such projects or activities through the proceeds of any such sale.

Project Evaluation and Selection Process

The Group's specialist teams, including the Sustainability & ESG team, formerly known as the Corporate Sustainability team, and the Environmental and Social Risk Management ("**ESRM**") teams, are responsible for screening potential eligible assets against the Green Bond Eligibility Criteria. Once screened, Eligible Green Assets will be added to a single pool that the Group maintains (the "**Green Bond Asset Portfolio**").

The Group's selection process for the Eligible Green Assets takes into account whether the potential eligible asset meets the Green Bond Eligibility Criteria for inclusion in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio. Additionally, each Eligible Green Asset is reviewed to ensure compliance with the Group's ESRM policies.

If the investment by any entity within the Group in any asset in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio is terminated or if an asset no longer meets the Green Bond Eligibility Criteria, the asset will be removed from the Green Bond Asset Portfolio.

Management of Proceeds

The Group's Sustainable Issuance Council is responsible for supervising the Green Bond Asset Portfolio and the aggregate amount of Green Bonds issued by entities within the Group with the aim of ensuring that the aggregate amount in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount raised by such Green Bonds. For this purpose, the aggregate size and maturity of the Green Bond Asset Portfolio is monitored quarterly. If for any reason the aggregate amount in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio is less than the aggregate amount of Green Bonds issued, the unallocated amount will be held in cash, cash equivalents and/or other liquid marketable instruments (including U.S. Treasury securities) in the liquidity portfolio of the Group until the amount can be allocated towards the Green Bond Asset Portfolio.

Reporting

Under the Green Bond Framework, a report (the **Green Bond Report**) will be published by the Group on its website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/green_bonds.htm) within a year from any issuance of any Green Bonds which will be renewed annually until full allocation and in case of any material changes. You should note that no other or separate notification will be provided to investors in particular Green Bonds as to the Green Bond Asset Portfolio.

The Green Bond Report will give details of (i) the total amount of assets in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio and the total outstanding amount raised by Green Bond issuances; (ii) the eligible assets within the Green Bond Asset Portfolio along with the Issuer's financial commitments to each asset; (iii) the total amount of unallocated proceeds, if any; and (iv) environmental impacts of the Green Bond Asset Portfolio to the extent it is practical to do so. Any such report is only current as of the date that report was issued and is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuer, the Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold Green Bonds.

Under the Green Bond Framework, the Issuer has also engaged external independent accountants to review that the assets included in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio meet the Green Bond Eligibility Criteria and are not invested in assets as defined by the Exclusionary Criteria and that the aggregate amount in the Green Bond Asset Portfolio is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount raised by Green Bonds (or, to the extent the total amount of the outstanding bonds is less than the aggregate amount in Green Bond Asset Portfolio, that the difference is held in the manner described in the Green Bond Framework). Any review report is only current as of the date that report was issued and you must determine for yourself the relevance of any such report and/or the information contained therein for the purposes of your own investment considerations or expectations.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Green Bond Report nor the report of any third party is, or shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus.

Social Finance Bonds issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI

The Issue Terms relating to any issuance of specific Notes may provide that it will be the relevant Issuer's intention to allocate an amount equal to the net proceeds of such Notes to finance or refinance a portion of certain of the Group's portfolio of assets (such assets, the **Social Finance Assets** and any such portfolio, the **Social Finance Assets Portfolio**) that meet Citigroup's Social Finance Asset Portfolio Eligibility Criteria (as specified in the Social Finance Framework) and do not meet any of the Exclusionary Criteria (as specified in the Social Finance Framework). You should make your own independent decision to invest in the Social Finance Bonds and as to whether an investment in such Notes is appropriate or proper for you based upon your own judgement, circumstances and investment criteria or guidelines and upon advice from such advisers as you may deem necessary.

Social Finance Bonds shall not be issued by CGMFL.

Social Finance Framework

The Group has developed the Citigroup Social Finance Framework (the **Social Finance Framework**) for securities issuances in order to support lending to social businesses across Citigroup's emerging market footprint. The below description is based on the Social Finance Framework as at the date of this Base Prospectus. However, the Social Finance Framework may be amended or updated from time to time and you should therefore refer to the most recent version of the Social Finance Framework which will be available on the Group's website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/social_finance_bonds.htm) and the applicable Issue Terms for information on the use of proceeds of the relevant Notes.

The Social Finance Bond Framework has been developed in line with the ICMA Social Bond Principles 2021 and has received a "second party opinion" provided by an independent consultant. Any such opinion is only current as of the date that opinion was issued and is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the relevant Issuer, the Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold Social Finance Bonds. You must determine for yourself the relevance of any such opinion and/or the information contained therein for the purpose of any investment in Social Finance Bonds. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the providers of such opinions are not subject to any specific oversight or regulatory or other regime. For the avoidance of doubt, the Social Finance Framework and any such opinion are not, nor shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus.

Social Finance Assets

The Social Finance Assets must meet the Social Finance Asset Portfolio Eligibility Criteria by falling into one of the categories outlined below:

- (1) *Access to essential services*: financing expanding access to financial services to unbanked and underserved individuals and small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs);
- (2) *Affordable housing*: financing for companies and financial service providers enabling access to housing for underserved individuals;
- (3) *Affordable basic infrastructure*: financing for companies that expand availability of water, sanitation, or clean energy;
- (4) *Access to essential services (healthcare)*: financing for companies that expand access to inclusive healthcare, ensure healthy lives and promote well-being;
- (5) *Access to essential services (education)*: financing for companies and organisations that deliver and promote inclusive lifelong learning opportunities for all ; and
- (6) *Access to essential services (smallholder farmer finance)*: financing for social enterprises that deliver products and services to smallholder farmers.

The Group has developed a list of exclusionary criteria for the use of the proceeds from Social Finance Bonds (the **Exclusionary Criteria**) (for example, certain loans or investments (i) for projects in high income economies as designated by the World Bank, (ii) in institutions not meeting locally designated employment regulations, (iii) supporting fossil fuel energy generation for last mile clients, (iv) where the financial strength and potential for economic loss to the Group on the investment has been assessed and classified as "Substandard", "Doubtful", or "Loss"; (v) in activities which are incompatible with the Social Finance Framework or the Group's social finance criteria or which generate significant adverse

social impacts or (vi) in "prohibited activities" as defined in the Social Finance Framework) and commits itself to not intentionally including any of the projects or activities in the Social Finance Asset Portfolio.

Eligible Social Finance Asset Selection and Evaluation Process

The Group's specialist Social Finance team will review assets to check they meet the Social Finance Asset Portfolio Eligibility Criteria and will identify a unique Social Finance Asset Portfolio for the aggregate principal amount of securities issued during a given reporting period that are intended to be used for Social Finance Assets (**Social Finance Bonds**). Once screened, Social Finance Assets will be added to the relevant Social Finance Asset Portfolio. The selection process for the Social Finance Assets takes into account whether the potential eligible asset satisfies the criteria for inclusion in the Social Finance Assets Portfolio. Additionally, the selection of Social Finance Assets is also governed by risk approval guidelines and credit monitoring standards in each relevant jurisdiction. If the Group's investment in any asset in any Social Finance Asset Portfolio is terminated or if an asset no longer meets the Social Finance Asset Portfolio Eligibility Criteria or satisfies any of the Exclusionary Criteria, the Social Finance team will remove such asset from the relevant Social Finance Asset Portfolio and may include additional eligible assets in a Social Finance Asset Portfolio.

Management of Proceeds

The Group's Sustainable Issuance Council is responsible for oversight of the Social Finance Asset Portfolio, and its responsibilities include monitoring the total aggregate amount of Social Finance Bonds issued and tracking the portfolio using an internal asset management system. The Group aims to ensure that the aggregate amount in each Social Finance Asset Portfolio is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount raised by Social Finance Bonds issued during the associated reporting period by reviewing the aggregate size and maturity of the Social Finance Asset Portfolio each quarter. If for any reason the aggregate amount in any Social Finance Asset Portfolio is less than the total outstanding amount of such Social Finance Bonds issued, the Group will assign the unallocated balance to cash, cash equivalents and/or other liquid marketable instruments (including U.S. Treasury securities) until the amount can be allocated towards the Social Finance Asset Portfolio.

Reporting

The Group will publish a report (the **Sustainable Bond Report**) on its website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/social_finance_bonds.htm) within one year from issuance of the Group's inaugural Social Finance Bonds and will renew such report annually until full allocation of the proceeds and in case of any material changes. The Sustainable Bond Report will cover allocation and impact reporting for all Social Finance Bonds issued during the reporting period specified therein and any material changes in the Social Finance Asset Portfolio. You should note that no other or separate notification will be provided to investors in particular Social Finance Bonds as to the Social Finance Asset Portfolio.

External Review

The Group will engage external independent accountants to review that the assets included in the Social Finance Asset Portfolio meet the Social Finance Asset Portfolio Eligibility Criteria and are not invested in assets defined in the Exclusionary Criteria. Further, the independent accountants will be engaged to confirm that the aggregate amount in the Social Finance Asset Portfolio is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount raised by the relevant Social Finance Bonds and, to the extent the total amount of the relevant outstanding Social Finance Bonds is greater than the aggregate amount in the Social Finance Asset Portfolio, that the difference is held in cash, cash equivalents and/or other liquid marketable instruments (including U.S. Treasury securities) in the Group's liquidity portfolio. Any review report is

only current as of the date that report was issued and you must determine for yourself the relevance of any such report and/or the information contained therein for the purposes of your own investment considerations or expectations.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Sustainable Bond Report nor the report of any third party is, or shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus and is not, nor should be deemed to be a recommendation by the Issuer or any Dealer to buy, sell or hold the Notes.

Social Bonds issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI

The Group has developed a Social Bond Framework for Affordable Housing (the **Social Bond Framework**) for securities issuances in order to finance projects that contribute to affordable and supportive housing. The below description is based on the Social Bond Framework as at the date of this Base Prospectus. However, the Social Bond Framework may be amended or updated from time to time and you should therefore refer to the most recent version of the Social Bond Framework which will be available on the Group's website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/housing_bonds.htm) and the applicable Issue Terms for information on the use of proceeds of the relevant Notes.

Social Bonds shall not be issued by CGMFL.

Social Bond Framework

The Group has developed a Social Bond Framework for Affordable Housing (the **Social Bond Framework**) for securities issuances in order to finance projects that contribute to affordable and supportive housing. The Social Bond Framework may be amended or updated from time to time and you should therefore refer to the most recent version of the Social Bond Framework which will be available on the Group's website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/housing_bonds.htm).

The Social Bond Framework has been developed in line with the Social Bond Principles 2020, as administered by ICMA and received a "second party opinion" provided by an independent consultant. Any such opinion is only current as of the date that opinion was issued and is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the relevant Issuer, the Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold Social Bonds. You must determine for yourself the relevance of any such opinion and/or the information contained therein for the purpose of any investment in Social Bonds. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the providers of such opinions are not subject to any specific oversight or regulatory or other regime. For the avoidance of doubt, the Social Bond Framework and any such opinion are not, nor shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus.

Asset Selection and Evaluation Process

Under the Social Bond Framework, an amount equivalent to the net proceeds of Social Bonds is allocated to finance or refinance a portion of the Group's portfolio of affordable housing assets (the **Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio**), which consist of selected eligible financing instruments which are used to finance the construction, rehabilitation and/or the preservation of quality affordable housing for low-moderate income populations in the United States (the **Social Bond Eligibility Criteria**). If the investment in any asset in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio is terminated or if an asset no longer meets the Social Bond Eligibility Criteria, the asset will be removed from the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio in the same calendar year in which the asset became ineligible.

Management of Proceeds

The Group's Sustainable Issuance Council is responsible for oversight of the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio and monitoring the aggregate amount of Social Bonds issued by entities within the Group with the aim of ensuring that the aggregate amount in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount raised by such Social Bonds. For this purpose, the continued eligibility and aggregate size of the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio is monitored quarterly. If for any reason the aggregate amount in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio is less than the outstanding amount of Social Bonds issued, the unallocated amount will be held in cash, cash equivalents and/or other liquid marketable instruments (including U.S. Treasury securities) until the amount can be allocated towards the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio.

The Group has developed a list of exclusionary criteria (**Exclusionary Criteria**) for the proceeds of the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio (for example, certain loans or investments for projects outside the United States, mortgage-backed securities and other derivatives, etc., all as further described in the Social Bond Framework) and commits itself to not knowingly be involved in financing any such projects or activities through the proceeds of any such sale.

Reporting

Under the Social Bond Framework, a report (the **Affordable Housing Bond Report**) will be published by the Group on its website (https://www.citigroup.com/citi/fixedincome/housing_bonds.htm) within a year from any issuance of the inaugural Social Bonds and which will cover all Social Bonds issued during the reporting period specified therein and any material changes in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio. You should note that no other or separate notification will be provided to investors in particular Social Bonds as to the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio.

The Affordable Housing Bond Report will provide information on (i) the total outstanding par amount of Social Bonds issued during the reporting period; (ii) the total outstanding amount of funded financial assets that comprise the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio; (iii) the total amount of unallocated proceeds, if any, assigned to cash, cash equivalent and/or other liquid marketable instruments; and (iv) social impacts of the Social Bonds by providing information about the housing properties associated with the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio. Any such report is only current as of the date that report was issued and is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuer, the Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold Social Bonds.

External Review

Under the Social Bond Framework, the Issuer will also engage external independent accountants to review that the assets included in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio meet the Social Bond Eligibility Criteria and are not invested in assets as defined by the Exclusionary Criteria and that the aggregate amount in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount raised by the issuance of Social Bonds (or, to the extent the total amount of the outstanding Social Bonds is less than the aggregate amount in the Affordable Housing Bond Asset Portfolio, that the difference is held in the manner described in the Social Bond Framework). Any review report is only current as of the date that report was issued and you must determine for yourself the relevance of any such report and/or the information contained therein for the purposes of your own investment considerations or expectations.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Affordable Housing Bond Report nor the report of any third party is, or shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus.

Notes or Underlying(s) labelled or marketed as having "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar objectives

Notes or the Underlying(s) of Notes may be described or marketed as having "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar objectives.

Notwithstanding the use of such term(s) in the title and/or marketing materials of the Notes or in the description of the Underlying(s), such Notes or Underlying(s) (or the administrator(s) thereof):

- may not meet investors' objectives or expectations as regarding investments which are "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or other similar label; and/or
- may not fulfil legislative or regulatory requirements or criteria as regarding investments which are "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or other similar label (including as set out under the EU Benchmarks Regulation, Regulation (EU) 2020/852 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment (the so called EU Taxonomy Regulation) or either of those regulations as they form part of the domestic law of the UK).

There is currently no universally agreed framework (legal, regulatory, or any other) or market consensus on what constitutes a "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar product or the precise attributes required for a particular product to be defined as such, and no assurance can be given that such a universally accepted framework or consensus will develop over time. While there have been regulatory efforts in some jurisdictions and regions (particularly within the European Economic Area and the UK) to define similar concepts, the legal and regulatory framework governing sustainable finance is still developing and there can be no assurance that these local regimes will be more widely adopted in global financial markets.

Accordingly, no assurance can be given to investors that any product will meet any or all of the investor's objectives or expectations regarding investments which are "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or other similar label or that no environmental, social and/or other impacts will occur in the implementation of the product.

SECTION D – HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

This section provides a guide as to which parts of this Base Prospectus are relevant for particular Notes

Introduction

This section provides potential investors with a tool to help them navigate the various sections relating to the Notes issued by the Issuers under the Base Prospectus.

Documentation

For each issue of Notes under the Base Prospectus, the base prospectus will be available to potential investors on an ongoing basis and provide relevant information on the Issuers and the Notes.

The Base Prospectus

The Base Prospectus is comprised of sections which set out information relating to the Issuers and Guarantors, including documents incorporated by reference, risk factors and disclosures relating to the Issuers and Guarantors, and of sections which set out information relating to the Notes which may be issued under the Base Prospectus. This information includes risk factors and disclosures relating to the Notes, the general terms and conditions of the Notes, the terms specific to each type of Underlying linked Notes and the possible characteristics of the Notes (including interest and redemption amounts). However, it is the Issue Terms that will set out the commercial terms and characteristics of a particular issue. See "The Issue Terms" below.

The Supplement(s)

If a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy arises relating to the information included in the Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting a potential investor's assessment of the Notes, the Issuers will publish a supplement to the Base Prospectus. The supplement will be approved by the CBI in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation and published on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>) and will also be published in the same manner as the Base Prospectus.

If the Issuers publish a supplement to the Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Notes before the supplement is published shall, subject to the provisions of Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, have the right to withdraw their acceptances. Unless a longer mandatory period applies in the relevant country in which the offer of Notes has been accepted, any such withdrawal right must be exercised within two working days of publication of the supplement in accordance with Article 23.2 of the Prospectus Regulation. The terms and conditions of the Notes and the terms on which they are offered and issued will be subject to the provisions of any such supplement.

The Issue Terms

The applicable Issue Terms will be prepared to document each specific issue of Notes and will be either: (i) for Notes other than Exempt Notes, the Final Terms together with, if required, a duly completed issue specific summary specific to such issue of Notes; or (ii) for Exempt Notes, the Pricing Supplement.

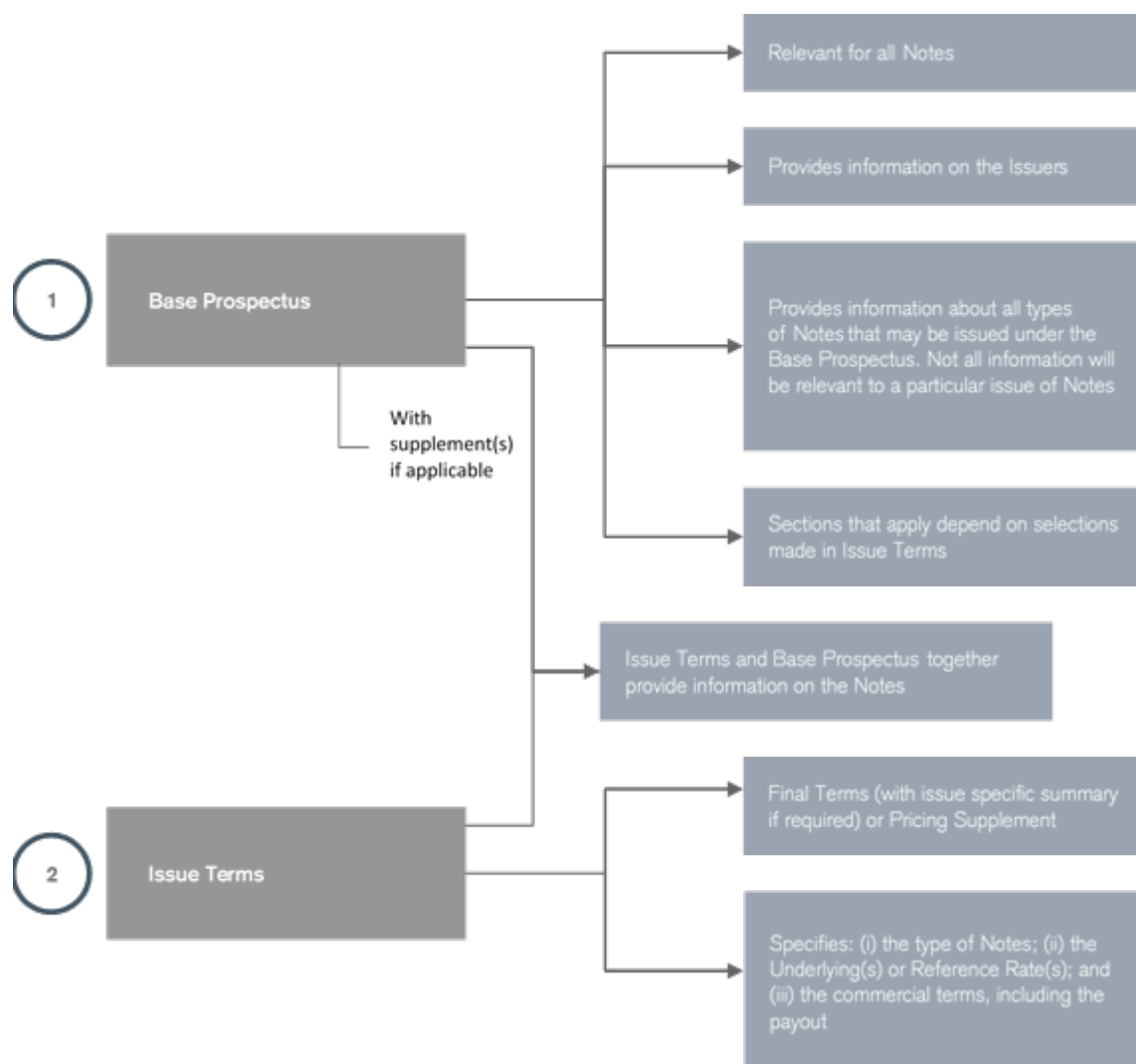
In each case, the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement will contain:

- (i) the specific terms of the issue, including but not limited to the aggregate principal amount of Notes being issued, the relevant identification codes and the type and currency of the Notes;
- (ii) the commercial terms of the issue, such as the details of the payout for redemption, interest amounts, any automatic or optional early redemption provisions and the related definitions for a specific issue of Notes, as described in the Base Prospectus and completed by the Issue Terms (in each case, depending on the type of Notes in question);
- (iii) details of the Underlying(s) or any interest rate to which the Notes are linked; and
- (iv) the relevant dates, such as the issue date, interest payment dates and/or maturity date.

How to navigate the Base Prospectus

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus, along with any supplement(s), will be relevant for all Notes and provides (i) information on the Issuers, and (ii) information about all types of Notes that may be issued under the Base Prospectus. Consequently, it is the Issue Terms which provide the commercial terms and characteristics of a particular issue and specify which sections of the Base Prospectus apply to that issue. Accordingly, not all of the information in the Base Prospectus will be relevant to a particular issue of Notes.

The interaction of these sections is summarised in the following diagram.



How to read the Issue Terms

The applicable Issue Terms are divided into three parts:

- Part A, called "CONTRACTUAL TERMS", which, together with any applicable Schedules and Appendices, provides the specific contractual terms of the Notes;
- Part B, called "OTHER INFORMATION", which provides other disclosure information specific to the Notes; and
- in the case of Final Terms only and for Notes where an issue specific summary is required pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation, an issue specific summary of the Notes will be attached to the Final Terms.

The full forms of Final Terms and Pricing Supplement are set out in this Base Prospectus. The Issuers will complete the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement (i.e. the Issue Terms) for each issue of Notes based on these forms. The following table provides a brief overview of the contents and each section of the Issue Terms which may apply.

Title of the section of the Issue Terms	What information is provided in this section?
Cover pages	<p>This section provides basic information on the Issuers and the Notes.</p> <p>This section is applicable to all Notes.</p>
Part A – Contractual Terms	
Initial line-items 1 - 12	<p>This section provides a description of, and definitions relating to, the Notes. It also provides information on and general commercial terms governing, the Notes.</p> <p>This section applies to all Notes.</p>
Provisions relating to Underlying Linked Notes	<p>This section provides descriptions and definitions in respect of any Underlyings relevant to the Notes.</p> <p>This section will only be relevant where the Notes are linked to or reference one or more Underlyings. One or more provisions of this section will apply to Notes depending on the type of Underlying(s).</p>
Provisions relating to interest	<p>These sections detail the economic and payout interest terms of the Notes.</p> <p>These sections apply to all Notes.</p>
<p>Provisions relating to Switcher Option</p> <p>Provisions relating to Lock-in Change of Interest Basis</p>	<p>This section will detail any provisions relating to changes in interest basis.</p> <p>This section will only be relevant where a change of interest basis applies to the Notes.</p>
Provisions relating to Zero Coupon Notes	<p>This section will detail any provisions relating to Zero Coupon Notes.</p> <p>This section will only be relevant where the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes.</p>
Provisions relating to Credit Linked Notes	<p>This section will detail any provisions relating to Credit Linked Notes.</p> <p>This section will only be relevant where the Notes are Credit Linked Notes.</p>
Provisions relating to Index Skew Notes	This section will detail any provisions relating to Index Skew Notes.

	This section will only be relevant where the Notes are Index Skew Notes.
Provisions relating to redemption	These sections detail the economic and payout redemption terms of the Notes. These sections apply to all Notes.
General provisions	This section provides additional information in respect of the Notes, including provisions relating to events which may apply during the term of the Notes, provisions relating to Substitution of the obligors, additional provisions applicable to Italian Listed Certificates, provisions relating to TLAC eligible Notes, the form of the Notes and other general provisions relating to the Notes This section applies to all Notes
Part B – Other Information	
Listing and Admission to Trading	This section provides information in respect of the listing and admission to trading of the Notes. This section applies to all Notes.
Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offer	These sections provide information on the clearing and trading of the Notes, information in relation to certain Agents and additional information relating to the offer of the Notes. These sections apply to all Notes.
Reasons for the offer, estimated net proceeds and expenses	
Operational information	
Distribution	
Terms and conditions of the offer	This section provides additional information relating to the public offer of the Notes. This section will apply where there is a non-exempt offer to the public.
Ratings	These sections provide additional disclosure in respect of the Notes. These sections will include applicable information where relevant.
Yield	
Performance of the Underlying/Rate	
EU Benchmark Regulation and UK Benchmarks Regulation	

Examples to explain how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the Underlying(s)	
Credit Linked Notes information	
United States tax considerations	<p>This section describes the United States tax categorisation in respect of the Notes.</p> <p>This section applies to all Notes.</p>
Schedules, Appendices and Summary	
Schedules and Appendices	<p>These sections will detail any additional provisions relating to interest rates and/or Credit Linked Notes.</p> <p>This section will only be relevant where cross-referred to in Part A.</p>
Summary	<p>This section provides summary information on the Base Prospectus, the Issuers and the Notes.</p> <p>This section will only be included if required.</p>

How to read the Base Prospectus

For a particular issue of Notes, the following sections of this Base Prospectus will be relevant, as further described in the relevant Issue Terms:

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Types of Notes:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front Cover (including Introduction to this Document, Important Notices and Important Information relating to offers of Notes) 	ALL Notes	These Sections provide information on the Base Prospectus, the Issuers and the offer of the Notes.	i to xxx
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section A: General Description of the Programme 			35
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section B: Risk Factors 	ALL Notes		36 to 109

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Types of Notes:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section C: Investment Considerations 		These Sections set out the risks relating to the Issuers and the Guarantors and the Notes. Certain additional considerations are also set out in Section C. In both cases, the information which is relevant will depend on the type of Notes.	111 to 133
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section D: How to Use This Document 	ALL Notes		134 to 144
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section E: Documents Incorporated by Reference and Available for Inspection and Supplements 	ALL Notes	This Sections sets out information relating to the Issuer and the Guarantor. The information which is relevant will depend on the Issuer and/or Guarantor of the relevant Notes.	145 to 201
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section F: Information Relating to the Issuers and the Guarantors 			202 to 244
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section G: General Information Relating to the Programme and the Notes 	ALL Notes	This Section sets out a general description of the Programme.	241 to 398
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Description of the Return on the Notes 	ALL Notes	<p>This Section sets out a description of the return on certain types of Notes.</p> <p>The information which is relevant will depend on the type of Notes.</p>	242 to 261
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – General Information Relating to the Issue of Notes under this Base Prospectus 	ALL Notes	These Sections set out certain general information relating to the listing and clearing system(s) relevant to the Notes, information relating to post-issuance information	262 to 263

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Types of Notes:			
– Issue of Notes		and information on underlying assets and interest rates, information relating to the issue and form of the Notes, information relating to restrictions on who can purchase the Notes in certain jurisdictions and certain tax considerations.	264
– Form of the Notes			265 to 268
– Book Entry Clearance Systems			269 to 276
– ERISA Matters			277
– Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions			278 to 310
– Taxation of Notes			312 to 398
• Section H: Terms and Conditions of the Notes:	ALL Notes	These Section set out the general terms and conditions relating to the Notes.	399 to 1439
– General Conditions of Notes			403 to 477
– Schedules to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes:	The Underlying Schedules applicable to the Notes will depend on which underlying assets the Notes are linked to, see below in relation to the different Underlying Schedules. The other Schedules set out terms and conditions for particular types of Notes which will apply if specified in	These Sections set out the terms and conditions relating to underlying assets and particular types of Notes.	478 to 978

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Types of Notes:			
	the applicable Issue Terms, see below in relation to the other Schedules.		
• Section I: Index of Defined Terms	ALL Notes	This Section lists all defined terms in the Base Prospectus.	1440 to 1477
• Section J: Names, Addresses and Roles	ALL Notes	This Section sets out the names, addresses and roles of the principal parties in relation to the Notes.	1463 to 1466

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Schedules and related risk factors:			
• Underlying Schedules to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes:		These sections set out terms and conditions relating to underlying assets. One or more sections may apply depending on the Underlying(s). The Issue Terms will specify the Underlying(s) to which the Notes are linked.	478 to 843
– Underlying Schedule 1 (Inflation Index Conditions)	Applicable where the Issue Terms specify that the Notes are linked to one or more inflation indices.		479 to 484
– Risks associated with Notes linked to Inflation Indices			69 to 70
– Underlying Schedule 2 (Rate Conditions)	Applicable where the Issue Terms specify that the Notes are linked to		485 to 487

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Schedules and related risk factors:			
– Risks associated with Notes linked to Rates and Benchmark Reform	one or more interest rates.		59 to 69
– Risks associated with Notes linked to Rates			70 to 72
– Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions)	Applicable where the Issue Terms specify that the Notes are linked to one or more currency exchange rates.		844 to 856
– Risks associated with Notes linked to currency exchange rates			72 to 75
– Underlying Schedule 3 (Credit Linked Conditions)	Applicable where the Issue Terms specify that the Notes are Credit Linked Notes linked to the credit of one or more specified entities.	These sections provide an introduction to Credit Linked Conditions Frequently Asked Questions and set out terms and conditions relating to Credit Linked Notes and Index Skew Notes.	488 to 825
– Risks specific to Credit Linked Notes			75 to 99
– Underlying Schedule 4 (Index Skew Conditions)	Applicable where the Issue Terms specify that the Notes are Index Skew Notes.		826 to 843
– Risks specific to Index Skew Notes		The sections that apply to the Notes will depend on the type of Notes. The Issue Terms will specify the type of Notes.	99 to 100

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Schedules and related risk factors:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedules to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes: 			478 to 978
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule A (Citigroup Inc. TLAC eligible Notes) 	Applicable only for Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. where the Issue Terms specify that Schedule A applies.	This section sets out provisions for certain Notes issued by Citigroup Inc..	857 to 858

Title of the sections of the Base Prospectus which are relevant:	Types of Notes to which the relevant sections are applicable:	Description of the relevant sections:	Relevant page numbers:
Payout terms of Notes:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valuation and Settlement Schedule 	ALL Notes	These sections detail the economic or payout terms of the Notes.	859 to 978
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks Relating to the Structure of a Particular Issue of Notes 		The Issue Terms will specify which of the Conditions in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule apply to the Notes.	100 to 109
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Description of the Return on the Notes 			242 to 261

**SECTION E – DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND
AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND SUPPLEMENTS**

**SECTION E.1 – Documents Incorporated by Reference for the Citigroup Inc.
Base Prospectus**

The following documents are incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (1) the Annual Report of Citigroup Inc. on Form 10-K for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on 23 February 2024 (the "**Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202402/8e13ac32-a379-4eff-922a-7071b92a5d70.pdf>;
- (2) the Quarterly Report of Citigroup Inc. on Form 10-Q for the three months ended 31 March 2024 filed with the SEC on 3 May 2024 (the "**Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202405/e4bb803a-12fa-44c8-8de2-b2fba8ca560b.pdf>;
- (3) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 28 June 2013 (the "**2013 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_8ba9313d-84cd-4ff0-a42a-5dba62f1d875.PDF?v=742015;
- (4) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 12 March 2014 (the "**2013 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_190ac5cd-59ca-46be-b3dc-a5962c379c1e.PDF?v=2112015
- (5) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 22 July 2014 (the "**2014 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_ee474483-9539-45be-ac5c-c963add2c123.PDF?v=532015;
- (6) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 1 December 2014 (the "**2014 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_68c35972-1e7e-4d2b-8f33-15eb8a3b5295.PDF?v=2112015;
- (7) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 10 August 2015 (the "**10 August 2015 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_32861db5-fe24-4e99-b996-2b20d0850933.PDF?v=1492015;
- (8) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 16 November 2015 (the "**2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_e9374c6f-7d97-4c81-afb0-405538532e9a.PDF?v=2112015;
- (9) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 21 December 2015 (the "**21 December 2015 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu->

- [west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_79300e07-6ae0-4d78-83b0-e40802dd59fd.PDF](https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_79300e07-6ae0-4d78-83b0-e40802dd59fd.PDF);
- (10) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 21 March 2016 (the "**2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_f14287b0-eea6-4aa0-9f8a-20a02643f41a.PDF;
- (11) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 18 May 2016 (the "**2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_d3594b08-44a6-4e52-8719-3e680fed5a69.PDF;
- (12) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 15 December 2016 (the "**2016 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_696ca3a7-5105-463c-b682-b136b6b3f06e.PDF;
- (13) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 26 January 2017 (the "**2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_8c46317c-151d-44ed-8dc1-88a9392e77b3.pdf;
- (14) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 12 May 2017 (the "**2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_ec706e91-b957-41c2-b9fa-ad02eda3a25b.PDF;
- (15) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 21 August 2017 (the "**2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a9d6c10f-11e4-4029-9125-d96f78dea40f.PDF;
- (16) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 15 December 2017 (the "**2017 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Final+Base+Listing+Particulars+15.12_ff273765-ce5f-4190-9259-0f3f038f846a.PDF;
- (17) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 22 May 2018 (the "**2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_31c63c9d-815a-49fc-b2e0-e7db46bc77a5.PDF;
- (18) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 20 August 2018 (the "**2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_8fb26d15-7220-41cb-a5ec-44972b868602.PDF;
- (19) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.9) dated 21 November 2018 (the "**2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_66964f8c-aa48-4479-91e2-1556ed4b0366.PDF;

- (20) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.10) dated 6 December 2018 (the **"2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.10"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_1759b7d7-07a7-4183-8b08-0fed1c2770ea.PDF;
- (21) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 14 December 2018 (the **"2018 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_dc860eba-c28f-4829-bd16-1291c624f6f4.PDF;
- (22) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 22 March 2019 (the **"2018 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_5e5471ef-6977-4c6d-93c7-26b555ad538b.PDF;
- (23) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 1 May 2019 (the **"2018 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a23e8f68-6638-4670-b9be-32a7c92381b9.PDF;
- (24) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 19 July 2019 (the **"2019 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_b3607262-b94c-402e-84a3-c6d792ab91ef.PDF;
- (25) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 23 August 2019 (the **"2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_cd56efd2-f79c-4db7-8b7a-1cabdf7e5844.PDF;
- (26) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 10 October 2019 (the **"2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_135c9b35-756c-456a-970b-43716c6ac901.PDF;
- (27) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 8 November 2019 (the **"2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a25ca9c2-88ed-423e-b249-8e8c32f6c792.PDF;
- (28) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2020 (the **"2020 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_1fe5ed56-00f1-4bc0-b9b9-acad1d6022b0.PDF;
- (29) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 17 November 2020 (the **"2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4"**) which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_521afeb6-08f6-4867-9051-e492c4eda50e.PDF;
- (30) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 16 March 2021 (the **"2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6"**) which is published on the website of Euronext

- Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202103/22fcb2c2-0c0c-4215-953d-b359d04c8c57.PDF>;
- (31) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 27 April 2021 (the "**2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202104/bbfa0f86-2fd4-4f7e-a0fc-f07911deca99.PDF>;
- (32) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2021 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202107/8073b5d3-2fc9-42ff-80ad-ec196405aeb2.PDF>;
- (33) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 30 July 2021 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202107/0c37e98d-806d-4768-aa7f-901e1c03402a.PDF>;
- (34) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 23 September 2021 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202109/871fc40e-5f0f-4a25-b565-441ac20b3259.PDF>;
- (35) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 1 December 2021 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202112/c1cf2388-0cad-4810-aad1-570ce89e3677.PDF>;
- (36) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 1 February 2022 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202202/f21879b8-73d0-4e68-aec3-2c0c8c8b1850.PDF>;
- (37) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 4 February 2022 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202202/e5bb1cce-5457-47e9-9fb4-dde2ccc8702d.PDF>;
- (38) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.10) dated 24 May 2022 (the "**2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.10**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202205/c6b75d02-0808-47ec-9efc-b3695e81b5d6.PDF>;
- (39) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2022 (the "**2022 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202207/3092ef8c-2b10-4432-bdd7-02a9e14acf22.PDF>;
- (40) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 16 September 2022 (the "**2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202209/2e739422-fedd-4502-855a-aa8110712a19.PDF>;

- (41) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.9) dated 15 March 2023 (the "**2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202303/a8726541-bad2-48cd-bb06-c8d09cd10202.pdf>;
- (42) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.11) dated 24 May 2023 (the "**2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.11**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202305/4a15475c-0953-423b-a0ff-6e8439e4ea7f.pdf>.
- (43) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 7 July 2023 (the "**2023 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202307/7cfe5a7c-c08d-475e-b9cb-9e6de8ed3f49.pdf>;
- (44) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 22 August 2023 (the "**2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202308/2651131a-d60e-4acd-96a8-fcd05a47e93b.pdf>;
- (45) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 31 October 2023 (the "**2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202310/c4623a74-e385-4af8-ae92-48381148f284.PDF>;
- (46) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 30 January 2024 (the "**2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202401/d7f94fcf-d687-4da5-a459-2385d4aaccbb.pdf>;
- (47) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 13 March 2024 (the "**2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202403/1feaba64-edc9-4313-ba66-4e37c6a54171.pdf>; and
- (48) the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 30 April 2024 (the "**2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202404/d9737926-42b8-43d1-9ad1-60ac7d230545.pdf>.

The following information appears on the pages of the relevant document(s) as set out below:

1. ***Audited consolidated financial statements of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021, as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K:***

	Page(s)
A. Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	144-145
B. Consolidated Balance Sheet	146-147
C. Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	148-149

D.	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	150-151
E.	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	152-313
F.	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Consolidated Financial Statements of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021	139-142
2.	<i>Other information relating to Citigroup Inc., as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Description of the principal activities of Citigroup Inc. – Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment Revenues and Income (Loss) and Select Balance Sheet Items by Segment	4-30
B.	Description of the principal markets in which Citigroup Inc. competes	
	(i) Services, Markets, Banking, U.S. Personal Banking, Wealth, All Other – Divestiture-Related Impacts (Reconciling Items) and All Other – Managed Basis	14-30
	(ii) Note 3 (<i>Operating Segments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	167-170
C.	Description of the principal investments of Citigroup Inc. – Note 14 (Investments) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	201-209
D.	Description of trends and events affecting Citigroup Inc.	
	(i) Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment Revenues and Income (Loss) and Select Balance Sheet Items by Segment	4-30
	(ii) Capital Resources	31-47
	(iii) Risk Factors	48-65
	(iv) Climate Change and Net Zero	62-63
	(v) Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates	130-136
	(vi) Note 1 (<i>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	152-163
E.	Disclosure Controls and Procedures	136
F.	Description of litigation involving Citigroup Inc.	303-309

G.	Executive Officers	319-320
H.	Citigroup Board of Directors	321
I.	Risk Factors	48-65
J.	Risk Management	68-129
K.	Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	323-328
3.	<i>Unaudited interim financial information of Citigroup Inc. in respect of the three months ended 31 March 2024, as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q:</i>	

		Page(s)
A.	Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	90-91
B.	Consolidated Balance Sheet	92-93
C.	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	94
D.	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	96-97
E.	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	98-201

4. ***Other information relating to Citigroup Inc., as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q:***

		Page(s)
	Description of the principal activities of Citigroup Inc. -	2-25
A.	Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	
B.	Description of the principal markets in which Citigroup Inc. competes	
	(i) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	4-25
	(ii) Strategic Risk	74
	(iii) Note 3 (<i>Operating Segments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	104-105
C.	Description of the principal investments of Citigroup Inc. – Note 13 (<i>Investments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	119-126
D.	Description of trends and events affecting Citigroup Inc.	
	(i) Citigroup Segments, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,	3-25

	Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	
(ii)	Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates, Income Taxes, Disclosure Controls and Procedures, Disclosure Pursuant to Section 219 of the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act and Forward-Looking Statements	80-85
(iii)	Note 1 (<i>Basis of Presentation, Updated Accounting Policies and Accounting Changes</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	98-100
E.	Description of litigation involving Citigroup Inc. – Note 27 (<i>Contingencies</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	199-200
F.	Risk Management – Managing Global Risk Table of Contents and Managing Global Risk	39-79
5.	<i>As set out in the 2013 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	F-1 - F-145
6.	<i>As set out in the 2013 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Amendments to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	4
(b)	Underlying Schedule 3 (Credit Linked Conditions)	29-53
(c)	Pro Forma Final Terms	54-94
7.	<i>As set out in the 2014 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	195-421
8.	<i>As set out in the 2014 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Pro Forma Final Terms	4
(b)	General Conditions of the Notes	4-5
9.	<i>As set out in the 10 August 2015 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)

(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	210-435
10.	<i>As set out in the 2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Summary	3
11.	<i>As set out in the 21 December 2015 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	238-478
12.	<i>As set out in the 2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Summary	5
(b)	Additional information to be supplemented	10-36
13.	<i>As set out in the 2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Pro Forma Final Terms	5
(b)	Pro Forma Pricing Supplement	5
(c)	Schedule 2 – General Conditions of the Notes	62
14.	<i>As set out in the 2016 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	265-513
15.	<i>As set out in the 2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	64-65
(b)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	66-67
16.	<i>As set out in the 2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	

	Pages(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	63
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement	64
17. <i>As set out in the 2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the General Conditions of the Notes	70
18. <i>As set out in the 2017 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
	Page(s)
(a) Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	278-535
19. <i>As set out in the 2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	73-89
(b) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	90-165
20. <i>As set out in the 2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	68-73
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	74-75
21. <i>As set out in the 2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) The paragraph entitled "Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes"	8
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	72
22. <i>As set out in the 2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.10:</i>	

	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes	7-8
(b) Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	9-12
23. <i>As set out in the 2018 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
	Page(s)
(a) Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	308-464
24. <i>As set out in the 2018 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	88-92
(b) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	93-97
25. <i>As set out in the 2018 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	84-106
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	107-123
26. <i>As set out in the 2019 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
	Page(s)
(a) Section F – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	325-654
27. <i>As set out in the 2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 5– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	81-84
28. <i>As set out in the 2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	

(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	81
29.	<i>As set out in the 2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	87
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	88
30.	<i>As set out in the 2020 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	259-837
31.	<i>As set out in the 2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	26-28
32.	<i>As set out in the 2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 14 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	80-85
(b)	Schedule 15 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 2 - Rate Conditions	86
(c)	Schedule 16 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions	87-99
(d)	Schedule 17– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	100-124
(e)	Schedule 18 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	125-159
33.	<i>As set out in the 2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 1 - Inflation Index Conditions	14

(b)	Schedule 6– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	15-16
(c)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	17-19
34.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	291-899
35.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	11
36.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	16-18
(b)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	19-22
37.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(b)	Schedule 8 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	28
38.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	13-14
39.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	32

(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 2 - Rate Conditions	33-35
(c)	Schedule 5– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	36-57
(d)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	58-86
40.	<i>As set out in the 2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.10:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	34-35
(b)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	36
41.	<i>As set out in the 2022 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	342-1067
42.	<i>As set out in the 2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	8
43.	<i>As set out in the 2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	15
44.	<i>As set out in the 2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	24
45.	<i>As set out in the 2023 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)

(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	378-937
46.	<i>As set out in the 2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions – Part B - 2014 Reference Entity	16
(b)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions – Part C - 2003 Reference Entity	17
(c)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	18-19
47.	<i>As set out in the 2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	12-13
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	14-16
48.	<i>As set out in the 2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - General Conditions of the Notes	12
49.	<i>As set out in the 2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - General Conditions of the Notes	26-28
(b)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	29-36

(c) Schedule 8 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms 37-45

50. *As set out in the 2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7:*

Page(s)

Information relating to the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus

(a) Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes 11-14
- Valuation and Settlement Schedule

Any information not listed in the cross-reference list above but included in the above mentioned documents is additional information given for information purposes only.

In addition, all quarterly interim reports on Form 10-Q of Citigroup Inc., its Annual Reports on Form 10-K for fiscal years after 2023, all quarterly earnings releases on Form 8-K and any other reports filed by Citigroup Inc. with the SEC pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the rules and regulations thereunder, subsequent to the date of the financial statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q referred to above will be available to the public on the SEC's website (address: <http://www.sec.gov>).

The Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with any documents incorporated by reference therein, any supplement to this Base Prospectus or the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and any applicable Issue Terms. Any statement contained therein or in any document incorporated by reference therein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purposes of this Base Prospectus or the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus to the extent that any supplement to this Base Prospectus or the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus or any other subsequently dated document incorporated by reference therein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus or the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus.

SECTION E.2 – DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE FOR THE CGMHI BASE PROSPECTUS

The following documents are incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (1) the annual financial report of CGMHI for the year ended 31 December 2022 containing its audited consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 and for each of the years in the three year period ended 31 December 2022 (the "**CGMHI 2022 Annual Report**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202305/261d3ad5-2558-4756-b8fe-58c66c212593.pdf>;
- (2) the annual financial report of CGMHI for the year ended 31 December 2023 containing its audited consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2022 and 2022 and for each of the years in the three year period ended 31 December 2023 (the "**CGMHI 2023 Annual Report**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202405/c0656697-d03f-4b42-bd70-605283df8fdd.pdf>;
- (3) the Annual Report of Citigroup Inc. on Form 10-K for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 filed with the SEC on 23 February 2024 (the "**Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202402/8e13ac32-a379-4eff-922a-7071b92a5d70.pdf>;
- (4) the Quarterly Report of Citigroup Inc. on Form 10-Q for the three months ended 31 March 2024 filed with the SEC on 3 May 2024 (the "**Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202405/e4bb803a-12fa-44c8-8de2-82fba8ca560b.pdf>;
- (5) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 21 December 2015 (the "**21 December 2015 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_79300e07-6ae0-4d78-83b0-e40802dd59fd.PDF;
- (6) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 21 March 2016 (the "**2015 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_f14287b0-eea6-4aa0-9f8a-20a02643f41a.PDF;
- (7) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 18 May 2016 (the "**2015 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_d3594b08-44a6-4e52-8719-3e680fed5a69.PDF;
- (8) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 15 December 2016 (the "**2016 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_696ca3a7-5105-463c-b682-b136b6b3f06e.PDF;
- (9) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 26 January 2017 (the "**2016 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin

- at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_8c46317c-151d-44ed-8dc1-88a9392e77b3.pdf;
- (10) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 21 August 2017 (the "**2016 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a9d6c10f-11e4-4029-9125-d96f78dea40f.PDF;
- (11) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 15 December 2017 (the "**2017 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Final+Base+Listing+Particulars+15.12_ff273765-ce5f-4190-9259-0f3f038f846a.PDF;
- (12) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 22 May 2018 (the "**2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_31c63c9d-815a-49fc-b2e0-e7db46bc77a5.PDF;
- (13) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 20 August 2018 (the "**2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_8fb26d15-7220-41cb-a5ec-44972b868602.PDF;
- (14) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.9) dated 21 November 2018 (the "**2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.9**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_66964f8c-aa48-4479-91e2-1556ed4b0366.PDF;
- (15) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.10) dated 6 December 2018 (the "**2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.10**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_1759b7d7-07a7-4183-8b08-0fed1c2770ea.PDF;
- (16) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 14 December 2018 (the "**2018 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_dc860eba-c28f-4829-bd16-1291c624f6f4.PDF;
- (17) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 22 March 2019 (the "**2018 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_5e5471ef-6977-4c6d-93c7-26b555ad538b.PDF;
- (18) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 1 May 2019 (the "**2018 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a23e8f68-6638-4670-b9be-32a7c92381b9.PDF;
- (19) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 19 July 2019 (the "**2019 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_b3607262-b94c-402e-84a3-c6d792ab91ef.PDF;

- (20) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 23 August 2019 (the "**2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_cd56efd2-f79c-4db7-8b7a-1cabdf7e5844.PDF;
- (21) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 10 October 2019 (the "**2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_135c9b35-756c-456a-970b-43716c6ac901.PDF;
- (22) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 8 November 2019 (the "**2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a25ca9c2-88ed-423e-b249-8e8c32f6c792.PDF;
- (23) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2020 (the "**2020 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_1fe5ed56-00f1-4bc0-b9b9-aead1d6022b0.PDF;
- (24) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 17 November 2020 (the "**2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_521afeb6-08f6-4867-9051-e492c4eda50e.PDF;
- (25) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 16 March 2021 (the "**2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202103/22fcb2c2-0c0c-4215-953d-b359d04c8c57.PDF>;
- (26) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.8) dated 27 April 2021 (the "**2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.8**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202104/bbfa0f86-2fd4-4f7e-a0fc-f07911deca99.PDF>;
- (27) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2021 (the "**2021 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202107/8073b5d3-2fc9-42ff-80ad-ec196405aeb2.PDF>;
- (28) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 30 July 2021 (the "**2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202107/0c37e98d-806d-4768-aa7f-901e1c03402a.PDF>;
- (29) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 23 September 2021 (the "**2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202109/871fc40e-5f0f-4a25-b565-441ac20b3259.PDF>;
- (30) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 1 December 2021 (the "**2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin

- at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202112/c1cf2388-0cad-4810-aad1-570ce89e3677.PDF>;
- (31) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 1 February 2022 (the "**2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.6**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202202/f21879b8-73d0-4e68-aee3-2c0c8c8b1850.PDF>;
- (32) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 4 February 2022 (the "**2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202202/e5bb1cce-5457-47e9-9fb4-dde2ccc8702d.PDF>;
- (33) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.10) dated 24 May 2022 (the "**2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.10**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202205/c6b75d02-0808-47ec-9efc-b3695e81b5d6.PDF>;
- (34) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2022 (the "**2022 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202207/3092ef8c-2b10-4432-bdd7-02a9e14aef22.PDF>;
- (35) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 16 September 2022 (the "**2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202209/2e739422-feddd-4502-855a-aa8110712a19.PDF>;
- (36) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.9) dated 15 March 2023 (the "**2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.9**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202303/a8726541-bad2-48cd-bb06-c8d09cd10202.pdf>; and
- (37) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.11) dated 24 May 2023 (the "**2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.11**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202305/4a15475c-0953-423b-a0ff-6e8439e4ea7f.pdf>.
- (38) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 7 July 2023 (the "**2023 CGMHI Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202307/7cfe5a7c-c08d-475e-b9cb-9e6de8ed3f49.pdf>;
- (39) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 22 August 2023 (the "**2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202308/2651131a-d60e-4acd-96a8-fcd05a47e93b.pdf>;
- (40) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 31 October 2023 (the "**2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202310/c4623a74-e385-4af8-ae92-48381148f284.PDF>;

- (41) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 30 January 2024 (the "**2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.6**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202401/d7f94fcf-d687-4da5-a459-2385d4aaccbb.pdf>;
- (42) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 13 March 2024 (the "**2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202403/1feaba64-edc9-4313-ba66-4e37c6a54171.pdf>; and
- (43) the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.8) dated 30 April 2024 (the "**2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.8**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202404/d9737926-42b8-43d1-9ad1-60ac7d230545.pdf>.

The following information appears on the specified pages of the relevant documents as set out below:

1. ***Audited consolidated financial statements of CGMHI as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 for each of the years in the three year period ended 31 December 2022, as set out in the CGMHI 2022 Annual Report:***

	Page(s) of the section entitled "Consolidated Financial Statements"
(a) Consolidated Statements of Income	1
(b) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	2
(c) Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	3-4
(d) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	5
(e) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	6
(f) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7-65
(g) Independent Auditor's Report	Thirty seventh and thirty eighth page of the published CGMHI 2022 Annual Report

2. ***The Management Report of CGMHI, as set out in the CGMHI 2022 Annual Report:***

	Page(s) of the section entitled "Management Report"
(a) Management Report	1-31

3. ***The audited consolidated financial statements of CGMHI as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 for each of the years in the three year period ended 31 December 2023, as set out in the CGMHI 2023 Annual Report:***

		Page(s) of the section entitled "Consolidated Financial Statements"
A.	Consolidated Statements of Income	1
B.	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	2
C.	Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	3-4
D.	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholder's Equity	5
E.	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	6
F.	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7-64
G.	Independent Auditors' Report	Fortieth to forty-second page of the published CGMHI 2023 Annual Report
4.	<i>The Management Report of CGMHI, as set out in the CGMHI 2023 Annual Report:</i>	
		Page(s) of the section entitled "Management Report"
A.	Management Report	1-34
5.	<i>Audited consolidated financial statements of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021, as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	144-145
B.	Consolidated Balance Sheet	146-147
C.	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	148-149
D.	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	150-151
E.	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	152-313
F.	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Consolidated Financial Statements of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021	139-142
6.	<i>Other information relating to Citigroup Inc., as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K:</i>	
		Page(s)

A.	Description of the principal activities of Citigroup Inc. – Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment Revenues and Income (Loss) and Select Balance Sheet Items by Segment	4-30
B.	Description of the principal markets in which Citigroup Inc. competes	
(i)	Services, Markets, Banking, U.S. Personal Banking, Wealth, All Other – Divestiture- Related Impacts (Reconciling Items) and All Other – Managed Basis	14-30
(ii)	Note 3 (Operating Segments) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	167-170
C.	Description of the principal investments of Citigroup Inc. – Note 14 (Investments) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	201-209
D.	Description of trends and events affecting Citigroup Inc.	
(i)	Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment Revenues and Income (Loss) and Select Balance Sheet Items by Segment	4-30
(ii)	Capital Resources	31-47
(iii)	Risk Factors	48-65
(iv)	Climate Change and Net Zero	62-63
(v)	Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates	130-136
(vi)	Note 1 (<i>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	152-163
E.	Disclosure Controls and Procedures	136
F.	Description of litigation involving Citigroup Inc.	303-309
G.	Executive Officers	319-320
H.	Citigroup Board of Directors	321
I.	Risk Factors	48-65

J.	Risk Management	68-129
K.	Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	323-328
7.	<i>Unaudited interim financial information of Citigroup Inc. in respect of the three months ended 31 March 2024, as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	90-91
B.	Consolidated Balance Sheet	92-93
C.	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	94
D.	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	96-97
E.	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	98-201
8.	<i>Other information relating to Citigroup Inc., as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Description of the principal activities of Citigroup Inc. - Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	2-25
B.	Description of the principal markets in which Citigroup Inc. competes	
(i)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	4-25
(ii)	Strategic Risk	74
(iii)	Note 3 (<i>Operating Segments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	104-105
C.	Description of the principal investments of Citigroup Inc. – Note 13 (<i>Investments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	119-126
D.	Description of trends and events affecting Citigroup Inc.	
(iv)	Citigroup Segments, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and	3-25

	Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	
(v)	Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates, Income Taxes, Disclosure Controls and Procedures, Disclosure Pursuant to Section 219 of the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act and Forward-Looking Statements	80-85
(vi)	Note 1 (<i>Basis of Presentation, Updated Accounting Policies and Accounting Changes</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	98-100
E.	Description of litigation involving Citigroup Inc. – Note 27 (<i>Contingencies</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	199-200
F.	Risk Management – Managing Global Risk Table of Contents and Managing Global Risk	39-79
9.	<i>As set out in the 21 December 2015 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section H – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	238-478
10.	<i>As set out in the 2015 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Summary	7
(b)	Additional information to be supplemented	10-36
11.	<i>As set out in the 2015 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Pro Forma Final Terms	9
(b)	Pro Forma Pricing Supplement	9
(c)	Schedule 2 – General Conditions of the Notes	62
12.	<i>As set out in the 2016 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	

	Page(s)
(a) Section H – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	265-513
13. <i>As set out in the 2016 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	64-65
(b) Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	66-67
14. <i>As set out in the 2016 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the General Conditions of the Notes	70
15. <i>As set out in the 2017 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	
	Page(s)
(a) Section H – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	278-535
16. <i>As set out in the 2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	73-89
(b) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	90-165
17. <i>As set out in the 2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	

(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	68-73
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	74-75
18.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	The paragraph entitled "Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes"	8
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	72
19.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.10:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes	7-8
(b)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	9-12
20.	<i>As set out in the 2018 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section H – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	308-464
21.	<i>As set out in the 2018 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	88-92
(b)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	93-97
22.	<i>As set out in the 2018 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	

	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	84-106
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	107-123
23. <i>As set out in the 2019 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	
	Page(s)
(a) Section H – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	325-654
24. <i>As set out in the 2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 5– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	81-84
25. <i>As set out in the 2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	81
26. <i>As set out in the 2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	87
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	88
27. <i>As set out in the 2020 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	

	Page(s)
(a) Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	259-837
28. <i>As set out in the 2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	26-28
29. <i>As set out in the 2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
	Page(s)
(a) Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(b) Schedule 14 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	80-85
(c) Schedule 15 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 2 - Rate Conditions	86
(d) Schedule 16 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions	87-99
(e) Schedule 17– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	100-124
(f) Schedule 18 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	125-159
30. <i>As set out in the 2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.8:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 1 - Inflation Index Conditions	14
(b) Schedule 6– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	15-16

(c)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	17-19
31.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	291-899
32.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	11
33.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	16-18
(b)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	19-22
34.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(b)	Schedule 8 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	28
35.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	13-14
36.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
		Page(s)

	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	32
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 2 - Rate Conditions	33-35
(c)	Schedule 5– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	36-57
(d)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	58-86
37.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.10:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	34-35
(b)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	36
38.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	342-1067
39.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	8
40.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	15
41.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.11:</i>	
		Page(s)

Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms 24
42.	<i>As set out in the 2023 CGMHI Base Prospectus:</i>
	Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes 378-937
43.	<i>As set out in the 2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions – Part B - 2014 Reference Entity 16
(b)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions – Part C - 2003 Reference Entity 17
(c)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule 18-19
44.	<i>As set out in the 2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule 12-13
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms 14-16
45.	<i>As set out in the 2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - General Conditions of the Notes 12

46. *As set out in the 2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7:*

		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - General Conditions of the Notes	26-28
(b)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	29-36
(c)	Schedule 8 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	37-45

47. *As set out in the 2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.8:*

		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMHI Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	11-14

Any information not listed in the cross-reference list above but included in the above mentioned documents is additional information given for information purposes only.

In addition, all quarterly interim reports on Form 10-Q of Citigroup Inc., its Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal years after 2023, all quarterly earnings releases on Form 8-K and any other reports filed by Citigroup Inc. with the SEC pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the rules and regulations thereunder, subsequent to the date of the financial statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q referred to above will be available to the public on the SEC's website (address: <http://www.sec.gov>).

The CGMHI Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with any documents incorporated by reference therein, any supplement to this Base Prospectus or the CGMHI Base Prospectus and any applicable Issue Terms. Any statement contained therein or in any document incorporated by reference therein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purposes of this Base Prospectus or the CGMHI Base Prospectus to the extent that any supplement to this Base Prospectus or the CGMHI Base Prospectus or any other subsequently dated document incorporated by reference therein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus or the CGMHI Base Prospectus.

SECTION E.3– DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE FOR THE CGMFL BASE PROSPECTUS

The following documents are incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (1) the annual report of CGMFL containing its audited non-consolidated financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2022 (the "**CGMFL 2022 Annual Report**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202305/ca165450-f1b3-440b-8427-42b88e010f58.pdf>;
- (2) the annual report of CGMFL containing its audited non-consolidated financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2023 (the "**CGMFL 2023 Annual Report**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202405/7ecd837e-f9e4-4389-89c2-c3504a924c97.pdf>;
- (3) the annual report and audited non-consolidated financial statements of the CGMFL Guarantor for the year ended 31 December 2022 (the "**CGMFL Guarantor 2022 Annual Report**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202305/41fc0778-3614-461f-954c-0c1f5e6aa140.pdf>;
- (4) the annual report of CGML containing its audited non-consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 (the "**CGML 2023 Annual Report**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202405/480632f3-e887-4ef3-8f2b-b4d4a4c63c6b.pdf>;
- (5) the Annual Report of Citigroup Inc. on Form 10-K for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 filed with the SEC on 23 February 2024 (the "**Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202402/8e13ac32-a379-4eff-922a-7071b92a5d70.pdf>;
- (6) the Quarterly Report of Citigroup Inc. on Form 10-Q for the three months ended 31 March 2024 filed with the SEC on 3 May 2024 (the "**Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202405/e4bb803a-12fa-44c8-8de2-82fba8ca560b.pdf>;
- (7) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 28 June 2013 (the "**2013 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_8ba9313d-84cd-4ff0-a42a-5dba62f1d875.PDF?v=742015;
- (8) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 12 March 2014 (the "**2013 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_190ac5cd-59ca-46be-b3dc-a5962c379c1e.PDF?v=2112015;
- (9) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 22 July 2014 (the "**2014 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prod-nr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_ee474483-9539-45be-ac5c-c963add2c123.PDF?v=532015;

- (10) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 1 December 2014 (the "**2014 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_68c35972-1e7e-4d2b-8f33-15eb8a3b5295.PDF?v=2112015;
- (11) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 10 August 2015 (the "**10 August 2015 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_32861db5-fe24-4e99-b996-2b20d0850933.PDF?v=1492015;
- (12) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 16 November 2015 (the "**2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_e9374c6f-7d97-4c81-afb0-405538532c9a.PDF?v=2112015;
- (13) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 21 December 2015 (the "**21 December 2015 Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_79300e07-6ae0-4d78-83b0-e40802dd59fd.PDF;
- (14) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 21 March 2016 (the "**2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_f14287b0-eea6-4aa0-9f8a-20a02643f41a.PDF;
- (15) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 18 May 2016 (the "**2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_d3594b08-44a6-4e52-8719-3e680fed5a69.PDF;
- (16) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 15 December 2016 (the "**2016 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_696ca3a7-5105-463c-b682-b136b6b3f06e.PDF;
- (17) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 26 January 2017 (the "**2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_8c46317c-151d-44ed-8dc1-88a9392e77b3.pdf;
- (18) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 12 May 2017 (the "**2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_ec706e91-b957-41c2-b9fa-ad02eda3a25b.PDF;
- (19) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 21 August 2017 (the "**2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a9d6c10f-11e4-4029-9125-d96f78dea40f.PDF;

- (20) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 15 December 2017 (the "**2017 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Final+Base+Listing+Particulars+15.12_ff273765-ce5f-4190-9259-0f3f038f846a.PDF;
- (21) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 22 May 2018 (the "**2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_31c63c9d-815a-49fc-b2e0-e7db46bc77a5.PDF;
- (22) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 20 August 2018 (the "**2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of the Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_8fb26d15-7220-41cb-a5ec-44972b868602.PDF;
- (23) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.9) dated 21 November 2018 (the "**2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.9**") which is published on the website of the Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_66964f8c-aa48-4479-91e2-1556ed4b0366.PDF;
- (24) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.10) dated 6 December 2018 (the "**2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.10**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_1759b7d7-07a7-4183-8b08-0fed1c2770ea.PDF;
- (25) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 14 December 2018 (the "**2018 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_dc860eba-c28f-4829-bd16-1291c624f6f4.PDF;
- (26) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 22 March 2019 (the "**2018 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_5e5471ef-6977-4c6d-93c7-26b555ad538b.PDF;
- (27) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 1 May 2019 (the "**2018 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a23e8f68-6638-4670-b9bc-32a7c92381b9.PDF;
- (28) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 19 July 2019 (the "**2019 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_b3607262-b94c-402e-84a3-c6d792ab91ef.PDF;
- (29) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 23 August 2019 (the "**2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_cd56efd2-f79c-4db7-8b7a-1cabdf7e5844.PDF;
- (30) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 10 October 2019 (the "**2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin

- at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_135c9b35-756c-456a-970b-43716c6ac901.PDF;
- (31) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 8 November 2019 (the "**2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_a25ca9c2-88ed-423e-b249-8e8c32f6c792.PDF;
- (32) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2020 (the "**2020 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Base+Prospectus_1fe5ed56-00f1-4bc0-b9b9-acad1d6022b0.PDF;
- (33) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.5) dated 17 November 2020 (the "**2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/legacy/Supplements_521afeb6-08f6-4867-9051-e492c4eda50e.PDF;
- (34) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 16 March 2021 (the "**2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202103/22feb2c2-0c0c-4215-953d-b359d04c8c57.PDF>;
- (35) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.8) dated 27 April 2021 (the "**2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202104/bbfa0f86-2fd4-4f7e-a0fc-f07911deca99.PDF>;
- (36) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2021 (the "**2021 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202107/8073b5d3-2fc9-42ff-80ad-ec196405aeb2.PDF>;
- (37) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.1) dated 30 July 2021 (the "**2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202107/0c37e98d-806d-4768-aa7f-901e1c03402a.PDF>;
- (38) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 23 September 2021 (the "**2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202109/871fc40e-5f0f-4a25-b565-441ac20b3259.PDF>;
- (39) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 1 December 2021 (the "**2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.6**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202112/c1cf2388-0cad-4810-aad1-570ce89e3677.PDF>;
- (40) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 1 February 2022 (the "**2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202202/f21879b8-73d0-4e68-aec3-2c0c8c8b1850.PDF>;

- (41) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.8) dated 4 February 2022 (the "**2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202202/e5bb1cce-5457-47e9-9fb4-dde2ccc8702d.PDF>;
- (42) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.11) dated 24 May 2022 (the "**2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.11**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202205/c6b75d02-0808-47ec-9efc-b3695e81b5d6.PDF>;
- (43) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 8 July 2022 (the "**2022 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202207/3092ef8c-2b10-4432-bdd7-02a9e14acf22.PDF>;
- (44) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.3) dated 16 September 2022 (the "**2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202209/2e739422-fedd-4502-855a-aa8110712a19.PDF>;
- (45) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.9) dated 15 March 2023 (the "**2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.9**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202303/a8726541-bad2-48cd-bb06-c8d09cd10202.pdf>;
- (46) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.11) dated 24 May 2023 (the "**2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.11**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202305/4a15475c-0953-423b-a0ff-6e8439e4ea7f.pdf>
- (47) the Rates Base Prospectus dated 7 July 2023 (the "**2023 CGMFL Base Prospectus**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202307/7cfe5a7c-c08d-475e-b9cb-9e6de8ed3f49.pdf>;
- (48) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.2) dated 22 August 2023 (the "**2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202308/2651131a-d60e-4acd-96a8-fcd05a47e93b.pdf>;
- (49) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.4) dated 31 October 2023 (the "**2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202310/c4623a74-c385-4af8-ac92-48381148f284.PDF>;
- (50) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.6) dated 30 January 2024 (the "**2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.6**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202401/d7f94fcf-d687-4da5-a459-2385d4aaccbb.pdf>;
- (51) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.7) dated 13 March 2024 (the "**2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin

at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202403/1feaba64-edc9-4313-ba66-4e37c6a54171.pdf>; and

- (52) the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus Supplement (No.8) dated 30 April 2024 (the "**2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8**") which is published on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202404/d9737926-42b8-43d1-9ad1-60ac7d230545.pdf>.

Citigroup Inc. has not guaranteed, and is not otherwise liable for, the obligations of CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor in respect of Notes issued by CGMFL. Holders of Notes issued by CGMFL are subject to the credit risk of CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor, without recourse to Citigroup Inc., or any other party, and are dependent on the ability of CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor to make payments on their respective obligations as they become due.

The following information appears on the specified pages of the relevant documents as set out below:

1. *Audited historical non-consolidated financial information of CGMFL in respect of the period ended 31 December 2022, as set out in the CGMFL 2022 Annual Report:*

	Page(s)
A. Statement of Financial Position	1
B. Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Income	2
C. Statements of Changes in Equity	3
D. Statement of Cash Flows	4
E. Notes to the Financial Statements	5-53
F. Report on the audit of the financial statements by KPMG Luxembourg Société Coopérative (formerly KPMG Luxembourg S.à.r.l.)	Fifteenth to twentieth pages of the published CGMFL 2022 Annual Report

2. *Audited historical non-consolidated financial information of CGMFL in respect of the period ended 31 December 2023, as set out in the CGMFL 2023 Annual Report:*

	Page(s)
A. Statement of Financial Position	1
B. Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Income	2
C. Statements of Changes in Equity	3
D. Statement of Cash Flows	4
E. Notes to the Financial Statements	5-52
F. Report on the audit of the financial statements by KPMG Luxembourg Société Coopérative (formerly KPMG Luxembourg S.à r.l.)	Fifteenth to twentieth pages of the published CGMFL 2023 Annual Report

3. ***Audited historical financial information of the CGMFL Guarantor in respect of the year ended 31 December 2022, as set out in the CGMFL Guarantor 2022 Annual Report:***

	Page(s)
A. Income Statement	27
B. Statement of Comprehensive Income	28
C. Statement of Changes in Equity	29
D. Balance Sheet	30
E. Statement of Cash Flows	31
F. Notes to the Financial Statements	32-106
G. Independent Auditor's Report to the members of CGML	23-26

4. ***Audited historical financial information of CGML in respect of the year ended 31 December 2023, as set out in the CGML 2023 Annual Report:***

	Page(s)
A. Income Statement	31
B. Statement of Comprehensive Income	32
C. Statement of Changes in Equity	33
D. Balance Sheet	34
E. Statement of Cash Flows	35
F. Notes to the Financial Statements	36-117
G. Independent Auditor's Report to the members of CGML	27-30

5. ***Audited consolidated financial statements of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021, as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K:***

	Page(s)
A. Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	144-145
B. Consolidated Balance Sheet	146-147
C. Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	148-149
D. Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	150-151

E.	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	152-313
F.	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Consolidated Financial Statements of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021	139-142
6.	<i>Other information relating to Citigroup Inc., as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Description of the principal activities of Citigroup Inc. – Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment Revenues and Income (Loss) and Select Balance Sheet Items by Segment	4-30
B.	Description of the principal markets in which Citigroup Inc. competes	
	(i) Services, Markets, Banking, U.S. Personal Banking, Wealth, All Other – Divestiture-Related Impacts (Reconciling Items) and All Other – Managed Basis	14-30
	(ii) Note 3 (<i>Operating Segments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	167-170
C.	Description of the principal investments of Citigroup Inc. – Note 14 (Investments) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	201-209
D.	Description of trends and events affecting Citigroup Inc.	
	(i) Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment Revenues and Income (Loss) and Select Balance Sheet Items by Segment	4-30
	(ii) Capital Resources	31-47
	(iii) Risk Factors	48-65
	(iv) Climate Change and Net Zero	62-63
	(v) Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates	130-136

(vi)	Note 1 (<i>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	152-163
E.	Disclosure Controls and Procedures	136
F.	Description of litigation involving Citigroup Inc.	303-309
G.	Executive Officers	319-320
H.	Citigroup Board of Directors	321
I.	Risk Factors	48-65
J.	Risk Management	68-129
K.	Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	323-328
7.	<i>Unaudited interim financial information of Citigroup Inc. in respect of the three months ended 31 March 2024, as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	90-91
B.	Consolidated Balance Sheet	92-93
C.	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	94
D.	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	96-97
E.	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	98-201
8.	<i>Other information relating to Citigroup Inc., as set out in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q:</i>	
		Page(s)
A.	Description of the principal activities of Citigroup Inc. - Overview, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	2-25
B.	Description of the principal markets in which Citigroup Inc. competes	
(i)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	4-25

	(ii) Strategic Risk	74
	(iii) Note 3 (<i>Operating Segments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	104-105
C.	Description of the principal investments of Citigroup Inc. – Note 13 (<i>Investments</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	119-126
D.	Description of trends and events affecting Citigroup Inc.	
	(i) Citigroup Segments, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Segment and Business – Income (Loss) and Revenues and Segment Balance Sheet	3-25
	(ii) Significant Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates, Income Taxes, Disclosure Controls and Procedures, Disclosure Pursuant to Section 219 of the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act and Forward-Looking Statements	80-85
	(iii) Note 1 (<i>Basis of Presentation, Updated Accounting Policies and Accounting Changes</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	98-100
E.	Description of litigation involving Citigroup Inc. – Note 27 (<i>Contingencies</i>) to the Consolidated Financial Statements	199-200
F.	Risk Management – Managing Global Risk Table of Contents and Managing Global Risk	39-79
9.	<i>As set out in the 2013 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	F-1 - F-145
10.	<i>As set out in the 2013 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Amendments to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	6

(b)	Underlying Schedule 3 Credit Linked Coupon Conditions	29-53
(c)	Pro Forma Final Terms	54-94
11.	<i>As set out in the 2014 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	195-421
12.	<i>As set out in the 2014 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Pro Forma Final Terms	8
(b)	General Conditions of the Notes	9
13.	<i>As set out in the 10 August 2015 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	210-435
14.	<i>As set out in the 2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Summary	6
15.	<i>As set out in the 21 December 2015 Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	238-478
16.	<i>As set out in the 2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Summary	9
(b)	Additional information to be supplemented	10-36
17.	<i>As set out in the 2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	

		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Pro Forma Final Terms	12-13
(b)	Pro Forma Pricing Supplement	13
(c)	Schedule 2 – General Conditions of the Notes	62
18.	<i>As set out in the 2016 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	265-513
19.	<i>As set out in the 2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	64-65
(b)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	66-67
(c)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement	68-69
20.	<i>As set out in the 2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	63
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement	64
21.	<i>As set out in the 2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	

(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the General Conditions of the Notes	70
22.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	278-535
23.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes	73-89
(b)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	90-165
24.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes	68-73
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	74-75
25.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	The paragraph entitled "Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes"	8
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	72
26.	<i>As set out in the 2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.10:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	

(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes	7-8
(b)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	9-12
27.	<i>As set out in the 2018 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	308-464
28.	<i>As set out in the 2018 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	88-92
(b)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	93-97
29.	<i>As set out in the 2018 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	84-106
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	107-123
30.	<i>As set out in the 2019 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	325-654
31.	<i>As set out in the 2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	

(a)	Schedule 5– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	81-84
32.	<i>As set out in the 2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	Page(s)
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	81
33.	<i>As set out in the 2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	Page(s)
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	87
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	88
34.	<i>As set out in the 2020 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	259-837
35.	<i>As set out in the 2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5:</i>	
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	Page(s)
(a)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	26-28
36.	<i>As set out in the 2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	Page(s)
(a)	Schedule 14 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	80-85

(b)	Schedule 15 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 2 - Rate Conditions	86
(c)	Schedule 16 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions	87-99
(d)	Schedule 17– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	100-124
(e)	Schedule 18 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	125-159
37.	<i>As set out in the 2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 1 - Inflation Index Conditions	14
(b)	Schedule 6– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	15-16
(c)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	17-19
38.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	291-899
39.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	11
40.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)

	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	16-18
(b)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	19-22
41.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(b)	Schedule 8 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	28
42.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	13-14
43.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	32
(b)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Underlying Schedule 2 - Rate Conditions	33-35
(c)	Schedule 5– Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	36-57
(d)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	58-86
44.	<i>As set out in the 2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.11:</i>	
		Page(s)

	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 5 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Valuation and Settlement Schedule	34-35
(b)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	36
45.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	342-1067
46.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	8
47.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.9:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes – General Conditions of the Notes	15
48.	<i>As set out in the 2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.11:</i>	
		Page(s)
	Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a)	Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	24
49.	<i>As set out in the 2023 CGMFL Base Prospectus:</i>	
		Page(s)
(a)	Section G – Terms and Conditions of the Notes	378-937
50.	<i>As set out in the 2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2:</i>	

	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions – Part B - 2014 Reference Entity	16
(b) Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Underlying Schedule 3 - Credit Linked Conditions – Part C - 2003 Reference Entity	17
(c) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	18-19
51. <i>As set out in the 2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 3 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	12-13
(b) Schedule 4 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	14-16
52. <i>As set out in the 2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.6:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	
(a) Schedule 2 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - General Conditions of the Notes	12
53. <i>As set out in the 2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7:</i>	
	Page(s)
Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus	

(a)	Schedule 6 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - General Conditions of the Notes	26-28
(b)	Schedule 7 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	29-36
(c)	Schedule 8 – Amendments to the Pro Forma Final Terms	37-45

54. *As set out in the 2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8:*

Page(s)

Information relating to the CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus

(a)	Schedule 1 – Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Valuation and Settlement Schedule	11-14
-----	--	-------

Any information not listed in the cross-reference list above but included in the above mentioned documents is additional information given for information purposes only.

The financial statements of the CGMFL Guarantor have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the United Kingdom. These financials are also fully compliant with the International Financial Reporting Standards as endorsed in the European Union based on Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002.

In addition, all quarterly interim reports on Form 10-Q of Citigroup Inc., its Annual Reports on Form 10-K for fiscal years after 2023, all quarterly earnings releases on Form 8-K and any other reports filed by Citigroup Inc. with the SEC pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the rules and regulations thereunder, subsequent to the date of the financial statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q referred to above will be available to the public on the SEC's website (address: <http://www.sec.gov>).

The CGMFL Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with any documents incorporated by reference therein, any supplement to this Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus and any applicable Issue Terms. Any statement contained therein or in any document incorporated by reference therein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purposes of this Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus to the extent that any supplement to this Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus or any other subsequently dated document incorporated by reference therein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus or the CGMFL Base Prospectus.

SECTION E.4 – DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

- (a) Copies of the latest annual report and audited consolidated financial statements of Citigroup Inc. and the latest quarterly interim unaudited consolidated financial statements of Citigroup Inc. may be obtained at the specified offices of each of the Fiscal Agent and the other Paying Agents during normal business hours so long as any of the Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. is outstanding. Copies of the latest annual report and audited consolidated financial statements of CGMHI and the latest half-yearly interim unaudited consolidated financial statements of CGMHI may be obtained at the specified offices of each of the Fiscal Agent and the other Paying Agents during normal business hours so long as any of the Notes issued by CGMHI is outstanding. Copies of the latest annual report and audited non-consolidated financial statements of CGMFL and the latest half yearly interim unaudited non-consolidated report and financial statements of CGMFL may be obtained at the specified offices of each of the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agents during normal business hours so long as any of the Notes issued by CGMFL is outstanding. Copies of the latest annual report and audited non-consolidated financial statements of the CGMFL Guarantor and the latest half-yearly interim unaudited non-consolidated financial statements of the CGMFL Guarantor may be obtained at the specified offices of each of the Fiscal Agent and the other Paying Agents during normal business hours so long as any of the Notes issued by CGMFL is outstanding. Each of the above documents will be available on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://live.euronext.com>.
- (b) For the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus, copies of the following documents will be available as set out below:
- (i) the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of Citigroup Inc., at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202406/b4e592fa-8544-4a8f-a8fc-0bbae7c5d7e7.pdf>;
 - (ii) the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of CGMHI, at [https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Cert%20of%20Incorp_By-Laws%20of%20CGMHI%20\(1\)_787dc93d-0a67-450d-a470-7fe207534b95.pdf](https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Cert%20of%20Incorp_By-Laws%20of%20CGMHI%20(1)_787dc93d-0a67-450d-a470-7fe207534b95.pdf);
 - (iii) the articles of incorporation of CGMFL, at <https://ise-prodnr-eu-west-1-data-integration.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/202406/1368acd5-3966-4e0f-806f-392cd9a85dcf.pdf>;
 - (iv) the articles of association of the CGMFL Guarantor, at https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/CGML%20Articles%20of%20Association_21fa092b-f7c7-488d-a700-4e1cbcd3fe44.pdf;
 - (v) the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, as amended or supplemented, at https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Form%20of%20CGMHI%20Deed%20of%20Guarantee_9f5f0fdc-0094-473d-a769-a4858a117fb1.pdf; and
 - (vi) the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as amended or supplemented, at https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Form%20of%20CGMFL%20Deed%20of%20Guarantee_4926d700-aa0f-4b6f-a2c6-e1bfb8d5674c.pdf.

In addition to the above, (i) an electronic copy of this Base Prospectus is, and all supplements to this Base Prospectus will be, available on the website of Euronext Dublin at <https://live.euronext.com>, (ii) electronic copies of all the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus are available on the websites specified in relation to each such document in the sections "*Documents incorporated by*

reference for the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus", *"Documents incorporated by reference for the CGMHI Base Prospectus"* and *"Documents incorporated by reference for the CGMFL Base Prospectus"* above, as applicable, and (iii) electronic copies of any documents incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus by any supplement will be available from the website specified in relation to such document in the relevant supplement.

**SECTION E.5 – SUPPLEMENTS TO THE CITIGROUP INC. BASE
PROSPECTUS OR THE CGMHI BASE PROSPECTUS OR THE CGMFL
BASE PROSPECTUS**

Citigroup Inc. and/or CGMHI and/or the CGMHI Guarantor and/or CGMFL and/or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, will, while the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, the CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or the CGMFL Base Prospectus is valid in respect of Notes which are to be offered to the public and/or admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and/or the CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or the CGMFL Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, prepare a supplement to the Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and/or the CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or the CGMFL Base Prospectus, as the case may be, or publish a new Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus and/or CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or CGMFL Base Prospectus, as the case may be, for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Notes.

Investors should note that a new Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or CGMFL Base Prospectus may be published during the Offer Period (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) of a Non-exempt Offer in the EEA. In such circumstances, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Notes under such Non-exempt Offer and before the date of the new Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or CGMFL Base Prospectus is published may have the right to withdraw their acceptances within the time period set out in such new Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or CGMFL Base Prospectus, as the case may be.

Such new Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, CGMHI Base Prospectus and/or CGMFL Base Prospectus will be available for viewing on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>).

SECTION F – INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTORS

SECTION F.1 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP INC.

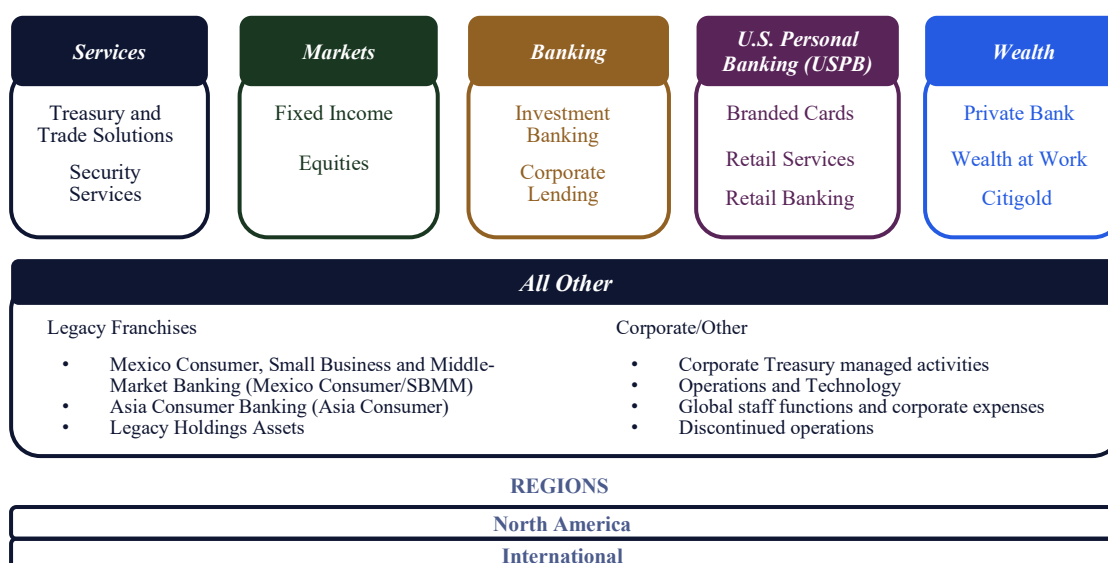
Citigroup Inc. (**Citi**, the **Company**, or **Citigroup**) is a global diversified financial services holding company whose businesses provide consumers, corporations, governments and institutions with a broad, yet focused, range of financial products and services, including consumer banking and credit, corporate and investment banking, securities brokerage, trade and securities services and wealth management. Citigroup Inc. does business in nearly 160 countries and jurisdictions. Citigroup Inc. is a bank holding company within the meaning of the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 registered with, and subject to examination by, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the Federal Reserve). Some of Citi's subsidiaries are subject to supervision and examination by their respective federal and state authorities. At 31 December 2023, Citigroup Inc. had approximately 239,000 full-time employees worldwide.

Citigroup Inc.'s objects and purpose is to "engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organised under the General Corporation Law of Delaware", as stated in Article THIRD of Citi's Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Citigroup is managed pursuant to five operating segments: *Services, Markets, Banking, U.S. Personal Banking and Wealth*. Activities not assigned to the operating segments are included in All Other. For additional information, see the results of operations for each of the operating segments within "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q incorporated by reference herein.

New Financial Report Structure

CITIGROUP REPORTABLE OPERATING SEGMENTS



Note: Mexico is included in International.

Citigroup Inc. is a holding company and services its obligations primarily by earnings from its operating subsidiaries. Citigroup Inc. may augment its capital through issuances of common stock, perpetual preferred stock and equity issued through awards under employee benefit plans, among other issuances. Citigroup Inc. and Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries that operate in the banking and securities businesses can only pay dividends if they are in compliance with the applicable regulatory requirements imposed on them by federal and state bank regulatory authorities and securities regulators in the United States. Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries may be party to credit agreements that also may restrict their ability to pay dividends. Citigroup Inc. currently believes that none of these regulatory or contractual restrictions on

the ability of its subsidiaries to pay dividends will affect Citigroup Inc.'s ability to service its own debt. Citigroup Inc. must also maintain the required capital levels of a bank holding company, and must submit a capital plan, subjected to stress testing, to the Federal Reserve, to which the Federal Reserve does not object, before it may pay dividends on its stock.

Under longstanding policy of the Federal Reserve, a bank holding company is expected to act as a source of financial strength for its U.S. insured depository institutions. As a result of this regulatory policy, the Federal Reserve might require Citigroup Inc. to commit resources to its U.S. insured depository institutions when doing so is not otherwise in the interests of Citigroup Inc. or its shareholders or creditors.

The principal offices for Citigroup Inc. are located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10013, and its telephone number is + 1 212 559-1000. The website of Citigroup Inc. is www.citigroup.com. Unless specifically incorporated by reference herein, no information in such website should be deemed to be incorporated in, or form a part of, this Base Prospectus. Citigroup Inc. was established as a corporation incorporated in Delaware on 8 March 1988 (under its original name of Commercial Credit Group, Inc.), registered at the Delaware Division of Corporations with perpetual duration pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law with registration number 2154254.

Citigroup Inc.'s authorised capital stock consists of 6 billion shares of common stock and 30 million shares of preferred stock. As at 31 December 2023, there were 1,903,113,839 fully paid common stock shares issued and outstanding and 704,000 preferred stock shares issued and outstanding. A common stock share carries one vote, and no pre-emptive or other subscription rights or conversion rights. A preferred stock share carries no general voting rights.

No shareholder, or associated group of shareholders acting together, owns enough shares of Citigroup Inc.'s common stock to directly or indirectly exercise control over Citi.

The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of Citigroup Inc. is 6SHGI4ZSSLCXXQSBB395.

Citi Resolution Plan (CSA, etc.) in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc.

U.S. GSIBs are required to maintain minimum levels of total loss-absorbing capacity (TLAC) and eligible long term debt (LTD), each set by reference to the GSIB's consolidated risk-weighted assets (RWA) and total leverage exposure. The intended purpose of the requirements is to facilitate the orderly resolution of U.S. GSIBs under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Act. For additional information, including Citigroup's TLAC and LTD amounts and ratios, see "*Capital Resources—Current Regulatory Capital Standards*" and "*Managing Global Risk—Liquidity Risk—Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity (TLAC)*" in Citigroup Inc.'s most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Citigroup Inc. is required under Title I of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (**Dodd Frank Act**) and the rules promulgated by the FDIC and Federal Reserve to periodically submit a plan for Citigroup Inc.'s rapid and orderly resolution under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the event of material financial distress or failure. On 22 November 2022, the Federal Reserve and FDIC issued feedback on the resolution plans filed on 1 July 2021 by the eight U.S. Global Systemically Important Banks (GSIBs), including Citigroup Inc. The Federal Reserve and FDIC identified one shortcoming, but no deficiencies, in Citigroup Inc.'s 2021 resolution plan regarding data integrity and data quality management issues. Based on regulatory changes effective 31 December 2019, Citigroup Inc. will alternate between submitting a full resolution plan and a targeted resolution plan on a biennial cycle. Citigroup Inc.'s 2023 resolution plan submission, which was filed on 1 July 2023, was a full resolution plan. For additional information on Citigroup Inc.'s resolution plan submissions, see "*Managing Global Risk—Liquidity Risk—Resolution Plan*" in Citigroup Inc.'s most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Under Citigroup Inc.'s preferred "single point of entry resolution plan strategy, only Citigroup Inc., the parent holding company, would enter into bankruptcy, while Citigroup Inc.'s material legal entities (as defined in the public section of its 2023 resolution plan, which can be found on the Federal Reserve's and FDIC's websites) would remain operational and outside of any resolution or insolvency proceedings. Citigroup Inc. believes its resolution plan has been designed to minimise the risk of systemic impact to the U.S. and global financial systems, while maximising the value of the bankruptcy estate for the benefit of Citigroup Inc.'s creditors, including the holders of the Notes being offered by this Base Prospectus. In addition, in line with the Federal Reserve's final TLAC rule, Citigroup Inc. believes it has developed the resolution plan so that Citigroup Inc.'s shareholders and unsecured creditors - including the holders of the Notes being offered by this Base Prospectus - bear any losses resulting from Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy. Accordingly, any value realised by holders of the Notes being offered by this Base Prospectus may not be sufficient to repay the amounts owed to such debt holders in the event of a bankruptcy or other resolution proceeding of Citigroup Inc.. Claims of holders of the Notes offered by this Base Prospectus and other debt securities of Citigroup Inc. would have a junior position to the claims of creditors of Citigroup Inc.'s subsidiaries and to the claims of priority (as determined by statute) and secured creditors of Citigroup Inc.. Accordingly, in a resolution of Citigroup Inc. under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, holders of the Notes offered by this Base Prospectus and other debt securities of Citigroup Inc. would realise value only to the extent available to Citigroup Inc. as a shareholder of its subsidiaries, and only after any claims of priority and secured creditors of Citigroup Inc. have been fully repaid. If Citigroup Inc. were to enter into a resolution, none of Citigroup Inc., the Federal Reserve or the FDIC is obligated to follow Citigroup Inc.'s preferred resolution strategy under its resolution plan.

In response to feedback received from the Federal Reserve and FDIC, Citigroup Inc. took the following actions:

- (a) Citicorp LLC (**Citicorp**), an existing wholly owned subsidiary of Citigroup Inc., was established as an intermediate holding company for certain of Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities;
- (b) Citigroup Inc. executed an inter affiliate agreement with Citicorp, Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities and certain other affiliated entities pursuant to which Citicorp is required to provide liquidity and capital support to Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities in the event Citigroup Inc. were to enter bankruptcy proceedings (the **Citi Support Agreement**);
- (c) pursuant to the Citi Support Agreement:
 - (i) Citigroup Inc. made an initial contribution of assets, including certain high quality liquid assets and inter affiliate loans (the **Contributable Assets**), to Citicorp, and Citicorp became the business as usual funding vehicle for Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities;
 - (ii) Citigroup Inc. will be obligated to continue to transfer Contributable Assets to Citicorp over time, subject to certain amounts retained by Citigroup Inc. to, among other things, meet Citigroup Inc.'s near term cash needs;
 - (iii) in the event of a Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy, Citigroup Inc. will be required to contribute most of its remaining assets to Citicorp; and
- (d) the obligations of both Citigroup Inc. and Citicorp under the Citi Support Agreement, as well as the Contributable Assets, are secured pursuant to a security agreement.

The Citi Support Agreement provides two mechanisms, besides Citicorp's issuing of dividends to Citigroup Inc., pursuant to which Citicorp will be required to transfer cash to Citigroup Inc. during

business as usual so that Citigroup Inc. can fund its debt service as well as other operating needs: (i) one or more funding notes issued by Citicorp to Citigroup Inc.; and (ii) a committed line of credit under which Citicorp may make loans to Citigroup Inc..

In addition to Citigroup Inc.'s required resolution plan under Title I of the Dodd Frank Act, Title II of the Dodd Frank Act grants the FDIC the authority, under certain circumstances, to resolve systemically important financial institutions, including Citigroup Inc. This resolution authority is commonly referred to as the FDIC's "orderly liquidation authority". Under the FDIC's stated preferred "single point of entry" strategy for such resolution, the bank holding company (Citigroup Inc.) would be placed in receivership; the unsecured long term debt and shareholders of the parent holding company would bear any losses; the FDIC would use its power to create a "bridge entity" for Citigroup Inc; transfer the systemically important and viable parts of its business, principally the stock of Citigroup Inc.'s main operating subsidiaries and any intercompany claims against such subsidiaries, to the bridge entity; and recapitalise the operating subsidiaries using assets of Citigroup Inc. that have been transferred to the bridge entity and exchange external debt claims against Citigroup Inc. for equity in the bridge entity. Under this Title II resolution strategy, the value of the stock of the bridge entity that would be redistributed to holders of the Notes offered by use of this Base Prospectus and other debt securities of Citigroup Inc. may not be sufficient to repay all or part of the principal amount and interest on the Notes and those other securities. Any of the Notes being offered by this Base Prospectus may be fully subordinated to interests held by the U.S. government in the event of a receivership, insolvency, liquidation or similar proceeding with respect to Citigroup Inc., including a proceeding under the "orderly liquidity authority" provisions of the Dodd Frank Act. To date, the FDIC has not formally adopted a single point of entry resolution strategy and it is not obligated to follow such a strategy in a Title II resolution of Citigroup Inc.

Under the regulations of the Federal Reserve, a bank holding company is expected to act as a source of financial strength for its U.S. insured depository institutions. As a result of this regulatory policy, the Federal Reserve might require Citigroup Inc. to commit resources to its U.S. insured depository institutions when doing so is not otherwise in the interests of Citigroup Inc. or its shareholders or creditors.

Citi Resolution Plan (CSA, etc.) in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

Citigroup Inc. is required under Title I of the Dodd-Frank Act and the rules promulgated by the FDIC and Federal Reserve to periodically submit a plan for the Citigroup Inc.'s rapid and orderly resolution under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the event of material financial distress or failure. On 22 November 2022, the Federal Reserve and FDIC issued feedback on the resolution plans filed on 1 July 2021 by the eight U.S. Global Systemically Important Banks (GSIBs), including Citigroup Inc. The Federal Reserve and FDIC identified one shortcoming, but no deficiencies, in Citigroup Inc.'s 2021 resolution plan regarding data integrity and data quality management issues. Based on regulatory changes effective 31 December 2019, Citigroup Inc. will alternate between submitting a full resolution plan and a targeted resolution plan on a biennial cycle. Citigroup Inc.'s 2023 resolution plan submission, which was filed on 1 July 2023, was a full resolution plan. For additional information on Citigroup Inc.'s resolution plan submissions, see "*Managing Global Risk—Liquidity Risk—Resolution Plan*" in Citigroup Inc.'s most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K. Citigroup Inc.'s preferred resolution strategy is "single point of entry" under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

Under Citigroup Inc.'s preferred "single point of entry" resolution plan strategy, only Citigroup Inc., the parent holding company, would enter into bankruptcy, while Citigroup Inc.'s material legal entities, including CGMHI (as further defined in the public section of its 2023 resolution plan, which can be found on the Federal Reserve's and FDIC's websites) would remain operational and outside of any resolution or insolvency proceedings. Citigroup Inc. believes its resolution plan has been designed to minimise the risk of systemic impact to the U.S. and global financial systems, while maximising the value of the bankruptcy estate for the benefit of Citigroup Inc.'s creditors. In addition, in line with the

Federal Reserve's final TLAC rule, Citigroup Inc. believes it has developed the resolution plan so that Citigroup Inc.'s shareholders and unsecured creditors bear any losses resulting from Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy.

In response to feedback received from the Federal Reserve and FDIC, Citigroup Inc. took the following actions:

- (a) Citicorp LLC (**Citicorp**), an existing wholly owned subsidiary of Citigroup Inc., was established as an intermediate holding company for certain of Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities, including CGMHI;
- (b) Citigroup Inc. executed an inter affiliate agreement with Citicorp, Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities and certain other affiliated entities pursuant to which Citicorp is required to provide liquidity and capital support to Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities in the event Citigroup Inc. were to enter bankruptcy proceedings (the **Citi Support Agreement**);
- (c) pursuant to the Citi Support Agreement:
 - (i) Citigroup Inc. made an initial contribution of assets, including certain high quality liquid assets and inter affiliate loans (the **Contributable Assets**), to Citicorp, and Citicorp became the business as usual funding vehicle for Citigroup Inc.'s operating material legal entities;
 - (ii) Citigroup Inc. will be obligated to continue to transfer Contributable Assets to Citicorp over time, subject to certain amounts retained by Citigroup Inc. to, among other things, meet Citigroup Inc.'s near term cash needs;
 - (iii) in the event of a Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy, Citigroup Inc. will be required to contribute most of its remaining assets to Citicorp; and
- (d) the obligations of both Citigroup Inc. and Citicorp under the Citi Support Agreement, as well as the Contributable Assets, are secured pursuant to a security agreement.

The Citi Support Agreement provides two mechanisms, besides Citicorp's issuing of dividends to Citigroup Inc., pursuant to which Citicorp will be required to transfer cash to Citigroup Inc. during business as usual so that Citigroup Inc. can fund its debt service as well as other operating needs: (i) one or more funding notes issued by Citicorp to Citigroup Inc.; and (ii) a committed line of credit under which Citicorp may make loans to Citigroup Inc..

Under the terms and conditions of the Notes, a Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy, insolvency or resolution proceeding will not constitute an event of default with respect to any series of Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. Moreover, it will not constitute an event of default with respect to any series of Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. if the guarantee of the Notes by Citigroup Inc. (as CGMHI Guarantor) ceases to be (or is claimed not to be) in full force and effect for any reason, including by Citigroup Inc.'s insolvency or resolution. Should the Citigroup Inc. guarantee no longer be in effect, Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. will become the sole obligor under its Notes, and there can be no assurance that it would be able to continue to meet its obligations under such Notes.

In the event that Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. also enters bankruptcy, at the time of Citigroup Inc.'s bankruptcy filing or at a later time, you, as a holder of Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. would be an unsecured creditor of Citigroup Inc. in respect of the Citigroup Inc. guarantee

and, accordingly, you cannot be assured that the Citigroup Inc. guarantee would protect you against losses resulting from a default by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

Directors and executive officers of Citigroup Inc.

The members of the board of directors of Citigroup Inc. are:

Board of Directors

Jane Fraser (Chief Executive Officer, Citigroup Inc.)

Ellen M. Costello

Grace E. Dailey

Barbara J. Desoer

John C. Dugan (Chair, Citigroup Inc.)

Duncan P. Hennes

Peter Blair Henry

S. Leslie Ireland

Renée J. James

Gary M. Reiner

Diana L. Taylor

James S. Turley

Casper W. Von Koskull

Main duties outside Citigroup Inc.

Former President and CEO, BMO Financial Corporation and Former U.S. Country Head of BMO Financial Group

Former Senior Deputy Comptroller for Bank Supervision Policy and Chief National Bank Examiner, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC)

Chair, Citibank, N.A.

-

Co-Founder and Partner, Atrevida Partners, LLC

Stanford University Class of 1984 Senior Fellow, Hoover Institution and Senior Fellow, Freeman Spogli Institute for International Studies, Stanford University

Former Assistant Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis, U.S. Department of the Treasury and National Intelligence Manager for Threat Finance, Office of the Director of National Intelligence

Founder, Chair and CEO, Ampere Computing

Operating Partner, General Atlantic LLC

Former Superintendent of Banks, State of New York

Former Chairman and CEO, Ernst & Young

Former President and Group Chief Executive Officer, Nordea Bank Abp

The executive officers of Citigroup Inc. are: Jane Fraser, Sunil Garg, Shahmir Khaliq, David Livingstone, Gonzalo Luchetti, Mark Mason, Brent McIntosh, Andrew Morton, Johnbull Okpara, Viswas Raghavan, Timothy Ryan, Anand Selvakesari, Andy Sieg, Edward Skyler, Ernesto Torres Cantu, Zdenek Turek and Sara Wechter.

The business address of each director and executive officer of Citigroup Inc. in such capacities is 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, United States of America.

Citigroup Inc. is not aware of any conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest between the private interests and other duties of its senior management and the interests of Citigroup Inc. that would be material in the context of any issuance of Notes.

Citigroup Inc. is in compliance with the laws and regulations of the United States relating to corporate governance.

Committees of the Board of Directors

The standing committees of Citigroup Inc.'s board of directors are:

The audit committee, which assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibility relating to (i) the integrity of Citigroup Inc.'s consolidated financial statements, financial reporting process and systems of internal accounting and financial controls, (ii) the performance of the internal audit function (**Internal Audit**), (iii) the annual independent integrated audit of Citigroup Inc.'s consolidated financial statements and, effectiveness of Citigroup Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, the engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm (**Independent Auditors**) and the evaluation of the Independent Auditors' qualifications, independence and performance, (iv) holding management accountable for the effectiveness of Citigroup Inc.'s control environment and status of corrective actions, including the timely remediation of control breaks (including, without limitation, significant compliance or operational control breaks), (v) policy standards and guidelines for risk assessment and risk management, (vi) Citigroup Inc.'s compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, including Citigroup Inc.'s disclosure controls and procedures, and (vii) the fulfilment of the other responsibilities set out herein.

The members of the audit committee are Ellen M. Costello, Grace E. Dailey, John C. Dugan, Duncan P. Hennes, Renée J. James and James S. Turley.

The risk management committee, which assists the board in fulfilling its responsibility for (i) oversight of Citigroup Inc.'s risk management framework and risk culture, including the significant policies and practices used in managing credit, market (trading and non-trading), liquidity, strategic, operational, compliance, reputation and certain other risks, including those pertaining to capital management, and (ii) oversight of the performance of the Global Risk Review credit, capital and collateral review function.

The members of the risk management committee are Ellen M. Costello, Grace E. Dailey, Barbara Desoer, John C. Dugan, Duncan P. Hennes, James S. Turley and Casper von Koskull.

The compensation, performance management, and culture committee, is responsible for determining the compensation for the Chief Executive Officer (**CEO**) and approving the compensation of other executive officers of Citigroup Inc. and members of Citigroup Inc.'s Executive Management Team. The Committee is also responsible for approving the incentive compensation structure for other members of senior management and certain highly compensated employees (including discretionary incentive awards to covered employees as defined in applicable bank regulatory guidance), in accordance with guidelines established by the Committee from time to time. The Committee also has broad oversight over compliance with bank regulatory guidance governing Citigroup Inc.'s incentive compensation.

The members of the personnel and compensation committee are Duncan P. Hennes, Peter B. Henry, Renée J. James, Gary M. Reiner, Diana L. Taylor and Casper von Koskull.

The nomination, governance and public affairs committee is responsible for (i) identifying individuals qualified to become Board members and recommending to the Board the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders; (ii) leading the Board in its annual review of the Board's performance; (iii) recommending to the Board directors for each committee for appointment by the Board; (iv) reviewing Citigroup Inc.'s policies and programs that relate to public issues of significance to Citigroup Inc. and the public at large, including but not limited to Environmental, Social and Corporate Governance (ESG) matters; and (v) reviewing Citigroup Inc.'s relationships with external constituencies and issues that impact Citigroup Inc.'s reputation, and advising management as to its approach to each.

The members of the nomination, governance and public affairs committee are John C. Dugan, Peter B. Henry, Gary M. Reiner, Diana L. Taylor and Casper von Koskull.

The technology committee is responsible for assisting the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities with respect to oversight of: (1) the planning and execution of Citigroup's technology strategy and operating plan; (2) the development of Citigroup's target state operating model and architecture; (3) technology-based risk management, including risk management framework, risk appetite and risk exposures of Citigroup Inc., including Cyber Security; (4) resource and talent planning of the Technology function; and (5) the Citigroup's third-party management policies, practices and standards that relate to Technology.

The members of the technology committee are Barbara Desoer, S. Leslie Ireland, Renée J. James and Gary Reiner.

The executive committee is responsible for acting on behalf of the Board if a matter requires Board action before a meeting of the full Board can be held.

The members of the executive committee are Barbara Desoer, John C. Dugan, Duncan P. Hennes, Renée J. James, Diana L. Taylor and James S. Turley.

Auditors

The auditors of Citigroup Inc. are KPMG LLP of 345 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10154, United States of America. KPMG LLP is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and is regulated by the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

KPMG LLP audited the consolidated balance sheets of Citigroup Inc. as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended 31 December 2023. KPMG LLP expressed an unqualified opinion on such financial statements in its report dated 23 February 2024.

Material contracts

Citigroup Inc. has no contracts that are material to its ability to fulfil its obligations under any Notes issued by it or CGMHI (as the case may be).

Use of Proceeds

The net proceeds of the issue of Notes by Citigroup Inc. will be used for general corporate purposes, which may include capital contributions to its subsidiaries and/or the reduction or refinancings of borrowings of Citigroup Inc. or its subsidiaries. Citigroup Inc. expects to incur additional indebtedness in the future.

Notes may be issued by Citigroup Inc. as green bonds (**Green Bonds**) or Notes for which it is Citigroup Inc.'s intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds to fund the financing or refinancing of Eligible Green Assets, in whole or in part, in each case, where the use of such funds supports Citigroup Inc.'s sustainable progress strategy, as further described under the heading "*Green Bonds*" in "*Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Notes are intended to constitute Green Bonds, the applicable Issue Terms will specify that the Notes are Green Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

Citigroup Inc. may also issue Notes as social bonds (**Social Bonds**) or Notes for which it is Citigroup Inc.'s intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds to fund the financing or refinancing in whole or in part, of a portion of Citigroup's portfolio of affordable housing assets, as further described under the heading "*Social Bonds issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI*" in "*Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Notes are intended to constitute Social Bonds, the applicable Issue Terms will specify that the Notes are Social Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

Citigroup Inc. may also issue Notes as social finance bonds (**Social Finance Bonds**) or Notes for which it is Citigroup Inc.'s intention to allocate an amount equal to the net proceeds to finance or refinance a portion of Social Finance Assets, as further described under the heading "*Social Finance Bonds issued by Citigroup Inc., CBNA or CGMHI*" in "*Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Notes are intended to constitute Social Finance Bonds, the applicable Issue Terms will specify that the Notes are Social Finance Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

Corporate authorities

Citigroup Inc. has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the United States in connection with the establishment and update of the Programme, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the issue and performance of the Notes. The update of the Programme and the issue of the Notes by Citigroup Inc. under the Programme was authorised by certificates of the Funding Approvers of Citigroup Inc. dated 31 May 2023 and pursuant to resolutions of the board of directors of Citigroup Inc. dated 15 February 2024. The giving of the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee was authorised by a certificate of the Funding Approvers of Citigroup Inc. dated 16 May 2023.

Legal proceedings

For a discussion of Citigroup Inc.'s material legal and regulatory matters, see (i) Note 30 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and (ii) Note 27 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q. Save as disclosed in the documents referenced above, neither Citigroup Inc. nor any of its subsidiaries is involved in, or has been involved in, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings that may have had, in the twelve months before the date of this Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of Citigroup Inc. or Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries as a whole, nor, so far as Citigroup Inc. is aware, are any such proceedings pending or threatened.

Significant change and material adverse change

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Citigroup Inc. or Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 March 2024 (the date of Citigroup Inc.'s most recently published unaudited interim financial statements), and there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Citigroup Inc. or Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of Citigroup Inc.'s most recently published audited annual financial statements).

Description of Citigroup Inc.

There has been no significant change in the financial performance of Citigroup Inc. or Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 March 2024 (the date of Citigroup Inc.'s most recently published unaudited interim financial statements) to the date of this Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus.

SECTION F.2 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.

Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. ("**CGMHI**"), operating through its subsidiaries, engages in full-service investment banking and securities brokerage business. As used in this description, CGMHI refers to CGMHI and its consolidated subsidiaries. CGMHI operates in the Markets business segment.

CGMHI's parent, Citigroup Inc. (**Citigroup**, or **Citi**), is a global diversified financial services holding company whose businesses provide consumers, corporations, governments and institutions with a broad, yet focused, range of financial products and services, including consumer banking and credit, corporate and investment banking, securities brokerage, trade and securities services and wealth management. Citi does business in nearly 160 countries and jurisdictions.

Citigroup is managed pursuant to five operating segments: *Services*, *Markets*, *Banking*, *U.S. Personal Banking* and *Wealth*. Activities not assigned to the operating segments are included in All Other.

The principal offices of CGMHI are located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10013, telephone number +1 (212) 559-1000. CGMHI was incorporated in New York on 23 February 1977 and is the successor to Salomon Smith Barney Holdings Inc.. On 7 April 2003, CGMHI filed a Restated Certificate of Incorporation changing its name from Salomon Smith Barney Holdings Inc. to Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.. CGMHI's Federal Employee Identification Number (**FEIN** or **EIN**) issued by the US Internal Revenue Service is 11-2418067. The website of CGMHI is www.citigroup.com. Unless specifically incorporated by reference herein, no information in such website should be deemed to be incorporated in, or form a part of, this Base Prospectus.

The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of CGMHI is 82VOJDD5PTRDMVVMGV31.

Markets

Markets provides corporate, institutional and public sector clients around the world with a full range of sales and trading services across equities, foreign exchange, rates, spread products and commodities. The range of services includes market-making across asset classes, risk management solutions, financing, prime brokerage, research, securities clearing and settlement.

As a market maker, *Markets* facilitates transactions, including holding product inventory to meet client demand, and earns the differential between the price at which it buys and sells the products. These price differentials and the unrealized gains and losses on the inventory are recorded in *Principal transactions*. Interest income earned on assets held, less interest paid on long- and short-term debt and secured funding transactions, is recorded as *Net interest income*.

The amount and types of *Markets* revenues are impacted by a variety of interrelated factors, including market liquidity; changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices, commodity prices and credit spreads, as well as their implied volatilities; investor confidence; and other macroeconomic conditions. *Markets* revenues include revenues earned by Citi that are subject to a revenue sharing arrangement with *Banking*—Corporate Lending for Investment Banking, *Markets* and *Services* products sold to Corporate Lending clients.

Assuming all other market conditions do not change, increases in client activity levels or bid/offer spreads generally result in increases in revenues. However, changes in market conditions can significantly impact client activity levels, bid/offer spreads and the fair value of product inventory. Management of the *Markets* businesses involves daily monitoring and evaluation of the above factors.

Markets international presence is supported by trading floors in approximately 80 countries and a proprietary network in 95 countries and jurisdictions..

For additional information on *Market's* business activities, see "*Markets*" in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K.

Market's international presence is supported by trading floors in approximately 80 countries and a proprietary network in 95 countries and jurisdictions.

Description of corporate structure/governance

Corporate system

CGMHI is a corporation organised under the laws of the State of New York in the United States of America. To the best of its knowledge and belief, CGMHI complies with the federal laws and regulations of the United States and of the laws and regulations of New York State regarding corporate governance.

Corporate objects

CGMHI was "formed for the purpose of engaging in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organised under the Business Corporation Law" of New York, as stated in Article SECOND of CGMHI's Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Authorised and issued share capital

CGMHI's authorised share capital is 1,000 Common Stock of par value U.S.\$0.01 and 10,000,000 Preferred Stock of par value U.S.\$1.00. CGMHI's issued share capital is 1,000 Common Stock which is fully paid up and held by Citigroup Inc. No Preferred Stock has been issued.

Voting power of shareholders

Subject to the provisions of any applicable law or except as otherwise provided by the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of any series of Preferred Stock, the holders of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall exclusively possess voting power for the election of directors and for all other purposes, each holder of record of shares of Common Stock being entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock standing in his name on the books of CGMHI. At present, CGMHI has a single shareholder of Common Stock being Citigroup Inc. and no holders of Preferred Stock. As such, the shareholder of Common Stock has a controlling vote with respect to all matters submitted to a shareholder vote. No shareholder, or associated group of shareholders acting together, owns enough shares of Citigroup Inc.'s common stock to directly or indirectly exercise control over Citigroup Inc.

Election of directors

The director of CGMHI is as follows:

Name	Title
Robert F. Klein	Director

The other officers of CGMHI are as follows:

Name	Title
John Valenti	Chief Financial Officer

Frank Brucino	Controller
Jason Mercado	Treasurer
David Palisoul	Assistant Treasurer
Alexia Breuvar	General Counsel/Secretary
Richard Simpson	Vice President
Elissa Steinberg	Vice President
Marie Elena Almeida	Assistant Secretary
Katrina Basil	Assistant Secretary
Sarah Blotner	Assistant Secretary
Norma Castro	Assistant Secretary
Shannon Hales	Assistant Secretary
Robert F. Klein	Assistant Secretary
Myongsu Kong	Assistant Secretary
James Myers	Assistant Secretary
Anne E. Moses	Assistant Secretary
Matthew Pollack	Assistant Secretary
Sofia Rahman	Assistant Secretary
Christopher Teano	Assistant Secretary

The members of the Notes Committee of CGMHI are as follows:

Peter Battin
Mark Mason
Jason Mercado
Johnbull Okpara
Elissa Steinberg
Shawn Stolar
Michael Verdeschi

The main duties outside CGMHI performed by the directors and officers listed above are not significant with respect to CGMHI.

The business address of each director and officer of CGMHI is 388 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10013, United States of America.

There are no potential conflicts of interest existing between any duties owed to CGMHI by the senior management listed above and their private interests and/or other duties.

Audit Committee

CGMHI does not have an audit committee.

Dividends

Except as otherwise provided by the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of any series of Preferred Stock, after payment shall have been made to the holders of Preferred Stock of the full amount of dividends to which they shall be entitled pursuant to the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of any series of Preferred Stock, the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled, to the exclusion of the holders of Preferred Stock of any and all series, to receive such dividends as from time to time may be declared by the board of directors. At present, no series of Preferred Stock is issued and outstanding.

Liquidation, dissolution or winding up; pre emptive rights

Except as otherwise provided by the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of any series of Preferred Stock, in the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of CGMHI, whether voluntary or involuntary, after payment shall have been made to the holders of Preferred Stock of the full amount to which they shall be entitled pursuant to the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of any series of Preferred Stock, the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled, to the exclusion of the holders of Preferred Stock of any and all series, to share rateably according to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them, in all remaining assets of CGMHI available for distribution. At present, no series of Preferred Stock is issued and outstanding.

No shareholders shall be entitled to any pre emptive rights in respect of any securities of CGMHI.

Preferred stock

The board of directors is authorised, subject to limitations prescribed by law and the provisions of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to provide for the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock in series, and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of New York, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such shares.

Auditors

CGMHI's annual accounts as of 31 December 2023 and 2022 and for the years ended 31 December 2023, 2022 and 2021 were audited without qualification in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States by KPMG LLP, independent registered public accountants, 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154. The auditors of CGMHI have no material interest in CGMHI. KPMG LLP is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and is regulated by the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

Use of Proceeds

A portion of the proceeds of any issue of Notes will be used by CGMHI and/or its subsidiaries for general corporate purposes, which include making a profit.

Notes may be issued by CGMHI as green bonds (**Green Bonds**) or Notes for which it is CGMHI's intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds to fund the financing or refinancing of Eligible Green Assets, in whole or in part, in each case, where the use of such funds supports CGMHI's sustainable progress strategy, as further described under the heading Green Bonds in – *Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Notes are intended to constitute Green Bonds, the applicable Issue Terms will specify that the Notes are Green Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

CGMHI may also issue Notes as social bonds (Social Bonds) or Notes for which it is CGMHI's intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds to fund the financing or refinancing in whole or in part of a portion of Citigroup's portfolio of affordable housing assets, as further described under the heading *Social Bonds issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI* in – *Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Notes are intended to constitute Social Bonds, the applicable Issue Terms will specify that the Notes are Social Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

CGMHI may also issue Notes as social finance bonds (Social Finance Bonds) or Notes for which it is CGMHI's intention to allocate an amount equal to the net proceeds to finance or refinance a portion of Social Finance Assets, as further described under the heading "*Social Finance Bonds issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI*" in – *Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Notes are intended to constitute Social Finance Bonds, the applicable Issue Terms will specify that the Notes are Social Finance Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

Material contracts

CGMHI has no contracts that are material to its ability to fulfil its obligations under any Notes issued by it.

Corporate authorities

The accession of CGMHI to the Programme was duly authorised by a resolution of the board of directors of CGMHI on 23 March 2023, and the update of the Programme has been duly authorised by a certificate of the Notes Committee of CGMHI dated 5 July 2024.

Legal proceedings

For a discussion of CGMHI's material legal and regulatory matters, see Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the CGMHI 2023 Annual Report. For a discussion of Citigroup Inc.'s material legal and regulatory matters, of which the matters discussed in Note 16 (as specified above) are a part, see (i) Note 30 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10 K and (ii) Note 27 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10 Q. Save as disclosed in the documents referenced above, neither CGMHI nor any of its subsidiaries is involved in, or has been involved in, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings that may have had in the twelve months before the date of the CGMHI Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of CGMHI or CGMHI and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, nor, so far as CGMHI is aware, are any such proceedings pending or threatened.

Significant change and material adverse change

There has been no significant change in the consolidated financial or trading position of CGMHI and its subsidiaries taken as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of the most recently published audited annual financial statements of CGMHI) and there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of CGMHI and its subsidiaries taken as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of the most recently published audited annual financial statements of CGMHI).

There has been no significant change in the financial performance of CGMHI and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of the most recently published audited annual financial statements of CGMHI) to the date of this CGMHI Base Prospectus.

SECTION F.3 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS FUNDING LUXEMBOURG S.C.A

Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. ("CGMFL") was incorporated as a corporate partnership limited by shares (*société en commandite par actions*) on 24 May 2012 under the laws of Luxembourg, including the law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies as amended from time to time (the "**Companies Act 1915**") for an unlimited duration with its registered office at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and is registered with the Register of Trade and Companies of Luxembourg (*Registre de commerce et des sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B 169.199. CGMFL has been established for the purpose, among others, of granting loans or other forms of funding directly or indirectly in whatever form or means to any entities in the same group.

The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of CGMFL is 549300EVRWDFJUNNP53.

As of 19 June 2024, the issued share capital of CGMFL is two million five hundred and two Euro (EUR 2,000,502) divided into:

- one (1) share with a nominal value of one Euro (EUR1.) (*action de commandité*, the "**Unlimited Share**") held by Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg GP S.à r.l., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having a share capital of twenty-seven thousand and five hundred Euro (EUR 27,500) and registered with the Register of Trade and Companies of Luxembourg under number B 169.149 (the "**Unlimited Shareholder**");
- one million nine hundred ninety-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-nine (1,999,999) limited ordinary shares with a nominal value of one Euro (EUR1.-) each (*actions de commanditaire*, the "**Limited Shares**") held (i) by the Unlimited Shareholder for one (1) Limited Share and (ii) by Citigroup Global Markets Limited ("CGML"), a private limited company, incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, having its registered office at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom, registration number 1763297 for one million nine hundred ninety-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-eight (1,999,998) Limited Shares (the "**Limited Shareholders**" and together with the Unlimited Shareholder the "**Shareholders**"); and
- five hundred and two (502) classes of limited preference shares with a nominal value of one Euro (EUR 1.-) each held by CGML.

CGMFL is managed by Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg GP S.à r.l. The Board of Managers (as defined below) provides independent management of CGMFL. CGMFL is a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Citigroup Inc. No shareholder, or associated group of shareholders acting together, owns enough shares of Citigroup Inc.'s common stock to directly or indirectly exercise control over Citigroup Inc.

CGMFL's registered office is situated at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and the telephone number is +352 45 14 14 447. The website of CGMFL is www.citigroup.com. Unless specifically incorporated by reference herein, no information in such website should be deemed to be incorporated in, or form a part of, this Base Prospectus.

The amended and restated articles (*statuts coordonnés*) of CGMFL dated 28 July 2023, dated 24 August 2023, dated 22 September 2023, dated 27 October 2023, dated 27 November 2023, dated 12 December 2023, dated 18 January 2024, dated 27 February 2024, dated 28 March 2024 and dated 29 April 2024

(the "**Articles**") were published in the "*Recueil Électronique des Sociétés et Associations*" on 18 September 2023, on 16 October 2023, on 31 October 2023, on 5 December 2023, on 23 January 2024, on 9 February 2024, on 19 February 2024, on 22 March 2024, on 9 April 2024, on 15 May 2024 and on 13 June 2024. The Articles were further amended by a notarial deed dated 29 May 2024, which was not yet published in the "*Recueil Électronique des Sociétés et Associations*" as of 19 June 2024.

Management of CGMFL

CGMFL is managed by Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg GP S.à r.l. in its capacity as manager (the "**Corporate Manager**").

The following table sets forth the names of the members of the board of managers of the Unlimited Shareholder being the Corporate Manager (the "**Board of Managers**") as of the date of this Base Prospectus:

- Mr. Eduardo Gramuglia Pallavicino, with professional address at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
- Ms. Silvia Carpitella, with professional address at Reuterweg 16 (An Der Welle) Frankfurt Main D-60323 Germany;
- Mr. Vincent Mazzoli, with professional address at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
- Ms. Milka Krasteva, with professional address at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom; and
- Mr. Dimba Kier, with professional address at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom

Eduardo Gramuglia Pallavicino, is a Managing Director, in Securities Services Benelux. Eduardo joined Citi in May 2023 as Head of Securities Services for Benelux..

Eduardo has over 20 years of experience in Luxembourg and London in fund services, capital markets and fintech. Prior to joining Citi Eduardo held various senior leadership roles including Branch Manager and Country Head for State Street Bank Luxembourg, responsible for overseeing and growing all activities in country, representing the franchise in external industry associations and internationally.

Eduardo has a Doctorate in Political Sciences from the Università di Roma La Sapienza.

Eduardo Gramuglia Pallavicino was appointed as Manager on 13 December 2023 for an unlimited duration.

Silvia Carpitella is the Chief Executive Officer of Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG (CGME), headquartered in Frankfurt and under the Supervision of the ECB. Before her current role, Silvia has been Interim CEO and CFO of Citibank Europe PLC and Europe CFO. Silvia has over 20 years of successful track record at C-level in five different European countries.

Silvia is a University Graduate cum Laude from the University of Economics in Florence.

Silvia Carpitella was appointed as Manager on 9 April 2024 for an unlimited duration.

Vincent Mazzoli has been with Citigroup for over 25 years and has had several responsibilities in Operations, Investor Services product, control and governance. He is a member of the Global Markets Issuance team within the Markets business.

Vincent Mazzoli was appointed as Manager on 19 March 2015 for an unlimited duration.

Vincent Mazzoli holds a degree and a master's degree in Finance and Banking from the University of Liège.

Milka Krasteva has been with Citi since 2007, and has held structuring and platform roles across the Equities, Multi-Asset and Commodities Markets businesses. She is currently a Director in the Global Markets Issuance team within the Markets business. Milka holds a First Class master's degree in Mathematics from Imperial College London.

Milka Krasteva was appointed as Manager on 8 March 2021 for an unlimited duration.

Dimba Kier joined Citi in 2020 and is the UK Treasurer, with responsibilities across Liquidity, Capital and Funding for UK entities.

Dimba Kier joined Citi from Morgan Stanley where he spent 12 years across a number of functions within Corporate Treasury including for the last 6 years, where he held the role as EMEA Head of Liquidity. Dimba also spent 4 years at Goldman Sachs covering funding and liquidity in the Corporate Treasury function.

Dimba Kier was appointed as Manager on 17 May 2021 for an unlimited duration.

There are no potential conflicts of interest existing between any duties owed to CGMFL by the board of managers listed above and their private interests and/or other duties. There are no principal activities performed by the board of managers outside of CGMFL which are significant with respect to CGMFL.

Principal activities

As set out in Clause 4 in the Articles of CGMFL, the corporate object of CGMFL is the granting of loans or other forms of funding directly or indirectly in whatever form or means to any entities belonging to the same group (e.g., including, but not limited to, by subscription of bonds, debentures, other debt instruments, advances, the granting of pledges or the issuing of other guarantees of any kind to secure the obligations of any entities, through derivatives or otherwise).

CGMFL may finance itself in whatever form including, without limitation, through borrowing or through issuance of listed or unlisted notes and other debt or equity instruments, convertible or not (e.g., including but not limited to bonds, notes, loan participation notes, subordinated notes, promissory notes, certificates and warrants) including under stand-alone issues, medium term note and commercial paper programmes.

CGMFL may also:

- (a) grant security for funds raised, including notes and other debt or equity instruments issued, and for the obligations of CGMFL; and
- (b) enter into all necessary agreements, including, but not limited to underwriting agreements, marketing agreements, management agreements, advisory agreements, administration agreements and other contracts for services, selling agreements, deposit agreements, fiduciary agreements, hedging agreements, interest and/or currency exchange agreements and other financial derivative agreements, bank and cash administration agreements, liquidity facility

agreements, credit insurance agreements and any agreements creating any kind of security interest.

In addition to the foregoing, CGMFL can perform all legal, commercial, technical and financial investments or operations and, in general, all transactions which are necessary or useful to fulfil its objects as well as all operations connected directly or indirectly to facilitating the accomplishment of its purpose in all areas described above.

CGMFL's Articles and Luxembourg law however prohibit it from entering into any transaction which would constitute a regulated activity of the financial sector or require a business licence under Luxembourg law without due authorisation under Luxembourg law.

CGMFL grants loans and other forms of funding to entities belonging to the same group and therefore competes in any market in which the Group has a presence.

Corporate Governance

No corporate governance regime to which CGMFL would be subject exists in Luxembourg as of the date of this Base Prospectus.

Share Capital

As of 19 June 2024, CGMFL has a share capital of two million five hundred and two Euro (EUR 2,000,502), represented by two million five hundred and two (2,000,502) shares, divided into (i) one million nine hundred ninety-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-nine (1,999,999) Limited Shares, (ii) one (1) Unlimited Share and (iii) five hundred and two (502) classes of limited preference shares (the "**Preference Shares**"), each having a nominal value of one Euro (EUR 1). 500,000 of the Limited Shares and the Unlimited Share have been partly paid up and the Preference Shares have been fully paid up, for an amount of five hundred forty-nine thousand one hundred fourteen Euro and seventy-seven cents (EUR 549,114.77).

	Limited Shares:	Unlimited Share:	Preference Shares	Subscription Price in Euro
Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg GP S.à r.l.	1	-	-	0.25
		1		0.25
Citigroup Global Markets Limited	1,999,998	-	-	499,999.50
	-	-	502	49,114.77
Total Shares/Subscription Price	1,999,999	1	502	549,114.77
Total Capitalisation	EUR 2,000,502			

	Limited Shares:	Unlimited Share:	Preference Shares	Subscription Price in Euro
Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg GP S.à r.l.	1	-	-	0.25

CGMFL has an authorised capital of one hundred thousand Euro (EUR 100,000) represented by a maximum of one hundred thousand (100,000) limited preference shares, having a nominal value of one Euro (EUR 1) each and which may be divided into different classes. As of 19 June 2024, ninety nine thousand three hundred twenty-eight Euro (EUR 99,328) of such authorised capital remains available.

Approved Statutory Auditor (*Réviseur d'entreprises agréé*) and financial year

CGMFL's approved statutory auditor (*réviseur d'entreprises agréé*) is KPMG Audit S.à r.l. (formerly KPMG Luxembourg Société Coopérative), incorporated and existing under Luxembourg law, having its registered office at 39, avenue J.F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg and registered with the Register of Commerce and Companies of Luxembourg (*Registre de commerce et des sociétés*, Luxembourg) under number B 149 133 ("**KPMG Luxembourg**"), who has been re-appointed for a period of ten (10) years until the 2034 audit, by a resolution of the shareholders of CGMFL dated 28 November 2023. KPMG Luxembourg is a member of the Institut des Réviseurs d'Entreprises.

CGMFL's fiscal year starts on 1 January and ends on 31 December each year, except for the first fiscal year that started on the date of incorporation of CGMFL and ended on 31 December 2012.

KPMG Luxembourg audited the CGMFL 2023 Annual Report and the CGMFL 2022 Annual Report in accordance with Directive 2014/56/EU and Regulation (EU) 537/2014. KPMG Luxembourg expressed an unqualified opinion on the CGMFL 2023 Annual Report and the CGMFL 2022 Annual Report.

Taxation

CGMFL is subject to the tax laws of Luxembourg on income and does not have any special tax status. It is, therefore, in principle entitled to the benefits of tax treaties concluded between the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and other countries (subject to the acceptance of such contracting states).

Employees

CGMFL has no employees.

Accounts

CGMFL prepares annual and half yearly non-consolidated accounts. The first annual accounts were prepared in respect of the period from the date of its incorporation to 31 December 2012 in accordance with the Articles and were published by CGMFL on 7 June 2013.

In accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 1915, CGMFL will publish its audited annual accounts on an annual basis following approval of the annual accounts by the annual general meeting of the Shareholders.

Any future published audited annual accounts or unaudited half yearly accounts prepared for CGMFL will be obtainable free of charge from the registered office of CGMFL in Luxembourg, as described in Section D.2 – "*Documents Available For Inspection*".

Material Contracts

Apart from any agreements entered into by it in connection with the Programme, the Citi Warrant Programme or the Citi Regulation S Warrant Programme, CGMFL has not entered into any material contracts other than in the ordinary course of its business.

Use of Proceeds

The net proceeds of the issue of the Securities by CGMFL will be used primarily to grant loans or other forms of funding to Citigroup Global Markets Limited and any entity belonging to the same group, and may be used to finance CGMFL itself.

Securities may be issued by CGMFL as green bonds ("**Green Bonds**") or Securities for which it is CGMFL's intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds to fund the financing or refinancing of Eligible Green Assets, in whole or in part, in each case where the use of such funds supports CGMFL's sustainable progress strategy, as further described under the heading "2. *Green Bonds*" in "*Section C – Investment Considerations*" above. In the event that the Securities are intended to constitute Green Bonds, the applicable Final Terms will specify that the Securities are Green Bonds and will provide any additional information in relation to the intended use of proceeds thereof.

Further information on the use of proceeds may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Corporate authorities

The issuance of the Securities by CGMFL and any other relevant corporate actions in relation to the issuance of the Securities have been authorised pursuant to resolutions of the board of managers of the Corporate Manager of CGMFL, among others, on 26 June 2013 and 28 June 2024.

Legal proceedings

For a discussion of Citigroup Inc.'s material legal and regulatory matters, see (i) Note 30 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and (ii) Note 27 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q. Save as disclosed in the documents referenced above, CGMFL is not involved in, or has not been involved in, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings that may have had in the twelve months before the date of this CGMFL Base Prospectus, a significant effect on CGMFL's financial position or profitability, nor, so far as CGMFL is aware, are any such proceedings pending or threatened.

Significant change and material adverse change

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of CGMFL since 31 December 2023 (the date of the most recently published audited annual financial statements of CGMFL) and there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of CGMFL since 31 December 2023 (the date of its most recently published audited annual financial statements).

There has been no significant change in the financial performance of CGMFL since 31 December 2023 (the date of the most recently published audited annual financial statements of CGMFL) to the date of the CGMFL Base Prospectus.

All Monies Guarantee Granted by CGML (in relation to the CGMFL Base Prospectus only)

On 11 May 2017 CGML granted a guarantee (the form of which is set out in Section E.7) under which CGML unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees payment of all sums payable by CGMFL in respect

of any liability of CGMFL of any kind and in any currency (whether present or future, actual or contingent and whether incurred alone or jointly with another) together with all the charges, commission, interest and expenses payable by CGMFL in connection with the relevant liability (the "**All Monies Guarantee**"). The All Monies Guarantee constitutes direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of CGML and ranks and will rank *pari passu* (subject to mandatorily preferred debts under applicable laws) with all other outstanding, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of CGML.

While the All Monies Guarantee given by CGML will cover cash payment obligations of CGMFL under its Notes, the All Monies Guarantee does not materially change the position of Noteholders as all obligations of CGMFL in connection with the Securities are already guaranteed by CGML under the existing CGMFL Deed of Guarantee. The All Monies Guarantee is without prejudice to, and does not affect in any way, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee or CGML's obligations under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee.

SECTION F.4 – DESCRIPTION OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED

Citigroup Global Markets Limited ("CGML") is a private company limited by shares and was incorporated in England and Wales on 21 October 1983. CGML operates under the laws of England and Wales, including the Companies Act, and is domiciled in England. Its registered office is at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB and its telephone number is +44 (0)20 7986 4000. The registration number of CGML is 01763297 on the register maintained by the UK Companies House. The website of CGML is www.citigroup.com. Unless specifically incorporated by reference herein, no information in such website should be deemed to be incorporated in, or form a part of, this Base Prospectus.

The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of CGML is XKZZ2JZF41MRHTR1V493.

Directors of CGML

The directors of CGML are:

Name	Position at CGML
Jonathan Paul Moulds	Director (Chair)
Tiina Le-Seong Lee	Director (CEO)
Amit Raja	Director
Iain Plunkett	Director
Sally Jane Clark	Director
William Moray Newton Fall	Director
Evelin Ducsay	Director
Casper Wilhelm Von Koskull	Director
Manjira Sen-Gosain	Director
Graham Westgarth	Director

The business address of each director of CGML in his or her capacity as such is Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB. There are no potential conflicts of interest existing between any duties owed to CGML by the board of directors listed above and their private interests and/or other duties. There are no principal activities performed by the directors outside of CGML which are significant with respect to CGML.

Principal activities

CGML is a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Citigroup Inc. and has a major international presence as a dealer, market maker and underwriter in equity, fixed income securities and commodities, as well as providing advisory services to a wide range of corporate, institutional and government clients. It is headquartered in London and operates globally. CGML is authorised by the Prudential Regulation

Authority ("PRA") and regulated by the PRA and Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA"). CGML is also a Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") registered swap dealer, and United States Securities Exchange Commission ("SEC") registered security-based swap dealer and is considered a Risk-Taking Operating Material Legal Entity in Citigroup Inc.'s Global Resolution Plan.

Corporate governance

To the best of its knowledge and belief, CGML complies with the laws and regulations of England regarding corporate governance.

Share capital of CGML and major shareholders

As at 31 December 2023, the fully paid up issued share capital of CGML was U.S.\$20,998,975,176 made up of 20,998,975,176 ordinary shares of a par value of U.S.\$1 each.

All of the issued share capital of CGML is owned by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Bahamas Limited (100 per cent.), which is an indirect subsidiary of Citigroup Inc. No shareholder or associated group of shareholders acting together owns enough shares of Citigroup Inc.'s common stock to directly or indirectly exercise control over Citigroup Inc.

Auditor of CGML

CGML's auditor is KPMG LLP, having its registered office at 15 Canada Square, London E14 5GL. KPMG LLP is regulated by the Financial Reporting Council. KPMG LLP are members of the UK's chartered accountants' professional body, ICAEW, of Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2R 6EA.

KPMG LLP audited the financial statements of CGML for the fiscal years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 in accordance with Directive 2014/56/EU and Regulation (EU) 537/2014 and expressed an unqualified opinion on such financial statements in its reports dated 25 April 2023 and 25 April 2024.

Material contracts

CGML has no contracts that are material to its ability to fulfil its obligations under any Securities issued by CGMFL.

Corporate authorities

CGML has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in England in connection with the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee.

Legal proceedings

For a discussion of Citigroup Inc.'s material legal and regulatory matters, see (i) Note 30 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and (ii) Note 27 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q. Save as disclosed in the documents referenced above, CGML is not involved in, or has not been involved in, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings that may have had in the twelve months before the date of this CGMFL Base Prospectus a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of CGML nor, so far as CGML is aware, are any such proceedings pending or threatened.

Significant change and material adverse change

There has been (i) no significant change in the financial or trading position of CGML or CGML and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of its most recently published audited annual financial statements) and (ii) no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of CGML or CGML and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of its most recently published audited annual financial statements).

There has been no significant change in the financial performance of CGML and its subsidiaries as a whole since 31 December 2023 (the date of its most recently published audited annual financial statements) to the date of this CGMFL Base Prospectus.

SECTION F.5 – FORM OF CGMFL ALL MONIES GUARANTEE

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE is made on 11 May 2017 by Citigroup Global Markets Limited (the **Guarantor**) in favour of each Beneficiary (as defined below).

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

As defined herein:

"Beneficiary" means any person who is owed any sum or amount which is due and payable by CGMFL under or in respect of any Liability;

"CGMFL" means Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.;

"Liabilities" means all the liabilities of CGMFL of any kind and in any currency (whether present or future, actual or contingent and whether incurred alone or jointly with another) together with all the charges, commission, interest and expenses payable by CGMFL in connection with the relevant liability; and

"Taxes" includes all present and future income and other taxes, levies, duties, imposts, deductions charges, fees and withholdings, in each case as imposed or levied by or on behalf of the United Kingdom, together with interest thereon and penalties with respect thereto (if any).

Where the context so admits, the singular includes the plural and vice versa. Headings are for convenience of reference only.

2. DEED OF GUARANTEE

Subject as provided herein, the Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees by way of deed poll to each Beneficiary that if, for any reason, CGMFL does not pay any sum payable by it to such Beneficiary under or in respect of any Liability including any premium or any other amounts of whatever nature or additional amounts which may become payable under the foregoing as and when the same shall become due and payable under any of the foregoing, the Guarantor will duly and promptly pay to such Beneficiary on the request of such Beneficiary the sum or the amount payable by CGMFL to or for such Beneficiary.

3. GUARANTOR AS PRINCIPAL OBLIGOR

Without affecting CGMFL's obligations, the Guarantor will be liable under this Deed of Guarantee as if it were the sole principal obligor and not merely a surety. Accordingly, it will not be discharged, nor will its liability be affected, by anything which would not discharge it or affect its liability if it were the sole principal obligor (including (a) any time, indulgence, waiver or consent at any time given to CGMFL or any other person, (b) any amendment to any Liability or to any security or other guarantee or indemnity, (c) the making or absence of any demand on CGMFL or any other person for payment, (d) the enforcement or absence of enforcement of any Liability or of any security or other guarantee or indemnity, (e) the release of any such security, guarantee or indemnity, (f) the dissolution, amalgamation, reconstruction or reorganisation of CGMFL or any other person, (g) the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of or any defect in any provision of any Liability or any of CGMFL's obligations under or in respect of a Liability or (h) any other act, event or omission which but for this sub-Clause might operate to discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligations expressed to be assumed by the

Guarantor herein or any of the rights, powers or remedies conferred upon the Beneficiaries or any of them by this Deed of Guarantee or by law).

4. GUARANTOR'S OBLIGATIONS CONTINUING

The Guarantor's obligations under this Deed of Guarantee are irrevocable and are and will remain in full force and effect by way of continuing security in respect of any outstanding Liabilities. Furthermore, these obligations of the Guarantor are additional to, and not instead of, any security or other guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of a Beneficiary, whether from the Guarantor or otherwise. The Guarantor irrevocably waives all notices and demands whatsoever.

5. REPAYMENT TO CGMFL

If any payment or amount received by a Beneficiary is, on the subsequent liquidation or insolvency of CGMFL, avoided under any laws relating to liquidation or insolvency, such payment will not be considered as having discharged or diminished the liability of the Guarantor and this Deed of Guarantee will continue to apply as if such payment or amount had at all times remained owing by CGMFL.

6. INDEMNITY

As a separate and alternative stipulation, the Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that any sum amount expressed to be payable by CGMFL under or in respect of any Liability but which is for any reason (whether or not now known or becoming known to CGMFL, the Guarantor or any Beneficiary) not recoverable from the Guarantor on the basis of a guarantee will nevertheless be recoverable from it as if it were the sole principal debtor and will be paid by it to the Beneficiary on the request of such Beneficiary subject as provided herein. This indemnity constitutes a separate and independent obligation from the other obligations in this Deed of Guarantee, gives rise to a separate and independent cause of action and will apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by any Beneficiary.

7. STATUS OF DEED OF GUARANTEE

This Deed of Guarantee shall take effect as a deed poll for the benefit of each Beneficiary from time to time and for the time being, each of which shall be entitled severally to enforce this Deed of Guarantee against the Guarantor. The payment obligations of the Guarantor under this Deed of Guarantee constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and rank and will at all times at least rank *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated outstanding obligations of the Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

8. SETTLEMENT CONDITIONAL

Any settlement or discharge between the Guarantor and the Beneficiaries or any of them shall be conditional upon no payment to the Beneficiaries or any of them by the Guarantor or any other person on the Guarantor's behalf being avoided or reduced by virtue of any laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or similar laws of general application for the time being in force and, in the event of any such payment being so avoided or reduced, the Beneficiaries shall be entitled to recover the amount by which such payment is so avoided or reduced from the Guarantor subsequently as if such settlement or discharge had not occurred PROVIDED THAT such recovery is not contrary to any law applicable thereto.

9. NO PRIOR ACTION REQUIRED

No Beneficiary shall be obliged before exercising any of the rights, powers or remedies conferred upon it by this Deed of Guarantee or by law:

- (a) to make any demand of CGMFL;
- (b) to take any action or obtain judgment in any court against CGMFL; or
- (c) to make or file any claim or proof in a winding-up or dissolution of CGMFL,

and the Guarantor hereby expressly waives presentment, demand, protest and notice of dishonour in respect of each Liability.

10. POSTPONEMENT OF GUARANTOR'S RIGHTS

The Guarantor agrees that, so long as any sums and or amounts are or may be owed by CGMFL under or in respect of the Liabilities or CGMFL is under any other actual or contingent obligation thereunder or in respect thereof, the Guarantor will not exercise any right which the Guarantor may at any time have by reason of the performance by the Guarantor of its obligations hereunder:

- (a) to claim any contribution from any other guarantor of CGMFL's obligations under or in respect of the Liabilities;
- (b) to take the benefit (in whole or in part) of any security enjoyed in connection with the Liabilities by any Beneficiary; or
- (c) to be subrogated to the rights of any Beneficiary against CGMFL in respect of amounts paid by the Guarantor under this Deed of Guarantee.

11. TAXATION

All payments by the Guarantor under or in connection with this Deed of Guarantee shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for or on account of all Taxes. All Taxes in respect of this Deed of Guarantee and payments thereunder shall be for the account of and shall be paid by the Guarantor for its own account prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto. If the Guarantor is compelled by law to make payment subject to any Tax and a Beneficiary does not actually receive for its own benefit on the due date the full amount provided for hereunder, the Guarantor will pay all necessary additional amounts to ensure receipt by the Beneficiary of the full amount so provided for. The Guarantor will indemnify each Beneficiary in respect of all such Taxes.

12. POWER TO EXECUTE

The Guarantor hereby warrants, represents and covenants with each Beneficiary that it has all corporate power, and that it has taken all necessary corporate or other steps, to enable it to execute, deliver and perform this Deed of Guarantee, and that this Deed of Guarantee constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Guarantor in accordance with its terms.

13. NO SET-OFF OR COUNTERCLAIM

All payments to be made by the Guarantor under this Deed of Guarantee will be calculated and be made without (and free and clear of any deduction for) set-off or counterclaim.

14. PRODUCTION OF DEED OF GUARANTEE

The Guarantor hereby acknowledges the right of every Beneficiary to the production of, and the right of every Beneficiary to obtain (upon payment of a reasonable charge) a copy of, this Deed of Guarantee, and further acknowledges and covenants that the obligations binding upon it contained herein are owed to, and shall be for the account of, each and every Beneficiary, and that each Beneficiary shall be entitled severally to enforce the said obligations against the Guarantor.

15. STAMP DUTIES

The Guarantor shall pay all stamp, registration and other taxes and duties (including any interest and penalties thereon or in connection therewith) which are payable upon or in connection with the execution and delivery of this Deed of Guarantee, and shall indemnify each Beneficiary against any claim, demand, action, liability, damages, cost, loss or expense (including, without limitation, legal fees and any applicable value added tax) which it incurs as a result or arising out of or in relation to any failure to pay or delay in paying any of the same.

16. PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If at any time any provision thereof is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the laws of any jurisdiction, neither the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof nor the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision under the laws of any other jurisdiction shall in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

17. NOTICES

All notices, demands and other communications to the Guarantor hereunder shall be made in writing (by letter) and shall be sent to the Guarantor at:

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square, Canary Wharf
London, E14 5LB
England
Attention: Company Secretary

or to such other address or for the attention of such other person or department as the Guarantor has notified to the Beneficiaries.

Every notice, demand or other communication sent in accordance with this Clause 17 shall be effective upon receipt by the Guarantor PROVIDED THAT any such notice, demand or other communication which would otherwise take effect on a day which is not a business day in the place of the Guarantor or after 4.00 p.m. on any particular day shall not take effect until 10.00 a.m. on the immediately succeeding business day in the place of the Guarantor.

18. GOVERNING LAW

This Deed of Guarantee and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Deed of Guarantee are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

19. RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES

No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Deed of Guarantee, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

20. JURISDICTION

The English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute including a dispute relating to non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Deed of Guarantee.

IN WITNESS whereof the Guarantor has caused this Deed of Guarantee to be duly executed on the day and year first above mentioned.

Executed as a deed)
by **CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS**)
LIMITED)
acting by

acting under the authority of that
company, in the presence of:

Witness's Signature:

Name:

Address:

SECTION F.6 ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES - CITIGROUP INC.

CITIGROUP INC. 2023 FORM 10-K

The Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K contains certain alternative performance measures ("APMs"). For further details on (i) the components of the APMs, (ii) how these APMs are calculated, (iii) an explanation of why such APMs provide useful information for investors and (iv) a reconciliation to the nearest equivalent U.S. GAAP measures, please see references to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" in the Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K and the table below:

APM	Explanation of why use of APM provides useful information	Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K Page Reference for Basis of Calculation, Components, Reconciliation and Comparatives to Previous Reporting Periods
Results of Operations excluding the impact of gains (losses) on loan hedges	Citi's results of operations excluding the impact of gains (losses) on loan hedges are non-GAAP financial measures. Citi believes the presentation of its results of operations excluding the impact of gains (losses) on hedges of accrual loans provides a more meaningful depiction for investors of the underlying fundamentals of its businesses.	Pages 20, 21 and 22
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio	Citi's Basel III capital ratios and related components, on a fully implemented basis, are non-GAAP financial measures. Citi believes these ratios and the related components provide useful information to investors and others by measuring Citi's progress against future regulatory capital standards.	Pages 36
Supplementary Leverage Ratio	Citi's Basel III capital ratios and related components, on a fully implemented basis, are non-GAAP financial measures. Citi believes these ratios and the related components provide useful information to investors and others by measuring Citi's progress against future regulatory capital standards.	Pages 11, 32, 33, 35, 42, 43, 44, 45, 49, 238
Tangible Common Equity (TCE) and Tangible Book Value per Share (TBVPS)	Citi believes these capital metrics provide alternative measures of capital strength and performance and are commonly used by investors and industry analysts.	Pages 11 and 47

Citigroup's return on average tangible common equity (RoTCE)	Citi's return on average tangible common equity (RoTCE) is a non-GAAP financial measure. Citi believes the presentation of its return on average tangible common equity (RoTCE) provides a meaningful depiction of the underlying fundamentals of its broader results for investors, industry analysts and others.	Pages 11 and 47
Taxable equivalent basis	Citi's taxable equivalent basis is a non-GAAP financial measure. Citi believes the presentation of its taxable equivalent basis provides a more meaningful depiction for investors of the underlying fundamentals of its business.	Pages 107, 108, 110 and 111
Non-Markets Net Interest Income	Non-Markets Net Interest Income is a non-GAAP financial measure. Citi believes the presentation of Non-Markets Net Interest Income provides a meaningful depiction of the underlying fundamentals of its broader results for investors, industry analysts and others.	Page 108
Certain of the results of operations of All Other (Managed Basis) and Legacy Franchises (Managed Basis)	Results on a managed basis, exclude divestiture-related impacts related to Citi's sales of its Asia consumer banking businesses and the divestiture of Mexico consumer banking, small business and middle markets within Legacy Franchises.	Page 12, 27, 28, 84 and 131
Results of operations that exclude the impact of FX translation	Results of operations that exclude the impact of FX translation are non-GAAP financial measures. Citi believes the presentation of its results of operations and financial condition excluding the impact of FX transaction provides a meaningful depiction of the underlying fundamentals of its broader results for investors, industry analysts and others.	Page 88, 106, 175, 229 and 234
Results of operations and financial condition excluding the impact of notable items and divestiture-related impacts	<p>Results for 2023 included several notable items impacting pretax revenues, expenses and cost of credit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approximately \$1.9 billion of aggregate translation losses in revenues due to devaluations of the Argentine peso • Approximately \$1.9 billion in aggregate reserve builds related to 	Pages 6- and 7

increases in transfer risk associated with exposures in Russia and Argentina, driven by safety and soundness considerations under U.S. banking law

- An approximate \$1.7 billion charge to operating expenses related to the FDIC special assessment in the fourth quarter
- Approximately \$780 million of restructuring charges in the fourth quarter, recorded in operating expenses in Corporate/Other within All Other (managed basis), related to actions taken as part of Citi's organizational simplification initiatives.

Results of operations and financial condition excluding the notable items and divestiture-related impacts are non-GAAP financial measures. Citi believes the presentation of its results of operations and financial condition excluding the impacts of these notable items and divestiture-related impacts provides a meaningful depiction of the underlying fundamentals of its broader results for investors, industry analysts and others.

**SECTION F.7 – ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES - CGMFL
GUARANTOR**

CGMFL GUARANTOR 2022 ANNUAL REPORT

In relation to the CGMFL Base Prospectus only, the CGML 2022 Annual Report contains several alternative performance measures (APMs). For further details on (i) the components of the APMs, (ii) the basis of calculation of the APMs, (iii) a reconciliation with the financial statements, (iv) an explanation of why such APMs provide useful information for investors and (v) comparatives and reconciliations for corresponding previous reporting periods, please see the table below:

APM	Components of APM	Basis of calculation (including any assumptions)	Reconciliation with financial statements	Explanation of why use of APM provides useful information	Comparatives and reconciliations for corresponding previous reporting period
-----	-------------------	--	--	---	--

In the CGML 2022 Annual Report:

Other Income and Expenses (contained in the Strategic Report)	"Net finance income on pension" and "Other Income" in the Income Statement	"Other Income" in the Income Statement	"Other Income" in the Income Statement	Acts as a subtotal/summary	Other Income and Expenses was presented in the Strategic Report in the CGMFL Guarantor 2021 Annual Report and was calculated in the same manner
---	--	--	--	----------------------------	---

CGMFL GUARANTOR 2023 ANNUAL REPORT

In relation to the CGMFL Base Prospectus only, the CGML 2023 Annual Report contains several alternative performance measures (APMs). For further details on (i) the components of the APMs, (ii) the basis of calculation of the APMs, (iii) a reconciliation with the financial statements, (iv) an explanation of why such APMs provide useful information for investors and (v) comparatives and reconciliations for corresponding previous reporting periods, please see the table below:

APM	Components of APM	Basis of calculation (including any assumptions)	Reconciliation with financial statements	Explanation of why use of APM provides useful information	Comparatives and reconciliations for corresponding previous reporting period
In the CGML 2023 Annual Report:					
Other Income and Expenses (contained in the Strategic Report) for the period ended 31 December 2023	"Net finance income on pension" and "Other Income" in the Income Statement for the period ended 31 December 2023	"Net finance income on pension" and "Other Income" in the Income Statement for the period ended 31 December 2023	"Net finance income on pension" and "Other Income" in the Income Statement	Acts as a subtotal / summary	Other Income and Expenses was presented in the Strategic Report in the CGMFL Guarantor 2022 Annual Report and was calculated in the same manner

**SECTION G – GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PROGRAMME AND THE
NOTES**

SECTION G.1 – DESCRIPTION OF THE RETURN ON THE NOTES

The Notes may be Notes which do not bear interest, interest bearing securities, securities which pay a fixed amount on redemption, and/or securities whose return (in respect to any interest payable on such securities and/or the redemption amount payable in respect of such securities) is linked to one or more Underlyings. This section provides information in respect of certain product features and/or characteristics which may have an effect on the return on the Notes. Investors should note that the product features and/or characteristics and their effect on the return on the Notes as described in this Section are not intended to be exhaustive. Investors should also read the risk factors set out in Section B above and the Conditions.

General

Interest

The Notes may or may not be expressed to bear interest in the applicable Issue Terms. Where the Notes are expressed to bear interest, then amounts in respect of interest due under the Notes will be determined by reference to the applicable inflation rate, fixed rate, floating rate, CMS rate, forward rate or variable rate (which may be determined by reference to the relevant Underlying(s)).

Whether interest is due or not and the amount of interest due may be determined by reference to a formula and the performance of any applicable inflation rate, floating rate, CMS rate, variable rate or the relevant Underlying(s). Depending on such factors, it is possible that no amount in respect of interest shall be paid on the relevant Interest Payment Date. You should review the Conditions to determine which provisions and features apply to the relevant Notes.

Features which determine interest amounts due in respect of Notes linked to the performance of relevant rates and/or Underlying(s)

Where the Notes are linked to the performance of relevant rate(s) and/or the specified Underlying(s), then certain features of such Notes (as described below) may determine amounts due thereunder. You must ensure that you read and understand the relevant provisions in respect of the Notes as these will dictate the amount of the interest payments and whether such amounts are paid.

Specific features

- Caps, floors, collars and participation rates or multipliers

Certain formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes may be subject to one or a combination of the following features:

- A maximum amount (a cap)
- A minimum amount (a floor)
- A maximum amount and a minimum amount (a collar)
- One or more participation rates or multipliers

In such circumstances, the relevant calculation will not be made only by reference to the performance of the relevant rate(s) and/or Underlying(s) and the application of such features may result in the calculation being subject to a minimum and/or maximum amount or otherwise

increasing or decreasing the amount that would otherwise have been calculated had no such feature(s) been applicable.

The value of or movements in the value of the relevant rate or Underlying will be magnified where a participation rate or multiplier applies and may therefore result in greater increases or decreases in the amount of interest payable than if no participation rate applied.

- Absolute value:

Certain formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes may make reference to an "absolute value", meaning that the relevant calculation, if resulting in a negative number, will be determined as if it were a positive number.

- FX performance:

An "fx performance" feature may be applied to the formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes, meaning that the formulae shall be adjusted to take into account the performance or change in value of a specified fx rate from a specified initial valuation date to a specified final valuation date. In such case, amounts due in respect of the Notes will also be linked to the performance of the relevant exchange rate and negative performance of such exchange rate could negate any positive performance of relevant rate(s) or other applicable Underlying(s).

- Reserve Coupon

A "reserve coupon" feature may be applied to the formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes, meaning that, subject as provided in the Conditions,

- if Reserve Option is specified to be Option 1 in the applicable Issue Terms, interest amounts which are greater than the reserve coupon rate being capped and the excess amounts being applied to "top up" later interest amounts up to a maximum of the reserve coupon rate. The reserve coupon rate for the final interest period shall then be applied to either increase (where the total reserve coupon is a positive number) or decrease (where the total reserve coupon is a negative number) the Redemption Amount of the Notes.; or
- if Reserve Option is specified to be Option 2 in the applicable Issue Terms, the average amount by which an actual coupon rate is less than zero for each interest period within the specified initial reserve period shall be applied to reduce interest amounts payable during the remaining term of the Notes. In addition and if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the redemption amount may be increased or decreased by the sum of the redemption reserve amounts during the remaining reserve period; or
- if Reserve Option is specified to be Option 3 in the applicable Issue Terms, interest rates for each interest period will be floored at the specified Floor and the amount by which such actual coupon rate is less than the Floor will be used to reduce the amount of any interest rate for future interest periods where the actual coupon rate is greater than the Floor. In addition, where the total reserve coupon for the final interest period is greater than zero, the total reserve coupon will be applied to reduce the Redemption Amount of the Notes (subject to the application of any floor applied to such Redemption Amount).

- Auto Floor

An "auto floor" feature may be applied to the formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes, meaning that, subject as provided in the Conditions, the specified floor will be applied to the actual coupon amount determined in respect of the Notes where such actual coupon amount is less than the specified floor, but such floor will only be applied to a number of such interest periods up to the specified Initial Floorlets Number. Where the actual coupon amount is less than the specified floor for more than such number of interest periods during the term of the Notes, the specified floor will not be applied to all such actual coupon amounts.

- Auto Cap

An "auto cap" feature may be applied to the formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes, meaning that, the specified cap will be applied to the actual coupon amount determined in respect of the Notes where such actual coupon amount is more than the specified cap, but such cap will only be applied to a number of such interest periods up to the specified Initial Caplets Number. Where the actual coupon amount is more than the specified cap for more than such number of interest periods during the term of the Notes, the specified cap will not be applied to all such actual coupon amounts."

- Global interest floor:

A "global interest floor" may be applied to the formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes, meaning that the total amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes shall not be less than the floor amount. In such case, if the total amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes prior to the application of the global interest floor provisions is less than the floor amount, the difference between such total amount of interest and the floor amount shall be paid on the final interest payment date in respect of the Notes.

- Global interest cap:

A "global interest cap" may be applied to the formulae for determining amounts due under the Notes, meaning that the total amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes shall not be greater than the cap amount. In such case, if the total amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes prior to the application of the global interest cap provisions is greater than the cap amount, the interest amount payable in respect of the relevant interest payment date shall be capped such that the total amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes in respect of each interest payment date up to (and including) the relevant interest payment date does not exceed the cap amount and no further interest will be payable in respect of the Notes after such date. This will decrease the amount that would have been payable had such cap not been applied and will result in no interest being paid in respect of the Notes after the cap has been reached.

- Restructuring feature

A "restructure" feature may apply to the Notes meaning that a Noteholder holding all of the outstanding Notes may make a valid request that the Issuer restructure the interest basis relating to such Notes. If the Noteholder accepts the restructure rate (which may be a fixed, floating or variable rate) proposed by the Issuer, the interest basis of such Notes will be changed for the relevant interest payment dates. A fee may be payable by the Noteholder in respect of the relevant restructuring and there may be a maximum number of restructures.

- Switcher feature

A "Switcher Option" may apply to the Notes, meaning that the Notes may bear interest at a rate that converts, at the option of the Issuer, from one specified rate to another specified rate. The Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing for the Issuer.

- Lock-in change of interest basis

A "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" may apply to the Notes, meaning that the interest basis in respect of the Notes will change on the occurrence of one or more lock-in event(s) as provided therein.

- Dual Currency Notes

If the Notes are Dual Currency Notes, then amounts payable in respect of the Notes will be determined by converting all amounts due under the Notes from the currency in which the Notes are denominated into the payment currency by multiplying such amounts due by the Dual Currency Exchange Rate for the relevant specified valuation date.

Mandatory early redemption or "autocall"

If "Mandatory Early Redemption" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Issue Terms will specify what constitutes a "Mandatory Early Redemption Condition" and, following satisfaction of the Mandatory Early Redemption Condition, a Mandatory Early Redemption Event shall occur, the Notes will be redeemed on the relevant mandatory early redemption date and the relevant Mandatory Early Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Issue Terms will become payable and no further amount shall be payable in respect of such Notes after the mandatory early redemption date. In this case, you are subject to a reinvestment risk, as you may not be able to replace your investment in such Notes with an investment that has a similar profile of chances and risks as the relevant Notes.

If any Notes are redeemed early in accordance with the above, the amount you receive will be limited to the Mandatory Early Redemption Amount irrespective of the value of the relevant Underlying(s) or any other reference factor(s) applicable to such Underlying(s). Furthermore, you will not benefit from any movement in the value of relevant Underlying(s) or other reference factors relating to the Notes that may occur during the period between the relevant date of early redemption and the maturity date.

Where the "Rollerball MER Condition" is specified as the Mandatory Early Redemption Condition, the Notes will redeem on the mandatory early redemption date in respect of which the relevant rollerball reference observation is, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) equal to or above the specified rollerball barrier; or
- (b) above the specified rollerball barrier; or
- (c) equal to or below the specified rollerball barrier; or
- (d) below the specified rollerball barrier.

A rollerball reference observation may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a Floating Interest Rate, (ii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iii) a Spread Interest Rate or (iv) an FX Rate.

A rollerball barrier may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as (i) a fixed rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) an FX Rate, (vi) the sum of more than one rate or (vii) one rate minus another rate.

Where the "TARN MER Condition" is specified as the Mandatory Early Redemption Condition, the Notes will redeem on the mandatory early redemption date on which the total interest payable in respect of the Notes (including the interest payable in respect of the interest period ending on or about such mandatory early redemption date) is equal to or greater than, the TARN Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Unless the Mandatory Early Redemption Amount is specified to be an amount which is greater than your initial investment in the Notes, then you should note that you will lose all or part of your investment.

Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of Notes, as set out in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and any related provisions in the applicable Issue Terms, is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. You should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Redemption amount due on the maturity date

The redemption amount due in respect of each Note on the Maturity Date may be a fixed amount or an amount linked to the performance of an Underlying, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Credit Linked Notes and/or Index Skew Notes

Credit Events

The amount of principal and/or interest payable is dependent upon whether bankruptcy has occurred with respect to the Reference Entity and whether certain credit events ("**Credit Events**") have occurred in respect of obligations of the Reference Entity that fall within a specified category (e.g., bonds, loans, borrowed money) and where applicable have specified characteristics (e.g., subordination, currency, governing law). Whereas bankruptcy is a Credit Event that relates to the Reference Entity itself, other Credit Events, such as failure to pay or restructuring, relate to obligations of the Reference Entity and only in the case of a restructuring credit event and in certain cases relating to failure to pay where the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" and "Credit Deterioration Requirement" apply in the applicable Issue Terms, deterioration of creditworthiness of the Reference Entity is a pre-condition for a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, to occur. Depending on the terms of the Credit Linked Note, obligations for which the Reference Entity acts in a capacity other than direct obligor (for example, as a guarantor or insurer) may or may not be within the class of obligations that is relevant for the purposes of determining whether a Credit Event has occurred. Investors should additionally be aware that a Reference Entity may decide to restructure only certain classes of its obligations and such a selective restructuring may not result in a Credit Event for the classes of obligations that are relevant for a particular Credit Linked Note. Investors should therefore carefully

review the applicable Credit Events and their definitions under the Credit Linked Notes and independently evaluate its appropriateness to the objective for purchasing the Credit Linked Notes.

Impact of a Credit Event or Risk Event on principal and interest

If "2014 Reference Entity" applies, following a Credit Event which is a Governmental Intervention or certain Restructuring Credit Events, an Asset Package Credit Event may occur and the amount of principal payable may be determined based on the value of a package of assets which a relevant obligation of a Reference Entity has been converted into or exchanged for (which may be worth significantly less than the principal amount of such original obligation of such Reference Entity or, where such original obligation has been expropriated for no compensation, may be zero). Prospective investors in such Credit Linked Notes should be aware that depending on the terms thereof (i) they may receive no or a limited amount of interest, (ii) payment of principal or interest or delivery of any specified assets may occur at a different time than expected and (iii) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment.

The occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, in relation to any Reference Entity from time to time may result in either full or partial redemption of the Credit Linked Notes on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which shall depend on whether "Credit Payment on Maturity" or "Credit Payment Following Credit Event" applies (and additionally, in the case of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, whether "Redemption in Part" or "Redemption in Full" applies) and any recovery (which could be zero) or any incurred recovery amounts (to the extent that such recovery falls within the tranche to which the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes are exposed to (as applicable)) will be payable to the investor but the investor shall be exposed to all incurred losses (to the extent that such losses fall within the tranche to which the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes are exposed to (as applicable)), which will reduce its principal redemptions. Where "Physical Redemption" applies, the occurrence of a Credit Event may result in the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes based on the delivery of certain direct or indirect obligations of the affected Reference Entity, which may have a market value which is substantially less than their nominal amount.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, investors should note that interest will cease to accrue on a specified portion of the relevant Credit Linked Notes as set out in the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes depending on whether "Interest Accrual on Default" or "No Interest Accrual on Default" applies in the applicable Issue Terms.

If "No Interest Accrual on Default" is applicable, interest will cease from the Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable or where there is no Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the Issue Date. If "Interest Accrual on Default" is applicable, interest will cease to accrue on the first Business Day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable. In such case, interest shall accrue on the affected applicable proportion from (and including) the Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable (or where there is no Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable. With respect to the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, interest will cease to accrue on the Principal Writedown Amount with effect from the Credit Event Writedown Date, being the business day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date.

The Issuer may also suspend interest in certain circumstances where (a) an Applicable DC Credit Event Question or a CE Resolution Notice, as applicable, has been submitted in respect of which a DC Resolution has not been published or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not resolved whether it will convene a meeting to Resolve the Applicable DC Credit Event Question or the matters described in the CE Resolution Notice, as applicable, or (b) where the Calculation Agent has determined that a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, could occur but no Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, has been provided to the Issuer and/or the Noteholders. In such circumstances, investors should note that the Issuer would suspend the maximum amount of interest payable assuming (i) the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, had occurred, (ii) in the case of an M(M)R Restructuring or Restructuring, as applicable, as though no partial exercise occurred and (iii) where the amount to be withheld requires calculation of any recovery amount, a fixed recovery of zero per cent. applies. Such suspension of interest shall be effected although no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date has actually occurred.

Investors should be aware that payment of any interest wrongly suspended will be repayable in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes and where insufficient interest has been suspended (the absolute value of such interest shortfall constituting the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount), such Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount shall be claimed by the Issuer from any future amount(s) payable or assets Delivered upon the redemption or, where applicable, write down in full of the relevant Credit Linked Notes (whether at maturity or upon early redemption). The Issuer however shall have no further claims against any investors for any Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount which cannot be deducted in full or in part (on account of the relevant redemption amount being insufficient).

Interest (if applicable) shall continue to be suspended until the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee makes the relevant announcements or the Calculation Agent determines that no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, can occur. In such circumstances, investors should note that they may not receive any interest for multiple Interest Periods and no liability will attach to the Issuer for any such non-payment of interest.

Interest will otherwise continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of the Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, to and excluding the earlier to occur of any full redemption at Scheduled Maturity Date or any relevant early redemption. Where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount at the funding interest rate.

Investors should note that the Issuer is not obliged to suffer any loss as a result of a Credit Event or Risk Event. Credit losses on Credit Linked Notes will be calculated irrespective of whether the Issuer has suffered an actual loss in relation to a Reference Entity or any obligations thereof. The Issuer is not obliged to account for any recovery which it may subsequently make in relation to such Reference Entity or its obligations.

Successors

Investors should note that, from time to time, the Reference Entity may be subject to change following the determination of any successors to the Reference Entity, and the creditworthiness of such successors may have an impact on the value of, and return on, the Credit Linked Notes.

Broadly, "**successor**" means, the entity or entities, if any, determined to have succeeded to a requisite amount of relevant obligations of the Reference Entity. For a Sovereign Reference Entity, an entity may only be a successor to a Reference Entity that is a sovereign following the occurrence of a unification, annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other similar event.

The Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes aware of the relevant succession (but, where "2003 Reference Entity" applies, no earlier than 14 calendar days after the legally effective date of the relevant succession event), the sovereign or entity, if any, that qualifies as the successor. The Credit Linked Conditions provide that if a Reference Entity has more than one successor, the Calculation Agent shall amend the terms of the Credit Linked Notes, without consent of the investors, to reflect that the relevant Reference Entity has been succeeded by more than one successor and for the purposes of calculation, the affected notional representing such Reference Entity will be divided equally among the successors. Following such determination, the Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount and interest will accrue on such amount in accordance with the adjustments determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one successor, considered in the aggregate. Investors should note that the Credit Linked Note may reference substantially different credit risks following the determination of one or more successors. These credit risks could potentially be greater or lesser than the credit risk of the original Reference Entity. Investors should also be aware that the determination of a successor will not necessarily result in the assumption of that obligation by the successor either at all or in the same proportion as the allocation of the notional amount of the original Credit Linked Note. Such changes to the Credit Linked Notes could adversely impact the value of the Credit Linked Notes.

Exposure to Credit Events and successions prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date

The Credit Event Backstop Date represents the first day of the credit protection period for a Series of Credit Linked Notes. The default position under the Credit Linked Conditions is for the Credit Event Backstop Date to be determined on a rolling basis by reference to a look-back period of 60 calendar days from the Credit Event Resolution Request Date or the effective date of the Credit Event Notice, as applicable. Investors should accordingly note a Credit Event occurring prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date may result in a Credit Event being triggered under such Credit Linked Notes. Investors should also note that this will not be the case where the terms of the Credit Linked Notes expressly specify the Credit Event Backstop Date as the Trade Date or the Issue Date. Credit Linked Notes may also be exposed to Successor determinations in respect of events occurring prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date as, where "2014 Reference Entity" applies, the Credit Linked Notes have a similar backstop date (referred to as "**Successor Backstop Date**" where "2014 Reference Entity" applies and "**Succession Event Backstop Date**" where "2003 Reference Entity" applies), which is a look-back period of 90 calendar days prior to the date of a request to convene the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee (or, if applicable, the effective date of a notice to the investor describing the relevant succession) is applicable for the purposes of any Successor determination. In both cases, investors should note that a Credit Event or succession that occurred prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date could affect the relevant Credit Linked Notes. In respect of a Series of Credit Linked Notes to which "2014 Reference Entity" applies, where on or after 1 January 2014, an entity assumes all of the obligations (including at least one relevant obligation) of a Reference Entity which is not a sovereign, in circumstances where a Reference Entity has ceased to exist, or is in the process of being dissolved and has not issued or incurred any borrowed money obligation at any time since the legally effective date of the assumption (such entity, a "**Universal Successor**"), the look-back period of 90 calendar days will not apply.

Investors should conduct their own review of any recent developments with respect to any Reference Entity(ies) by consulting publicly available information. If, prior to the Trade Date or Issue Date, a request to convene a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to determine whether a Credit Event or Successor determination has occurred with respect to a Reference Entity has been made, details of such request may be found on the DC Secretary's webpage at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website). If a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not been convened to determine such matter as of the Trade Date or Issue Date, investors should note that one may still be convened after the Trade Date or Issue Date in respect

of an event that has occurred which occurs up to 60 days (in the case of a Credit Event), 90 days in the case of the determination of a Successor) or any time (in the case of the determination of a Universal Successor, where applicable) before the date of a request to convene such Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to make the relevant determinations. Equally, Credit Events and successions may occur but where issues are not raised within the requisite time period to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to qualify for a Credit Event or a qualifying succession, the events will not impact the relevant Credit Linked Notes, subject to any further actions undertaken by the Calculation Agent (where applicable).

Reference Obligations under the Credit Linked Notes

Where "2014 Reference Entity" applies and "Standard Reference Obligation" is applicable, the reference obligation will be the obligation specified as the market standard reference obligation for the relevant Reference Entity for the relevant seniority level (the "**Standard Reference Obligation**" or "**SRO**") when such SRO is published on the relevant SRO list and from the date of such publication any non-standard reference obligation set out in the applicable Issue Terms (if any) will no longer be the reference obligation. The rules outlining the selection and replacement of the Standard Reference Obligation are contained within the rules relating to Standard Reference Obligation, as published by ISDA (www.isda.org or any successor website) and as amended and/or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the "**SRO Rules**"). The SRO for a relevant seniority level will only be replaced by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee by majority vote in certain circumstances set out in the SRO Rules (for example, if the Standard Reference Obligation matures, is redeemed or is no longer an obligation of the Reference Entity, or in the case of where Financial Reference Entities is stated to be applicable in the Issue Terms and where "Mod R" or "Mod Mod R" applies, if the Standard Reference Obligation has less than one year remaining maturity and a replacement Standard Reference Obligation is available in the first maturity bucket, amongst others) after performing the necessary legal review and the Calculation Agent, the Issuer, the Dealer and/or one or more of their respective affiliates are not under an obligation to replace the SRO if a substitution event occurs. The Issue Terms may specify that Standard Reference Obligation does not apply, in which case the Reference Obligation will be the non-standard reference obligation specified in the Issue Terms, if any. Where certain substitution events occur with respect to such non-standard reference obligations, the Calculation Agent will attempt to substitute the same in accordance with the criteria and conditions set out in the Credit Linked Notes.

Where a Reference Obligation Only Series is specified as applicable in the Issue Terms, the Credit Linked Notes shall early redeem without any substitution of the reference obligation where the reference obligation is redeemed in whole but otherwise, no substitution will be required if the aggregate amounts under the said obligation have reduced or it no longer is an obligation of the Reference Entity.

Asset Package Delivery

Under the Credit Linked Conditions, where "2014 Reference Entity" applies, asset package delivery provisions may apply in respect of a Financial Reference Entity in certain circumstances if either (i) a "Governmental Intervention" Credit Event has occurred or (ii) if "Restructuring" is an applicable Credit Event, a restructuring has occurred in respect of the reference obligation of a Financial Reference Entity, and such restructuring does not constitute a "Governmental Intervention" Credit Event. Asset package delivery options may also apply in respect of certain Sovereigns subject to restructuring of a package observable bond if Package Observable Bonds, being a certain number of deliverable bonds of the sovereign, exist. Following a "Governmental Intervention" Credit Event or a restructuring of a reference obligation, in each case in respect of a Financial Reference Entity, or in the case of certain sovereigns subject to restructuring of a package observable bond, provided that there was an existing obligation of the Reference Entity which, immediately prior to the relevant event constituted a deliverable obligation (a "**Prior Deliverable Obligation**" in the case of a Financial Reference Entity and "**Package Observable**

Bond" in the case of certain sovereigns), the assets which result from such Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond can be used for the purposes of redeeming the Credit Linked Notes (such redemption "**Asset Package Delivery**").

Asset Package Delivery may apply if an Asset Package Credit Event occurs unless (i) such Asset Package Credit Event occurs prior to the Credit Event Backstop Date determined in respect of the Credit Event that triggered redemption, (ii) the Reference Entity is a Sovereign and no Package Observable Bond exists immediately prior to such Asset Package Credit Event, or (iii) the Reference Entity is a Sovereign and "2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014) " is specified as "Applicable" in the applicable Issue Terms (even if such a Package Observable Bond has been published by ISDA or any other successor entity).

Asset Package Delivery may apply in circumstances where the deliverable obligation has either been converted into something that does not constitute a deliverable obligation (e.g. equity), written-down in part (such that it becomes uneconomic to deliver) or written-down in full (such that it is uneconomic to deliver, but in any event, there is no obligation that can actually be delivered). In such circumstances, investors should note that the Outstanding Principal Balance will be treated to be the Outstanding Principal Balance immediately prior to the relevant Asset Package Credit Event and where the Outstanding Principal Balance is deemed to be written down to zero, the Asset Package shall be deemed to be zero and delivery of the Package Observable Bond or Prior Deliverable Obligation will be deemed to have been satisfied in full. For the purposes of Asset Package Delivery, the asset package for any holder of the relevant Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond will consist of all of the assets in the proportion received or retained by such holder in connection with the Asset Package Credit Event. The relevant asset package must be delivered in the proportion received or retained by such a holder. If the asset package is not capable of being transferred (excluding due to market conditions) or is not of the type typically traded in, or suitable for being traded in, financial markets, the asset shall be deemed to be an amount of cash equal to the market value thereof by the Calculation Agent by reference to an appropriate specialist valuation or in accordance with the methodology determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. In such case, Asset Package Delivery will occur by payment of such cash amount.

Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligations

Investors should note that where Asset Package Delivery is not applicable, an Obligation of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) (a) in respect of which a Restructuring that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice or DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred and (b) which meets the deliverable obligation criteria falling within the specific category (Bond and/or Loan) and meeting certain characteristics immediately preceding the date on which such Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring remains a good deliverable for the purposes of inclusion on any Final List or Physical Redemption save that unlike in the case of Asset Package Delivery, the outstanding principal balance will not be deemed to be such outstanding principal balance prior to the restructuring credit event but will be assessed as per the terms of the Credit Linked Note at the time of determination. Accordingly, the Issuer may be required to deliver additional deliverable obligations in order to meet the outstanding principal balance requirements for delivery.

M(M)R Restructuring and Movement Option

If "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies, depending on whether "2003 Reference Entity" or "2014 Reference Entity" applies, and M(M)R Restructuring occurs, investors should note that the deliverable obligations which qualify for inclusion on the Final List or for "Physical Redemption" must not only meet the specific deliverability obligation

category or characteristics but is further restricted by virtue of its tenor to maturity. Accordingly, the loss suffered by an investor will depend on the recovery (expressed as a percentage) for the relevant deliverables. Longer dated obligations are subjected to lower recovery in comparison with the shorter dated obligations. Where the Calculation Agent determines in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring that a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred in certain circumstances, it may elect (in its sole and absolute discretion) to deliver a Notice to Exercise Movement Option to the Issuer in order for redemption to be effected by virtue of the relevant Auction Redemption Amount being determined by reference to a "Parallel Auction" identified by the Calculation Agent in the Notice to Exercise Movement Option, where the permissible deliverables are more limited in order to accommodate "Auction Redemption". Accordingly, in these circumstances, the loss suffered by an investor will depend on the recovery for the deliverable obligations associated with the particular "Parallel Auction".

Auction Redemption following a Credit Event

If "Auction Redemption" is applicable with respect to the Credit Linked Notes, then the amounts payable under the Credit Linked Notes will be determined on the basis of the final price determined pursuant to the auction procedure set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (then available at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website)). In respect of specified obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, provided that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines that an applicable auction will be held, an auction final price determination date will occur. Credit losses determined pursuant to a market auction process may be greater or less than the losses which would have been determined in the absence of the auction. In particular, the auction process may be affected by technical factors or operational errors, which would not otherwise apply or may be the subject of actual or attempted manipulation. The administrator(s) specified in the auction settlement terms conduct auctions. Investors are subject to the risk that where a final price is determined in accordance with an auction, this may result in a lower recovery value than an obligation of the Reference Entity would have had if such final price had been determined pursuant to alternative methods.

In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may amend the form of auction settlement terms for a particular auction. The DC Rules provide for certain amendments by resolution of a convened Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. Other amendments may be made subject to a public comment period; however, the DC Rules permit the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to forego a public comment period by supermajority action. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms for a particular auction will be on similar terms to the form of auction settlement terms or the terms of previous auctions.

Where the only relevant Credit Event is a restructuring, several concurrent but separate auctions may occur with respect to the Reference Entity and such Credit Event. The auction settlement amount may be based on the price of one or more obligations of the Reference Entity having a final maturity date different from the restructured obligation.

Although auctions can generally be expected to be held for Reference Entities that are widely traded in the credit markets, there can be no assurance that an auction will be held for future Credit Events or that, if held, the auction will result in the determination of an auction final price. If an auction is not held or fails to result in the determination of an auction final price (as might occur if an auction is cancelled by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee due, for example, to an inability to obtain the requisite number of initial bids) and if "Auction Redemption" is applicable with respect to the Credit Linked Notes, then the "Fallback Redemption Method" shall apply which, depending on the nature of the Credit Linked Notes being redeemed, may be cash redemption, or physical redemption. In such circumstances of cash redemption, the final price will be determined pursuant to the valuation method specified in the Credit Linked Notes.

Investors should carefully assess and understand the elections specified in relation to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and the circumstances and/or events as described above, which may affect the value of, and return on, such Credit Linked Notes.

Physical redemption following a Credit Event or Risk Event

Where "Physical Redemption" or "LA Physical Redemption" applies to Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer must select obligations of the Reference Entity that satisfy specified criteria and deliver those obligations to the investor in an amount determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Linked Notes. Investors should be aware that physical redemption may not be possible to accomplish under some circumstances, including where the Issuer is unable to procure the specified or selected deliverable obligation(s) due to market dislocations or prior redemptions or refinancings by the Reference Entity, failure to receive necessary transfer consents (such as from a borrower or agent) or delays in receiving such consents, or court orders prohibiting transfers of an obligation. In such event, the terms of the Credit Linked Notes may provide the Issuer with alternative methods of settlement or permit partial cash settlement subject to certain conditions or specify other fallback consequences which may include redemption by way of payment of a cash amount.

Further, where "Physical Redemption" applies, if all or any part of the Physical Redemption Assets that would be required to be Delivered to a Noteholder is not a whole integral multiple of the smallest unit of transfer for any such Physical Redemption Assets at the relevant time of Delivery, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer will only Deliver the portion of the Physical Redemption Assets specified by the Issuer which is as large a size as possible but less than the full Physical Redemption Assets, after consideration of such smallest unit or units of transfer and application of rounding. The value of the undelivered obligations will be deemed to be zero and the Issuer's obligations to an investor in respect of such portion shall be fully and effectively discharged in such circumstances. Investors should understand the terms of the obligation and applicable securities laws as these may restrict their ability to take delivery of Deliverable Obligations. If investors are to receive Deliverable Obligations, investors should also note that delivery expenses will be taken into account in determining the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount of the relevant Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered.

Outstanding Principal Balance

If "2014 Reference Entity" applies, the outstanding principal balance of a deliverable obligation is determined by calculating (i) the amount of all principal payment obligations of a Reference Entity in respect of such obligation, minus (ii) any unwind costs, any delivery expenses, any interest suspension shortfall amounts and any portion of such principal payment obligations that are subject to a contingency (other than certain permitted contingencies) or prohibited action (the amount determined in sub-paragraph (i) above less any amounts subtracted in accordance with sub-paragraph (ii) above, being the "**Non-Contingent Amount**") and thereafter determining the lowest amount of the claim that could be validly asserted against a Reference Entity in respect of such Non-Contingent Amount if the obligation was redeemed or accelerated. If "2003 Reference Entity" applies, the outstanding principal balance of a deliverable obligation will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, and will similarly deduct any unwind costs, any delivery expenses and any interest suspension shortfall amounts. Accordingly, if payments of principal are subject to a contingency, the outstanding principal balance could be less than the principal balance (and depending upon the type of contingency, could even be zero).

The quantum of the claim will be normally determined in accordance with any applicable law that reduce or discount the size of the claim to reflect the original issue price or accrued value of the obligation. Where the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" and "Fallback Discounting" both apply and if certain other conditions are met (being (a) the Outstanding Principal Balance of an obligation is not reduced or discounted in accordance with applicable law and

(b) the issue price of a Bond or the amount advanced under a Loan is less than 95 per cent. of the principal redemption amount or principal repayment amount (as applicable), and in each case, there are no provisions relating to the accretion over time of the amount which would be payable on an early redemption or repayment of such Bond or Loan that are customary for such Bond or Loan, as applicable), the Outstanding Principal Balance would instead be the lesser of (i) the Non-Contingent Amount and (ii) an amount determined by straight line interpolation between (A) the issue price of the Bond or the amount advanced under the Loan and (B) the principal redemption amount or principal repayment amount, as applicable. In such circumstances, prospective investors should note that upon Delivery by the Issuer of impacted Deliverable Obligations or LA Settlement Assets, as applicable, the amount received by the investor would potentially be further reduced which could result in an anticipated par claim being treated as less than par.

Partial cash redemption and Fallback Cash Redemption

The Issuer may be required to make a payment in cash to the Noteholders where, for example, physical delivery is illegal or impossible or the necessary consents for transfer of the relevant Deliverable Obligation have not been obtained. In addition, the Issuer may elect in lieu of delivering all or any part of the Asset Package to pay cash instead to investors the asset market value of any non-delivered asset package converted if necessary, into the currency of denomination of the Credit Linked Notes at the prevailing market rate of exchange determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith. Such asset market value may be determined by the Calculation Agent based on any specialised valuation or methodology determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee or the Calculation Agent or based on a value obtained as though "Cash Redemption" were to apply on a Valuation Date selected by the Calculation Agent.

Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date

The terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes allow for the Issuer in certain circumstances to attempt to continue performing its delivery obligations after the Physical Redemption Date. If Delivery is not completed in full by the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, in certain circumstances when the event affecting Delivery is cured, the Issuer may be required to complete Delivery on or prior to the Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date.

Delivery of Loans

Where physical redemption applies and to the extent investors would be required to receive loans as deliverable obligations under a Credit Linked Note, investors should be familiar with the documentation and settlement practices of the relevant secondary loan trading markets and applicable laws and regulations (including the legal consequences of furnishing or receiving non-public information regarding a Reference Entity).

Provisions of the Reference Entity's credit agreements may affect a party's ability to deliver or receive loans, the economic consequences of doing so and whether loans meet deliverability criteria. Accordingly, investors should review such agreements carefully, including the provisions governing assignments, any collateral allocation mechanisms i.e., a mandatory exchange of obligations for other obligations under a credit agreement, not all of which may be deliverable and provisions that may require or entitle a lender to advance funds.

Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver

Investors should note that a Payment/Delivery Failure Event will occur where certain relevant definitive Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes) and/or the Deliverable Obligation Notice are not delivered or there is a

failure to duly execute, deliver and/or accept a transfer certificate or other transfer document on or before any Delivery Date and/or specify a date for transfer of the relevant Deliverable Obligation that is on or before any Delivery Date. In such case, investors should note that the obligations of the Issuer to procure Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and make any payment shall cease until such time, such event is cured whereupon deferred delivery shall apply or if "Fallback Cash Redemption" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, fallback cash settlement shall apply. Investors will not be entitled to any payment, whether of interest or otherwise, in the event of such deferred delivery or payment.

Cash Redemption or LA Cash Redemption following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable

If "Cash Redemption" or "LA Cash Redemption", as applicable, applies to the Credit Linked Notes, then following the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, the Calculation Agent will be required to seek quotations in respect of selected obligations of the Reference Entity in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes. Investors should be aware that such obligations may no longer exist and no qualifying substitute obligations may have been identified, such quotations may not be available, or the level of such quotations may be substantially reduced as a result of illiquidity in the relevant markets or as a result of factors other than the credit risk of the Reference Entity (for example, liquidity constraints affecting market dealers). Moreover, the market value of a Reference Entity's obligations may be highly volatile in the period following a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable. Accordingly, any quotations so obtained may be significantly lower than the value of the relevant obligation which would be determined by reference to (for example) the present value of related cash flows or the value that a party could obtain if it controlled the disposition of the obligations. Furthermore, the price of the selected obligations of the Reference Entity may be deemed to be zero in the event that no such quotations are available. Further, valuation of the selected obligations will be determined at a particular determination date and as such the recovery price which would be adopted in any loss amount or incurred loss amount that would be suffered by an investor following the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, will reflect the value of relevant obligations at a given date. As such, the exposure to loss suffered by an investor or any principal write-down may be more than that ultimately realised by a holder of debt obligations of the Reference Entity, whether by means of enforcement of rights following a default or receipt of distributions following an insolvency or otherwise.

Investors should note that if an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred, (A) valuation of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond may be satisfied by valuation of the related Asset Package and such Asset Package shall be treated as having the same currency and Outstanding Principal Balance as that of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as applicable, to which it corresponds immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event, (B) if the Asset Package is zero, a Quotation shall be deemed to have been obtained for the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as applicable, equal to zero.

Further, where quotations are sought on an asset package, such asset package may contain assets which are hard to value and for which a valuation methodology may not be readily available or suitable, which may reduce the value of quotations or the availability of quotations that may otherwise have been obtained. Accordingly, investors should note that any quotations so obtained may be significantly lower than the value of the relevant obligation (or asset package) which would be determined by reference to (for example) the present value of related cash flows or the value that a party could obtain if it controlled the disposition of the obligations.

Fixed Recovery Redemption or LA Fixed Recovery Redemption may be subject to a fixed recovery price

If "Fixed Recovery Redemption" or "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption" applies to Credit Linked Notes and the Credit Event Redemption Amount of the Credit Linked Notes is calculated by reference to a fixed recovery price of the obligations of a Reference Entity(ies), the occurrence of a Credit Event or a

Risk Event, as applicable, may result in the recovery being materially lower than the prevailing price of the relevant obligations of the relevant Reference Entity. Investors should note that redemption could occur with a Fixed Recovery Percentage set at zero per cent. where the Issue Terms specify accordingly.

If the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the occurrence of the Cash Redemption Date or the Final Cash Redemption Date, the LA Cash Redemption Date or Final LA Cash Redemption Date, as applicable, shall fully and effectively discharge the Issuer's obligation to redeem the relevant Credit Linked Notes in full. Investors should be aware that where the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, the loss amount in respect of the Affected Reference Entity will be 100 per cent. and, accordingly, no redemption amounts will be payable or assets deliverable to the Noteholders. Investors accordingly will bear the loss of their principal.

No early redemption or Frustration

Investors should note that the Credit Linked Notes will not early redeem and no frustration shall occur solely because the Reference Entity does not exist on, or ceases to exist on or following, the Trade Date or Issue Date or Obligations, Deliverable Obligations or the Reference Obligation do not exist on, or cease to exist on or following, the Trade Date or Issue Date. Accordingly, investors should conduct their own investigation as to the existence of a Reference Entity and/or relevant obligations prior to the purchase of the Credit Linked Notes to ensure that the exposure to the particular Reference Entity is within the contemplated objectives of the investor.

Merger Events and Early Redemption in certain circumstances

If "Redemption following Merger" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, investors should note that the Credit Linked Notes (other than Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes) may be redeemed earlier by the Issuer where it or the Calculation Agent determines that the Issuer or a Reference Entity consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its respective assets to, a Reference Entity or the Issuer, as applicable, or the Issuer and a Reference Entity become Affiliates. Accordingly, a Merger Event will result in the relevant Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full or in part at the Merger Redemption Amount.

If a Reference Obligation is fully redeemed with respect to a Reference Obligation for a Series of Credit Linked Notes in respect of a Reference Entity to which "Reference Obligation Only" applies, investors should note that the relevant Credit Linked Notes shall be redeemed in part or in full at the Substitution Event Redemption Amount. In addition, where "2003 Reference Entity" applies only, if certain other substitution events occur with respect to the relevant Reference Obligations (such as the Reference Obligation ceasing to be an obligation of the Reference Entity) and the Calculation Agent fails to identify a Substitute Reference Obligation by the Extension Date, then where such Reference Obligations is the only Deliverable Obligation, the relevant Credit Linked Notes shall be redeemed in part or in full at the Substitution Event Redemption Amount.

If the Credit Linked Notes are so redeemed early in the circumstances described above, the Issuer will pay to investors, as holder of such Notes, an amount specified in the General Conditions or the Credit Linked Conditions or such other amount (or method for calculating the amount) specified in the applicable Issue Terms. There is no guarantee that the amount repaid to any investor will be equal to or higher than the initial investment in the relevant Credit Linked Notes and such amount may be substantially less than such initial investment.

Relevant Credit Events and Relevant Risk Events disregarded

Where a Relevant Credit Event or a Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, occurs immediately after an event triggering early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes, the occurrence of the Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, will be disregarded (to the extent that the relevant Credit Linked Notes have not already been redeemed in full and cancelled) and the Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or the Substitution Event Redemption Amount, as applicable, payable to Noteholders will be determined on the basis of the event triggering early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes only.

Local Access Credit Linked Notes***Risk Events***

Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be redeemed pursuant to the occurrence of any Credit Event or an Additional Risk Event (together, the "**Risk Events**") in respect of one or more Reference Entities and, in either case, unless the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are fixed recovery, on the value of certain specified assets of any such Reference Entities or where, if any of such events has occurred, on settlement the Issuer's obligation is to deliver certain specified assets. Any such settlement will be reduced to take into account any Unwind Costs and so will depend upon the level of such Unwind Costs.

Additional Risk Events are indicative of defaults or risks specific to certain local access jurisdictions and will apply to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to the extent that such events apply in the applicable Issue Terms. Prospective investors should note that not all possible Additional Risk Events are related directly to default or credit risk in respect of a Reference Entity or default in respect of the Reference Investor Assets and such Additional Risk Events may include, without limitation, the occurrence of one or more of the following:

- (a) an Inconvertibility Event - the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of any event or condition that has the effect of it being impossible, illegal or impracticable for, or of prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, any Reference Investor (i) to convert currency; or (ii) to effect currency transactions on terms as favourable as those available to residents of the Reference Jurisdiction; or (iii) to freely and unconditionally transfer or repatriate any funds from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction or between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction; or (iv) to receive the full value of any cash payment made under the Reference Investor Assets due to the introduction after the Additional Risk Event Start Date by any Governmental Authority of a new currency regime (including the introduction of a dual currency regime) or the imposition of currency exchange limitations;
- (b) an Ownership Restriction Event - the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of any event or existence of any condition that has the effect of it being illegal, impossible or impracticable for, or has the effect of prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, any Reference Investor to purchase, hold, receive, sell, freely transfer or remain the owner of any Reference Investor Asset or any amount received in respect thereof;
- (c) a Settlement/Custodial Event - (i) the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of the bankruptcy of any Custodian or (ii) in respect of the Reference Investor Assets owned by a Reference Investor or any amount received in respect thereof, a Custodian (A) fails to perform in a timely manner any or all of its obligations owed under any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement, or (B) fails to take any action when instructed to do so by a Reference Investor,

or (C) takes any action which is contrary to the terms of any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement; in each case that affects or may affect, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the hedging arrangements of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates in respect of the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note(s) or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note(s);

- (d) a Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event – in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes only, the delivery after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of a notification from the Calculation Agent (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) to the Issuer that it has determined that the weighted average of the Reference Assets Liquidation Value of the Reference Assets of each Reference Entity then comprising the Reference Registry is equal to or less than the Reference Assets Trigger Level of the aggregate Settlement Currency Principal Amount of all Reference Assets;
- (e) a Non-Viability Trigger Event – the occurrence after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of such event as defined under and occurring pursuant to the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to the relevant Reference Asset (including (i) any relevant authority having decided that without a conversion or write-off with respect to the Reference Entity, the Reference Entity would become non-viable; (ii) any relevant authority having decided that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary with respect to the Reference Entity, without which the Reference Entity would become non-viable; (iii) any relevant capital adequacy ratio with respect to the Reference Entity falling below the relevant percentage and/or threshold prescribed in the Reference Assets Conditions and/or (iv) any other events (however described) which are similar in nature to the events described in (i) to (iii)), provided that the Calculation Agent may determine any such event under and occurring pursuant to the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to such Reference Assets and/or the Reference Entity constitutes a Non-Viability Trigger Event;
- (f) a Market Value Trigger Event – the delivery after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of a notification from the Calculation Agent (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) to the Issuer that it has determined that on any Business Day the Fair Market Value of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, is equal to, or less than, the Market Value Trigger Level of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes on such date;
- (g) a Reference Assets Restructuring Event – the cancellation, reduction, suspension or deferral (in whole or in part) after the Additional Risk Event Start Date of any interest, dividend or any other form of distribution in respect of the Reference Assets underlying the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, on the due date for payment thereof (whether under the Reference Assets Conditions or otherwise) or, in respect of such Reference Assets, a reduction in its rate of interest, dividend or distribution from the rate of interest, dividend or distribution applicable to such Reference Assets on the Issue Date, in each case for any reason whatsoever; and
- (h) any other Additional Risk Event specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

The loss incurred by an Investor may be unrelated to or disproportionate in comparison with the Additional Risk Event itself. Moreover, the Calculation Agent may designate an Additional Risk Event, which could cause such losses to be incurred by an Investor, if the Additional Risk Event occurs at any time during the term of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, whether or not the Additional Risk Event is ongoing or effective or has been remedied or cured at the time such designation has been made.

Exposure to Reference Asset

In respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes for which Reference Assets Only Settlement is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, following a Risk Event, the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed by valuation or delivery (as applicable) of the Reference Asset in respect of a Reference Entity (rather than obligations of the relevant Reference Entity generally). It follows therefore that returns on such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be adversely affected by circumstances affecting the Reference Asset even where other obligations of the Reference Entity are not affected. The creditworthiness or market value of the relevant Reference Asset may be less favourable than other obligations of the relevant Reference Entity due to liquidity, marketability, circumstances of origination, legal or validity risks, local access risks described below, or one or more other characteristics. Investors in the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes should understand that their recovery in relation to the relevant Reference Asset may be substantially less than for more generally representative obligations of the relevant Reference Entity.

Currency Risks

Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes may be payable in a currency different from the currency in which a Reference Asset is payable, and may have economic features equivalent to a currency derivative in which the cash flows on such Reference Asset are exchanged for the specified cash flows payable on the Notes.

Investors may therefore be exposed to fluctuations in the relevant exchange rate where ongoing calculations under the Notes include a currency exchange rate or due to Unwind Costs which may be deducted on certain redemptions of the Notes (for example following a Risk Event) and which may include one or more components linked to the currency of the Notes and/or a Reference Asset and/or the costs of termination or replacement of any such embedded currency derivative and may be substantially affected by changes in the relative value of such currencies.

Exchange rates can be volatile and unpredictable. Investors should be aware of the possibility of significant changes in rates of exchange between the currency of the Notes and the currency of a Reference Asset. The value of the Notes on any date may be substantially less than would otherwise be the case if a currency exchange rate is included in ongoing calculations under the Notes and the currency in which a Reference Asset is payable depreciates in value relative to the currency in which the Notes are payable or, if the Notes reflect an embedded currency derivative and the currency in which a Reference Asset is payable appreciates in value relative to the currency in which the Notes are payable (due to the potential deduction of Unwind Costs, which may be substantial, if the Notes are redeemed).

Prospective investors should in particular be aware that, due to exchange rate fluctuations as well as the other risks set out herein and depending upon the terms of the Notes:

- (a) the market price of the Notes may be very volatile;
- (b) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (c) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal and/or interest payments;
- (d) the relevant currencies may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices; and

- (e) the timing of changes in a relevant currency may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

In general, the earlier the change in the relevant currency, the greater the effect on yield.

Index Skew Notes

The Index Skew Notes are linked, through a Hypothetical Skew Transaction constituting a combination of (i) an index linked credit derivative transaction ("**Index CDS**") and (ii) individual credit default swaps on the Reference Entities included in the index underlying the Index CDS (the "**component CDSs**"). Where the Issuer is the protection seller under the Index CDS it is the protection buyer under the component CDSs, and *vice versa*. The value of the combined positions reflects the difference (the "**skew**") between the value of the Index CDS and the aggregate value of its component CDSs. Although each constituent of the Hypothetical Skew Transaction is intended to give rise to an equal and opposite payment obligation on each Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date, Auction Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date (as applicable), no actual payments will be due from the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty or *vice versa* due to the application of payment netting.

The value of an Index CDS may differ from the aggregate value of its component CDSs for several reasons, including (a) differences in liquidity and other characteristics in the markets for the Index CDS and the component CDSs; (b) differences in relevant terms of the Index CDS and its component CDSs; (c) factors that affect the activities of arbitrageurs; and (d) changes in the default correlation among the Reference Entities included in the Index CDS.

As the notional of the Hypothetical Skew Transactions may be far greater than the principal amount issued under the Index Skew Notes, the value of the Index Skew Notes may be very volatile and any Index Skew Early Redemption Amount will be linked to, among other things, the difference between the pricing of credit protection on the relevant index and the market levels of the constituent single name Reference Entities that comprise the relevant index.

Liquidity differences may make a greater contribution to skew during periods of heightened volatility, as the value of the more liquid instrument(s) may change more quickly than the value of the less liquid instrument(s). Furthermore, during periods when transaction costs (such as funding costs and bid-ask spreads) to market participants increase, skew may become greater, as the increased transaction costs may reduce the activities of arbitrageurs (i.e. market participants that seek to profit from the skew and, in the process, tend to reduce it).

Although the payments under a Hypothetical Skew Transaction is intended to be equal to zero due to the application of payment netting as described above, if the Index Skew Notes were to be redeemed early (including pursuant to an Early Redemption Event such as a Section 871(m) Event or a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event), a termination payment would be determined in respect of each constituent transaction within the relevant Hypothetical Skew Transactions and the aggregate of such termination payments may result in an amount being payable by the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty or by the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty to the Issuer which could result in the Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount (as the case may be) due to Noteholders being reduced further if the Issuer is required to make a payment to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty for such termination payment or if the Issuer is subject to further Unwind Costs.

In addition, prospective investors in the Index Skew Notes should be aware that no notifications shall be given by the Issuer or any other party to Noteholders following the occurrence of a Credit Event. To the extent that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines that a Credit Event has occurred in respect of a particular entity, information will be published on the Credit Derivatives

Determinations Committees website at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website).

DIR Inflation Linked Redemption

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the redemption amount payable in respect of the Notes is the DIR Inflation Linked Redemption Amount, the redemption amount due in respect of each Note on the Maturity Date shall be determined by reference to movements in the applicable inflation index.

Lock-in Redemption Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Notes are Lock-in Redemption Notes, the redemption amount due in respect of each Note on the Maturity Date shall be determined by reference to the applicable FX rate.

Rate Linked Redemption Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Notes are Rate Linked Redemption Notes, the redemption amount due in respect of each Note on the Maturity Date shall be determined by reference to the applicable rate(s).

Interest Linked Redemption Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Notes are the Interest Linked Redemption Notes, the redemption amount due in respect of the Notes on the Maturity Date shall be the sum of (i) the principal amount of the Notes plus (ii) the sum of all the Interest Amounts determined in respect of the Notes (which may be a positive or negative value or zero).

**SECTION G.2 – GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUE OF
NOTES UNDER THIS BASE PROSPECTUS**

1. Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for Notes to be admitted to trading on 'Euronext Dublin's regulated market and to be listed on the Official List. Euronext Dublin's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes to be listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes or at all. The Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

Application may be made for Notes to be listed on the Italian Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the MoT or any other relevant market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A., but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes or at all. The MoT is a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II

Application may be made for the Notes to be listed on the official list and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. The Frankfurt Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for Notes to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on Euronext Dublin's Global Exchange Market. Euronext Dublin's Global Exchange Market is not a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes to be admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the Euro MTF Market. The Luxembourg Stock Exchange has approved this Base Prospectus in relation to the Exempt Securities to be listed on the Euro MTF Market. The Euro MTF Market is not a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II. This Base Prospectus in relation to Exempt Notes, constitutes a prospectus for the purposes of Part IV of the Luxembourg Law on prospectuses for securities dated 16 July 2019.

Application may also be made for Notes to be admitted to trading (i) on the SeDeX and/or (ii) on EuroTLX but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. SeDeX and EuroTLX are not regulated markets for the purposes of MiFID II.

Application may also be made for the Notes to be listed to the official list and admitted to trading on the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (Freiverkehr) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) but there can be no assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. The Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (Freiverkehr) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) is not a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

Application may also be made to the Vienna Stock Exchange for Notes to be listed on the Vienna Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Vienna MTF, but there can be no

assurance that any such listing will occur on or prior to the date of issue of any Notes, as the case may be, or at all. The Vienna MTF is not a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

As specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an issue of Notes may or may not be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on Euronext Dublin and/or the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or the Italian Stock Exchange and/or the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and/or the Vienna Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange or market as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

2. Notes have been accepted for clearance and settlement through Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC. The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium, the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and the address of DTC is 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, United States.

The Issuer may make an application for any Notes issued by it in registered form to be accepted for trading in book-entry form by DTC. The Common Code or CUSIP, as applicable and the International Securities Identification Number (**ISIN**) for each Tranche of Notes will be set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

3. The Issuer may make an application for clearance of Notes through Euroclear Sweden, Euroclear Finland and Euroclear France. The address of Euroclear Sweden is Euroclear Sweden AB, Box 191, 101 23 Stockholm, Sweden, the address of Euroclear Finland is Euroclear Finland Ltd., Visiting Address, Urho Kekkosen katu 5C, PO Box 1110 00101 Helsinki, Finland and the address of Euroclear France is 66 rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris.
4. None of the Issuers and Guarantors will provide any post issuance information, except if required by any applicable laws and regulations.
5. The Legal Entity Identifier of each of the Issuers is as follows:

Citigroup Inc.: 6SHGI4ZSSLCXXQSBB395

Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.: 82VOJDD5PTRDMVVMGV31

Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.: 549300EVRWDWFJUNNP53

6. The Legal Entity Identifier of each of the Guarantors is as follows:

Citigroup Global Markets Limited (i.e. the CGMFL Guarantor): XKZZ2JZF41MRHTR1V493

Citigroup Inc. (i.e. the CGMHI Guarantor): 6SHGI4ZSSLCXXQSBB395

7. Information relating to the past and future performance and volatility of any relevant Underlying is available from internationally recognised published or electronically displayed sources, including the relevant Electronic Page specified in the applicable Issue Terms.
8. Information relating to historic interest rates in the case of Floating Rate Notes or CMS Interest Linked Notes is available from internationally recognised published or electronically displayed sources, including the Page or, as the case may be, page referred to in the applicable Floating Rate Option (or any relevant Electronic Page), in each case, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

SECTION G.3 – ISSUE OF NOTES

Notes will be issued on a continuous basis in series (each a "**Series**"). The Notes of each Series are intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series.

Each Series of Notes may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") having different issue dates but the terms otherwise identical to other Tranches constituting such series (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest).

The specific terms of each Tranche will be set forth in the applicable Issue Terms.

NOTES WITH OFFER PERIODS ENDING PRIOR TO THE EXPIRY OF VALIDITY OF THE JULY 2023 CGMFL RATES BASE PROSPECTUS BUT ISSUING UNDER THIS BASE PROSPECTUS

The Offer Period (as defined in the applicable Final Terms) of the July 2023 Base Prospectus Public Offer Notes (as defined below) ended prior to the cessation of validity of the July 2023 CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus (as defined in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Information relating to the CGMFL Base Prospectus*"), but the admission to trading of the July 2023 Base Prospectus Securities will be made pursuant to this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions of the notes from the July 2023 CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus or such other base prospectus as is specified in the Final Terms (and in each case which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus) will continue to apply to the July 2023 Base Prospectus Notes. The Final Terms in respect of the July 2023 Base Prospectus Public Offer Notes are available at the website(s) specified therein.

Investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for the July 2023 Base Prospectus Public Offer Notes during the validity period of the July 2023 CGMFL Rates Base Prospectus and before this Base Prospectus was published, shall have a right, exercisable within two working days after the publication of this Base Prospectus, ending on 9 July 2024, to withdraw their acceptances, unless the July 2023 Base Prospectus Public Offer Notes have already been delivered to them. In order to exercise such withdrawal right, investors may contact the relevant Authorised Offeror.

For the purposes hereof, **July 2023 Base Prospectus Public Offer Notes** means:

Name of the July 2023 Base Prospectus Public Offer Notes	ISIN
Issue of up to USD 20,000,000 Callable Fixed Rate Notes, due July 2027	XS2795556278

SECTION G.4 – FORM OF THE NOTES

Subject as provided below in relation to Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes and French Law Notes, the Notes of each Series will be in registered form. Registered Notes may be offered and sold either outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**") or, in the case of Registered Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI, within the United States to QIBs (as defined below) in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144A**").

Notes (that are not Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes or French Law Notes) and are Registered Notes

The Registered Notes of each Tranche offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S, which will be sold in offshore transactions to persons that are not U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) outside the United States, will be represented by a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate (a "**Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate**"). Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate may not be offered, sold or transferred at any time in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person and may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Eurclear France) and such Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer.

Each Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register.

The Registered Notes of each Tranche offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A, which will be issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI, may only be offered and sold in private transactions to "qualified institutional buyers" within the meaning of Rule 144A ("**QIBs**"). The Registered Notes of each Tranche sold to QIBs will be represented by a Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate (a "**Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate**" and, together with a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, the "**Global Registered Note Certificates**"), and beneficial interests therein may not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred at any time except to a QIB purchasing (or holding) the Notes for its account or for the account of one or more QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

Global Registered Note Certificates will either (i) be deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, the Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or (ii) be deposited with a common depositary or, if the Global Registered Note Certificate is to be held under the new safekeeping structure (the "**NSS**") a common safekeeper (the "**Common Safekeeper**"), as the case may be, for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and registered in the name of a common nominee of a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee of the Common Safekeeper, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Persons holding beneficial interests in Global Registered Note Certificates will be entitled or required, as the case may be, to receive physical delivery of definitive Notes in fully registered form.

Where the Global Registered Note Certificate issued in respect of any Tranche is intended to be held under the NSS, the applicable Issue Terms will indicate whether or not such Global Registered Note Certificate is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. Any indication that the Global Registered Note Certificate are to be so held does not necessarily mean that the Notes of the relevant Tranche will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any time during their life as such recognition depends upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria. The common safekeeper for a Global Registered Note Certificate held under the NSS will be either Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or another entity approved by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions.

Swedish Notes

Swedish Notes will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Act on Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts (Sw. *lag (1998:1479) om värdepapperscentraler och kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) (the "**SFIA Act**"), other applicable Swedish legislation and the rules and regulations applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Sweden. Swedish Notes will not be issued in definitive or global form.

Swedish Notes will be registered in a register kept by Euroclear Sweden on behalf of the Issuer (the "**Swedish Securities Register**") and payments of principal, interest or any other amounts on Swedish Notes will be made by Euroclear Sweden on behalf of the Issuer to the persons registered as holders of such Swedish Notes in the Swedish Securities Register on the fifth Stockholm Banking Day prior to the due date of the relevant payment.

Finnish Notes

Finnish Notes will be issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing (Fin. *laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (348/2017, as amended)*) and with the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts, (Fin. *laki arvo osuustileistä (827/1991, as amended)*) other applicable Finnish legislation and the rules and regulations applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Finland. Finnish Notes will not be issued in definitive form.

French Law Notes

French Law Notes will be issued in dematerialised form. French Law Notes must at all times be in book-entry form in compliance with Articles L.211–3 and R.211–1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. French Law Notes shall constitute "*obligations*" within the meaning of Article L.213–5 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

No global or definitive French Law Notes will be issued. The French Law Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France.

French Law Notes may be issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either: (i) bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France which shall credit the accounts of an accountholder (being any authorised financial intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts directly or indirectly on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France) (the "**Euroclear France Accountholder**"); or (ii) in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) and, at the option of the Noteholder in either administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of a Euroclear France Accountholder (and mirroring the inscriptions in the books maintained by the Issuer or the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer, if applicable) or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account held by Euroclear France and in the books maintained by the Issuer (or the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer, if applicable).

Unless this possibility is expressly excluded in the applicable Issue Terms and to the extent permitted by applicable French law, the Issuer may at any time request from the central securities depository identification information of Noteholders of French Law Notes the name or the company name, nationality, date of birth or year of incorporation and mail address or, as the case may be, email address of such Noteholders.

Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France), each person (other than Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear France) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) as the holder of a particular principal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) as to the principal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and the Agents as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such principal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the registered holder of the relevant Global Registered Note Certificate shall be treated by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and each Agent as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Registered Note Certificate and the expressions "**Noteholder**" and "**holder of Notes**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner or holder of a Global Registered Note Certificate, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate for all purposes under the Fiscal Agency Agreement and such Notes except to the extent that, in accordance with DTC's published rules and procedures, any ownership rights may be exercised by its participants or beneficial owners through participants.

Notes which are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France), as the case may be, subject to the restrictions on transfer described herein. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) as the beneficial holder of a particular principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France), as the case may be, for his share of each payment made by the Issuer, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor to the holder of such Global Registered Note Certificate and the obligations of the Issuer in respect thereof will be discharged by payment to the holder of such Global Registered Note Certificate in respect of each amount so paid.

Exchanges

Exchange of Global Registered Note Certificates

A Global Registered Note Certificate may be exchanged in whole but not in part (free of charge) for definitive Registered Note Certificates only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An "**Exchange Event**" means:

- (a) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; or
- (b) if the Global Registered Note Certificate is registered in the name of a nominee for a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee of the

Common Safekeeper, as the case may be, the Issuer has been notified that Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, has/have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or has/have announced an intention permanently to cease business or has/have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available; or

- (c) if the Global Registered Note Certificate is registered in the name of a nominee for DTC, either DTC has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depository for the Notes and no alternative clearing system is available or DTC has ceased to constitute a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and no successor clearing system is available; or
- (d) the Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Notes represented by the Registered Note Certificate in definitive form.

The Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in paragraphs (a) to (c) above, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and/or DTC, as the case may be, acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Global Registered Note Certificate may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in paragraphs (a) to (d) above, the Issuer may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any exchange shall occur no later than 10 days after the date of receipt of the relevant notice by the Registrar.

Any exchanges of a Global Registered Note Certificate will be made upon presentation of the Global Registered Note Certificate at the specified office of the Registrar by the holder of it on any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for general business in the city of the specified office of the Registrar.

Deeds of Covenant in respect of English Law Notes (other than Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes)

In relation to English Law Notes (other than Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes), where any Note is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate and (a) the Global Registered Note Certificate (or any part thereof) has become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions of such Notes or the Maturity Date has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount due has not been made to the holder of an interest in such Global Registered Note Certificate through the relevant Clearing System(s) on such date, or (b) following an Exchange Event, the Global Registered Note Certificate is not duly exchanged for Registered Note Certificates in definitive form by the date provided in the Global Registered Note Certificate, then from 8.00 p.m. (London time) on such date each holder of an interest in such Global Registered Note Certificate through the relevant Clearing System(s) will become entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer on, and subject to, the terms of the relevant Deed of Covenant, the relevant registered holder will have no further rights under the Global Registered Note Certificate (but without prejudice to the rights any person may have under the relevant Deed of Covenant).

Clearing Systems

Any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC, Euroclear Sweden, Euroclear Finland and/or Euroclear France shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearance system specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

SECTION G.5 – BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS

The information set out below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear Sweden, Euroclear Finland or Euroclear France (together, the "Clearing Systems") currently in effect.

The information in this section concerning the Clearing Systems has been obtained from sources that the Issuers believe to be reliable, but none of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and any Dealer takes any responsibility for the accuracy thereof, except that the Issuers and the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) accept responsibility for accurately reproducing such information and, as far as the Issuers and the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) is/are aware and is/are able to ascertain from information published by the relevant Clearing Systems, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor, and any other party to the Fiscal Agency Agreement, the relevant Swedish Agency Agreement or the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, as the case may be, will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Notes held through the facilities of any Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Book-entry Systems

DTC

DTC has advised the Issuers that it is a limited purpose trust company organised under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organisation" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds securities that its participants ("**Direct Participants**") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerised book-entry changes in Direct Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organisations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("**DTCC**"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulation subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("**Indirect Participants**" and, together with Direct Participants, "**Participants**"). More information about DTCC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations (the "**DTC Rules**"), DTC makes book-entry transfers of Registered Notes among Direct Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to Notes accepted into DTC's book-entry settlement system ("**DTC Notes**") as

described below and receives and transmits distributions of principal and interest on DTC Notes. The DTC Rules are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Direct Participants and Indirect Participants with which beneficial owners of DTC Notes ("**Owners**") have accounts with respect to the DTC Notes similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit such payments on behalf of their respective Owners. Accordingly, although Owners who hold DTC Notes through Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will not possess Registered Notes, the DTC Rules, by virtue of the requirements described above, provide a mechanism by which Direct Participants will receive payments and will be able to transfer their interest in respect of the DTC Notes.

Purchases of DTC Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the DTC Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each DTC Note ("**Beneficial Owner**") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct Participant's and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct Participant or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the DTC Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in DTC Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the DTC Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all DTC Notes deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co, or such other name as may be requested by an authorised representative of DTC. The deposit of DTC Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the DTC Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such DTC Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the DTC Notes within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to DTC Notes unless authorised by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the DTC Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the DTC Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorised representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Issuer or the relevant agent (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorised representative of DTC), on the relevant payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown in DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers, and will be the responsibility

of such Participant and not of DTC or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

Under certain circumstances, DTC will exchange the DTC Notes for definitive Registered Notes, which it will distribute to its Participants in accordance with their proportionate entitlements and which will be legended as set forth under "*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*".

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its DTC Notes purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the relevant agent, and shall effect delivery of such DTC Notes by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the DTC Notes, on DTC's records, to the relevant agent. The requirement for physical delivery of DTC Notes in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the DTC Notes are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered DTC Notes to the relevant agent's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the DTC Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the relevant agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, DTC Note certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, DTC Note certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

Since DTC may only act on behalf of Direct Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, any Owner desiring to pledge DTC Notes to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions with respect to such DTC Notes, will be required to withdraw its Registered Notes from DTC as described below.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each holds securities for its customers and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective accountholders. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg customers are world-wide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an accountholder of either system.

Euroclear Sweden

Euroclear Sweden is a subsidiary within the Euroclear group of companies. It is authorised and regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (Sw. *Finansinspektionen*) as a central securities depository within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) No 909/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on improving securities settlement in the European Union and on central

securities depositories and amending Directives 98/26/EC and 2014/65/EU and Regulation (EU) No 236/2012, the SFIA Act and as a clearing organisation within the meaning of the Swedish Securities Market Act (2007:528 (as amended)).

Swedish Notes will be issued in registered, uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form with Euroclear Sweden. No physical notes, certificates or other physical instruments (whether in global, temporary or definitive form) will be issued in respect of the Swedish Notes. All transactions relating to the Swedish Notes (such as issuance, sale and transfer, pledge arrangements and other dispositions and redemptions) are executed as computerised book-entry registrations. Consequently, in order to effect such entries holders must establish a book-entry account through a credit institution or a securities firm acting as an account operator at Euroclear Sweden. More information regarding Euroclear Sweden and its rules and operating procedures can be found at its internet web site at <http://www.euroclear.com/sweden/sv.html>.

Euroclear Finland

Euroclear Finland, a subsidiary within the Euroclear group of companies, is authorised and regulated as a central securities deposit within the meaning of the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (348/2017, as amended)*).

Euroclear Finland holds securities for its customers and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between its account holders. Euroclear Finland offers clearing and settlement of securities denominated in EUR through one of its systems. The systems support different types of securities, equities and interest-bearing cash instruments as well as the respective derivatives. Euroclear Finland does not act as a qualified intermediary.

Euroclear France

Euroclear France is a subsidiary within the Euroclear group of companies. It is regulated by *The Banque de France and the Autorité des Marchés financiers ("AMF")* and handles the full range of French government and corporate debt securities, global bonds, equities, warrants and investment funds. French Law Notes are issued in dematerialised form. French Law Notes must at all times be in book-entry form in compliance with Articles L.211–3 and R.211–1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. No physical notes, certificates or other physical instruments (whether in global, temporary or definitive form) will be issued in respect of the French Law Notes. All transactions relating to the French Law Notes (such as issuance, sale and transfer, pledge arrangements and other dispositions and redemptions) are executed as computerised book-entry registrations. Consequently, in order to effect such entries holders must establish a book-entry account through a credit institution or a securities firm having an account at Euroclear France.

Book-entry Ownership of and Payments in respect of DTC Notes

The Issuer may apply to DTC in order to have any Tranche of Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate accepted in its book-entry settlement system. Upon the issue of any such Global Registered Note Certificate, DTC or its custodian will credit, on its internal book-entry system, the respective principal amounts of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate to the accounts of persons who have accounts with DTC. Such accounts initially will be designated by or on behalf of the relevant Dealer. Ownership of beneficial interests in such a Global Registered Note Certificate will be limited to Direct Participants or Indirect Participants, including, in the case of any Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, the respective depositories of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Global Registered Note Certificate accepted by DTC will be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership will be effected only through,

records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to the interests of Direct Participants) and the records of Direct Participants (with respect to interests of Indirect Participants).

Payments in U.S. dollars of principal and interest in respect of a Global Registered Note Certificate accepted by DTC will be made to the order of DTC or its nominee as the registered holder of such Note. In the case of any payment in a currency other than U.S. dollars, payment will be made to the Exchange Agent on behalf of DTC or its nominee and the Exchange Agent will (in accordance with instructions received by it) remit all or a portion of such payment for credit directly to the beneficial holders of interests in the Global Registered Note Certificate in the currency in which such payment was made and/or cause all or a portion of such payment to be converted into U.S. dollars and credited to the applicable Participants' account.

The Issuer expects DTC to credit accounts of Direct Participants on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings as shown in the records of DTC unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. The Issuer also expects that payments by Participants to beneficial owners of Notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers, and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not the responsibility of DTC, the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) or any Agent. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Notes to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer.

Transfers of Notes Represented by Global Registered Note Certificates

Transfers of any interests in Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate within Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system and will be subject to the transfer restrictions described herein. The laws in some States within the United States require that certain persons take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Consequently, the ability to transfer Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate to such persons may depend upon the ability to exchange such Notes for Notes in definitive form. Similarly, because DTC can only act on behalf of Direct Participants in the DTC system who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person having an interest in Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate accepted by DTC to pledge such Notes to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system or otherwise to take action in respect of such Notes may depend upon the ability to exchange such Notes for Notes in definitive form. The ability of any holder of Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate accepted by DTC to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes may be impaired if the proposed transferee of such Notes is not eligible to hold such Notes through a Direct Participant or Indirect Participant in the DTC system.

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Registered Notes described under "*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*", cross-market transfers between DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders, on the other, will be effected by the relevant clearing system in accordance with its rules and through action taken by the Registrar, the Fiscal Agent and any custodian with whom the relevant Global Registered Note Certificates have been deposited.

On or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of any Series, transfers of Notes of such Series between accountholders in Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and transfers of Notes of such Series between participants in DTC will generally have a settlement date three business days after the trade date (T+3). The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment will apply to such transfers.

On or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of any Series, transfers of French Cleared Notes of such Series between accountholders in Euroclear France will generally have a settlement date two business

days after the trade date (T+2) in the case of transactions conducted on trading venues. The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment will apply to such transfers.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) have each published rules and operating procedures designed to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in Global Registered Note Certificates among participants and accountholders of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France). However, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued or changed at any time. None of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor the Agents and any Dealer will be responsible for any performance by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) or their Direct Participants or Indirect Participants or accountholders of their obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations nor will any of them have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in the Notes represented by Global Registered Note Certificates or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

Euroclear UK and Ireland (CREST)

If so specified in the applicable Issue Terms, indirect interests in Notes will be accepted for settlement through Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CRESTCo Limited) ("**CREST**"). Following their delivery into a clearing system, interests in the relevant Notes may be delivered, held and settled in CREST by means of the creation of CREST Depository Interests ("**CDIs**") representing the interests in the relevant Notes. The CDIs will be issued by the CREST Depository Limited (the "**CREST Depository**") to investors ("**CDI Holders**") pursuant to the global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated) (the "**CREST Deed Poll**") and will be governed by English Law.

The CDIs will represent indirect interests in the interest of CREST International Nominees Limited or any other body appointed to act as nominee on behalf of the CREST Depository (the "**CREST Nominee**") in the relevant Notes. Pursuant to the documents setting out the legal relationship of CREST with its users and Participants (the "**CREST Manual**"), Notes held in global form by a common depository may be settled through CREST, and the CREST Depository will issue CDIs. The CDIs will be independent securities, constituted under English law which may be held and transferred through CREST.

Interests in the relevant Notes will be credited to the CREST Nominee's account with Euroclear and the CREST Nominee will hold such interests as nominee for the CREST Depository which will issue CDIs to the relevant CREST participants.

Each CDI will be treated by the CREST Depository as if it were a relevant Note, for the purposes of determining all rights and obligations and all amounts payable in respect thereof. The CREST Depository will pass on to CDI Holders any interest or other amounts received by it as holder of the relevant Notes on trust for such CDI Holder. CDI Holders will also be able to receive from the CREST Depository notices of meetings of holders of the relevant Notes and other relevant notices issued by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL).

Transfers of interests in Notes by a CREST participant to a participant of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected by cancellation of the CDIs and transfer of an interest in such Notes to the account of the relevant participant with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The CDIs will have the same ISIN as the ISIN of the relevant Notes and if listed do not require a separate listing.

Prospective subscribers for Notes represented by CDIs are referred to Chapter 8 of the CREST International Manual which contains the form of the CREST Global Deed Poll (to be entered into by the CREST Depository). The rights of the CDI Holders will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) including the CREST Deed Poll (in the form contained in Chapter 8 of the CREST International Manual (as defined below)) executed by the CREST Depository. These rights may be different from those of holders of Notes which are not represented by CDIs.

CDIs will be delivered, held and settled in CREST, by means of the CREST International Settlement Links Service (the "**CREST International Settlement Links Service**"). The settlement of the CDIs by means of the CREST International Settlement Links Service has the following consequences for CDI Holders:

- (a) CDI Holders will not be the legal owners of the relevant Notes. The CDIs are separate legal instruments from such Notes and represent an indirect interest in such Notes.
- (b) The relevant Notes themselves (as distinct from the CDIs representing indirect interests in such Notes) will be held in account with a custodian. The custodian will hold the relevant Notes through a clearing system. Rights in the relevant Notes will be held through custodial and depository links through the appropriate clearing systems. The legal title to the relevant Notes or to interests in such Notes will depend on the rules of the clearing system in or through which the relevant Notes are held.
- (c) Rights under the relevant Notes cannot be enforced by CDI Holders except indirectly through the intermediary depositories and custodians described above. The enforcement of rights under the relevant Notes will therefore be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediary. The rights of CDI Holders to the relevant Notes are represented by the entitlements against the CREST Depository which (through the CREST Nominee) holds interests in the relevant Notes. This could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the relevant Notes in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of the relevant intermediary, in particular where the relevant Notes held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.
- (d) The CDIs issued to CDI Holders will be constituted and issued pursuant to the CREST Deed Poll. CDI Holders will be bound by all provisions of the CREST Deed Poll and by all provisions of, or prescribed pursuant to, the CREST International Manual dated 8 December 2020 as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the "**CREST International Manual**") and the CREST Rules dated 15 January 2021, as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the "**CREST Rules**") (which, in each case, form part of the CREST Manual) applicable to the CREST International Settlement Links Service and CDI Holders must comply in full with all obligations imposed on them by such provisions.
- (e) Potential investors should note that the provisions of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST International Manual and the CREST Rules contain indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by CDI Holders and limitations on the liability of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and the CREST Depository.

- (f) CDI Holders may incur liabilities resulting from a breach of any such indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings in excess of the money invested by them. The attention of potential investors is drawn to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST International Manual and the CREST Rules, copies of which are available from CREST at 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB or by calling +44 (0)20 7849 0000 or from the CREST website at www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI.
- (g) Potential investors should note CDI Holders may be required to pay fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the CDIs through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.
- (h) Potential investors should note that none of the Issuers, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI), the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL), any Dealer, any distributor, any Paying Agent, the Registrar and any Transfer Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by any intermediaries or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

SECTION G.6 – ERISA MATTERS

The U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), prescribes rules pertaining to the management of "plan assets" of pension and other employee benefit plans subject to ERISA ("**ERISA Plans**") and the appointment of parties who may manage such assets. Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code prohibit ERISA Plans, as well as those plans and other arrangements that are not subject to ERISA but that are subject to Section 4975 of the Code, such as individual retirement accounts and Keogh plans (together with ERISA Plans, "**Plans**"), and certain entities in which Plans invest, from engaging in certain transactions involving "plan assets" with persons who are "parties in interest" under ERISA or "disqualified persons" under Section 4975 of the Code with respect to such Plans.

The rules and regulations applicable under ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code contain certain "look-through" provisions. Under these provisions, if a Plan invests in an equity interest of an entity, the assets of the Plan will be deemed to include not only the equity interest but also an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the entity, unless an exception to the look-through rule were to apply. An "equity interest" is defined under the applicable rules as any interest in an entity other than an instrument treated as indebtedness under applicable local law that has no substantial equity features. No assurance can be given that the Notes will not be treated as equity interests for these purposes. The look-through rule would not apply if the Notes or the Issuer qualified for an exception available under the rule. If a Plan were to acquire an interest in the Notes, and no exception to the look-through rule were to apply, the Issuer could be regarded as a plan asset entity and its assets and transactions could be attributed to the Plan investor. In this event, the Plan investor could be viewed as having improperly delegated to the Issuer responsibility for the management of the Plan's assets, and the transactions and holdings of the Issuer might result in violations of the prohibited transaction rules of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code, as well as violations of other rules applicable under ERISA.

In addition, certain governmental plans, church plans and non-U.S. plans ("**Non-ERISA Arrangements**") are not subject to such provisions of ERISA or the Code, but may be subject to similar rules under other applicable laws or regulations.

Based on the foregoing, the Notes may not be acquired or held by a Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement or any party acting on behalf of or using the assets of a Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement. Any purchaser or subsequent transferee of the Notes or any interest therein will be deemed to have represented by its purchase or holding of the Notes or any interest therein that it is not a Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement and is not acting on behalf of or using the assets of a Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement.

SECTION G.7 – SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

Subject to the terms and conditions contained in an amended and restated Dealership Agreement dated 14 December 2023, (as further amended, supplemented and/or restated, the "**Dealership Agreement**") between, *inter alia*, Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, the Arranger and the Dealers (as defined in the Dealership Agreement), the Notes will be offered on a continuous basis by the Issuer to the Dealers. However, each Issuer reserves the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to other entities and to offer Notes in specified jurisdictions directly to the public through distributors, in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations. Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the Issuer or the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agent of the Issuer. The Dealership Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches which are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer and the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) or the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) have agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes issued by such Issuer, including in relation to liabilities arising under the Securities Act. The Dealership Agreement may be terminated in relation to all the Dealers and the Arranger or any of them by Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor or, in relation to itself and Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor, by any Dealer or the Arranger, at any time on giving not less than ten days' notice.

Transfer Restrictions

As a result of the following restrictions, purchasers of Notes are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any purchase, offer, sale, resale or other transfer of such Notes.

Each purchaser of Notes or any beneficial interest therein, by its acquisition or acceptance thereof, will be deemed to acknowledge, represent and agree as follows (terms used in this paragraph that are defined in Rule 144A or in Regulation S are used herein as defined therein):

- (i) (a) in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc., CGMHI or CGMFL and offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, that such purchaser is outside the United States and is not a U.S. person; or (b) in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI and offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, that such purchaser is a "qualified institutional buyer" (a "**QIB**"), purchasing (or holding) the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs and it is aware that the offer and sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A;
- (ii) that the Notes and, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee are being offered and sold in a transaction not involving a public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, and that the Notes, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or any U.S. State securities laws and may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except as set forth below with respect to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI and offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A;
- (iii) (a) in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc., CGMHI or CGMFL and offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, that such purchaser will not re-sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interest therein at any time

within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person, other than the Issuer or any affiliate thereof; and (b) in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI and offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, that such purchaser will not re-sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interest therein at any time other than to (1) the Issuer or any affiliate thereof or (2) a person it reasonably believes is a QIB purchasing (or holding) for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of the States of the United States and any other jurisdiction;

- (iv) it will, and will require each subsequent holder to, notify any purchaser of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein from it of the resale restrictions referred to in paragraph (iii) above;
- (v) that Notes offered and sold in the United States to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A will be represented by one or more Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificates, and that Notes offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificates;
- (vi) it is not, and its purchase and holding of the Notes is not made on behalf of or with "plan assets" of, an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), a plan, individual retirement account or other arrangement subject to Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code) or an employee benefit plan or other plan or arrangement subject to any laws, rules or regulations substantially similar to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code;
- (vii) that the Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificates, will bear a legend in substantially the following form:

"[NEITHER] THIS GLOBAL SECURITY [NOR THE CGMHI DEED OF GUARANTEE]* [HAS NOT BEEN]** [HAS BEEN]* NOR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION OF AN INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) PURCHASING THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS; (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY AT ANY TIME OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF OR (2) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; (C) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT, AND ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THE NOTES IS NOT MADE ON BEHALF OF OR WITH "PLAN ASSETS" OF, AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), A PLAN, INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT OR OTHER ARRANGEMENT SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED ("**THE CODE**") OR AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OR OTHER PLAN OR ARRANGEMENT SUBJECT TO ANY LAWS, RULES OR REGULATIONS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO TITLE I OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE; AND (D) IT AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM AN INTEREST IN THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE

SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. THE NOTES [THE CGMHI DEED OF GUARANTEE]* [AND ANY ENTITLEMENT] DO NOT CONSTITUTE, AND HAVE NOT BEEN MARKETING AS, CONTRACTS OF SALE OF A COMMODITY FOR FUTURE DELIVERY (OR OPTIONS THEREON) SUBJECT TO THE U.S. COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT, AS AMENDED (THE "CEA"), AND TRADING IN THE NOTES HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION PURSUANT TO THE CEA. THE ISSUER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT ANY PROPOSED TRANSFER OF ANY INTEREST HEREIN IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS, THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

THIS GLOBAL SECURITY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE FISCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN) MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF, BUT WITH NOTICE TO, THE HOLDERS OF INTERESTS IN THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS, TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR REALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS IN THIS GLOBAL SECURITY TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO REALES OR OTHER TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. ANY HOLDER OF AN INTEREST IN THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE DEEMED, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OR PURCHASE THEREOF, TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT (EACH OF WHICH SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND BINDING ON SUCH HOLDER AND ALL FUTURE HOLDERS OF INTERESTS IN THIS GLOBAL SECURITY AND ANY NOTES ISSUED IN EXCHANGE OR SUBSTITUTION THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT ANY NOTATION THEREOF IS MADE HEREON).";

- (viii) that the Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificates will bear a legend in substantially the following form:

"[NEITHER] THIS GLOBAL SECURITY [NOR THE CGMHI DEED OF GUARANTEE]* [NOR THE CGMFL DEED OF GUARANTEE]* [HAS NOT BEEN]** [HAS BEEN]* NOR WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, AND MAY NOT AT ANY TIME BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS SUCH TERMS ARE USED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), OTHER THAN THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, AND PAYMENTS [AND/OR DELIVERIES] ON THE NOTES MAY NOT BE MADE TO ANY U.S. PERSON OR ANY PERSON WITHIN THE UNITED STATES. CERTIFICATION OF NON-U.S. BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP MAY BE REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO RECEIVING ANY PAYMENTS [AND/OR DELIVERIES]*** ON THE NOTES. BY ITS ACQUISITION OF AN INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT, AND ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THE NOTES IS NOT MADE ON BEHALF OF OR WITH "PLAN ASSETS" OF, AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("ERISA"), A PLAN, INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT OR OTHER ARRANGEMENT SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED ("THE CODE") OR AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OR OTHER PLAN OR ARRANGEMENT SUBJECT TO ANY LAWS, RULES OR REGULATIONS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO TITLE I OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE. THE NOTES [THE CGMHI DEED OF GUARANTEE]* [THE CGMFL DEED OF GUARANTEE]* [AND ANY ENTITLEMENT]*** DO NOT CONSTITUTE,

AND HAVE NOT BEEN MARKETED AS CONTRACTS OF SALE OF A COMMODITY FOR FUTURE DELIVERY (OR OPTIONS THEREON) SUBJECT TO THE U.S. COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT, AS AMENDED (THE CEA) AND TRADING IN THE NOTES HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION PURSUANT TO THE CEA. THE ISSUER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT ANY PROPOSED TRANSFER OF ANY INTEREST HEREIN IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS AND THE SECURITIES ACT.";

- (ix) that it has been afforded an opportunity to request from the Issuer (and the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, if applicable) and to review all additional information it considers to be necessary to verify the accuracy of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the applicable Issue Terms or otherwise and it has not relied on the Dealers or any person affiliated with the Dealers in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision; and
- (x) that the Issuer and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements and agrees that if any of such acknowledgements, representations or agreements made by it are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify the Issuer; and if it is acquiring any Notes as a fiduciary or agent for one or more accounts it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.

No sale of Notes in the United States in reliance on Rule 144A to any one purchaser will be for less than U.S.\$100,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in principal amount and no Note will be issued in connection with such a sale in a smaller principal amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom it is acting must purchase at least U.S.\$100,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) of Registered Notes.

United States of America

The Notes, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Trading in the Notes has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended. No issue of Notes may be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except, in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI and offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A, to "qualified institutional buyers" ("QIBs"), each purchasing (or holding) for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs, in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of the States of the United States and any other jurisdiction. The Notes, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and trading in the Notes has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended. Terms used in this section have the meanings given to them by Regulation S or Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it, its affiliates (if any) and any person acting on its or their behalf (i) have not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except, in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI and offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, to

persons it reasonably believes to be QIBs, each purchasing (or holding) for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs and (ii) at or prior to confirmation of sale of Notes offered in reliance on Regulation S, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases such Notes from it a confirmation or other notice stating that such distributor, dealer or person is subject to the restrictions on offers and sales of such Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons that are set forth herein.

An offer or sale of Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) at any time may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Dealers, directly or through their respective U.S. broker dealer affiliates, may arrange for the resale of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI and offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A to QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A and each purchaser of such Notes is hereby notified that the Dealers are relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A and one or more exemptions and/or exclusions from regulation under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended. The minimum aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be purchased by a QIB pursuant to Rule 144A is U.S.\$100,000 (or the approximate equivalent thereof in any other Settlement Currency). To the extent that Citigroup Inc. is not subject to or does not comply with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or the information furnishing requirements of Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder, Citigroup Inc. and CGMHI have agreed to furnish to holders of Notes offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A and to prospective purchasers designated by such holders, upon request, such information as may be required by Rule 144A(d)(4).

Each issuance of Notes shall be subject to such additional U.S. selling restrictions as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree with the Issuer as a term of the issuance and purchase or, as the case may be, subscription of such Notes. Each Dealer agrees that it shall offer, sell and deliver such Notes only in compliance with such additional U.S. selling restrictions.

CGMFL does not intend to issue, offer or sell any Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person.

Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

Unless the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable" (or where the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as applicable other than with respect to offers of the Notes in the European Economic Area for specified periods of time), each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the applicable Issue Terms to any retail investor in the European Economic Area at any time (or, as the case may be, in any period during which the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as applicable). For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or

- (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in EU Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression **an "offer"** includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

Where the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable" (or as applicable other than with respect to offers of the Notes in the European Economic Area for specified periods of time), then each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the applicable final terms to the public in European Economic Area except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in European Economic Area:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 1(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation in that Member State (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State, PROVIDED THAT any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the EU Prospectus Regulation, in the period or periods beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the EU Prospectus Regulation;
- (c) at any time (or, as the case may be, in any relevant specified period) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the EU Prospectus Regulation) in the European Economic Area, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time (or, as the case may be, in any relevant specified period) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation,

PROVIDED THAT no such offer of Notes referred to in paragraphs (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the EU Prospectus Regulation, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the EU Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision:

- the expression **an "offer of Notes to the public"** in relation to any Notes means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes, and
- the expression "**EU Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

United Kingdom

Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors

Unless the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable" (or where the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as applicable other than with respect to offers of the Notes in the United Kingdom for specified periods of time), each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the applicable Issue Terms to any retail investor in the United Kingdom at any time (or, as the case may be, in any period during which the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as applicable). For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 of the United Kingdom (as amended, the "**EUWA**");
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 of the United Kingdom (as amended, the "**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the UK Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression an "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

Where the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable" (or as applicable other than with respect to offers of the Notes in the United Kingdom for specified periods of time), then, each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the applicable Final Terms to the public in the United Kingdom except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in the United Kingdom:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to section 86 of the FSMA (a "**Non-Exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the FCA, PROVIDED THAT any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by Final Terms contemplating such Non-Exempt Offer, in the period or periods beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable, and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-Exempt Offer;

- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the UK Prospectus Regulation;
- (c) at any time (or, as the case may be, in any relevant specified period) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation) in the United Kingdom, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time (or, as the case may be, in any relevant specified period) in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the FSMA,

PROVIDED THAT no such offer of Notes referred to in paragraphs (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision:

the expression an **"offer of Notes to the public"** in relation to any Notes means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes, and

the expression **"UK Prospectus Regulation"** means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA.

United Kingdom: additional restrictions

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year:
 - (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and
 - (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the **FSMA** by the Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to any of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and CGMFL or, in the case of the CGMFL Guarantor, would not if the CGMFL Guarantor was not an authorised person, apply to the CGMFL Guarantor; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA and the Financial Conduct Authority Handbook with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Andorra

The Dealer has represented and agreed, and any further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes may only be offered, marketed, sold or distributed, or any marketing materials distributed relating thereto in the Principality of Andorra ("**Andorra**") in accordance with the requirements set forth by the laws of Andorra, in particular: Law 7/2013, 9, May, on the regime for the operating entities in the Andorran financial system and other provisions which govern the financial activities at the Principality of Andorra ("*Llei 7/2013, del 9 de maig, sobre el règim jurídic de les entitats operatives del sistema financer andorrà i altres disposicions que regulen l'exercici de les activitats financeres al Principat d'Andorra*") (the "**Andorran Financial Act**"); and Law 8/2013, 9, May, on the organisational requirements and operating conditions of the operating entities in the Andorran financial system, the investor protection, the market abuse and financial securities agreements ("*Llei 8/2013, del 9 de maig sobre els requisits organitzatius i les condicions de funcionament de les entitats operatives del sistema financer, la protecció de l'inversor, l'abús de mercat i els acords de garantia financer*") (the "**Andorran Financial Securities Act**"); as well as or any other related regulations that may be in force from time to time, as further amended, supplemented or restated governing the issue, offer and sale of Notes in Andorra.

Accordingly, the Notes can only be publicly offered, marketed, promoted or negotiated in Andorra by locally licensed financial entities ("*entitats operatives del sistema financer andorrà*"). Dealers may offer or distribute exclusively the Notes to locally licensed financial entities authorised by the Andorran Financial Authority ("*Autoritat Financera Andorrana*") in accordance with the laws of Andorra, or sell them to Andorran professional investors, as defined in Law 8/2013, as long as the selling of such securities is expressly solicited by such investors.

Argentina

Information contained herein is not an offer, or an invitation to make offers in the Republic of Argentina. The offering of the Notes under the Programme has not been authorised by, and the Notes have not been registered with, the Argentine Securities Commission (*Comisión Nacional de Valores* ("**CNV**")). The Notes will not be offered or sold in Argentina except in transactions that will not constitute a public offering of securities within the meaning of Sections 2 and 83 of the Capital Markets Law No. 26,831, as amended and supplemented from time to time. No application has been filed and no application will be filed to obtain an authorization from the CNV for the public offering of the Notes in the Republic of Argentina.

Australia

This Base Prospectus has not been and no prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia) in relation to the Programme or the Notes has been, or will be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("**ASIC**") or the Australian Securities Exchange operated by ASX Limited ("**ASX**").

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that, unless the applicable **Issue Terms** (or any other supplement to this Base Prospectus) otherwise provides, it:

- (a) has not made or invited, and will not make or invite, an offer for the issue, sale or purchase of the Notes in, to or from Australia (including an offer or invitation which is received by a person in Australia); and
- (b) has not distributed or published, and will not distribute or publish, this Base Prospectus or any other offering material or advertisement relating to any Notes in Australia;

unless:

- (i) the aggregate consideration payable by each offeree is at least A\$500,000 (or its equivalent in an alternative currency, and in either case disregarding moneys lent by the offeror or its associates) or the offer or invitation does not otherwise require disclosure to be made to investors in accordance with Parts 6D.2 or Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia;
- (ii) the offer or invitation does not constitute an offer to a "retail client" for the purposes of Section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia;
- (iii) such action complies with all applicable laws, regulations and directives in Australia (including, without limitation, the licensing requirements of Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia); and
- (iv) such action does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC or the ASX or any other regulatory authority in Australia.

This Base Prospectus is not a disclosure document under Part 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia or a product disclosure statement under Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia. It is not required to, and does not purport to, contain all the information which would be required in a disclosure document or a product disclosure statement under the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia. This Base Prospectus has not been prepared specifically for Australian investors and it:

- (a) may contain references to dollar amounts which are not Australian dollars;
- (b) may contain financial information which is not prepared in accordance with Australian law or practices;
- (c) may not address risks associated with investment in foreign currency denominated investments; and
- (d) does not address Australian tax issues.

Austria

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*" above, the Notes may be offered for the first time in Austria only once a notification to the issue calendar (*Emissionskalender*) maintained by the Austrian Control Bank (*Oesterreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft*) as notification office (*Meldestelle*), all as prescribed by the Austrian Capital Market Act 2019 (*Kapitalmarktgesetz*), as amended, has been filed as soon as possible prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Notes.

The Bahamas

The Notes may not be sold to persons or entities deemed resident in The Bahamas pursuant to the Exchange Control Regulations, 1956 of The Bahamas unless the prior approval of the Exchange Control Department of the Central Bank of The Bahamas is obtained.

No distribution of the Notes may be made in The Bahamas unless a preliminary prospectus and a prospectus have been filed with the Securities Commission of The Bahamas (the "**Securities Commission**") and the Securities Commission has issued a receipt for each document, unless such offering is exempted pursuant to the Securities Industry Act and regulations of The Bahamas (as amended).

The Kingdom of Bahrain

This Base Prospectus and the Notes that shall be offered pursuant to this Base Prospectus have not been approved or licensed by the Central Bank of Bahrain ("**CBB**"), the Bahrain Bourse, the Ministry of Industry and Commerce ("**MOIC**") or any other relevant licensing authorities in the Kingdom of Bahrain. The CBB, the Bahrain Bourse and the MOIC of the Kingdom of Bahrain takes no responsibility for the accuracy of the statements and information contained in this Base Prospectus or the performance of the Notes, nor shall they have any liability to any person, investor or otherwise for any loss or damage resulting from reliance on any statements or information contained herein. Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes and this Base Prospectus is only intended for Accredited Investors as defined by the CBB and the Notes offered by way of private placement may only be offered in minimum subscriptions of U.S.\$100,000 (or equivalent in other currencies). Each Dealer and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will not make any invitation to the public in the Kingdom of Bahrain to subscribe to the Notes and this Base Prospectus will not be issued to, passed to, or made available to the public generally in the Kingdom of Bahrain. The CBB has not reviewed, nor has it approved this Base Prospectus or the marketing thereof in the Kingdom of Bahrain. The CBB is not and will not be responsible for the performance of the Notes.

For this purpose, an "**Accredited Investor**" means investors meeting the following criteria:

1. individuals who have a minimum net worth (or joint net worth with their spouse) of U.S.\$1,000,000 (one million United States Dollars), excluding that person's principal place of residence;
2. companies, partnerships, trusts or other commercial undertakings which has financial assets available for investment of not less than U.S.\$1,000,000 (one million United States Dollars); or
3. Governments, supranational organisations, central banks or other national monetary authorities or state organisations whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments (such as a state pension fund).

Individuals and commercial undertakings may elect in writing to be treated as Accredited Investors subject to meeting at least 2 (two) of the following conditions:

1. The investor has carried out trading/investing transactions, in significant size (i.e. value of transactions aggregating U.S.\$200,000 (two hundred thousand United States Dollars)) over the last 12 (twelve) month period;
2. The size of the investor's financial assets portfolio including cash deposits and financial instruments is U.S.\$500,000 (five hundred thousand United States Dollars) or more; and/or
3. The investor works or has worked in the financial sector for at least 1 (one) year in a professional position, which requires knowledge of the transactions or services envisaged (i.e. the position was professional in nature and held in a field that allowed the client to acquire knowledge of transactions or services that have comparable features and a comparable level of complexity to the transactions or services envisaged).

Belgium

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*" above, please note that this Base Prospectus has not been submitted for approval to the

Financial Services and Markets Authority. Accordingly, investment instruments (as defined in the law of 11 July 2018 on offerings to the public of investment instruments and the admission of investment instruments to trading on regulated markets, as amended or replaced from time to time (the "**Prospectus Law**")) that do not qualify as securities (as defined in the EU Prospectus Regulation), including Notes that have a maturity of less than 12 months and qualify as money market instruments, and that therefore fall outside the scope of the EU Prospectus Regulation, may not be distributed in Belgium by way of an offering to the public, as defined in and subject to the exemptions set out in the Prospectus Law.

Unless the Issue Terms in respect of any Notes specify "Prohibition of sales to consumers in Belgium" as "Not Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold and it will not offer or sell the Notes to, any consumer (*consument/consommateur*) within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law (*Wetboek van economisch recht/Code de droit économique*), as amended from time to time, in Belgium.

Brazil

The Notes have not been and will not be issued or publicly placed, distributed, offered or negotiated in the Brazilian capital markets. None of the relevant Issuer and, where CGMHI is the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and, where CGMFL is the relevant Issuer, the CGMFL Guarantor and the issuance of any Notes have been or will be registered with the Brazilian Securities Commission (*Comissão de Valores Mobiliários*) ("**CVM**"). Any public offering or distribution, as defined under Brazilian laws and regulations, of Notes in Brazil is not legal without prior registration under Law No. 6,385, of 7 December 1976, as amended, and Resolution No. 160 issued by CVM on 13 July 2022. Documents relating to the offering of any Notes, as well as information contained therein, may not be supplied to the public in Brazil (as the offering of any such Notes is not a public offering of securities in Brazil), nor be used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of Notes to the public in Brazil. Therefore, each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that it will not offer or sell Notes in the Federative Republic of Brazil except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offering or distribution under Brazilian laws and regulations.

British Virgin Islands

The distribution of this Base Prospectus together with related Issue Terms (for purposes of this section "British Virgin Islands" only, the Offering Documents) does not constitute an offer, invitation, or solicitation to any member of the public in the British Virgin Islands for the purposes of the Securities and Investment Business Act 2010 of the British Virgin Islands, and the Offering Documents have not been registered with or approved by the Financial Services Commission or any other governmental or regulatory authority in the British Virgin Islands. Notwithstanding that Part II of the Securities and Investment Business Act, 2010 ("**SIBA**") is not, as at the date of the Base Prospectus, in force, none of the Offering Documents shall be distributed to or received by any person in the British Virgin Islands if the distribution of any of the Offering Documents to or receipt of any of the Offering Documents by that person shall constitute an offer of the Notes to the public for the purposes of SIBA.

Bulgaria

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Issue Terms in relation thereto in the Republic of Bulgaria and that it has not and will not distribute or make available this Base Prospectus or any Issue Terms in relation thereto or any other offering or publicity material relating to

the (including roadshow materials and investor presentations) in the Republic of Bulgaria other than as provided in the section entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*" above and in addition:

1. In addition to the exemptions under Article 1(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation the following exemptions will apply from the requirement that such Dealer may make an offer of Notes to the public in the Republic of Bulgaria following the publication of a prospectus in relation to Notes qualifying under the EU Prospectus Regulation:
 - (a) pursuant to Article 89c of the Bulgarian Public Offering of Securities Act at any time where the total consideration of each offer of Notes to the public is less than the monetary amount of EUR8,000,000 calculated over a period of 12 months, where admission is requested to trading on a multilateral trading facility as defined in point (22) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU ("**MTF**"), and
 - (b) pursuant to Article 89d of the of the Bulgarian Public Offering of Securities Act, at any time where the total consideration of each offer of Notes to the public is less than the monetary amount of EUR8,000,000 calculated over a period of 12 months, where admission to trading on a regulated market or an MTF is not requested, subject to the approval and publication of a document for public offering by the Bulgarian Financial Supervision Commission;
2. No initial offering of Notes which qualify as bonds or other forms of securitised debt, is or will be made in the Republic of Bulgaria to more than 30 persons who are not institutional investors as listed in point (1) of Section I of Annex II to Directive 2014/65/EU, provided that
 - (a) the Issuer is not a bank licensed in the Republic of Bulgaria, a bank from another Member State which provides services in the Republic of Bulgaria through a branch under the freedom of establishment or directly under the freedom to provide services or a branch of a bank from a third country which is licensed in the Republic of Bulgaria;
 - (b) the issuance of Notes is one of the Issuer's main activities; and
 - (c) the Issuer grants credits or provides other financial services by way of occupation,

unless it is an offer of such Notes to the public in the Republic of Bulgaria or admission to trading of such Notes on a regulated market in Bulgaria which is sought in accordance with the EU Prospectus Regulation and the Bulgarian Public Offering of Securities Act.

Cayman Islands

No invitation is made to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for the Notes.

Chile

The Notes issued under the Programme are subject to Rule (*Norma de Carácter General*) No. 336, dated 27 June 2012, as amended by Rule (*Norma de Carácter General*) No. 452, dated 22 February 2021, ("**CMF Rule 336**"), both issued by the Financial Markets Commission (*Comisión para el Mercado Financiero*) (the "**CMF**"). The Notes issued under the Programme may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, by means of a "Public Offer", as defined under Law No. 18.045, as amended (the "**Chilean Securities Market Law**") in Chile or to any resident in Chile, except as permitted by applicable Chilean law. The Notes will not be registered under the Chilean Securities Market Law with the CMF and, accordingly, the Notes may not and will not be offered or sold to persons in Chile except in circumstances which do not and will not result in a public offering under Chilean law, and in compliance with CMF Rule 336, as amended. Pursuant to the Chilean Securities Market Law, a public offering of securities is

an offering that is addressed to the general public or to certain specific categories or groups thereof. Considering that the definition of public offering is quite broad, even an offering addressed to a small group of investors may be considered to be addressed to a certain specific category or group of the public and therefore be considered public under applicable law and, as such, subject to registration in Chile. However, pursuant to CMF Rule 336, the Notes issued under the Programme may be privately offered in Chile to certain "qualified investors," identified as such therein (which in turn are further described in Rule No. 216, dated June 12, 2008, of the CMF) and in compliance with regulations applicable to such investors.

CMF Rule 336 requires the following information to be provided to prospective investors in Chile:

1. The date of commencement of the offer and that the offer of the Notes is subject to CMF Rule 336, as amended.
2. The subject matter of this offer are securities not registered with the Securities Registry (*Registro de Valores*), nor with the Foreign Securities Registry (*Registro de Valores Extranjeros*) both kept by the CMF. As a consequence, the Notes are not subject to the oversight of the CMF.
3. Since the Notes are not registered in Chile, the Issuer is not obliged to provide publicly available information about the Notes in Chile.
4. The Notes shall not be subject to public offering in Chile unless registered with the relevant securities registry kept by the CMF.

Colombia

The Notes cannot and will not be publicly offered in Colombia, but may be "promoted" (as such term is defined by Article 4.1.1.1.1. of Decree 2555 of 2010) to a determined, limited number of persons (less than 100) in Colombia by the authorised personnel of a firm authorised to execute "promotion" activities of foreign securities in Colombia. The Notes have not been and will not be registered on the Colombian National Registry of Securities and Issuers (*Registro Nacional de Valores y Emisores*) or before the Colombian Stock Exchange. Accordingly, the distribution of any documentation in regards to the Programme will not constitute a public offering of **Securities**.

Costa Rica

The Notes have not been and will not be registered with Costa Rica's General Superintendency of Securities or "SUGEVAL" (*Superintendencia General de Valores*) and, therefore, the Notes are not authorised for public offering in Costa Rica and may not be offered, placed, distributed, commercialised and/or negotiated publicly in Costa Rica. Documents relating to the offering of the Notes, as well as information contained therein, may not be offered publicly in Costa Rica, nor be used in connection with any public offering for subscription or sale of the Notes in Costa Rica.

Czech Republic

This Base Prospectus has not been and will not be approved by the Czech National Bank. No action has been taken in the Czech Republic (including the obtaining of the prospectus approval from the Czech National Bank and the admission to trading on a regulated market (as defined in section 55(1) of the Act of the Czech Republic No. 256/2004 Coll., on Conducting Business in the Capital Market, as amended (the "**Capital Market Act**"))) for the purposes of the Notes to qualify as securities admitted to trading on the regulated market in the Czech Republic within the meaning of the Capital Market Act.

No offers or sales of the Notes may be made in the Czech Republic through a public offering (*veřejná nabídka*) (as defined in the EU Prospectus Regulation), except if in compliance with the EU Prospectus Regulation and the Capital Market Act.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has complied with and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Capital Market Act, the Act of the Czech Republic No. 21/1992 Coll., on Banks, as amended, the Act of the Czech Republic No. 240/2013 Coll., on Management Companies and Investment Funds, as amended or any other applicable laws of the Czech Republic in respect of the Notes and its offering in the Czech Republic.

Republic of Cyprus

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*" above, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes, except in conformity with the provisions of the Public Offer and Prospectus Law, Law 114(I)/2005 (as amended) (the "**Prospectus Law**") and the provisions of the Cyprus Companies Law, cap.113 (as amended) and only if such offer falls within the exemptions provided under s.4(3) of the Prospectus Law;
- (b) it has not and will not offer or sell any Notes other than in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Services and Activities and Regulated Markets Law, Law 87(I)/2017 (the "**ISARM**");
- (c) it will not be providing from or within Cyprus any "Investment Services", "Investment Activities" and "Non-Core Services" (as such terms are defined in the ISARM) in relation to the Notes or be otherwise providing Investment Services, Investment Activities and Non-Core Services to residents or persons domiciled in Cyprus;
- (d) it will not be concluding in Cyprus any transaction relating to such Investment Services, Investment Activities and Non-Core Services in contravention of the ISARM and/or applicable regulations adopted pursuant thereto or in relation thereto; and
- (e) it will not sell any Notes in breach of financial and economic sanctions imposed by the European Union pursuant to Regulation 833/2014 and 269/2014 as amended from time to time, and in particular, it will not sell any Notes denominated in an official currency of an EU Member State issued after 12 April 2022, to any Russian national or natural person residing in Russia or any legal person, entity or body established in Russia, with the exception of Russian nationals or natural persons residing in Russia having a temporary or permanent residence permit in a country member of the European Economic Area or in Switzerland.

Denmark

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*" above, each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable) that it has not offered or sold and will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes (i) directly or indirectly in Denmark by way of public offering or as a private placement, unless in compliance with the Danish Capital Markets Act (Consolidation Act No. 2014 of 1 November 2021, as amended from time to time) and the EU Prospectus Regulation; and (ii) to any retail investors (as defined in MiFID II) in Denmark, unless such offering is

permitted pursuant to the applicable Issue Terms and any applicable provisions of the EU PRIIPs Regulation are complied with.

For the purposes of this provision, an offer of Notes to the public in Denmark means the communication in any form and by any means and through any distribution channel of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the relevant Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor in Denmark to decide to purchase or subscribe for such Notes.

Dominican Republic

The Notes have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Market Law of the Dominican Republic (*Ley del Mercado de Valores de la República Dominicana, No. 249-17 del 19 de diciembre de 2017*), as the same may be amended or superseded from time to time, and including any regulations promulgated thereunder (the "**Dominican Securities Law**"). The Notes may only be offered or sold in the Dominican Republic pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Dominican Securities Law, and consequently the Notes have not been offered in any public manner in the Dominican Republic. Accordingly, any purchaser of the Notes acknowledges and understands that as the same will not be subject to registration before or the supervision of the Dominican Republic Securities Superintendence (*Superintendencia del Mercado de Valores de la República Dominicana*) or any other authority in the Dominican Republic. Each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable) and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable) that it will not offer or sell the Notes in the Dominican Republic, except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offering under Dominican laws and regulations.

Dubai International Financial Centre

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered and will not offer the Notes to any person in the Dubai International Financial Centre unless such offer is:

- (a) an "Exempt Offer" in accordance with the Markets Rules (MKT) Module of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the **DFSA**) Rulebook as amended, issued for the purposes of DIFC Law No. 1 of 2012 (**DIFC Markets Rules**); and
- (b) made only to persons who are not individuals and meet the Professional Client criteria set out in the DIFC Markets Rules. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person.

The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this document nor taken steps to verify the information set out in it, and has no responsibility for it.

The Notes may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should conduct their own due diligence on the Notes.

If you do not understand the contents of this document, you should consult an authorized financial adviser.

Ecuador

The Notes have not been and will not be registered in the Public Registry of the Stock Market (*Catastro Público del Mercado de Valores*) nor the Quito or Guayaquil Stock Exchange (*Bolsa de Valores de Quito or Guayaquil*) and each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that it will not offer or sell Notes in Ecuador except through private transactions and under

circumstances which do not constitute a public offering under book II of the Monetary and Financial Organic Code (*Libro II del Código Orgánico Monetario y Financiero*) or under its implementing regulations.

El Salvador

The Notes have not been and will not be registered with the Stock Exchange of El Salvador (*Bolsa de Valores de El Salvador*) nor the Public Stock Exchange Registry of El Salvador's Financial System Superintendence (*Registro Público Bursátil of the Superintendencia del Sistema Financiero de El Salvador*) and each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that it will not offer or sell Notes in the Republic of El Salvador except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offering or distribution under Salvadoran laws and regulations.

Finland

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "European Economic Area" above, Notes, including Finnish Notes, issued under the Programme may not be marketed, offered or sold, or the Base Prospectus be distributed, directly or indirectly to any resident of the Republic of Finland or in the Republic of Finland, except pursuant to and in compliance with the Finnish Securities Market Act (*Arvopaperimarkkinalaki 14.12.2012/746, as amended*) and other applicable Finnish laws and regulations. The Base Prospectus has not been approved by the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority.

France

Each of the Dealers and each Issuer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (i) Offer to the public not exempted from the obligation to publish a prospectus in France:

it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public non exempted from the obligation to publish a prospectus in France or an admission of Notes to trading on a regulated market in France in the period beginning (i) when a prospectus in relation to those Notes has been approved by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (AMF), on the date of such publication or, (ii) when a prospectus has been approved by the competent authority of another Member State of the EEA in accordance with the EU Prospectus Regulation No. 2017/1129, as amended, on the date of notification of such approval to the AMF in accordance with Article 25 of the EU Prospectus Regulation, and ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of approval of the prospectus, all in accordance with Articles 3 and 12 of the EU Prospectus Regulation, Articles L. 412-1 and L. 621-8 of the French Code *monétaire et financier* (CMF) and the *Règlement général* of the AMF (RG AMF); or

- (ii) Offer to the public exempted from the obligation to publish a prospectus (Private placement) in France:

it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes in France only in circumstances that do constitute an offer to the public exempted from the obligation to publish a prospectus pursuant to Articles L.411-2 and L.411-2-1 of the CMF and more particularly to (a) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) as defined in, and in accordance with Article L. 411-2 1° of the CMF and Article 2(e) of the EU Prospectus Regulation and/or (b) a restricted circle of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*), other than qualified investors, provided that such investors are acting for their own account, in accordance with Articles L.411-2 1° and D.411-4 of the CMF and/or (c) investors who acquire Notes for a total consideration of at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) per investor, for each separate offer in accordance with Article

L. 411-2-1 2° of the CMF and Article 211-2 II of the RG AMF and/or (d) Notes whose nominal amount or equivalent amounts is at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) in accordance with Article L. 411-2-1 3° of the CMF and Article 211-2 III of the RG AMF.

Guatemala

Neither the Base Prospectus nor any Notes have been registered with Guatemala's National Registry for the Supervision of the Commercialisation of Securities (*Registro del Mercado de Valores y Mercancias de la Republica de Guatemala*) and, therefore, no Notes may be publicly offered in Guatemala or through Guatemalan broker/dealers.

The Notes are being placed privately or publicly in several markets outside of Guatemala, and Guatemalan residents interested in acquiring the Notes must accept (preferably) in writing that they are the ones making the approach to purchase such Notes, and must do it through the services of broker dealers active in those markets, and enter into transactions under laws other than Guatemalan law.

Neither the Regulations for Initial Public Offerings and Sale of Securities contained in the Law of the Securities and Commodities Market (*Ley del Mercado de Valores y Mercancias*) nor any other Guatemalan Law or Regulation, nor the obligations regarding the information or risk rating applicable to notes registered with the *Registro de Valores y Mercancias de la Republica de Guatemala* apply to the Notes or any offering thereof.

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it will not offer or sell Notes publicly in the Republic of Guatemala. The Guatemalan *Registro de Valores y Mercancias de la Republica de Guatemala* has not reviewed or approved the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus may not be publicly distributed in Guatemala, nor shall any advertising of this Base Prospectus take place in the territory of the Republic of Guatemala.

Guatemalan residents may be subject to Guatemalan tax laws.

Honduras

Neither the Issuers nor any Notes issued under the Programme have been, nor will they be, registered with the Honduran Securities Market Public Registry (*Registro Público de Mercado de Valores*) and therefore, no Notes may be publicly offered in Honduras and each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it will comply with all applicable law and will not offer or sell Notes publicly in Honduras. The Honduran National Banking and Insurance Commission has not reviewed or approved the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus may not be publicly distributed in Honduras, nor shall any advertising of the Base Prospectus take place in the territory of the Republic of Honduras, nor through electronic means that are aimed specifically to people in the Honduran territory.

Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable) that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (Hong Kong), by means of any document, any Notes (except for Securities which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the **SFO**)) other than (i) where Securities are shares or debentures offered by a corporation incorporated outside Hong Kong only, to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures (whether as principal or agent); or (ii) to

"professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the **C(WUMP)O**) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the C(WUMP)O; and

- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to any Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

Hungary

In addition to the rules applicable to the EEA as described above, in connection with any private placement in Hungary, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that (i) all written documentation prepared in connection with a private placement in Hungary will clearly indicate that it is a private placement, (ii) it will ensure that all investors receive the same information which is material or necessary to the evaluation of the Issuer(s) current market, economic, financial and legal situation and its expected development, including that which was discussed in any personal consultation with an investor, and (iii) the following standard wording will be included in all such written communication:

"PURSUANT TO SECTION 18 OF ACT CXX OF 2001 ON THE CAPITAL MARKETS, THIS [*NAME OF DOCUMENT*] WAS PREPARED IN CONNECTION WITH A PRIVATE PLACEMENT IN HUNGARY."

India

The Issuer has not authorised any offer of any Notes in India, or for the account or benefit of any Indian Resident, either directly or indirectly, by means of any document (where **Indian Resident** has the meaning given by the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, read with the rules, regulations and notifications thereunder, each as may be amended from time to time (**FEMA**)).

Unless otherwise specified, no Notes are offered, made available for subscription or sold pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules thereunder (each as may be amended from time to time) (**Indian Companies Act**), the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended, the rules, regulations and guidelines made thereunder or under any Indian law or regulations. Notes may not lawfully be offered, subscribed for by, sold to or held, whether directly or indirectly, by any Indian Resident and by the purchase of a Note, the relevant holder will be deemed to represent and warrant that it is not an Indian Resident.

Communications relating to Notes may only be made to (i) persons resident outside India and (ii) entities which do not qualify as Indian Resident. Communications relating to the issue of Notes or any material relating to Notes, including the Base Prospectus, will not be circulated or distributed directly or indirectly and have not been circulated or distributed, directly or indirectly, to any person or the public or any member of the public in India or otherwise generally distributed or circulated in India, in circumstances which would constitute an advertisement, invitation, sale or solicitation of an offer to subscribe for or purchase any notes to the public within the meaning of the Indian Companies Act, and other applicable Indian law for the time being in force. The Base Prospectus has not been and will not be submitted or registered as a prospectus in India, and has not been and will not be reviewed, approved, or recommended

by any Registrar of Companies in India, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**SEBI**), the Reserve Bank of India, any stock exchange in India or any other Indian statutory or regulatory authority. In relation to Notes relating to Indian securities, in addition to the requirements specified above, communications relating to such Notes may only be made to entities which are eligible for registration as 'Category I foreign portfolio investors' in accordance with Regulation 21(1) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 (as may be amended from time to time) (**FPI Regulations**), provided that where such entity has an investment manager who is from a Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a 'Category I foreign portfolio investor', and by the purchase of a Note relating to Indian securities, the relevant holder will be deemed to represent and warrant that it is so eligible.

Ireland

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that:

- (a) it will not underwrite the issue of, or place any Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the European Union (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations, 2017 (as amended, the **MiFiD II Regulations**), including, without limitation Regulation 5 (Requirement for authorisation (and certain provisions concerning MTFs and OTFs)) thereof or any codes of conduct made under the MiFiD II Regulations and the provisions of the Investor Compensation Act 1998 (as amended);
- (b) it will not underwrite the issue of, or place, any Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Irish Companies Act 2014 (as amended, the **Companies Act**), the Irish Central Bank Acts 1942 to 2018 (as amended) and any codes of practice made under Section 117(1) of the Central Bank Act 1989 (as amended);
- (c) it has not and will not underwrite the issue of, or place, or do anything in Ireland with respect to any Notes otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of EU Prospectus Regulation 2017/1129/EU (PD3) (the **EU Prospectus Regulation**), the European Union (Prospectus) Regulations 2019 (as amended) and any rules and guidance issued by the Central Bank under Section 1363 of the Companies Act;
- (d) it will not underwrite the issue of, place or otherwise act in Ireland with respect to any Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Market Abuse Regulation (EU) 596/2014 (as amended), the European Union (Market Abuse) Regulations 2016 (as amended) and any rules and guidance issued by the Central Bank under Section 1370 of the Companies Act; and
- (e) it will not underwrite the issue of, place or otherwise act in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in accordance with the requirements set out in Notice BSD C01/02 issued by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to Section 8(2) of the Central Bank Act 1971 (as amended).

Israel

This Base Prospectus does not constitute a prospectus under the Israeli Securities Law 5728-1968 (the **Israeli Securities Law**) and has not been filed with, or approved by, the Israeli Securities Authority. In Israel, the Base Prospectus may be distributed only to, and may be directed only at, Israeli investors who have confirmed in writing that they (a) qualify as one of the types of investors listed in the First Addendum to the Israeli Securities Law (**Israeli Qualified Investors**), and are aware of the implications of being classified as an investor of this type and agree thereto, and (b) are acquiring the Notes for their

own account and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any distribution thereof, except, to the extent permitted under the First Addendum to the Israeli Securities Law, for distribution or resale to Israeli Qualified Investors.

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable) that, it will not offer or sell Notes in the State of Israel other than to Israeli Qualified Investors.

Italy

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, unless specified in the applicable Final Terms that a Non-exempt Offer may be made in Italy, the offering of the Notes has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation and accordingly no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of the Base Prospectus (including the applicable **Issue Terms**) or of any other document relating to Notes be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to Article 2 of the EU Prospectus Regulation 1129/2017 and any applicable provision of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the **Financial Services Act**) and Italian CONSOB regulations; or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 1 of the EU Prospectus Regulation, article 100 of the Financial Services Act, Article 34-*ter* of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971/1999, as amended from time to time, and the applicable Italian laws.

Any offer, sale or delivery of Notes or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to Notes in the Republic of Italy under paragraphs (a) or (b) above must:

- (i) be made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the **Banking Act**); and
- (ii) comply with any other applicable laws and regulations (including article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act) or requirement imposed by CONSOB, the Bank of Italy (including the reporting requirements, where applicable, pursuant to Article 129 of the Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time) and/or any other Italian authority.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the **FIEA**) and each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Law No. 228 of 1949, as amended)), or to others for re offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

State of Kuwait

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that the Base Prospectus is not for general circulation to the public in Kuwait. The Notes have not been licensed for offering in Kuwait by the Kuwait Capital Markets Authority or any other applicable Kuwaiti government agency. The offering of the Notes in Kuwait on the basis a private placement or public offering is, therefore, restricted in accordance with Law No. 7 of 2010 and the bylaws thereto (as amended) together with the various resolutions, regulations, directives and instructions and announcements issued pursuant thereto, or in connection therewith (regardless of nomenclature or type) and any other applicable law or regulation in the State of Kuwait. No private or public offering of the Notes is being made in Kuwait, and no agreement relating to the sale of the Notes will be concluded in Kuwait. No marketing or solicitation or inducement activities are being used to offer or market the Notes in Kuwait.

Mexico

No Notes have been, or will be, registered with the Mexican National Registry of Securities (*Registro Nacional de Valores*) maintained by the Mexican National Banking and Securities Commission (*Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores*) (the CNBV) pursuant to the Mexican Securities Market Law (*Ley del Mercado de Valores*) and may not be offered or sold publicly in Mexico. Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it will not offer or sell Notes publicly in the United Mexican States. The Notes may be offered and sold in Mexico by the Dealers, on a private placement basis, to investors that qualify as institutional and accredited investors, under the Mexican Securities Market Law and regulations thereunder. The CNBV has not reviewed or approved the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus may not be publicly distributed in Mexico.

Norway

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, non-equity Notes denominated in Norwegian Kroner may not be offered or sold within Norway, without the Notes prior thereto having been registered with a central securities depository licensed or recognised pursuant to Regulation (EU) No. 909/2014, cf. section 3-1 of the Central Securities Depositories Act of 15 March 2019 no. 6.

Further, each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that (i) if relevant, the Notes will only be offered and sold in Norway in accordance with the provisions on marketing of structured products set out in section 16-2 of the Financial Institutions Regulation of 9 December 2016 no. 1502, as amended and (ii) the Notes will only be sold in Norway to investors who have sufficient knowledge and experience to understand the risks involved with investing in the Notes.

Oman

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that:

- (a) the Base Prospectus is not intended to constitute, shall be treated as constituting or shall be deemed to constitute, any offer or sale of Notes or investment products in the Sultanate of Oman or the inward marketing or promotion of Notes or an attempt to do business, as a bank, an investment company or otherwise in the Sultanate of Oman other than in compliance with any laws applicable in the Sultanate of Oman governing the issue, offering, promotion and sale of Notes or investment products under the laws of the Sultanate of Oman;

- (b) the Base Prospectus has not been filed with, reviewed, approved or registered as a prospectus with the Capital Market Authority of Oman or the Central Bank of Oman pursuant to the Securities Law (RD 46/2022), and will not be offered or sold as an offer of Notes in Oman as contemplated by the Commercial Companies Law of Oman (RD 18/2019); and
- (c) the Notes issued under the Programme will not be offered, sold or delivered, and no invitation to subscribe for or to purchase the Notes has been or will be made, directly or indirectly, nor may any document or other material in connection therewith be distributed, in Oman to any person in Oman other than by an entity duly licensed by the Capital Market Authority of Oman to market non Omani securities in Oman and then only in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, including Article 139 of the Executive Regulations of the Capital Markets Law (Decision No. 1/2009, as amended).

This document is strictly private and confidential. This document is provided on an exclusive basis to the specifically intended recipient of such document, upon that person's request and initiative, and for the recipient's personal use only. It is being distributed to a limited number of sophisticated investors upon their request and must not be provided to any person other than the original recipient. It is not for general circulation in the Sultanate of Oman and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose. Any distribution of this document by the recipient to third parties in the Sultanate of Oman beyond the terms of this document is not authorised and shall be at the liability of such recipient.

Panama

The Notes have not been, and will not be, registered with the Superintendency of the Securities Market of Panama. Accordingly (i) the Notes cannot be publicly offered or sold in Panama, except in transactions exempted from registration under the Securities Laws of Panama, (ii) the Superintendency of the Securities Market of Panama has not reviewed the information contained in the Base Prospectus, (iii) the Notes and any offer are not subject to the supervision of the Superintendency of the Securities Market of Panama, and (iv) the Notes do not benefit from the tax incentives provided by the Securities Laws of Panama.

Paraguay

The Notes have not been and will not be registered with the Paraguayan Securities Commission (*Comisión Nacional de Valores*) and each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that it will not offer or sell Notes in the Republic of Paraguay except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offering or distribution under Paraguayan laws, regulations and market practices.

Paraguayan investors must acknowledge that:

1. any legal matter arising from an offer of Notes under the Base Prospectus shall not be submitted to any Paraguayan authority;
2. the Paraguayan Deposit Insurance legislation does not insure investments in the Notes;
3. the Paraguayan Central Bank (*Banco Central del Paraguay*), the Paraguayan Securities Commission and the Paraguayan Banking Superintendency (*Superintendencia de Bancos*) do not regulate the offering of the Notes or any obligations that may arise from such offering;
4. they may be subject to taxes under Paraguayan laws on the profits obtained from the Notes or the sale thereof; and

5. they are responsible to conduct an independent examination of the relevant offer, and to ascertain and assess the risks arising from or in connection with the investments in the Notes.

People's Republic of China

Persons into whose possession this document comes should inform themselves of all relevant Chinese restrictions. In particular, Notes are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, (i) in the PRC (excluding Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions and Taiwan region), or (ii) to any domestic individual as defined in the Administrative Measures on Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals, unless otherwise permitted by the laws, administrative regulations and rules of the PRC.

By the purchase of a Note, the relevant holder will be deemed to represent and/or warrant (as applicable) that it purchased such Note in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations of the PRC.

Peru

Notes issued under the Base Prospectus may only be placed privately in Peru, provided that such offering is considered a private offering under the securities laws and regulations of Peru. The Peruvian securities law establishes that any particular offer may qualify as private, among others, if it is directed exclusively at institutional investors (as defined under Peruvian securities law and regulations). Accordingly, the Notes cannot be offered or sold in Peru except if (i) such Notes were previously registered with the *Superintendencia de Mercado de Valores* (Peru's National Corporations and Securities Supervisory Commission or SMV) or listed with the Lima Stock Exchange, or (ii) such offering is considered a private offering under the Peruvian securities laws and regulations. The Notes will not be subject to a public offering in Peru.

Therefore, neither the Base Prospectus nor any Notes have been or will be registered with nor approved by Peru's National Corporations and Securities Supervisory Commission (*Superintendencia del Mercado de Valores*) (SMV) or the Lima Stock Exchange (LSE).

This Base Prospectus and other offering materials relating to the offer of the Notes are being supplied to those Peruvian investors who have expressly requested them. Such materials may not be distributed to any person or entity other than the intended recipients.

Peruvian institutional investors, as defined by Peruvian securities law and regulations, must rely on their own examination of the terms of the offering of the Notes to determine their ability to invest in them. No offer or invitation to subscribe for or sell the Notes or beneficial interests therein can be made in Peru except in compliance with the securities laws thereof.

Peruvian residents may be taxed under Peruvian tax laws, on the profits obtained from the Notes or the sale thereof. Investors must independently evaluate the application of such taxes before purchasing the Notes.

Philippines

THE NOTES BEING OFFERED OR SOLD HEREIN HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES. ANY FUTURE OFFER OR SALE THEREOF IN THE PHILIPPINES IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CODE UNLESS SUCH OFFER OR SALE QUALIFIES AS AN EXEMPT TRANSACTION.

By the purchase of a Note, the relevant holder:

1. will be deemed to acknowledge that the issue of, offer for subscription or purchase of, or invitation to subscribe for or purchase, such Note may only be made directly or indirectly to persons outside the Philippines and accordingly confirms that it is not a resident of or located in the Philippines;
2. will be deemed to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable) that it has not offered, sold or issued an invitation to purchase or subscribe and will not offer, sell or issue an invitation to purchase or subscribe, Notes directly or indirectly to any persons in the Philippines; and
3. will be deemed to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable) that it has not circulated or distributed and will not circulate and distribute the Base Prospectus and/or the applicable **Issue Terms** or any other document or materials relating to Notes directly or indirectly to any persons in the Philippines.

Notes may not be offered or transferred to a resident of or any person in the Philippines.

Poland

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, the Base Prospectus has not been subject to the approval of the Polish Financial Supervisory Authority or any other competent Polish authority. Accordingly, Notes cannot be offered or sold in the Republic of Poland (**Poland**) by way of a Public Offer (as defined below) and/or be admitted to a regulated market in Poland (the "**Polish Admission**"), unless such Public Offer and/or the Polish Admission are carried out in compliance with the EU Prospectus Regulation, the Act on Public Offering and on the Conditions Governing the Introduction of Financial Instruments to an Organised Trading System and Public Companies dated 29 July 2005 (as amended) and any other applicable laws and regulations enacted under these acts or in substitution thereof from time to time.

For the purpose of this provision, the term **Public Offer** means an 'offer of Notes to the public' as defined in the EU Prospectus Regulation, i.e., a communication to persons in any form and by any means, presenting sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered, so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for those Notes.

The conduct of a Public Offer in Poland as well as subscription or sale relating to such Public Offer requires an intermediation of a licenced investment firm, except for certain Public Offers exempted from the prospectus obligation. In addition, the sale to or acquisition and holding of the Notes by residents of Poland may be subject to additional requirements and restrictions imposed by Polish law, beyond the restrictions and requirements provided by generally applicable provisions of European Union law, including under foreign exchange regulations.

Portugal

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, the Notes may only be distributed or placed or advertised in Portugal if all applicable legal and regulatory requirements are met, including (if and as required) (i) the prior notification of a Key Information Document (**KID**) approved by the Portuguese Securities Market Commission (the **CMVM**), under the terms of Regulation (EU) no. 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 (**PRIPs Regulation**), and any ancillary EU or Portuguese legislation or regulation, (ii) the subsequent publication of the KID on CMVM's website thereunder, and (iii) the approval by CMVM of the marketing materials (if any), under the applicable legal and regulatory framework.

State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre)

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered, delivered or sold, and will not offer, deliver or sell at any time, directly or indirectly, any Notes in the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre), except:

1. in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations of the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre), and without undertaking any of the following activities:
 - (a) advertising, roadshows or presentations within Qatar to which a number of investors are invited (i.e. all such meetings should be on a one-to-one basis);
 - (b) accepting money (by check or cash) in Qatar to indicate the intention to invest in products or obtain services in Qatar; or
 - (c) Dealer signing or countersigning documents in Qatar; and
2. through persons or corporate entities authorised and licensed to provide investment advice and/or engage in brokerage activity and/or trade in respect of foreign securities in the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre).

The Base Prospectus (a) has not been, and will not be, filed, reviewed, registered with or approved by the Qatar Financial Markets Authority, the Qatar Central Bank, the Qatar Stock Exchange or the Qatar Financial Centre Regulatory Authority and may not be publicly distributed in the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre); (b) is intended for the specific recipient only and must not be provided to any other person; and (c) is not for general circulation in the State of Qatar (including the Qatar Financial Centre) and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

Romania

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, the Base Prospectus has not been subject to the approval of the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority or any other competent Romanian authority. Accordingly, the Issuer and each Dealer have represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, any Notes in Romania in a solicitation to the public, and that sales of the Notes in Romania shall be effected in accordance with all Romanian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations.

For the cases when a valid passporting procedure to Romania in relation to the Base Prospectus has not been successfully enacted, the Issuer and each of the dealers have represented and agreed that they will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes or distribute copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in Romania except for the cases when the Base Prospectus and any other documents relating to the Notes will be offered to the public in Romania only in compliance with the following cumulative conditions:

- (a) it is addressed only to investors who are "qualified investors" within the meaning of article 2 letter e) of the EU Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) it complies with all applicable laws and regulations in Romania, including the EU Prospectus Regulation, the provisions of Law No. 24/2017 as regards Issuers of Financial Instruments and Market Operations, the provisions of Regulation No. 5/2018 on Issuers of Financial Instruments

and Market Operations issued by the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority, and any norms and decisions issued or approved by the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority or any other competent Romanian authority, as well as with all applicable EU legislation.

Russian Federation

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and/or agree (as applicable), that it has not offered or sold or transferred or otherwise disposed of and will not offer or sell or transfer or otherwise dispose of any Notes (as part of their initial distribution or at any time thereafter) to or for the benefit of any persons (including legal entities) resident, incorporated, established or having their usual residence in the Russian Federation or to any person located within the territory of the Russian Federation unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

Since neither the issuance of the Notes nor a securities prospectus in respect of the Notes has been registered, or is intended to be registered, with the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, the Notes are not eligible for initial offering or public circulation in the Russian Federation and may not be sold or offered in the Russian Federation in any way other than to Russian "qualified investors" (as defined under Russian law) in a manner that does not constitute "advertisement", "placement" or "public circulation" (as defined under Russian law) of the Notes in the Russian Federation.

Information set forth in the Base Prospectus is not an offer, advertisement or invitation to make offers, to sell, exchange or otherwise transfer the Notes in the Russian Federation or to or for the benefit of any Russian person or entity.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

No action has been or will be taken in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia that would permit a public offering of the Notes. Any investor in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia or who is a Saudi person (a **Saudi Investor**) who acquires any Notes pursuant to an offering should note that the offer of Notes is a private placement under Article 8 of the "Rules on the Offer of Securities and Continuing Obligations" as issued by the Board of the Capital Market Authority (**CMA**) resolution number 3-123-2017 dated 27 December 2017, as amended by CMA resolution number 8-5-2023 dated 18 January 2023 (the **KSA Regulations**), made through a capital market institution licensed to carry out arranging activities by the CMA and following a notification to the CMA under Article 10 of the KSA Regulations.

The Notes may thus not be advertised, offered or sold to any person in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia other than to "institutional and qualified clients" under Article 8(a)(1) of the KSA Regulations or by way of a limited offer under Article 9 of the KSA Regulations.

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that any offer of Notes made by it to a Saudi Investor will be made in compliance with Article 10 and either Article 8(a)(1) or Article 9 of the KSA Regulations.

Singapore

The Programme is not authorised under Section 286 of the SFA (as defined below) or recognised under Section 287 of the SFA by the Monetary Authority of Singapore and the Notes are not allowed to be offered to the retail public.

This Base Prospectus is not a prospectus as defined in the SFA, and accordingly, statutory liability under the SFA in relation to the content of prospectuses does not apply, and the offeree should consider

carefully whether the investment is suitable for them. This Base Prospectus has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore, and Notes will be offered pursuant to exemptions under the SFA.

Accordingly, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of any Notes may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Notes be offered or sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than pursuant to an exemption from the offering requirements under the SFA.

Where the Notes are "securities" as defined in the SFA, this includes (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018 of Singapore, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed to or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(c)(ii) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018 of Singapore.

Where the Notes are "units in a collective investment scheme" as defined in the SFA, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of any Notes may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Notes be offered or sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (a) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to Section 304 of the SFA, (b) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 305(5) of the SFA) or to any person pursuant to section 305(2) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in section 305 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors)

Regulations 2018 of Singapore, or (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 305 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 305 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 305(2) or in Section 305A(3)(c)(ii) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 304A(2) or Section 305A(5) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 36 and 36A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

Where any underlying securities or units in a collective investment scheme (for purpose of this Singapore section only, the Underlyers) are to be delivered in connection with the Notes, such Underlyers may similarly only be offered in compliance with the SFA, pursuant to the relevant exemption described above.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of any Notes, all Notes and Underlyers issued or to be issued under the Programme shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Any reference to the SFA is a reference to the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore and a reference to any term as defined in the SFA or any provision in the SFA is a reference to that term as modified or amended from time to time including by such of its subsidiary legislation as may be applicable at the relevant time.

Slovakia

The Base Prospectus has not been and will not be approved by the National Bank of Slovakia. No application has been filed nor has any permission been obtained for admission of Notes to trading on any regulated market in Slovakia as defined by Act No. 429/2002 Coll on Stock Exchange, as amended.

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "European Economic Area" above, each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in Slovakia through a public offering, except if in strict compliance with all applicable provisions of the EU Prospectus Regulation, Act No. 566/2001 Coll on Securities, as amended (the **Slovak Securities Act**) and other laws applicable in Slovakia as well as any guidelines issued by the National Bank of Slovakia, as they may be further amended or superseded from time to time; and
- (b) it has complied with and will comply with all the laws applicable in Slovakia as well as any guidelines issued by the National Bank of Slovakia applicable to the conduct of business in Slovakia (including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services and investment activities within the meaning of the Slovak Securities Act) in respect of the Notes.

South Africa

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that it has not and will not offer or sell, or solicit any offers for subscription for or sale of, the Notes, or procure the issuance of the Notes, directly or indirectly, (i) in South Africa, except in accordance with the South African Companies Act, 2008 (the **South African Companies Act**) pursuant to an offer that falls within an exemption from "an offer to the public" set out in section 96(1) of the South African Companies Act and in accordance with any other applicable laws or regulations of South Africa in force from time to time (including the Commercial Paper Regulations promulgated under Government Notice 2172 (published in Government Gazette No. 16167 of 14 December 1994) pursuant to the South African Banks Act, 1990, the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002 and the **South African Exchange Control Regulations**, 1961 promulgated pursuant to the South African Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (the South African Exchange Control Regulations) or (ii) to any person who or which is a resident of South Africa except in accordance with the South African Exchange Control Regulations.

This Base Prospectus does not, nor is it intended to, constitute a "registered prospectus" (as that term is defined in the South African Companies Act) prepared and registered under the South African Companies Act and has not been approved by, or registered with, the South African Companies and Intellectual Property Commission or any other South African authority.

Information made available in this Base Prospectus should not be considered as "advice" as defined in the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002.

Spain

In addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*" above, each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that, to the extent that the offer of Notes under the Programme shall be deemed to be a public offer (*oferta pública*) or an admission to trading in Spain in accordance with the Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015 of 23 October of the Securities Markets (*Real Decreto Legislativo 4/2015, de 23 de octubre, por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley del Mercado de Valores*) (as amended and restated from time to time, the **Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015**) and the Royal Decree 1310/2005 of 4 November, partially developing Law 24/1988, of 28 July on admission to trading of Securities in official secondary markets, public offerings and prospectus (*Real Decreto 1310/2005, de 4 de noviembre por el que se desarrolla parcialmente la Ley 24/1988, de 28 de julio, del Mercado de Valores, en materia de admisión a negociación de valores en mercados secundarios oficiales, de ofertas públicas de venta o suscripción y del folleto exigible a tales efectos*) (as amended and restated from time to time, the Royal Decree 1310/2005), the Notes may only be offered, sold (including any subsequent resale of Notes) or distributed by any such Dealer to the public in the Kingdom of Spain or admitted to trading in Spain in compliance with the requirements and provisions applicable to public offerings and admission to trading in Spain, including, the EU Prospectus Regulation, the Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015 and the Royal Decree 1310/2005, as amended and

restated from time to time, or any other related regulations that may be in force from time to time, as further amended, supplemented or restated.

Sweden

The Base Prospectus has not been approved by and will not be submitted for approval to the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (*Finansinspektionen*) for purposes of public offering or sale of Notes in Sweden. Accordingly, in addition to the restrictions described in the section entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*" above, Notes issued under the Programme may not be offered or sold to the public in Sweden directly or indirectly, and neither the Base Prospectus nor any other prospectus, circular, form of application, advertisement or other material may be reproduced, distributed, or otherwise made available in or from, or published in Sweden, except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offer of Notes to the public, subject to prospectus requirements, in accordance with the provisions of the EU Prospectus Regulation and all other applicable legislation and regulation in Sweden.

Switzerland

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable) and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other offeror will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable) that:

1. it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public in Switzerland, other than pursuant to an exemption under Article 36(1) of the Swiss Federal Financial Services Act (**FinSA**) or where such offer does not qualify as a public offer in Switzerland, if the applicable **Issue Terms** in respect of any Notes published according to Article 64 FinSA specify "**Swiss Non-exempt Offer**" as applicable, in the "Swiss Offer Period" specified in the applicable **Issue Terms**, and if consent has been granted to use the Base Prospectus (as completed by the applicable Issue Terms) for a public offer in Switzerland in accordance with Article 36(4) FinSA; or
2. it has not offered and will not offer, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in Switzerland, and have not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in Switzerland, the Base Prospectus, the applicable **Issue Terms** or any other offering material relating to the Notes, which shall not constitute a prospectus pursuant to FinSA, other than pursuant to an exemption under Article 36(1) FinSA or where such offer or distribution does not qualify as a public offer in Switzerland.

For these purposes "**public offer**" refers to the respective definitions in Article 3(g) and (h) FinSA and as further detailed in the implementing Financial Services Ordinance (**FinSO**).

If Notes qualifying as debt instruments with a "**derivative character**" (as such expression is understood under FinSA) are offered or recommended to private clients within the meaning of FinSA in Switzerland a key information document under Article 58 FinSA (*Basisinformationsblatt für Finanzinstrumente*) or Article 59(2) FinSA in respect of such Notes must be prepared and published. According to Article 58(2) FinSA, no key information document is required for Notes that may only be acquired for private clients under an asset management agreement. Other than where the applicable **Issue Terms** specifies the "Prohibition of Offer to Private Clients in Switzerland" to be "Applicable" other than with respect to the period(s) of time specified therein, with respect to such period(s), the Notes may not be offered or recommended to private clients within the meaning of FinSA in Switzerland. For these purposes, a private client means a person who is not one (or more) of the following: (i) a professional client as defined in Article 4(3) FinSA (not having opted-in on the basis of Article 5(5) FinSA) or Article 5(1) FinSA; or (ii) an institutional client as defined in Article 4(4) FinSA; or (iii) a private client with an asset

management agreement according to Article 58(2) FinSA. For these purposes "offer" refers to the interpretation of such term in Article 58 FinSA.

The Notes do not constitute a participation in a collective investment scheme in the meaning of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes (**CISA**) and are not subject to the supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA, and investors in Notes will not benefit from protection under the CISA or supervision by any Swiss regulatory authority.

Taiwan

The Notes have not been and will not be approved for sale in Taiwan. The Notes are not permitted to be sold, offered or issued in Taiwan and are not permitted to be made available to Taiwan resident investors except (i) outside Taiwan for purchase by such investors outside Taiwan; (ii) where applicable, through properly licensed intermediaries expressly permitted to make Notes available to their customers under applicable Taiwanese laws and regulations; or (iii) as otherwise permitted by applicable Taiwan law and regulations. Each subscriber or purchaser of Notes must seek professional advice as to whether he/she/it is qualified to subscribe to or purchase Notes and, by purchase of the Notes each subscriber or purchaser will be deemed to represent and/or warrant (as applicable) that he/she/it is duly qualified to subscribe to or purchase Notes under applicable Taiwan laws and regulations. Purchasers/subscribers may be restricted or prohibited from re-selling Notes.

Republic of Turkey

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable) and each further Dealer will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable) that neither it, nor any of its respective affiliates, nor any person acting on its behalf or on behalf of any of its respective affiliates, shall offer or sell the Notes (or any beneficial interest therein) in Türkiye in any circumstances which would constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Capital Markets Law No. 6362 and the Capital Markets Board of Türkiye's (the **CMB**) Communiqué VII-128.4 on the Foreign Capital Markets Instruments, Depositary Receipts and Foreign Mutual Fund Units. Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable) and each further Dealer will be required to further represent and/or agree (as applicable) that neither it nor any of its affiliates, nor any person acting on its behalf or on behalf of any of its affiliates has or will use any prospectus, or other offering material related to the offering in connection with any general offering to the public within Türkiye for the purpose of offer or sale of the Notes without prior approval of the CMB of Türkiye. Pursuant to Article 15(d)(ii) of Decree No. 32 regarding the protection of the value of the Turkish currency, residents of Türkiye may purchase the Notes on an unsolicited (reverse inquiry) basis, PROVIDED THAT (i) such Notes are traded in the financial markets outside of Türkiye; (ii) such purchase is made through banks licensed by the Banking Regulation and Supervisory Agency and/or brokerage institutions licensed by the CMB in Türkiye; and (iii) the consideration of the purchase of such Notes has been or will be transferred through such licensed banks operating in Türkiye.

United Arab Emirates (excluding the Dubai International Financial Centre)

Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that:

- (a) the Notes have not been and will not be offered, sold or publicly promoted or advertised by it in the United Arab Emirates (the **UAE**) other than in compliance with any laws applicable in the United Arab Emirates governing the issue, offering and sale of Notes;
- (b) the offering of the Notes to be issued under the Programme has not been approved or licensed by the UAE Central Bank, the UAE Securities and Commodities Authority (the **SCA**), the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the **DFSA**), the Financial Services Regulatory Authority or any other relevant licensing authorities in the UAE, and accordingly does not constitute an

offer of Notes for public subscription in the UAE in accordance with the commercial companies law, Federal Decree-Law No. 32 of 2021 (as amended), SCA Resolution No. 9 R.M. of 2016 Concerning the Regulation of Mutual Funds (as amended), SCA Resolution No. 11 R.M. of 2016 Concerning the Regulation of Offering and Issuing Shares in Public Joint-Stock Companies (as amended) or SCA Resolution No. 3 R.M. of 2017 Concerning the Organisation of Promotion and Introductions (together, the **SCA Resolutions**) or otherwise. Accordingly, the Notes to be issued under the Programme may not be offered to the public in the UAE (including the Dubai International Financial Centre); and

- (c) the Base Prospectus is strictly private and confidential and is being issued to a limited number of institutional and individual investors in the UAE:
- (i) who fall within the exceptions to the SCA Resolutions and who qualify as Qualified Investors as defined under the SCA Resolutions;
 - (ii) upon their request and confirmation that they understand that the Notes have not been approved or licensed by or registered with the UAE Central Bank, the SCA, DFSA or any other relevant licensing authorities or governmental agencies in the UAE; and
 - (iii) must not be provided to any person other than the original recipient, and may not be reproduced.

Uruguay

Notes issued under the Programme are not and will not be registered with the Financial Services Superintendence of the Central Bank of Uruguay to be publicly offered in Uruguay, but will only be placed relying on private placement exemption (*oferta privada*) pursuant to section 2 of law 18,627. None of the Issuers qualify as an investment fund regulated by Uruguayan law 16,774, as amended. Each Dealer has represented and/or agreed (as applicable), and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and/or agree (as applicable), that Notes placed in Uruguay will be placed relying on a private placement (*oferta privada*) pursuant to Section 2 of law 18,627.

General

These selling restrictions may be amended by the agreement of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMHI) the CGMFL Guarantor (where the Issuer is CGMFL) and the relevant Dealers. Any such amendment will be set out in either the subscription agreement or the dealer accession letter, as relevant, and/or the Pricing Supplement issued in respect of the issue of Notes to which it relates or in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

No action has been taken or will be taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Notes, or possession or distribution of this Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Issue Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where, or under circumstances in which, action for that purpose is required and has not been taken. No offers, sales, resales or deliveries of any Notes, or distribution of any offering material relating to any Notes, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and which will not impose any obligation on any of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or any Dealer.

Each Dealer has agreed that it will comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes this Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Issue Terms, in all cases at its own expense, and

none of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor, CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefor.

SECTION G.8 – TAXATION OF NOTES**General**

Purchasers of Notes may be required to pay taxes (including stamp taxes) and other charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country of purchase in addition to the issue price of each Note.

TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING NOTES MAY HAVE TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR POTENTIAL PURCHASERS WHICH MAY DEPEND, AMONGST OTHER THINGS, UPON THE STATUS OF THE POTENTIAL PURCHASER AND LAWS RELATING TO TRANSFER AND REGISTRATION TAXES. INVESTORS SHOULD ALSO BE AWARE THAT THE TAX LEGISLATION OF THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THE INVESTOR IS RESIDENT AND OF THE RELEVANT ISSUER'S COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION MAY HAVE AN IMPACT ON THE INCOME RECEIVED FROM THE NOTES. POTENTIAL PURCHASERS WHO ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE TAX POSITION OF ANY ASPECT OF TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING NOTES SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS.

Unless otherwise expressly provided below, the relevant Issuer, where the relevant Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and, where the relevant Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, give no assurances about and do not accept responsibility for the imposition of deductions or withholdings required to be made from payments under the Notes for or on account of tax. This statement should be read in conjunction with General Conditions 6 (*Payments*) and 7 (*Taxation*). In particular, the relevant Issuer, where the relevant Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and where the relevant Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, may make such deductions or withholdings from payments under the Notes as required by any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives. If the relevant Issuer or, where the relevant Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor or where the relevant Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, is required to make a deduction or withholding for or on account of tax, it will only be required to make additional 'gross-up' payments in the circumstances and subject to the exceptions and limitations described in General Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

References in this Section G.8 to a "**Member State**" shall be to a Member State of the EEA.

UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS**General**

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to the purchase, ownership and disposition by Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of Notes that the Issuer treats for U.S. federal income tax purposes as debt instruments or as prepaid forward contracts with associated coupon payments, and that are in registered form for U.S. federal income tax purposes. This summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to the decision to purchase the Notes by any particular investor, including tax consequences that arise from rules of general application to all taxpayers or to certain classes of taxpayers or that are generally believed to be known by investors. For example, this summary does not address the tax consequences to (i) persons that may be subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law, such as banks, insurance companies, thrift institutions, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, tax-exempt organisations, traders in securities that elect to mark to market for tax purposes and dealers in securities, (ii) individual Non-U.S. Holders who recognise gain in respect of a Note in a taxable year in which the Non-U.S. Holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more, (iii) persons that do not hold the Notes as capital assets, or (iv) except where the context indicates otherwise, persons that did not purchase the Notes in the initial offering.

This summary is based on the Code, U.S. Treasury regulations and judicial and administrative interpretations thereof, in each case as in effect on the date hereof. Changes to any of the foregoing could affect the tax consequences described below, possibly with retroactive effect. Further, this summary does not describe any tax consequences arising out of the tax laws of any state, local or non-U.S. jurisdiction, or any U.S. federal taxes other than income taxes and, to a limited extent, estate taxes. Accordingly, this summary does not address alternative minimum tax consequences, special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, or the Medicare tax on investment income. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Notes in light of their own particular circumstances.

For the purposes hereof, the term "**Non-U.S. Holder**" means a beneficial owner of the Notes that is a non-resident alien individual, a foreign corporation or a foreign estate or trust.

If a partnership (including any entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds the Notes, the tax treatment of a partner generally will depend on the status of the partner and upon the activities of the partnership. Prospective purchasers that are partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences to their partners of an investment in the Notes.

This discussion does not address the U.S. federal tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of the Deliverable Obligations or Reference Assets that a holder may receive in respect of the Notes. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors regarding the relevant U.S. federal tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of the Deliverable Obligations or Reference Assets.

This discussion may be supplemented, modified or superseded by further discussion regarding U.S. federal tax considerations set out in the applicable Issue Terms, which a prospective purchaser is urged to read before making a decision to invest in the relevant Notes.

Subject to the discussion in the applicable Issue Terms, Notes are not intended for purchase by persons other than Non-U.S. Holders. The U.S. federal tax consequences of the ownership of Notes to a U.S. person may, depending on the circumstances, be unclear or adverse.

Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders

Non-U.S. Notes

Certain Notes issued by CGMFL (the "**Non-U.S. Issuer**") to Non-U.S. Holders will be designated as "Non-U.S. Notes" in the applicable Issue Terms. For such Notes, subject to certain discussions under "*Effectively Connected Income*", "*Section 871(m) Withholding on Dividend Equivalents*" and "*FATCA*", the Issuer currently intends to treat payments made with respect to the Notes as not subject to U.S. federal withholding tax.

In General

This section describes certain generally applicable U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non- U.S. Holders in respect of the Notes and assumes that the Issuer's intended treatment of the Notes as debt instruments or prepaid forward contracts with associated payments for U.S. federal income tax purposes is respected. The Issuer's intended treatment of the Notes is not binding on the IRS, and the IRS could disagree with it, in which case the tax consequences to a Non-U.S. Holder in respect of the Notes could be materially adversely affected. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their tax advisors about the risk that the IRS challenges the Issuer's treatment of the Notes. In the case of Credit Linked Notes and Index Skew Notes, in particular, please review the discussion under "*Possible Alternative Tax Treatment*" regarding the risk of an alternate treatment of the Notes.

Prospective purchasers should also note that an Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to U.S. federal income taxes, if any, withheld, whether by the Issuer or by another withholding agent, with respect to Notes that the Issuer indicates in the applicable Issue Terms it will not treat as debt for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Certain exceptions to these general rules are discussed below under "*Possible Taxable Event*", "*Effectively Connected Income*", "*Section 871(m) Withholding on Dividend Equivalents*" and "*FATCA*" and therefore this discussion is subject to, and should be read in conjunction with, the discussions contained in those sections.

Notes Treated as Debt

This section describes certain generally applicable U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders in respect of the Notes the Issuer intends to treat as debt instruments for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Subject to the discussions below, interest payments on a Note issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI (each, a "**U.S. Issuer**") should not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax, provided that (1) the Non-U.S. Holder does not actually or constructively own 10 per cent. or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the U.S. Issuer entitled to vote, (2) the Non-U.S. Holder is not (i) a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes that is related to the U.S. Issuer through stock ownership or (ii) a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business, (3) such interest is not contingent on the U.S. Issuer's profits, revenues or changes in the value of its property and is not otherwise excluded from the definition of "portfolio interest" by Section 871(h)(4) of the Code, and (4) the Non-U.S. Holder provides a statement signed under penalties of perjury that certifies that it is a non-United States person in compliance with applicable requirements (generally, an appropriate IRS Form W-8) or satisfies certain documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a non-United States person. Interest payments on a Note issued by the Non-U.S. Issuer generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax. Gain realised by a Non-U.S. Holder on the taxable disposition of a Note (which excludes amounts attributable to accrued interest) generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding or income tax.

Notes Treated as Prepaid Forward Contracts with Associated Payments

This section describes certain generally applicable U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders in respect of the Notes the Issuer intends to treat as prepaid forward contracts with associated payments. With respect to Notes issued by a U.S. Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has withholding responsibility in respect of the Notes, it intends to treat periodic payments paid to Non-U.S. Holder as subject to withholding at a rate of 30 per cent., unless the Non-U.S. Holder provides a properly executed and appropriate IRS Form W-8 claiming eligibility for a reduction of or an exemption from withholding under an applicable income tax treaty. A Non-U.S. Holder generally should not be subject to U.S. federal withholding or income tax with respect to the taxable disposition of a Note (although any amount received in respect of a periodic payment may be treated as subject to withholding). Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, this discussion also applies to a Note that provides for non-periodic payment(s) prior to maturity or early retirement. Subject to the discussions below under "*Section 871(m) Withholding on Dividend Equivalents*" and "*Information Reporting and Backup Withholding*", payments on a Note issued by the Non-U.S. Issuer generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax.

Possible Taxable Event

Certain modifications to the terms of the Notes, including a designation by the Issuer of a Substitute for itself, and the designation of a substitute or successor rate or substitute Reference Obligation or successor

Reference Entity, could be treated as "significant modifications" of the Notes, in which case the Notes will be treated, in whole or part, as retired and reissued for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

In particular, a Restructure Rate Acceptance under the terms of a Restructure Interest Rate Note (as defined under "Section H, Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*)" in this Base Prospectus) may result in a significant modification of the affected Notes upon a change to the terms and conditions of such Notes.

In the event of a significant modification, the treatment of the Notes for Non-U.S. Holders, including withholding tax consequences, after such a deemed retirement and reissuance could differ from their prior treatment. Except where specifically stated, the discussion herein assumes that no such deemed retirement and reissuance has occurred. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their tax advisors regarding the consequences of a significant modification of the Notes.

Possible Alternative Tax Treatment

Alternative U.S. federal income tax treatments of the Notes are possible that, if applied, could materially and adversely affect the timing and/or character of income with respect to the Notes. For instance, a Note that the Issuer treats as debt could be treated as one or more instruments other than debt, in which case the payments paid on the Note to Non-U.S. Holders may be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax.

In addition, the U.S. Treasury Department (the "**Treasury**") and the IRS have requested comments on various issues regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment of "prepaid forward contracts" and similar financial instruments and have indicated that such transactions may be the subject of future regulations or other guidance. In addition, members of Congress have proposed legislative changes to the tax treatment of derivative contracts. Any legislation, Treasury regulations or other guidance promulgated after consideration of these issues could materially and adversely affect the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes, possibly with retroactive effect. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes, including possible alternative treatments and potential changes in applicable law.

The Issuer's intended treatment of the Notes is not binding on the IRS, and the IRS could disagree with it. If a Note that the Issuer intends to treat as debt were treated as one or more instruments other than debt, interest payments on the Note could be subject to withholding at a rate of 30 per cent., subject to reduction under an applicable income tax treaty. Moreover, it is possible that other withholding agents may withhold on interest payments on the Notes that the Issuer intends to treat as debt, and in the future, the Issuer may determine that it is required to so withhold.

Section 871(m) Withholding on Dividend Equivalents

Section 871(m) imposes a 30 per cent. (or lower treaty rate) withholding tax on "dividend equivalents" paid or deemed paid to Non-U.S. Holders with respect to certain financial instruments linked to U.S. equities ("**Underlying Securities**"), as defined under the applicable Treasury regulations, or indices that include Underlying Securities. Section 871(m) generally applies to "specified equity-linked instruments" ("**Specified ELIs**"), which are financial instruments that substantially replicate the economic performance of one or more Underlying Securities, as determined based on tests set forth in the applicable Treasury regulations and discussed further below. Section 871(m) provides certain exceptions to this withholding regime, in particular for instruments linked to certain broad-based indices that meet requirements set forth in the applicable Treasury regulations ("**Qualified Indices**") as well as securities that track such indices ("**Qualified Index Securities**").

Although the Section 871(m) regime became effective in 2017, the applicable Treasury regulations, as modified by an IRS notice, phase in the application of Section 871(m) as follows:

- For financial instruments issued prior to 2027, Section 871(m) will generally apply only to financial instruments that have a "delta" of one.
- For financial instruments issued in 2027 and thereafter, Section 871(m) will apply if either (i) the "delta" of the relevant financial instrument is at least 0.80, if it is a "simple" contract, or (ii) the financial instrument meets a "substantial equivalence" test, if it is a "complex" contract.

Delta is generally defined as the ratio of the change in the fair market value of a financial instrument to a small change in the fair market value of the number of shares of the Underlying Security. The "substantial equivalence" test measures whether a "complex" contract tracks its "initial hedge" (shares of the Underlying Security that would fully hedge the contract) more closely than would a "benchmark" simple contract with a delta of 0.80.

The calculations are generally made at the "calculation date," which is the earlier of (i) the time of pricing of the Note, i.e., when all material terms have been agreed on, and (ii) the issuance of the Note. However, if the time of pricing is more than 14 calendar days before the issuance of the Note, the calculation date is the date of the issuance of the Note. Under these rules, information regarding the Issuer's final determinations for the purposes of Section 871(m) may be available only after a Non-U.S. Holder agrees to acquire a Note. As a result, a Non-U.S. Holder should acquire such a Note only if it is willing to accept the risk that the Note is treated as a Specified ELI subject to withholding under Section 871(m).

In addition, Notes of a Series that are issued in different Tranches, or otherwise priced on different dates, may have different calculation dates for purposes of determining whether they are Specified ELIs. As a result, Notes acquired by a Non-U.S. Holder may be Specified ELIs, and therefore subject to withholding under Section 871(m), even if other Notes of the same Series are not Specified ELIs. In such a situation, a withholding agent may treat all of the Notes in that Series as being subject to Section 871(m) withholding if it is not able to distinguish among those Notes.

If the terms of a Note are subject to a significant modification, as described above in "*Possible Taxable Event*" the Note generally will be treated as reissued for this purpose at the time of the significant modification, in which case the Note could become a Specified ELI at that time.

If a Note is a Specified ELI, withholding in respect of dividend equivalents will, depending on the applicable withholding agent's circumstances, generally be required either (i) on the underlying dividend payment date or (ii) when cash payments are made on the Note or upon the date of maturity, lapse or other disposition of the Note by the Non-U.S. Holder, or possibly upon certain other events. Depending on the circumstances, the applicable withholding agent may withhold the required amounts from coupons or other payments on the Note, from proceeds of the retirement or other disposition of the Note, or from other cash or property of the Non-U.S. Holder held by the withholding agent.

The dividend equivalent amount will include the amount of any actual or, under certain circumstances, estimated dividend. If the dividend equivalent amount is based on the actual dividend, it will be equal to the product of: (i) in the case of a "simple" contract, the per-share dividend amount, the number of shares of an Underlying Security and the delta; or (ii) in the case of a "complex" contract, the per-share dividend amount and the initial hedge. The dividend equivalent amount for Specified ELIs issued prior to 2027 that have a "delta" of one will be calculated in the same manner as (i) above, using a "delta" of one. The per-share dividend amount will be the actual dividend (including any special dividends) paid with respect to a share of the Underlying Security. If the dividend equivalent amount is based on an estimated dividend, the Issue Terms will generally state the estimated amounts.

Depending on the terms of a Note and whether or not it is issued prior to 2027, the Issue Terms may contain additional information relevant to Section 871(m), such as whether the Note references a Qualified Index or Qualified Index Security; whether it is a "simple" contract; the "delta" and the number

of shares multiplied by delta (for a "simple" contract); and whether the "substantial equivalence" test is met and the initial hedge (for a complex contract).

The Issuer's determination is binding on Non-U.S. Holders and withholding agents, but it is not binding on the IRS. The Section 871(m) regulations require complex calculations to be made with respect to Notes linked to Underlying Securities and their application to a specific issue of Notes may be uncertain. Accordingly, even if the Issuer determines that certain Notes are not Specified ELIs, the IRS could challenge the Issuer's determination and assert that withholding is required in respect of those Notes.

Moreover, the consequences under Section 871(m) may depend on the particular circumstances of the Non-U.S. Holder. For example, if a Non-U.S. Holder enters into other transactions relating to an Underlying Security, the Non-U.S. Holder could be subject to withholding tax or income tax liability under Section 871(m) even if the relevant Notes are not Specified ELIs subject to Section 871(m) as a general matter.

Prospective purchasers of Notes that are Specified ELIs should consult their tax advisors regarding whether they are eligible for a refund of any part of the withholding tax discussed above on the basis of an applicable U.S. income tax treaty, as well as the process for obtaining such a refund (which will generally require the filing of a U.S. federal income tax return). In some circumstances, including when the Issuer or another intermediary performs the withholding required under Section 871(m), it may not be possible for a Non-U.S. Holder to obtain the documentation necessary to support a refund claim under an applicable treaty.

Effectively Connected Income

If a Non-U.S. Holder is engaged in a U.S. trade or business, and if income (including gain) from a Note is effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax with respect to that income in the same manner as if the Non-U.S. Holder were a U.S. Holder, subject to the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty. If such a Non-U.S. Holder is a corporation, the Non-U.S. Holder should also consider the potential application of a 30 per cent. (or lower treaty rate) branch profits tax. A Non-U.S. Holder would be required to provide an IRS Form W-8ECI to the applicable withholding agent to establish an exemption from withholding for amounts, otherwise subject to withholding, paid on a Note.

U.S. Federal Estate Tax

An individual Non-U.S. Holder, or an entity the property of which is potentially includible in such an individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes (for example, a trust funded by such an individual and with respect to which the individual has retained certain interests or powers) should note that, absent an applicable treaty exemption, a Note issued by the U.S. Issuer that is not treated as debt for U.S. federal estate tax purposes may be treated as U.S.-situs property subject to U.S. federal estate tax. A Note issued by the U.S. Issuer that is treated as debt for U.S. federal estate tax purposes generally will not be treated as U.S. situs property subject to U.S. federal estate tax if payments on the Note, if received by the decedent at the time of death, would not have been subject to U.S. federal withholding or income tax because of the exemption from withholding of "portfolio interest". A holder that is such an individual or entity should consult its tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal estate tax consequences of investing in the Notes. A Note that is issued by the Non-U.S. Issuer generally will not be treated as U.S. situs property.

Reportable Transactions

A taxpayer that participates in a "reportable transaction" is subject to information reporting requirements under Section 6011 of the Code. "Reportable transactions" include, among other things, certain transactions identified by the IRS as well as certain losses recognized in an amount that exceeds a

specified threshold level. In 2015, the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released notices designating certain "basket options", "basket contracts" and substantially similar transactions as reportable transactions. An exception to these reporting requirements applies to financial instruments that are treated as "variable rate debt instruments" or "contingent payment debt instruments" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The notices apply to specified transactions in which a taxpayer or its "designee" has, and exercises, discretion to change the assets or an algorithm underlying the transaction. While an exercise of the type of discretion that would give rise to such reporting requirements in respect of the Notes is not expected, if the Issuer, an index sponsor or calculation agent or other person were to exercise discretion under the terms of a Note or an index underlying a Note and were treated as a holder's "designee" for these purposes, unless an exception applied (such as the exception for certain categories of debt instruments), certain holders of the relevant Notes would be required to report certain information to the IRS, as set forth in the applicable Treasury regulations, or be subject to penalties. The Issuer might also be required to report information regarding the transaction to the IRS. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding these rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments on the Notes, as well as the proceeds of a sale, exchange or other disposition (including retirement) of the Notes, may be subject to information reporting and, if an investor fails to provide certain identifying information (such as an accurate taxpayer identification number for a U.S. Holder) or meet certain other conditions, may also be subject to backup withholding at the rate specified in the Code. A Non-U.S. Holder that provides the applicable withholding agent with the appropriate IRS Form W-8 will generally establish an exemption from backup withholding. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules are not additional taxes and may be refunded or credited against the Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the relevant information is timely furnished to the IRS.

FATCA

Legislation commonly referred to as "FATCA" generally imposes a withholding tax of 30 per cent. on payments to certain non-U.S. entities (including financial intermediaries) with respect to certain financial instruments, unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements (that are in addition to, and potentially significantly more onerous than the requirement to deliver an IRS Form W-8) have been satisfied. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and the non-U.S. entity's jurisdiction may modify these requirements. This legislation generally applies to payments of U.S.-source "fixed or determinable annual or periodical" (FDAP) income, which includes, among other things, interest and certain dividend equivalents (as defined above) under Section 871(m). While the tax treatment of Notes that the Issuer treats as prepaid forward contracts with associated coupons is uncertain, Non-U.S. Holders should expect that persons having withholding responsibility in respect of those Notes will treat the coupons on those Notes as FDAP income for this purpose. While existing Treasury regulations would also require withholding on payments of gross proceeds from the disposition (including upon retirement) of financial instruments that provide for U.S.-source interest or certain dividend equivalents, the U.S. Treasury Department has indicated in subsequent proposed regulations its intent to eliminate this requirement. The U.S. Treasury Department has stated that taxpayers may rely on these proposed regulations pending their finalisation. A Non-U.S. Holder, or a U.S. person holding Notes through a non-U.S. intermediary, should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of FATCA to the notes, including the availability of certain refunds or credits.

WE WILL NOT BE REQUIRED TO PAY ANY ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS WITH RESPECT TO U.S. FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES.

THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNING AND DISPOSING OF THE NOTES ARE UNCLEAR. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNING AND DISPOSING OF THE NOTES, INCLUDING THE

TAX CONSEQUENCES UNDER STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. AND OTHER TAX LAWS AND THE POSSIBLE EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN U.S. FEDERAL OR OTHER TAX LAWS.**UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION**

The following is a summary of the Issuers' understanding of current United Kingdom law and published HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") practice relating only to the United Kingdom withholding tax treatment of payments of interest (as that term is understood for United Kingdom tax purposes) in respect of Notes. It does not deal with any other United Kingdom taxation implications of acquiring, holding or disposing of Notes. The United Kingdom tax treatment of prospective Noteholders depends on their individual circumstances and may be subject to change in the future. Prospective Noteholders who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom or who may be unsure as to their tax position should seek their own professional advice.

Interest on Notes

Payments of interest on the Notes that do not have a United Kingdom source may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax. If interest paid on the Notes does have a United Kingdom source, then payments may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax in any of the following circumstances.

Payments of interest on the Notes may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax PROVIDED THAT the Notes carry a right to interest and the Notes are and continue to be listed on a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007. The Luxembourg Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. The Notes will satisfy this requirement if they are officially listed in Luxembourg in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states and are admitted to trading on the main market or the Euro MTF market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Euronext Dublin is a recognised stock exchange. The Notes will satisfy this requirement if they are officially listed in Ireland in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states and are admitted to trading on the regulated market or the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin. The Italian Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. The Notes will satisfy this requirement if they are officially listed in Italy in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states and are admitted to trading on the Electronic Bond Market (MOT) of the Italian Stock Exchange. The Frankfurt Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. The Notes will satisfy this requirement if they are officially listed in Germany in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states and are admitted to trading on the regulated Amtlicher or Geregelter markets of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. Provided, therefore that the Notes carry a right to interest and are and remain so listed on a "recognised stock exchange", interest on the Notes will be payable without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom tax.

Payments of interest on the Notes may be made without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax provided that the Notes carry a right to interest and the Notes are and continue to be "admitted to trading on a multilateral trading facility" operated by a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007 that is regulated in the UK or the EEA. The Vienna MTF is a multilateral trading facility for this purpose. It is operated by the Vienna Stock Exchange which is a recognised stock exchange that is regulated in the EEA. The Freiverkehr is a multilateral trading facility for this purpose. It is operated by the Frankfurt Stock Exchange which is a recognised stock exchange that is regulated in the EEA. Provided, therefore, that the Notes carry a right to interest and are and remain admitted to trading on a multilateral trading facility operated by a recognised stock exchange that is regulated in the EEA, interest on the Notes will be payable without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom tax.

Payments of interest on the Notes may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom tax where the maturity of the Notes is less than 365 days and those Notes do not form part of a scheme or arrangement of borrowing intended to be capable of remaining outstanding for more than 364 days.

In other cases, an amount must generally be withheld from payments of interest on the Notes that has a United Kingdom source on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent.), subject to any other available exemptions and reliefs. However, where an applicable double tax treaty provides for a lower rate of withholding tax (or for no tax to be withheld) in relation to a Noteholder, HMRC can issue a notice to the Issuer to pay interest to the Noteholder without deduction of tax (or for interest to be paid with tax deducted at the rate provided for in the relevant double tax treaty).

An amount may also be required to be withheld from payments on the Notes that have a United Kingdom source and are not interest, but are nevertheless treated as annual payments or manufactured payments for United Kingdom tax purposes, on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate. However, where an applicable double tax treaty provides for a lower rate of withholding tax (or for no tax to be withheld) in relation to a Noteholder, HMRC can issue a notice to the Issuer to pay annual payments to the Noteholder without deduction of tax (or for annual payments to be paid with tax deducted at the rate provided for in the relevant double tax treaty).

LUXEMBOURG TAXATION

The following information is of a general nature only and is based on the laws presently in force in Luxembourg, though it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. The information contained within this section is limited to Luxembourg withholding tax issues. Prospective investors in the Notes should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the effects of state, local or foreign laws, including Luxembourg tax law, to which they may be subject. Please be aware that the residence concept used under the respective headings below applies for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes only. Any reference in the present section to a withholding tax or a tax of a similar nature, or to any other concepts, refers to Luxembourg tax law and/or concepts only. . Also, please note that a reference to Luxembourg income tax encompasses corporate income tax (impôt sur le revenu des collectivités), municipal business tax (impôt commercial communal), a solidarity surcharge (contribution au fonds pour l'emploi) as well as personal income tax (impôt sur le revenu) generally. Prospective investors may further be subject to net wealth tax (impôt sur la fortune) as well as other duties, levies or taxes. Corporate income taxes, municipal business tax, as well as the solidarity surcharge invariably apply to most corporate taxpayers resident in Luxembourg for tax purposes. Individual taxpayers are generally subject to personal income tax and the solidarity surcharge. Under certain circumstances, where an individual taxpayer acts in the course of the management of a professional or business undertaking, municipal business tax may apply as well.

Taxation of the holders of Notes

Withholding Tax

(i) *Non-resident holders of Notes*

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to non-resident holders of Notes, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of the Notes held by non-resident holders of Notes.

(ii) *Resident holders of Notes*

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the law of 23 December 2005, as amended (the "**Relibi Law**"), there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to Luxembourg resident holders of Notes, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Notes held by Luxembourg resident holders of Notes.

Under the Relibi Law, payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to an individual beneficial owner who is a resident of Luxembourg will be subject to a withholding tax of 20 per cent. Such withholding tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial owner is an individual acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent, if any.

Accordingly, payments of interest under Notes coming within the scope of the Relibi Law will be subject to withholding tax at a rate of 20 per cent.

AUSTRIAN TAXATION

This section on taxation contains a brief summary of the Issuer(s) understanding with regard to certain important principles which are of significance in connection with the purchase, holding or sale of the Notes in Austria. This summary does not purport to exhaustively describe all possible tax aspects and does not deal with specific situations which may be of relevance for certain potential investors. The following comments are rather of a general nature and included in this Base Prospectus solely for information purposes. They are not intended to be, nor should they be construed to be, legal or tax advice. This summary is based on the currently applicable tax legislation, case law and regulations of the tax authorities, as well as their respective interpretation, all of which may be amended from time to time. Such amendments may possibly also be effected with retroactive effect and may negatively impact the tax consequences described. It is recommended that potential investors in the Notes consult with their legal and tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the purchase, holding or sale of the Notes. Tax risks resulting from the Notes (in particular from a potential qualification as a foreign investment fund within the meaning of sec. 188 of the Austrian Investment Funds Act 2011 (*Investmentfondsgesetz 2011*)) shall in any case be borne by the investor. This summary applies to Notes that are certified and legally and factually offered to an indefinite number of persons in the sense of sec. 27a(2)(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (*Einkommensteuergesetz*). Deviating rules may apply to Notes that are uncertificated and/or not legally and factually offered to an indefinite number of persons.

General remarks

Individuals having a domicile (*Wohnsitz*) and/or their habitual abode (*gewöhnlicher Aufenthalt*), both as defined in sec. 26 of the Austrian Federal Fiscal Code (*Bundesabgabenordnung*), in Austria are liable to income tax (*Einkommensteuer*) in Austria on their worldwide income (unlimited income tax liability; *unbeschränkte Einkommensteuerpflicht*). Individuals having neither a domicile nor their habitual abode in Austria are liable to income tax only on income from certain Austrian sources (limited income tax liability; *beschränkte Einkommensteuerpflicht*).

Corporate entities (*Körperschaften*) having their place of management (*Ort der Geschäftsleitung*) and/or their legal seat (*Sitz*), both as defined in sec. 27 of the Austrian Federal Fiscal Code, in Austria are liable to corporate income tax (*Körperschaftsteuer*) in Austria on their worldwide income (unlimited corporate income tax liability; *unbeschränkte Körperschaftsteuerpflicht*). Corporate entities having neither their place of management nor their legal seat in Austria are liable to corporate income tax only on income

from certain Austrian sources (limited corporate income tax liability; *beschränkte Körperschaftsteuerpflicht*).

Both in case of unlimited and limited (corporate) income tax liability Austria's right to tax may be restricted by double taxation treaties.

Income taxation

Pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, the term investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) comprises:

- (a) income from the letting of capital (*Einkünfte aus der Überlassung von Kapital*) pursuant to sec. 27(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including dividends and interest; the tax basis is the amount of the earnings received (sec. 27a(3)(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act);
- (b) income from realised increases in value (*Einkünfte aus realisierten Wertsteigerungen*) pursuant to sec. 27(3) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including gains from the alienation, redemption and other realisation of assets that lead to income from the letting of capital, (including zero coupon bonds); the tax basis amounts to the sales proceeds or the redemption amount minus the acquisition costs, in each case including accrued interest (sec. 27a(3)(2)(a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act);
- (c) income from derivatives (*Einkünfte aus Derivaten*) pursuant to sec. 27(4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including cash settlements, option premiums received and income from the sale or other realisation of forward contracts like options, futures and swaps and other derivatives such as index certificates (the mere exercise of an option does not trigger tax liability); e.g., in the case of index certificates, the tax basis amounts to the sales proceeds or the redemption amount minus the acquisition costs (sec. 27a(3)(3)(c) of the Austrian Income Tax Act); and
- (d) income from cryptocurrencies (*Einkünfte aus Kryptowährungen*) pursuant to sec. 27(4a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act.

Also the withdrawal of the Notes from a securities account (*Depotentnahme*) and circumstances leading to a restriction of Austria's taxation right regarding the Notes vis-à-vis other countries, e.g., a relocation from Austria (*Wegzug*), are in general deemed to constitute a sale (cf. sec. 27(6)(1) and (2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The tax basis amounts to the fair market value minus the acquisition costs (sec. 27a(3)(2)(b) of the Austrian Income Tax Act).

Individuals subject to unlimited income tax liability in Austria holding the Notes as non-business assets are subject to income tax on all resulting investment income pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. Investment income from the Notes with an Austrian nexus (*inländische Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*), basically meaning income paid by an Austrian paying agent (*auszahlende Stelle*) or an Austrian custodian agent (*depotführende Stelle*) within the meaning of sec. 95(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, is subject to withholding tax (*Kapitalertragsteuer*) at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent.; no additional income tax is levied over and above the amount of tax withheld (final taxation pursuant to sec. 97(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Investment income from the Notes without an Austrian nexus must be included in the investor's income tax return and is subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent. In both cases upon application the option exists to tax all income subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act at the progressive income tax rate (option to regular taxation pursuant to sec. 27a(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The acquisition costs must not include ancillary acquisition costs (*Anschaffungsnebenkosten*; sec. 27a(4)(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Expenses such as bank charges and custody fees must not be deducted (sec. 20(2) of the Austrian

Income Tax Act); this also applies if the option to regular taxation is exercised. Sec. 27(8) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, *inter alia*, provides for the following restrictions on the offsetting of losses: negative income from the realisation of assets that lead to income from the letting of capital, from derivatives and from cryptocurrencies may be neither offset against interest from bank accounts and other non-securitised monetary claims vis-à-vis credit institutions (except for cash settlements and lending fees) nor against income from private foundations, foreign private law foundations and other comparable legal estates (*Privatstiftungen, ausländische Stiftungen oder sonstige Vermögensmassen, die mit einer Privatstiftung vergleichbar sind*); income subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act may not be offset against income subject to the progressive income tax rate (this equally applies in case of an exercise of the option to regular taxation); negative investment income not already offset against positive investment income may not be offset against other types of income. The Austrian custodian agent has to effect the offsetting of losses by taking into account all of a taxpayer's securities accounts with the custodian agent, in line with sec. 93(6) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, and to issue a written confirmation to the taxpayer to this effect.

Individuals subject to unlimited income tax liability in Austria holding the Notes as business assets are subject to income tax on all resulting investment income pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. Investment income from the Notes with an Austrian nexus is subject to withholding tax at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent. While withholding tax has the effect of final taxation for income from the letting of capital, other types of investment income must be included in the investor's income tax return (but are nevertheless subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent.). Investment income from the Notes without an Austrian nexus must always be included in the investor's income tax return and is subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent. In both cases upon application the option exists to tax all income subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act at the lower progressive income tax rate (option to regular taxation pursuant to sec. 27a(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The flat tax rate does not apply to income from realised increases in value of financial assets, from derivatives and income from cryptocurrencies if realising these types of income constitutes a key area of the respective investor's business activity (sec. 27a(6) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Expenses such as bank charges and custody fees must not be deducted (sec. 20(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act); this also applies if the option to regular taxation is exercised. Pursuant to sec. 6(2)(c) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, depreciations to the lower fair market value and losses from the alienation, redemption and other realisation of financial assets, derivatives and cryptocurrencies in the sense of sec. 27(3) to (4a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, which are subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent., are primarily to be offset against income from realised increases in value and appreciations in value of such assets within the same business unit (*Wirtschaftsgüter desselben Betriebes*); only 55 per cent. of the remaining negative difference may be offset against other types of income.

Pursuant to sec. 7(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act (*Körperschaftsteuergesetz*), corporate entities subject to unlimited corporate income tax liability in Austria are subject to corporate income tax on income in the sense of sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the Notes at a rate of 23 per cent.. Income in the sense of sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the Notes with an Austrian nexus is generally subject to withholding tax at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent. However, pursuant to sec. 93(1a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, the withholding agent may apply a rate of 23 per cent., if the debtor of the withholding tax is a corporate entity. Such withholding tax can be credited against the corporate income tax liability. Under the conditions set forth in sec. 94(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act withholding tax is not levied in the first place. Losses from the alienation of the Notes can be offset against other income.

Pursuant to sec. 13(3)(1) in connection with sec. 22(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act, private foundations (*Privatstiftungen*) pursuant to the Austrian Private Foundations Act (*Privatstiftungsgesetz*) fulfilling the prerequisites contained in sec. 13(3) and (6) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act and holding the Notes as non-business assets are subject to interim taxation at a rate of 23 per cent. on

generally interest income, income from realised increases in value of assets that lead to income from the letting of capital, income from cryptocurrencies and income from derivatives (inter alia, if the derivatives are in the form of securities). Pursuant to the Austrian tax authorities' view, the acquisition costs must not include ancillary acquisition costs. Expenses such as bank charges and custody fees must not be deducted (sec. 12(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act). Interim tax is generally not triggered insofar as distributions subject to withholding tax are made to beneficiaries in the same tax period. Investment income from the Notes with an Austrian nexus is generally subject to withholding tax at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent. However, pursuant to sec. 93(1a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, the withholding agent may apply a rate of 23 per cent. , if the debtor of the withholding tax is a corporate entity. Such withholding tax can be credited against the tax triggered Under the conditions set forth in sec. 94(12) of the Austrian Income Tax Act withholding tax is not levied.

Individuals and corporate entities subject to limited (corporate) income tax liability in Austria are taxable on income from the Notes if they have a permanent establishment (*Betriebsstätte*) in Austria and the Notes are attributable to such permanent establishment (cf. sec. 98(1)(3) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, sec. 21(1)(1) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act). In addition, individuals subject to limited income tax liability in Austria are also taxable on interest in the sense of sec. 27(2)(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act and accrued interest (including from zero coupon bonds) in the sense of sec. 27(6)(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the Notes if the (accrued) interest has an Austrian nexus and if withholding tax is levied on such (accrued) interest. This does not apply to an individual being resident in a state with which automatic exchange of information exists, if the individual provides a certificate of residence to the withholding agent. Interest with an Austrian nexus is interest whose debtor has its place of management and/or its legal seat in Austria or is an Austrian branch of a non-Austrian credit institution; accrued interest with an Austrian nexus is accrued interest from securities issued by an Austrian issuer (sec. 98(1)(5)(b) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The Issuer(s) understand that no taxation applies in this respect.

Pursuant to sec. 188 of the Austrian Investment Funds Act 2011, the term "foreign investment fund" comprises (i) undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities whose member state of origin is not Austria; (ii) alternative investment funds pursuant to the Austrian Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act (*Alternative Investmentfonds Manager-Gesetz*) whose state of origin is not Austria; and (iii) secondarily, undertakings subject to a foreign jurisdiction, irrespective of the legal form they are organised in, whose assets are invested according to the principle of risk-diversification on the basis either of a statute, of the undertaking's articles or of customary exercise, if one of the following conditions is fulfilled: (a) the undertaking is factually, directly or indirectly, not subject to a corporate income tax in its state of residence that is comparable to Austrian corporate income tax; (b) the profits of the undertaking are in its state of residence subject to corporate income tax that is comparable to Austrian corporate income tax, at a rate of less than 13 per cent. ; or (c) the undertaking is subject to a comprehensive personal or material tax exemption in its state of residence. Certain collective investment vehicles investing in real estate are exempted. In case of a qualification as a foreign investment fund, the tax consequences would substantially differ from those described above: A special type of transparency principle would be applied, pursuant to which generally both distributed income as well as deemed income would be subject to Austrian (corporate) income tax.

Inheritance and gift taxation

Currently, Austria does not levy inheritance or gift tax.

Certain gratuitous transfers of assets to private law foundations and comparable legal estates (*privatrechtliche Stiftungen und damit vergleichbare Vermögensmassen*) are subject to foundation transfer tax (*Stiftungseingangssteuer*) pursuant to the Austrian Foundation Transfer Tax Act (*Stiftungseingangssteuergesetz*) if the transferor and/or the transferee at the time of transfer have a domicile, their habitual abode, their legal seat and/or their place of management in Austria. Certain

exemptions apply in cases of transfers *mortis causa* of financial assets within the meaning of sec. 27(3) and (4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (except for participations in corporations) if income from such financial assets is subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. The tax basis is the fair market value of the assets transferred minus any debts, calculated at the time of transfer. The tax rate generally is 2.5 per cent., with higher rates applying in special cases.

In addition, there is a special notification obligation for gifts of money, receivables, shares in corporations, participations in partnerships, businesses, movable tangible assets and intangibles if the donor and/or the donee have a domicile, their habitual abode, their legal seat and/or their place of management in Austria. Not all gifts are covered by the notification obligation: In case of gifts to certain related parties, a threshold of EUR50,000 per year applies; in all other cases, a notification is obligatory if the value of gifts made exceeds an amount of EUR15,000 during a period of five years. Furthermore, gratuitous transfers to foundations falling under the Austrian Foundation Transfer Tax Act described above are also exempt from the notification obligation. Intentional violation of the notification obligation may trigger fines of up to 10 per cent. of the fair market value of the assets transferred.

Further, gratuitous transfers of the Notes may trigger income tax at the level of the transferor pursuant to sec. 27(6)(1) and (2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (see above).

BELGIAN TAXATION

*Set out below is a summary of certain Belgian tax consequences of acquiring, holding and selling Notes. This summary is not intended to be an exhaustive description of all relevant Belgian tax considerations and the investors should consult their professional tax advisors regarding the Belgian tax and other tax consequences (including the applicability and effect of tax treaties for the avoidance of double taxation) of acquiring, owning and disposing of Notes in their particular circumstances. The description of certain taxes in the Kingdom of Belgium ("**Belgium**") set out below is for general information only and does not purport to be comprehensive. In particular, it does not cover the situation of non-residents nor the tax treatment of securities which may be received upon repurchase or settlement of the Notes.*

This summary is based on current legislation, published case law and other published guidelines and regulations as in force at the date of this document and remains subject to any future amendments, which may or may not have retroactive effect. Each investor should consult a professional adviser with respect to the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes, taking into account the applicable terms and the influence of each regional, local, federal or national law.

Any payment of interest (as defined by Belgian tax law) on the Notes made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to Belgian withholding tax on the gross amount of the interest, currently at the rate of 30 per cent.

For Belgian tax purposes, if interest is in a foreign currency, it is converted into euro at the exchange rate applicable on the date of payment or attribution.

Belgian income tax

Variable Income

If the repurchase, redemption or exercise by the Issuer(s) is in full or in part settled by means of a delivery of securities or other assets, interest includes any positive difference between the sales value of those assets on the date of their payment or attribution and the initial issue price of the Notes.

Under Belgian tax law, 'interest' income includes: (i) periodic interest income; (ii) any amount paid by the Issuer(s) in excess of the Issue Price; and (iii) only if the Notes qualify as 'fixed income securities' (in

the meaning of Article 2, §1, 8° Belgian Income Tax Code of 1992), in the case of a realisation of the Notes between two interest payment dates, the *pro rata* interest accrued during the holding period. In general, securities are qualified as 'fixed income securities' if there is a causal link between the amount of interest income and the holding period of the security, on the basis of which it is possible to calculate the amount of *pro rata* interest income at the moment of the sale of the Securities during their lifetime. On 25 January 2013, the Belgian tax authorities issued a circular letter on the Belgian tax treatment of income from structured securities characterised by an uncertain return on investment due to the variation of the coupons or the repayment terms at maturity, such as securities whose return is linked to the evolution of underlying products. According to the circular letter, the transfer of structured securities to a third party (other than the issuer) results in taxation as interest income of the "pro rata interest", calculated on an unclear formulae. In addition, any amount paid in excess of the initial issue price upon redemption or repayment of the structured securities by the issuer is considered as interest for Belgian tax purposes. It is highly debatable whether the circular letter is in line with Belgian tax legislation. Furthermore, it is unclear whether the Belgian tax authorities will seek to apply the principles set out in the circular letter to the Notes.

In the event interest is paid in the form of delivery of listed securities, the market value of those securities will be deemed at least equal to the closing price on the day prior to the date of the payment or attribution based on information in the specialised financial press and/or via specialised electronic data bases. If the Notes are not listed on a Belgian or similar foreign market, then the taxpayer needs to determine the sales value under the supervision of the tax administration.

It is assumed that any gains realised upon redemption or repayment by the Issuer will indeed be viewed as interest by the Belgian tax authorities (and any such gains are therefore referred to as "interest" for the purposes of the following paragraphs), but that the effective taxation of the "*pro rata* interest" in case of sale to a third party (i.e. other than the Issuer(s)) would not be possible, on the basis that it is currently impossible to determine the amount of the "*pro rata* interest".

Repayment or redemption by the Issuer(s)

- Belgian resident individuals

Belgian resident individuals, i.e. individuals who are subject to Belgian personal income tax (*Personenbelasting/Impôt des personnes physiques*), who are holding the Notes as a private investment are subject to the following tax treatment with respect to the Notes in Belgium. Other rules may be applicable in special situations, in particular when Belgian resident individuals acquire the Notes for professional purposes or when their transactions with respect to the Notes fall outside the scope of the normal management of their own private estate or are speculative in nature.

Payments of interest (as defined above) on the Notes made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes). The Belgian withholding tax constitutes in principle the final income tax for Belgian resident individuals. This means that they do not have to declare the interest obtained on the Notes in their personal income tax return, provided Belgian withholding tax was effectively levied on these interest payments.

Nevertheless, Belgian resident individuals may elect to declare interest on the Notes in their personal income tax return if that is beneficial from a tax perspective. Also, if the interest is paid outside Belgium without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent or other financial intermediary, the interest received (after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding tax) must be declared in the personal income tax return. Interest income which is declared this way will

in principle be taxed at a flat rate of 30 per cent. (or at the relevant progressive personal income tax rate(s), taking into account the taxpayer's other declared income, whichever is more beneficial) and no local surcharges will be due. If the interest income is declared, the Belgian withholding tax levied may be credited against the personal income tax liability and any excess will be refundable.

- Belgian resident companies

Belgian resident companies, i.e. companies that are subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*), are subject to the following tax treatment with respect to the Notes in Belgium.

Interest received by Belgian resident companies on the Notes will be subject to Belgian corporate income tax at the ordinary corporate income tax rate of 25 per cent.. Small and medium-sized companies are taxable – subject to conditions – at a reduced corporate tax rate of 20 per cent. for the first EUR100,000 of taxable profits. If the income has been subject to a foreign withholding tax, a foreign tax credit will be applied on the Belgian tax due. For interest income, the foreign tax credit is generally equal to a fraction where the numerator is equal to the foreign tax and the denominator is equal to 100 minus the rate of the foreign tax, up to a maximum of 15/85 of the net amount received (subject to some further limitations). Capital losses are in principle tax deductible.

Interest payments (as defined above) on the Notes made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium are in principle subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax, but can be exempt from Belgian withholding tax, PROVIDED THAT certain formalities are complied with (articles 108 and 117, §12 of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code of 1992). For zero or capitalisation bonds, an exemption from withholding tax will only apply if the Belgian company and the Issuer(s) are associated companies within the meaning of article 105, 6°, b of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code of 1992. The withholding tax that has been levied is creditable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions and any excess will be refundable.

- Belgian non-profit legal entities

Belgian non-profit legal entities, i.e. legal entities that are subject to Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting/Impôt des personnes morales*), are subject to the following tax treatment with respect to the Notes in Belgium.

Payments of interest on the Notes made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax in Belgium and no further tax on legal entities will be due on the interest.

However, if the interest is paid outside Belgium without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent or other financial intermediary and without the deduction of Belgian withholding tax, the Belgian non-profit legal entity itself is responsible for declaring the interest income and for the payment of the 30 per cent. withholding tax.

Sale to a third party

No Belgian withholding tax should in principal apply to the Notes.

- Belgian resident individuals

Subject to the assumptions stated above under the heading "Variable Income", Belgian resident individuals, i.e. individuals who are subject to Belgian personal income tax (*Personenbelasting/Impôt des personnes physiques*), are currently not liable to Belgian income tax on the capital gains (if any) realised upon disposal of the Notes to a third party, PROVIDED THAT the Notes have not been used for their professional activity and that the capital gain is realised within the framework of the normal management of their private estate and is not speculative in nature. Capital losses realised upon disposal of the Notes held as a non-professional investment are in principle not tax deductible.

However, capital gains on the Notes may be subject to a 33 per cent. Belgian income tax (plus local surcharges) if they are deemed to be speculative or outside the scope of the normal management of a private estate. Capital losses arising from such transactions are not tax deductible, except for losses incurred in the previous five years which can be deducted from gains realised on such type of transactions.

Capital gains realised upon transfer of Notes held for professional purposes are taxable at the ordinary progressive income tax rates (plus local surcharges), except for Notes held for more than five years as fixed assets, which are taxable at a separate rate of 16.5 per cent. (plus local surcharges). Capital losses on the Notes incurred by Belgian resident individuals holding the Notes for professional purposes are in principle tax deductible.

- Belgian resident companies

Belgian resident companies, i.e. companies that are subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*), are liable to Belgian corporate income tax on the capital gains (if any) realised upon disposal of the Notes to a third party, irrespective of whether such Notes relate to shares or other underlying assets or indices. The current standard corporate income tax rate in Belgium is 25 per cent.. Small and medium-sized companies benefit from a 20 per cent. corporate tax rate on the first EUR100,000 of taxable profits, subject to conditions.

Capital losses realised upon disposal of the Notes are in principle tax deductible.

- Belgian non-profit legal entities

Belgian non-profit legal entities, i.e. legal entities that are subject to Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting/Impôt des personnes morales*), are currently not liable to Belgian income tax on capital gains (if any) realised upon disposal of the Notes to a third party.

Capital losses realised upon disposal of the Notes are in principle not tax deductible.

Tax on stock exchange transactions

The sale and acquisition of the Notes on the secondary market is subject to stock exchange tax (*Taks op de beursverrichtingen/Taxe sur les opérations de bourse*) will be levied on the acquisition and disposal of the Notes for consideration on the secondary market executed through a professional intermediary in Belgium or if the order is transmitted directly or indirectly to a financial intermediary established outside of Belgium by either a physical person with habitual residence in Belgium or by a legal person for the account of a seat or establishment located in Belgium. The tax is due separately from each party to any such transaction, i.e. the seller (transferor) and the purchaser (transferee), and in both cases collected by the professional intermediary. Where the intermediary is established outside of Belgium, the tax will be due by the party giving the order, save where evidence is provided that the tax was already paid.

The tax rate is in principle 0.12 per cent for transactions in debt instruments (such as bonds) and 0.35 per cent. for transactions in other securities with a maximum amount of EUR1,300 per transaction and per party and EUR1,600 per transaction and per party.

However, the tax referred to above will not be payable if no professional intermediary intervenes in the transaction or, even if a professional intermediary intervenes in the transaction, for transactions by exempt persons acting for their own account, including investors who are Belgian non-residents provided they deliver an affidavit to the financial intermediary in Belgium confirming their non-resident status and certain Belgian institutional investors, as defined in Article 126-1, 2 of the Code of various duties and taxes (*Wetboek diverse rechten en taksen/Code des droits et taxes divers*). Transactions on the primary market are not subject to the tax on stock exchange transactions.

As stated above, the European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common financial transactions tax (the "FTT"). The proposal currently stipulates that once the FTT enters into force, the participating Member States (including Belgium for the time being) shall not maintain or introduce taxes on financial transactions other than the FTT (or VAT as provided in the EU Council Directive 2006/112/EC on the common system of value added tax). For Belgium, the tax on stock exchange transactions should thus be abolished once the FTT enters into force. The FTT proposal is still subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and therefore may be changed at any time.

Annual Tax on securities accounts

The Law of 17 February 2021 introduced an annual tax on securities accounts (*Jaarlijkse taks op de effectenrekeningen/Taxe annuelle sur les comptes-titres*). An annual tax of 0.15 per cent ("**Annual Tax on Securities Accounts**") is levied on securities accounts of which the average value of the taxable financial instruments (covering, amongst others, financial instruments such as bonds, notes and warrants) held thereon during a reference period of twelve consecutive months (in principle) starting on 1 October and ending on 30 September of the subsequent year, would exceed EUR 1 million. The tax base is established by reference to four reference dates, i.e. 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September. The tax base is the sum of the values of the taxable financial instruments at the different reference points in time (i.e. 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September) divided by the number of those reference points in time. The applicable tax rate is equal to the lowest amount of either 0.15 per cent. of the average value of the account or 10 per cent. of the difference between the average value of the account and EUR 1,000,000. The tax targets securities accounts held by resident individuals, companies and other legal entities, irrespective as to whether these accounts are held with a financial intermediary which is incorporated or established in Belgium or abroad. The tax also applies to securities accounts held by non-resident individuals, companies and other legal entities with a financial intermediary incorporated or established in Belgium. There are various exemptions, such as securities accounts held by specific types of regulated entities for their own account.

A financial intermediary is defined as (i) the National Bank of Belgium, the European Central Bank and foreign central banks performing similar functions, (ii) a central securities depository included in Article 198/1, §6, 12° of the Belgian Income Tax Code of 1992, (iii) a credit institution or a stockbroking firm as defined by Article 1, §3 of the Law of 25 April 2014 on the status and supervision of credit institutions and stockbroking firms and (iv) the investment companies as defined by Article 3, §1 of the Law of 25 October 2016 on access to the activity of investment services and on the legal status and supervision of portfolio management and investment advice companies, which are, pursuant to national law, admitted to hold financial instruments for the account of clients.

A Belgian intermediary is an intermediary incorporated under Belgian law, as well as an intermediary established in Belgium. A Belgian intermediary withholds, declares and pays the tax to the Belgian treasury.

Intermediaries not incorporated or established in Belgium have the possibility, when managing a securities account subject to the tax, to appoint a responsible representative established in Belgium, who will be approved by or on behalf of the Minister of Finance ("**Annual Tax on Securities Accounts Representative**"). The Annual Tax on Securities Accounts Representative is jointly and severally liable for the declaration and payment of the tax and for all other formalities.

In cases where no intermediary has withheld, declared and paid the Annual Tax on Securities Accounts, the holder of the securities account needs to declare and pay the tax, unless the holder can prove that the tax has already been withheld, declared and paid by either a Belgian intermediary or an Annual Tax on Securities Accounts Representative of a foreign intermediary.

Certain specific transactions regarding securities accounts executed as from 30 October 2020 were not effective vis-à-vis the Belgian tax authorities, i.e. splitting of a securities account in multiple securities accounts held with the same financial intermediary and the conversion of taxable financial instruments held in a securities account in financial instruments in registered form. In addition, a general anti-abuse provision was introduced in the Code of various duties and taxes with effect from 30 October 2020. The specific anti-abuse provision, as well as the retroactive date of entry into force of the general anti-abuse provision in relation to the Annual Tax on Securities Accounts were, however, annulled by the Belgian Constitutional Court in its decision n° 138/2022 of 27 October 2022.

The Law of 17 February 2021 entered into force on 26 February 2021, i.e. the day following its publication in the Belgian State Gazette, which is now also the date on which the general anti-abuse provision took effect in relation to the Annual Tax on Securities Accounts. The current reference period started on 1 October 2023 and will end on 30 September 2024, with 31 December 2023, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September 2024 as reference dates.

Holders should consult their own tax advisers in relation to this Annual Tax on Securities Accounts.

Belgian estate and gift tax

Individuals resident in Belgium

An estate tax is levied on the value of the Notes transferred as part of a Belgian resident's estate.

Gifts of Notes in Belgium are subject to gift tax, unless the gift is made by way of a purely physical delivery of bearer securities (if any) or otherwise without written evidence of the gift being submitted to the Belgian tax administration for registration purposes. However, estate taxes on donated Notes are avoided only if a person can demonstrate that the gift (not subject to gift tax) occurred more than three years (five years in the Walloon and Brussels Region) preceding the death of the grantor.

Individuals not resident in Belgium

There is no Belgian estate tax on the transfer of Notes on the death of a Belgian non-resident.

Gifts of Notes in Belgium are subject to gift tax, unless the gift is made by way of a purely physical delivery of bearer securities (if any) or otherwise without written evidence of the gift being submitted to the Belgian tax administration for registration purposes.

REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS

The following is a general summary of certain tax aspects of the Notes under Cypriot law practice in force and applied as at the date of this Base Prospectus and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax aspects relating to Notes. This summary does not analyse the tax position of the

Issuer(s) and it does not constitute, nor should it be construed as, tax or legal advice. Prospective investors should consult their tax and other professional advisers as to the specific tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of Notes and of receiving interest on any Notes.

Introduction

In accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Law, Law 118(I)/2002 (as amended) (the "**Income Tax Law**") a person (natural or legal) is liable to tax on its worldwide income on the basis of residency.

A person is deemed resident in Cyprus for the purposes of the Income Tax Law if one satisfies either the '183 day rule' or the '60 day rule' for the tax year.

The '183 day rule' for Cyprus tax residency is satisfied for individuals who spend more than 183 days in any one calendar year in Cyprus.

The '60 day rule' for Cyprus tax residency is satisfied for individuals who, in the relevant tax year:

- do not reside in any other single country for a period exceeding 183 days in aggregate
- are not considered tax resident by any other country
- reside in Cyprus for at least 60 days, and
- have other defined Cyprus ties.

In the case of a company, its management and control is exercised in Cyprus. The tax year for the purposes of the Income Tax Law coincides with the calendar year.

Non-Cyprus tax residents are taxed on income derived from sources in Cyprus or from a business activity which is carried out through a permanent establishment in Cyprus. A company is regarded as having a "permanent establishment" in Cyprus, if it has a fixed base of business through which the business is carried out fully or partially, including a management base, a branch or an office.

Interest Income

Non-Cyprus Tax Residents

Persons (natural and legal) who are not resident for tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Income Tax Law will not be liable for any income tax or for the special contribution defence tax (as described below). Payments of interest made by the Issuer to such persons will not be subject to any Cyprus withholding taxes.

Cyprus tax resident individuals

Interest income received by or credited to a Cyprus tax resident individual is subject to special defence contribution levy at the rate of 30 per cent. pursuant to the provisions of the Special Defence Contribution Law, Law 117(I)/2002 (as amended) (the "**SCDF Law**"). Interest received or credited by a Cyprus tax resident individual, considered to arise in the ordinary course of the individual's business or considered closely connected thereto shall be treated as personal income and subject to income tax pursuant to the Income Tax Law.

Cyprus tax resident companies that pay interest in respect of which special contribution defence tax is due to Cyprus tax resident individuals are obliged to withhold the special contribution defence tax at source and remit the tax to the Cypriot tax authorities.

Cyprus non-domiciled individuals

An individual who is a tax resident of Cyprus under the provisions of the Income Tax Law, but is "*non-domiciled*" in the Republic of Cyprus, will be exempt from special defence contribution levy described above. Therefore, tax residents but non-domiciled individuals will enjoy interest payments income free from special defence contribution levy in Cyprus.

Cyprus non-domiciled individuals

An individual who is a tax resident of Cyprus under the provisions of the Income Tax Law, but is "non domiciled" in the Republic of Cyprus, will be exempt from special defence contribution levy described above. Therefore, tax residents but non-domiciled individuals will enjoy interest payments income free from special defence contribution levy in Cyprus.

Cyprus tax resident companies

Any interest accruing or received by a Cyprus resident company which is considered to arise in the ordinary course of the business or is considered closely connected thereto shall be subject only to (corporate) income tax at the rate of 12.50 per cent. Such income will not be liable to any tax under the SCDF Law.

Interest income not arising in the ordinary course of business or being considered closely connected thereto shall be exempt from (corporate) income tax and shall be subject to tax under the SCDF Law at the rate of 30 per cent.

Profit from the Disposal of the Notes

Any gains derived from the disposal of Notes by a Cyprus resident individual or company are exempt from income tax in Cyprus.

PROVIDED THAT Notes would fall under the definitions of securities (as this was provided by the Cypriot tax authorities as stated in the paragraph below) any gains from the disposal of Notes are not subject to Cyprus income tax, irrespective of the trading nature of the gain, the number of Notes held or the period for which the Notes were held. Any gain is also outside the scope of application of the Capital Gains Tax Law 1980-2002 (as amended).

The Cyprus tax authorities have issued a circular interpreting the term "securities" as "shares, bonds, debentures, founders' shares and other securities of companies or other legal persons, incorporated in Cyprus or abroad and options thereof". Moreover it was further clarified that this term also includes options on the aforementioned securities, short positions on the aforementioned securities, futures/forwards on the aforementioned securities, swaps on aforementioned securities, depository receipts on the aforementioned securities (ADRs, GDRs), rights of claim on bonds and debentures (rights on interest of these instruments are not included), index participations only if they result on the aforementioned securities, repurchase agreements or repos on the aforementioned securities, units in open-end or close-end collective investment schemes. Promissory notes or similar instruments would not fall under the definition of securities.

It is not clear if the Notes would fall under the definition of the terms securities as explained above or if these would be considered as promissory notes or similar instruments and for this reason each Note would need to be assessed on its terms of issuance.

Where the Notes do not fall within the definition of securities (as this was provided by the Cypriot tax authorities), then any gains derived from the disposal of Notes by a Cyprus resident individual or company would be subject to corporate tax or personal income tax.

Interest income would be however subject to the treatment set out above both in the case where the Notes fall within the definition of securities (as this was provided by the Cypriot tax authorities) and where they do not.

Stamp Duty

Following the enactment of the Stamp Duty (Amendment) (No. 2) Law 2002, section 4 of the Stamp Duty Law, Law 19/1963 as amended provides that:

"(1) every instrument specified in the First Schedule shall be chargeable with duty of the amount specified in the said Schedule as the proper duty therefore respectively if it relates to any asset situated in the Republic or to matter or things which shall be performed or done in the Republic irrespective of the place where the document is made."

In accordance with the principles of rulings of the Commissioner of Stamp Duty as of the date of this prospectus, an issue of Notes by the Issuer(s) will not be liable to stamp duty where the proceeds of the issue will remain outside Cyprus, will be utilised for purposes outside Cyprus and the obligation under such Notes will be repaid outside Cyprus.

Transfers of Notes effected outside of Cyprus between non-residents of Cyprus do not attract stamp duty in Cyprus, PROVIDED THAT the transferor and the transferee are not residents of Cyprus.

CZECH REPUBLIC TAXATION

General

*The following text is a general discussion of certain Czech tax consequences that may be relevant to the ownership and disposition of Notes (the "**Discussion**") by their Noteholders who are Czech tax residents, beneficially own, within the OECD meaning of this term, any income from such Notes, and who, if they are individuals, have held their Notes as private investment and not as part of their business assets (a "**Czech Noteholder**"). It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase Notes, and, in particular, does not consider any specific features of any of the Notes or any facts or circumstances that may apply to a particular purchaser. It is based on laws currently in force in the Czech Republic and applicable on the date of this Base Prospectus, but subject to change, possibly with retrospective effect. Due to the absence of statutory, judicial or administrative authorities that directly address the Czech tax treatment of structured instruments, such as Notes, significant aspects of the tax treatment of an investment in these Notes are uncertain. Therefore, prospective purchasers of Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes, including the effect of any state or local taxes, under the tax laws of the Czech Republic and each country where income from **Notes** can become subject to tax.*

Application of special bonds tax regime

In 2021, new Czech income tax rules for the taxation of bonds came into effect. According to these rules, income from bonds is classified and taxed strictly by reference to the Czech bonds regulations. However, these regulations do not consider securities to be bonds if the right to repayment of a certain amount, which is linked to such securities, depends even partially on the occurrence of a certain event. Therefore, except in cases where a Noteholder's capital is not at risk i.e. a Noteholder's investment is returned at

redemption or maturity under all circumstances, it can be reasonably argued that this new tax regime does not cover instruments with complex payoff structures, such as the Notes. This Discussion assumes that the special bonds tax regime does not apply to the Notes. Classification of Notes and income from them

This Discussion assumes that Notes are treated as debt Notes (other than bonds) for Czech tax purposes and that the income from them is considered as interest income. However, alternative treatments are possible, and even if the general characterization of the relevant Notes as debt is respected there may nonetheless be uncertainty about specific aspects of the tax treatment of the relevant Notes.

Czech interest income sourcing rules

Interest is considered as Czech source income if it is paid by a Czech tax resident or a Czech permanent establishment of a non-resident. As such, there can be uncertainty as to whether the appointment of a paying agent or similar person in the Czech Republic could cause the interest to have a Czech source and become subject to withholding tax. However, it can be argued that the sourcing rules have not been designed to establish a paying-agent withholding tax system. Accordingly, interest income should be treated as having a Czech source only if the relevant Issuer is resident in the Czech Republic for tax purposes or if it has a permanent establishment in the Czech Republic and there is an economic link between Notes on which the interest is paid and that permanent establishment. This Discussion assumes that none of the Issuers is resident in the Czech Republic or has a permanent establishment in the Czech Republic.

Czech income taxation

Withholding tax on interest

All payments of interest in respect of Notes can be made by the Issuer without any deduction or withholding for or on account of any taxes imposed or assessed in the Czech Republic.

Czech Noteholders – Individuals

The interest accruing on Notes is subject to taxation in the Czech Republic when such interest is paid to the Czech Noteholders who are individuals.

The gross amount of interest income (including any tax withheld abroad and not reduced by any expenses) is treated as capital income. Such income is included in a general tax base of the Czech Noteholder which is subject to progressive personal income tax of 15 or 23 per cent., depending on the Czech Noteholder's income bracket (the higher rate applying on the tax base exceeding CZK1,582,812, in 2024). However, the Czech Noteholders may decide to include the gross amount of interest into a separate tax base designated for taxation of certain foreign-sourced income in which case a flat personal income tax of 15% will apply. The Czech tax law does not provide for any unilateral foreign-tax credit or a similar arrangement and, therefore, any double taxation relief must be resolved solely according to an applicable Czech tax treaty, if any.

Unless exempt from tax, capital gains realised by Czech Noteholders upon sale of **Notes** are subject to progressive personal income tax of 15 or 23 per cent., depending on the Czech Noteholder's income bracket (the higher rate applying on the tax base exceeding CZK1,582,812, in 2024). Any loss will generally be treated as non-deductible, except where such loss is compensated by taxable gains on the sales of other Notes in the same year and the income from the sale of Notes is not tax-exempt.

Capital gains realised by a Czech Noteholder from the sale of Notes are exempt from Czech personal income tax if:

- (a) the individual has held such Notes continuously for more than three years before their sale (the Holding Exemption); or
- (b) the total gross income (i.e. not a gain) from the sale of Notes (including Notes) in one calendar year does not exceed CZK100,000.

With effect from 1 January, 2025, the Holding Exemption will be subject to an annual threshold of CZK40,000,000. This threshold refers to the amount of exempt income (i.e., not gains) and, besides income from the sale of securities (including Securities), income from the sale of equity participations in corporations, where such participations are not represented by securities, will also count towards this threshold.

If the income from the sale of Notes is tax exempt and such income exceeds CZK5,000,000, then the Czech Noteholder must report such income to the tax authorities.

Czech Noteholders – Corporations (Noteholders other than individuals)

Interest derived from Notes is included in the general tax base of the Czech Noteholder, which is subject to corporate income tax at a flat rate of 21 per cent., in 2024. The Czech Noteholders are generally required to recognize the interest in its profit and loss statement on an accrual (as opposed to cash) basis.

Capital gains realised upon the sale of Notes are included in the general tax base, which is subject to corporate income tax at the flat rate of 21 per cent., in 2024. No exemption from tax is available and losses are generally tax deductible.

A different regime may apply to certain corporations (e.g., pension funds, investment funds).

Stamp, duty, transfer and other similar taxes

No Czech stamp duty, registration, transfer or similar taxes will be payable in connection with the acquisition, ownership, sale or disposal of Notes by Czech Noteholders.

DANISH TAXATION

The following is a general description of the taxation in Denmark of Notes according to the Danish tax laws in force at the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following general description does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as professional dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Potential investors are under all circumstances strongly recommended to contact their own tax advisor to clarify the individual consequences of their investment, holding and disposal of Notes. The Issuer makes no representations regarding the tax consequences of purchase, holding or disposal of the Notes.

Taxation of Danish Resident Noteholders

Structured notes can be designed in many ways and with many different underlying assets or in a way that the yield will depend on various index or currency flows. The Danish taxation depends on the specific characteristics of the Notes.

The following tax rules generally apply to structured notes.

Gains and losses on structured notes are generally treated as gains and losses on financial instruments in accordance with section 29(3) of the Danish Capital and Exchange Gains Act ("*Kursgevinstloven*") of 29 September 2022.

However, there are exceptions – for example, notes which are adjusted solely in relation to developments in the consumer prices index (as computed by Statistics Denmark ("*Danmarks Statistik*")), the net consumer-price index or a similar index within the European Union or any of its Member States.

The gains and losses on structured notes are calculated irrespective of the rules applying to the underlying asset.

Gains and losses on structured notes issued to corporate entities and individuals are predominantly treated as taxable income in accordance with a mark-to-market principle ("*lagerprincippet*"), such as on an unrealised basis meaning that gains and losses on structured notes will be taxed even if there has been no changes in the ownership of the structured notes.

Individuals who are not deemed to engage in financial trade are taxed on gains as capital income, such as at a rate up to circa 42 per cent. in 2024.

Corporate entities are generally able to deduct losses on structured notes, whereas individuals may, in general, only offset losses on structured notes against (previous and future) gains on other financial instruments. However, in both cases, certain restrictions or exceptions apply.

Pension funds and other entities governed by the Danish Act on Taxation of Pension Yield ("*Pensionsafkastbeskatningsloven*") of 6 January 2023 (as amended) would, irrespective of realisation (whether or not there has been a change of ownership), be taxed on the annual value increase or decrease of the Notes according to a mark-to-market principle as specifically laid down in the act. The yield is taxed at a flat rate of 15.3 per cent.

For individuals and corporate entities, income derived from Notes in the form of payments that constitute interests are subject to Danish taxation according to section 4, subparagraph E of the Central Government Tax Act ("*Statsskatteloven*") of 10 April 1922.

Corporate entities are generally subject to 22 per cent. corporate income tax, whereas individuals are generally taxed as capital income at a rate up to circa 42 per cent. in 2024.

Individuals and corporate entities are in general entitled to a tax credit in their Danish taxable income according to section 33 of the Danish Tax Assessment Act ("*Ligningsloven*") of 13 January 2023 (as amended), or in accordance with applicable tax treaties. The refund is calculated in accordance with a net principle ("*nettoprincippet*") which implies that the expenses relating to the foreign income are deducted.

FINNISH TAXATION

The following is a general description of certain tax considerations relating to Notes. They relate only to payments by the relevant Issuer(s) and CGMHI Guarantor(s) to beneficial owners of the Notes and may not apply to certain classes of persons such as Dealers. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the Notes, whether in Finland or elsewhere. Prospective purchasers of Notes should consult their own tax advisers as to which countries' tax laws could be relevant to acquiring, holding and disposing of Notes and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes and the consequences of such actions under the tax laws of those countries.

This summary is based upon the law as in effect in Finland on the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any change in law that may take effect after such date, including changes with retroactive effect.

For the purpose of the Finnish tax consequences described herein, it is assumed that each of the relevant Issuer(s) and the Guarantor(s) is neither a resident nor deemed to be a resident of Finland for Finnish tax purposes or engage in trade or business through a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Finland in relation to the Notes.

General

Finnish residents and non-residents are treated differently for tax purposes in Finland. Finnish residents are subject to taxation in Finland on their worldwide income. Non-residents who are not generally liable for tax in Finland are subject to taxation in Finland solely in respect of their Finnish source income. Generally, an individual is deemed to be a Finnish resident if such an individual continuously resides in Finland for more than six months or if the permanent home and dwelling of such an individual is in Finland. A citizen of Finland who has moved abroad is regarded as resident for Finnish tax purposes until three years have passed after the end of the year of emigration, even though the individual does not reside in Finland over six months or the permanent home and dwelling are not located in Finland, if such an individual cannot prove that he/she has not had any essential relationship to Finland in the tax year in question. Entities established under the laws of Finland and entities that have their place of effective management located in Finland are regarded as residents of Finland in accordance with domestic tax law. Double tax treaties may restrict the authority of the Finnish state to tax foreign source income of an individual or entity deemed as resident of Finland pursuant to Finnish domestic tax law.

Resident holders of Notes

Under present Finnish domestic tax law, holders of Notes, who are resident in Finland for tax purposes, are as a general rule subject to Finnish tax on interest payments received under the Notes and on gains realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of the Notes.

Individuals

Interest and any similar income (e.g. interest compensation (*jälkimarkkinahyvitys*) and index compensation(*indeksihyvitys*)) received by individual holders of Notes and capital gain accrued on the Notes is generally taxed as capital income unless the Notes are considered to belong to the business activity of an individual. Capital income is taxed at a flat rate of 30 per cent. to the extent the annual capital income of the individual does not exceed EUR30,000. For the part of the capital income that exceeds EUR30,000 during a calendar year the tax rate is 34 per cent.

Losses realised on the sale or redemption of Notes should be regarded as capital losses and be deductible against all capital income in the same year and the following five years, at least where the Notes are marketable.

Income and gains from Notes considered to belong to the business activity of an individual for Finnish tax purposes are included in the total business income of such individual. The business income will be divided according to the Finnish Income Tax Act to be taxed as capital income (taxed at the rate of 30 or 34 per cent.) and earned income taxed at a progressive tax rate.

Corporates

Interest and any similar income (e.g. interest compensation (*jälkimarkkinahyvitys*) and index compensation (*indeksihyvitys*)) received by corporate holders of Notes and capital gain accrued on the

Notes is generally taxed as business income or other income, taxed at the corporate income tax rate of 20 per cent. (applicable rate in 2024). Losses realised should be deductible against business income (where the Notes are considered business assets) or against capital gains from other income in the same year and the following five years (at least where the Notes are marketable).

Tax exemptions may apply with respect to certain categories of corporate holders of Notes, such as tax exempt investment institutions, pension funds or other entities that are exempt from Finnish corporate income tax.

Non-Resident Holders of Notes

Holders of Notes who are not resident in Finland for tax purposes and who do not conduct business through a permanent establishment in Finland will not be subject to Finnish taxes either on payments in respect of the Notes or gains realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of the Notes. Where the income under the Notes is attributable to a permanent establishment of a Non-resident holder of the Notes, the taxation would generally follow the taxation of resident holders of the Notes (see "Corporates" above).

Withholding

None of the relevant Issuer(s), the Guarantor(s) are under an obligation to perform any withholding or deduction for or on account of any income tax imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by Finland or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein in respect of any payments under the Notes. Further, such payments may be made free of any withholding when the recipient of the payment is not resident in Finland for tax purposes, or is a corporate resident in Finland for tax purposes.

An agent or intermediary resident in Finland (or a Finnish permanent establishment of a non-resident paying agent or intermediary, if the payment is made through a such permanent establishment) shall withhold advance income tax of 30 per cent. from any interest, interest compensation (*jälkimarkkinahyvitys*), index compensation, (*indeksihyvitys*) or other similar payment paid to an individual residing in Finland where such payment is made through the agent or intermediary.

Transfer Taxation

A transfer of the Notes is not subject to Finnish transfer tax.

FRENCH TAXATION

The following is a summary of certain material French tax considerations relating to Notes issued to Noteholders resident in or otherwise subject to tax in France. This information is of general nature and aims at addressing only the French compulsory withholding tax treatment of income arising from the Notes and certain transfer tax implications relevant in case of physical delivery in respect of the Notes. This summary is based on the laws and regulations in full force and effect in France as at the date of this Base Prospectus, which may be subject to change in the future, potentially with retroactive effect. Investors should be aware that the summary below is of a general nature and does not constitute legal or tax advice and should not be understood as such. Prospective investors are therefore advised to consult their own qualified advisors so as to determine, in the light of their individual situation, the tax consequences of the purchase, holding, redemption or disposal of the Notes.

Withholding tax

The following has been prepared on the assumption that the Notes are treated as debt instruments for French tax purposes; the Issuer(s) and the Guarantor(s) are not (and will not be) French residents for

French tax purposes and the Notes (and any transaction in connection therewith) are not (and will not be) attributed or attributable to a French branch, permanent establishment or fixed place of business in France of any Issuer(s) or the Guarantor(s); and that the holders of the Notes are French tax resident individuals.

Payments of interest and other similar revenues in respect of the Notes made by any Issuer(s) and the Guarantor(s) will be made free of any compulsory withholding or deduction for or on account of any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by France or any French political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

However, pursuant to Article 125 A I of the French tax code, if the paying agent (*établissement payeur*) is established in France or in an EU or EEA Member State and has been appointed by the French individual Noteholder to withhold, pay and report the flat tax on his behalf, and subject to certain exceptions, interest and other similar revenues received by such individual Noteholder who is fiscally domiciled in France are subject to a 30 per cent. flat tax composed of individual income tax at a rate of 12.8 per cent. (which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made) and social contributions (CSG, CRDS and solidarity levy) levied at an aggregate rate of 17.2 per cent..

Interest or similar revenues must be reported by the French individual Noteholder in his annual tax return to be filed during the following year for final computation of the income tax.

If the French individual Noteholder expressly and irrevocably elects to the progressive individual income tax regime on his whole revenues otherwise subject to the flat tax, the above-mentioned 30 per cent. flat tax withheld would be regarded as a prepayment and further offset against the individual income tax due by the taxpayer, in which case 6.8 per cent. of the social contributions will be deductible from the taxable income of the year of their payment.

French financial transaction tax and transfer tax

The following may be relevant in connection with Notes which are settled, redeemed or repaid by way of physical delivery of French shares issued by an issuer whose registered office is located in France or certain assimilated Notes.

The French financial transaction tax provided under Article 235 ter ZD of the French tax code (the "**Financial Transaction Tax**") is applicable, subject to certain exemptions, at a rate of 0.3 per cent. to any acquisitions for consideration of (i) equity Notes (*titres de capital*) as defined by Article L.212-1 A of the French monetary and financial code or assimilated equity Notes (*titres de capital assimilés*) as defined by Article L.211-41 of the French monetary and financial code which are listed on a regulated market and issued by an issuer whose registered seat is located in France and whose market capitalisation exceeds 1 billion Euros on 1 December of the year preceding the imposition (the "**French Shares**") or (ii) Notes (*titres*) representing French Shares, irrespective of the location of the registered office of the issuer of such Notes. If the Financial Transaction Tax applies to the acquisition of French Shares, this transaction is exempt from transfer taxes (*droits de mutation à titre onéreux*) provided under Article 726 of the French tax code (the "**Transfer Taxes**") which generally apply at a rate of 0.1 per cent. to the sale of shares issued by an issuer whose registered seat is located in France, PROVIDED THAT in case of shares listed on a recognised stock exchange, Transfer Taxes are due only if the transfer is evidenced by a written deed or agreement.

GERMAN TAXATION

The following is a general discussion of certain German tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes and the receipt of interest thereon. It does not purport

to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations, which may be relevant to a decision to purchase Notes, and, in particular, does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to a particular purchaser. This summary is based on the laws of Germany currently in force and as applied on the date of this Base Prospectus, which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive or retrospective effect.

As each Series or Tranche of Notes may be subject to a different tax treatment due to the specific terms of such Series or Tranche, the following section only provides some very generic information on the possible tax treatment and has to be read in conjunction with the more specific information on the taxation of each Series or Tranche of Notes as provided in the applicable Issue Terms. Furthermore, the taxation of the different types of Notes may differ from each other. The following summary only describes the tax treatment of Notes in general and certain particularities with respect to individual types of Notes. Where the term "certificates" is used in the following summary it refers – according to a German understanding of the term – to certain types of Notes linked to an underlying.

Prospective purchasers of Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, the ownership and the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes and the receipt of interest thereon, including the effect of any state or local taxes, under the tax laws of Germany and each country of which they are residents or citizens or may otherwise be liable to tax. Only these advisers will be able to take into account appropriately the details relevant to the taxation of the respective holders of the relevant Notes.

Tax Residents

Private Investors

Interest/Capital gains

Interest payable on Notes to persons holding such Notes as private assets (**Private Investors**) who are tax residents of Germany (i.e. persons whose residence or habitual abode is located in Germany) qualifies as investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) according to Sec. 20 para. 1 German Income Tax Act (*Einkommensteuergesetz*) and is, in general, taxed at a separate flat tax rate of 25 per cent. according to Sec. 32d para. 1 German Income Tax Act (*Abgeltungsteuer*, in the following also referred to as **flat tax**), plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable, church tax.

Capital gains from the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes, including the original issue discount and interest having accrued up to the disposition of a Note and credited separately (**Accrued Interest** (*Stückzinsen*)), if any, qualify – irrespective of any holding period – as investment income pursuant to Sec. 20 para. 2 German Income Tax Act and are also generally taxed at the flat tax rate of 25 per cent., plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable, church tax. If the Notes are assigned, redeemed, repaid or contributed into a corporation by way of a hidden contribution (*verdeckte Einlage in eine Kapitalgesellschaft*) rather than sold, as a rule, such transaction is treated like a sale.

Capital gains are determined by taking the difference between the sale, assignment or redemption price (after the deduction of expenses directly and factually related to the sale, assignment or redemption) and the acquisition price of the relevant Notes. Where the relevant Notes are issued in a currency other than Euro the sale, assignment or redemption price and the acquisition costs have to be converted into Euro on the basis of the foreign exchange rates prevailing on the acquisition date and the sale, assignment or redemption date respectively. If the Issuer(s) exercises(s) the right to substitute the Issuer(s) of the Notes, the substitution might, for German tax purposes, be treated as an exchange of the Notes for new notes issued by the new Issuer(s). Such a substitution could result in the recognition of a taxable gain or loss for the respective investors.

Expenses (other than such expenses directly and factually related to the sale, assignment or redemption) related to interest payments or capital gains under the Notes are – except for a standard lump sum (*Sparer-Pauschbetrag*) of Euro 1,000 (Euro 2,000 for jointly assessed Noteholders) – in principle not deductible.

According to the flat tax regime losses from the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes can only be set-off against other investment income including capital gains. If the set-off is not possible in the assessment period in which the losses have been realised, such losses can be carried forward into future assessment periods only and can be set-off against investment income including capital gains generated in these future assessment periods. The offsetting of losses incurred by a Private Investor is subject to several restrictions. Losses incurred with respect to the Notes can only be offset against investment income of the Private Investor realised in the same or the following years. Losses from capital claims of private investors can now be offset against income derived from capital investments up to an amount of EUR20,000.00 p.a. Further, loss from Notes which qualify as derivative transactions (*Termingeschäfte*) may only be applied against profits from other derivative transactions, and only up to an amount of EUR20,000.00 in a given year. Losses exceeding any of these thresholds can be carried forward. The Federal Fiscal Court (*Bundesfinanzhof*) considers loss offsetting restrictions for losses on the sale of shares to be unconstitutional and has submitted the question by decision of 17 November 2020 (docket no. VIII R 11/18) to the German Federal Constitutional Court (*BVerfG*) for a decision on constitutionality.

Particularities apply with respect to so-called full risk certificates with several payment dates. According to the decree of the German Federal Ministry of Finance (*Bundesfinanzministerium*) dated 19 May 2022 (IV C 1 – S 2252 19/10003 :009) (as last amended by decree dated 11 July 2023 (IV C 1 - S 2252/19/10003 :011)), all payments to the investor under such full risk certificates that are made prior to the final maturity date shall qualify as taxable income from an "other capital receivable" (*sonstige Kapitalforderung*) pursuant to Sec. 20 para 1 no. 7 German Income Tax Act, unless the offering terms and conditions stipulate that such payments shall be redemption payments and the parties act accordingly. Even if there is no final redemption payment, the final maturity date shall constitute a sale-like event in the meaning of Sec. 20 para. 2 German Income Tax Act. If no payments are planned for a full risk certificate at the time of final maturity because the underlying asset has left a range provided for in the issue conditions, or if the certificate is terminated (prematurely) due to the range being left (so-called "knock-out certificate") without further capital repayments, this constitutes a redemption at zero and therefore also a sale-like event within the meaning of Sec. 20 para. 2 German Income Tax Act. The acquisition costs of the certificate must be recognised as a loss. The general loss offsetting restrictions (please ref. above) must however be taken into account for the losses. The same applies when the knock-out threshold is reached.

Further, the German Federal Ministry of Finance in its decree dated 19 May 2022 (IV C 1 – S 2252/19/10003 :009, marginal number 61)) (as amended) has taken the position that a bad debt loss (*Forderungsausfall*) and a waiver of a receivable (*Forderungsverzicht*) shall, in general, be treated as a sale, so that losses suffered upon such bad debt loss or waiver shall be deductible for tax purposes. It is not clear whether the position of the German tax authorities may affect securities which are linked to a reference value in case such value decreases.

Withholding

If Notes are held in custody with or administered by a German credit institution, financial services institution (including a German permanent establishment of such foreign institution), securities trading company or securities trading bank ("**Disbursing Agent**"), the flat tax at a rate of 25 per cent. (plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable, church tax) will be withheld by the Disbursing Agent on interest payments and the excess of the proceeds from the sale, assignment or redemption (after the deduction of expenses directly and factually related to the sale, assignment or redemption) over the acquisition costs for the relevant Notes (if applicable converted into Euro terms on the basis of the foreign

exchange rates as of the acquisition date and the sale, assignment or redemption date respectively). Church tax is collected by way of withholding as a standard procedure unless the Private Investor has filed a blocking notice (*Sperrvermerk*) with the German Federal Central Tax Office (*Bundeszentralamt für Steuern*).

The Disbursing Agent will provide for the set-off of losses against investment income including capital gains from other securities. If, in the absence of sufficient investment income derived through the same Disbursing Agent, a set-off is not possible, the holder of Notes may – instead of having a loss carried forward into the following year – file an application with the Disbursing Agent until 15 December of the current fiscal year for a certification of losses (*Verlustbescheinigung*) in order to set-off such losses against investment income derived through other institutions in the holder's personal income tax return.

If custody has changed since the acquisition and the acquisition data is not proved as required by Sec. 43a para. 2 German Income Tax Act or not permitted to be proved, the flat tax rate of 25 per cent. (plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable, church tax) will be imposed on an amount equal to 30 per cent. of the proceeds from the sale, assignment or redemption of the relevant Notes.

In the course of the tax withholding provided for by the Disbursing Agent foreign taxes may be credited in accordance with the German Income Tax Act.

If Notes are not kept in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent, the flat tax will - by way of withholding - apply on interest paid by a Disbursing Agent upon presentation of a coupon (whether or not presented with the relevant Note to which it appertains) to a holder of such coupon (other than a non-German bank or financial services institution) (*Tafelgeschäft*), if any. In this case proceeds from the sale, assignment or redemption of the relevant Notes will also be subject to the withholding of the flat tax.

In general, no flat tax will be levied if the holder of a Note filed a withholding exemption certificate (*Freistellungsauftrag*) with the Disbursing Agent (in the maximum amount of the standard lump sum of current Euro 1,000 (Euro 2,000 for jointly assessed holders)) to the extent the income does not exceed the maximum exemption amount shown on the withholding exemption certificate. Similarly, no flat tax will be deducted if the holder of a Note has submitted to the Disbursing Agent a valid certificate of non-assessment (*Nichtveranlagungsbescheinigung*) issued by the competent tax office.

For Private Investors, the withheld flat tax is, in general, definitive. Exceptions apply e.g., if and to the extent the actual investment income exceeds the amount which was determined as the basis for the withholding of the flat tax by the Disbursing Agent. In such case, the exceeding amount of investment income must be included in the Private Investor's income tax return and will be subject to the flat tax in the course of the assessment procedure. According to the decree of the German Federal Ministry of Finance dated 19 May 2022 (IV C 1 – S 2252/19/10003:009) (as last amended by decree dated 11 July 2023 (IV C 1 - S 2252/19/10003 :013)), however, any exceeding amount of not more than Euro 500 per assessment period might not be claimed on grounds of equity, PROVIDED THAT no other reasons for an assessment according to Sec. 32d para. 3 German Income Tax Act exist. Further, Private Investors may request that their total investment income, together with their other income, is subject to taxation at their personal, progressive income tax rate rather than the flat tax rate, if this results in a lower tax liability (*Günstigerprüfung*). According to Sec. 32d para. 2 no. 1 German Income Tax Act the flat tax rate is also not available in situations where an abuse of the flat tax rate is assumed (e.g. "back-to-back" financing). In order to prove such investment income and the withheld flat tax thereon, the investor may request from the Disbursing Agent a respective certificate in officially required form.

Investment income not subject to the withholding flat tax (e.g. if there is no Disbursing Agent) must be included in the personal income tax return and will be subject to the flat tax rate of 25 per cent. (plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable, church tax), unless the investor requests the investment income to be subject to taxation at lower personal, progressive income tax rate or the

investment income is not subject to the flat tax rate according to Sec. 32d para. 2 German Income Tax Act. Foreign taxes on investment income may be credited in accordance with the German Income Tax Act.

Business Investors

Interest payable on Notes to persons holding the relevant Notes as business assets ("**Business Investors**") who are tax residents of Germany (i.e. Business Investors whose residence, habitual abode, statutory seat or place of effective management and control is located in Germany) and capital gains from the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes, including the original issue discount and Accrued Interest, if any, are subject to income tax at the Business Investor's personal, progressive income tax rate (plus currently 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable, church tax), or, in case of corporate entities, to corporate income tax at a uniform 15 per cent. tax rate (plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon). Such interest payments and capital gains may also be subject to trade tax if the relevant Notes form part of the property of a German trade or business. Losses from the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes are, in general, recognised for tax purposes; this may be different if certain (in particular index linked) Notes qualify as derivative transactions.

Withholding tax, if any, including solidarity surcharge thereon, is credited as a prepayment against the Business Investor's personal, progressive or corporate income tax liability and the solidarity surcharge in the course of the tax assessment procedure, i.e. the withholding tax is not definitive. Any potential surplus will be refunded. However, in general and subject to further requirements, no withholding deduction will apply on capital gains from the sale, assignment or redemption of Notes if (i) such Notes are held by a corporation, association or estate in terms of Sec. 43 para. 2 sentence 3 no. 1 German Income Tax Act or (ii) the proceeds from such Notes qualify as income of a domestic business and the investor notifies this to the Disbursing Agent by use of the required official form according to Sec. 43 para. 2 sentence 3 no. 2 German Income Tax Act (*Erklärung zur Freistellung vom Kapitalertragsteuerabzug*).

Where notes qualify as zero bonds and form part of a trade or business, each year the part of the difference between the issue or purchase price and the redemption amount attributable to such year must be taken into account as income.

Foreign taxes may be credited in accordance with the German Income Tax Act. Alternatively, foreign taxes may also be deducted from the tax base for German income tax purposes.

Non-residents

Interest payable on Notes and capital gains, including Accrued Interest, if any, are not subject to German taxation, unless (i) the relevant Notes form part of the business property of a permanent establishment, including a permanent representative, or a fixed base maintained in Germany by the holder of the relevant Notes; (ii) the investment income otherwise constitutes German-source income; or (iii) the relevant Notes are not kept in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent and interest or proceeds from the sale, assignment or redemption of the relevant Notes are paid by a Disbursing Agent upon presentation of a coupon to a holder of such coupon (other than a non-German bank or financial services institution) (*Tafelgeschäft*), if any. In the cases (i), (ii) and (iii) a tax regime similar to that explained above under "*Tax Residents*" applies.

Insofar as the prerequisites for a limited tax liability are not met in the case of a non resident who has capital income, no withholding tax is to be withheld by the Disbursing Agent for this income even if the relevant Notes are held in custody with a Disbursing Agent (cf. margin number 313 of the decree dated 19 May 2022 (IV C 1 – S 2252 19/10003:009) (as last amended by decree dated 11 June 2023 (IV C 1 – S 2252/19/10003 :013)). However, where the investment income is subject to German taxation as set

forth in the preceding paragraph and the relevant Notes are held in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent or in case of a Tafelgeschäft, withholding tax is levied as explained above under "Tax Residents". The withholding tax may be refunded based upon German national tax law or an applicable tax treaty.

Inheritance and Gift Tax

No inheritance or gift taxes with respect to any Note will arise under the laws of Germany if, in the case of inheritance tax, neither the decedent nor the beneficiary or, in the case of gift tax, neither the donor nor the donee, is a resident of Germany and such Note is not attributable to a trade or business for which a permanent establishment is maintained, or a permanent representative has been appointed, in Germany. Exceptions from this rule apply to certain German expatriates.

Other Taxes

No stamp, issue, registration or similar taxes or duties will be payable in Germany in connection with the issuance, delivery, execution or conversion of Notes. Currently, net assets tax (*Vermögensteuer*) is not levied in Germany. Germany and other EU Member States intend to introduce a financial transaction tax (see below). However, it is unclear if and in what form such tax will be actually introduced. In case such tax is introduced, the acquisition and disposal of Notes (in the secondary market) could be subject to a tax of at least 0.1 per cent. of the acquisition or disposal price.

EU Residents

The EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income has been repealed as of 1 January 2016 (1 January 2017 in the case of Austria) (in each case subject to transitional arrangements). However, the Council of the European Union has also adopted Directive 2014/107/EU (the "**Amending Cooperation Directive**"), amending Directive 2011/16/EU on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation so as to introduce an extended automatic exchange of information regime in accordance with the Global Standard released by the OECD Council as of 1 January 2016 (1 January 2017 in the case of Austria). Germany has implemented the Amending Cooperation Directive by means of a Financial Account Information Act (*Finanzkonten-Informationsaustauschgesetz, FKAustG*) according to which it will provide information on financial accounts to EU Member States and certain other states as of 1 January 2016.

Solidarity surcharge

Please note that the solidarity surcharge was partially abolished as of the assessment period 2021 for certain individuals (Law on the return of the solidarity surcharge 1995 of 10 December 2019 - Federal Law Gazette 2019 I pg. 2115). The solidarity surcharge shall, however, continue to apply for investment income and, thus, on withholding taxes levied. In case the individual income tax burden for a non-business Holders of Notes tax resident in Germany is lower than 25 per cent. such Holder can apply for his/her investment income being assessed at his/her individual tariff-based income tax rate in which case solidarity surcharge would be refunded (see above).

GREEK TAXATION

The following summary describes the principal Greek tax consequences in relation to the subscription, holding, redemption and disposal of the Notes by tax residents in the Hellenic Republic ("Greece") or investors otherwise subject to Greek taxation (due to a permanent establishment in Greece through which the Notes are held) (for the purposes of this summary). The discussion is not exhaustive and does not purport to deal with all the tax consequences applicable to all possible categories of Noteholders, some of which may be subject to special rules, and also does not touch upon procedural requirements such as the filing of proof of residence of a tax declaration or of supporting documentation required. Further, it

is not intended as tax advice to any particular investor nor does it purport to be a comprehensive description of all Greek taxation considerations thereof.

This summary is based on the tax legislation, published case law, guidance notes and other regulatory acts of the respective Greek authorities as in force at the date of this Base Prospectus and does not take into account any developments or amendments thereof after that date whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect. There are also certain tax issues which have not been clarified, up to this time, by the tax administration.

Individuals are assumed not to be acting in the course of business for tax purposes. "**Greek tax residents**" includes, as regards legal persons and legal entities, the permanent establishment in Greece of a foreign legal person or legal entity, where the Notes are held through that permanent establishment.

Tax considerations are subject to the more favourable provisions of any applicable bilateral treaty for the avoidance of double taxation.

Prospective purchasers of the Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of the Notes.

For the purposes of this section, it is assumed that none of Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. and Citigroup Global Markets Limited is a resident of Greece for Greek taxation purposes.

Furthermore, it is noted that the Greek tax legislation does not explicitly provide for specific rules for the tax treatment of combined instruments in terms of Notes, the performance of which is linked to the performance of an underlying, financial index or basket of assets. Therefore, the discussion below is limited to the payment of interest under the Notes and their corresponding treatment as debt securities.

Interest payments

(a) Individual Noteholders

Payments of interest under the Notes to individual holders of the Notes are subject to income tax at a flat rate of 15 per cent. If payment of interest is made through a Greek paying or other similar agent, a withholding tax of 15 per cent. shall apply. Such withholding tax exhausts the income tax liability of the respective individual recipients of such interest income.

(b) Noteholders that are Legal Persons and Legal Entities

Payments of interest under the Notes by the relevant Issuer to legal persons and legal entities that are Greek tax residents will be treated as part of their annual income. Income of legal persons and legal entities is taxed at a flat rate, which is currently 22 per cent, (with the exception of credit institutions participating in the scheme allowing for the conversion of deferred tax assets into final claims against the State under certain circumstances, which are taxed at 29 per cent). If payment is made through a Greek paying or other similar agent, a withholding of 15 per cent. applies, which will be treated as an advance payment over income tax owed for that financial year.

Capital gains realised from the disposal of the Notes

(a) Individual Noteholders

Capital gains realised from the disposal of the Notes are subject to income tax at a rate of 15 per cent. Capital gains will equal the difference between the acquisition and the transfer price

of a Note, plus/minus expenses directly related to the acquisition/transfer price of the Note. Capital gains may be set off, under certain circumstances, against capital losses from securities that have been incurred in the last 5 years.

Notwithstanding the above, capital gains over bonds issued by EU, EEA and EFTA issuers are exempted from income tax over capital gains, as is the case with Greek corporate bonds. "Bonds" should be interpreted narrowly for the purposes of this exemption to include debt instruments representing a claim to receive back the entirety of an amount lent, which may be convertible to shares, may be exchangeable with other securities, may provide a right to interest and/or may provide a right to profits.

In this context, the tax authority has expressed the view that the difference between the acquisition value on the secondary market and the payment of principal received upon expiry of a corporate bond does not constitute capital gains. In this case "bonds" should again be interpreted narrowly, as above.

It would be reasonable to assume that payments under the Notes by a guarantor will be classified for tax purposes in the same manner as if the payment were being made by the relevant Issuer, although this point has not been addressed specifically in a general manner.

(b) Holders of the Notes that are Legal Persons and Legal Entities

As a rule, all income of legal persons and legal entities is classified as income from business activities and taxed at a rate of 22 per cent.

Notwithstanding the above, as regards capital gains over bonds issued by EU, EEA and EFTA issuers taxation is deferred until capitalisation or distribution, as is the case with Greek corporate bonds. Upon capitalisation or distribution, capital gains will be taxed at the then applicable income tax rate. "Bonds" should be interpreted narrowly for the purposes of this exemption to include debt instruments representing a claim to receive back the entirety of an amount lent, which may be convertible to shares, may be exchangeable with other securities, may provide a right to interest and/or may provide a right to profits.

HUNGARIAN TAXATION

The following is a general discussion of certain Hungarian tax consequences relating to the acquisition and ownership of Notes. It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase Notes, and, in particular, does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to a particular purchaser. It is based on laws currently in force in Hungary and applicable on the date of this Base Prospectus, but subject to change, possibly with retrospective effect. The acquisition of Notes by non-Hungarian holders, or the payment of interest under Notes may trigger additional tax payments in the country of residence of the relevant holder, which is not covered by this summary, but where the provisions of the treaties on the avoidance of double taxation should be taken into consideration. Prospective purchasers of Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes, including the effect of any state or local taxes, under the tax laws of Hungary and each country of which they are residents.

Withholding tax (foreign resident individual holders)

Foreign resident individual holders are subject to personal income tax in Hungary if they realise income that qualifies as Hungarian sourced income (i) in accordance with an applicable tax treaty; or, (ii) in the absence of a tax treaty, in accordance with Act CXVII of 1995 on Personal Income Tax (the "**Personal Income Tax Act**").

If a tax treaty is applicable, then Hungary's taxation right has to be determined based on the treaty. If the income is taxable in Hungary – which is generally the case if the income qualifies as interest or dividend under the treaty – then 15 per cent. Hungarian withholding tax applies but such tax rate may be reduced by the treaty. In the absence of a tax treaty generally any income realised on the Notes is subject to 15 per cent. withholding tax in Hungary. Please note, however, that the Hungarian tax rules and taxation practice are rather ambiguous in relation to source taxation of non-residents' capital income.

The tax on payments of certain income types are to be withheld by the "**Payor**" (*kifizető*) (as defined below).

Pursuant to Act CL of 2017 on the Rules of Taxation ("**ART**") a Payor means a Hungarian resident legal person, organisation or private entrepreneur who provides taxable income, irrespective of whether such payment is made directly or through an intermediary (post office, credit institution). In respect of interest, Payor shall mean the borrower of a loan or the issuer of a note, including the investment service provider or credit institution providing the interest instead of it. In respect of a dividend, "**Payor**" means the entity paying the dividend from its assets. In respect of revenues originating from a transaction concluded with the involvement of a licensed stockbroker, Payor shall mean such stockbroker. The Hungarian permanent establishment of a foreign resident entity is also considered as a Payor.

Interest, as defined by Schedule 7 of the ART (which implements the provisions of the Savings Directive), realised on Notes by citizens of any other Member State is not subject to Hungarian tax where a paying agent based in Hungary provides data to the Hungarian state tax authority on the basis of Schedule 7 of the ART.

Please note that the provisions of the applicable double tax conventions, if any, should be considered when assessing the Hungarian tax liabilities of a foreign resident individual holder.

Withholding tax (foreign resident corporate holders)

Proceeds from Notes paid to foreign resident corporate holders who do not have a permanent establishment in Hungary, by resident legal entities or other persons and any capital gains realised by such foreign resident holders on the sale of the Notes is not subject to tax in Hungary.

The tax liability of a foreign resident corporate holder, which has a permanent establishment in Hungary is limited, in general, to the income from business activities realised through its Hungarian permanent establishment.

Taxation of Hungarian resident individual holders

The tax liability of Hungarian tax resident private individuals covers the worldwide income of such persons.

According to the provisions of the Personal Income Tax Act, in the case of tax resident individual holders of Notes, interest, dividends and the capital gains realised upon the redemption or the sale of publicly offered and publicly traded debt securities is subject to personal income tax at the rate of 15 per cent. Notes listed on a regulated market of a Member State are considered publicly offered and traded Notes. In addition, Government decree 205/2023 (v. 31.) entered into force on 1 July 2023, according to which the private person is liable to pay social contribution tax on any interest income (as specified under

section 65 of the Personal Income Tax Act) as calculated on the basis of the personal income tax accrued on interest income, if the date of acquisition of the Securities on which the interest income is based is later than 30 June 2023. Consequently, the interest income generated on the Securities acquired by a Hungarian resident private individual after 30 June 2023 and taxable in Hungary is subject to social contribution tax at the rate of 13 per cent.

The rules of the Personal Income Tax Act may in certain circumstances impose a requirement upon the "Payor" (*kifizető*) (as defined below) to withhold tax on the certain payments to individual holders.

Pursuant to the ART the definition of a "Payor" covers a Hungarian resident legal person, other organisation, or private entrepreneur that (who) provides taxable income, irrespective of whether such payment is made directly or through an intermediary (post office, credit institution). In respect of interest, Payor shall mean the borrower of a loan or the issuer of a note, including the investment service provider or credit institution providing the interest instead of it. In respect of a dividend, Payor means the entity paying the dividend from its assets. In respect of revenues originating from a transaction concluded with the involvement of a licensed stockbroker, Payor shall mean such stockbroker. In respect of income that is earned in a foreign country and taxable in Hungary, "Payor" shall mean the "paying agent" (*megbízott*) (legal person, organisation or private entrepreneur) having tax residency in Hungary, except in cases where the role of a financial institution is limited to performing the bank transfer or payment.

Taxation of Hungarian resident corporate holders

Under Act LXXXI of 1996 on Corporate Tax and Dividend Tax, Hungarian resident taxpayers have a full, all-inclusive tax liability. In general, resident entities are those established under the laws of Hungary (i.e. having a Hungarian registered seat). Foreign persons having their place of management in Hungary are also considered as Hungarian resident taxpayers.

In general, interest and capital gains realised by Hungarian resident corporate holders on Notes will be taxable in the same way as the regular income of the relevant holders. The general corporate tax rate in Hungary is flat 9 per cent.

Financial institutions, financial enterprises, insurance companies and investment enterprises may be subject to local business tax and innovation tax on the basis of the proceeds realised on Notes.

IRISH TAXATION

The following is a summary of the principal Irish withholding tax and stamp duty tax consequences of ownership of the Notes. It is based on the laws and practice of the Revenue Commissioners currently in force in Ireland as at the date of this Base Prospectus and may be subject to change. The statements in this summary are based on the understanding that Notes will be treated as debt for Irish tax purposes. This summary applies to Noteholders who beneficially own Notes as an investment and who are not associated with the Issuers (otherwise than by virtue of holding the Notes). Particular rules not discussed below may apply to certain classes of taxpayers holding Notes including dealers in Notes and trusts. This summary does not constitute tax or legal advice and the comments below are of a general nature only and it does not discuss all aspects of Irish taxation that may be relevant to any particular holder of Notes. Prospective investors in any Notes should consult their professional advisers on the tax implications of the purchase, holding, redemption or sale of Notes and the receipt of payments thereon under any laws applicable to them.

Taxation of Noteholders

(a) Withholding Tax

Tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent.) is required to be withheld from payments of Irish source interest. The Issuer(s) will not be obliged to withhold Irish income tax from payments of interest on any Notes so long as such payments do not constitute Irish source income. Interest paid on Notes should not be treated as having an Irish source unless:

- (i) the relevant Issuer(s) is/are resident in Ireland for tax purposes; or
- (ii) the Issuer(s) has/have a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland, the assets or income of which is used to fund the payments on such Notes; or
- (iii) the Issuer(s) is/are not resident in Ireland for tax purposes but the register for such Notes is maintained in Ireland.

It is anticipated that (i) none of the Issuer(s) are, or will be, resident in Ireland for tax purposes; (ii) none of the Issuer(s) will have a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland; and (iii) none of the Issuer(s) will maintain a register of any Registered Notes in Ireland.

(b) *Encashment Tax*

Irish tax will be required to be withheld at the standard rate of income tax (currently 25 per cent.) on any interest, dividends or annual payments payable out of or in respect of the stocks, funds, shares or securities of a company not resident in Ireland, where such interest, dividends or annual payments are collected or realised by a bank or encashment agent in Ireland.

Encashment tax will not apply where the beneficial holder of the Notes (i) is not resident in Ireland and has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the encashment agent or bank or (ii) is a company which is within the charge to Irish corporation tax in respect of the payment.

(c) *Stamp Duty on Transfer of Notes*

As the Issuers will not be registered in Ireland, stamp duty will not arise on a document effecting a transfer of the Notes so long as (i) the Notes do not derive their value or the greater part of their value directly or indirectly from any immovable property situated in Ireland and (ii) the instrument of transfer of the Notes does not relate to:

- (i) any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property; or
- (ii) any stocks or marketable securities of a company which is registered in Ireland (other than a company which is (i) an "investment undertaking" within the meaning of section 739B of the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 ("TCA") or (ii) a "qualifying company" within the meaning of Sections 110 of the TCA.

ITALIAN TAXATION

The following is a summary of current Italian law and practice relating to the taxation of Notes. The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in Italy as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or commodities) may be subject to special rules.

Prospective Noteholders are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences under Italian tax law, under the tax laws of the country in which they are resident for tax and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes, including in particular the effect of any state, regional or local tax laws.

In any case, Italian legal or tax concepts may not be identical to the concepts described by the same English term as they exist under terms of different jurisdictions and any legal or tax concept expressed by using the relevant Italian term shall prevail over the corresponding concept expressed in English terms.

Prospected tax changes

Law No. 111 of 9 August 2023 published in the Official Gazette No. 189 of 14 August 2023 ("**Law 111**") delegated the Italian Government to enact, within twenty-four months from its publication, one or more legislative decrees implementing a reform of the Italian tax legislation (the "**Tax Reform**").

According to Law 111, the Tax Reform is expected to significantly impact the tax regimes of financial instruments including bonds and debentures similar to bonds.

The aim of the Tax Reform is, inter alia, to harmonize the tax treatment of financial instruments, by introducing a single category of financial income that includes both capital income and other income of a financial nature and allowing for the possibility of offsetting income and losses and carrying forward any excess losses to subsequent fiscal years.

The nature, extent, and impact of these prospected changes cannot be foreseen and/or assessed with certainty at the date of this Base Prospectus.

As a result, the information provided in this Base Prospectus may not be comprehensive and compliant with the future tax landscape.

Prospective purchasers of the Notes should be aware that any potential changes to the tax regime of interest income and capital gains could potentially lead to an increased tax cost and, consequently, result in a lower return of their investment.

Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences described above.

Italian tax treatment of the Notes

The Notes may be subject to different tax regimes depending on whether:

- (a) they represent a debt instrument implying a use of capital (*impiego di capitale*), through which the Noteholder transfers to the Issuer(s) a certain amount of capital, for the economic exploitation of the same, subject to the right to obtain a (partial or entire) reimbursement of such amount at maturity; or
- (b) they represent derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments, through which the Noteholders purchase indirectly underlying financial instruments.

Notes representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital"

Notes which provide for full reimbursement of the issue price (at maturity or upon early redemption)

Italian-resident Noteholders

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as subsequently amended, ("**Decree No. 239**") provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) from notes falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) (i) issued, *inter alia*, by companies with shares listed on an EU or EEA regulated market or multilateral trading facility, or in case of issuers whose shares are not listed therein (ii) listed in the aforesaid EU or EEA regulated market or multilateral trading facility or (iii) held by "qualified investors" pursuant to Article 100 of the Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998.

For these purposes, debentures similar to bonds are defined as debentures that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at redemption, an amount not less than their principal amount (whether or not providing for interim payments) that do not give any right to directly or indirectly participate in the management of the relevant Issuer(s) or of the business in relation to which they are issued nor any type of control on such management and that do not provide for a remuneration which is entirely linked to the profits of the issuer, or other companies belonging to the same group or to the business in respect of which the securities have been issued.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the relevant Notes are connected, (ii) a non-commercial partnership pursuant to Article 5 of the Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986 ("**TUIR**") (*i.e.* partnership other than *a società in nome collettivo* or *società in accomandita semplice* or similar partnership), (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation, interest, premium and other income relating to Notes, accrued during the relevant holding period, are subject to tax, referred to as "*imposta sostitutiva*", levied at the rate of 26 per cent. All the above categories are qualified as "net recipients" (unless the Noteholders referred to under (i), (ii) and (iii) above have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the so called "*risparmio gestito*" regime according to Article 7 of Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997, as amended ("**Decree No. 461**") – see "*Capital Gains Tax*" below). In the event that Noteholders described under (i), (ii) and (iii) above are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the relevant Notes are connected, the *imposta sostitutiva* applies as a provisional tax.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not acting in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from any income taxation, including the *imposta sostitutiva*, on interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a company or similar commercial entity pursuant to Article 73 of TUIR or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign company to which Notes are effectively connected and such Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income from such Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant Noteholder's income tax return and are therefore subject to general Italian corporate taxation ("**IRES**") and, in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Noteholder, also to the regional tax on productive activities ("**IRAP**").

Under the regime provided by Law Decree No. 351 of 25 September 2001, converted into Law No. 410 of 23 November 2001, Law Decree No. 78 of 31 May 2010, converted into Law No. 122 of 30 July 2010 and Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014, all as amended, Italian real estate investment funds established pursuant to Article 37 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended and

supplemented, and Article 14-bis of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 and Italian real estate SICAFs (the "**Real Estate Funds**") are subject neither to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Real Estate Funds provided that the Notes are timely deposited directly or indirectly with an authorised intermediary. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of up to 26 per cent. (the **Real Estate Fund Tax**) on distributions made by a Real Estate Fund and, in certain cases, a tax transparency regime may apply in respect of certain categories of investors in a Real Estate Fund owning more than 5 per cent. of the Real Estate Fund's units or shares.

If the investor is resident in Italy and is an open-ended or closed-ended investment fund (other than a Real Estate Fund) a SICAF (an investment company with fixed share capital other than a Real Estate Fund) or a SICAV (an investment company with variable capital) established in Italy (the "**Fund**") and either (i) the Fund or (ii) its manager is subject to the supervision of a regulatory authority, and the relevant Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income accrued during the holding period on such Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the management results of the Fund. The Fund will not be subject to taxation on such results but a withholding tax of 26 per cent., will apply, in certain circumstances to distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders (the "**Collective Investment Fund Tax**").

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) and Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income relating to such Notes and accrued during the holding period will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to a 20 per cent. substitute tax (the "**Pension Fund Tax**"). Subject to certain conditions (including minimum holding period requirement) and limitations, interest, premium and other income may be excluded from the taxable base of the 20 per cent. substitute tax pursuant to Article 1 (92) of Financial Act 2017, if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as subsequently amended and restated from time to time.

Pursuant to Decree No. 239, *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by banks, *Società di intermediazione mobiliare* ("**SIMs**"), fiduciary companies, *Società di gestione del risparmio* ("**SGRs**"), stockbrokers and other entities identified by a decree of the Ministry of Economics and Finance (each an "**Intermediary**") as subsequently amended and integrated.

An Intermediary to be entitled to apply the *imposta sostitutiva* must (i) be (a) resident in Italy or (b) a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian resident financial intermediary or (c) an entity or a company not resident in Italy, acting through a system of centralised administration of securities and directly connected with the Department of Revenue of the Italian Ministry of Finance having appointed an Italian representative for the purposes of Decree No. 239; and (ii) intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest or in the transfer of Notes. For the purpose of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, a transfer of Notes includes any assignment or other act, either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Notes or in a change of the Intermediary with which such Notes are deposited.

Where the Notes are not deposited with an Intermediary, the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any entity paying interest to a Noteholder. If interest, premium and other income on the Notes are not collected through an Intermediary or any entity paying interest and as such no *imposta sostitutiva* is levied, the Italian resident beneficial owners qualified as "net recipient" will be required to include interest, premium and other income in their yearly income tax return and subject them to a final substitute tax at a rate of 26 per cent.

Non-Italian Resident Noteholders

No Italian *imposta sostitutiva* is applied on payments of interest or premium relating to the Notes that qualify as *obbligazioni or titoli simili alle obbligazioni* to a non-Italian resident Noteholder not having a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are affectively connected.

If the Notes are deposited with an Italian bank or other resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) or are sold through an Italian bank or other resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) or in case an Italian resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) intervenes in the payment of interest or premium on such Notes, to ensure payment of interest or premium without application of Italian taxation a non-Italian resident Noteholder may be required to produce to the Italian bank or other intermediary a self-declaration stating that he/she is not resident in Italy for tax purposes.

*Capital Gains Tax**Capital Gains Tax – Italian Resident Noteholders*

Any gain obtained from the sale, early redemption or redemption of Notes would be treated as part of the taxable income (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Noteholder, also as part of the net value of production for IRAP purposes) if realised by an Italian company or a similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the relevant Notes are connected) or Italian resident individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the relevant Notes are connected.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is (i) an individual not holding Notes in connection with an entrepreneurial activity, (ii) a non-commercial partnership, (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution any capital gain realised by such Noteholder from the sale, early redemption or redemption of such Notes would be subject to an *imposta sostitutiva*, levied at the current rate of 26 per cent. Under some conditions and limitations, Noteholders may set off losses with gains.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from Italian capital gain taxes, including the *imposta sostitutiva*, on capital gains realised upon sale or redemption of the Notes, if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as subsequently amended and restated from time to time.

In respect of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, taxpayers under (i) to (iii) above may opt for one of the three regimes described below.

Under the "tax declaration" regime (*regime della dichiarazione*), which is the default regime for Noteholders under (i) to (iii) above, the *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a yearly cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any incurred capital loss, realised by the Italian resident Noteholders pursuant to all sales, early redemption or redemptions of the relevant Notes carried out during any given tax year. These Noteholders must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay *imposta sostitutiva* on such gains together with any balance of income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years. As an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Italian resident individual Noteholders under (i) to (iii) above may elect to pay the *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale, early redemption or redemption of the relevant Notes (the "*risparmio amministrato*" regime provided for by Article 6 of

the Decree No. 461. Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) Notes being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries; and (ii) an express valid election for the *risparmio amministrato* regime being punctually made in writing by the relevant Noteholder. The depository is responsible for accounting for *imposta sostitutiva* in respect of capital gains realised on each sale, early redemption or redemption of Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the Noteholder or using funds provided by the Noteholder for this purpose.

Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, where a sale, early redemption or redemption of Notes results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the *risparmio amministrato regime*, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains in its annual tax return. Any capital gains realised or accrued by Italian Noteholders under (i) to (iii) above who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have validly opted for the so-called "*risparmio gestito*" regime (regime provided by Article 7 of Decree No. 461) will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 26 per cent. substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains realised in its annual tax return.

Italian Real Estate Funds are not subject to any substitute tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Real Estate Fund, but subsequent distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders will be subject, in certain circumstances, to the Real Estate Fund Tax; in certain cases, a tax transparency regime may apply in respect of certain categories of investors in a Real Estate Fund owning more than 5 per cent. of the Real Estate Fund's units or shares.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder which is a Fund will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period. The Fund will not be subject to taxation on such result, but the Collective Investment Fund Tax will apply under certain circumstances.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder which is an Italian pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the Pension Fund Tax. Subject to certain conditions (including minimum holding period requirement) and limitations, capital gains realised upon sale or redemption of the Notes may be excluded from the taxable base of the 20 per cent. substitute tax pursuant to Article 1 (92) of Financial Act 2017, if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as subsequently amended and restated from time to time.

Capital Gains Tax – Non- Italian Resident Noteholders

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Noteholders from the sale or redemption of Notes are not subject to Italian taxation, PROVIDED THAT the relevant Notes (i) are traded on regulated markets, or (ii) if not traded on regulated markets, are held outside Italy.

Moreover, even if the Notes are held in Italy, no Italian *imposta sostitutiva* applies on any capital gains realised upon sale for consideration or redemption of the Notes if the non-Italian resident beneficial owner of the Notes with no permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected is resident for tax purposes in a State or territory which allows an adequate exchange of information with the Italian tax authorities and is listed in the Italian Ministerial Decree dated 4 September, 1996 as

amended and supplemented from time to time (last amendment being made by Italian Ministerial Decree dated 23 March 2017) (the "**White List**"). The same exemption applies where the beneficial owners of the Notes are (i) international entities or organizations established in accordance with international agreements ratified by Italy; (ii) certain foreign institutional investors established in countries included in the White List, even if they do not have the *status* of taxpayers in their own country of residence; or (iii) Central Banks or entities which manage, *inter alia*, the official reserves of a foreign State. Under these circumstances, if non-Italian residents without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected elect for the *risparmio gestito* or are subject to the *risparmio amministrato*, exemption from Italian capital gains tax will apply upon condition that they provide in time with the authorised financial intermediary an appropriate self-declaration (*autocertificazione*) stating that they meet the requirement indicated above. Additional statements may be required for non-Italian resident Noteholders who are institutional investors.

Non-Italian resident individuals or entities without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are connected that may benefit from a double taxation treaty with the Republic of Italy providing that capital gains realised upon the sale or redemption of Notes are to be taxed only in the country of tax residence of the recipient, will not be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* in the Republic of Italy on any capital gains realised upon the sale or redemption of Notes. In such a case, in order to benefit from this exemption from Italian taxation on capital gains, non-Italian resident Noteholders who hold the Notes with an Italian authorised financial intermediary and elect to be subject to the *risparmio gestito* or are subject to the *risparmio amministrato*, may be required to produce in due time to the Italian authorised financial intermediary appropriate documents which include, *inter alia*, a statement from the competent tax authorities of the country of residence.

Please note that for a non-Italian resident, the *risparmio amministrato* shall automatically apply, unless it is expressly waived, where the Notes are deposited in custody or administration with an Italian resident authorised financial intermediary or permanent establishment in the Republic of Italy of a foreign intermediary.

Payments made by a non-resident guarantor

With respect to payments made to Italian resident Noteholders by a non-Italian resident guarantor, in accordance with one interpretation of Italian tax law, any such payment made by the Italian non-resident guarantor could be treated, in certain circumstances, as a payment made by the Issuer and would thus be subject to the tax regime described in the following paragraphs of this section.

Notes issued by CGMHI will be guaranteed by the CGMHI Guarantor pursuant to the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee. Notes issued by CGMFL will be guaranteed by the CGMFL Guarantor pursuant to the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee. Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. will not be guaranteed by any entity.

Notes which do not provide for full reimbursement of the issue price (at maturity or upon early redemption)

Italian-resident Noteholders

In case of Notes representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital" do not guarantee the total reimbursement of the principal, under Italian tax law they should qualify as "atypical securities" (*titoli atipici*) pursuant to Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983 ("**Decree No. 512**") and payments in respect of such Notes received by Italian Noteholders would be subject to the following regime:

- (a) if the Notes are placed (*collocati*) in Italy, payments made to individual Noteholder holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity will be subject to a 26 per cent. final withholding tax. This withholding tax is levied by the entrusted Italian resident bank or financial

intermediary, if any, that is involved in the collection of payments on the Notes, in the repurchase or in the transfer of the Notes;

- (b) if the Notes are not placed (*collocati*) in Italy or in any case where payments on the Notes are not received through an entrusted Italian resident bank or financial intermediary (that is involved in the collection of payments on the Notes, in the repurchase or in the transfer thereof) and no withholding tax is levied, the individual beneficial owners will be required to declare the payments in their income tax return and subject them to a final substitute tax at a rate of 26 per cent. The Italian individual Noteholder may elect instead to pay ordinary IRPEF at the progressive rates applicable to them in respect of the payments; if so, the Noteholder should generally benefit from a tax credit for withholding taxes applied outside Italy, if any.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not acting in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from any income taxation, including the withholding tax on interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes that are classified as atypical securities, if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as subsequently amended and restated from time to time

The 26 per cent. withholding tax does not apply to payments made to an Italian resident Noteholder which is (i) an Italian resident commercial partnership, (ii) an Italian resident company or a similar Italian resident commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of a foreign entity to which the Notes are effectively connected) and (iii) a commercial private or public institution. In particular, in such cases, payments must be included in the relevant Noteholder's ordinary Italian taxable business taxation and the Noteholders are generally entitled to benefit from tax credit for any withholding tax applied outside Italy.

Non-Italian Resident Noteholders

No Italian withholding tax is applied on payments of interest or premium relating to the Notes issued by the issuer that qualify as "atypical Notes" (*titoli atipici*) to a non-Italian resident Noteholder not having a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are affectively connected.

If the Notes are deposited with an Italian bank or other resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) or are sold through an Italian bank or other resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) or in case an Italian resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) intervenes in the payment of interest or premium on such Notes, to ensure payment of interest or premium without application of Italian taxation a non-Italian resident Noteholder may be required to produce to the Italian bank or other intermediary a self-declaration stating that he/she is not resident in Italy for tax purposes.

Notes representing derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments

Italian-resident Noteholders

Payments in respect of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments received by Italian investors (not engaged in a commercial activity (*esercizio di attività commerciali*) to which the Notes are connected) as well as capital gains realised by such Italian investors on any sale or transfer for consideration of the Notes or redemption thereof are subject to a 26 per cent. capital gain tax, which applies under the "tax declaration" regime (*regime della dichiarazione*), the *risparmio amministrato* tax regime or the *risparmio gestito* tax regime according to the same rules described above under the section "Capital Gains Tax" above.

Payments in respect of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments received by Italian investors which carry out commercial activities are not subject to the 26 per cent. capital gain tax, but are included in the relevant Holder's ordinary Italian taxable business taxation and the Holders are generally entitled to benefit from tax credit for any capital gain tax applied outside Italy.

Non-Italian Resident Noteholders

Capital gains realised by non-Italian-resident Noteholders without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected from the sale or redemption of Notes executed on regulated markets in Italy or abroad are not subject to Italian taxation, regardless of whether the Notes are held in Italy. In such a case, in order to benefit from this exemption from Italian taxation on capital gains, non-Italian resident Noteholders who hold the Notes with an Italian authorised financial intermediary and elect to be subject to the *risparmio amministrato* tax regime or are subject to the *risparmio gestito* regime, may be required to produce in due time to the Italian authorised financial intermediary an appropriate self-declaration (*autocertificazione*) that they are not resident in Italy for tax purposes.

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Noteholders without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected from the sale or redemption of Notes not executed on regulated markets issued by an Italian or non-Italian resident issuer may in certain circumstances be taxable in Italy, if the Notes are held in Italy. In that case, the tax regime applicable to Notes representing derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments is the same described above under the caption "*Capital Gains Tax – Non-Italian Resident Noteholders*".

Notes cannot be qualified as securitised derivative financial instruments, may qualify as "atypical securities" (*titoli atipici*), whose tax regime is described under section "*Notes representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital"*" - Notes which do not provide for full reimbursement of the issue price (at maturity or upon early redemption)" above.

Inheritance and gift taxes

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 262 of 3 October 2006, converted into Law No. 286 of 24 November 2006, as subsequently amended, the transfers of any valuable asset (including shares, bonds or other securities) as a result of death or donation are taxed as follows:

- (a) transfers in favour of spouses and direct descendants or direct ancestors are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 4 per cent. on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding, for each beneficiary, EUR1,000,000;
- (b) transfers in favour of relatives to the fourth degree or relatives-in-law to the third degree, are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 6 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift. Transfers in favour of brothers/sisters are subject to the 6 per cent. inheritance and gift tax on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding, for each beneficiary, EUR100,000; and
- (c) any other transfer is, in principle, subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 8 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons with severe disabilities, the tax is levied at the rate mentioned in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above on the value exceeding, for each beneficiary, EUR1,500,000.

The *mortis causa* transfer of financial instruments included in a long-term savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*), that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as subsequently amended and restated from time to time, are exempt from inheritance taxes.

Transfer Tax

Contracts relating to the transfer of securities are subject to the registration tax as follows: (i) public deeds and notarised deeds are subject to fixed registration tax at a rate of EUR200; (ii) private deeds are subject to registration tax only in case of use (*caso d'uso*), explicit reference (*enunciazione*) or voluntary registration.

Stamp duty

Pursuant to Article 19(1) of Law Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011 (the "**Decree No. 201**"), a proportional stamp duty applies on an annual basis to the periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries to their clients for the Notes deposited in Italy. The stamp duty applies at a rate of 0.2 per cent. and cannot exceed EUR14,000, for taxpayers different from individuals; this stamp duty is determined on the basis of the market value or - if no market value figure is available - the nominal value or redemption amount of the Notes held.

Based on the wording of the law and the implementing decree issued by the Italian Ministry of Economy on 24 May 2012, the stamp duty applies to any investor who is a client (as defined in the regulations issued by the Bank of Italy on 20 June 2021) of an entity that exercises in any form a banking, financial or insurance activity within the Italian territory. The communication is deemed to be sent to the customers at least once a year, even for instruments for which it is not mandatory.

Wealth Tax on securities deposited abroad

Pursuant to Article 19(18) of Decree No. 201, Italian resident individuals holding the Notes outside the Italian territory are required to pay an additional tax at a rate of 0.2 per cent ("**IVAFE**"). Starting from 2020, Law No. 160 of 27 December 2019 has provided for the extension of the application scope of IVAFE to Italian resident non-commercial entities, simple partnership and equivalent entities, in addition to Italian resident individuals. The IVAFE rate is increased to 0.40 per cent. in case of financial products held in states or territories listed as having a privileged tax regime under Ministerial Decree of 4 May 1999.

This tax is calculated on the market value of the Notes at the end of the relevant year or, if no market value figure is available, the nominal value or the redemption value of such Notes held outside the Italian territory or where the nominal or redemption values cannot be determined, on the purchase value of the Notes. The maximum wealth tax amount due is set at EUR14,000 per year for taxpayers other than individuals. Taxpayers are entitled to an Italian tax credit equivalent to the amount of wealth taxes paid in the State where the financial assets are held (up to an amount equal to the IVAFE due). The financial assets held abroad are excluded from the scope of the wealth tax if administered by Italian financial intermediaries pursuant to an administration agreement.

Tax monitoring obligations

Italian resident individuals (and certain other entities) are required to report in their yearly income tax return, according to Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, converted into law by Law No. 227 of 4 August 1990, as amended from time to time, for tax monitoring purposes, the amount of Notes held abroad (or beneficially owned abroad under Italian anti-money laundering provisions). This also applies in the case that at the end of the tax year, Notes are no longer held by the above Italian resident individuals and entities.

However, the above reporting obligation is not required with respect to Notes deposited for management with qualified Italian financial intermediaries and with respect to contracts entered into through their

intervention, provided that the same intermediaries apply a withholding tax or *imposta sostitutiva* on any income derived from the Notes.

Financial Transaction Tax (FTT) depending on the features of the Notes

Pursuant to Law No. 228 of 24 December 2012, a FTT applies to (a) transfer of ownership of shares and other participating securities issued by Italian resident companies or of financial instruments representing the just mentioned shares and/or participating securities (irrespective of whether issued by Italian resident issuers or not) (the "**Relevant Securities**"), (b) transactions on financial derivatives (i) the main underlying assets of which are the Relevant Securities, or (ii) whose value depends mainly on one or more Relevant Securities, as well as to (c) any transaction on certain securities (i) which allow to mainly purchase or sell one or more Relevant Securities or (ii) implying a cash payment determined with main reference to one or more Relevant Securities.

Notes could be included in the scope of application of the FTT if they meet the requirements set out above. On the other hand, Notes falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) are not included in the scope of the FTT.

The FTT on derivative instruments is levied at a fixed amount that varies depending on the nature of the relevant instrument and the notional value of the transaction, and ranges between Euro 0.01875 and Euro 200 per transaction. The amount of FTT payable is reduced to 1/5 of the standard rate in case the transaction is performed on regulated markets or multilateral trading facilities of certain EU and EEA member States. The FTT on derivatives is due by each of the parties to the transactions. FTT exemptions and exclusions are provided for certain transactions and entities.

The FTT is levied and paid by the subject (generally a financial intermediary) that is involved, in any way, in the execution of the transaction. Intermediaries which are not resident in Italy but are liable to apply the FTT can appoint an Italian tax representative for the purposes of the FTT. If no intermediary is involved in the execution of the transaction, the FTT must be paid by the taxpayers. Investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers also on the possible impact of the FTT.

DUTCH TAXATION

The following summary outlines certain principal Dutch tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, redemption and disposal of the Notes, but does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Dutch tax considerations that may be relevant. For purposes of Dutch tax law, a holder of Notes may include an individual or entity who does not have the legal title of these Notes, but to whom nevertheless the Notes or the income thereof is attributed based on specific statutory provisions or on the basis of such individual or entity having an interest in the Notes or the income thereof. This summary is intended as general information only and each prospective investor should consult a professional tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, redemption and disposal of the Notes.

This summary is based on tax legislation, published case law, treaties, regulations and published policy, in each case as in force as of the date of this Base Prospectus, and it does not take into account any developments or amendments thereof after that date whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect.

This summary does not address the Dutch corporate and individual income tax consequences for:

- (a) investment institutions (*fiscale beleggingsinstellingen*);
- (b) pension funds, exempt investment institutions (*vrijgestelde beleggingsinstellingen*) or other entities that are not subject to or exempt from Dutch corporate income tax;

- (c) holders of Notes holding a substantial interest (aanmerkelijk belang) or deemed substantial interest (fictief aanmerkelijk belang) in the Issuer(s) and holders of Notes of whom a certain related person holds a substantial interest in the Issuer(s). Generally speaking, a substantial interest in the Issuer(s) arises if a person, alone or, where such person is an individual, together with his or her partner (statutorily defined term), directly or indirectly, holds or is deemed to hold (i) an interest of 5 per cent. or more of the total issued capital of the Issuer(s) or 5 per cent. or more of the issued capital of a certain class of shares of the Issuer(s), (ii) rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, such interest or (iii) certain profit-sharing rights in the Issuer(s);
- (d) persons to whom the Notes and the income therefrom are attributed based on the separated private assets (*afgezonderd particulier vermogen*) provisions of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*);
- (e) entities which are a resident of Aruba, Curaçao or Sint Maarten and that have an enterprise which is carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative on Bonaire, Sint Eustatius or Saba and the Notes are attributable to such permanent establishment or permanent representative; and
- (f) individuals to whom the Notes or the income there from are attributable to employment activities which are taxed as employment income in the Netherlands.

For the purpose of the Dutch tax consequences described herein, it is assumed that the Issuer(s) are neither resident of the Netherlands nor deemed to be resident of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes nor have a permanent establishment in the Netherlands to which the Notes are attributed.

Where this summary refers to 'the Netherlands' or 'Dutch', such reference is restricted to the part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands that is situated in Europe and the legislation applicable in that part of the Kingdom.

This summary does not describe the consequences of the exchange or the conversion of the Notes.

Dutch Withholding Tax

All payments made by the Issuer(s) under the Notes may be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

Corporate and Individual Income Tax

Residents of the Netherlands

If a holder of Notes is a resident of the Netherlands or deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch corporate income tax purposes and is fully subject to Dutch corporate income tax or is only subject to Dutch corporate income tax in respect of an enterprise to which the Notes are attributable, income derived from the Notes and gains realised upon the redemption, or disposal of the Notes are generally taxable in the Netherlands (at up to a maximum rate of 25.8 per cent.).

If an individual is a resident of the Netherlands or deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch individual income tax purposes, income derived from the Notes and gains realised upon the redemption or disposal of the Notes are taxable at the progressive rates (at up to a maximum rate of 49.50 per cent.) under the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001, if:

- (a) the individual is an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) and has an enterprise to which the Notes are attributable or the individual has, other than as a shareholder, a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise (*medegerechtigde*), to which enterprise the Notes are attributable; or
- (b) such income or gains qualify as income from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*), which includes activities with respect to the Notes that exceed regular, active portfolio management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

If neither condition (i) nor condition (ii) above applies, an individual that holds the Securities, must in principle determine taxable income with regard to the Securities on the basis of a deemed return on savings and investments (*sparen en beleggen*). This deemed return on savings and investments is determined based on the individual's yield basis (*rendementsgrondslag*) at the beginning of the calendar year (1 January), insofar as the individual's yield basis exceeds a statutory threshold (*heffingvrij vermogen*) (EUR57,000 in 2024). The individual's yield basis is determined as the fair market value of certain qualifying assets held by the individual less the fair market value of certain qualifying liabilities on 1 January. The individual's deemed return is calculated by multiplying the individual's yield basis with a 'deemed return percentage' (*effectief rendementspercentage*), which percentage depends on the actual composition of the yield basis, with separate deemed return percentages for savings (*banktegoeden*), other investments (*overige bezittingen*) and debts (*schulden*). As of 1 January 2024, the percentage for other investments, which include the Securities, is set at 6.04%.

However, on 6 June 2024 the Dutch Supreme Court (Hoge Raad) ruled in a number of cases (i.e. ECLI:NL:HR:2024:704, ECLI:NL:HR:2024:705, ECLI:NL:HR:2024:756, ECLI:NL:HR:2024:771 and ECLI:NL:HR:2024:813) that the current system of taxation in relation to an individual's savings and investments based on a 'deemed return' contravenes with Section 1 of the First Protocol to the European Convention on Human Rights in combination with Section 14 of the European Convention on Human Rights if the deemed return applicable to the savings and investments exceeds the actual return in the respective calendar year. In these rulings, the Dutch Supreme Court has also provided guidance for calculating the actual return: (i) all assets that are taxed under the regime for savings and investments are taken into account, and the statutory threshold will not be deducted from the individual's yield basis; (ii) the actual return should be based on a nominal return without considering inflation; (iii) the actual return includes not only benefits derived from assets, such as interest, dividends and rental income, but also positive and negative changes in the value of these assets, including unrealized value changes; (iv) costs are not taken into account for determining the actual return, but interest on debts that are included in the individual's yield basis should be taken into account; and (v) positive or negative returns from previous years are not taken into account.

If the individual demonstrates that the actual return – calculated in accordance with the guidelines of the Dutch Supreme Court – is lower than the deemed return, only the actual return should be taxed under the regime for savings and investments. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, no legislative changes have been proposed by the Dutch legislator in response to the 6 June 2024 rulings.

The deemed or actual return on savings and investments is taxed at a rate of 36%.

Non-residents of the Netherlands

If a person is neither a resident of the Netherlands nor is deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch corporate or individual income tax purposes, such person is not liable to Dutch income tax in respect of income derived from the Notes and gains realised upon the redemption or disposal of the Notes, unless:

- (a) the person is not an individual and such person (1) has an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands

to which permanent establishment or a permanent representative the Notes are attributable, or (2) is, other than by way of securities, entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Notes are attributable.

This income is subject to Dutch corporate income tax at up to a maximum rate of 25.8 per cent.

- (b) the person is an individual and such individual (1) has an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands to which permanent establishment or permanent representative the Notes are attributable, or (2) realises income or gains with respect to the Notes that qualify as income from miscellaneous activities in the Netherlands which include activities with respect to the Notes that exceed regular, active portfolio management, or (3) is, other than by way of securities, entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise that is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Notes are attributable.

Income derived from the Notes as specified under (1) and (2) by an individual is subject to individual income tax at progressive rates up to a maximum rate of 49.50 per cent. Income derived from a share in the profits of an enterprise as specified under (3) that is not already included under (1) or (2) will be taxed on the basis of a deemed return on savings and investments (as described above under "Residents of the Netherlands").

Gift and Inheritance tax

Dutch gift or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of the Notes by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder of Notes, unless:

- (a) the holder of the Notes is, or is deemed to be, resident in the Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or
- (b) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or gift made by, or on behalf of, a person who, at the time of the gift or death, is or is deemed to be resident in the Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.

Value Added Tax

In general, no value added tax will arise in respect of payments in consideration for the issue of the Notes or in respect of a cash payment made under the Notes, or in respect of a transfer of the Notes.

Other Taxes and Duties

No registration tax, customs duty, transfer tax, stamp duty, capital tax or any other similar documentary tax or duty will be payable in the Netherlands by a holder in respect of or in connection with the subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery or transfer of the Notes.

NORWEGIAN TAXATION

Below is a summary of certain Norwegian tax considerations related to the purchase, holding and disposal of the Notes. The summary regarding Norwegian taxation is based on Norwegian laws, rules and regulations as they exist in force as of the date of this Base Prospectus. Such laws, rules and regulations may be subject to changes after this date possibly on a retroactive basis. The summary does not address tax issues in other jurisdictions than Norway.

The following summary is of a general nature and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the Norwegian tax considerations that may be relevant for a decision to acquire, own or dispose of Notes. Specific tax consequences may occur for different categories of Noteholders, e.g. if the Noteholder ceases to be tax resident in Norway etc.

Norwegian tax legislation does not currently include statutory legislation relating specifically to Notes. Instead, the tax treatment must be derived from general tax rules and principles applicable to capital income and capital gains. Norwegian tax law is to a large extent based on the substance-over-form principle. If the applicable Issue Terms includes conditions which are common to equity instruments and the relevant Notes, after an overall assessment, have characteristics closer to equity instruments rather than debt, the economic reality might overrule the formalities for income tax purposes. Thus the applicable Issue Terms may cause the taxation of the relevant Notes to depart from the tax treatment described in this summary. In the following, it is assumed that the Notes do not qualify as equity instruments for income tax purposes.

*The summary is solely related to holders of Notes who are resident in Norway for tax purposes ("**Norwegian Noteholders**"). However, companies incorporated and resident abroad are liable to tax in Norway on distribution and gains from Notes in the same manner as Norwegian resident companies, to the extent the Notes are effectively connected to a business carried out in or managed from Norway.*

Due to the general nature of this summary, potential investors are advised to consult with and rely on their own tax advisers.

Taxation on Distribution to the Noteholder

Norwegian Noteholders, both physical persons and corporations, are liable to tax in Norway on payments in respect of interest or similar payments on Notes classified as debentures for Norwegian tax purposes. The tax rate is currently 22 per cent.. Return on the notes is taxed on accrual basis, i.e. regardless of when the return is actually paid.

If a Note is repaid with a higher amount than the price at which it was issued (discounted bond), the excess amount shall be a part of the computation of the gain or loss when the Note is sold or redeemed.

Taxation on sale and redemption of Notes

Norwegian Noteholders, both physical persons and corporations, are taxable in Norway in respect of capital gains on the sale and redemption of Notes and have a corresponding right to deduct losses that arise from such redemption or realisation. The tax liability applies irrespective of how long the Notes have been owned and the number of Notes that have been redeemed or realised.

Any capital gain or loss is computed as the difference between the amount received by the Noteholder on realisation and the cost price for the Notes. The cost price is equal to the price for which the Noteholder acquired the Notes. Costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, redemption or realisation of the Note may be deducted from the Norwegian Noteholder's taxable ordinary income in the year of redemption or realisation.

Gains are taxable as ordinary income in the year of sale or redemption, and losses can be deducted from ordinary income in the year of sale or redemption. The tax rate for ordinary income is currently 22 per cent..

Norwegian Withholding tax

New rules regarding withholding tax on interest payments were introduced with effect from 1 July 2021. The rules imply that withholding tax will be applied on interest payments from entities with full or limited tax liability to Norway, to recipients being a related party to the payor and being tax resident in a low-tax jurisdiction.

Norwegian withholding tax should not apply to payments in respect of interest or similar payments on Notes or on capital gains on sale or redemption of Notes, as the Issuer is not an entity with full or limited tax liability to Norway.

Net wealth tax

Norwegian Noteholders organised as limited liability companies and similar entities are not subject to net wealth taxation in Norway.

Norwegian Noteholders that are natural persons are subject to net wealth taxation in Norway. Notes are included as part of the taxable base for this purpose. The value for assessment purposes for listed notes is the quoted value on 1 January in the year of assessment. Unlisted bonds are generally valued at their estimated value on 1 January in the assessment year. The maximum aggregate rate of net wealth tax (both state and municipality net wealth tax) is currently 1 per cent of net wealth exceeding NOK1,700,000. For net wealth exceeding NOK20,000,000, the marginal net wealth tax rate is 1.1 per cent.

Stamp duty

There is no stamp duty or other charges in Norway on the purchase, redemption or realisation of Notes.

Foreign taxes

Income taxes or capital gains taxes payable by Norwegian Noteholders in other jurisdictions, or withholding tax payable on redemption amounts in respect of the Notes, may be deducted when calculating the Norwegian tax payable on the same income. The deduction is limited, however, to the corresponding amount of Norwegian tax applicable. The right for both Norwegian and other jurisdictions to tax Norwegian Noteholders directly or through the application of withholding taxes may be limited by an applicable tax treaty.

Inheritance tax

Norway does not currently impose inheritance tax or similar tax on inheritance or gifts. However, an heir who has inherited Notes will acquire the donor's tax input value of the Notes based on principles of continuity and will be liable to pay tax on any increase in value of the Notes at the time of the heir's realisation of the Notes.

POLISH TAXATION

General Information

The following is a discussion of certain Polish tax considerations relevant to an investor resident in Poland or which is otherwise subject to Polish taxation. This statement should not be deemed to be tax advice. It is based on Polish tax laws and, as its interpretation refers to the position as at the date of this Base Prospectus, it may thus be subject to change, including a change with retroactive effect. Any change may negatively affect the tax treatment, as described below. This description does not purport to be complete with respect to all tax information that may be relevant to investors due to their individual

circumstances. Prospective purchasers of Notes are advised to consult their professional tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, disposal, redemption or transfer without consideration of Notes.

*The reference to "**interest**" as well as to any other terms in the paragraphs below means "interest" or any other term, respectively, as understood in Polish tax law.*

For the purpose of this Section:

"*Affiliated Entities*" shall mean:

- (i) entities of which one entity Exercises a Significant Influence on at least one other entity; or
- (ii) entities on which a Significant Influence is Exercised by:
 - (A) the same other entity or
 - (B) the spouse or a relative by consanguinity or affinity up to the second degree of a natural person exercising a significant influence on at least one entity, or
- (iii) a partnership without legal personality and its partners (partner), or
- (iv) limited partnerships and limited joint-stock partnership with their registered office or management in the territory of the Republic of Poland and its general partner; or
- (v) specific general partnerships with their registered office or management in the territory of the Republic of Poland and its partner; or
- (vi) a taxable person and their foreign establishment, and in the case of a tax capital group – a company being its part and its foreign establishment.

(each of being a manifestation of an existence an "Affiliation")

"Exercising a Significant Influence" shall mean:

- (i) holding directly or indirectly at least 25 per cent. of:
 - (A) shares in the capital or
 - (B) voting rights in the supervisory, decision-making or managing bodies, or
 - (C) shares in or rights to participate in the profits, losses or the property or their expectative, including participation units and investment certificates, or
- (ii) the actual ability of a natural person to influence key economic decisions taken by a legal person or an organisational unit without legal personality, or
- (iii) being the spouse or a relative by consanguinity or by affinity up to the second degree.

Taxation of a Polish tax resident individual

Under Art. 3.1 of the Personal Income Tax Act dated 26 July 1991 (the "**PIT Act**"), natural persons, if residing in the Republic of Poland, are liable for tax on their total income (revenue) irrespective of the location of the sources of revenue (unlimited obligation to pay tax).

Under Art. 3.1a of the PIT Act, a Polish tax resident individual is a natural person who (i) has their centre of personal or business interests located in Poland or (ii) stays in Poland for longer than 183 days in a year, unless any relevant tax treaty dictates otherwise.

Interest income and income from the issuer's redemption of Securities on which periodic benefits are due

Under Art. 30a.1.2 and Art. 30a.1.2a of the PIT Act interest income and income from the issuer's redemption of Securities on which periodic benefits are due is subject to a 19 per cent. flat rate tax.

According to Article 30a.7 of the PIT Act, interest income, including discount, from Securities and income from the issuer's redemption of Securities which periodic benefits are due derived by a Polish tax resident individual does not cumulate with general income subject to the progressive tax rate but under Art. 30a.1.2 of the PIT Act is subject to tax at a flat rate of 19 per cent.

Under Art. 30a.9 of the PIT Act, withholding tax incurred outside Poland (including countries which have not concluded a tax treaty with Poland), up to an amount equal to the tax paid abroad, but not higher than 19 per cent. tax on the interest amount, could be deducted from the Polish tax liability. Particular double tax treaties can provide other methods of withholding tax settlements.

Under Article 41.4 of the PIT Act, the interest payer, other than an individual not acting within the scope of their business activity, is obliged to collect flat-rate income tax on payments made (benefits) or on the money or money equivalents made available to the taxpayer.

Under Art. 41.4d of the PIT Act, the entities operating securities accounts for individuals, acting as tax remitters, should withhold this interest income if such interest income (revenue) has been earned in Poland and is connected with securities registered in said accounts, and the interest payment to the individual (the taxpayer) is made through said entities. . These rules should also apply to the entities indicated in Art. 3.2 of the CIT Act (non-residents), to the extent they conduct their business activity through a foreign establishment located within the territory of Poland, if the account on which given securities are recorded is connected with the activity of that establishment. Consequently, foreign entities that do not operate through a Polish permanent establishment, e.g. foreign investment firms, not acting through Polish permanent establishments, should not be obliged to withhold the tax.

There are no regulations defining in which cases income earned (revenue) by a Polish tax resident should be considered income (revenue) earned in Poland. However, we can expect those cases to be analogous

to those of non-residents. Pursuant to Art. 3.2b of the PIT Act, income (revenues) earned in the Republic of Poland by non-residents shall include in particular income (revenues) from:

1. work performed in the Republic of Poland based on a service relationship, employment relationship, outwork system and co-operative employment relationship irrespective of the place where remuneration is paid;
2. activity performed in person in the Republic of Poland irrespective of the place where remuneration is paid;
3. economic activity pursued in the Republic of Poland, including through a foreign establishment located in the Republic of Poland;
4. immovable property located in the Republic of Poland or rights to such property, including from its disposal in whole or in part, or from disposal of any rights to such property;
5. securities and derivatives other than securities, admitted to public trading in the Republic of Poland as part of the regulated stock exchange market, including those obtained from the disposal of these securities or derivatives, or the exercise of rights resulting from them;
 - 5.1 redemption, repurchase, buy-out and otherwise annihilation of participation titles in capital funds established on the basis of the provisions in force in the Republic of Poland and sale of these participation titles for a fee;
6. the transfer of ownership of shares in a company, of all rights and obligations in a partnership without legal personality, participation in an investment fund, a collective investment undertaking, or other legal entity and rights of similar character or from receivables being a consequence of holding those shares, rights and obligations, participation or rights, if at least 50 per cent. of the value of assets of this company, partnership, investment fund, collective investment undertaking or legal entity is constituted, directly or indirectly, by immovable properties located in the Republic of Poland, or rights to such immovable properties;
7. the transfer of ownership of shares, all rights and obligations, participation or similar rights in a real estate company (as defined in the PIT Act);
8. the receivables settled, including receivables put at disposal, paid out or deducted, by natural persons, legal persons, or organisational units without legal personality, having their place of residence, registered office, or management board in the Republic of Poland, irrespective of the place of concluding and performing the agreement; and the income (revenue) referred to in this point is considered to be the revenue listed in Art. 29.1 of the PIT Act, if they do not constitute income (revenue) referred to in points (i)-(vii) above; Art. 29.1 of the PIT Act lists, among others, interest income other than those mentioned in Art. 30a.1 of the PIT Act (which, in turn, refers to interest and discount on securities and income from the issuer's redemption of bonds on which periodic benefits are due); and
9. unrealised gains as referred to in the exit tax regulations.

The above list is not exhaustive; therefore, the tax authorities may also consider that income (revenues) not listed above is sourced in Poland.

Given the above, each situation should be analysed to determine whether interest earned by a Polish tax resident individual from the Notes is considered to be income sourced in Poland and whether the entity operating the securities account for the individual will withhold the tax. Since the Issuer is not a Polish

entity, as a rule, interest from the Notes should not be considered as earned in the territory of Poland, unless specific situation occurs (eg the Notes are admitted to public trading in Poland).

It should not be expected that the Issuer will collect the withholding tax.

According to Article 45.3b and Art. 45.1 of the PIT Act, if the tax is not withheld, the individual is obliged to settle the tax themselves in their annual tax return. Under Art. 45.1 of the PIT Act, the annual tax return should be submitted by 30 April of the following year. Separate, specific rules apply to interest income on securities held in Polish omnibus accounts (within the meaning of the provisions of the Act on Trading in Financial Instruments, hereinafter "**Omnibus Accounts**"). Under Art. 41.10 of the PIT Act, insofar as securities registered in Omnibus Accounts are concerned, the entities operating Omnibus Accounts through which the amounts due are paid are liable to withhold the flat-rate income tax on interest income. The tax is charged on the day of placing the amounts due at the disposal of the Omnibus Account holder. This rule also applies to remitters who are payers of corporate income tax and are subject to limited tax liability in Poland, to the extent they conduct their business through a foreign establishment and it is to that establishment's operations that the securities account is linked.

Additionally, under Art. 30a.2a of the PIT Act, with respect to income (revenue) from interest transferred to taxpayers holding rights attached to securities (including the Notes referred to herein) registered in Omnibus Accounts whose identity has not been revealed to the tax remitter in accordance with the Act on Trading in Financial Instruments, a 19 per cent. flat-rate tax is withheld by the tax remitter (under Art. 41.10 of the PIT Act the entity operating the Omnibus Account) from the aggregate income (revenue) released for the benefit of all such taxpayers through the Omnibus Account holder. These rules should also apply to the entities indicated in Art. 3.2. of the CIT Act to the extent that they conduct business activity through a foreign establishment located within the territory of Poland, if the account on which given securities are recorded is connected with the activity of that establishment. Consequently, foreign entities that do not operate through a Polish permanent establishment, e.g. foreign investment firms not acting through Polish permanent establishments, should not be obliged to withhold the tax.

Under Art. 45.3c of the PIT Act, taxpayers are obliged to disclose the amount of interest (discount) on securities (including the Notes referred to herein) in the annual tax return if the Notes were registered in Omnibus Account and the taxpayer's identity was not revealed to the tax remitter.

Under Art. 30a.9 of the PIT Act, withholding tax incurred outside Poland (including countries which have not concluded a tax treaty with Poland), up to an amount equal to the tax paid abroad, but not higher than 19 per cent. tax on the interest amount, could be deducted from the Polish tax liability. Double tax treaties can provide other methods of withholding tax settlements.

Income from the Notes other than interest

Income other than interest, including income from transfer of Notes against a consideration, derived by a Polish tax resident individual from financial instruments, such as the Notes, held as non-business assets, qualify as capital gains according to Article 17 of the PIT Act. Such income does not cumulate with the general income subject to the progressive tax scale but is subject to a 19 per cent. flat rate tax. Under Art. 30b.2. of the PIT Act the income from disposal of securities is calculated as the difference between the sum of revenues from a transfer of securities against a consideration and tax deductible costs, calculated on the basis of the relevant provisions of the PIT Act under Art. 30b.2. of the PIT Act. Based on Art. 17.2 and Art. 19.1 of the PIT Act, if the price expressed in the contract without a valid reason significantly deviates from the market value, the amount of income is determined by the tax authority or fiscal control authority in the amount of the market value.

The taxpayer itself is obliged to settle the tax on the transfer of securities (including the Notes) against a consideration. Taxpayers should prepare their annual tax return by the end of April of the year following

the tax year in which the income was earned. No tax or tax advances are withheld by the person making the payments

Furthermore, capital gains are subject to a 4 per cent. solidarity levy calculated on the surplus of various incomes above PLN 1 million in total. The levy must be calculated and settled by the individuals themselves.

In principal, if an individual holds the Notes as a business asset, in principle, in accordance with art. 30b.3 of the PIT Act the income should be taxed, the same way as other business income. This will either be tax, at 19 per cent. rate or the 12 per cent. to 32 per cent. progressive tax rate depending upon the choice and the meeting of certain conditions, should be settled by the individuals themselves.

Furthermore, business income is subject to a 4 per cent. solidarity levy calculated on the surplus of various incomes above PLN 1 million in total. The levy must be calculated and settled by the individuals themselves.

Taxation of a Polish tax resident corporate income taxpayer

Under Art. 3.1 of the Corporate Income Tax Act dated 15 February 1992 (the CIT Act) the entire income of taxpayers who have their registered office or management in Poland is subject to tax obligation in Poland, irrespective of where the income is earned.

According to Art. 3.1a of the CIT Act, a taxpayer has a place of management in the territory of the Republic of Poland, inter alia, when the current affairs of this taxpayer are conducted in an organised and continuous manner on the territory of the Republic of Poland, based in particular on:

- (i) an agreement, decision, court ruling or other act regulating the establishment or functioning of the taxpayer; or
- (ii) powers of attorney; or
- (iii) Affiliations.

Income (revenue) from the Notes, both on account of interest/discount and other income, including transfer of securities against a consideration, earned by a Polish tax resident corporate income taxpayer whose entire income is subject to tax liability in Poland, is subject to income tax following the same general principles as those which apply to any other income received from business activity within the same source of income. As a rule, for Polish income tax purposes, interest is recognised as revenue on a cash basis, i.e. when it is received and not when it has accrued. Income from a transfer of securities against a consideration is in principle their value expressed in the price specified in the contract. According to Art. 14 of the CIT Act, if the price expressed in the contract, without a valid reason, significantly deviates from the market value, the revenue amount is determined by the tax authority in the amount of the market value. In the case of income from the transfer of securities against a consideration, tax deductible costs are generally recognised when the corresponding revenue has been achieved. The taxpayer itself (without the remitter's participation) settles income tax on interest/discount and on the transfer of securities against a consideration, which is settled along with other income from the taxpayer's business activity within the same source of income.

Regarding the proper source of revenue, in principle, the income (revenue) from the Notes, including their transfer against a consideration, is combined with revenues from capital gains (Art. 7b.1 of the CIT

Act). In the case of insurers, banks and some other entities (financial institutions), this revenue is included in revenues other than revenues from capital gains (Art. 7b (2) of the CIT Act).

The appropriate tax rate is the same as the tax rate applicable to business activity, i.e. 19 per cent. for a regular corporate income taxpayer or 9 per cent. for small and new taxpayers, i.e. taxpayers with revenues in the tax year not exceeding EUR 2 million (with certain exceptions listed in Art. 19.1a-1e of the CIT Act), taking into consideration the appropriate source of income (the lower rate does not apply to incomes classified as capital incomes – Art. 7b of the CIT Act). Although Polish corporate income taxpayers should not be subject to Polish withholding tax, such tax may be withheld, under specific rules applying to interest income on securities held in Omnibus Accounts, under Art. 26.2a of the CIT Act, for income (revenue) from interest transferred to taxpayers holding rights attached to securities registered in Omnibus Accounts whose identity has not been revealed to the tax remitter in accordance with the Act on Trading in Financial Instruments, a 20 per cent flat-rate tax is withheld by the tax remitter from the aggregate income (revenue) released for the benefit of all such taxpayers through the Omnibus Account holder. If such tax is withheld for a Polish tax resident corporate income taxpayer, to receive a refund of such tax, the entity should contact its tax advisor.

Any withholding tax incurred outside Poland (including countries which have not concluded any tax treaty with Poland), up to an amount equal to the tax paid abroad, but not higher than the tax calculated in accordance with the applicable domestic tax rate, can be deducted from the Polish tax liability. Double tax treaties can provide other methods of withholding tax settlements.

Notes held by a non-Polish tax resident (natural person or corporation)

Under Art. 3.2a of the PIT Act, natural persons, if they do not reside in Poland, are liable to pay tax only on income (revenue) earned in Poland (limited obligation to pay tax).

Under Art. 3.2 of the CIT Act, in the case of taxpayers who do not have their registered office or management in Poland, only the income they earn in Poland is subject to tax obligation in Poland.

Non-Polish residents are subject to Polish income tax only with respect to their income earned in Poland. Under Art. 3.3 of the CIT Act, income (revenues) earned in the Republic of Poland by non-residents shall include in particular income (revenues) from:

1. all types of activity pursued in the Republic of Poland, including through a foreign establishment located in the Republic of Poland;
2. immovable property located in the Republic of Poland or rights to such property, including from its disposal in whole or in part, or from the disposal of any rights to such property;
3. securities and derivatives other than securities, admitted to public trading in the Republic of Poland as part of the regulated stock exchange market, including those obtained from the disposal of these securities or derivatives, or the exercise of rights resulting from them;
4. the transfer of ownership of shares in a company, of all rights and obligations in a partnership without legal personality, participation in an investment fund or a collective investment undertaking, or other legal entity and rights of similar character or from receivables being a consequence of holding those shares, rights and obligations, participation or rights, if at least 50 per cent. of the value of assets of this company, partnership, investment fund, collective investment undertaking or legal entity is constituted, directly or indirectly, by immovable properties located in the Republic of Poland, or rights to such immovable properties;

5. the transfer of ownership of shares, all rights and obligations, participation or similar rights in a real estate company (as defined in the CIT Act);
6. the receivables settled, including receivables put at disposal, paid out or deducted, by natural persons, legal persons, or organisational units without legal personality, having their place of residence, registered office, or management board in the Republic of Poland, irrespective of the place of concluding or performing the agreement; and
7. unrealised gains referred to in the exit tax regulations.

Similar provisions are included in Art. 3.2b of the PIT Act.

It should be noted that the list of incomes (revenues) gained in Poland, as provided in Art. 3.3. of the CIT Act and Art. 3.2b of the PIT Act is not exhaustive, therefore, other income (revenues) may also be considered as earned in Poland.

Given the above, each situation should be analysed to determine whether interest earned by a Polish tax resident from the Notes is considered to be income sourced in Poland. However, since the Issuer is not a Polish entity, income from the Notes should not be considered as earned in Poland and no Polish withholding tax should apply, unless specific circumstances occur, eg the Notes are admitted to public trading in Poland.

If income from the Notes is considered as sourced in Poland, the following applies:

Special Exemption for interest obtained by non-Polish tax residents on Securities meeting special conditions and the Remittance Exemption

Corporate income tax

Under Art. 17.1.50c of the CIT Act, tax-free income is income earned by a CIT taxpayer subject to limited tax liability in Poland in respect of interest or a discount on notes:

- (i) having a maturity of at least one year;
- (ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or introduced into an alternative trading system within the meaning of the Act of 29 July 2005 on Trading in Financial Instruments, in the territory of Poland or in the territory of a state that is a party to a double tax convention concluded with Poland which regulates the taxation of income from dividends, interest and royalties;

unless the taxpayer is an Affiliated Entity, within the meaning of the transfer pricing law, of the Issuer of such notes, and holds, directly or indirectly, together with other Affiliated Entities, more than 10 per cent of the nominal value of those notes (the "**Special Exemption**").

Under Art. 26.1aa and 1ae of the CIT Act, remitters are not obliged to withhold tax on interest or discount in respect of the Notes eligible for Special Exemption, provided that the issuer submits to the tax authority a declaration that it has acted with due diligence in informing Affiliated Entities (excluding entities whose Affiliations result solely from connections with the State Treasury (*Skarb Państwa*) or local government units or their associations), about the exemption conditions applying to those Affiliated Entities (the "**Remittance Exemption**").

According to Art. 26.1af of the CIT Act, the declaration referred to above is submitted once in relation to a given Securities issue, no later than the date of payment of interest or discount on these securities. At the payer's request, the issuer is obliged to confirm its submission (Art. 26.1ag of the CIT Act).

The declaration is submitted in electronic form corresponding to the logical structure available in the Public Information Bulletin on the website of the office serving the minister responsible for public finances (Art. 26.7j of the CIT Act)

Personal income tax

Analogous provisions apply to personal income tax (Art. 21.1.130c and Art. 41.24-27 of the PIT Act) with certain differences.

From 1 January 2024, besides interest (discount) and income from disposal of securities for remuneration, a new category of income has been introduced: income from the issuer's redemption of notes on which periodic benefits are due (Art. 17.1.3a) of the PIT Act). However, the scope of the exemption for non-residents, referred to above (Art. 21.1.130c of the PIT Act, which is analogous to the exemption under Art. 17.1.50c of the CIT Act) has not been amended. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that the exemption under Art. 21.1.130c of the PIT Act does not cover income from the issuer's redemption of notes on which periodic benefits are due. This income is calculated as the difference between the amount obtained from the redemption of notes together with the benefits obtained for the last period before the redemption of these notes and the expenses incurred for acquiring or purchasing these notes on the primary or secondary market by the taxpayer or the testator (excluding expenses on acquisition of benefits that are not taxable) (Art. 24.24 of the PIT Act).

Also, the Remittance Exemption under PIT regulations is limited from 1 January 2024, because the tax remitters being entities operating securities accounts and Omnibus Accounts are obliged to withhold tax with respect to income (revenue) obtained by Polish tax resident natural persons (Art. 41.24 in fine of the PIT Act). These remitters include entities being Polish tax residents as well as non-Polish tax residents conducting business activities through a foreign establishment located in the territory of the Republic of Poland, if the account on which the securities are recorded is related to the activities of this establishment (Art. 41.4d and 41.10 of the PIT Act).

It must be noted that under Art. 30a.2a of the PIT Act, with respect to income (revenue) from interest transferred to taxpayers holding rights attached to securities registered in Omnibus Accounts whose identity has not been revealed to the tax remitter in accordance with the Act on Trading in Financial Instruments, a 19 per cent. flat-rate tax is withheld by the tax remitter from the aggregate income (revenue) released for the benefit of all such taxpayers through the Omnibus Account holder.

Therefore, if the entities operating Omnibus Accounts acting as tax remitters are not able to identify the natural person ie whether it is or not tax resident in Poland, they may withhold tax at full rate on income from notes that would otherwise be eligible for the Special Exemption.

Failure to meet the conditions for the Special Exemption

In the absence of the Special Exemption referred to above, the following rules apply.

In the case of taxpayers subject to limited tax liability in Poland, the interest (discount) on the Notes earned in the Polish territory is taxed as a general rule at a flat rate of 20 per cent. in the case of corporate

income tax payers (Art. 21.1.1 of the CIT Act) or 19 per cent. in the case of natural persons (Art. 30a.1.2 of the PIT Act).

Under Art. 26.1 of the CIT Act, interest payers, other than individuals not acting within the scope of their business activity, are obliged, as tax remitters, to collect, lump-sum income tax on those payments on the day they are made. When verifying the conditions for the application of a withholding tax rate, exemption or the conditions for the non-collection of tax resulting from special provisions or double tax treaties, the remitter must exercise due diligence. When assessing the exercise of due diligence, the nature and scale of activity conducted by the remitter as well as its Affiliation with the taxpayer must be taken into account. Similar provisions are provided in Art. 41.4-4aa of the PIT Act.

Under Art. 26.2c.1 of the CIT Act, the entities operating securities accounts and Omnibus Accounts for taxpayers, acting as tax remitters, should withhold this interest income if such interest income (revenue) was earned in Poland and is connected with securities registered in said accounts, and the interest payment to the taxpayer is made through said entities. Although it is considered that foreign entities do not act as Polish tax remitters, according to the discussed provision, this obligation applies to non-residents to the extent they operate a permanent establishment in Poland and the account, on which securities are registered, is linked to the activity of this permanent establishment. Similar provisions concerning interest payments to individuals are provided in Art. 41.4d of the PIT Act.

The described rules of taxation may be modified by the relevant provisions of double tax treaties concluded by Poland, based on which a reduced tax rate or income tax exemption may apply to income (revenue) obtained from interest/discount (Art. 21.2 of the CIT Act, Art. 30a.2 of the PIT Act). To benefit from the tax rate or income tax exemption under the tax treaty, the taxpayer should present a valid certificate of its tax residence. As a rule, the tax residence certificate is considered valid for twelve consecutive months from its date of issue. Tax remitters may require additional documentation in order to be able to apply double tax treaty benefits described above, such as the confirmation of the recipient's beneficial owner status towards the interest payments.

Moreover, tax treaties provide protection only for beneficial owners. Pursuant to Art. 4a.29 of the CIT Act and, respectively, Art. 5a.33d of the PIT Act, beneficial owner means an entity meeting all of the following conditions:

- (a) it receives the amount due for its own benefit, which includes deciding independently about its purpose, and bears the economic risk associated with the loss of that receivable or part of it;
- (b) it is not an intermediary, representative, trustee, or another entity legally or actually obliged to transfer the receivable in whole or in part to another entity; and
- (c) it conducts actual business activity in the country of its registration (country of domiciliation in case of the PIT Act), if the receivables are obtained in connection with the conducted business activity, whereas when assessing whether the entity conducts actual business activity, the nature and scale of such activity in the scope of received receivables are taken into account.

Although the definition of the beneficial owner does not refer to and Art. 24a.18 of the CIT Act and Art. 30f. 20 of the PIT Act those are the only places in the income tax legislation where actual business activity is defined. Therefore, it cannot be ruled out that factors listed there will be taken into account by the tax authorities in determining beneficial ownership status. Those factors include:

- (i) the business activity carried out by the taxpayer is performed through an existing enterprise that actually performs activities constituting an economic activity; in particular, it possesses premises, qualified personnel and equipment used for performing business activity;

- (ii) the taxpayer does not create artificial arrangement without a connection with any business activity;
- (iii) the taxpayer's actual premises, its personnel or equipment correspond to the scope of its actual business activity;
- (iv) the agreements concluded by the taxpayer are realistic in economic terms, they have economic justification and they are not noticeably contrary to the general business interest of the taxpayer;
- (v) the taxpayer carries out its business functions independently, using its own resources, including managers who are present in the country of taxpayer's tax residency.

The majority of double tax treaties concluded by Poland provide for an exemption from income tax on capital gains, including income from the sale of notes obtained in Poland by a tax resident of a given country. The interest treatment differs under particular double tax treaties, some of them providing for general exemption, limiting the exemption to certain categories of recipients or providing for a reduced rate of tax (which may also vary depending on the recipient).

Separate, specific rules apply to interest income on securities held in Omnibus Accounts. Also, in cases where Polish withholding tax should not apply on interest payable to non-Polish tax residents (natural persons or corporate income taxpayers), under specific rules applicable to interest income on securities held in Omnibus Accounts there is a risk that such tax would be withheld. Under Art. 26.2a of the CIT Act, with respect to income (revenue) from interest transferred to taxpayers holding rights attached to securities registered in Omnibus Accounts whose identity has not been revealed to the tax remitter in accordance with the Act on Trading in Financial Instruments, a 20 per cent. flat-rate tax is withheld by the tax remitter from the aggregate income (revenue) released for the benefit of all such taxpayers through the Omnibus Account holder. Under Art. 30a.2a of the PIT Act, with respect to income (revenue) from interest transferred to taxpayers holding rights attached to securities registered in Omnibus Accounts whose identity has not been revealed to the tax remitter in accordance with the Act on Trading in Financial Instruments, a 19 per cent. flat-rate tax is withheld by the tax remitter from the aggregate income (revenue) released for the benefit of all such taxpayers through the Omnibus Account holder. If such tax is withheld for non-Polish tax resident taxpayers, to receive a refund of such tax, the entity should contact its tax advisor.

If a person or an entity subject to limited tax liability in Poland acts through a foreign establishment in Poland to which income is related, as a matter of principle provisions of law should apply that are analogous to taxpayers subject to unlimited tax liability in Poland, with some necessary additional requirements (e.g. the requirement to present the interest payer with a certificate of tax residence along with a declaration that the interest is related to the establishment's activities).

Pay & Refund

In addition to the rules set out above, in the event of failure to meet the conditions for a special exemption, the following regime applies.

(a) Corporate income tax

Under Art. 26.2e of the CIT Act, if the total amount paid out between Affiliated Entities on account of the items listed in Art. 21.1.1 of the CIT Act (including interest / discount on notes) and Art. 22.1 of the CIT Act to the same taxpayer exceeds PLN 2,000,000 in the tax year of the payer, payers are, as a general rule, required to withhold, on the day of payment, a flat-rate income tax at the basic rate (20 per cent. in the case of interest/discount on notes) from the excess over that amount, without being able not to withhold that tax on the basis of an appropriate double tax treaty, and also without taking into account

exemptions or rates resulting from special regulations or double tax treaties (hereinafter the "**Pay & Refund**").

Under Art. 26.2i and 26.2j of the CIT Act, if the payer's tax year is longer or shorter than 12 months, the amount to which the Pay & Refund applies is calculated by multiplying 1/12 of PLN 2,000,000 and the number of months that have begun in the tax year in which the payment was made; if the calculation of that amount is not possible by reference to the payer's tax year, the Pay & Refund shall apply accordingly to the payer's current financial year and, in its absence, with respect to the payer's other period with features specific to the financial year, not longer however than 23 consecutive months.

Based on Art. 26.2ca of the CIT Act, the entities making payments through securities accounts or Omnibus Accounts are obliged to provide the entities maintaining these accounts, at least 7 days before the payment is made, with information about the existence of Affiliations between them and the taxpayer and about exceeding the amount of PLN 2,000,000. Entities providing this information are required to update it before making the payment in the event of a change in the circumstances covered by the information. In addition, in accordance with Art. 26.2ed of the CIT Act, in the circumstances referred to in section 2c, the excess amount and the existence of Affiliations will be determined by the entity keeping securities accounts or Omnibus Account. The entity keeping securities accounts or omnibus accounts does not take into consideration the amounts of payments on which tax was collected in accordance with Art. 26.2a of the CIT Act.

Under Art. 26.2k of the CIT Act, if the payment was made in a foreign currency, to determine whether the amount to which the Pay & Refund applies was exceeded, the amounts paid are converted into PLN at the average exchange rate published by the National Bank of Poland on the last business day preceding the payment day.

Under Art. 26.2l of the CIT Act, if it is not possible to determine the amount paid to the same taxpayer, it is presumed that it exceeded the amount from which the Pay & Refund applies.

Under Art. 26.7a of the CIT Act, the Pay & Refund does not apply if the payer has declared that:

- (i) it holds the documents required by the tax law for the application of the tax rate or tax exemption or non-taxation under special regulations or double tax treaties;
- (ii) after the verification of the conditions to apply an exemption or reduced withholding tax rate resulting from special regulations or double tax treaties, it is not aware of any grounds for the assumption that there are circumstances that exclude the possibility of applying the tax rate or tax exemption or non-taxation under special regulations or double tax treaties, in particular it is not aware of the existence of circumstances preventing the fulfilment of certain conditions referred to in other regulations, including the fact that the interest/discount recipient is their beneficial owner and, if the interest/discount is obtained in connection with the business activity conducted by the taxpayer, that in the country of tax residence the taxpayer carries on the actual business activity.

The above is to be declared by the head of the unit within the meaning of the Accounting Act or a designated member of such head being a collegiate body (e.g. the Issuer's management board). The declaration cannot be made by proxy. The declaration is to be made by in electronic form not later than on the last day of the second month following the month in which the threshold specified above was exceeded, however, the performance of this obligation after the payment is made does not release the payer from the obligation to exercise due diligence before the payment is made. (Art. 26.7b and 26.7c of the CIT Act).

In the case of withholding tax being a result of the Pay & Refund, if double tax treaties or special regulations provide for a tax exemption or reduced tax rate, the taxpayer or tax remitter (if the taxpayer has paid tax with its own funds and has borne the economic burden of such tax, eg as a result of a gross-up clause) may apply for a refund of that tax by submitting the relevant documents and declarations. When recognizing that the refund is justified, the tax authorities shall carry it out within six months.

Pay & Refund does not apply in the case of the special exemption applicable to Securities meeting certain conditions "*For the Remittance Exemption*" above.

Pursuant to the Regulation of the Minister of Finance dated 28 December 2022 regarding the exclusion of the obligation to collect flat-rate corporate income tax (the Regulation), in respect of securities held on securities accounts or Omnibus Accounts, until 31 December 2024 the application of the Pay & Refund regime is excluded to interest payable to taxpayers having their registered office or management outside the territory of the Republic of Poland.

Personal income tax

Analogous provisions apply to personal income tax, including Art. 41.12 of the PIT Act which provides for an analogous Pay & Refund, while the Regulation of the Minister of Finance of 28 December 2022 regarding the exclusion of the obligation to collect flat-rate personal income tax is the equivalent of the Regulation. It should be noted, however, that the scope of the Remittance Exemption under PIT is different than under CIT.

Withholding taxation of certain payments made to tax havens

Based on Art. 26.1m of the CIT Act, if a tax remitter makes a payment on account of certain capital profits (e.g. revenues from financial instruments, including interest and capital gains) to a corporate entity resident for tax purposes in a tax haven, such tax remitter is obliged to withhold tax at 19 per cent. rate calculated from the amount being paid out.

The list of the tax havens is included in the Regulation of the Minister of Finance from 28 March 2019 on identifying the countries and territories applying harmful tax competition for corporate taxation purposes.

PORTUGUESE TAXATION

The following is a summary of the current Portuguese tax treatment at the date hereof in relation to certain aspects of payments of principal and income in respect of Notes. The statements do not deal with other Portuguese tax aspects regarding Notes and relate only to the position of persons who are the final and effective beneficial owners of Notes. The following is a general guide, does not constitute tax or legal advice and should be treated with appropriate caution. Noteholders who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their professional advisers.

The reference to "investment income" and "capital gains" in the paragraphs below means "investment income" and "capital gains" as understood in Portuguese tax law. The statements below do not take any account of any different definitions of "investment income" or "capital gains" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the Conditions of the Notes or any related documentation.

Economic benefits derived from interest, accrued interest, amortisation, reimbursement premiums and other types of remuneration arising from the Notes are designated as investment income (*rendimentos de capital*) for Portuguese tax purposes.

Gains obtained with the repayment of Notes are qualified as capital gains (*mais-valias*) for Portuguese tax purposes.

Holder's General Taxation Rules

Investment income and capital gains obtained from the disposal of Notes issued by non-resident entities and obtained by Holders resident for tax purposes in Portugal is generally subject to the Portuguese standard taxation rules foreseen for investment income and capital gains from foreign source.

Payments of principal on Notes are not subject to Portuguese withholding tax. For these purposes, principal shall mean all payments carried out without any income component.

Investment Income

Under current Portuguese law, investment income payments in respect of Notes due by non-resident entities and made to Portuguese tax resident companies are not subject to Portuguese withholding tax, being included in their taxable income and are subject to a Portuguese corporate income tax at a rate of (i) 21 per cent. or (ii) if the taxpayer is a small or medium enterprise or a small and mid-capitalization enterprise (Small Mid Cap) as established in Decree-Law no. 372/2007, of 6 November 2007, 17 per cent., for taxable profits up to €50,000 and 21 per cent. on profits in excess thereof, or (iii) if the taxpayer is a small or medium enterprise or a small and mid-capitalization enterprise that qualifies as a start-up under the terms foreseen in Law no. 21/2023, of 25 May, and that cumulatively meets the conditions established in article 2(1)(f) of the referred Law, 12.5 per cent., for taxable profits up to €50,000 and 21 per cent. on profits in excess thereof, to which may be added a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. over the Portuguese corporate Noteholders' taxable profits, where applicable. Corporate taxpayers with a taxable income of more than €1,500,000 are also subject to a state surcharge (*derrama estadual*) of (i) 3 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding €1,500,000 up to €7,500,000, (ii) 5 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding €7,500,000 up to €35,000,000, and (iii) 9 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits that exceeds €35,000,000.

As regards to investment income on Notes due by non-resident entities and made to Portuguese tax resident individuals, they are subject to personal income tax which shall be withheld at the current final withholding rate of 28 per cent. if there is a Portuguese resident paying agent, unless the individual elects to include it in his taxable income, subject to tax at the current progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. An additional surcharge (*taxa adicional de solidariedade*) will be due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 up to €250,000, and (ii) 5 per cent. on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income exceeding Euro 250,000.

Investment income Notes due by non-resident entities and made to Portuguese tax resident individuals not paid through a Portuguese resident paying agent, are not subject to withholding tax, being instead subject to an autonomous taxation at a rate of 28 per cent. unless the individual elects to include it in his taxable income, subject to tax at the current progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. An additional surcharge (*taxa adicional de solidariedade*) will be due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 up to €250,000, and (ii) 5 per cent. on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income exceeding €250,000.

Investment income paid or made available to accounts opened in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of one or more unidentified third parties is subject to a final withholding tax rate of 35 per cent., unless the relevant beneficial owner(s) of the income is/are identified and as a consequence the general tax rates applicable to such beneficial owner(s) will apply.

None of the relevant Non-Portuguese Issuer(s) and Guarantor as the case may be, are responsible for withholding at source any amount in respect of Portuguese withholding tax, whenever applicable, on interest payments arising from the Notes.

Capital Gains

Under current Portuguese law, capital gains obtained by Portuguese tax resident companies on the disposal of Notes issued by non-resident entities are included in their taxable income and are subject to corporate income tax rate at a rate of (i) 21 per cent. or (ii) if the taxpayer is a small or medium enterprise or a small and mid-capitalization enterprise (Small Mid Cap) as established in Decree-Law no. 372/2007, of 6 November 2007, 17 per cent., for taxable profits up to €50,000 and 21 per cent. on profits in excess thereof, or (iii) if the taxpayer is a small or medium enterprise or a small and mid-capitalization enterprise that qualifies as a start-up under the terms foreseen in Law no. 21/2023, of 25 May, and that cumulatively meets the conditions established in article 2(1)(f) of the referred Law, 12.5 per cent., for taxable profits up to €50,000 and 21 per cent. on profits in excess thereof, to which is added a municipal surcharge of up to 1.5 per cent. over the Portuguese corporate Noteholders' taxable profits, where applicable. Corporate taxpayers with a taxable income of more than €1,500,000 are also subject to a state surcharge (*derrama estadual*) of (i) 3 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding €1,500,000 up to €7,500,000, (ii) 5 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding €7,500,000 up to €35,000,000, And (iii) 9 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits that exceeds €35,000,000.

Capital gains obtained by individuals who are resident in Portugal for tax purposes on the disposal of Notes are subject to a special tax rate of 28 per cent., levied on the positive difference between the capital gains and capital losses of each year unless the individual opts to include the income in his taxable income, subject to tax at the current progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. An additional surcharge (*taxa adicional de solidariedade*) will be due on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent. on the part of the taxable income exceeding €80,000 up to €250,000, and (ii) 5 per cent. on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income exceeding €250,000.

The positive balance between capital gains and capital losses arising from the transfer for consideration of shares and other securities is mandatorily accumulated and taxed at progressive rates if the assets have been held for less than 365 days and the taxable income of the taxpayer, including the balance of the capital gains and capital losses, amounts to or exceeds EUR81,199.

No Portuguese withholding tax applies on capital gains.

Administrative cooperation in the field of taxation

The EU Council Directive 2011/16/EU, as amended by Council Directive 2014/107/EU, of 9 December 2014, introduced the automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation concerning bank accounts in accordance with the Global Standard released by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development in July 2014 (the "Common Reporting Standard").

Portugal has implemented Directive 2011/16/EU through Decree-Law 61/2013, of 10 May 2013, as amended by Decree-Law 64/2016, of 11 October 2016, Law no. 98/2017, of 24 August 2017, Law no. 17/2019, of 14 February 2019 and Law no. 24-D/2022, of 30 December 2022.

The EU Council Directive 2014/107/EU of 9 December 2014 regarding the mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation was transposed into the Portuguese Law through the Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October. Under such law, the Issuer will be required to collect information regarding certain accountholders and report such information to Portuguese Tax Authorities – which, in turn, will report such information to the relevant Tax Authorities of EU Member States or

third States which have signed the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information for the Common Reporting Standard.

Under the EU Council Directive 2014/107/EU, of 9 December 2014, financial institutions are required to report to the tax authorities of their respective Member State (for the exchange of information with the state of residence) information regarding bank accounts, including custodial accounts, held by individual persons residing in a different Member State or entities which are controlled by one or more individual persons residing in a different Member State, after having applied the due diligence rules foreseen in the Directive. The information refers to the account balance at the end of the calendar year, income paid or credited in the account and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of the financial assets paid or credited in the account during the calendar year to which the financial institution acted as custodian, broker, nominee, or otherwise as an agent for the account holder, among others.

In view of the regime enacted by Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October, which was amended by Law no. 98/2017, of 24 August and Law no. 17/2019 of 14 February 2019, all information regarding the registration of the financial institution, the procedures to comply with the reporting obligations arising thereof and the applicable forms were approved by Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-B/2016, of 2 December 2016, as amended by Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 282/2018, of 19 October 2018, Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-C/2016, of 2 December 2016, Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-D/2016, of 2 December 2016, as amended by Ministerial Order no. 255/2017, of 14 August and by Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 58/2018, of 27 February 2018 and Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-E/2016, of 2 December 2016. The exchange of information shall be made in an annual basis, until 31 May of each year comprising the information gathered respecting the previous year.

The EU Council Directive 2021/514/EU, of 22 March 2023, has amended Council Directive 2011/16/EU aiming to combat the fraud, evasion and tax avoidance in the digital economy and the cross-border dimension of the services offered through the use of digital platforms. Under this regime, any digital platform that connects sellers of certain goods and services with the respective buyers should report to the local tax authorities information on the economic activities carried out by the users. Council Directive 2021/514/EU was implemented through Law 36/2023, of 26 July 2023, which amended Decree-Law 61/2013, of 10 May 2013.

FATCA

Portugal has implemented, through Law 82-B/2014, of 31 December 2014 and Decree Law 64/2016, of 11 of October 2016, the legislation based on the reciprocal exchange of information with the United States of America on financial accounts subject to disclosure in order to comply with Sections 1471 through 1474 of FATCA. In this regard, the United States of America and Portugal have signed on 6 August 2015 an intergovernmental agreement (IGA). The IGA entered into force on 10 August 2016, and through Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October 2016, which was amended by Law no. 98/2017, of 24 August 2017, and Law no. 17/2019 of 14 February 2019, the Portuguese government approved the complementary regulation required to comply with FATCA. Under this legislation the Issuer is required to obtain information regarding certain accountholders and report such information to the Portuguese tax authorities, which, in turn, will report such information to the IRS. The exchange of information shall be made by 31 May of each year comprising the information gathered respecting the previous year.

SOUTH AFRICA TAXATION

The following is a general description of the taxation in South Africa of Notes according to the South African tax laws in force at the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following general description does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of Notes and does not

purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as professional dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Potential investors are under all circumstances strongly recommended to contact their own tax advisor to clarify the individual consequences of their investment, holding and disposal of Notes. The Issuer makes no representations regarding the tax consequences of purchase, holding or disposal of the Notes.

The following is a non-exhaustive summary of the South African tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Notes by South African tax residents and non-residents who are beneficial owners of the Notes.

Income Tax on the Note

Under current taxation law effective in South Africa a "resident" (as defined in section 1 of the South African Income Tax Act 58 of 1962 (the "**Income Tax Act**") is subject to income tax on their worldwide income and a person who is not tax resident in South Africa is subject to tax on income from a South African source (subject to domestic exemptions or relief in terms of an applicable double taxation treaty). Any relief under an applicable double taxation agreement may be subject to the application of the Multilateral Convention to implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (MLI). Subject to any available deductions, allowances and exemptions, any amount (including income in the form of interest) received by or accruing to a South African tax resident in respect of the Notes will be subject to income tax.

The tax treatment of resident Holders will depend on whether amounts derived in respect of the Notes constitute an amount of a revenue nature or an amount of a capital nature. However, because the Notes may constitute a wide variety of instruments subject to different terms, it may be possible for an amount earned pursuant to the Notes to be capital in nature and not "interest" or revenue in nature, and therefore subject to capital gains tax instead of income tax. The terms of the instrument, and the statutory and/or common law rules and principles that determine whether an amount is "interest" or revenue, or capital in nature, will need to be considered. In addition to the terms of the instrument, the circumstances of the Holder could impact the tax treatment of amounts derived in respect of the Notes. The Holder could be exempt from tax, may hold the Notes as long-term investments on capital account, or may be trading in the Notes on revenue account. Holders are advised to consult their own professional advisers as to the nature of any amount earned pursuant to the Notes, and the tax treatment of the amount.

South African tax non-resident persons are subject to income tax on all amounts derived from a South African source (subject to domestic exemptions, such as those for interest income mentioned below, or relief in terms of applicable double taxation agreements). Depending on the nature of the amount, different domestic rules regarding the determination of the source of the income will be applicable. (Regarding the treatment of amounts earned by non-residents of South Africa that are capital in nature, see "*Capital Gains Tax*" below).

Interest as defined in section 24J of the Income Tax Act (see below) is derived from a South African source if that amount:

- (a) is attributable to an amount incurred by a person that is a South African tax resident, unless the interest is attributable to a foreign permanent establishment of that resident; or
- (b) is received or accrues in respect of the utilisation or application in South Africa by any person of any funds or credit obtained in terms of any form of "**interest-bearing arrangement**".

The Issuers are not tax resident in South Africa. Accordingly, unless the amounts raised by the Issuers from issuing the Notes are utilised or applied in South Africa by the Issuers or any person, any interest paid to any non-resident holders of the Notes will not be deemed to be from a South African source and

will not be subject to South African income tax. If the interest earned by a Noteholder is from a South African source, it will be subject to South African income tax unless such interest income is exempt from South African income tax under section 10(1)(h) of the Income Tax Act.

Under section 10(1)(h) of the Income Tax Act, any amount of interest that is received by or accrued (during any year of assessment) by or to any Holder that is not a resident of South Africa is exempt from income tax, unless:

- (a) that person is a natural person who was physically present in South Africa for a period exceeding 183 days in aggregate during the twelve-month period preceding the date on which the interest is received or accrued by or to that person; or
- (b) the debt from which the interest arises is effectively connected to a permanent establishment of that person in South Africa.

If a Noteholder that is not a tax resident of South Africa does not qualify for the exemption under section 10(1)(h) of the Income Tax Act, an exemption from or reduction of any South African tax liability may be available under an applicable double taxation agreement. Furthermore, certain entities may be exempt from income tax. Noteholders are advised to consult their own professional advisers as to whether the interest income earned on the Notes will be exempt under section 10(1)(h) of the Income Tax Act or under an applicable double taxation agreement.

If a Holder is a South African tax resident, under section 10(1)(i) of the Income Tax Act, the aggregate amount of any interest received by or that accrues to a South African tax resident Holder of the Notes who is a natural person, and from a source in South Africa, will be exempt from normal tax as does not during the year of assessment exceed:

- (a) in the case of a person who would have been 65 years of age on the last day of the year of assessment, R34,500; or
- (b) in any other case, R23,800.

The taxation of interest income is generally governed by section 24J of the Income Tax Act, which applies to interest bearing arrangements. Interest income which accrues (or is deemed to accrue) to a Holder of Notes in accordance with section 24J of the Income Tax Act, must be included in the Holder's gross income and is deemed to accrue on a day-to-day basis until that Holder disposes of the Notes or until maturity. This day-to-day basis accrual is determined by calculating the yield to maturity (as defined in section 24J of the Income Tax Act) and applying this rate to the capital involved for the relevant tax period. If on disposal or on maturity the Holder has included in gross income interest that the Holder did not actually receive (i.e. an accrual amount), section 24J allows the deduction of an adjusted loss. Any premium or discount to the nominal amount of the Notes is also treated as interest for the purposes of the exemption under section 10(1)(h) of the Income Tax Act (see above).

To the extent the disposal of the Notes gives rise to a gain or a loss, the normal principles are to be applied in determining whether such gain or loss should be subject to income tax in terms of the Income Tax Act. If the Notes are disposed of on a speculative basis or as part of a scheme of profit making, the gain should generally be revenue in nature and subject to normal tax at the normal income tax rates. If the Notes are held with a capital intention any gain on disposal will likely be subject to the lower capital gains tax (explained in more detail below).

Section 24JB of the Income Tax Act, deals with the taxation of "financial assets" and "financial liabilities" of "covered persons" (for example, a financial institution registered in terms of section 1 of the South African Financial Markets Act, 2012, the South African Reserve Bank or a registered banking

institution (including companies forming part of a banking group), but excluding long term and short term insurance institutions who determine their taxable income in respect of certain financial instruments by including in or deducting from their income). If Section 24JB applies to the Notes and the Holders, the tax treatment of the acquisition, holding and/or disposal of the Notes will differ from what is set out in this section. Holders of Notes should seek advice from their own professional advisers as to whether these provisions may apply to them.

Income Tax on payment under the guarantee

Holders of Notes who are South African tax residents will be subject to South African income tax on payments received or accrued under the guarantee, regardless of the source of that income. Non-resident holders of Notes will be liable for South African income tax on payments received or accrued under the guarantee if the source of the guarantee payments is located in South Africa. The statutory source rules contained in the Income Tax Act do not directly address the source of payments made under the guarantee. Accordingly, the source of payments under the guarantee is likely to be determined with reference to relevant rules and principles under South African common law. Any relief under an applicable double taxation agreement may be subject to the application of the MLI.

Notes Transfer Act

The issue, sale or redemption of the Notes, other than depositary receipts, are not subject to any Securities Transfer Tax, as they do not constitute “securities” for the purposes of the South African Securities Transfer Tax Act 25 of 2007. Any future transfer duties and/or taxes that may be introduced in respect of (or applicable to) the transfer of the Notes will be for the account of Holders of the Notes.

Value Added Tax

No value-added tax (“VAT”) is payable on the issue or transfer of South African Notes. The issue, allotment, drawing, acceptance, endorsement or transfer of ownership of a debt security constitute “financial services” as defined in section 2 of the Value-Added Tax Act 89 of 1991 (the VAT Act), which are exempt from VAT in terms of section 12(a) of the VAT Act. However, commissions, fees or similar charges raised by a South African VAT vendor for the facilitation of the supply of “financial services” will be subject to VAT at the standard rate (currently 15 per cent at the date of initial issuance of the Notes), except where the recipient is a non-resident.

The taxable supply of services (including exempt financial services) rendered by a registered vendor to non-residents of South Africa who are not in South Africa when the services are rendered, are subject to VAT at the zero rate in terms of section 11(2)(l) of the VAT Act.

Capital Gains Tax

Capital gains and losses on the disposal of Notes made by South African residents are subject to capital gains tax, to the extent that a resident Noteholder disposes of Notes other than on a speculative basis or as part of a scheme of profit-making.

Capital gains tax under the Eighth Schedule to the Income Tax Act will not be levied in relation to Notes disposed of by a person who is not a tax resident of South Africa unless the Notes disposed of are effectively connected with a permanent establishment of that non-resident in South Africa during the relevant year of assessment. The tax treatment will be subject to the provisions of any applicable tax treaty. Any relief under an applicable double taxation agreement may be subject to the application of the MLI.

A sale of the Notes by a South Africa tax resident holder may result in a capital gain or loss if the Notes were held as capital assets or a revenue gain or loss if the Notes were held as trading stock. Any such capital gain or revenue gain will be subject to capital gains tax or income tax, respectively, in the holder's hands. The gain or loss is determined in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act and any discount or premium on acquisition which has already been treated as interest for income tax purposes, under section 24J of the Income Tax Act will not be taken into account when determining any capital gain or loss. If the Notes are disposed of or redeemed prior to or on maturity, an "*adjusted gain on transfer or redemption of an instrument*", or an "*adjusted loss on transfer or redemption of an instrument*", as contemplated in section 24J of the Income Tax Act, must be calculated. Any such adjusted gain or adjusted loss is deemed to have been incurred or to have accrued in the year of assessment in which the transfer or redemption occurred. The calculation of the adjusted gain or adjusted loss will take into account, among other things, all interest which has already been deemed to accrue to the Noteholder over the term of the instrument. Under section 24J(4A) of the Income Tax Act, where an adjusted loss on transfer or redemption of an instrument realised by a holder of a Note includes interest that has previously been included in the income of the holder, that amount will qualify as a deduction from the income of the holder during the year of assessment in which the transfer or redemption takes place and will not give rise to a capital loss.

To the extent that a Noteholder constitutes a "**covered person**" (as defined in section 24JB of the Income Tax Act) and section 24JB applies to the Notes, the Noteholder will be taxed in accordance with the provisions of section 24JB of the Act and the capital gains tax provisions would not apply.

Holders of Notes should seek advice from their own professional advisers as to whether a disposal or redemption of Notes will result in a liability for capital gains tax.

Taxation of Foreign Exchange Gains and Losses

The Notes may be denominated in a currency other than ZAR ("**Foreign Currency Notes**"). A South African tax resident who holds Foreign Currency Notes and who is (1) a company; (2) a trust carrying on a trade; or (3) a natural person who holds the Notes as trading stock will be required to account for foreign exchange gains and losses on the translation and realisation of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of section 24I of the Income Tax Act. Such persons may be required to include in or deduct from their income any translations and realisations exchange gains and losses on the Notes.

No taxable foreign exchange gains or losses will arise for such South Africa resident Holders where the Notes are attributable to a permanent establishment outside of South Africa and the functional currency of that permanent establishment is denominated in a foreign currency.

No foreign exchange gains or losses on translation and realisation of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of section 24I of the Income Tax Act will arise for non-resident holders of the Notes, unless such Notes are attributable to a South African permanent establishment of such non-resident holder.

Persons holding the Notes as capital assets will be required to take currency fluctuations into account in determining the capital gain or loss in respect of the disposal of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of the Eighth Schedule of the Income Tax Act.

Withholding Tax

A final withholding tax on interest at the rate of 15% is levied on interest payments made to a non-resident of South Africa but the withholding tax on interest only applies in circumstances where such interest is regarded as having been received or accrued from a source within South Africa.

There are certain exemptions from the withholding tax on interest in respect of South African sourced interest paid to a foreign person, including payments of interest made:

- (a) in respect of “listed debt”, being debt listed on a “recognised exchange”, as defined in terms of paragraph 1 of the Eighth Schedule to the Income Tax Act; or
- (b) in respect of a debt owed by another foreign person unless, 1) that foreign person is a natural person who was physically present in South Africa for a period exceeding 183 (one hundred and eighty three) days in aggregate during the twelve month period preceding the date on which the interest is paid and 2) the debt claim in respect of which that interest is paid is effectively connected with a permanent establishment of that other foreign person in South Africa if that other foreign person is registered as a taxpayer in terms of Chapter 3 of the South African Tax Administration Act 28 of 2011.

In both instances in (a) or (b) above the foreign person must submit a declaration in a prescribed form confirming their exemption to the person liable for the payment of the interest before payment of the interest is made.

A foreign person could also qualify for the exemption if the foreign person is an institution listed in section 50D of the Income Tax Act.

If a foreign person does not qualify for any of the above exemptions, then any interest paid to that foreign person will not be exempt from the withholding tax on interest unless another exemption is applicable.

Section 8F and 8FA of the Income Tax Act

Section 8F of the Income Tax Act applies to “hybrid debt instruments”, and section 8FA of the Income Tax Act applies to “hybrid interest”, which are terms defined in the Income Tax Act, with reference to “debt” instruments that have certain equity-like features. Section 8F and 8FA of the Income Tax Act provide that interest on a “hybrid debt instrument” and/or “hybrid interest” are, for purposes of the Income Tax Act, deemed to be a dividend in specie. If either of these provisions apply, the tax treatment of the interest may differ from what is set out above, and such payments may be subject to dividends withholding tax as a result of the deemed classification of interest as dividends in specie. The provisions of section 8F and 8FA of the Income Tax Act are subject to certain exemptions.

Holders of Notes are advised to consult their own professional advisers to ascertain whether the abovementioned provisions may apply to them.

Withholding Tax on Guarantee Payments

The applicability of the interest withholding tax is limited to the payment of “interest” which is defined in the Income Tax Act to include “interest and similar finance charges”. In the event that a Guarantor makes a payment in respect of a guarantee, under current South African tax law such payments under a guarantee will not be subject to South African withholding tax. However, payments made in respect of default interest on any guarantee payments may be subject to a final withholding tax on interest levied at a rate of 15% (which rate may be reduced if a double tax agreement applies and certain formalities are complied with) to the extent that the amount is regarded as having been received or accrued from a South African source. The source of payments under the guarantee is likely to be determined with reference to relevant rules and principles under South African common law. Any relief under an applicable double taxation agreement may be subject to the application of the MLI.

Definition of Interest

The references to "interest" above mean "interest" as understood in South African tax law. The statements above do not take any account of any different definitions of "interest" or "principal" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by additional terms and conditions of the South African Notes or any related documentation

SPANISH TAXATION

The following is a summary of the main Spanish tax implications deriving from the ownership, transfer, redemption or reimbursement of the Notes referred to in this Base Prospectus by individuals or legal persons who are resident in Spain for tax purposes and by Spanish Non-Resident Income Tax ("NRIT") taxpayers acting, with respect to the Notes, through a permanent establishment in Spain.

This summary is based on the Spanish law in force as of the date of approval of this Base Prospectus and on the administrative interpretations thereof, and therefore is subject to any changes in such laws and interpretations thereof occurring after that date, including changes having retroactive effect. In particular, this description is based on the provisions established in the Individual Income Tax Law (the "IIT Law") (Law 35/2006, of 28 November 2006, as amended), the Corporate Income Tax Law (the "CIT Law") (Law 27/2014, of 27 November 2014, as amended) and in the Consolidated Text of the NRIT Law (the "NRIT Law") (approved by Royal Legislative Decree 5/2004, of 5 March 2004, as amended) and does not take into consideration any special regime applied by individuals or legal persons (such as financial entities, exempt entities, cooperatives, individuals who acquire the Notes by reason of employment, pension funds, collective investment in transferrable securities or look-through entities).

In addition, the following section does not cover those tax laws in force in the Spanish Basque provinces and Navarra as well as the particularities in force in the Spanish autonomous communities (comunidades autónomas), or the special rules applicable to transactions among related persons for Spanish tax purposes.

Accordingly, this summary is for general information only and does not purport to be a tax advice, thus prospective investors in the Notes should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicable tax consequences of their purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes, including the effect of tax laws of any other jurisdiction, based on their particular circumstances. Also prospective investors should note that the appointment by an investor in Notes, or any person through which an investor holds Notes, of a custodian, collection agent or similar person in relation to such Notes in any jurisdiction may have tax implications. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors in relation to the tax consequences for them of any such appointment.

For the purposes of our analysis, we have assumed that the relevant Issuer(s) is/are, in the case of Citigroup Inc. and CGMHI, a company resident for tax purposes in the United States and for the purposes of the Convention between the Kingdom of Spain and the United States for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income signed on 22 February 1990, as amended in October 2019, and entitled to its benefits, and, in the case of CGMFL, is resident for tax purposes in Luxembourg and for the purposes of the Convention between the Kingdom of Spain and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for the avoidance of Double Taxation with respect to Taxes on Income and on Capital and the Prevention of Fiscal Fraud and Evasion signed on 4 August 1987, as amended in May 2010, and entitled to its benefits, that the Issuers do not act with respect to the Notes through a permanent establishment in Spain, that the proceeds of the Notes are not used in Spain by the Issuer(s), and that the investors in the Notes are resident in Spain for tax purposes or NRIT taxpayers acting, with respect to such Notes, through a permanent establishment in Spain.

Spanish tax resident individuals

(a) Individual Income Tax ("IIT") (Impuesto sobre la Renta de las Personas Físicas)

The Spanish IIT is regulated by the IIT Law and supplemented by the IIT Regulations approved by Royal Decree 439/2007, of 30 March 2007, as amended (the "**IIT Regulations**").

The Notes are deemed securities (*activos financieros*), in accordance with the definition set forth in Article 91 of the IIT Regulations and its interpretation by the Spanish tax authorities, and hence the rules provided with regard to securities must be taken into consideration.

According to Article 25.2 of the IIT Law and its interpretation by the Spanish tax authorities, interest as well as income arising on the transfer, redemption or reimbursement of the Notes obtained by individuals who are resident in Spain for tax purposes will be deemed income from movable property and therefore will be included in the investor's IIT savings taxable base and taxed, together with the other savings income obtained by such investor in that same tax year, at a flat tax rate of 19 per cent. on the first EUR6,000, 21 per cent. for taxable income between EUR6,000.01 to EUR50,000, 23 per cent. for taxable income between EUR50,000.01 and EUR200,000, 27 per cent. for taxable income between EUR200,000.01 to EUR300,000 and 28 per cent. for taxable income in excess of EUR300,000.

As a general rule, income earned by Spanish resident individuals under the Notes should qualify as interest payments. In general, interest payments obtained by Spanish resident individuals should be subject to withholding tax at a 19 per cent. rate on account of IIT (creditable against final tax liability).

Notwithstanding the above, as non-resident in Spain entities not acting through a permanent establishment are not bound to withhold on account of IIT on payments made to Spanish resident individuals, interest payments under the Notes should be only subject to withholding tax in Spain in case they are deposited in a depositary entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) or if an entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) is in charge of the collection of the income derived from the Notes, provided that such income had not been previously subject to withholding tax in Spain.

However, when the Notes (i) are represented in book-entry form; (ii) are admitted to trading on a Spanish secondary stock exchange; and (iii) generate explicit yield, holders can benefit from a withholding tax exemption in respect of the income arising from the transfer or reimbursement of the Notes, save in respect of income derived from accounts entered into with financial institutions, provided that such accounts are based on financial instruments, such as the Notes. However, under certain circumstances, when a transfer of the Notes has occurred within the 30-day period immediately preceding any relevant coupon payment date such holders may not be eligible for such withholding tax exemption.

Holders of Notes shall compute the gross interest obtained in the taxable base of the tax period in which it is due, including amounts withheld, if any. Income arising on the transfer, redemption or reimbursement of Notes will be calculated as the difference between (i) the transfer, redemption or reimbursement value of such Notes (deducting the additional costs and expenses incurred in the transfer, if they are duly justified) and (ii) their acquisition or subscription value (adding the additional costs and expenses incurred in the acquisition, if they are duly justified).

Should a holder of Notes acquire homogeneous securities within the two-month period prior or subsequent to the transfer of such Notes, negative income that may derive from such transfer cannot be included in his or her IIT taxable base until the homogeneous securities are transferred.

The net taxable income related to interest derived from the Notes shall be determined by deducting the management and deposit expenses from the gross income, excluding those pertaining to discretionary or individual portfolio management.

Additionally, tax credits for the avoidance of international double taxation in accordance with the IIT Law or any applicable convention for the avoidance of double taxation entered into by Spain may apply in respect of taxes paid abroad, if any, on income deriving from Notes.

(b) Net Wealth Tax (**Net Wealth Tax**) (*Impuesto sobre el Patrimonio*)

Only individual holders of Notes would be subject to the Net Wealth Tax as legal persons are not taxable persons under Net Wealth Tax.

Relevant taxpayers will be individuals who have their habitual residence in Spain regardless of the place where their assets or rights are located or could be exercised, and non-Spanish resident individuals owning assets or rights which are located or could be exercised in Spain whose net wealth is higher than EUR700,000, as this amount is considered as exempt from Net Wealth Tax.

Taxpayers should include in their Net Wealth Tax self-assessment the Notes (assuming they qualify as debt instruments) for the following amounts:

- (i) if they are listed in an official market, the average negotiation value of the fourth quarter; and
- (ii) in other case, its nominal value (including redemption premiums).

The value of the Notes together with the rest of the taxpayer's wealth, once reduced by the deductible in rem liens and encumbrances which reduce the rights and assets values and the personal debts of the taxpayer, shall be taxed at a tax rate between 0.2 to 3.5 per cent.

Finally, please note that the Spanish regions are entitled to modify (i) the threshold of net wealth exempt from taxation; (ii) the tax rates; and (iii) the tax benefits and exemptions to be applied in their territory.

(c) Inheritance and Gift Tax ("**IGT**") (*Impuesto sobre Sucesiones y Donaciones*)

Individuals resident in Spain for tax purposes who acquire Notes by inheritance or gift will be subject to the Spanish IGT in accordance with the IGT Law (*Ley 29/1987, de 18 de diciembre, del Impuesto sobre Sucesiones y Donaciones*), without prejudice to the specific legislation applicable in each autonomous region. The effective tax rate, after applying all relevant factors, ranges from 0 per cent. to 81.6 per cent. depending on several factors such as pre-existing heritage of the heir or donee, or the kinship with the deceased or the donor. Additionally, it should be taken into consideration that IGT management has been transferred to the Spanish Autonomous Regions therefore, a detailed analysis in each specific case should be carried out to analyse the applicable regional legislation since there might be differences in respect of the final taxation under IGT depending on the region in which an investor resides.

Please bear in mind that, in case the Notes are deemed to be exercisable in Spain, non-resident individuals who acquire Notes by inheritance or gift may also be subject to the Spanish IGT.

Tax credits for the avoidance of international double taxation may apply in respect of similar taxes paid abroad, if any, in respect of Notes.

Legal persons resident in Spain for tax purposes are not subject to IGT, thus the income that they may obtain from gift or inheritance, as the case may be, will be subject to Spanish Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") on the market value of Notes received, provided that the legal persons obtaining such income are Spanish CIT taxpayers.

- (d) Temporary Solidarity Tax on Large Fortunes ("STLF") (*Impuesto temporal de solidaridad de las grandes fortunas*).

STLF is a NWT's complementary tax which is levied on individuals holding a world-wide net wealth of EUR3,000,000.

The value of the Notes together with the rest of the taxpayer's net wealth (exceeding EUR3,000,000) shall be taxed at a tax rate between 1.7 and 3.5 per cent..

Individuals who have their habitual residence in Spain regardless of the place where their assets or rights are located or could be exercised, and non-Spanish resident individuals owning assets or rights which are located or could be exercised in Spain will be entitled to a EUR700,000 rebate to their taxable base (i.e. STLF will be triggered for a net wealth exceeding EUR3,700,000).

Individuals whose tax residence is located in Spain will be entitled to deduct taxes paid abroad with certain limitations.

STLF quota together with the NWT and the IIT quotas, shall not surpass 60 per cent. of the IIT taxable base. If said summation exceeds said threshold, the STLF quota could be reduced up to 80 per cent.. After applying said limitations, it could be deducted from the final STLF Tax quota: (i) any taxes paid abroad following the NWT relevant provisions and without prejudice of the dispositions contained in any double tax treaty or international applicable legislation and (ii) the NWT quota effectively paid.

Although the STLF was conceived as a temporary tax that would only accrue on Fiscal Years 2022 and 2023, Royal Decree-Law 8/2023 of 27 December has established its indefinite nature until the Spanish Autonomous Regions Net Wealth taxation is reviewed.

Spanish legal persons subject to Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") (*Impuesto sobre Sociedades*)

Interest and income arising on the transfer, redemption or reimbursement of Notes obtained by legal entities resident for tax purposes in Spain and regarded as CIT taxpayers shall be computed as taxable income of the tax period of its accrual, in accordance with the rules contained in the CIT Law and supplemented by the CIT regulations, approved by Royal Decree 634/2015, of 10 July 2015 (the "**CIT Regulations**").

The general CIT rate for Spanish CIT taxpayers is currently 25 per cent. However, certain CIT taxpayers, such as banks and investment funds, may be subject to higher or lower CIT rates.

Taxpayers with an annual net turnover higher than EUR 20 million or who are taxed jointly under a CIT group will be subject to a minimum 15 per cent. effective CIT rate of the adjusted taxable base (additional

requirements or limitations may apply depending on the nature and circumstances of a given taxpayer). Please note that the CIT Law allows further reduction of this minimum taxation threshold by offsetting, among others, international double tax credits if any are available.

Tax credits for the avoidance of international double taxation in accordance with the CIT Law or any applicable convention for the avoidance of double taxation entered into by Spain may apply in respect of taxes paid abroad, if any, on income deriving from Notes.

As a general rule, interest payments and income upon transfer or redemption under the Notes shall be subject to withholding tax at 19 per cent. rate on account of CIT (creditable against final tax liability).

Notwithstanding this, as non-resident in Spain entities not acting through a permanent establishment are not bound to withhold on account of CIT on payments made to Spanish resident entities, interest payments and income upon transfer or redemption under the Notes should be only subject to withholding tax in Spain in case they are deposited in a depositary entity resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) or if an entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) is in charge of the collection of the income derived from the Notes, provided that such income had not been previously subject to withholding tax in Spain.

However, when (i) the Notes are represented in book-entry form and are admitted to trading on a Spanish secondary stock exchange or on the Spanish Alternative Fixed Income Market (MARF); or (ii) the notes are listed on a market in an OECD member state; holders who are corporate income taxpayers can benefit from a withholding tax exemption in respect of interest payments and income arising from the transfer or redemption of the Notes, exception made of income derived from accounts entered into with financial entities, provided that such accounts are based on financial instruments, such as Notes.

Spanish Financial Transaction Tax (FTT)

The acquisition of shares of a Spanish listed company trading on a regulated market in Spain, any other Member State of the European Union, or on a market in a third country if the market is considered to be equivalent, with a market capitalization greater than 1,000 million euros (Qualifying Shares) and the acquisition of certificates of deposit representing Qualifying Shares (Qualifying Certificates), such as American depositary receipts, regardless of the type of market or trading centre where the trades are executed (regulated market, multilateral trading facility, systematic internaliser; or OTC transactions), are subject, save for certain exceptions, to Spanish FTT at a 0.2 per cent. of the corresponding acquisition price (excluding the costs and expenses associated to such transaction).

In addition to the above, the acquisition of Qualifying Shares and Qualifying Certificates under the execution or settlement of convertible or exchangeable bonds or debentures, of derivatives, as well as of any financial instrument, or of certain financial contracts, are also subject to the Spanish FTT.

Non-resident investors subject to NRIT (*Impuesto sobre la Renta de no Residentes*)

Based on the fact that none of the Issuers are resident in Spain for tax purposes, that the payments of the Notes are not effectively allocated to a permanent establishment in Spain of the Issuers and that the proceeds of the Notes are not used in Spain by the Issuers, no Spanish NRIT should, in principle, be levied on investors that are not resident in Spain for tax purposes, unless they are acting with respect to Notes through a Spanish permanent establishment.

In addition to the above, and in accordance to binding ruling V0185-20 of 27 January 2020, certain securities (such as financial derivatives) may be classified, for the purposes of the relevant double tax treaty, as business profits or other income and, as mentioned above, should not be considered, in general terms, as Spanish-source income, subject to the provisions of any relevant double tax treaty.

According to the general principles of the Spanish NRIT Law, Spanish permanent establishments of non-Spanish tax resident persons are taxed under the NRIT Law in a similar manner to Spanish CIT taxpayers, although some specific rules may apply. Due to the complexity of this matter, non-Spanish tax resident investors acting in Spain, with respect to Notes, through a permanent establishment are strongly urged to seek appropriate advice in respect of their own tax position in this regard.

Spanish withholding tax

Where a financial institution (either resident in Spain for tax purposes or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) (a) acts as depositary of Notes, (b) manages the collection of any income under Notes, (c) intervenes in their transfer or (d) carries out the redemption or reimbursement of the Notes, on behalf of Noteholders either (i) resident in Spain for tax purposes or (ii) holding the Notes through a permanent establishment located in Spain, such financial institution will be responsible for making the relevant withholding on account of Spanish tax on any income deriving from the relevant Notes. The current withholding tax rate in Spain is 19 per cent. Amounts withheld in Spain, if any, can be credited against the final Spanish IIT, CIT or NRIT liability, as applicable to the Noteholder.

Other Spanish taxes (indirect taxation)

The acquisition, transfer, redemption and reimbursement of Notes will be exempt from indirect taxes in Spain, i.e. exempt from or not subject to Transfer Tax and Stamp Duty, as the case may be, in accordance with the Consolidated Text of such tax approved by Royal Legislative Decree 1/1993, of 21 September 1993, and exempt from Value Added Tax, in accordance with Law 37/1992, of 28 December 1992, regulating such tax.

SWEDISH TAXATION

The following discussion is a summary of certain material Swedish tax considerations relating to (i) Notes issued by any of the Issuer(s) where the holder is tax resident in Sweden or has a tax presence in Sweden or (ii) Notes where the Paying Agent or custodian is located in Sweden. This summary of certain tax issues that may arise as a result of holding Notes is based on current Swedish tax legislation and is intended only as general information for holders of Notes who are resident or domiciled in Sweden for tax purposes, unless otherwise stated. This description does not deal comprehensively with all tax consequences that may occur for holders of Notes, nor does it cover the specific rules where Notes are held by a partnership or are held as current assets in a business operation. The summary does, moreover, not cover Notes held on a so-called investment savings account (investeringssparkonto). Special tax consequences that are not described below may also apply for certain categories of taxpayers, including investment companies and life insurance companies. It is recommended that potential investors in Notes consult their own tax advisers for information with respect to the special tax consequences that may arise as a result of holding Notes, including the applicability and effect of foreign income tax rules, provisions contained in double taxation treaties and other rules which may be applicable.

Tax residency

An individual is considered to be tax resident in Sweden based on domicile, continuous stay exceeding 183 days or having essential ties to Sweden after moving abroad. Essential ties is not limited to any specific requirement but rather a complete assessment based on all relevant circumstances. However, some circumstances are of greater weight such as keeping a permanent dwelling in Sweden. A company is generally deemed tax resident in Sweden based on incorporation under the Swedish Companies Act (e.g. limited liability company). In case registration has not taken place, the seat of the board or similar circumstances are decisive for determining residency.

Withholding of tax

There is no Swedish withholding tax (*källskatt*) applicable on payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Notes. Sweden operates a system of preliminary tax (*preliminärskatt*) to secure payment of taxes. In the context of the Notes a preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will be deducted from all payments treated as interest in respect of the Notes made to any individuals or estates that are resident in Sweden for tax purposes provided the paying entity is tax resident in Sweden and subject to reporting obligations. A preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will also be deducted from any other payments in respect of the Notes not treated as capital gains, if such payments are paid out together with payments treated as interest. For limited liability companies (*aktiebolag*) all capital income is taxed from business operations at a rate of 20.6 per cent.. Depending on the relevant holder's overall tax liability for the relevant fiscal year the preliminary tax may contribute towards, equal or exceed the holder's overall tax liability with any balance subsequently to be paid by or to the relevant holder, as applicable.

Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden**Capital Income**

For individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals, capital gains, interest payments, dividends and other income derived from the holding of an asset should be reported as capital income.

Capital gains and losses

Individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals, who sell their Notes, are subject to capital gains taxation. The current tax rate of the gain is 30 per cent.. The capital gain or loss is equal to the difference between the sales proceeds after deduction of sales costs and the acquisition cost of the Notes. The acquisition cost is calculated according to the so-called average method. This means that the costs of acquiring all Notes of the same type and class are added together and calculated collectively, with respect to changes to the holding. Optionally, the so-called standard rule under which the acquisition cost is deemed to be the equivalent of 20 per cent. of the net sales price may be applied on the disposal of listed Notes (except for options and forward contracts) that are taxed in the same manner as shares. A Note should be regarded as listed for Swedish tax purposes if it is listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, Euronext Dublin or any other foreign market that is considered to be a stock exchange under Swedish tax law.

As a main rule, 70 per cent. of a capital loss is deductible against any other taxable income derived from capital.

Capital losses on listed Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares, are, however, fully deductible against taxable capital gains on such assets or capital gains on listed shares. Capital losses on listed Notes may be deductible against 5/6 of capital gains on non-listed shares in Swedish limited liability companies and foreign legal entities. Any excess amount is deductible at 70 per cent., according to the main rule.

Capital losses on listed Notes qualifying as Swedish receivables (i.e. denominated in SEK) are currently fully deductible in the capital income category. Moreover, under EC law receivables denominated in foreign currency are also fully deductible.

If a deficit arises in the capital income, a reduction of the tax on income from employment and from business, as well as the tax on real estate, is allowed. The tax reduction allowed amounts to 30 per cent. of any deficit not exceeding SEK 100,000 and 21 per cent. of any deficit in excess of SEK 100,000. Deficits may not be carried forward to a subsequent fiscal year.

Interest

Interest as well as other income derived from the holding of an asset is subject to tax at a rate of 30 per cent. The tax liability arises when the interest (or other income) is actually paid, in accordance with the so-called cash method.

No formal interest accrues on zero-coupon bonds. The profit from a redemption of a zero-coupon bond is regarded as interest, subject to tax at the time of redemption. However, the appreciation in value is regarded as interest compensation, should the zero-coupon bond be disposed of prior to maturity. If there is a loss on the bond, this is deductible as a capital loss in accordance with the principles referred to above.

Stamp duty

There is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Notes in Sweden.

Gift, Inheritance and Wealth taxes

There is no gift, inheritance or wealth tax in Sweden.

Taxation of Swedish legal entities

Limited liability companies and other legal entities, except for estates of deceased Swedish individuals, are taxed on all income (including income from the sale of Notes) as income from business activities at a flat rate of 20.6 per cent.. Regarding the calculation of a capital gain or loss and the acquisition cost, see "*Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden*" above. However, interest income as well as other income derived from the holding of an asset is taxed on an accruals basis.

Capital losses on Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares (see further above) incurred by a corporate holder of a Note may only be offset against taxable capital gains on shares or such notes. Such capital losses may also, under certain circumstances, be deductible against capital gains on shares and Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares within the same group of companies, provided the requirements for group contributions (tax consolidation) are met.

Capital losses on shares and Notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares which are not deducted against capital gains within a certain year may be carried forward and offset against taxable capital gains on shares and notes taxed in the same manner as shares in the future.

For limited liability companies and economic associations, capital gains on shares and certain share related rights held for business purposes are tax exempt. As a result, capital losses on shares and share related rights that are held for business purposes are not deductible. Notes under this offer are not treated as share related rights held for business purposes. However, a capital loss on the Notes is not deductible should the underlying assets, directly or indirectly, consist of shares or certain share related rights held for business purposes.

As mentioned above, there is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Notes in Sweden.

Taxation of non-residents in Sweden

Holders of Notes who are not fiscally resident in Sweden and who are not carrying on business operations from a permanent establishment in Sweden are generally not liable for Swedish capital gains taxation on the disposal of Notes. The holders may, nevertheless, be subject to tax in their country of residence.

However, as far as non-resident individuals are concerned, capital gains on the sale of certain Notes (such as Notes taxed in the same manners as shares) may in some cases be subject to Swedish tax if the individual has been resident or permanently lived in Sweden at any time during the calendar year of the sale or any of the 10 preceding calendar years. This provision is, nevertheless, in many cases limited by tax treaties for the avoidance of double taxation, which Sweden has concluded with approximately 80 other countries.

Should dividends be payable, cross border dividends from Sweden are subject to withholding tax (*kupongskatt*) of 30%, a rate which may be reduced under an applicable double tax treaty.

SWISS TAXATION

The following discussion is a summary of certain material Swiss tax considerations relating to (i) Notes issued by any of the Issuer(s) where the Holder is tax resident in Switzerland or has a tax presence in Switzerland or (ii) Notes where the Paying Agent, custodian or Notes dealer is located in Switzerland. The discussion is based on legislation as of the date of this Base Prospectus. It does not aim to be a comprehensive description of all the Swiss tax considerations that may be relevant for a decision to invest in Notes. The tax treatment for each investor depends on the particular situation. All investors are advised to consult with their professional tax advisors as to the respective Swiss tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, disposition, lapse, exercise or redemption of Notes (or options embedded therein) in light of their particular circumstances.

Swiss Withholding Tax

Payments on a Note are currently not subject to Swiss federal withholding tax PROVIDED THAT the respective Issuer(s) is at all times resident and managed outside Switzerland for Swiss tax purposes.

Income Taxation

Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder

(a) *Structured Notes*

If a Note classifies as a structured note, its income taxation depends on whether the bond and the derivative financial instrument(s) embedded therein are recorded separately from each other and whether the Note classifies as a structured note with or without a predominant one-time interest payment:

- *Non-transparent derivative financial instruments:* If the embedded bond is not recorded separately from the embedded derivative financial instrument(s), the Note classifies as a non-transparent structured note and any return over the initial investment classifies as a taxable interest payment. Non-transparent derivative financial instruments generally include a predominant one-time interest payment and are taxed in accordance with the principles set forth below under "*Transparent derivative financial instruments with a predominant one-time interest payment*".
- *Transparent derivative financial instruments without a predominant one-time interest payment:* If the embedded bond is recorded separately from the embedded derivative financial instrument(s) and the yield to-maturity predominantly derives from periodic interest payments and not from a one time interest payment (see below "*Transparent derivative financial instruments with a predominant one-time interest payment*"), then any periodic interest payment and the one-time interest payment, if any, is taxed when paid to the holder of the Note. A gain, including interest accrued, realised on the sale

of a Note is a tax-free private capital gain. A loss realised on the sale of a Note is a non-tax-deductible private capital loss, (see below "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*"). The same applies if the Note is redeemed except that interest accrued is taxed when paid.

- *Transparent derivative financial instruments with a predominant one-time interest payment:* If the embedded bond is recorded separately from the embedded derivative financial instrument(s) and the yield to maturity predominantly derives from a one-time interest payment such as an original issue discount or a repayment premium and not from periodic interest payments, then any periodic interest payments and on the redemption or sale of the Note the difference between the value of the embedded bond at redemption or sale, as applicable, and its value at issuance or secondary market purchase, as applicable, converted, in each case, into Swiss Francs at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of sale or redemption, issuance or purchase, respectively (modified differential taxation method) constitutes taxable income. A value decrease on the embedded bond respectively realised on the sale or redemption of the Note may be offset against any gains (including periodic interest payments) realised within the same taxation period from all instruments with a predominant one-time interest payment. Any residual return realised on the embedded derivative financial instrument(s) is a tax-free private capital gain, and any residual loss is a non-tax-deductible private capital loss, respectively (see below "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*").

(b) *Bonds*

Bonds without a predominant one-time interest payment: If a Note classifies as a pure bond without a predominant one-time interest payment (i.e., the yield-to-maturity predominantly derives from periodic interest payments and not from a one-time interest payment), Swiss resident private investors will be taxed on the periodic and any one-time interest payments, if any, converted into Swiss Francs at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of payment. A gain, including interest accrued, realised on the sale of a Note is a tax-free private capital gain. A loss, realised on the sale of a Note is a non tax deductible private capital loss (see below "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*").

Bonds with a predominant one-time interest payment: If a Note classifies as a pure bond with a predominant one-time interest payment (i.e., the yield-to-maturity predominantly derives from a one-time interest payment such as an original issue discount or a repayment premium and not from periodic interest payments), Swiss resident private investors will be taxed on any periodic interest payments and on any gains, including capital and foreign exchange gains, realised on the Notes (differential taxation method).

(c) *Pure Derivative Financial Notes*

Periodic and one-time dividend equalisation payments realised on a Note which classifies as a pure derivative financial instrument (such as pure call and put options, including low exercise price options with a maturity not exceeding one year, pure futures, static Notes replicating an index or a basket of at least five shares and with a fixed maturity or an annual redemption right) and which is held as part of their private assets constitute taxable investment income. Any other return will be classified as a tax-exempt capital gain or a non-tax deductible capital loss (see below "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*").

(d) *Low Exercise Price Options*

According to the current practice of the Swiss Federal Tax Administration low exercise price options are given if the underlying of an option has been pre-financed by at least 50 per cent. at the time of issuance.

For low exercise price options with a maturity exceeding one year the interest component of the low exercise price option (i.e. issue discount) constitutes taxable investment income. Any other return will be classified as a tax-exempt capital gain or a non-tax deductible capital loss (see below "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*").

(e) *Fund-like Notes*

A Note classified as a fund-like instrument will be considered a pass-through instrument for Swiss tax purposes if dividend and interest income (less attributable costs) from, and capital gains and losses (less costs attributable) realised on, the underlying investments, are reported and distributed separately. Under such conditions, an individual holding a fund-like Note as part of private assets only receives taxable income (which he or she must report annually) over such portion of the distributions (in case the fund is distributing the income realised on the underlying investments) or earnings credits (in case the fund is reinvesting the income realised on the underlying investment) as derive from dividends and interest (less attributable costs) on the underlying instruments. Any distributions or credits deriving from capital gains realised on the underlying investments constitute a tax-free private capital gain, and any respective loss on the underlying investments is a non-tax-deductible private capital loss. Any gain realised within a taxation period on the sale of a fund-like instrument (including accrued dividends and interest) is exempt from income taxation as a private capital gain, and, conversely, any loss realised a non-tax-deductible capital loss (see below "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*").

Notes held as Assets of a Swiss Business

Corporate entities and individuals who hold Notes as part of a trade or business in Switzerland, in the case of residents abroad carried on through a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Switzerland, are required to recognise any payments on, and any capital gains or losses realised on the sale or redemption of, such Notes (irrespective of their classification) in their income statement for the respective taxation period and will be taxed on any net taxable earnings for such period.

The same taxation treatment also applies to Swiss-resident individuals who for income tax purposes, are classified as "professional Notes dealers" for reasons of, *inter alia*, frequent dealing and leveraged investments in Notes.

Capital Gains Taxation

Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder

A gain, realised by an individual resident in Switzerland for tax purposes upon the sale or other disposal of a Note held as part of his or her private assets is a tax-free private capital gain. A loss, realised by an individual resident in Switzerland for tax purposes upon the sale or other disposal of a Note held as part of his or her private assets is a non-tax deductible capital loss. In the case of a gain or a loss, unless such individual is classified, for income tax purposes, as a "professional Notes dealer" for reasons of, *inter alia*, frequent dealing and leveraged investments in Notes. If an individual is classified as a "professional Notes dealer" he or she will be taxed in accordance with the principles set forth above under "*Notes held as Assets of a Swiss Business*". Concerning the bifurcation of a tax exempt capital gains component, non-tax deductible capital loss component, respectively, from taxable income components of a Note see the

bifurcation principles set forth above with regard to the different instruments under "*Notes held as Private Assets by a Swiss resident Holder*".

Notes held as Assets of a Swiss Business

Capital gains realised on Notes held as Assets of a Swiss Business are taxed in accordance with the taxation principles set forth above under "*Notes held as Assets of a Swiss Business*".

Stamp Taxes

Swiss Federal Issue Stamp Tax

The Notes are not subject to Swiss federal stamp tax on the issuance of Notes.

Swiss Federal Securities Turnover Tax

The issuance of Notes to the initial holders at the original offering price (primary market) is not subject to the Swiss federal Notes turnover tax, except that the issuance of Notes which classify as fund like instruments may be subject to Swiss federal Notes turnover tax of up to 0.3 per cent. on the offering price, however, only if a Swiss Notes dealer (as defined in the Swiss federal stamp tax act) is a party or an intermediary to the transaction and no exemption applies.

Dealings in Notes (secondary market) which classify as pure derivative financial instruments (such as pure call and put options, including low exercise price options with a maturity not exceeding twelve months, pure futures with a maximal pre-financing of 25 per cent., static Notes replicating an index or a basket of at least five shares and with a fixed maturity on an annual redemption right) are not subject to the Swiss federal securities turnover tax.

Dealings in Notes which have been issued by an issuer outside of Switzerland and which classify as structured notes, share-like instruments (including low exercise price options on shares with a maturity exceeding twelve months) or fund-like instruments are subject to Swiss federal securities turnover tax of up to 0.3 per cent. on the consideration paid, however, only if a Swiss Notes dealer (as defined in the Swiss federal stamp tax act) is a party or intermediary to the transaction and no exemption applies.

Dealing in bonds and structured notes with a maturity not exceeding one year are exempt from Swiss federal securities turnover tax.

The delivery of an underlying taxable Note at exercise or redemption to the holder of the Note is subject to Swiss federal securities turnover tax of up to 0.3 per cent. if a Swiss Notes dealer (as defined in the Swiss federal stamp tax act) is a party or intermediary to the transaction and no exemption applies.

Gift, Inheritance and Estate Taxes

Subject to an applicable tax treaty in an international scenario, transfers of Notes may be subject to cantonal and/or communal inheritance tax, estate tax or gift tax if the deceased person has had his or her last domicile in Switzerland, the donor is resident in Switzerland, respectively, or in the case of a foreign deceased or resident person the transfer involves an unincorporated business in Switzerland and Notes are held as part of such business. No such taxes exist at the federal level. Rates depend upon the existing relationship (i.e. the relationship between the deceased and the heirs, or between the donor and the donee) and the size of the inheritance or gift. Interspousal gifts and gifts to descendants and inheritances collected by the surviving spouse and descendants are frequently exempt or taxed at very low rates (up to 6 per cent.). Gifts and inheritances received from unrelated persons attract rates ranging from 20 per cent. to 40 per cent. The taxable base is usually the market value of the property transferred.

Net Worth and Capital Taxes

A holder of Notes who is an individual resident in Switzerland for tax purposes or is a non-Swiss resident holding Notes as part of a Swiss business operation or a Swiss permanent establishment is required to report Notes as part of private wealth or as part of Swiss business assets, as the case may be, and is subject to annual cantonal and/or communal private wealth tax on any net taxable wealth (including the Notes), in the case of non-Swiss resident individual holding Notes as part of a Swiss business operation or a Swiss permanent establishment to the extent the aggregate taxable wealth is allocable to Switzerland. Incorporated holders of Notes are subject to cantonal and communal capital tax on net taxable equity, in the case of a non-Swiss resident person holding Notes as part of a Swiss permanent establishment, to the extent the aggregate taxable equity is allocable to Switzerland. No net worth and capital taxes exist at the federal level.

Non-Swiss resident Holders

A holder of a Note who is not resident in Switzerland for tax purposes and who during the taxation year has not engaged in trade or business carried on through a business operation or permanent establishment in Switzerland, will neither be subject to income tax and capital gains tax nor net wealth or capital tax in Switzerland.

Swiss Facilitation of the Implementation of the U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Switzerland has concluded an intergovernmental agreement with the U.S. to facilitate the implementation of FATCA. The agreement ensures that the accounts held by U.S. persons with Swiss financial institutions are disclosed to the U.S. tax authorities either with the consent of the account holder or by means of group requests within the scope of administrative assistance. Information will not be transferred automatically in the absence of consent, and instead will be exchanged only within the scope of administrative assistance on the basis of the double taxation agreement between the U.S. and Switzerland. On 8 October 2014, the Swiss Federal Council approved a mandate for negotiations with the U.S. on changing the current direct-notification-based regime to a regime where the relevant information is sent to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, which in turn provides the information to the U.S. tax authorities.

Automatic Exchange of Information in Tax Matters

On 19 November, 2014, Switzerland signed the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (the "MCAA"). The MCAA is based on article 6 of the OECD/Council of Europe administrative assistance convention and is intended to ensure the uniform implementation of Automatic Exchange of Information (the "AEOI"). The Federal Act on the International Automatic Exchange of Information in Tax Matters (the "AEOI Act") entered into force on 1 January, 2017. The AEOI Act is the legal basis for the implementation of the AEOI standard in Switzerland.

The AEOI is being introduced in Switzerland through bilateral agreements or multilateral agreements. The agreements have, and will be, concluded on the basis of guaranteed reciprocity, compliance with the principle of speciality (i.e. the information exchanged may only be used to assess and levy taxes (and for criminal tax proceedings)) and adequate data protection.

Based on such multilateral or bilateral agreements and the implementing laws of Switzerland, Switzerland exchanges data in respect of financial assets, including, as the case may be, Notes, held in, and income derived thereon and credited to, accounts or deposits with a paying agent in Switzerland for the benefit of individuals resident in a EU member state or in a treaty state.

THE PROPOSED FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS TAX ("FTT")

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the participating Member States). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has a very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. Primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006 are expected to be exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

SECTION H – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

CONTENTS OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

1.	Form, Denomination and Title	407
2.	Exchanges and Transfers of Notes.....	410
3.	Status	414
4.	Interest.....	414
5.	Redemption and Purchase.....	415
6.	Payments	430
7.	Taxation.....	438
8.	Prescription.....	443
9.	Events of Default.....	443
10.	Meetings of Noteholders, Modifications, Determinations and Rounding.....	446
11.	Replacement of Notes.....	461
12.	Further Issues	461
13.	Notices.....	461
14.	Consolidation or Merger.....	464
15.	Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor	465
16.	Redenomination.....	470
17.	Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction	471
18.	Third Parties and Waiver of Trial by Jury	474
19.	Acknowledgement of the United States Special Resolution Regimes	474
20.	Definitions	475
21.	Italian Listed Certificates.....	476
	Underlying Schedule 1 (Inflation Index Conditions)	479
1.	Definitions	479
2.	Valuation	480
3.	Disruption to Valuation	480
4.	Additional Adjustment Events.....	482
5.	Additional Early Redemption Events	482
6.	Additional Provisions	482
	Underlying Schedule 2 (Rate Conditions)	485
1.	Definitions	485
2.	Valuation	485
3.	Disruption to valuation	485
4.	Additional provisions	486
	Underlying Schedule 3 (Credit Linked Conditions)	488
	Part A: Introduction to the Credit Linked Conditions (2014 Reference Entity) Frequently Asked Questions	488
	Part B: Credit Linked Conditions (2014 Reference Entity)	542
1.	Redemption of Credit Linked Notes.....	542
2.	Interest or premium on Credit Linked Notes	545
3.	Single Name Credit Linked Notes	550

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

4.	Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes	554
5.	Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes	558
6.	Index Untranchd Credit Linked Notes	562
7.	Index Tranchd Credit Linked Notes.....	567
8.	Portfolio Tranchd Credit Linked Notes.....	572
9.	Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes	576
10.	Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.....	581
11.	Index Swaption Provisions	587
12.	Credit Event Notice, Risk Event Notice and Notice of Publicly Available Information	589
13.	Relevant Time	589
14.	Event Determination Date – Adjustment Payment and Ordering of Events	590
15.	Scheduled Maturity Date Extension	591
16.	M(M)R Restructuring.....	592
17.	Auction Redemption Terms.....	595
18.	Cash Redemption Terms	596
19.	Physical Redemption Terms	598
20.	Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms	612
21.	Redemption upon Merger Event.....	613
22.	Payment/Delivery Failure Event.....	613
23.	Effect of DC Resolutions.....	614
24.	Successor Provisions	615
25.	Deliverable Obligations.....	629
26.	Reference Obligation.....	631
27.	Calculation Agent Determination	634
28.	Notices.....	636
29.	Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics	638
30.	No frustration	639
31.	Definitions	639
Part C: Credit Linked Conditions (2003 Reference Entity)		739
1.	Redemption of Credit Linked Notes.....	739
2.	Interest on Credit Linked Notes.....	740
3.	Single Name Credit Linked Notes	744
4.	Credit Event Notice and Notice of Publicly Available Information	747
5.	Event Determination Dates and Adjustment Payments	748
6.	Scheduled Maturity Date Extension	749
7.	Restructuring	749
8.	Auction Redemption Terms.....	751
9.	Cash Redemption Terms	753
10.	Physical Redemption Terms	753
11.	Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms	763
12.	Redemption upon Merger Event.....	763
13.	Payment/Delivery Failure Event.....	764
14.	Effect of DC Resolutions.....	765
15.	Successor Provisions	766

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

16.	Deliverable Obligations	769
17.	Substitute Reference Obligation	770
18.	Calculation Agent Determination	771
19.	Notices	773
20.	Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics	774
21.	Definitions	776
	Underlying Schedule 4 (Index Skew Conditions)	826
	Part A: Introduction to the Index Skew Conditions	826
	Annex: Worked examples in respect of Index Skew Notes	830
	Part B: Index Skew Conditions	836
1.	Principal and Interest Payouts on Index Skew Notes	836
2.	Entry into an Index Skew Position	837
3.	Initial Payment and Offsetting Settlements	838
4.	Applicable Event Determination Date	838
5.	Cash Settlement	838
6.	Merger of Reference Entity and Seller	838
7.	M(M)R Restructuring	838
8.	Successors	839
9.	Reference Obligations	839
10.	Changes in determination	839
11.	Deemed changes to the Index Annex	839
12.	Optional Early Redemption	840
13.	Definitions	840
	Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions)	844
	Part A	844
1.	Definitions	844
2.	Valuation	845
3.	Disruption to Valuation	845
4.	Additional Adjustment Events	848
5.	Additional Early Redemption Events	848
6.	Additional Provisions	848
	Part B	849
1.	Definitions	849
2.	Valuation	852
3.	Disruption to Valuation	852
4.	Additional Adjustment Events	853
5.	Additional Early Redemption Events	853
6.	Additional Provisions	853
	Schedule A – Citigroup Inc. TLAC eligible Notes	857
	Valuation and Settlement Schedule	859
1.	Underlying Valuation Provisions and Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes	859
2.	Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event	868
3.	Dual Currency Notes	870

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

4.	Interest Provisions	870
5.	Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts	876
6.	Range Accrual Notes	916
7.	Digital Notes.....	925
8.	Digital Band Notes	927
9.	Inverse Floating Rate Notes.....	929
10.	Spread Notes.....	930
11.	Volatility Bond Notes.....	934
12.	Synthetic Forward Rate Notes	937
13.	Previous Coupon Linked Notes	941
14.	FX Performance Notes	943
15.	Reserve Coupon Notes	945
16.	Global Interest Floor Notes	948
17.	Global Interest Cap Notes.....	949
18.	Restructure Interest Rate Notes	953
19.	Switcher Option.....	957
20.	Automatic Change of Interest Basis	957
21.	Lock-in Change of Interest Basis.....	958
22.	Mandatory Early Redemption Events.....	961
23.	Reference Rate Event Provisions.....	965
24.	Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments.....	970
25.	DIR Inflation Linked Redemption.....	974

SECTION H.1 – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

Except as indicated below, the following is the text of the terms and conditions of the Notes, which will include the general conditions of the Notes together with the additional terms and conditions contained (i) in respect of the Underlying Linked Notes (a) in the case of Inflation Rate Notes only, in Underlying Schedule 1 (Inflation Index Conditions), (b) in the case of Rate Linked Notes and to the extent specified in the Conditions only, in Underlying Schedule 2 (Rate Conditions), (c) in the case of Credit Linked Notes only, in Underlying Schedule 3 (Credit Linked Conditions), (d) in the case of Index Skew Notes only, in Underlying Schedule 4 (Index Skew Conditions), (e) in the case of Range Accrual Notes (where any Reference Observation relates to an FX Rate), in the case of FX Performance Notes (where the relevant FX Performance Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be an Underlying), in the case of Notes for which Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies (and for which purpose the Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier is an FX Rate), in the case of any Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption is specified as applicable and the Rollerball MER Condition applies (for which purpose the Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is an FX Rate), in the case of Dual Currency Notes, in the case of Digital Notes (where any Digital Reference Rate relates to an FX Rate) and in the case of Digital Band Notes (where any Reference Rate relates to an FX Rate) only, in Underlying Schedule 5 (FX Rate Conditions) (each of Underlying Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, an "Underlying Schedule" and together, the "Underlying Schedules"), (ii) where specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (as defined below), Schedule A and (iii) in the case of all Notes, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule (the Underlying Schedules together with Schedule A and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the "Schedules" and each, a "Schedule") and, in relation to any tranche of Notes, as completed, modified and/or supplemented, as applicable, by the information set out in the applicable Issue Terms (as defined below).

References in these General Conditions of the Notes (the "**General Conditions**") and in the applicable Schedules to the "**Notes**" shall be references to the Notes of this Series, which shall be "**English Law Notes**" (where the Notes are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be governed by English Law, which Notes, for the avoidance of doubt, includes French Cleared Notes), "**French Law Notes**" (where the Notes are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be governed by French Law) or "**New York Law Notes**" (where the Notes are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be governed by the laws of the State of New York), and shall mean (a) in relation to any Registered Notes (as defined below) represented by a global Note (a "**Global Registered Note Certificate**"), units of each Specified Denomination in the Settlement Currency; (b) any Global Registered Note Certificate; (c) any definitive Registered Notes ("**Registered Note Certificates**") whether or not issued in exchange for a Global Registered Note Certificate; (d) in relation to any Swedish Notes, units of each Specified Denomination in the Settlement Currency, (e) in relation to any Finnish Notes, units of each Specified Denomination in the Settlement Currency and (f) in relation to any French Law Notes, units of each Specified Denomination.

Whether the Notes are Registered Notes, Swedish Notes or Finnish Notes will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms but one type of Notes cannot be exchanged for another.

Notes are issued in Series and each Series may comprise one or more Tranches of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of a Final Terms document (the "**Final Terms**") or, in the case of Notes which are neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**EU Prospectus Regulation**") ("**Exempt Notes**"), a pricing supplement (the "**Pricing Supplement**") which, in the case of the Final Terms, completes or, (in the case of Exempt Notes) completes, modifies and/or supplements (i) the General Conditions, (ii) the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and, (iii) where the Notes are Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Linked Conditions or, where the Notes are Index Skew Notes, the Index Skew Conditions. Any determinations made pursuant to these General Conditions and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule (including, without limitation, the

calculation of any principal or interest) are subject to, in the case of Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Linked Conditions or, in the case of Index Skew Notes, the Index Skew Conditions. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and, in the case of Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Linked Conditions or, in the case of Index Skew Notes, the Index Skew Conditions and (ii) the applicable Issue Terms (as defined below), the applicable Issue Terms shall prevail and in the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and (ii) the Credit Linked Conditions or the Index Skew Conditions, as applicable, the Credit Linked Conditions or the Index Skew Conditions, as applicable, shall prevail.

In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the General Conditions and (ii) the applicable Schedule(s), the applicable Schedule(s) shall prevail.

For the purposes hereof, "**Issue Terms**" means either (i) where the Notes are not Exempt Notes, the applicable Final Terms or (ii) where the Notes are Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement, and references should be construed accordingly. The terms and conditions of a Tranche of Notes (the "**Terms and Conditions**") means, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, the General Conditions together with the additional terms and conditions contained in (i) in the case of all Notes, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, (ii) in the case of Notes which are (a) Inflation Rate Notes only, Underlying Schedule 1 (*Inflation Index Conditions*), (b) Rate Linked Notes (or as otherwise as specified in the Conditions) only, Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*), (c) Credit Linked Notes only, Underlying Schedule 3 (*Credit Linked Conditions*), (d) Index Skew Notes only, Underlying Schedule 4 (*Index Skew Conditions*) and (e) Range Accrual Notes (where any Reference Observation relates to an FX Rate), FX Performance Notes (where the relevant FX Performance Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be an Underlying), Notes for which Lock-in Change of Interest Basis is specified as applicable (and for which purpose the Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier is an FX Rate), Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption is specified as applicable and the Rollerball MER Condition applies (for which purpose the Rollerball Reference Observation or Roller Barrier is an FX Rate), Dual Currency Notes, Digital Notes (where any Digital Reference Rate relates to an FX Rate) and Digital Band Notes (where any Reference Rate relates to an FX Rate) only, Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*). The conditions of a Tranche of Notes (the "**Conditions**") means, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, the Terms and Conditions as completed or, (in the case of Exempt Notes) completed, modified and/or supplemented, as applicable, by the information set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

The Notes (other than Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes, except as provided herein) are issued pursuant to the amended and restated Fiscal Agency Agreement dated 14 December 2023 (as further amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Fiscal Agency Agreement**") between, *inter alia*, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. ("**CGMHI**") and Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. ("**CGMFL**") each as an issuer (an "**Issuer**"), Citigroup Inc. as guarantor in respect of Notes issued by CGMHI where it is specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (in its capacity as such guarantor, the "**CGMHI Guarantor**"), Citigroup Global Markets Limited ("**CGML**") as guarantor in respect of Notes issued by CGMFL where it is specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (in its capacity as such guarantor, the "**CGMFL Guarantor**" and, together with the CGMHI Guarantor, the "**Guarantors**" and each, a "**Guarantor**"), Citibank, N.A., London branch as issuing agent and fiscal agent (in such capacity, the "**Fiscal Agent**", which expression shall include any successor fiscal agent and together with any other paying agent from time to time, the "**Paying Agents**", which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents) and as principal paying agent, Citibank Europe plc (Germany Branch) as registrar (in such capacity, the "**Registrar**", which expression shall include any successor registrar) and Citibank Europe plc as a transfer agent (in such capacity, a "**Transfer Agent**", which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agent), Citibank Europe plc as French Cleared Notes and French Law Securities issuing and paying agent (the "**French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor French Cleared Notes and French Law Securities issuing and paying agent), and the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar (if

applicable), all Paying Agents and all Transfer Agents (if applicable), the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and (if applicable) the French Law Securities Registration Agent (as defined below) are together referred to herein as the "**Agents**") and Citibank, N.A. as calculation agent if so specified in the applicable Issue Terms (in such capacity, the "**Calculation Agent**", which expression shall include any successor calculation agent or such other entity as may be specified as the Calculation Agent in the applicable Issue Terms) and as exchange agent (in such capacity, the "**Exchange Agent**", which expression shall include any successor exchange agent).

The Issuers may determine to appoint a securities registration agent in respect of French Law Notes under the Programme (any such appointed entity, the "**French Law Securities Registration Agent**", which expression shall include any successor French Law Securities registration agent), but shall be under no obligation to do so. Where no French Law Securities Registration Agent has been appointed, all references to the French Law Securities Registration Agent herein shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Issuer of the French Law Notes as the context may require.

The only provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement applicable to the Swedish Notes and the Finnish Notes are those in Clauses 2.2, 16, 20, 26, 27 and 28 and Schedule 5 (*Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders*) and Clauses 21, 22 and 23 in relation to the appointment of the Calculation Agent only.

In relation to any Series, Citigroup Inc., CGMHI or CGMFL will be the Issuer thereof as specified in the applicable Issue Terms and references in the Conditions to "the Issuer" shall be to whichever of Citigroup Inc., CGMHI or CGMFL is so specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Any English Law Notes (other than Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes) issued by Citigroup Inc. are issued with the benefit of a Deed of Covenant dated 21 January 2022 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant**") executed by Citigroup Inc. in relation to such Notes.

Any English Law Notes (other than Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes) issued by CGMHI are issued with the benefit of a Deed of Covenant dated 21 January 2022 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**CGMHI Deed of Covenant**") executed by CGMHI in relation to such Notes.

Any English Law Notes (other than Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes) issued by CGMFL are issued with the benefit of a Deed of Covenant dated 21 January 2022 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**CGMFL Deed of Covenant**" and, together with the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant and the CGMHI Deed of Covenant, the "**Deeds of Covenant**" and references herein to the "**relevant Deed of Covenant**" shall mean the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc., the CGMHI Deed of Covenant where the Issuer is CGMHI and the CGMFL Deed of Covenant where the Issuer is CGMFL) executed by CGMFL in relation to such Notes. References herein to the Deed of Covenant shall be ignored in relation to New York Law Notes, Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly. Notes issued by CGMHI are, where Citigroup Inc. is specified as the guarantor in the applicable Issue Terms, the subject of a Deed of Guarantee (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**CGMHI Deed of Guarantee**"), dated 21 December 2015 executed by the CGMHI Guarantor. Notes issued by CGMFL are, where CGMFL is specified as the guarantor in the applicable Issue Terms, the subject of a Deed of Guarantee (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**CGMFL Deed of Guarantee**" and, together with the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, the "**Deeds of Guarantee**"), dated 25 January 2019 executed by the CGMFL Guarantor.

Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. and CGMFL are not guaranteed by the CGMHI Guarantor and are not the subject of the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee shall be ignored in relation to the Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. and CGMFL and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

Each purchaser and subsequent holder of New York Law Notes is deemed to acknowledge and agree that such New York Law Notes shall not have the benefit of any of the Deeds of Covenant, and none of the Deeds of Covenant shall apply in respect of such New York Law Notes (including following an Event of Default).

Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. and CGMHI are not guaranteed by the CGMFL Guarantor and are not the subject of the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee and references to the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. and CGMHI and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

The holders of the Notes are deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement applicable to them.

Copies of the Fiscal Agency Agreement, the Deeds of Covenant, the Deeds of Guarantee are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. Copies of the applicable Final Terms are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. If the Notes are not admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system and are not publicly offered, the applicable Pricing Supplement will only be obtainable by a Noteholder during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents holding one or more of the Notes if such Noteholder produces evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of such Notes and identity.

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or issue prices.

Notes which are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be Swedish Notes ("**Swedish Notes**") will be issued pursuant an issuer agreement with Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**") and in accordance with the provisions in the Swedish Act on Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts (Sw. *lag (1998:1479) om värdepapperscentraler och kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and the rules, regulations (including but not limited to the Regulation (EU) No 909/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on improving securities settlement in the European Union and on central securities depositories and amending Directives 98/26/EC and 2014/65/EU and Regulation (EU) No 236/2012) and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Sweden, as amended from time to time (together the "**Swedish CSD Rules**"). In connection therewith (i) in respect of Swedish Notes issued by CGMFL, CGMFL has entered into an amended and restated Swedish agency agreement dated 10 December 2021 and (ii) in respect of Swedish Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI, Citigroup Inc. and CGMHI will enter into a Swedish agency agreement (in any such case and as any such agreement is amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, a "**Swedish Agency Agreement**") with Citibank Europe Plc (Sweden Branch) as Swedish Notes issuing and paying agent (the "**Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor Swedish Notes issuing and paying agent). Any references in the Conditions to "Fiscal Agency Agreement" shall be deemed to include, where the context so admits, reference to the relevant Swedish Agency Agreement. Copies of each Swedish Agency Agreement are or will be available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent. The holders of the Swedish Notes are deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the Swedish Agency Agreement applicable to them.

Notes which are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be Finnish Notes ("**Finnish Notes**") will be issued and governed by a Finnish Notes issuing and paying agency agreement (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency**").

Agreement") to be entered into between, *inter alios*, the Issuer and Nordea Bank Abp as Finnish Notes issuing and paying agent (in such capacity the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent, which expression shall include any successor as Finnish Notes issuing and paying agent and such successor shall be duly authorised under the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (348/2017, as amended)*)). Any references in the Conditions to "Fiscal Agency Agreement" shall be deemed to include, where the context so admits, reference to the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement. Copies of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement will be available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent. The holders of the Finnish Notes are deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement applicable to them.

The applicable Issue Terms shall specify whether the Notes are titled Italian Listed Certificates ("**Italian Listed Certificates**").

In the case of Notes that are titled Italian Listed Certificates, where applicable, as used in the Conditions, references to "redemption" and "redeem" shall be construed to be to "termination" and "terminate", references to "interest", "Interest Payment Date", "Interest Period" and "Interest Rate" (and related expressions) shall be construed to be to "premium", "Premium Payment Date", "Premium Period", "Premium Rate" and "Premium Underlying", and references to "maturity date" shall be construed to be to "final termination date", and all related expressions shall be construed accordingly. All related expressions herein or in the Fiscal Agency Agreement, any Global Registered Note Certificate and any securities in definitive form shall be construed accordingly.

Italian Listed Certificates are intended to be admitted to trading on (i) the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**SeDeX**") in compliance with SeDeX Market Rules (*Regolamento del Mercato SeDeX*) and the related Instructions to the Rules of the Markets and to the MTFs managed and organized by Borsa Italiana (*Istruzioni al Regolamento dei mercati e degli MTFs organizzati e gestiti da Borsa Italiana*), as amended from time to time or (ii) on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**EuroTLX**") in compliance with the EuroTLX Market Rules (*Regolamento del Mercato EuroTLX*) and the related Instructions to the Rules of the Markets and to the MTFs managed and organized by Borsa Italiana (*Istruzioni al Regolamento dei mercati e degli MTFs organizzati e gestiti da Borsa Italiana*), as amended from time to time. Italian Listed Certificates are subject to the terms set out at General Condition 21 (*Italian Listed Certificates*) below.

All capitalised terms which are not defined in the Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Issue Terms.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, French Cleared Notes and French Law Notes shall only be in the form of Notes.

1. Form, Denomination and Title

Subject as provided below, the Notes are issued in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in the Specified Denomination(s).

Each Registered Note Certificate represents a holding of one or more Registered Notes by the same holder (as defined below).

The Notes may be Instalment Notes.

Subject as provided below, title to any Registered Notes shall pass upon registration of the transfer in accordance with the provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement and as provided in General Condition 2 (*Exchanges and Transfers of Notes*). Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Note shall be deemed to be and may be treated as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes, whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership, theft or loss thereof or any writing thereon made by anyone but, in the case of any Global Registered Note Certificate, without prejudice to the provisions set out below.

In the Conditions, "**holder**" means, in the case of Registered Notes, the person in whose name a Registered Note is registered PROVIDED THAT, in relation to any Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate and in relation to Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes and French Law Notes, it shall be construed as provided below and "**Noteholder**" shall have a correlative meaning.

If Certificates is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, references in the Conditions to "Note(s)", "Noteholder(s)" and "Global Registered Note Certificate" shall be deemed to refer to "Certificate(s)", "Certificateholder(s)" and "Global Registered Certificate" and related expressions herein or in the Fiscal Agency Agreement, any Global Registered Note Certificate and any notes in definitive form shall be construed accordingly.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate held on behalf of (i) Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") or (ii) Euroclear France S.A. ("**Euroclear France**" and, such Notes, "**French Cleared Notes**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France)) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) as the holder of a particular principal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or in the case of French Cleared Notes only, Euroclear France) as to the principal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and the Agents as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such principal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the registered holder of the relevant Global Registered Note Certificate shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and each Agent as the holder of such principal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Registered Note Certificate and the expressions "**Noteholder**" and "**holder of Notes**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

For so long as the Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") or its nominee is the registered owner or holder of a Global Registered Note Certificate, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate for all purposes under the Fiscal Agency Agreement and the Notes except to the extent that, in accordance with DTC's published rules and procedures, any ownership rights may be exercised by its participants or beneficial owners through participants.

Interests in Notes which are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of the Relevant Clearing System and in accordance with General Condition 2 (*Exchanges and Transfers of Notes*) below.

"Relevant Clearing System" means, as appropriate, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC, Euroclear France and/or such other relevant clearing system, as the case may be, through which interests in Notes are to be held and through an account at which the Notes are to be cleared, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

In the case of Swedish Notes, the following provisions of this General Condition 1 shall apply in lieu of the foregoing provisions of this General Condition 1 in the event of any inconsistency:

Swedish Notes are issued in dematerialised uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules in the Specified Denomination(s).

No global or definitive Swedish Notes will be issued and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly. The Swedish Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

The person appearing in the register for the Swedish Notes kept by Euroclear Sweden on behalf of the Issuer (the **"Swedish Securities Register"**) will be treated as the **"holder"** of the relevant Swedish Notes in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules and title to the Swedish Notes passes only by registration in the Swedish Securities Register. In the Conditions, **"holder"**, in relation to a Swedish Note, means the person in whose name such Swedish Note is registered in the Swedish Securities Register. Where a nominee (*Sw. förvaltare*) is so evidenced it shall be treated as the holder of the relevant Swedish Note.

The Issuer shall have access to the register of creditors (*Sw. skuldboken*) in respect of the Swedish Notes, unless the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Issuer shall not have such access.

In the case of Finnish Notes, the following provisions of this General Condition 1 shall apply in lieu of the foregoing provisions of this General Condition 1 in the event of any inconsistency:

Notwithstanding the above, the holder of a Finnish Note will be the person in whose name such Finnish Note is registered in a book-entry account in the book-entry system of Euroclear Finland Ltd (**"Euroclear Finland"**) (including a nominee account holder, as the case may be) in accordance with Finnish Laws, rules, regulations and operating procedures applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Finland (**"Euroclear Finland Rules"**) and the terms Noteholder and holder of Notes shall be construed accordingly. Where a nominee is so evidenced it shall be treated as the holder of the relevant Finnish Notes.

Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may issue Notes in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form (**"Finnish Notes"**). No Global Registered Note Certificates representing Finnish Notes will be issued and the Conditions of such shall be construed accordingly. Finnish Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the provisions of the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry Accounts (*Fin. laki arvo-osuustileistä* (827/1991, as amended)), other applicable Finnish legislation and the rules and regulations applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Finland. References in the Conditions to Global Registered Note Certificates shall not apply to Finnish Notes.

In the case of French Cleared Notes, the following provisions of this General Condition 1 shall apply in lieu of the foregoing provisions of this General Condition 1 in the event of any inconsistency:

The French Cleared Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France.

In the case of French Law Notes, the following provisions of this General Condition 1 shall apply in lieu of the foregoing provisions of this General Condition 1 in the event of any inconsistency:

French Law Notes are issued in dematerialised form. French Law Notes must at all times be in book-entry form (*inscriptions en compte*) in compliance with Articles L.211–3 and R.211–1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. French Law Notes shall constitute "*obligations*" within the meaning of Article L.213–5 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

No global or definitive French Law Notes will be issued and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly. The French Law Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France.

French Law Notes may be issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either: (i) bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France which shall credit the accounts of an accountholder (being any authorised financial intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts directly or indirectly on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France) (the "**Euroclear France Accountholder**"); or (ii) in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) and, at the option of the Noteholder in either administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of a Euroclear France Accountholder (and mirroring the inscriptions in the books maintained by the Issuer or the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer, if applicable) or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account held by Euroclear France and in the books maintained by the Issuer (or the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer, if applicable).

Unless this possibility is expressly excluded in the applicable Issue Terms and to the extent permitted by applicable French law, the Issuer may at any time request from the central securities depository identification information of Noteholders of French Law Notes the name or the company name, nationality, date of birth or year of incorporation and mail address or, as the case may be, email address of such Noteholders.

Title to French Law Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211–3 and R.211–1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211–7 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*) will be issued in respect of French Law Notes. Title to French Law Notes shall pass upon, and transfer of such French Law Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of Euroclear France Accountholder.

In respect of French Law Notes, the holder will be the person whose name appears in the account of the Euroclear France Accountholder or of the Issuer or the French Law Securities Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Notes.

2. Exchanges and Transfers of Notes

(a) Exchange of Finnish Notes

Finnish Notes of one Specified Denomination, as applicable, may not be exchanged for Finnish Notes of another Specified Denomination.

(b) Exchange of French Law Notes

French Law Notes of a Series shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only (and not integral multiples of another amount).

French Law Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) may not be converted for French Law Notes in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*), whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*).

French Law Notes issued in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted for French Law Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*).

French Law Notes issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the Noholder, be converted into French Law Notes in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and vice versa. The exercise of any such option by such Noteholder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211–4 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such Noteholder.

(c) *Transfer of Registered Notes*

Subject to General Conditions 2(d) (*Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificates*) and (e) (*Transfers of interests in Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificates*) below, if definitive Registered Notes are issued, one or more of such Registered Notes may be transferred upon the surrender of the Registered Note Certificate representing such Registered Notes to be transferred, together with the form of transfer endorsed on such Registered Note Certificate duly completed and executed, at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent. In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Registered Notes represented by one Registered Note Certificate, a new Registered Note Certificate in respect of the balance not transferred will be issued to the transferor. In the case of a transfer of Registered Notes to a person who is already a holder of Registered Notes, a new Registered Note Certificate representing the enlarged holding shall only be issued against surrender of the Registered Note Certificate representing the existing holding.

Each Registered Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register.

Subject to General Conditions 2(d) (*Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificates*) and (e) (*Transfers of interests in Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificates*) below, transfers of beneficial interests in a Global Registered Note Certificate will be effected by the Relevant Clearing System only in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Fiscal Agency Agreement and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such Relevant Clearing Systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Global Registered Note Certificate will only be exchangeable for a definitive Registered Note Certificate as described in, and subject to, the provision of such Global Registered Note Certificate and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of the Relevant Clearing System and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Fiscal Agency Agreement. Transfers of a Global Registered Note Certificate registered in the name of a nominee for DTC shall be limited to transfers of such Global Registered Note Certificate, in whole but not in part, to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee.

(d) *Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificates*

Interests in a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate may not be sold, pledged or otherwise transferred at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of,

a U.S. person, other than the Issuer or any affiliate thereof. Furthermore, interests in a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. Each Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, and any Note issued upon exchange, transfer or replacement of such Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, shall bear a permanent legend regarding such restriction on transfer.

(e) *Transfers of interests in Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificates*

Interests in a Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate may not be sold, pledged or otherwise transferred at any time other than (i) to the Issuer or any affiliate thereof or (ii) to a person the seller reasonably believes to be a QIB purchasing (or holding) the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other jurisdiction. Each Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate, and any Note issued upon exchange, transfer or replacement of such Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate, shall bear a permanent legend regarding such restriction on transfer.

(f) *Definitions*

In the Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"QIB" means a **"qualified institutional buyer"** within the meaning of Rule 144A.

"Regulation S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate" means a Global Registered Note Certificate representing Notes sold in offshore transactions outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

"Rule 144A" means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate" means a Global Registered Note Certificate representing Notes sold in the United States to QIBs.

"Securities Act" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"U.S. person" has the meaning given to such term under Regulation S.

(g) *Partial Redemption in respect of Registered Notes*

In the case of a partial redemption of a holding of Registered Notes represented by a single definitive Registered Note Certificate, a new definitive Registered Note Certificate shall be issued to the holder to reflect the balance of the holding not redeemed. New Registered Note Certificates shall only be issued against surrender of the existing Registered Note Certificates to the Registrar or any Transfer Agent. In the case of a partial redemption of a holding of Registered Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, the Global Registered Note Certificate shall be endorsed to reflect such partial redemption.

(h) *Delivery of new Registered Note Certificates*

Each new Registered Note Certificate to be issued pursuant to General Condition 2(c) (*Transfer of Registered Notes*) or (g) (*Partial Redemption in respect of Registered Notes*) will, within

three business days (being a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the place of the specified office of the Registrar or the Transfer Agent to whom such form of transfer shall have been delivered) of receipt of such form of transfer, be available for delivery at the specified office of the Registrar or of the Transfer Agent (as the case may be) to whom such delivery shall have been made or, at the option of the holder making such delivery as aforesaid and as specified in the relevant form of transfer, be mailed at the risk of the holder entitled to the new Registered Note Certificate to such address as may be specified in such form of transfer.

(i) *Transfer Free of Charge*

In the case of Notes other than Swedish Notes, transfer and registration of Notes will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agents, but will be subject to the payment (or the giving of such indemnity as the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require in respect thereof) of any tax or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation to it.

(j) *Closed Periods*

No holder of a Note may require the transfer of a Registered Note to be registered (i) during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for redemption of that Note or the due date for payment of any Instalment Amount in respect of that Note, (ii) during the period of 15 days prior to any date on which Notes may be called for redemption by the Issuer at its option pursuant to General Condition 5(g) (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*), (iii) after any such Note has been called for redemption in whole or in part or (iv) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) any Record Date (as defined in General Condition 6(a)(ii) below).

No holder of a Swedish Note may require the transfer of a Swedish Note to be registered during a period which is the equivalent to any such closed period pursuant to the Swedish CSD Rules.

(k) *Transfers of Finnish Notes*

Title to Finnish Notes shall pass by transfer from a Noteholder's book-entry account to another person's, whether legal or individual, book-entry account within Euroclear Finland (except where the Finnish Notes are nominee registered and are transferred from one account to another account with the same nominee). Notwithstanding any secrecy obligation, the Issuer shall be entitled to obtain information (including but not limited to information on Noteholders) from the register (the "**Euroclear Finland Register**") maintained by Euroclear Finland as registrar (the "**Euroclear Finland Registrar**") on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules, and Euroclear Finland shall be entitled to provide such information to the Issuer notwithstanding any secrecy obligation. Furthermore, the Issuer shall, subject to regulations of Euroclear Finland and applicable laws, be entitled to acquire from Euroclear Finland a list of the holders of Finnish Notes, PROVIDED THAT it is technically possible for Euroclear Finland to maintain such a list. The Issuer shall be entitled to pass such information to the "**Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent**" or to authorise such Agent to acquire such information from Euroclear Finland directly. Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Noteholder of any Finnish Note shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it, or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the Noteholder.

(l) *Transfer of Swedish Notes*

All transfers of Swedish Notes and entries in the Swedish Notes Register will be made subject to the legislation, rules and regulations applicable to, and/or issued by, Euroclear Sweden. Title to Swedish Notes will pass by transfer between accountholders of the Euroclear Sweden system, perfected in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

(m) *Transfers of French Law Notes*

Title to French Law Notes in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Euroclear France Accountholders. Title to French Law Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Issuer or of the French Law Securities Registration Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer (as the case may be).

3. Status

(a) *Status of Notes*

The Notes constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will at all times rank *pari passu* and rateably among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated outstanding obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

(b) *Status of the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in respect of the Notes: only relevant for Notes issued by CGMHI*

The obligations of the CGMHI Guarantor under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in respect of the Notes issued by CGMHI constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the CGMHI Guarantor and rank and will at all times at least rank *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated outstanding obligations of the CGMHI Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

(c) *Status of the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in respect of the Notes: only relevant for Notes issued by CGMFL.*

The obligations of the CGMFL Guarantor under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in respect of the Notes issued by CGMFL constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the CGMFL Guarantor and rank and will at all times at least rank *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated outstanding obligations of the CGMFL Guarantor, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

4. Interest

The provisions relating to interest due in respect of the Notes (if any) shall be as specified in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms.

The accrual and payment of interest in respect of Credit Linked Notes will also be affected by the terms of Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Interest or premium on Credit Linked Notes*) and other provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions. If in respect of Credit Linked Notes there is a conflict between the applicable provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions, the applicable provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions shall prevail.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, interest on Swedish Notes for which Accrual is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms shall be calculated from (but excluding) the Interest Commencement Date to (and including) the Interest Payment Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, in respect of French Law Notes, any Interest Amount for which Accrual is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms shall, where applicable (to the extent permitted by law), bear interest in accordance with Article 1343-2 of the French *Code Civil* accruing only after such interest has been due for a period of at least one year.

5. **Redemption and Purchase**

As stated above, all references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 5 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL and all references to the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 5 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

(a) *Final Redemption*

Unless otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and subject as provided, in the case of Credit Linked Notes, in the Credit Linked Conditions or, in the case of Index Skew Notes, in the Index Skew Conditions, or unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below, each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will be redeemed at an amount equal to 100 per cent. of the Calculation Amount or such amount as specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**Redemption Amount**") on the Maturity Date or, in the case of a Note to which General Conditions 5(b) (*Redemption by instalments*) applies, its final Instalment Amount.

(b) *Redemption by instalments*

Unless otherwise provided in the Conditions, or unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled, if "Redemption by Instalments" applies, such Note (an "**Instalment Note**") shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the related Instalment Amount. The outstanding principal amount of each such Note shall be reduced by the relevant Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the principal amount of such Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Due Date relating to such Instalment Amount.

(c) *Redemption for Taxation Reasons and Redemption for Illegality*

(i) *Redemption for Taxation Reasons*

If "Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, in whole, but not in part, at any time on giving not less than 30 or more than 60 days' notice in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable), at, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, the Early Redemption Amount if the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will become obligated to pay additional interest on such Notes pursuant to General Condition 7 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of Luxembourg (where the Issuer is CGMFL) or the United States (where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI) or the United Kingdom (where the Issuer is CGMFL) or, in any such case any political subdivisions or taxing authorities thereof or therein, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which any person (including any person acting as underwriter, broker or dealer) agrees to purchase the first Tranche of any of such Notes pursuant to the original issuance of such first Tranche, and such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, taking reasonable measures available to it; PROVIDED THAT no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obligated to pay such additional interest were a payment in respect of the Notes then due. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this General Condition 5(c)(i), the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent or the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Swedish Notes or the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Finnish Notes or the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of French Cleared Notes and French Law Notes (i) a certificate signed by an officer of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, stating that the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, so to redeem have occurred and (ii) a legal opinion, from lawyers of recognised standing in Luxembourg, the United States or the United Kingdom, as applicable, to the effect that the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, has or will become obligated to pay such additional interest as a result of such change or amendment.

(ii) *Redemption for Illegality*

If "Early Redemption for Illegality" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and:

- (A) the Issuer determines that the performance of its obligations under the Notes;
or
- (B) the CGMHI Guarantor (in the case of Notes issued by CGMHI), or the CGMFL Guarantor (in the case of Notes issued by CGMFL), determines that

the performance of its obligations in respect of the Notes under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee (in the case of Notes issued by CGMHI) or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee (in the case of Notes issued by CGMFL),

has or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited in whole or in part for any reason (an "**Illegality Event**"), the Issuer may redeem the Notes by giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) at, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, the Early Redemption Amount; provided, however, that if "Continuance of Notes Provision" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then (I) if the Illegality Event (whether in and of itself or together with one or more other Illegality Events) renders the continuance of the Notes definitively impossible, then the Illegality Event shall be referred to as an "**Illegality Event (Impossible Performance)**"; or (II) if the Illegality Event (whether in and of itself or together with one or more other Illegality Events) does not render the continuance of the Notes definitively impossible, the Illegality Event shall be referred to as an "**Illegality Event (Possible Performance)**" and (in the case of Illegality Event (Possible Performance), if "Illegality Event (Possible Performance)" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms), upon the occurrence of such event, the Issuer may redeem the Notes early by giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) at, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, the Early Redemption Amount.

(d) *Early Redemption following the occurrence of an Obligor Regulatory Event*

If "Early Redemption for Obligor Regulatory Event" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, an Obligor Regulatory Event occurs, then the Issuer may redeem all or some of the Notes by giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) at, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, the Early Redemption Amount.

For the purposes of the above, "**Obligor Regulatory Event**" means a determination by the Calculation Agent that, as a result of an enactment of, or supplement or amendment to, or a change in, law by a relevant governmental authority or a change in policy or interpretation, implementation or application of any relevant laws or regulations, including any accord, standard, official communication or recommendation of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, by any relevant governmental authority or the Issuer and/or where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor (and/or, in each case, their respective Affiliates), in each case, on or after the Trade Date, the Issuer and/or where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor (and/or, in each case, in respect of paragraphs (i) and (ii) below, their respective Affiliates):

- (i) has become subject to less favourable capital adequacy treatment with respect to the Notes;
- (ii) suffers or will suffer any increased costs in connection with the Notes, including any costs associated with hedging the Notes or costs in maintaining any applicable capital reserves in respect of the Notes; or
- (iii) would be materially restricted from performing any of its obligations under the Notes and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee.

(e) *Purchases*

The Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or Affiliates may at any time purchase Notes (in the open market or otherwise) at any price. Any Notes so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

(f) *Early Redemption Amount*

(i) For the purpose of each of General Condition 5(c)(i) (*Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), General Condition 5(c)(ii) (*Redemption for Illegality*), General Condition 5(d) (*Early Redemption following the occurrence of an Obligor Regulatory Event*), General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*) General Condition 6(i) (*Occurrence of an Underlying RMB Currency Event*) and any early redemption pursuant to the provisions of any Schedule or the Valuation and Settlement Schedule in respect of which the Early Redemption Amount is specified to be payable, the "**Early Redemption Amount**" in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will, subject as provided, in the case of Credit Linked Notes, in the Credit Linked Conditions or in the case of Index Skew Notes, in the Index Skew Conditions, be calculated as specified in the following definition as specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of each such early redemption event as any of:

- (A) "Fair Market Value";
- (B) "Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any)";
- (C) "Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity" as set out in General Condition 5(f)(ii) below;
- (D) "Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption" as set out in General Condition 5(f)(iii) below;
- (E) "Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption" as set out in General Condition 5(f)(ii) below;
- (F) "Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity" as set out in General Condition 5(f)(iii) below;
- (G) "Best of Amount" payable on the date specified in, or notified in accordance with, the Conditions or, if no such date is so specified, on a date selected by the Issuer;
- (H) in the case of Zero Coupon Notes, the "Amortised Face Amount"; or
- (I) such other amount specified in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and/or in the applicable Issue Terms.

in each case, minus (in respect of Credit Linked Notes only) the proportionate share of any Unwind Costs and the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount (as defined in the Credit Linked Conditions), if applicable, provided that where the applicable Issue Terms specify "Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption" to be not applicable, Noteholders will not be charged any costs or expenses by the Issuer on

account of the early redemption of the Notes in any of the circumstances set out in the initial paragraph of this General Condition 5(f)(i).

- (ii) If the Notes are subject to early redemption for an Early Redemption Amount to be calculated as the **"Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption"** (as set forth in General Condition 5(f)(i)(C) above) or **"Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption"** (as set forth in General Condition 5(f)(i)(E) above):

- (A) Following the occurrence of the relevant early redemption event, the Issuer shall notify the Noteholders (such notice, **"Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption"**) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) that each Note (in respect of its principal amount equal to the Calculation Amount) will be redeemed on the Maturity Date for an amount equal to (i) in the case of "Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption" pursuant to General Condition 5(f)(i)(C), the Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) and (ii) in the case of "Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption" pursuant to General Condition 5(f)(i)(E), the Principal Amount plus the Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any), unless, in each case, the relevant Noteholder makes valid election to exercise the option for Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement at early redemption. The Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption may, but does not have to, include the Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement of the Notes on a day selected by the Calculation Agent on or prior to the date of delivery of such notice, and shall include the cut-off date for exercise of the option for Fair Market Value at early redemption, the date of determination of the Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such election selected by the Calculation Agent (which may fall after the date of such notice) and the Early Redemption Date.

- (B) In order to make valid election to exercise its option referred to in (A) above to redeem some or all of its Notes for Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement at early redemption, a Noteholder must:

- (1) if such Note is in definitive form and held outside the Relevant Clearing System, deliver, at the specified office of the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of the Registrar falling not later than the cut-off date for such notice set out in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of the Registrar (an **"Early Redemption Put Notice"**) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this General Condition 5(f)(ii) and, in the case of Registered Notes, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed for Fair Market Value at early redemption and, if less than the full principal amount of the Registered Notes of such Noteholder so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of

the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of General Condition 2(i) (*Transfer Free of Charge*). If the relevant Note is in definitive form, the Early Redemption Put Notice must be accompanied by the Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that the Note will, following delivery of the Early Redemption Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

- (2) if the relevant Note is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate and cleared through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, by no later than the cut-off date for such notice set out in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption, give notice to the Registrar of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them, as applicable, to the Registrar by electronic means), in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, from time to time.
- (3) if the relevant Note is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate and cleared through DTC, by no later than the cut-off date for such notice set out in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption, give notice to the Registrar of such exercise in the form of an Early Redemption Put Notice acceptable to the Registrar and irrevocably instruct DTC to debit the relevant Noteholder's securities account with the relevant Notes on or before the Early Redemption Date in accordance with applicable DTC practice.

In the case of Swedish Notes, an Early Redemption Put Notice will not take effect against the Issuer before the date on which the relevant Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and blocked for further transfers by the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (such date will be the first date of a closed period for the purposes of General Condition 2(l) (*Transfer of Swedish Notes*)). The redemption procedures for Swedish Notes will be subject to the Swedish CSD Rules.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, if the Notes are Finnish Notes, the exercise of this option will not be effective against the Issuer before the date on which the relevant Finnish Notes have been transferred to the account operated by the Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent, which for the purposes of the relevant Finnish Notes is an account operator specifically authorised by Euroclear Finland and appointed by the Issuer in relation to a specific issue or issues to process and register issues in the system of the relevant central securities depositary and clearing institution, and blocked for further transfer on the early redemption date by the Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent.

The right to require redemption of any Finnish Notes in accordance with this General Condition 5(f)(ii) must, notwithstanding the above, be exercised in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules and if there is any inconsistency

between the terms set out herein and the Euroclear Finland Rules, then the Euroclear Finland Rules shall prevail.

- (C) Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount for which:
- (1) a valid election to exercise the Noteholder's option to redeem such Notes for Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement at early redemption has been made, the Early Redemption Amount shall be an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Notes on the date specified as such in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement, which amount shall be payable on the Early Redemption Date specified as such in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption; and
 - (2) a valid election to exercise the Noteholder's option to redeem such Notes for Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement at early redemption has not been made, the Early Redemption Amount shall be (i) in the case of "Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption" pursuant to General Condition 5(f)(i)(C), the Principal amount plus accrued interest (if any) and (ii) in the case of "Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption" pursuant to General Condition 5(f)(i)(E), the Principal Amount plus the Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any), which amount shall be payable on the Maturity Date.

In both cases under paragraphs (1) and (2) above, no other amounts of principal or interest will be payable following the date the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption is given.

- (iii) In the case of Notes subject to early redemption for which the Early Redemption Amount is specified as "Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity", "Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity", notwithstanding anything else in the General Conditions, such Early Redemption Amount shall be payable on the Maturity Date and no other amounts of principal or interest will accrue or be payable following the date on which the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption is given.
- (iv) As used above, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount:

"Amortised Face Amount" means:

- (A) where "Calculation Agent Determination of Amortised Face Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the amount determined by the Calculation Agent as payable on the date of Early Redemption; or
- (B) where "Single Rate Amortisation Yield" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

- (I) where "Linear Accretion" is not specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

$$\text{Early Redemption Amount} = \text{RP} \times (1 + \text{AY})^y$$

- (II) where "Linear Accretion" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

$$\text{RP} \times (1 + \text{AY} \times y)$$

where:

"RP" means the Reference Price specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"AY" means the Amortisation Yield expressed as a decimal;

"y" is the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms which will be either (i) 30/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) Actual/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) "Actual/365" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 365) or (iii) "Actual/Actual (ICMA)", in which case the Day Count Fraction will be determined as set out in the definition of "Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA)" below.

For the purposes of this paragraph (B):

"Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA)" means:

- (A) where the number of days in the Zero Coupon Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Zero Coupon Determination Period during which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period ends, the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
- (B) where the Zero Coupon Calculation Period is longer than the Zero Coupon Determination Period during which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period ends, the sum of:
- (I) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period falling in the Zero Coupon Determination Period in which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and

- (II) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period falling in the next Zero Coupon Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year.

"Zero Coupon Calculation Period" means the period from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable.

"Zero Coupon Determination Period" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date.

- (C) Where "Multiple Rate Amortisation Yield" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Early Redemption Amount} = RP \times \prod_{i=1}^t (1 + AY)^y$$

For the purposes of this paragraph (C):

"AY" means, in respect of a Calculation Period (*i*) (where $i = 1 \dots t$), the Amortisation Yield (expressed as a decimal) specified for such Calculation Period (*i*) in the Amortisation Yield Table under the heading "Amortisation Yield"; and

"Calculation Period (*i*)" means each period from (and including) the relevant Start Date to (but excluding) the relevant End Date of such period, each as specified under the heading "Calculation Period" in the Amortisation Yield Table set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Calculation Period (*t*)" means the Calculation Period (*i*) during which the Relevant Early Redemption Date occurs.

"Relevant Early Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Notes become due and repayable.

"RP" means the Reference Price specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"y" means, in respect of a Calculation Period (*i*), the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms which will be either (i) 30/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) Actual/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) "Actual/365" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 365) or (iii) "Actual/Actual"

(ICMA)", in which case the Day Count Fraction will be determined as set out in the definition of "Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA)" below.

"Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA) " means:

- (A) where the number of days in the Zero Coupon Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Zero Coupon Determination Period during which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period ends, the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
- (B) where the Zero Coupon Calculation Period is longer than the Zero Coupon Determination Period during which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period ends, the sum of:
 - (1) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period falling in the Zero Coupon Determination Period in which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
 - (2) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period falling in the next Zero Coupon Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year.

"Zero Coupon Calculation Period" means

- (A) in respect of each Calculation Period (i) ending prior to Calculation Period (t), the period from (and including) the Start Date of such Calculation Period (i) to (but excluding) the End Date of such Calculation Period (i); and
- (B) in respect of the Calculation Period (t), the period from (and including) the Start Date in respect of the Calculation Period (t), to (but excluding) the Relevant Early Redemption Date.

"Zero Coupon Determination Period" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date.

"Best of Amount" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, an amount in the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent as the greater of (i) the sum of the principal amount of such Calculation Amount plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement and (ii) the sum of Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement.

"Early Redemption Date" means, in respect of each Note, a date notified by the Issuer to the relevant Noteholder in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) as the date for the payment of the Early Redemption Amount, save as provided in General Conditions 5(f)(i) and 5(f)(iii).

"Fair Market Value" means, an amount in the Specified Currency determined by the Calculation Agent which represents the fair market value of such Calculation Amount (which shall include amounts in respect of interest) on a day selected by the Issuer or as otherwise required in accordance with these General Conditions (ignoring for the purposes of a redemption pursuant to General Condition 5(c)(ii) (*Redemption for Illegality*), the relevant unlawfulness, illegality or prohibition) less (except (i) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Deduction of Hedge Costs" to be not applicable and (ii) in the case of any early redemption pursuant to General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*)), the proportionate cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying and/or related hedging and funding arrangements in respect of the Notes (including, without limitation, any options relating to any Underlying hedging the Issuer's obligations under the Notes) and, for the purposes of determining the fair market value of such Calculation Amount for the purposes of General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*), no account shall be taken of the financial condition of the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor, which shall be presumed to be able to perform fully their obligations in respect of the Notes.

The "fair market value" of a Calculation Amount is an estimated value and, in determining such value, the Calculation Agent may have regard to:

- (i) the sum of two components relating to the Notes (i) a bond component and (ii) an embedded derivative(s) or option component. The value of the bond component is expected to be determined based on the present value of the stream of cash payments associated with a conventional bond of an amount equal to the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes discounted by a prevailing internal funding rate (which may be adjusted by a spread) for a term equal to that then outstanding of the Notes. The value of the embedded derivative component is expected to be determined based on internal pricing models which will take into account certain parameters that the Calculation Agent determines appropriate (including, without limitation, factors such as expected interest and dividend rates; and the value, price or level and volatility of any relevant Underlying(s) or other reference item or any futures or options relating to any of them); and/or
- (ii) the value of the Notes as determined using any such other factors as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, including but not limited to the time remaining to maturity of the Notes, the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its Affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, if the Notes are linked to one or more Underlying(s) or other reference asset(s), the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of such Underlying(s) or other reference asset(s) and any other information the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, but not limited to the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption).

Such values, along (save where the applicable Issue Terms specify "Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs" as not applicable) with deductions for any fees, costs or commissions in connection with the issue of the Notes and the cost of entering into any underlying and/or related hedging and funding arrangements in

respect of the Notes are expected to have been relevant pricing factors taken into account at or around the trade date to enable the Issuer to determine the terms on which it can issue the Notes on the Issue Date and are therefore relevant factors in determining any Early Redemption Amount;

"Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the sum of (i) Fair Market Value and (ii) Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement.

"Option" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, the option component or embedded derivative(s) in respect of the principal amount of the Notes equal to such Calculation Amount which provides exposure to the Underlying(s) (if any), the terms of which are fixed on the trade date (as determined by the Calculation Agent) in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Note at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the bond component in respect of the principal amount of the Notes is excluded from the Option;

"Option Value" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, the value (if any) of the Option in respect thereof, subject to a minimum of zero, as calculated by the Calculation Agent on such day and time as selected by the Calculation Agent at or around the time notice of early redemption is given by reference to such factors as the Calculation Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:

- (i) market prices or values of any relevant Underlying(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as: interest rates; dividend rates; financing costs; the value, price or level of any relevant Underlying(s) or other reference asset(s) and any futures or options relating to any of them; the volatility of any relevant Underlying(s) or other reference asset(s); and exchange rates (if applicable));
- (ii) the time remaining to maturity of the Notes had they remained outstanding to scheduled maturity;
- (iii) internal pricing models; and
- (iv) prices at which other market participants might bid for the Option.

"Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any)" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as its principal amount plus accrued interest (if any);

"Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as its principal amount plus accrued interest (if any), where such accrued interest is determined as the product of the principal amount, an overnight interest rate or an achievable market rate of interest for the Settlement Currency and the relevant day and a day count fraction customary for calculation of overnight interest in respect of the Settlement Currency, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner and acting in good faith.

"Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula

Principal Amount + (Option Value + Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement) x (1+r)ⁿ

Where:

"**n**" means the remaining term of the relevant Notes expressed in years, calculated from the date of the determination that the Notes will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the relevant early redemption event to the scheduled Maturity Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent;

"**Principal Amount**" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, the principal amount of such Calculation Amount; and

"**r**" means the annualised interest rate that the Issuer offers on the date of determination that the Notes will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the relevant early redemption event(s) for a debt security with a maturity equivalent to the scheduled Maturity Date of the relevant Notes, taking into account the credit risk of the Issuer, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement**" means, in respect of such Calculation Amount, an amount equal to the product of the total costs of the Issuer (for example, and without limitation, structuring costs) paid by the original holder of the Note(s) of such Calculation Amount as part of the original issue price of the Note(s) and the Relevant Proportion, as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement" to be applicable, the Early Redemption Amount shall be the sum of the amount specified in the applicable Issue Terms plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement.

"**Relevant Proportion**" means a number equal to (i) the number of calendar days from, and excluding, the date of determination that the relevant Note(s) will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the relevant early redemption event(s) to, and including, the scheduled Maturity Date of the relevant Note(s), divided by (ii) the number of calendar days from, and excluding, the Issue Date of the relevant Note(s) to, and including, the scheduled Maturity Date of the relevant Note(s).

(g) *Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*

If, in respect of Notes other than Swedish Notes or French Law Notes, Issuer Call is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer may, having given the number of days' notice specified in the applicable Issue Terms or, if none is so specified:

- (i) not less than, five nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) not less than five days' notice to the Registrar,

(which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date and, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule or specified in the applicable Issue Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption must be of a principal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

In the case of a redemption of some only of the Notes, the Notes to be redeemed ("**Redeemed Notes**") will be selected, subject to mandatory provisions of Luxembourg law, individually by lot not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, and in accordance with the rules of the Relevant Clearing System (in the case of Notes cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate. In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than five days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

If, in respect of Swedish Notes, Issuer Call is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer may, having given:

- (i) not less than five nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) not less than five days' notice to the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and Euroclear Sweden, respectively,

(which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption and shall specify the Notes or the amount of the Notes as well as the closed period), redeem all of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date and, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Issue Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption must be of a principal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount in each case as may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms. The redemption procedures for Swedish Notes will be subject to the Swedish CSD Rules.

If, in respect of French Law Notes, Issuer Call is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer may, having given:

- (i) not less than five nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) not less than five days' notice to the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent who will give this notice to Euroclear France,

(which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date in respect of each Note (in the case of a Note, representing a principal amount equal to the Calculation Amount) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule or the relevant Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s) or specified in the applicable Issue Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption must be of a principal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms. In the case of a partial redemption of French Law Notes, the redemption will be effected by reducing the nominal amount of all such French Law Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed by application of a pool factor and, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Issue Terms, subject to compliance with any

other applicable laws and any applicable stock exchange requirements. So long as the French Law Notes are listed and admitted on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange or applicable French law and/or regulations so require, the Issuer shall cause to be published a notice specifying the aggregate principal amount of French Law Notes outstanding.

The right to require redemption of such French Law Notes and French Cleared Notes must be exercised in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and if there is any inconsistency between the above and the rules and procedures of Euroclear France, then the rules and procedures of Euroclear France shall prevail.

(h) *Redemption at the Option of holders of Notes*

If Investor Put is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, upon the holder of any Note giving to the Issuer in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) the number of days' notice specified in the applicable Issue Terms or, if none is so specified, not less than 45 days' notice the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date and at, in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and in the applicable Issue Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of a Note the holder of such Note must, if such Note is in definitive form and held outside the Relevant Clearing System, deliver, at the specified office of the Registrar at any time during normal business hours of the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of the Registrar (a "**Put Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account to which payment is to be made under this General Condition 5(h) and the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full principal amount of the Registered Notes so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of General Condition 2(i) (*Transfer Free of Charge*). If the relevant Note is in definitive form, the Put Notice must be accompanied by the Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that the Note will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If the relevant Note is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate and cleared through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of such Note the holder of such Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Registrar of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them, as applicable, to the Registrar by electronic means), in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, from time to time.

If the relevant Note is represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate and cleared through DTC, to exercise the right to require redemption of such Note, the holder of such Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Registrar of such exercise in the form of a Put Notice acceptable to the Registrar and irrevocably instruct DTC to debit the relevant Noteholder's securities account with the relevant Notes on or before the Optional Redemption Date in accordance with applicable DTC practice.

In the case of Swedish Notes, a Put Notice will not take effect against the Issuer before the date on which the relevant Notes have been transferred to the account designated by the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and blocked for further transfers by the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (such date will be the first date of a closed period for the purposes of General Condition 2(l) (*Transfer of Swedish Notes*)). The redemption procedures for Swedish Notes will be subject to the Swedish CSD Rules.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, if the Notes are Finnish Notes, the exercise of this option will not be effective against the Issuer before the date on which the relevant Finnish Notes have been transferred to the account operated by the Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent, which for the purposes of the relevant Finnish Notes is an account operator specifically authorised by Euroclear Finland and appointed by the Issuer in relation to a specific issue or issues to process and register issues in the system of the relevant central securities depository and clearing institution, and blocked for further transfer on the Optional Redemption Date by the Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent.

The right to require redemption of any Finnish Notes in accordance with this General Condition 5(h) must, notwithstanding the above, be exercised in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules and if there is any inconsistency between the terms set out herein and the Euroclear Finland Rules, then the Euroclear Finland Rules shall prevail.

In the case of French Law Notes, to exercise this option the Noteholder must transfer, or cause to be transferred, such French Law Note to the account of the French Law Securities Registration Agent (in the case of French Law Notes in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*)) or the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (in the case of French Law Notes in bearer form) and, in all cases, deposit with any French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent at its specified office during usual business hours a duly completed Put Notice within the relevant exercise period. No Note so transferred and option exercised may be withdrawn (except as provided in the Fiscal Agency Agreement) without the prior consent of the Issuer. No such option may be exercised if the Issuer has given notice of redemption of the French Law Notes.

The right to require redemption of such French Law Notes and French Cleared Notes must be exercised in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and if there is any inconsistency between the above and the rules and procedures of Euroclear France, then the rules and procedures of Euroclear France shall prevail.

(i) *Cancellation*

All Notes purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor may be surrendered for cancellation, if the Notes are Registered Notes, by surrendering the Note representing such Notes to the Registrar and if so surrendered, will, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith. Any Notes surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

French Cleared Notes and French Law Notes shall only be cancelled by being transferred to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France.

6. Payments

All references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 6 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL. All references to the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed

of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 6 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

(a) *Registered Notes*

- (i) Payments of principal (which for the purposes of this General Condition 6(a)(i) shall include final Instalment Amounts but not other Instalment Amounts) in respect of Registered Notes (whether or not in global form) will be made, where applicable, against presentation and surrender of the relevant Note at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents or of the Registrar and in the manner provided in paragraph (ii) below.
- (ii) Payments of interest (which for the purposes of this General Condition 6(a)(ii) shall include all Instalment Amounts other than final Instalment Amounts) on Registered Notes will be paid to the person shown on the register (A) where such Notes are in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose, a day on which the Relevant Clearing System is open for business) before the due date for payment thereof, and (B) where such Notes are in definitive form, at the close of business on the fifteenth day before the due date for payment thereof (the "**Record Date**"). Such payments will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant currency designated by the holder with a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of that currency or, if the currency is Euro, into a Euro account (or any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) notified to the Registrar by such holder.

All amounts payable to DTC or its nominee as registered holder of a Global Registered Note Certificate in respect of Notes denominated in a Settlement Currency other than U.S. dollars shall be paid by transfer by the Fiscal Agent to an account in the Settlement Currency of the Exchange Agent on behalf of DTC or its nominee for conversion into and payment in U.S. dollars in accordance with the provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement unless a holder has elected to receive payment in the relevant Settlement Currency in accordance with applicable DTC practice.

(b) *Payments Subject to Law, etc.*

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives, but without prejudice to the provisions of General Condition 7 (*Taxation*). No commission or expenses shall be charged to the holders of Notes in respect of such payments.

The holder of a Global Registered Note Certificate shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate and the Issuer or, as the case may be, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Registered Note Certificate in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the Relevant Clearing System as the beneficial holder of a particular principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate must look solely to the Relevant Clearing System for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer or, as the case may be, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Registered Note Certificate.

(c) *Payments in respect of Swedish Notes*

General Condition 6(a) (*Registered Notes*) shall not apply to Swedish Notes. Payments in respect of Swedish Notes will be made on the due date for payments to the persons registered

as holders in the Swedish Notes Register on the fifth (5th) Stockholm Banking Day (or such other date in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules), prior to the due date for such payment.

In the Conditions, "**Stockholm Banking Day**" means a day on which Euroclear Sweden is open for business (including the making of payments) in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

(d) *Payments in respect of Finnish Notes*

General Condition 6(a) (*Registered Notes*) shall not apply to Finnish Notes. Payments in respect of Finnish Notes will be made on the due date for payment to the persons registered as holders recorded in the Euroclear Finland Register on the first (1st) T2 Business Day (or such other date in accordance with the rules and procedures applied by Euroclear Finland from time to time), prior to the due date for such payment.

In respect of each Series of Finnish Notes, the Issuer shall at all times maintain a registrar which shall be the duly authorised Finnish central securities depository under the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (348/2017, as amended)*) and a Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent duly authorised as an account operator (*Fin. tilinhoitaja*) under the Finnish Act on Book-Entry System and Clearing (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (348/2012, as amended)*).

A Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent will be appointed by the Issuer and identified in the applicable Issue Terms.

In relation to Finnish Notes, Euroclear Finland will act as the central securities depository and clearing institution and the Issuer will appoint a Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent for Finnish purposes as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of the relevant central securities depository and clearing institution or the Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent, PROVIDED THAT the Issuer will appoint another central securities depository and clearing institution or Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent, each of them to be duly authorised under the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing (*Fin. laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (348/2012, as amended)*). Each of Euroclear Finland and the Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation to, or relationship or agency or trust with, the Noteholders.

(e) *Payments in respect of French Law Notes*

General Condition 6(a) (*Registered Notes*) shall not apply to French Law Notes. Payments of principal and interest (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any arrears of interest, where applicable) in respect of French Law Notes shall (in the case of French Law Notes in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) or administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*)) be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Euroclear France Accountholders for the benefit of the Noteholders and (in the case of French Law Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*)) to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a bank designated by the Noteholders and notified to the Issuer. All payments validly made to such Euroclear France Accountholders or bank will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

A French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and (if applicable) a French Law Securities Registration Agent will be appointed by the Issuer and identified in the applicable Issue Terms.

In relation to French Law Notes, Euroclear France will act as the central securities depository and clearing institution and the Issuer will appoint a French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent for French purposes as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of the relevant central securities depository and clearing institution or the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent or (if applicable) the French Law Securities Registration Agent. Each of Euroclear France, the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and (if applicable) a French Law Securities Registration Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation to, or relationship or agency or trust with, the Noteholders.

In respect of any domestic issue of French Law Notes settled from a French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent account situated in France, payments relating to such French Law Notes shall be made in Euro in accordance with Article 1343-3 of the French *Code Civil*. In respect of any non-domestic or international issues (*emprunt émis à l'étranger*) of French Law Notes settled from a French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent account situated outside of France, payments may be made in another currency. In such case, the method for translating into Euro any amount(s) denominated in a currency other than Euro payable under such French Law Notes shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(f) *Appointment of Agents*

As applicable, the Fiscal Agent, each Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Exchange Agent, each Transfer Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Swedish Notes or the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Finnish Notes or the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of French Cleared Notes and French Law Notes and (if applicable) the French Law Securities Registration Agent in the case of French Law Notes initially appointed by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor, and their respective specified offices, are each listed below or in the applicable Issue Terms. The Fiscal Agent, each Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Exchange Agent, each Transfer Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent, the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Swedish Notes or the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Finnish Notes or the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of French Cleared Notes and French Law Notes and (if applicable) the French Law Securities Registration Agent in the case of French Law Notes act solely as agents or, as the case may be, registrars of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holder. The Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor reserve the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Determination Agent, the Registrar, the Exchange Agent, any Transfer Agent, the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Swedish Notes or the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of Finnish Notes or the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent in the case of French Cleared Notes and French Law Notes and (if applicable and provided that only the Issuer may vary or terminate such appointment) the French Law Securities Registration Agent in the case of French Law Notes and to appoint additional or other agents (any of which may be the Issuer, an Affiliate of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or an Affiliate of the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor or an Affiliate of the CGMFL Guarantor) PROVIDED THAT the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor will at all times maintain:

- (i) a Fiscal Agent;
- (ii) at any time at which any Registered Note is outstanding, a Registrar;

- (iii) at any time at which any Registered Note cleared through DTC is outstanding, an Exchange Agent in relation thereto;
- (iv) at any time at which any Registered Note is outstanding, a Transfer Agent in relation thereto;
- (v) a Calculation Agent and a Determination Agent where the Conditions so require one;
- (vi) a Paying Agent having a specified office in a jurisdiction within Europe, other than the jurisdiction in which the Issuer is incorporated;
- (vii) at any time while any Swedish Note is outstanding, a Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent authorised to act as an issuing agent (*Sw. emissionsinstitut*) with Euroclear Sweden;
- (viii) at any time while any Finnish Note is outstanding, a Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent authorised to act both as an account operator (*Fi. tilinhoitaja*) and issuer agent (*Fi. liikkeeseenlaskijan asiamies*) with Euroclear Finland;
- (ix) at any time while any French Cleared Notes or French Law Note is outstanding, a French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent authorised to act as issuing and paying agent with Euroclear France and (if applicable) a French Law Securities Registration Agent for French Law Notes in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*); and
- (x) such other agents as may be required by the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes may be listed.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, any Transfer Agent or the Registrar will promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

(g) *Payment Days*

If, in respect of Notes other than Swedish Notes, any date for payment in respect of any Note is not a Payment Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, "**Payment Day**" means:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
 - (A) in the case of Notes in definitive form only, the relevant place of presentation; and
 - (B) such jurisdictions as shall be specified as "Business Day Jurisdictions" in the applicable Issue Terms and, if "Business Day Jurisdiction" is specified to be or include "T2" or "T2 Business Day", a Payment Day shall also be a T2 Business Day; and
- (ii) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a Settlement Currency other than Euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency

deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Settlement Currency (which if the Settlement Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (B) in relation to any sum payable in Euro, a T2 Business Day; and

- (iii) in the case of any payment in respect of a Global Registered Note Certificate denominated in a Settlement Currency other than U.S. dollars and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee and in respect of which an accountholder of DTC (with interests in such Global Registered Note Certificate) has elected to receive any part of such payment in U.S. dollars, a day on which commercial banks are not authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed in New York City.

If, in respect of Swedish Notes, any date for payment is not a Payment Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, Payment Day means a day which is a Stockholm Banking Day and:

- (i) (in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of such relevant currency; or
- (ii) (in the case of a payment in Euro) a day which is a T2 Business Day.

If, in respect of Finnish Notes, any date for payment in respect of any Finnish Notes is not a Payment Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, Payment Day means a day which is a Helsinki Banking Day and a T2 Business Day (if applicable).

In the Conditions, "**Helsinki Banking Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks are generally open for business, including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits in Helsinki and on which Euroclear Finland and the relevant system in which the Finnish Notes are registered are open for business in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules

(h) *Business Day Convention*

If any date referred to in the Conditions is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a business day convention (a "**Business Day Convention**") and (x) such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day or (y) there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar months in which such date should occur, then, if the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Issue Terms is (i) the Floating Rate Convention, (1) in the case of (x) above such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (A) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (B) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment or (2) in the case of (y) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (B) above shall apply *mutatis mutandis*, (ii) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day, (iii) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately

preceding Business Day or (iv) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

If "No Adjustment" or "not adjusted" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of a date, then if that date falls on a day that is not a Business Day, no adjustment will be made to that date.

(i) *Occurrence of an Underlying RMB Currency Event*

If, in respect of a Series of Notes (other than Index Skew Notes), "Underlying RMB Currency Event" applies and an Underlying RMB Currency Event occurs, then the Calculation Agent may direct the Issuer to:

- (i) postpone the Issuer's obligation to make a payment in RMB under the terms of the Notes to the 10th Business Day following the date on which the Underlying RMB Currency Event, as determined by the Issuer, ceases to exist (such date of payment by the Issuer, the **"RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date"**); or
- (ii) pay any amount that is due to be paid in RMB under the terms of the Notes in the RMB Relevant Currency instead converted using the RMB Spot Rate for the relevant RMB Determination Date.

Alternatively, the Issuer may redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes on a day selected by the Issuer, each Note being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to its Early Redemption Amount and the Issuer shall notify the Noteholders thereof as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

For the purposes of the above:

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China excluding Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan.

"Renminbi" and **"RMB"** and **"CNY"** means the currency of the PRC.

"Relevant Authority" means:

- (i) any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof);
- (ii) any court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority, inter-governmental or supranational body;
- (iii) any authority or any other entity (private or public) either designated as a resolution authority or charged with the regulation or supervision of the jurisdiction where the RMB Relevant Currency is the lawful currency; or
- (iv) any other authority which is analogous to the entities specified in paragraph (i), (ii) or (iii) of this definition.

"Relevant Currency" means the currency in respect of payments, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"RMB Determination Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) and settle payments in the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s), London and the principal financial centre of the country of the RMB Relevant Currency.

"RMB Determination Date" means the day which is two RMB Determination Business Days before the date of the relevant payment under the Notes.

"RMB Relevant Currency" means U.S. dollars or such other currency as may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"RMB Relevant Currency Valuation Time" means the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"RMB Relevant Spot Rate Screen Page" means the screen page specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (or any successor screen page or information provider thereto as determined by the Calculation Agent).

"RMB Settlement Centre" means the financial centre(s) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. If no RMB Settlement Centre is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the RMB Settlement Centre shall be deemed to be Hong Kong.

"RMB Spot Rate" means the spot CNY/Relevant Currency exchange rate for the purchase of the RMB Relevant Currency with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s) for settlement in two RMB Determination Business Days, as determined by the Calculation Agent at or around the RMB Relevant Currency Valuation Time on the RMB Determination Date by reference to the RMB Relevant Spot Rate Screen Page. If such rate is not available, the Calculation Agent shall determine the rate taking into consideration all available information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, including pricing information obtained from the Renminbi non-deliverable exchange market in the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s) or elsewhere and the CNY/Relevant Currency exchange rate in the PRC domestic foreign exchange market. All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this definition by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor the Paying Agents and all Noteholders.

"Underlying RMB Currency Event" means the occurrence of any of (i) Underlying RMB Illiquidity; (ii) Underlying RMB Inconvertibility and (iii) Underlying RMB Non-Transferability.

"Underlying RMB Illiquidity" means, subject as provided in the case of Credit Linked Notes in the Credit Linked Conditions, the occurrence of any event or circumstance whereby (i) the general Renminbi exchange market outside the PRC becomes illiquid (including, without limitation, the existence of any significant price distortion) as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to perform its obligations under the Notes (or if applicable, any party to a Hedging Position (as defined in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule) cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to perform its obligations under such Hedging Positions); or (ii) it becomes impossible or impractical for the Issuer (or if applicable, any party to a Hedging Position) to obtain a firm quote of the exchange rate, in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"Underlying RMB Inconvertibility" means the occurrence of any event or existence of any condition that has the effect of it being impossible, illegal or impracticable for, or has the effect prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, the Issuer (or, if applicable, any party to a Hedging Position) to convert any amount as may be required to be paid by the relevant party on any payment date in respect of the Notes or (if applicable) any Hedging Position) into RMB, other than where such impossibility, impracticability or illegality is due solely to the failure of the relevant party and/or any of their affiliates to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Relevant Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the relevant Series and it is impossible, impracticable or illegal for the relevant party and/or any of their affiliates, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant party and/or their affiliates, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"Underlying RMB Non-Transferability" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible, impracticable or illegal for the Issuer (or if applicable, any party to a Hedging Position) and/or any of their affiliates to deliver RMB between accounts inside the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s) or from an account inside the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s) to an account outside such RMB Settlement Centre(s) (including where the RMB clearing and settlement system for participating banks in the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s) is disrupted or suspended) or from an account outside the relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s) to an account inside such RMB Settlement Centre(s), other than where such impossibility, impracticability or illegality is due solely to the failure of the relevant party and/or any of their affiliates to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Relevant Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the relevant Series and it is impossible, impracticable or illegal for the relevant party and/or any of their affiliates, due to an event beyond the control of the relevant party and/or any of their affiliates, as applicable), to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

7. Taxation

All references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL. As stated above, all references to the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 7 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

- (a) *The provisions of this paragraph (a) apply only where Citigroup Inc. is the Issuer*

The Issuer will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest to the holder of any Note or entitled person under the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant such amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment on such Note or the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant, after deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed upon or as a result of such payment by the United States (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) will not be less than the amount provided in such Note or the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant to be then due and payable. However, the Issuer will not be required to make any such payment of additional interest for or on account of:

- (i) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for (A) the existence of any present or former connection between such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person (or between a fiduciary, settlor or beneficiary of, or a person holding a power over, such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person, if such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person is an estate or a trust, or a member or shareholder of such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person, if such holder or

beneficial owner or entitled person is a partnership or corporation) and the United States, including, without limitation, such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person (or such fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, person holding a power, member or shareholder) being or having been a citizen or resident thereof or being or having been engaged in trade or business or present therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein or (B) such holder's or beneficial owner's or entitled person's past or present status as a personal holding company or private foundation or other tax-exempt organisation with respect to the United States or as a corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax;

- (ii) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer or personal property tax or any similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
- (iii) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation for payment or demand for payment, as the case may be, by the holder or beneficial owner or entitled person of a Note or under the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant more than 15 days after the date on which such payment became due and payable or on which payment thereof was duly provided for, whichever occurs later (the "**Relevant Date**");
- (iv) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from a payment on a Note or under the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant;
- (v) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be deducted or withheld by any Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, from a payment on a Note or under the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant if such payment can be made without such deduction or withholding by any other Paying Agent or the Registrar (if applicable);
- (vi) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a failure to comply with applicable certification, documentation, information or other reporting requirement concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the holder or beneficial owner or entitled person under a Note or the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant if, without regard to any tax treaty, such compliance is required by statute or regulation of the United States as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
- (vii) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed on a holder or beneficial owner or entitled person that actually or constructively owns 10 per cent. or more of the combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Issuer as described in Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), that is a bank receiving interest described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, that receives contingent interest described in Section 871(h)(4) of the Code or that is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Issuer through stock ownership as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code;
- (viii) a payment on a Note or the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant to a holder or entitled person that is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment to the extent a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary or a member of such partnership or a beneficial owner would not have been entitled to the

additional interest had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder or entitled person of or under such Note or the Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant;

- (ix) taxes imposed under Sections 871(m) or 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations promulgated thereunder or official interpretations thereof, or any agreement entered into pursuant to such legislation or legislation enacted to comply with such an agreement; or
- (x) any tax, assessment or governmental charge imposed on any Note that the Issuer indicates in the applicable Issue Terms it will not treat as debt for United States federal income tax purposes.

(b) *The provisions of this paragraph (b) apply only where CGMHI is the Issuer*

The Issuer and the CGMHI Guarantor will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest to the holder of any Note or entitled person under the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee such amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment on such Note, the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, after deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed upon or as a result of such payment by the United States (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) will not be less than the amount provided in such Note, the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee to be then due and payable. However, the Issuer and the CGMHI Guarantor will not be required to make any such payment of additional interest for or on account of:

- (i) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for (A) the existence of any present or former connection between such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person (or between a fiduciary, settlor or beneficiary of, or a person holding a power over, such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person, if such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person is an estate or a trust, or a member or shareholder of such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person, if such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person is a partnership or corporation) and the United States, including, without limitation, such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person (or such fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, person holding a power, member or shareholder) being or having been a citizen or resident thereof or being or having been engaged in trade or business or present therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein or (B) such holder's or beneficial owner's or entitled person's past or present status as a personal holding company or private foundation or other tax-exempt organisation with respect to the United States or as a corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax;
- (ii) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer or personal property tax or any similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
- (iii) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation for payment or demand for payment, as the case may be, by the holder or beneficial owner or entitled person of a Note, under the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee more than 15 days after the date on which such payment became due and payable or on which payment thereof was duly provided for, whichever occurs later (the "**Relevant Date**");

- (iv) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from a payment on a Note, under the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee;
 - (v) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be deducted or withheld by any Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, from a payment on a Note or under the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee if such payment can be made without such deduction or withholding by any other Paying Agent or the Registrar (if applicable);
 - (vi) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a failure to comply with applicable certification, documentation, information or other reporting requirement concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the holder or beneficial owner of or entitled person under a Note, the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee if, without regard to any tax treaty, such compliance is required by statute or regulation of the United States as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
 - (vii) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed on a holder or beneficial owner or entitled person that actually or constructively owns 10 per cent. or more of the combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Issuer as described in Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), that is a bank receiving interest described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, that receives contingent interest described in Section 871(h)(4) of the Code or that is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Issuer through stock ownership as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code;
 - (viii) a payment on a Note, the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee to a holder or entitled person that is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment to the extent a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary or a member of such partnership or a beneficial owner would not have been entitled to the additional interest had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder or entitled person of or under such Note, the CGMHI Deed of Covenant or the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee;
 - (ix) taxes imposed under Sections 871(m) or 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations promulgated thereunder or official interpretations thereof, or any agreement entered into pursuant to such legislation or legislation enacted to comply with such an agreement; or
 - (x) any tax, assessment or governmental charge imposed on any Note that the Issuer indicates in the applicable Issue Terms it will not treat as debt for United States federal income tax purposes.
- (c) *The provisions of this paragraph (c) apply only where CGMFL is the Issuer*

The Issuer and the CGMFL Guarantor will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest to the holder of any Note or entitled person under the CGMFL Deed of Covenant or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee such amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment on such Note, the CGMFL Deed of Covenant or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, after deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed upon or as a result of such payment by

Luxembourg (in the case of payments by CGMFL) or the United Kingdom (in the case of payments by the CGMFL Guarantor) or, in either case, any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, will not be less than the amount provided in such Note, the CGMFL Deed of Covenant or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee to be then due and payable. However, neither the Issuer nor the CGMFL Guarantor will be required to make any such payment of additional interest for or on account of:

- (i) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the existence of any present or future connection between such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person and Luxembourg, (in the case of payments by CGMFL) or the United Kingdom (in the case of payments by the CGMFL Guarantor) other than the mere holding of the Note or being entitled under the CGMFL Deed of Covenant or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee; or
 - (ii) any tax imposed by Luxembourg under the law of 23 December 2005, as amended; or
 - (iii) any Note, the CGMFL Deed of Covenant or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee presented for payment in Luxembourg; or
 - (iv) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge to which such holder or beneficial owner or entitled person would not be liable or subject by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to the relevant tax authority; or
 - (v) any tax, assessment or governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation for payment or demand for payment, as the case may be, by the holder or beneficial owner or entitled person of a Note or under the CGMFL Deed of Covenant or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee more than 15 days after the date on which such payment became due and payable or on which payment thereof was duly provided for, whichever occurs later (the "**Relevant Date**"); or
 - (vi) taxes imposed under Sections 871(m) or 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations promulgated thereunder or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to such legislation, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.
- (d) *The provisions of this paragraph (d) apply to all Notes, regardless of the Issuer*

References in the Conditions to (i) "**principal**" shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Notes, any Redemption Amount, any Instalment Amount, any Early Redemption Amount, any Optional Redemption Amount and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*), in the case of Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Linked Conditions or in the case of Index Skew Notes, the Index Skew Conditions and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the provisions of the applicable Issue Terms, (ii) "**interest**" shall be deemed to include any Interest Amount and all other amounts in the nature of interest payable pursuant to General Condition 4 (*Interest*), in the case of Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Linked Conditions or in the case of Index Skew Notes, the Index Skew Conditions and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the provisions of the applicable Issue Terms and (iii) in any context, the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Note, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of additional interest provided for in this General Condition 7 to the extent that, in such context, additional interest is, was or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to the provisions of this General Condition 7 and express mention of the payment of additional interest (if applicable) in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding additional interest in those provisions

hereof where such express mention is not made. Where, in the case of Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Linked Conditions or in the case of Index Skew Notes, the Index Skew Conditions, the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms do not provide for the payment of interest, references to interest in the Conditions and/or the Credit Linked Conditions or the Index Skew Conditions, as applicable, shall be disregarded and the Conditions and/or the Credit Linked Conditions or the Index Skew Conditions, as applicable, construed accordingly.

8. Prescription

(i) *English Law Notes*

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Notes (other than New York Law Notes, Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within ten years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date (as defined in General Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) in respect thereof.

(ii) *Swedish Notes*

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of Swedish Notes shall be prescribed and become void unless made within ten years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date. For the purposes of this General Condition 8, "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, or such later date on which an interruption of the period of limitation (Sw. *preskriptionsavbrott*) is made in accordance with the Swedish Limitations Act 1981 (Sw. *preskriptionslagen (1991:130)*).

(iii) *Finnish Notes*

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of Finnish Notes and any principal and interest shall be prescribed unless made within three years after the date on which such payment becomes due and payable therefor and thereafter any principal or interest payable in respect of such Finnish Notes shall be forfeited and revert to the Issuer.

(iv) *New York Law Notes*

Under New York's statute of limitations, any legal action to enforce the Issuer's payment obligations evidenced by New York Law Notes must be commenced within six years after payment is due. Thereafter the Issuer's payment obligations will generally become unenforceable.

9. Events of Default

As stated above, all references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 9 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL and all references to the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 9 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

- (a) "**Event of Default**" wherever used herein with respect to the Notes means any one of the following events:

- (i) default in the payment of any interest upon any Note when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or
- (ii) default in the payment of the principal of any Note at its due date or default in the delivery of any Physical Redemption Assets in respect of any Credit Linked Note and, in each case, continuance of any such default for a period of 30 days; or
- (iii) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant of the Issuer or the CGMFL Guarantor in the Conditions or the Fiscal Agency Agreement (other than a covenant a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this General Condition 9 specifically dealt with) or the CGMFL Guarantor under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Issuer or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, by the holders of at least 25 per cent. in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or
- (iv) THIS GENERAL CONDITION 9(a)(iv) ONLY APPLIES WHERE THE ISSUER IS CITIGROUP INC. OR CGMHI: the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in an involuntary case under the United States Federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable United States Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or of the whole or substantially the whole of its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or
- (v) THIS GENERAL CONDITION 9(a)(v) ONLY APPLIES WHERE THE ISSUER IS CITIGROUP INC. OR CGMHI: the commencement by the Issuer of a voluntary case under the United States Federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable United States Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by it to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or of the whole or substantially the whole of its property, or the making by the Issuer of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors generally, or the admission by the Issuer in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or
- (vi) THIS GENERAL CONDITION 9(a)(vi) ONLY APPLIES WHERE THE ISSUER IS CGMFL:
 - (A) any order is made by any component court or any resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer (including, without limitation, the opening of any bankruptcy (*faillite*), insolvency (*insolvabilité*), voluntary or judicial liquidation, (*liquidation volontaire ou judiciaire*), reprieve from payment (*sursis de paiement*), fraudulent conveyance (*actio pauliana*), reorganisation proceedings or similar proceedings (including without limitation judicial reorganisation (*réorganisation judiciaire*) and reorganisation by amicable agreement (*réorganisation par accord amiable*)) affecting the rights of creditors generally) or the appointment of a receiver of the Issuer (including, without limitation, the appointment of any receiver (*curateur*), liquidator (*liquidateur*), auditor (*commissaire*), or verifier (*expert vérificateur, juge délégué or juge commissaire*)) save for the purposes of

amalgamation, merger, consolidation, reorganisation or other similar arrangement; or

- (B) the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the CGMFL Guarantor by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in an involuntary case under the United Kingdom bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable United Kingdom bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the CGMFL Guarantor or of the whole or substantially the whole of its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or
- (C) the commencement by the CGMFL Guarantor of a voluntary case under the United Kingdom bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable United Kingdom bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by it to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the CGMFL Guarantor or of the whole or substantially the whole of its property, or the making by the CGMFL Guarantor of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors generally, or the admission by the CGMFL Guarantor in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due;

save that, in the case of each of (B) and (C) above, any action taken or occurrence in the context of a solvent winding-up of the CGMFL Guarantor solely for the purposes of a reorganisation, reconstruction, merger or amalgamation shall not constitute an Event of Default, provided that any company which, as a result of any such reorganisation, reconstruction, merger or amalgamation owns beneficially the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking, property and assets owned by the CGMFL Guarantor immediately prior thereto shall carry on the whole or substantially the whole of the business carried on by the CGMFL Guarantor immediately prior thereto and in any event such reorganisation, reconstruction, merger or amalgamation does not result in any Securities becoming repayable or redeemable or to be terminated or the CGMFL Guarantee to be extinguished in whole or in part in relation to any Securities; or

- (vii) the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee ceases to be, or is claimed by the CGMFL Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect (except, for the avoidance of doubt, where this is a result of the CGMFL Guarantor becoming the Issuer pursuant to the Conditions). For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this provision, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee shall be deemed not to have ceased to be in full force and effect in circumstances where there is a consolidation or merger of the CGMFL Guarantor in accordance with General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*) or where a substitution of the CGMFL Guarantor is effected in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*).
- (b) If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the holders of not less than 25 per cent. in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes may declare the Notes, by a notice in writing to the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and the Fiscal Agent, to be immediately due and payable, whereupon each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount shall become

due and repayable at the Early Redemption Amount. Upon such payment in respect of any Note, all obligations of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor in respect of such Note shall be discharged. For the avoidance of doubt, all references to "Notes" are references to Notes of a Series.

- (c) **"Outstanding"** when used with respect to the Notes, means, as of the date of determination, all Notes authenticated and delivered under the Conditions prior to such date, except:
- (i) Notes cancelled by the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar or delivered to the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar for cancellation;
 - (ii) Notes or portions thereof for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been deposited with the Fiscal Agent or any other Paying Agent in accordance with the Fiscal Agency Agreement; provided, however, that if such Notes or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to the Conditions or provision therefor satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent has been made; and
 - (iii) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Conditions, other than any such Notes in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar proof satisfactory to it that such Notes are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Notes are valid obligations of the Issuer,

provided, however, that in determining whether the holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes Outstanding have performed any act hereunder, Notes owned by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar the pledgee's right to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor.

10. Meetings of Noteholders, Modifications, Determinations and Rounding

(a) *Meetings of Noteholders*

The Fiscal Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of holders of Notes (including Swedish Notes and Finnish Notes) to consider any matter affecting their interests, including modification by Extraordinary Resolution of the Notes (including the Conditions insofar as the same may apply to the Notes), the relevant Deed of Covenant, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as applicable, as they relate to the Notes. The Fiscal Agency Agreement provides that (a) a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Fiscal Agency Agreement by a majority consisting of not less than three quarters of the votes cast on such resolution, (b) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all the Noteholders, or (c) consent given by way of electronic consents through the relevant Clearing System(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent) by or on behalf of all the Noteholders, shall, in each case, be effective as an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders. An Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the holders of the Notes, whether present or not, except that any Extraordinary Resolution

proposed, *inter alia*, (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Notes, or any date for payment of interest thereon, (ii) to reduce or cancel the principal amount of the Notes, the Early Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount, the Merger Redemption Amount (as defined in the Credit Linked Conditions), the Substitution Event Redemption Amount (as defined in the Credit Linked Conditions), the Redemption Amount or any other amount payable or deliverable on redemption of the Notes, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Notes or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest, (iv) if a Minimum Interest Rate and/or a Maximum Interest Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, to reduce any such Minimum and/or Maximum Interest Rate, (v) to change any method of calculating the Early Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount, the Merger Redemption Amount, the Substitution Event Redemption Amount, the Redemption Amount or any other amount payable or deliverable on redemption of the Notes, (vi) to change the currency or currencies of payment of the Notes, (vii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of holders of Notes or any adjournment thereof or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution or (viii) to take any steps which as specified in the applicable Issue Terms may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, will only be binding if passed at a meeting of the holders of Notes (or at any adjournment thereof) at which a special quorum (provided for in the Fiscal Agency Agreement is present. For the avoidance of doubt, all references to "Notes" are references to Notes of a Series.

If a holder of Swedish Notes held through a nominee (an "**Indirect Noteholder**") attends the meeting (in person or through a duly authorised agent) and shows a certificate from the relevant nominee showing that such Indirect Noteholder on the fifth (5th) Stockholm Business Day prior to the meeting was a holder of Swedish Notes, the Indirect Noteholder shall be regarded the holder of such Swedish Notes for the purposes of this General Condition 10.

In connection with a meeting of holders of such Swedish Notes, the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent shall, to the fullest extent permitted under the Swedish CSD Rules, have access to the CSD Register (*Sw. avstämningsregistret*) for the Swedish Notes.

In the case of French Law Notes, the following provisions of this General Condition 10 above shall apply in lieu of the foregoing provisions.

In this General Condition:

- "**Written Decision**" means a resolution in writing signed or approved by or on behalf of the Noteholders of not less than 75 per cent. in nominal amount of the French Law Notes outstanding. References to a Written Decision include, unless the context otherwise requires, a resolution approved by Electronic Consent;
- References to a "**General Meeting**" are to a general meeting of Noteholders of all Tranches of a single Series and include, unless the context otherwise requires, any adjourned meeting thereof;
- "**Resolution**" means a resolution adopted (i) at a General Meeting in accordance with the quorum and voting rules described in this General Condition or (ii) pursuant to a Written Decision; and
- References to "**French Law Notes**" and "**Noteholders**" are only to the French Law Notes of the Series in respect of which a General Meeting has been, or is to be, called, and to the French Law Notes of the Series in respect of which a Written Decision has

been, or is to be sought, and to the holders of those Notes (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer), respectively.

Full Masse

In respect of French domestic issues of French Law Notes with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date) or for which the minimum purchase amount per investor and per transaction is less than EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date), the applicable Issue Terms shall specify "Full Masse" with respect to "Representation of Noteholders / Masse". "Full Masse" may also be specified in respect of French Law Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date) or for which the minimum purchase amount per investor and per transaction is at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date), or are issued outside France. If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Full Masse" with respect to "Representation of Noteholders / Masse" the following provisions of this General Condition 10(a) shall apply with respect to the full provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the Masse (in each case, the "Masse"). In this case, the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse in accordance with the full provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the Masse.

(i) Legal Personality

The Masse will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "**Representative**") and in part through a General Meeting of the Noteholders.

The Masse alone, to the exclusion of all individual Noteholders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the French Law Notes. The provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the Masse shall apply, as completed by, and subject to, the provisions of this General Condition 10(a).

(ii) Representative

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality who agrees to perform such a function. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representatives in respect of Article L.228-49 of the French *Code de commerce*:

- (A) the Issuer, the members of its Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), their Supervisory Board (*Conseil de surveillance*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, its employees as well as its ascendants, descendants and spouse;
- (B) the Guarantor, and more generally companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), Executive Board (*Directoire*), or Supervisory Board (*Conseil de surveillance*), their statutory auditors, or employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouse;
- (C) companies holding ten per cent. or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having ten per cent. or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
- (D) persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

Pursuant to Article L.228-51 of the French *Code de commerce*, the names and addresses of the initial Representative of the Masse and its alternate will be set out in the applicable Issue Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of French Law Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, a further alternate will be elected by the General Meeting.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the relevant Agents.

(iii) *Powers of the Representative*

The Representative shall (in the absence of any decision to the contrary of the General Meeting) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interest of the Noteholders.

All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative.

The Representative may not be involved in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

The Representative may delegate his powers to a third party, subject to Articles L. 228- 49, L. 228-62 and L. 228-63 of the French *Code de commerce*.

(iv) *General Meeting*

In accordance with Article R. 228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the rights of each Noteholder of French Law Notes to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Euroclear France Accountholder of the name of such Noteholder of French Law Notes, at 0:00, Paris time, on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

In accordance with Articles L.228-59 and R.228-67 of the French *Code de commerce*, notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than 15 days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation, and five days on second convocation.

Each Noteholder of French Law Notes has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, correspondence, and in accordance with Article L.228-61 of the French *Code de commerce*, videoconference or any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of the participating Noteholders.

Each French Law Note carries the right to one vote.

(v) *Written Decision and Electronic Consent*

Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de Commerce*, the Issuer shall be entitled, in lieu of convening a General Meeting, to seek approval of a decision from the Noteholders by way of a Written Decision. Subject to the following sentence, a Written Decision may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Article L. 228-46-1 of the French *Code de Commerce*, approval of a Written Decision may also be given by way of electronic communication ("**Electronic Consent**").

Notice seeking the approval of a Written Decision (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under General Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than five days prior to the date fixed for the passing of such Written Decision (the "**Written Decision Date**"). Notices seeking the approval of a Written Decision will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Written Decision. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Written Decision Date will undertake not to dispose of their French Law Note until after the Written Decision Date.

Contractual Masse

In respect of (i) issues of French Law Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date) or for which the minimum purchase amount per investor and per transaction is at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date), or (ii) issued outside France ("*à l'étranger*"), if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Contractual Masse", the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a single Masse in accordance with this General Condition 10(a). The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the Masse provided that Article L. 228-65 I 3° shall not apply in the event of a transfer of assets from the Issuer to any fully consolidated subsidiary, and with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-65 sub-paragraphs 1°, 4° and 6° of I and II, R.228-63 and R.228-69 and further subject to provisions below.

(i) *Legal Personality*

The Masse will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a Representative and in part through a General Meeting.

(ii) *Representative*

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality who agrees to perform such a function. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representatives in respect of Article L.228-49 of the French *Code de commerce*:

- (A) the Issuer, the members of its Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), their Supervisory Board (*Conseil de surveillance*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, its employees as well as its ascendants, descendants and spouse;
- (B) the Guarantor, and more generally companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), Executive Board (*Directoire*), or Supervisory Board (*Conseil de surveillance*), their statutory auditors, or employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouse;

- (C) companies holding ten per cent. or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having ten per cent. or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
- (D) persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

Pursuant to Article L.228-51 of the French *Code de commerce*, the names and addresses of the initial Representative of the Masse and its alternate will be set out in the applicable Issue Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of French Law Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, a further alternate will be elected by the General Meeting

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the relevant Agents.

(iii) *Powers of the Representative*

The Representative shall (in the absence of any decision to the contrary of the General Meeting) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interest of the Noteholders.

All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative.

The Representative may not be involved in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

The Representative may delegate his powers to a third party, subject to Articles L. 228- 49, L. 228-62 and L. 228-63 of the French *Code de commerce*.

(iv) *General Meeting*

In accordance with Article R. 228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the rights of each Noteholder of French Law Notes to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Euroclear France Accountholder of the name of such Noteholder of French Law Notes at 0:00, Paris time on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

In accordance with Articles L.228-59 and R.228-67 of the French *Code de commerce*, notice of date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than 15 days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation, and five days on second convocation.

Each Noteholder of French Law Notes has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, correspondence, and in accordance with Article L.228-61 of the French *Code*

de commerce, videoconference or any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of the participating Noteholders.

Each French Law Note carries the right to one vote.

(v) *Written Decision and Electronic Consent*

Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de Commerce*, the Issuer shall be entitled, in lieu of convening a General Meeting, to seek approval of a decision from the Noteholders by way of a Written Decision. Subject to the following sentence, a Written Decision may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Article L. 228-46-1 of the French *Code de Commerce*, approval of a Written Decision may also be given by way of Electronic Consent.

Notice seeking the approval of a Written Decision (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under General Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than five days prior to the Written Decision Date. Notices seeking the approval of a Written Decision will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Written Decision. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Written Decision Date will undertake not to dispose of their French Law Note until after the Written Decision Date.

Contractual Representation of Noteholders / No Masse

In respect of (i) issues of French Law Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date) or for which the minimum purchase amount per investor and per transaction is at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date), or (ii) issued outside of France ("*à l'étranger*"), if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Contractual Representation of Noteholders / No Masse" with respect to "Representation of Noteholders / Masse", the following provisions shall apply:

(i) *General*

Pursuant to Article L.213-6-3 I of the French *Code monétaire et financier*:

- (A) the Noteholder shall not be grouped in a Masse having separate legal personality and acting in part through a Representative (*représentant de la masse*) and in part through General Meetings;
- (B) however, the following provisions of the French *Code de commerce* shall apply: Articles L.228-46-1, L.228-57, L.228-61 (with the exception of the first paragraph thereof), L.228-65 (with the exception of (i) sub-paragraphs 1°, 3°, 4° and 6° of paragraph I and (ii) paragraph II), L.228-66, L.228-67, L.228-76, L.228- 88, R.228-65 to R.228-68, and R.228-70 to R.228-75 of the French *Code de commerce*, and
- (C) whenever the words "*de la masse*", "*d'une même masse*", "*par les représentants de la masse*", "*d'une masse*", "*et au représentant de la masse*", "*de la masse intéressée*", "*dont la masse est convoquée en assemblée*" or "*par un représentant de la masse*", appear in those provisions, they shall be deemed to be deleted, and subject to the following provisions of this General Condition 10(a).

(ii) *Powers of General Meetings*

Subject to this General Condition 10(a), the General Meeting may deliberate with respect to any matter that relates to the common rights (*intérêts communs*) of the Noteholder.

The General Meeting may deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for a compromise or settlement, regarding rights which are the subject of litigation or in respect of which a judicial decision has been rendered, and relating to a total or partial waiver of the guarantees granted to the Noteholder, the deferral of any interest payment and the modification of the amortisation or interest rate provisions. For the avoidance of doubt, the General Meeting may not establish any inequality of treatment between Noteholders.

The Noteholder may appoint a nominee to file a proof of claim in the name of all Noteholders in the event of judicial reorganisation procedure or judicial liquidation of the Issuer.

Pursuant to Article L.228-85 of the French *Code de commerce*, in the absence of such appointment of a nominee, the judicial representative (*mandataire judiciaire*), at its own initiative or at the request of any Noteholder, will ask the court to appoint a representative of the Noteholder who will file the proof of noteholders' claim.

For the avoidance of doubt, a General Meeting has no power to deliberate on any proposal relating to (a) the modification of the corporate object or form of the Issuer, (b) the issue of notes benefiting from a security over assets (*surété réelle*) which will not benefit the Noteholder, (c) the potential merger (*fusion*) or demerger (*scission*) including partial transfers of assets (*apports partiels d'actifs*) under the demerger regime of or by the Issuer or (d) the transfer of the registered office of a European Company (*Societas Europaea –SE*) to a different Member State of the European Union.

However, each Noteholder is a creditor of the Issuer and as such enjoys, pursuant to Article L.213-6-3 IV of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, all the rights and prerogatives of individual creditors in the circumstances described above, including any right to object (*former opposition*).

Each Noteholder is entitled to bring a legal action against the Issuer for the defence of its own interests; such a legal action does not require the authorisation of the General Meeting.

(iii) *Convening of a General Meeting*

A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation by the Issuer. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth (by number) of the French Law Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two months after such demand, the Noteholder may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under General Condition 13 (*Notices*), not less than fifteen days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation and not less than five days prior to the date of such General Meeting on second convocation.

(iv) *Arrangements for Voting*

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, by correspondence or by video conference or by any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of a participating Noteholder.

Each French Law Note carries the right to one vote.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Euroclear France Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the second business day preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions set forth in General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

(v) *Chairman*

The Noteholders present at a General Meeting shall choose one of them to be the chairman (the "**Chairman**") by a simple majority of votes present or represented at such General Meeting (notwithstanding the absence of a quorum at the time of such vote). If the Noteholders fail to designate a Chairman, the Noteholder holding or representing the highest number of French Law Notes and present at such meeting shall be appointed Chairman, failing which the Issuer may appoint a Chairman. The Chairman appointed by the Issuer need not be a Noteholder. The Chairman of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as the Chairman of the original meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(vi) *Quorum and Voting*

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Noteholders present or represented hold at least one-fifth (by number) of the French Law Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a simple majority of votes cast by Noteholders attending (including by video conference or by any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of participating Noteholders) such General Meetings or represented thereat.

(vii) *Written Decision and Electronic Consent*

Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce* the Issuer shall be entitled, in lieu of convening a General Meeting, to seek approval of a resolution from the Noteholder by way of a Written Decision. Subject to the paragraph below, a Written Decision may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce*, approval of a Written Decision may also be given by way of Electronic Consent.

Notice seeking the approval of a Written Decision (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under General Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than five days prior to the Written Decision Date. Notices seeking the approval of a Written Decision will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Written Decision. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Written Decision Date will undertake not to dispose of their French Law Notes until the Written Decision Date.

(viii) *Effect of Resolutions*

A decision passed at a General Meeting or a Written Decision (including by Electronic Consent), shall be binding on all Noteholders, whether or not present or represented at the General Meeting and whether or not, in the case of a Written Decision (including by Electronic Consent), they have participated in such Written Decision (including by Electronic Consent) and each of them shall be bound to give effect to the decision accordingly.

Information to Noteholders

Each Noteholder will have the right, during (i) the 15-day period preceding the holding of the relevant General Meeting on first convocation, (ii) the 5-day period preceding the holding of the relevant General Meeting on second convocation or (iii) in the case of a Written Decision, a period of not less than five days preceding the Written Decision Date, as the case may be, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports which will be prepared in connection with such resolution, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the registered office of the Issuer, at the specified offices of any of the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent during usual business hours and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting or the Written Decision.

Decisions of General Meetings and Written Decision, once approved, will be published in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

Expenses

If "Contractual Representation of Holders/No Masse" or "Contractual Masse" are specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer will pay all expenses relating to the operation of the Masse, including expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings and seeking the approval of a Written Decision, and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting or in writing through a Written Decision by the Noteholders, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the French Law Notes.

If "Full Masse" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, Article L.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce* shall apply.

Single Masse

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify "Full Masse" or "Contractual Masse", the Noteholders of the same Series and the Noteholders of any other Series being assimilated to the French Law Notes of the said first indicated Series, in accordance with General Condition 10 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modifications, Determinations and Rounding*), shall be grouped into a single Masse for the purpose of defending their respective common interests. The Representative appointed for the first Tranche of a Series of French Law Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of that entire Series.

Single Noteholder

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify "Full Masse" or "Contractual Masse", if and for so long as the Notes of a given Series are held by a single Noteholder, the relevant Noteholder will exercise directly the powers delegated to the Representative and General Meetings of Noteholder under General Condition 10 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modifications, Determinations and Rounding*), as the case may be, whether or not a Representative has been appointed. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Representative has been appointed while the French Law Notes of a given Series are held by a single Noteholder, such Representative shall be devoid

of powers. A Representative shall only be appointed if the French Law Notes of a Series are held by more than one Noteholder.

(b) *Modifications*

The Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor may make, without the consent of the Noteholders:

- (i) any modification (except as mentioned above) to, as applicable, the Notes, the Fiscal Agency Agreement, the relevant Deed of Covenant, the relevant Swedish Agency Agreement, the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and/or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as applicable, which is, in the opinion of the Issuer, not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders (without considering the individual circumstances of any Noteholder or the tax or other consequences of such modification in any particular jurisdiction); or
- (ii) any modification to the Notes, the Fiscal Agency Agreement, the relevant Deed of Covenant, the relevant Swedish Agency Agreement, the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and/or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as applicable, which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders and any such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

Save as provided therein and subject as provided above, each Swedish Agency Agreement may be amended by agreement among the parties thereto and without the consent of any holders of the Notes.

In the case of French Law Notes, the following provisions of this General Condition 10(b) shall apply in lieu of the foregoing provisions.

The Issuer may from time to time amend the Conditions of any French Law Notes in accordance with General Condition 10(a) (*Meetings of Noteholders*).

In respect of French Law Notes which have a Specified Denomination of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date) or which can be traded in amounts of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as of the Issue Date), the Issuer may modify the Conditions of the Notes without the consent of the Noteholders to correct a manifest error. Notice of any such modification will be given to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*). In other circumstances, the consent of a defined majority of Noteholders is required to make amendments. The Conditions of the French Law Notes contain provisions for Noteholders to call and attend meetings to vote upon such matters or to pass a written resolution in the absence of such a meeting. Resolutions passed at such a meeting, or passed in writing, can bind all Noteholders of French Law Notes, including investors that did not attend or vote, or who do not consent to the amendments.

(c) *Determinations*

Whenever any matter is required to be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person (including where a matter

is to be decided by reference to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent's or such other person's opinion), that matter shall be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or such other person, as the case may be, in good faith and (i) where "Sole and Absolute Determination" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in its sole and absolute discretion or (ii) where "Commercial Determination" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in a commercially reasonable manner.

The provisions above are without prejudice to the provisions in any applicable Schedule, which will prevail in relation to determinations thereunder in the event of any inconsistency.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, in respect of French Law Notes only, whenever any matter is required to be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person (including where a matter is to be decided by reference to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent's or such other person's opinion), that matter shall be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or such other person, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including without limitation any such determination, consideration, election, selection or otherwise which is expressed in the Conditions to be in the sole and absolute discretion of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person.

The Calculation Agent or such other person may, with the consent of the Issuer, delegate any of its obligations and functions to a third party as it deems appropriate. The Issuer may delegate any of its obligations and functions to a third party as it deems appropriate.

All discretions exercised and determinations, considerations, elections, selections or other decisions made in respect of the Notes by the Calculation Agent shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the Noteholders and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent shall have any responsibility to any person for any errors or omissions in any (a) calculation by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer, as the case may be, of any amount due in respect of the Notes or (b) determination made by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions (save as provided in the next sentence), if the terms of the Notes provide that the Redemption Amount payable on the Maturity Date is a fixed amount or is determined by reference to a formula, which provides for a minimum amount to be payable on the Maturity Date, no modification or adjustment to, or calculation under, the Conditions may be made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to reduce the amount so payable on such date to less than such fixed amount or minimum amount (as applicable), PROVIDED THAT the foregoing shall not apply if the applicable Issue Terms provide that "Minimum Amount Adjustment Prohibition" is not applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence shall not apply in relation to the rights of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor to make any modification to the Notes pursuant to General Condition 10(b) (*Modifications*) above.

(d) (i) *Exercise of Discretion*

In exercising its discretion in respect of the Notes as provided herein, each of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent or such other person (described in General Condition 10(c) above) may take into account such factors as it determines appropriate in each case, which may include, in particular, any circumstances or events which have or may have a material impact on the hedging arrangements entered into by a Hedging Party (as defined in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule) in respect of the Notes. The exercise of the Issuer's and/or the Calculation Agent's and/or such other person's discretion in

respect of the Notes as provided herein are necessary because certain circumstances or events (for example a material modification or disruption to an Underlying to which the Notes are linked) may occur subsequent to the issuance of the Notes which may materially affect the costs to a Hedging Party of maintaining the relevant Notes or relevant hedging arrangements. Such circumstances or events may not have been reflected in the pricing of the Notes. In addition, as a result of certain circumstances or events (e.g. unavailability or disruption to any reference source), it may no longer be reasonably practicable or otherwise appropriate for certain valuations in respect of any Underlying or otherwise in connection with the Notes to be made, thus making it necessary for the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent to exercise its discretion in such a case.

(ii) *Determinations and Exercise of Discretion (BEC)*

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that "Determinations and Exercise of Discretion (BEC)" is applicable, then:

- (A) General Condition 10(d)(i) (*Exercise of Discretion*) shall not apply and any hedging arrangements shall not be taken into consideration by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person in respect of any matter which falls to be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person, as the case may be (for the avoidance of doubt, including without limitation that the following text at the end of paragraph (i) of the definition of "Reference Rate Event" in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23(c) shall be disregarded: "or any related hedging arrangements in respect of the Notes which are derivative transactions referencing the relevant Reference Rate");
- (B) whenever any matter falls to be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person, that matter shall be determined, considered, elected, selected or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person, as the case may be, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including without limitation any such determination, consideration, election, selection or otherwise which is expressed in the Conditions to be in the sole and absolute discretion of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other person;
- (C) in respect of each provision in the Conditions pursuant to which the Calculation Agent or Issuer may adjust the terms of the Notes (without the prior consent of the Noteholders), the Calculation Agent or Issuer (as applicable) shall take all reasonable measures to continue the Notes under similar terms and conditions so that any adjustment or alteration made to the essential characteristics of the Notes is not substantial and is made in order to preserve the original economic rationale and objectives of the Notes;
- (D) in respect of each provision in the Conditions pursuant to which the Calculation Agent or Issuer may substitute or replace an Underlying or Reference Asset or other asset (without the prior consent of the holders), the Calculation Agent or Issuer (as applicable) may only replace the applicable original Underlying or Reference Asset or other asset (as applicable) with a replacement asset which is as similar as possible to the original Underlying

or Reference Asset or other asset (as applicable) being replaced or substituted; and

- (E) the Noteholders may not be charged (whether directly or indirectly via deduction from any amount(s) payable or asset(s) deliverable under the Notes under the Conditions) any costs (such as settlement cost) in relation to adjustments or replacements as described in paragraphs (C) and (D) above or (without prejudice to the terms of (A) above) in respect of any cost to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any of their respective affiliates of unwinding any underlying and/or related hedging and funding arrangements in respect of the Notes (including, without limitation, any options relating to any Underlying or Reference Asset or other asset hedging the Issuer's obligations under the Notes); and
- (F) in each of FX Rate Condition 6(c) (*Settlement Disruption*) of Part A of Underlying Schedule 9 (*FX Rate Conditions*), and FX Rate Condition 6(e) (*Settlement Disruption*) of Part B of Underlying Schedule 9 (*FX Rate Conditions*) (in each case, in the definition of "Currency Settlement Disruption Event"), the following phrase shall be disregarded: "and Noteholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of any such delay".

In the case of any inconsistency with any other term of the Conditions, this General Condition 10(d)(ii) shall prevail (save that in the case of any inconsistency General Condition 10(b) (*Modifications*) shall prevail over this General Condition 10(d)(ii)).

(e) *Hedging Arrangements*

As used in this General Condition 10, "**hedging arrangements**" means the arrangements, if any, the Issuer makes to have available to it the relevant cash amounts to be paid or assets to be delivered under the Notes as these fall due. This may involve a Hedging Party investing directly in an Underlying or by entering into securities transactions or loan transactions or derivative transactions or any combination thereof. Alternatively, a Hedging Party may make an indirect investment by entering into or acquiring a derivative contract referencing an Underlying or by entering into securities transactions, loan transactions, one or more credit derivative transactions in unfunded form with economically equivalent terms to the Credit Linked Notes or a combination of such credit derivative transactions with one or more other derivative contracts. Such hedging arrangements may be carried out on a portfolio basis (i.e. where the Hedging Party maintains arrangements for hedging the Notes together with other obligations of the Issuer and/or its Affiliates). A Hedging Party will seek to select hedging arrangements which are efficient for it in the context of the tax, regulatory and business environment in which it operates, but will do so without having regard to the interests of Noteholders. A Hedging Party may also adjust hedging arrangements from time to time but will not always be able to avoid adverse costs, taxes or regulatory changes which affect its hedging arrangements. For the avoidance of doubt, no Hedging Party is under any obligation to enter into any hedging arrangements and, if any hedging arrangements are entered into, such arrangements will not confer any rights or entitlements on any Noteholder and no Noteholder will have recourse to any such hedging arrangements.

(f) *Determination of amounts payable or deliverable*

The Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or such other person will employ the methodology described in the Conditions (including the Valuation and Settlement Schedule) to determine

amounts payable or deliverable in respect of the Notes. When making any such determination in relation to any amounts so payable or deliverable, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or such other persons may in its/their sole and absolute discretion consider any relevant information, which may but is not required to include, without limitation, one or more of the following:

- (i) quotations (either firm or indicative) supplied by one or more third parties or information sources;
- (ii) information consisting of relevant market data in the relevant markets supplied by one or more third parties or information sources including, without limitation, relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads correlation or other relevant market data in the relevant market; or
- (iii) information of the types described in paragraph (i) or (ii) above from internal sources (including any Affiliates of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or such other persons) or other information of a type used by the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or such other persons in the regular course of its business or in connection with similar transactions.

Whenever any of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or such other person is required to make any determination it may, *inter alia*, decide issues of construction and legal interpretation. Any delay, deferral or forbearance by the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent and/or such other person in the performance or exercise of any of its obligations or discretions under the Notes including, without limitation, the giving of any notice by it to any person, shall not affect the validity or binding nature of any later performance or exercise of such obligation or discretion.

(g) *Rounding*

For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to the Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures will be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts which fall due and payable will be rounded to the nearest "unit" of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Yen. For these purposes unit means the lowest amount of such currency which is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

(h) *Disclaimer of liability and responsibility*

None of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any such other person makes any express or implied representations or warranties as to (i) the advisability of investing in or obtaining exposure to the Notes, (ii) the value of the Notes at any particular time on any particular date, or (iii) any amounts that may become payable or deliverable in respect of the Notes.

Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall the Calculation Agent and/or such other persons have any liability (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any Noteholders for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including loss of profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

The Calculation Agent and/or such other persons shall not have any responsibility to any holder for any errors or omissions in any calculations or determinations in respect of the Notes and act

solely as agents of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holder.

In respect of French Law Notes, neither the Issuer nor any Agent shall be held responsible for any loss or damage, resulting from any *force majeure* event as defined in article 1218 of the French *Code Civil*. Where the Issuer or any of the Agents is prevented from effecting payment or delivery due to such event, payment or delivery may be postponed until the time the event or circumstance impeding payment has ceased, and shall have no obligation to pay or deliver any additional amounts in respect of such postponement.

(i) *Conflict of Interest*

In addition to providing calculation agency services to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any of its Affiliates may perform further or alternative roles relating to the Issuer and any Series of Notes including, but not limited to, for example, being involved in arrangements relating to any Underlying(s) (for example as a calculation agent or, in the case of a proprietary index for example, as index sponsor). Furthermore, the Calculation Agent or any of its Affiliates may contract with the Issuer and/or enter into transactions which relate to the Issuer, the Notes or any Underlying and as a result the Calculation Agent may face a conflict between its obligations as Calculation Agent and its and/or its Affiliates' interests in other capacities. Subject to all regulatory obligations, neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent in respect of the Notes shall owe any duty or responsibility to any Noteholder to avoid any conflict or to act in the interests of any Noteholder.

11. Replacement of Notes

If, in respect of Notes other than Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes or French Law Notes, a Note is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws and stock exchange regulations, at the specified office of the Registrar or such other Paying Agent or Transfer Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to holders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*), in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Note is subsequently presented for payment or delivery (where applicable), there will be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable or an amount equal to the amount so deliverable by the Issuer in respect of such Note) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Notes must be surrendered before replacements will be issued. This General Condition 11 shall not apply to Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes or French Law Notes.

12. Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes (or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon) PROVIDED THAT, for the avoidance of doubt and unless otherwise specified, references in the Conditions to "Issue Date" shall be to the first issue date of the Notes and so that the same shall be consolidated (with respect to French Law Notes, *assimilées*) and form a single Series with such Notes, and references in the Conditions to "Notes" shall be construed accordingly.

13. Notices

(a) *Notices in relation to Notes other than Finnish Notes, Swedish Notes and French Law Notes*

All notices to the holders of Registered Notes will be deemed validly given if mailed to them at their respective addresses in the register and any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing.

Until such time as any definitive Notes are issued, there may, so long as any Global Registered Note Certificate(s) representing the Notes are held in its or their entirety (as applicable) on behalf of any Relevant Clearing System, be substituted for such mailing as provided above, the delivery of the relevant notice to each Relevant Clearing System for communication by them to the holders of the Notes and, in addition, for so long as the Notes are listed or admitted to trading on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange so require, such notice will be published in the manner and/or place or places required by those rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on the day on which the said notice was given to the Relevant Clearing System or, where there is more than one Relevant Clearing System the first such Relevant Clearing System.

For so long as the Notes are listed or admitted to trading on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by any other relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or other relevant authority so require, such notice will be published in the manner and/or place or places required by those rules.

Any such notice will be deemed validly given on the date specified above or, if deemed given more than once or on different dates, on the date first so deemed given as provided above.

Notices to be given by any Noteholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Registrar. Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, such notice may be given by any Noteholder to the Registrar through the Relevant Clearing System in such manner as the Registrar and the Relevant Clearing System may approve for this purpose.

(b) *Notices in relation to Finnish Notes*

Notices to holders of Finnish Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent by mail to a Noteholder on the address registered for such Noteholder in the Euroclear Finland Register maintained by the Euroclear Finland Registrar in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules.

With respect to Finnish Notes listed on the Irish Stock Exchange plc, trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") (or other stock exchange or relevant authority, as applicable) and so long as the rules of that exchange so require, any notices to holders must also be published on the website of Euronext Dublin (or other relevant stock exchange or relevant authority) and any such notice will be deemed validly given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once on different dates, on the date of first publication as provided above.

(c) *Notices in relation to Swedish Notes*

Notices to holders of Swedish Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent by mail to a holder of Notes to the address registered for such holder in the system of Euroclear Sweden or in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given, if sent by mail to the holder, on the fourth day following the day the notice was sent by mail.

Notices to be given by any holder of Notes shall be in writing and given by lodging the same with the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent.

With respect to Swedish Notes listed on Euronext Dublin (or another stock exchange, as applicable) and so long as the rules of that exchange so require, any notices to holders must also be published on the website of Euronext Dublin (or other relevant stock exchange) and any such notice will be deemed validly given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of first publication as provided above.

(d) *Notices in relation to French Law Notes*

- (i) Notices to the Noteholders of French Law Notes in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) shall be valid if either, (A) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or (B) at the option of the Issuer, as long as such French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, they are published (I) in a leading daily newspaper having general circulation in France (which is expected to be *Les Echos*), or (II) in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF or (C) so long as such French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading on any regulated market or other stock exchange and the rules of such regulated market or other stock exchange so require, in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in the city where the regulated market or other stock exchange on which such French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading is located and on the website of any other competent authority or regulated market of the EEA Member State where the French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading.
- (ii) Notices to the Noteholders of French Law Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) shall be valid if published (A) so long as such French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, (I) in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in France (which is expected to be *Les Echos*), or (II) in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF or (B), so long as such French Law Securities are listed and admitted to trading on any regulated market or other stock exchange and the rules of such regulated market or other stock exchange so require, in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in the city where the regulated market or other stock exchange on which such French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading is located and on the website of any other competent authority or regulated market of the EEA member state where the French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading.
- (iii) If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper of general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first such publication.
- (iv) Notices required to be given to the Noteholders of French Law Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France and any other clearing system through which the French Law Notes are for the time being cleared, in substitution for the mailing and publication of a notice required by General Conditions 13(d)(i), (ii) and (iii) above; except that for so long as the French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading on a regulated market or other stock exchange and the rules of such regulated market or other stock exchange so require, notices shall also be published in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in the city where the regulated market or other stock exchange on which such French Law Notes are listed and admitted to trading is located.

- (v) Notices relating to convocation and decision(s) pursuant to General Condition 10(a) (*Meetings of Noteholders*) and pursuant to Articles R.228-79 and R.236-11 of the French *Code de commerce* shall be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France and any other clearing system through which the French Law Notes are for the time being cleared. For the avoidance of doubt, General Conditions 13(d)(i), 13(d)(ii)(ii), (iii) and (iv) above shall not apply to such notices.
- (vi) Notices will, if published more than once, be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication.
- (e) *Notices to the Fiscal Agent*

Notices to the Fiscal Agent should be copied to, or forwarded by the Fiscal Agent to, the Issuer.

14. Consolidation or Merger

- (a) The Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person (as defined below), other than (i) in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. and in relation to the Issuer or (ii) in the case of Notes issued by CGMHI and in relation to the CGMHI Guarantor only, by way of a conveyance, transfer or lease to one or more of its respective Subsidiaries (as defined below), unless:
 - (i) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Issuer substantially as an entirety (the "**successor corporation**") shall be a corporation organised and existing under the laws of any of the United States, the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, France, Germany, Belgium or The Netherlands or, in any such case, any political subdivision thereof and shall, by taking such action as may be required to be taken were such successor corporation the Substitute for the purposes of General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*), expressly assume, the due and punctual payment of, in the case of a consolidation or merger in respect of the Issuer, the principal and interest and the due and punctual delivery of all assets on all the Notes and the performance of the Conditions on the part of the Issuer to be performed or observed in the case of a consolidation or merger in respect of the CGMHI Guarantor, all amounts due under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, as applicable, in respect of the Notes and the performance of the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee on the part of the CGMHI Guarantor to be performed or observed, or, in the case of a consolidation or merger in respect of the CGMFL Guarantor, all amounts due under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as applicable, in respect of the Notes and the performance of the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee on the part of the CGMFL Guarantor to be performed or observed; and
 - (ii) if the Notes are listed or traded on any stock exchange, each such stock exchange shall have confirmed that, following the proposed substitution of the Substitute, the Notes will continue to be listed or traded on such stock exchange.

For the purposes of the Conditions "**Person**" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, estate, incorporated organisation or government or agency or any political subdivision thereof, and "**Subsidiary**" means any Person of which a majority of the voting power of the outstanding ownership interests (excluding ownership interests entitled to voting power only by reason of the happening of a contingency)

shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, as applicable, and/or one or more relevant Subsidiaries. For this purpose, "**voting power**" means power to vote in an ordinary election of directors (or, in the case of a Person that is not a corporation, ordinarily to appoint or approve the appointment of Persons holding similar positions).

- (b) Upon any consolidation with or merger into any other corporation, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor substantially as an entirety in accordance with General Condition 14(a) above, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, with the same effect as if such successor corporation had been named as the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, herein (subject as provided in General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*)), and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor corporation shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under the Conditions, the Notes, the relevant Deed of Covenant, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee (in the case of a consolidation or merger in respect of the CGMHI Guarantor only), the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee (in the case of a consolidation or merger in respect of the CGMFL Guarantor only) and the Fiscal Agency Agreement.

15. Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor

All references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 15 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL. All references to the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee in the Conditions including but not limited to this General Condition 15 shall be ignored in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

(a) Applicability

This General Condition 15 applies to a substitution, at any time, without the consent of the Noteholders, of Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI or the CGMHI Guarantor or CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, with any company (the "**Substitute**"), provided that in respect of:

- (i) a substitution of Citigroup Inc., and CGMHI and the CGMHI Guarantor, such substitution is subject to satisfaction of the conditions for substitution set out in General Condition 15(c) (*General Conditions for Substitution*) below; and
- (ii) if "Substitution provisions" are specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, a substitution of CGMFL and the CGMFL Guarantor, such substitution is subject to satisfaction of the conditions for substitution set out in General Conditions 15(b) (*Substitution of CGMFL and/or the CGMFL Guarantor*) and 15(c) (*General Conditions for Substitution*) below.

(b) Substitution of CGMFL and/or the CGMFL Guarantor

If "Substitution provisions" are specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, CGMFL or the CGMFL Guarantor may, at any time, without the consent of the Noteholders, substitute for itself any Substitute, provided that:

- (i) If "Additional Requirements" are specified as "Not Applicable" in the applicable Issue Terms, on the date of such substitution, the Substitute is, in the opinion of the Issuer or the CGMFL Guarantor (as the case may be) being substituted (the "**Original Entity**"), of at least the equivalent standing and creditworthiness to the Original Entity; or
- (ii) If "Additional Requirements" are specified as "Applicable" in the applicable Issue Terms, the Additional Requirements are satisfied:

For the purposes of this General Condition 15(b), "**Additional Requirements**" means the application of each of the following requirements:

- (A) save where the Original Entity is subject to legal restructuring (including without limitation voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceedings), the Original Entity shall unconditionally guarantee the fulfilment of the obligations of the Substitute arising from the Conditions in relation to the Notes;
- (B) if no guarantee by the Original Entity pursuant to (A) above is required, both (I) the Substitute is an Affiliate of the Original Entity and (II) the Substitute, on the date of such substitution, shall demonstrate a long term credit rating from at least one internationally recognised credit rating agency active in the international capital markets (including but not limited to the relevant entity from the following rating groups: Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings) which is at least as high as that of the Original Entity;
- (C) the Original Entity shall provide an indemnity in favour of the Noteholders in relation to any additional tax or duties or losses suffered by Noteholders due to differences between the regulatory or tax regimes applicable to the Original Entity and the Substitute, in each case which arise and become payable solely as a result of the substitution of the Original Entity with the Substitute; and
- (D) on the date of such substitution there shall be (I) no existing Event of Default; or (II) no occurrence of an event which remains in existence on such date which, in the absence of the relevant grace period, would otherwise constitute an Event of Default, in relation to the Notes.

(c) *General Conditions for Substitution*

All of the following requirements must be satisfied before any substitution may take place pursuant to this General Condition 15:

- (i) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of necessary consents) to ensure that, in the case of a substitution of the Issuer, the Notes and the relevant Deed of Covenant, in the case of a substitution of the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or, in the case of a substitution of the CGMFL Guarantor, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as applicable, represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute have been taken, fulfilled and done, and shall continue in full force and effect;
- (ii) the Substitute has become party to the Fiscal Agency Agreement with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it in place of the Issuer,

the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, from the date of such substitution;

- (iii) the Substitute and the Issuer have obtained:
 - (A) legal opinions from independent legal advisers of recognised standing in the country of incorporation of the Substitute and in England, that the obligations of the Substitute, under the Notes and the relevant Deed of Covenant, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee, or the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, as the case may be, are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute;
 - (B) in the case of the substitution of the Issuer which is CGMHI (or any substitute thereof), a legal opinion from an independent legal adviser in England, that the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee will apply to the Substitute *mutatis mutandis* as it applies to the Issuer prior to the substitution and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the CGMHI Guarantor, in respect of the Substitute (provided that no opinion as referred to in this sub-paragraph (B) shall be required where the Substitute is the CGMHI Guarantor with respect to Notes issued by CGMHI);
 - (C) in the case of the substitution of the Issuer which is CGMFL (or any substitute thereof), a legal opinion from an independent legal adviser in England, that the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee will apply to the Substitute *mutatis mutandis* as it applies to the Issuer prior to the substitution and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the CGMFL Guarantor, in respect of the Substitute (provided that no opinion as referred to in this sub-paragraph (C) shall be required where the Substitute is the CGMFL Guarantor with respect to Notes issued by CGMFL); and
 - (D) all consents and approvals as required have been obtained and that the Substitute and the Notes comply with all applicable requirements of the Securities Act;
- (iv) such substitution is permitted by the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes are listed and each such stock exchange has confirmed that, following the proposed substitution of the Substitute, the Notes will continue to be listed on such stock exchange;
- (v) if appropriate, the Substitute has appointed or will appoint a process agent to act as its agent in England to receive service of process on its behalf in relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes ;
- (vi) the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, has given notice of the date of such substitution to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*);
- (vii) in the case of Finnish Notes only, confirmation that such substitution is permitted by Euroclear Finland;
- (viii) in the case of Swedish Notes only, confirmation that such substitution is permitted by Euroclear Sweden; and

- (ix) if "Additional French Law Notes Requirements" are specified in the applicable Issue Terms as "Applicable", each of (A) - (C) below (together, the "**Additional French Law Securities Requirements**") are satisfied:
 - (A) the Substitute has assumed all obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) or any previous substituted company arising from or in connection with the French Law Notes or the Guarantee (as the case may be);
 - (B) the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) and the Substitute have obtained all necessary authorisations and are able to transfer all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations under the French Law Notes or the Guarantee (as the case may be) to the relevant Agent (in the currency required under the French Law Notes) without being obliged to deduct or withhold any taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country in which the Substitute or the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) has its domicile or tax residence; and
 - (C) the Substitute has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each French Noteholder against (I) any tax, duty, assessment or governmental charge imposed on such Noteholder by (or by any authority in or of) the jurisdiction of the country of the Substitute's residence for tax purposes and, if different, of its incorporation which would not have been so imposed if the substitution had not been made and (II) any tax, duty, assessment or governmental charge, any cost or expense in respect of such substitution imposed by the jurisdiction of the country of the Substitute's residence for tax purposes and, if different, of its incorporation.
- (d) *Consequences of Substitution*
 - (i) Upon such substitution, any reference in the Conditions to the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Substitute.
 - (ii) After a substitution pursuant to this General Condition 15, the Substitute may, without the consent of any holder, effect a further substitution. The provisions specified in this General Condition 17 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*, and references in the Conditions to the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or CGMFL Guarantor, as the case may be, shall, where the context so requires, be deemed to be or to include references to any such further Substitute. For the avoidance of doubt, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor may be a Substitute for the Issuer and in such cases references to the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or the CGMFL Guarantor and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee should be construed accordingly.
 - (iii) After a substitution pursuant to this General Condition 15 (including any further substitution as contemplated by General Condition 15(d)(ii) above), any Substitute may, without the consent of any holder, reverse the substitution, *mutatis mutandis*.
 - (iv) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (A) CGMHI may (I) be substituted as the Issuer by Citigroup Inc., pursuant to this General Condition 15, notwithstanding that it is the CGMHI Guarantor or (II) merge or be consolidated into Citigroup Inc. pursuant to General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*), notwithstanding that it is the CGMHI

Guarantor without, in either case, there being any breach of the Conditions which shall be construed accordingly; or

- (B) CGMFL may (I) be substituted as the Issuer by CGML, pursuant to this General Condition 15, notwithstanding that it is the CGMFL Guarantor or (II) merge or be consolidated into CGML pursuant to General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*), notwithstanding that it is the CGMFL Guarantor without, in either case, there being any breach of the Conditions which shall be construed accordingly.
- (v) Nothing in this General Condition 15 shall prohibit the substitution of the CGMHI Guarantor under the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or the substitution of the CGMFL Guarantor under the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee by another entity as part of any resolution, restructuring, or reorganisation of the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, upon or following the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, becoming subject to any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, resolution, or similar proceeding.
- (vi) For so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange, such stock exchange shall be notified of any such consolidation, merger or substitution and the requirements of such stock exchange in respect of such consolidation, merger or substitution shall be complied with (including any requirement to publish a supplement).
- (vii) Upon the substitution of Citigroup Inc., pursuant to this General Condition 15 or General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*), with any successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, which is organised and existing under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States (or any other jurisdiction substituted for the United States pursuant to the Conditions), references in General Condition 7(a) (*Taxation*) and the definition of "Event of Default" in General Conditions 9(a)(iv) and 9(a)(v) (*Events of Default*) to the United States (or such other jurisdiction) and any related expressions (as determined by the Issuer), shall, if determined by the Issuer to be appropriate to account for such substitution, be replaced with references to the jurisdiction under which such successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, is organised and existing.
- (viii) Upon the substitution of CGMHI or the CGMHI Guarantor, pursuant to this General Condition 15 or General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*), with any successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, which is organised and existing under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States (or any other jurisdiction substituted for the United States pursuant to the Conditions), references in General Condition 7(b) (*Taxation*) and the definition of "Event of Default" in General Conditions 9(a)(iv) and 9(a)(v) (*Events of Default*) to the United States (or such other jurisdiction) and any related expressions (as determined by the Issuer), shall, if determined by the Issuer to be appropriate to account for such substitution, be replaced with references to the jurisdiction under which such successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, is organised and existing.
- (ix) Upon the substitution of CGMFL, pursuant to this General Condition 15 or General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*), with any successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, which is organised and existing under the laws of a jurisdiction other than Luxembourg (or any jurisdiction substituted for Luxembourg pursuant to the Conditions):

- (A) references in General Condition 7(c) (*Taxation*) to Luxembourg (or such other jurisdiction) and any related expressions (as determined by the Issuer) shall, if determined by the Issuer to be appropriate to account for such substitution, be replaced with references to the jurisdiction under which such successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, is organised and existing; and
- (B) the following words shall be added to the end of paragraph (vi)(A) of the definition of "Event of Default" in General Condition 9(a) (*Events of Default*) immediately following the words "or other similar arrangement":

", or, if the Issuer is not organised and existing under the laws of Luxembourg, any event occurs which under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Issuer is organised and existing has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to above in this definition".
- (x) Upon the substitution of the CGMFL Guarantor, pursuant to this General Condition 15 or General Condition 14 (*Consolidation or Merger*), with any successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, which is organised and existing under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom (or any jurisdiction substituted for the United Kingdom pursuant to the Conditions), references in General Condition 7(c) (*Taxation*) and the definition of "Event of Default" in General Conditions 9(a)(vi)(B) and 9(a)(vi)(C) (*Events of Default*) to the United Kingdom (or such other jurisdiction) and any related expressions (as determined by the Issuer) shall, if determined by the Issuer to be appropriate to account for such substitution, be replaced with references to the jurisdiction under which such successor corporation or Substitute, as the case may be, is organised and existing.
- (xi) For the purposes of this General Condition 15 and article 1275 of the Luxembourg civil code, the Noteholders, by subscribing for, or otherwise acquiring the Notes, are expressly deemed to have consented to any substitution of CGMFL effected in accordance with this General Condition 15 and to the release of CGMFL from any and all obligations in respect of the Notes.
- (xii) On the substitution of any successor corporation or Substitute, amendments may be made to the Conditions to reflect the regulatory position of such successor corporation or Substitute, including without limitation, to reflect the requirements of the BRRD or the U.S. Special Resolution Regime.

16. Redenomination

If Redenomination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being applicable, the Issuer may, without the consent of the Noteholders, on giving at least 30 days' prior notice to the Noteholders, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agents, designate a Redenomination Date, being a date (which in the case of interest-bearing Notes shall be a date for payment of interest under the Notes) falling on or after the date on which the country of the relevant Settlement Currency specified adopts the Euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty.

With effect from the Redenomination Date, notwithstanding the other provisions of the Conditions:

- (a) each Specified Denomination will be deemed to be denominated in such amount of Euro as is equivalent to its denomination so specified in the relevant Settlement Currency at the Established Rate, rounded down to the nearest Euro 0.01;
- (b) after the Redenomination Date, all payments in respect of the Notes, other than payments of interest in respect of periods commencing before the Redenomination Date, will be made solely in Euro as though references in the Notes to the relevant Settlement Currency were to Euro. Payments will be made in Euro by credit or transfer to a Euro account (or any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee; and
- (c) such other changes shall be made to the Conditions as the Issuer may decide, with the agreement of Fiscal Agent, and as may be specified in the notice, to conform them to conventions then applicable to Notes denominated in Euro including but not limited to where the Notes are in global form. Any such other changes will not take effect until after they have been notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

As used in the Conditions:

"Established Rate" means the rate for conversion of the Settlement Currency (including compliance with rules relating to roundings in accordance with applicable European Union regulations) into Euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 140 of the Treaty.

"Redenomination Date" means (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) any date for payment of interest under the Notes or (in the case of non-interest-bearing Notes) any date, in each case specified by the Issuer in the notice given to the Noteholders pursuant to General Condition 13 (*Notices*) and which falls on or after such date as when the country of the Settlement Currency participates in the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty.

"Treaty" means the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

None of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor, the Registrar, the Fiscal Agent and any other Paying Agent will be liable to any Noteholder or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the credit or transfer of Euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

Determinations by the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this General Condition 16 will, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Noteholders.

17. Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction

(a) *Governing Law*

(i) *English Law Notes*

The English Law Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. Notwithstanding this:

- (A) the registration and transfer of Finnish Notes in Euroclear Finland's system for the registration of financial instruments shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Finnish law.

(B) the registration of the Swedish Notes in Euroclear Sweden's system for the registration of financial instruments shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Swedish law.

(ii) *New York Law Notes*

The New York Law Notes are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

(iii) *French Law Notes*

The French Law Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

The French Cleared Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. Notwithstanding this, the registration of the French Cleared Notes in Euroclear France's system for the registration of financial instruments shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee in respect of French Law Notes issued by CGMHI (and any dispute, controversy, proceedings or claim of whatever nature (whether contractual, non-contractual or otherwise) arising out of or in any way relating to the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or its formation) shall be governed by English law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee and the All Monies Guarantee, as applicable, in respect of French Law Notes issued by CGMFL (and any dispute, controversy, proceedings or claim of whatever nature (whether contractual, non-contractual or otherwise) arising out of or in any way relating to the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, the All Monies Guarantee or its formation) shall be governed by English law.

(iv) *General*

In relation to each Series of Notes, the Fiscal Agency Agreement in respect of such Series and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with such agreement shall be governed by the governing law of such Notes.

For the avoidance of doubt, where CGMFL is the Issuer, Articles 470-1 to 470-19 of the Companies Act 1915, are hereby excluded. In addition, no Noteholder may initiate proceedings against CGMFL based on article 470-21 of the Companies Act 1915.

(b) *Submission to Jurisdiction*

(i) *English Law Notes*

In respect of English Law Notes, the English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with such Notes, including any dispute as to their existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination or the consequences of their nullity and any dispute relating to any non-contractual

obligations arising out of or in connection with such Notes (a "**Dispute**") and all Disputes will be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

In respect of English Law Notes, each of the Issuer, the Guarantor and any Noteholders irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and each of the Issuer, the Guarantor and any Noteholders taking proceedings in relation to any Dispute waives any objection to the English courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.

(ii) *New York Law Notes*

In respect of New York Law Notes, each of the Noteholders, the Issuer and the Guarantor hereby consent to the jurisdiction of a state or federal court situated in New York City, New York in connection with any dispute arising out of or in connection with New York Law Notes. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

(iii) *French Law Notes*

In respect of French Law Notes only, the Paris courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Notes, including any Dispute and all Disputes will be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Paris courts.

Each of the Issuer and any Noteholders irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Paris courts and each of the Issuer and any Noteholders taking proceedings in relation to any Dispute waives any objection to the Paris courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.

(c) *Service of Process in respect of English Law Notes*

In respect of English Law Notes, each Issuer irrevocably appoints Citibank Europe plc, UK branch of Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom (correspondence to be marked for the attention of the Company Secretary) as its agent for service of process in any proceedings before the English courts in relation to any Dispute and agrees that, in the event of Citibank Europe plc, UK branch being unable or unwilling for any reason so to act, it will immediately appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Dispute and shall immediately notify holders of Notes of such appointment in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*). The Issuer agrees that failure by a process agent to notify it of any process will not invalidate service. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

For the avoidance of doubt, this General Condition 17(c) shall not apply in respect of New York Law Notes.

In respect of French Law Notes only, an agent for service of process in any proceedings before the Paris courts may be appointed through an "*election de domicile*" in France as provided by French law. Nothing in this General Condition 17(c) shall affect the right to serve process in any manner permitted by law.

18. Third Parties and Waiver of Trial by Jury

(a) *Rights of Third Parties*

In respect of English Law Notes, such Notes confer no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of such Notes, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act. This General Condition 18(a) is not applicable to New York Law Notes and French Law Notes.

(b) *For the sole benefit of Noteholders of New York Law Notes; no third-party beneficiaries*

In respect of New York Law Notes, nothing in the Conditions, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any person, firm or corporation, other than the holders, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under the Conditions, the Conditions being for the sole benefit of the holders. There shall not be any third-party beneficiaries of the Conditions in respect of New York Law Notes.

(c) *Waiver of any rights to a trial by jury*

EACH NOTEHOLDER HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVES (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED THEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THE NOTES OR ANY OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER VERBAL OR WRITTEN), OR ACTIONS OF THE NOTEHOLDERS.

19. Acknowledgement of the United States Special Resolution Regimes

THIS GENERAL CONDITION 19 ONLY APPLIES TO NOTES OTHER THAN NEW YORK LAW NOTES:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein and in respect of Notes other than New York Law Notes only:

- (i) in the event the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, becomes subject to a proceeding under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act or Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (each, a "**U.S. Special Resolution Regime**"), the transfer of the Notes (where the Notes are Covered Instruments) and/or (in the case of Covered Instruments issued by CGMHI) the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee or (in the case of Covered Instruments issued by CGMFL) the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee (together, the "**Relevant Agreements**") (and the transfer of any interest and obligation in or under the Relevant Agreements) from the Issuer or the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, as applicable, will be effective to the same extent as the relevant transfer would be effective under such U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Relevant Agreements, and any interest and obligation in or under the Relevant Agreements, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States; and
- (ii) in the event the relevant Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor, or any of their respective affiliates (as such term is defined in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 United States Code ("**U.S.C.**") 1841(k)) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, default rights against the relevant

Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor with respect to the Relevant Agreements are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such default rights could be exercised under such U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Relevant Agreements were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. For purposes of this paragraph "**default right**" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with 12 Code of Federal Regulation ("**C.F.R.**") 252.81, 12 C.F.R. 382.1 and 12 C.F.R. 47.1, as applicable, and "**Covered Instrument**" refers to any Note that falls within the definition of a "**qualified financial contract**" as such term is defined in, and as interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

20. Definitions

In the Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"**Affiliate**" means in relation to any entity (the "**First Entity**"), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes "**control**" means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

"**Business Day**" means:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Business Centre specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and if "Business Centre" is specified to be or to include: (a) "**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**", then "Business Day" shall also be any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (or any successor) recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities; or (b) T2, then "Business Day" shall also be a day on which T2 is open; and
- (ii) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a Settlement Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Settlement Currency (if other than any Business Centre and which if the Settlement Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (B) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System or any successor or replacement for that system ("**T2**") is open.

"**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Euro-zone**" means the member states of the European Union that are participating in the third stage of Economic and Monetary Union.

"**Instalment Amount**" means, subject as provided in the case of Credit Linked Notes in the Credit Linked Conditions, in respect of a Note and an Instalment Date, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or the amount determined in accordance with the formula or method for determining such amount specified therein.

"Instalment Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Maturity Date" means subject as provided, in the case of Credit Linked Notes, in the Credit Linked Conditions or, in the case of Index Skew Notes, in the Index Skew Conditions, the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Relevant Due Date" means, in respect of any Note, the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the Noteholders that, upon further presentation of the Note being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

"Scheduled Maturity Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Settlement Currency" means, in respect of an Issue of Notes, the currency specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if none is so specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated.

"sub unit" means, with respect to any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to Euro, one cent.

"T2 Business Day" means a day on which T2 is operating.

21. Italian Listed Certificates

(a) Maturity Date

Where the Notes are Italian Listed Certificates then, notwithstanding any other provision of the Conditions, such Notes shall be deemed to be automatically exercised on the Expiry Date (*Data di Scadenza*) specified in the applicable Final Terms (the **"Expiry Date"**). The minimum number of Italian Listed Certificates that may be exercised in respect of a noteholder is one (1) Italian Listed Certificate or multiples in excess thereof.

(b) *Transfer*

The Italian Listed Certificates shall be transferred in lots at least equal to the Minimum Trading Lot, as defined by the listing rules of the market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A., or multiples thereof, as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and specified in the applicable Issue Terms and held through the relevant clearing system. Transfers may be effected only upon registration of the transfer in the books of the relevant clearing system.

(c) *Record Date*

In the case of Italian Listed Certificates, the Record Date will be fixed in accordance with the rules of Borsa Italiana and any relevant guidelines and will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(d) *Notices*

In the case of the Italian Listed Certificates and in addition to the requirements set out in General Condition 13 (*Notices*), if and so long as the rules of Borsa Italiana S.p.A so require, any notice

to the Noteholders will be published by delivering such notice to Borsa Italiana S.p.A. to be published on www.borsaitaliana.it or otherwise in accordance with the relevant rules of Borsa Italiana S.p.A., guidelines and market practice.

(e) *Substitution of the Issuer or the Guarantor*

In case of Italian Listed Certificates and notwithstanding any other provision of the Conditions, in addition to the requirements of General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*), on a substitution of (i) in the case of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc., the Issuer or (ii) in the case of Notes issued by CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor or (iii) in the case of Notes issued by CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor, the obligations of the substitute in respect of the Notes will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by (x) in the case of a substitution of Citigroup Inc., acting as Issuer, Citigroup Inc. or (y) in the case of a substitution of the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMHI Guarantor or (z) in the case of a substitution of the CGMFL Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor (as original obligor in respect of such Notes).

**SECTION H.2 – SCHEDULES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE
NOTES**

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 1 (INFLATION INDEX CONDITIONS)

This Underlying Schedule shall apply to each Underlying classified in the applicable Issue Terms as an "Inflation Index".

For the avoidance of doubt, defined terms used in this Underlying Schedule shall only apply in respect of Notes linked to Inflation Indices.

1. Definitions

"Cut-off Date" means, in respect of a Payment Date, the day which is five Business Days prior to such Payment Date.

"DIR Inflation Linked Notes" are Notes (i) which either bear interest payable at, or calculated by reference to, a rate determined by reference to movements in an inflation index and the specific interest payment date to allow interpolation between the two monthly fixings (**"DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes"**), and/or (ii) in respect of which the amount payable at maturity is calculated by reference to movements in an inflation index.

"Fallback Bond" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, if "Fallback Bond" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, (a) the bond specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms; or (b) if no such bond is specified, a bond selected by the Calculation Agent and issued by the government of the country to whose level of inflation such Inflation Index relates and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to such Inflation Index, with a scheduled maturity date which falls on (i) the same day as the Maturity Date; (ii) the next longest maturity after the Maturity Date if there is no such bond maturing on the Maturity Date; or (iii) the next shortest maturity before the Maturity Date if no bond described in (i) or (ii) above is selected by the Calculation Agent. If the Inflation Index relates to the level of inflation across the European Monetary Union (**"EMU"**), then the Calculation Agent will select an inflation-linked bond which is a debt obligation of one of the governments (but not any government agency) of France, Italy, Germany or Spain and which pays interest or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to the level of inflation in the EMU. In each case, the Calculation Agent will select the Fallback Bond from those inflation-linked bonds issued on or before the Issue Date and, if there is more than one inflation-linked bond maturing on the same date, then the Fallback Bond shall be selected by the Calculation Agent from those bonds. If the Fallback Bond in respect of an Inflation Index redeems, then the Calculation Agent will select a new Fallback Bond on the same basis, but selected from all eligible bonds in issue at the time the original Fallback Bond redeems (including any bond for which the redeemed bond is exchanged).

"Index Sponsor" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the corporation or other entity which (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to such Inflation Index; and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such Inflation Index.

"Inflation Index" means each Underlying classified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or any Successor Index.

"Inflation Rate Notes" are Notes which either bear interest payable at, or calculated by reference to, a rate determined by reference to movements in an inflation index.

"Increased Cost of Index Event" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, that the relevant Index Sponsor imposes on the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates increased or unexpected fees and costs for the use of such Inflation Index, which the Calculation Agent determines are material.

"Manifest Error Cut-off Date" means, in respect of a Payment Date, two Business Days prior to such Payment Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Payment Date" means, in respect of a Valuation Date, the Interest Payment Date, the Maturity Date or other date to which such Valuation Date relates.

"Reference Month" means, in respect of an Inflation Index and a Valuation Date, each month specified as such for such Valuation Date in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Revision Cut-off Date" means, in respect of a Payment Date, two Business Days prior to such Payment Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

2. Valuation

"Underlying Closing Level" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, a Valuation Date and a related Reference Month, the level of such Inflation Index in respect of such Reference Month, as displayed on the applicable Electronic Page.

Valuation Time and Underlying Level shall not apply to an Inflation Index.

3. Disruption to Valuation

(a) *Determination of the Underlying Closing Level of an Inflation Index on a Valuation Date*

Any Specified Valuation Date shall not be adjusted in relation to an Inflation Index and the Substitute Index Level provisions set out below shall apply thereto. The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*) shall only apply in relation to Underlying(s) which are not Inflation Indices (if any).

(b) *Substitute Index Level*

(i) *Inflation Rate Notes*

This paragraph (i) only applies in relation to Inflation Rate Notes.

If an Underlying Closing Level for a Reference Month has not been published or announced by the Cut-off Date for the relevant Payment Date, then the Calculation Agent shall, subject to any provisions specified in the applicable Issue Terms, determine a substitute index level (the **"Substitute Index Level"**) by using the following methodology:

- (A) if Fallback Bond is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Calculation Agent will take the same action to determine the Substitute Index Level for the affected Reference Month as that taken by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of any relevant Fallback Bond; and

- (B) if there is no Fallback Bond or sub-paragraph (A) does not result in a Substitute Index Level for the relevant Reference Month for any reason, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Substitute Index Level in accordance with the formula set out below:

$$\text{Substitute Index Level} = \text{Base Level} \times \left(\frac{\text{Latest Level}}{\text{Reference Level}} \right)$$

Where:

"Base Level" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the level of such Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimate) published or announced by the relevant Index Sponsor in respect of the month which is 12 calendar months prior to the Reference Month for which the Substitute Index Level is being determined;

"Latest Level" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the latest level of such Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimate) published or announced by the relevant Index Sponsor prior to the Reference Month in respect of which the Substitute Index Level is being determined;

"Reference Level" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the level of such Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimate) published or announced by the relevant Index Sponsor in respect of the month which is 12 calendar months prior to the Reference Month referred to in the definition for "Latest Level" above; and

- (C) if the Underlying Closing Level of an Inflation Index for a Reference Month is published or announced at any time after the Cut-off Date for the relevant Payment Date, then such Underlying Closing Level will not be used in any calculation. The Substitute Index Level determined pursuant to this Inflation Index Condition 3 will be the Underlying Closing Level in respect of the relevant Reference Month.

(ii) *DIR Inflation Linked Notes*

This paragraph (ii) only applies in relation to DIR Inflation Linked Notes.

If an Underlying Closing Level for a Reference Month has not been published or announced by the Cut-off Date for the relevant Payment Date, then the Calculation Agent shall, subject to any provisions specified in the applicable Issue Terms, determine a substitute index level (the **"Substitute Index Level"**) by using the following methodology:

- (A) if Fallback Bond is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Calculation Agent will take the same action to determine the Substitute Index Level for the affected Reference Month as that taken by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of any relevant Fallback Bond; and

- (B) if there is no Fallback Bond or sub-paragraph (i) does not result in a Substitute Index Level for the relevant Reference Month for any reason, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Substitute Index Level as follows:
- (1) in the definition of DIR Index, if the Underlying Closing Level of the specified Inflation Index is not available for either Index Month A or Index Month B (both as specified in the applicable Issue Terms), the DIR Index Figure applicable to the relevant Interest Payment Date will be the Latest Level, where
- "Latest Level"** means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the latest level of such Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimate) published or announced by the relevant Index Sponsor;
- (2) in the definition of DIR Index, if the Underlying Closing Level of the specified Inflation Index is not available for both Index Month A and Index Month B, then Inflation Index Condition 6(d) (*Substitution of an Inflation Index*) will apply.
- (C) if the Underlying Closing Level of an Inflation Index for a Reference Month is published or announced at any time after the Cut-off Date for the relevant Payment Date, then such Underlying Closing Level will not be used in any calculation. The Substitute Index Level determined pursuant to this Inflation Index Condition 3 will be the Underlying Closing Level in respect of the relevant Reference Month.

4. Additional Adjustment Events

The following Additional Adjustment Event shall apply in respect of an Inflation Index if this Inflation Index Condition 4 is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms: the occurrence at any time of an Increased Cost of Index Event.

5. Additional Early Redemption Events

The following Additional Early Redemption Events shall apply in respect of an Inflation Index:

- (a) the Calculation Agent determines that no Successor Index can be determined under Inflation Index Condition 6(d) (*Substitution of an Inflation Index*); and/or
- (b) the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment can reasonably be made under Inflation Index Condition 6(e) (*Modification of an Inflation Index*).

6. Additional Provisions

- (a) *Correction of published or announced prices or levels*

The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(j) (*Correction of published or announced prices or levels*) shall not apply in respect of an Inflation Index.

- (b) *Revision of the level of an Inflation Index*

The operation of this Inflation Index Condition 6(b) is subject as provided in Inflation Index Condition 6(c) (*Correction of a manifest error in the level of an Inflation Index*) below.

If "Revision" is specified as applicable for an Inflation Index in the applicable Issue Terms, then the first publication and announcement of an Underlying Closing Level of such Inflation Index, or any revision to such Underlying Closing Level made no later than the relevant Revision Cut-off Date, shall be final and conclusive.

If "No Revision" is specified as applicable for an Inflation Index in the applicable Issue Terms, then the first publication and announcement of an Underlying Closing Level of such Inflation Index shall be final and conclusive, and any later revision to such Underlying Closing Level will not be used in any calculation.

If neither "Revision" nor "No Revision" is elected in the applicable Issue Terms, then "No Revision" shall be deemed to apply.

(c) *Correction of a manifest error in the level of an Inflation Index*

If the Calculation Agent determines that the Index Sponsor of an Inflation Index has corrected an Underlying Closing Level for such Inflation Index to correct a manifest error no later than the earlier to occur of (i) the relevant Manifest Error Cut-off Date; and (ii) 30 calendar days following the first publication and announcement of such Underlying Closing Level, then the Calculation Agent may use such corrected Underlying Closing Level for the purposes of any calculation in respect of any relevant Valuation Date. Any correction to an Underlying Closing Level of such Inflation Index published after the relevant Manifest Error Cut-off Date will not be used in any calculation in respect of any relevant Valuation Date. In the event of any inconsistency (as determined by the Calculation Agent) between this Inflation Index Condition 6(c) and Inflation Index Condition 6(b) (*Revision of the level of an Inflation Index*), the operation of this Inflation Index Condition 6(c) shall prevail.

(d) *Substitution of an Inflation Index*

If the Calculation Agent determines that either (i) a level for an Inflation Index has not been published or announced for two consecutive months; and/or (ii) the Index Sponsor announces that it will no longer continue to publish or announce such Inflation Index; and/or (iii) the Index Sponsor cancels such Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent may replace such Inflation Index with a successor index (a "**Successor Index**") by using the following methodology:

- (i) if at any time a successor index has been designated in respect of an Inflation Index by the calculation agent under any relevant Fallback Bond pursuant to the terms and conditions of such Fallback Bond, then such successor index may be designated a "Successor Index" for such Inflation Index for the purposes of all subsequent Valuation Dates, notwithstanding that any other Successor Index may previously have been determined under sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii);
- (ii) if a Successor Index has not been determined under sub-paragraph (i) and a notice has been given or an announcement has been made by the relevant Index Sponsor, specifying that such Inflation Index will be superseded by a replacement inflation index specified by the relevant Index Sponsor, and the Calculation Agent determines that such replacement inflation index is calculated using the same or substantially similar formula or method of calculation as used in the calculation of the previously applicable Inflation Index, then such replacement index shall be such Inflation Index for purposes of the Notes from the date that such replacement Inflation Index comes into effect;

- (iii) if no Successor Index has been determined under sub-paragraph (i) or (ii) by the fifth Business Day prior to the Cut-off Date in respect of the next following Payment Date, then the Calculation Agent will determine an appropriate alternative index and such index will be deemed a "Successor Index".

If a Successor Index is determined in accordance with the above, the Calculation Agent may make such adjustment(s) to the Conditions as the Calculation Agent determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement in order to preserve the original economic rationale and objectives of the Notes and determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s) to the Notes.

If no Successor Index can be determined pursuant to the above, an Additional Early Redemption Event shall be deemed to have occurred and the provisions of Inflation Index Condition 5 (*Additional Early Redemption Events*) shall apply.

(e) *Modification of an Inflation Index*

If, on or prior to any Cut-off Date in respect of a Payment Date, an Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change to an Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustments to the Conditions (i) (if a Fallback Bond is specified for the relevant Inflation Index) as are consistent with any adjustment made to the relevant Fallback Bond; or (ii) (if no Fallback Bond is specified for the relevant Inflation Index) as are necessary for such modified Inflation Index to continue as an Inflation Index.

If no such adjustment can reasonably be made pursuant to the above, an Additional Early Redemption Event shall be deemed to have occurred and the provisions of Inflation Index Condition 5 (*Additional Early Redemption Events*) shall apply.

(f) *Rebasing of the Inflation Index*

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Inflation Index has been or will be rebased at any time, then the Inflation Index as so rebased (the "**Rebased Index**") will be used for the purposes of determining any Underlying Closing Level of such Inflation Index from the date of such rebasing.

If a Fallback Bond is specified for the relevant Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustments to the levels of such Rebased Index as are made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant Fallback Bond, so that the levels of such Rebased Index reflect the same rate of inflation as the relevant Inflation Index before it was rebased.

If no Fallback Bond is specified for the relevant Inflation Index, then the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustments to the levels of such Rebased Index, so that the levels of such Rebased Index reflect the same rate of inflation as the relevant Inflation Index before it was rebased.

In each case, the Calculation Agent may make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such rebasing in order to preserve the original economic rationale and objectives of the Notes and determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s) to the Notes.

Any such rebasing shall not affect any prior payments made under the Notes.

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 2 (RATE CONDITIONS)

This Underlying Schedule shall apply to each Underlying classified in the applicable Issue Terms as a "Rate".

For the avoidance of doubt, defined terms used in this Underlying Schedule shall only apply in respect of Notes linked to Rates.

1. Definitions

"Disrupted Day" shall have the meaning given to it in Rate Condition 3 (*Disruption to Valuation*).

"Rate" means each Underlying classified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Rate Condition" means each condition specified in this Underlying Schedule.

"Scheduled Trading Day" shall, in respect of a Rate, have the meaning given to it for such Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

2. Valuation

(a) *Closing Valuations*

"Underlying Closing Level" means, in respect of a Rate and a Valuation Date, the interest rate (expressed as a percentage) specified to be such Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) on such Valuation Date, which appears on the applicable Electronic Page as of the Valuation Time. For the avoidance of doubt, a Rate will be determined as of the Valuation Time which may not be the "closing time" and a Rate may only be determined once on any Scheduled Trading Day.

(b) *Intraday Valuations*

Underlying Level does not apply to an Underlying that is a Rate.

(c) *Valuation Time*

"Valuation Time" means, in respect of a Rate, the time specified for such Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

3. Disruption to valuation

"Disrupted Day" means, in respect of a Rate, any Scheduled Trading Day for such Rate on which the Electronic Page is not available or the percentage rate of such Rate for such Scheduled Trading Day does not appear on the Electronic Page and/or the Rate is not provided or published by the relevant administrator or a relevant authorised distributor and/or a component of the relevant Rate is not provided or published.

4. Additional provisions**(a) *Correction of published or announced prices or levels***

Unless "Correction Provisions" are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(j) (*Correction of published or announced prices or levels*) do not apply in respect of a Rate.

(b) *Scheduled Trading Day*

If any Specified Valuation Date(s) is not a Scheduled Trading Day for a Rate then, if neither "Preceding Scheduled Trading Day" nor "Modified Following Scheduled Trading Day" is specified in respect of such Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, then the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*) apply in respect of that Rate; or

- (i) if "Preceding Scheduled Trading Day" is specified for such Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the Valuation Date shall be the Scheduled Trading Day falling first preceding such Specified Valuation Date, unless such day is a Disrupted Day for the Underlying, in which case Rate Condition 4(c) (*Determination of the Underlying Closing Level of a Rate on a Disrupted Day*) shall apply; or
- (ii) if "Modified Following Scheduled Trading Day" is specified for such Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the Valuation Date shall be the Scheduled Trading Day immediately succeeding such Specified Valuation Date, unless such day would fall into the next calendar month, in which event the Valuation Date shall be the Scheduled Trading Day falling first preceding such Specified Valuation Date, unless, in either such case, such day is a Disrupted Day for the Underlying, in which case Rate Condition 4(c) (*Determination of the Underlying Closing Level of a Rate on a Disrupted Day*) shall apply.

Where "Move In Block" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to adjustments to Scheduled Trading Days and "Preceding Scheduled Trading Day" or "Modified Following Scheduled Trading Day" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of a Rate, then the adjustment provisions relating to Preceding Scheduled Trading Day or, as the case may be, Modified Following Scheduled Trading Day prevail and Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c)(ii) shall be construed so as not to apply to such Rate and consequently all reference to "for all of the Underlyings" and "for any of the Underlyings" in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c)(ii) shall be construed not to include any such Rate.

(c) *Determination of the Underlying Closing Level of a Rate on a Disrupted Day*

The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) do not apply in respect of a Rate.

If any Specified Valuation Date(s) (if applicable, adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*) or, as the case may be, Rate Condition 4(b) (*Scheduled Trading Day*) above) is a Disrupted Day for a Rate, then subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall determine the Underlying Closing Level of such Rate for the Valuation Date at such time as it deems appropriate and in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and

any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market). For the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may determine the relevant Underlying Closing Level for such Valuation Date by reference to one of the following:

- (i) the Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) published on the relevant Scheduled Trading Day on a different screen page by another authorised distributor of the relevant Rate;
- (ii) a rate formally recommended for use by the administrator of the relevant Rate or the supervisor or competent authority (or a committee endorsed or convened by any such entity) responsible for supervising the relevant Rate or the administrator thereof; or
- (iii) the Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) last provided or published by the relevant administrator; or
- (iv) the arithmetic mean of quotations provided by reference banks selected by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) on a date determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) for a representative amount (and, where relevant with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market) and, if applicable, for a term equal to the designated maturity, calculated in the manner determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable).

Where "Move In Block" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to adjustments to Disrupted Days, then the adjustment provisions above prevail and reference to "for all of the Underlyings" in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(ii) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) shall be construed not to include any Underlying that is a Rate.

(d) *Cut off Valuation Date*

If the Valuation Date for a Rate determined as provided above would otherwise fall on a day falling after the second Scheduled Trading Day for such Rate prior to the date on which a relevant payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (the "**Cut off Valuation Date**"), such Valuation Date shall be deemed to be the Cut off Valuation Date (notwithstanding that such date either (A) is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Rate; or (B) is a Disrupted Day for such Rate) and the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(e)(ii) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Calculation Agent's determination of Underlying Closing Levels)*) shall apply in respect thereof.

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 3 (CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS)

This Underlying Schedule shall apply to Notes which are specified to be Credit Linked Notes in the applicable Issue Terms.

PART A: INTRODUCTION TO THE CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS (2014 REFERENCE ENTITY) FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

For the avoidance of doubt, this introduction to the Credit Linked Conditions (2014 Reference Entity) Frequently Asked Questions (including the worked examples set out in the Annex (Worked Examples in respect of Credit Linked Notes (2014 Reference Entity))) to this Part A shall not form part of the Credit Linked Conditions.

The questions and answers set out below and the worked examples set out in the Annex (*Worked Examples in respect of Credit Linked Notes (2014 Reference Entity)*) to this Part A highlight selected information and provide practical examples to help prospective investors understand the Credit Linked Notes. However, any decision to invest in the Credit Linked Notes should only be made after careful consideration of the Base Prospectus and the relevant General Conditions in their entirety, particularly the terms and conditions of the Credit Linked Notes set out in the Credit Linked Conditions (2014 Reference Entity), as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable. This section should be treated as an introduction to certain terms of the Credit Linked Notes. It is not intended to be a substitute for, nor a summary of, the Credit Linked Conditions.

Unless otherwise defined in the Base Prospectus, capitalised terms in relation to the following questions and answers shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Linked Conditions (2014 Reference Entity).

INTRODUCTION TO CREDIT LINKED NOTES

What are Credit Linked Notes?

Credit Linked Notes are debt securities, the value of which is linked to the credit risk of one or more Reference Entities. The amount of interest, if applicable, and principal which investors will receive on the Credit Linked Notes is dependent on whether certain Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, occur in respect of any relevant Reference Entity to which the Credit Linked Notes are linked.

In purchasing the Credit Linked Notes, investors are assuming credit risk exposure to each Reference Entity (and possible successors thereof). A Credit Linked Note is broadly intended to give the investor access to a credit default swap referencing certain Reference Entity(ies) in funded format. Therefore, many of the features and risks applicable to a market standard credit default swap referencing the relevant Reference Entity(ies) will be equally applicable to the Credit Linked Notes.

By investing in the Credit Linked Notes, the investor will be a seller of credit protection (and hence a buyer of credit risk), while the Issuer will be a buyer of credit protection (and therefore a seller of credit risk).

What is credit risk?

Credit risk with respect to a Reference Entity is the risk that the Reference Entity fails to perform its obligations under certain borrowed money, bond or loan (as applicable) obligations, a specified reference

obligation of the Reference Entity or the risk that the Reference Entity enters into bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings. Borrowed money obligations include any incurred loan obligations of the Reference Entity, obligations under any debt securities issued by the Reference Entity and certain qualifying guarantees of the Reference Entity related to such borrowed money obligations. In addition, failure to perform with respect to certain specified reference obligations will also be captured.

The failure of the Reference Entity to perform its obligations is generally (but not exclusively) as a result of a deterioration of its financial condition.

The financial condition and creditworthiness of a Reference Entity may change over time. Public information which is available in relation to a Reference Entity may be incomplete, misleading or out of date. The identity of each Reference Entity is subject to change as a result of successions where there are debt transfers or where another entity issues bonds or incurs a loan obligation in exchange for bonds or loans of the Reference Entity. The risks associated with a successor Reference Entity may be greater than the risks associated with the original Reference Entity.

If the Credit Linked Notes are linked to multiple Reference Entities, the probability that a Credit Event will occur may be increased. The credit risk to investors may further be increased if the Reference Entities are concentrated in a particular industry sector or geographic area, or if they have exposure to similar financial or other risks.

What is the difference between the Credit Linked Notes and an ordinary debt security?

Credit Linked Notes are similar to an ordinary debt security in that they provide the investor with a regular stream of interest payments, if applicable, and the return of par or a premium (in the case of Credit Linked Notes that are Zero Coupon Notes) on maturity in the ordinary course. However, Credit Linked Notes have the added feature not present in ordinary debt securities of an exposure to the credit of one or more Reference Entities. If a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, occurs in relation to the relevant Reference Entity, an investor may lose all or part of its investment in the Credit Linked Notes.

What is the difference between Credit Linked Notes and a bond issued by the Reference Entity?

Credit Linked Notes give an investor exposure to the credit risk of the Reference Entity without having to own a bond, loan or other type of borrowed money obligation of such Reference Entity. The Reference Entity itself is not a party to and has no direct involvement in the Credit Linked Notes and an investor will not be able to claim against the Reference Entity or Issuer for any losses it suffers from a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity. The investor will also not have any interest in, or rights under, any obligation of such Reference Entity. An investment in Credit Linked Notes is not equivalent to an investment in the obligations of a Reference Entity.

The Issuer is not obliged to hold any obligation of the Reference Entity or otherwise have credit risk exposure to the Reference Entity. In addition to the credit risk of the relevant Reference Entity to which the Credit Linked Notes are linked, an investor will also be exposed to the credit risk of the Issuer and/or Guarantor, as applicable. Therefore, even if the Reference Entity is performing well, an investor may still suffer a loss if the Issuer's and/or the Guarantor's, as applicable, creditworthiness declines.

How do changes in share prices of any Reference Entity affect the value of the Credit Linked Notes?

Taking credit risk on the Reference Entity by purchasing Credit Linked Notes is different from taking equity risk by investing in shares of the Reference Entity. There are a number of reasons for this. For example:

- (a) the Credit Linked Notes reference borrowed money obligations of the Reference Entity or specified guarantees of the Reference Entity in respect of borrowed money obligations, and a Reference Entity must generally pay amounts due to the creditors on these debt obligations before paying dividends or capital to shareholders;
- (b) the obligations of the Reference Entity referenced by the Credit Linked Notes consist of borrowed money obligations or specified guarantees of the Reference Entity in respect of borrowed money obligations; holders of this type of debt will generally rank ahead of holders of ordinary shares in the insolvency of a Reference Entity, and so may have (but are not guaranteed) a higher rate of recovery of moneys due to them;
- (c) the Credit Linked Notes reference these borrowed money obligations and accordingly, the market value of the Credit Linked Notes is related to (although not necessarily equal to) the value of these borrowed money obligations; and
- (d) there is no direct link between share prices and the value of the Credit Linked Notes.

However, in some circumstances, change in the share price of the Reference Entity may result in or from, at a general level, a change in the market value of its debt and vice versa.

KEY REGULATORY CONCEPTS RELEVANT TO CREDIT LINKED NOTES

What is ISDA?

The International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") is a trade organisation of participants in the market for over-the-counter derivatives. It is headquartered in New York, and is responsible for creating standardised contracts such as the ISDA Master Agreement and the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions and a wide range of related documentation, that are used to enter into derivatives transactions. Definitions, confirmations and other documents and information published by ISDA are available on ISDA's website: <https://www.isda.org/>. Certain publications are available free of charge while others are available to subscribers of the website only.

At the date of this Base Prospectus, ISDA has over 900 member institutions from over 70 countries. These members include a broad range of over-the-counter derivatives market participants.

What is a Credit Event?

A Credit Event is, broadly speaking, an event which may be, but is not necessarily, regarded as being indicative of a default or material decline in the creditworthiness of the Reference Entity, which also includes bankruptcy in the case of a corporate Reference Entity.

Credit Events are determined by reference to, in the context of a bankruptcy, the relevant Reference Entity itself and, in other cases, certain eligible types of obligations of such Reference Entity (including certain qualifying guarantees of the Reference Entity in relation to such obligations) which, in relation to the Credit Linked Notes, include loans, debt securities or other borrowed money obligations of the Reference Entity or specified reference obligations ("**Obligations**").

The Credit Events relevant to the Credit Linked Notes are any of the following events with respect to the Reference Entity, which will apply to a Credit Linked Note if specified or elected by reference to a specified transaction type in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) **Failure to Pay:** a failure by the Reference Entity to pay amounts when due under its Obligations (after the expiry of any applicable grace period), where the failure to pay relates to an amount greater than a pre-determined minimum amount and where the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" and "Credit Deterioration Requirement" are applicable, the failure to pay results from a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the Reference Entity;
- (b) **Bankruptcy:** a bankruptcy or insolvency procedure in respect of the Reference Entity;
- (c) **Restructuring:** a restructuring of an Obligation of the Reference Entity which amends key terms of that Obligation as to reduction in repayment of principal or payment of interest thereunder, postponement in the payment of principal or interest, the changes in the ranking of the instrument causing subordination or resulting in redenomination into certain hard currencies in a form that binds all holders of the obligation and such event is not expressly provided for in the terms of the instrument where the event results from, directly or indirectly, a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity;
- (d) **Obligation Acceleration:** the acceleration of an Obligation of the Reference Entity before it would otherwise be due and payable in respect of a pre-determined minimum amount;
- (e) **Obligation Default:** an Obligation of the Reference Entity in respect of a pre-determined minimum amount becomes capable of being declared due and payable before it would otherwise be due and payable;
- (f) **Repudiation/Moratorium:** the Reference Entity repudiates an Obligation in respect of a pre-determined minimum amount or imposes a moratorium in respect of an Obligation in respect of such minimum amount and a failure to pay or a restructuring under such obligation subsequently occurs within a specified time period, without regard to any pre-determined amount; or
- (g) **Governmental Intervention:** an event which would result in the reduction or postponement of payment of principal or interest or change in ranking of priority in the instrument causing subordination, an expropriation of or the mandatory cancellation of an Obligation as the result of an action taken or announcement made by a Governmental Authority in a form which is binding regardless of whether such event is expressly provided for under the terms of the instrument. This event is applicable only where each of "Financial Reference Entity" terms and "2014 Reference Entity" are stated to be applicable in the Issue Terms.

What Credit Events apply to the Credit Linked Notes?

In respect of each issue of Credit Linked Notes, the types of Credit Events which may apply in relation to the specified Reference Entity will vary depending on the identity of each Reference Entity and will be determined by reference to market standards that will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Typically, certain terms of the Credit Linked Notes, for example the maturity and the price of credit protection purchased will be subject to negotiation between the parties. However, many key terms of the Credit Linked Notes – for example, the applicable Credit Events – are typically determined by reference to a physical settlement matrix of market standard terms published by ISDA (the version of such matrix which is effective as at the Trade Date or Effective Date, as applicable, is referred to as the "**Physical Settlement Matrix**"). The Physical Settlement Matrix recognises a variety of standard terms based on the nature of the relevant Reference Entity (corporate, sovereign, etc.) and its location (EMEA (Europe,

Middle East and Africa), Asia-Ex Japan, Japan, Latin America, North America etc.). As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Physical Settlement Matrix is available free of charge on ISDA's website at <https://www.isda.org>.

The Issue Terms will specify a "Transaction Type" with respect to the relevant Reference Entity. Certain terms of the Credit Linked Notes, including Credit Events, will be determined by reference to the Physical Settlement Matrix for such "Transaction Type". Such terms may vary between particular series of Credit Linked Notes depending on the relevant "Transaction Type" which applies. Further, the Physical Settlement Matrix is updated regularly by ISDA and accordingly, different Series of Credit Linked Notes may refer to different versions of the Physical Settlement Matrix.

What is a Risk Event and does it apply to all Credit Linked Notes?

A Risk Event may be a Credit Event or an Additional Risk Event. While Credit Events cover the risks arising from the creditworthiness of the Reference Entity (see further "*What is a Credit Event?*" above), Additional Risk Events are indicative of defaults or risks specific to certain local access jurisdictions and will apply to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to the extent that such events apply in the applicable Issue Terms. Additional Risk Events include, amongst other things, events that make it impossible, illegal or impracticable for, or prohibit, restrict or materially delay the ability of, any entity holding a loan or obligation to convert or repatriate currency or purchase, hold, receive, sell, freely transfer or remain the owner of any such loan or obligation or affect the performance of custodial and settlement activities, the occurrence of certain restructuring events in respect of Reference Assets, reductions in the fair market value of the Credit Linked Notes and/or (in the case of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes only) reductions in the liquidation value of the relevant basket of Reference Assets.

The concept of a Risk Event is therefore specific to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes. The types of Risk Events which may apply in relation to the specified Reference Entity will vary depending on the identity of each Reference Entity and the jurisdiction of such Reference Entity.

When does a Credit Event need to occur to affect the payout on the Credit Linked Notes?

A Credit Event may occur at any time during the period from, and including, the "Credit Event Backstop Date" to, and including, the Scheduled Maturity Date or such other date as is specified in the applicable Issue Terms (subject to extension in certain circumstances).

The Credit Event Backstop Date is typically intended to be a rolling date which is:

- (a) if a relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee (see further "*What is the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and how does it affect the Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes)?*" below) receives a request to resolve whether or not a Credit Event has occurred in relation to a Reference Entity (such date of request, the "**Credit Event Resolution Request Date**"), 60 calendar days prior to the date of such request; or
- (b) if the Calculation Agent determines that a Credit Event has occurred in relation to any Reference Entity or an Obligation thereof and delivers an effective Credit Event Notice, and supporting information (if applicable), to the Issuer for delivery to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders to that effect, when the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee is not going to consider the same, 60 calendar days prior to the earlier of (i) the effective delivery date of such Credit Event Notice (where it occurs during the notice delivery period) and (ii) the Credit Event Resolution

Request Date (where the effective delivery date of such Credit Event Notice occurs during the post dismissal additional period), subject to extension in certain circumstances.

Instead of a rolling date, the Issue Date or Trade Date may be specified to be the Credit Event Backstop Date in the applicable Issue Terms.

When does a Risk Event need to occur to affect the payout on the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes?

A Risk Event may occur at any time during the "Risk Event Determination Period", being a period commencing on the Issue Date or the Trade Date (as specified in the Issue Terms) and expiring on the Scheduled Maturity Date (subject to extension in certain circumstances).

What are the event and payment timings which are relevant?

- (a) ***Event Timing:*** In order to determine the day on which an event occurs for the purposes of the Credit Linked Notes, the demarcation of days shall be made by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity relates to Japan, Tokyo time), irrespective of the time zone in which such event occurred. Any event occurring at midnight shall be deemed to have occurred immediately prior to midnight.
- (b) ***Payment Timing:*** If a payment is not made by the Reference Entity on its due date or, as the case may be, on the final day of the relevant Grace Period, then such failure to make a payment shall be deemed to have occurred on such day prior to midnight Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity relates to Japan, Tokyo time), irrespective of the time zone of its place of payment.

Can a Credit Event occur prior to the Issue Date or the Trade Date?

Yes. A Credit Event may occur prior to the Issue Date of the Credit Linked Notes and may even occur prior to the Trade Date specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Noteholders should conduct their own review of any recent developments with respect to the Reference Entity by consulting publicly available information. If a request has been delivered to ISDA prior to the Trade Date to determine whether a Credit Event has occurred with respect to the Reference Entity, details of such request may be found on the ISDA website at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/>.

When can a Credit Event or a Risk Event be triggered?

A Credit Event may be bilaterally triggered with respect to the Reference Entity during the "Notice Delivery Period", being a period commencing on the Trade Date (as specified in the Issue Terms) and expiring 14 calendar days after the Extension Date. The Extension Date means the later of (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date or (b) if a potential Credit Event, such as a Failure to Pay or Repudiation/Moratorium, has occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date of the Credit Linked Notes, which may become an actual Credit Event within a specified period following the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Grace Period Extension Date or the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date. Similarly, a Risk Event may be triggered with respect to the Reference Entity during the Risk Event Determination Period and such period may be pushed out in certain circumstances (see "*When does a Risk Event need to occur to affect the payout on the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes?*" above). Accordingly, notwithstanding the occurrence of a Scheduled Maturity Date, a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, could be triggered after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

What is an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date?

In order for Credit Linked Notes to be redeemed following a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, it is necessary for a relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, to have occurred. Depending on the circumstances, this may be the date on which a notice describing the occurrence of the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, has been effectively delivered (together with, if applicable, a notice containing publicly available information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable), or, for Credit Linked Notes other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the date on which, amongst other things, it is publicly announced that a DC Credit Event Question was effective and the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession of publicly available information with respect to such question, provided that certain conditions are satisfied.

Accordingly, notwithstanding the occurrence of a Scheduled Maturity Date, an Event Determination Date could occur as a result of issues submitted to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee after the Scheduled Maturity Date where the date on which a DC Credit Event Question was effective and on which a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession of Publicly Available Information with respect to such question falls on or prior to the 14th day following the Scheduled Maturity Date or any Extension Date, as applicable.

Can an Event Determination Date only occur if a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines that one has occurred?

No. The Calculation Agent and the Issuer may also deliver a Credit Event Notice to the Noteholder in relation to a Credit Event triggering an Event Determination Date (see "*When can a Credit Event or a Risk Event be triggered?*" above).

An Event Determination Date may be bilaterally triggered following the occurrence of a Credit Event that is an M(M)R Restructuring. In other cases, although the Calculation Agent and the Issuer may trigger an Event Determination Date following the occurrence of a Credit Event it will only be able to do so if (a) a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not made a DC Credit Event Announcement or a DC No Credit Event Announcement; (b) it has some information to support its determination that a Credit Event has occurred and (c) (in circumstances where a Notice of Publicly Available Information is required to be provided) it cites Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event described in the Credit Event Notice.

What is the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and how does it affect the Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes)?

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was established by ISDA in March 2009 to make determinations that are relevant to the majority of the credit derivatives market and to promote transparency and consistency. Noteholders will have no role in the composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee by virtue of the fact that they are investors in the Credit Linked Notes.

Prospective Noteholders should note that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has the power to make binding decisions which the Calculation Agent may determine are applicable for the purposes of the Credit Linked Notes on critical issues, including:

- (a) the occurrence of a Credit Event and the standard Event Determination Date;
- (b) whether one or more Auctions will be held in respect of the Reference Entity for which a Credit Event has occurred;

- (c) if one or more Auctions are to be held, what Deliverable Obligations of the Reference Entity will be used for the purposes of determining the price for each such Auction and the relevant auction buckets which cover the various scheduled termination dates of transactions;
- (d) the suitable methodology to be applied when determining the asset market value of any non-financial instruments or instruments not capable of transfer or when asset package delivery will be cash settled;
- (e) the auction settlement terms;
- (f) the occurrence of a succession or succession event and the identity of any "Successors" (for details, see "*Successors*" below); and
- (g) suitable substitute Reference Obligations where a substitution event has occurred.

Consequently, Noteholders will be bound by any such relevant decisions determined to be applicable to the Credit Linked Notes and the payments on the Credit Linked Notes and the timing of any such payments may be affected by such decisions or determinations. Questions referred to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and the results of binding votes will be published by the DC Secretary on <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/>.

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are regional and there is a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee for each of the following five regions: the Americas, Asia (excluding Japan), Australia and New Zealand, Europe, the Middle East and Africa (EMEA) and Japan. The proceedings of each Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will be governed by rules published from time to time by the DC Secretary. A copy of such rules is available as at the date of this Base Prospectus free of charge at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/>.

Each Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee is formed of ten voting dealer members, five voting buy-side (non-dealer) members and three non-voting members (two dealers and one buy-side). A Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may also include as non-voting members one or more credit derivatives central clearing counterparties as observer members. Dealer institutions are selected for membership in accordance with the DC Rules published by the DC Secretary and certain trading volume data guidelines.

With effect from 12 October 2018, DC Administration Services, Inc., a Delaware-incorporated subsidiary of ISDA was appointed by ISDA to act as the DC Secretary. The DC Secretary is responsible for various administrative tasks, including distributing questions submitted by eligible market participants to the relevant DC Members, convening DC meetings, and publishing the results of DC votes. The DC Secretary does not vote on whether Credit Events have occurred.

SUMMARY OF DIFFERENT CREDIT PRODUCTS UNDER THE PROGRAMME

What are the different types of Credit Linked Notes that may be issued under the Programme?

If Credit Linked Notes are issued by way of Final Terms, the Credit Linked Notes may be Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(A) *What are Single Name Credit Linked Notes?*

Single Name Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of only one Reference Entity specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Credit Event and a relevant Event Determination Date occurs, then each Single Name Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in full (or, where an M(M)R Restructuring occurs or multiple successors are identified, in part) by payment of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or, where Physical Redemption applies, by delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and/or any applicable cash amounts on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date.

Multiple Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

(B) *What are Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes?*

Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of a basket with two or more Reference Entities, although such Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes are exposed to the credit risk of only the "nth" Reference Entity specified in the applicable Issue Terms. For example, if "n" is five, then redemption will only arise after a Credit Event has occurred with respect to five of the Reference Entities in the basket, and then only with respect to that fifth Reference Entity. As such, if one or more Credit Events occur in respect of Reference Entities other than the nth Reference Entity, redemption of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes will not be triggered.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Credit Event and a relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of the nth Reference Entity, then each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in full (or, where an M(M)R Restructuring occurs or multiple successors are identified, in part) by payment of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or, where Physical Redemption applies, by delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and/or any applicable cash amounts on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date.

Multiple Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of the nth Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

(C) *What are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes?*

Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of a basket of Reference Entities specified in the applicable Issue Terms and are exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the basket in proportion to the weighting specified for such Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Credit Event and relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of any one of the Reference Entities in the basket, then each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in part, in proportion to the weighting of the affected Reference Entity, by payment of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or, where Physical Redemption applies, by delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and/or any applicable cash amounts on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date. Redemption will be effected in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions, where applicable.

Multiple Credit Events, and therefore multiple Event Determination Dates, may occur with respect to more than one Reference Entity. Further, multiple Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of a single Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

(D) *What are Index Untranched Credit Linked Notes?*

Index Untranched Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of component Reference Entities of an Index specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Index may be either an iTraxx® Index or a CDX® Index. The Index Untranched Credit Linked Notes are exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the relevant Index in proportion to the weighting specified for such Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Credit Event and relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of any one of the Reference Entities in the Index, then each Index Untranched Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in part, in proportion to the weighting of the affected Reference Entity, by payment of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date and, where applicable, in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

Multiple Credit Events, and therefore multiple Event Determination Dates, may occur with respect to more than one Reference Entity. Further, multiple Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of a single Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

(E) *What are Index Tranched Credit Linked Notes?*

Index Tranched Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of component Reference Entities of an Index specified in the applicable Issue Terms, although such Index Tranched Credit Linked Notes are only exposed to the incurred losses and redemptions are effected with respect to incurred recoveries (if any) in respect of a specified tranche of that Index. Such Index may be either an iTraxx® Index or a CDX® Index. Index Tranched Credit Linked Notes are accordingly exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the relevant Index in proportion to the weighting specified for such Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms, to the extent that losses suffered by the affected Reference Entities fall within such prescribed tranche.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Credit Event and relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of any one of the Reference Entities in the Index, then each Index Tranched Credit Linked Note will be written down and/or redeemed, as applicable, to reflect the incurred loss and/or incurred recovery suffered in respect of the affected Reference Entity (to the extent that any such incurred loss and incurred recovery falls within the prescribed tranche) with payment of any incurred recovery (i.e. the Index Tranching Redemption Amount) being made on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date and, where applicable, in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

Multiple Credit Events, and therefore multiple Event Determination Dates, may occur with respect to more than one Reference Entity. Further, multiple Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of a single Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

(F) *What are Portfolio Tranched Credit Linked Notes?*

Portfolio Tranched Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of component Reference Entities of a bespoke basket specified in the applicable Issue Terms, although such Portfolio Tranched Credit Linked Notes are only exposed to the incurred losses and redemptions are effected with respect to incurred recoveries (if any) in respect of a specified tranche of that basket. Portfolio Tranched Credit Linked Notes are accordingly exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the relevant basket in proportion to the weighting specified for such Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms, to the extent that losses suffered by the affected Reference Entities fall within such prescribed tranche.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Credit Event and relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of any one of the Reference Entities in the basket, then each Portfolio Tranched Credit Linked Note will be written down and/or redeemed, as applicable, to reflect the incurred loss and/or incurred recovery suffered in respect of the affected Reference Entity (to the extent that any such incurred loss and incurred recovery falls within the prescribed tranche) with payment of any incurred recovery (i.e. the Portfolio Tranched Redemption Amount) being made on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date and, where applicable, in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

Multiple Credit Events, and therefore multiple Event Determination Dates, may occur with respect to more than one Reference Entity. Further, multiple Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of a single Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant M(M)R Restructuring and Successor provisions.

(G) *What are Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes?*

Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of Reference Investor Assets of only one Reference Entity specified in the applicable Issue Terms, where such Reference Entity is a sovereign of, or a corporate in, a local access jurisdiction and where such Reference Investor Assets are held by a Reference Investor in such local access jurisdiction. Accordingly, in addition to exposure to the credit risk of the Reference Entity, an investment in Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes involves additional risks associated with such local access jurisdictions, including potential risks of volatility, governmental intervention and the lack of a developed system of law.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Risk Event and a relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurs then each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in full (or where multiple successors are identified, in part) by payment of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date.

Multiple Risk Events and related Risk Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with the relevant Successor provisions.

(H) *What are Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes?*

Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of Reference Investor Assets of two or more Reference Entities specified in the applicable Issue Terms, where such Reference Entities are sovereigns of, or corporates in, a local access jurisdiction and where such Reference Investor Assets are held by a Reference Investor in such local access jurisdiction. Accordingly, Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are not only exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the basket in proportion to the weighting

specified for such Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms but also to additional risks associated with local access jurisdictions.

Unless redeemed early in full, if a Risk Event and a relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurs in respect of any one of the Reference Entities in the basket (not affecting the other Reference Entities in the basket), then each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in full (if "Redemption in Full" applies) or in part (if "Redemption in Part" applies) to reflect the loss suffered in respect of such Affected Reference Entity. Redemption will be effected in accordance with the relevant Successor provisions, where applicable.

Multiple Risk Events, and therefore multiple Risk Event Determination Dates, may occur with respect to more than one Reference Entity. Further, multiple Risk Events and related Risk Event Determination Dates may occur in respect of a single Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant Successor provisions.

PAYOUTS UNDER CREDIT LINKED NOTES – KEY TIMINGS AND AMOUNTS

What are the different timings for payouts that are contemplated under the Credit Linked Conditions?

The amount of interest, if applicable, and principal which an investor receives will depend on whether redemption of the Credit Linked Notes occurs:

- (a) in the usual course, at maturity (see further "*When will the Credit Linked Notes be redeemed if no Credit Event or Risk Event occurs?*" below);
- (b) in instalments (see further "*Where "Redemption by Instalments" applies, when will Credit Linked Notes be redeemed if no Credit Event or Risk Event occurs?*" below);
- (c) pursuant to the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable (see further, "*What is "Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event?"*" below);
- (d) at maturity, despite the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable (see further, "*What is "Credit Payment on Maturity?"*" below); or
- (e) pursuant to the occurrence of an event (other than a Credit Event or a Risk Event) triggering early redemption (see further "*When may the Issuer redeem the Credit Linked Notes early?*" below).

(A) When will the Credit Linked Notes be redeemed if no Credit Event or Risk Event occurs?

If no Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, has occurred, and provided that the Credit Linked Notes are not otherwise redeemed early, repurchased or cancelled, each Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in full on the Scheduled Maturity Date (which may in certain circumstances have been extended) (see further "*What will Noteholders receive if the Credit Linked Notes are not redeemed early?*" below).

(B) Where "Redemption by Instalments" applies, when will Credit Linked Notes be redeemed if no Credit Event or Risk Event occurs?

If "Redemption by Instalments" applies and no Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, has occurred, and provided that the Credit Linked Notes are not otherwise redeemed early, repurchased or cancelled, each Credit Linked Note will be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date and in full on the Scheduled Maturity Date (which may in certain circumstances have been extended) (see further *"What will Noteholders receive if the Credit Linked Notes are not redeemed early?"* below).

(C) *What is "Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event"?*

"Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event", as applicable, refers to where a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, occurs with respect to a Reference Entity (or the nth Reference Entity, in case of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes) and an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs as a result and redemption follows such Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable (see further *"What will Noteholders receive if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies?"* below).

(D) *What is "Credit Payment on Maturity"?*

"Credit Payment on Maturity" refers to where a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, occurs with respect to a Reference Entity (or the nth Reference Entity, in case of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes) and an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs as a result, but redemption (and accordingly, payment of the relevant redemption amounts) occurs only at maturity (see further *"What will Noteholders receive if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies?"* below).

(E) *When may the Issuer redeem the Credit Linked Notes early?*

The Issuer may redeem the Credit Linked Notes early in full, other than where a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, has occurred, if (i) certain tax events occur with respect to the Credit Linked Notes, (ii) certain events occur which make it unlawful for the Issuer and/or the relevant Guarantor to perform certain obligations or comply with material provisions of agreements entered into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes, (iii) certain early redemption events occur (see further *"When will an Early Redemption Event occur?"* below), (iv) certain Events of Default occur, (v) the Issuer elects to exercise its call option in respect of the Credit Linked Notes (if "Issuer Call" is applicable), (vi) in certain cases and if applicable, following an Administrator/Benchmark Event or certain other benchmark events, (vii) a Realisation Disruption Event occurs, (viii) an Underlying RMB Currency Event occurs, (ix) a Merger Event occurs or (x) if the Reference Obligation (in respect of a Reference Entity to which "Reference Obligation Only" applies) is redeemed in whole prior to its scheduled maturity date (see further *"What will Noteholders receive if the Issuer redeems the Credit Linked Notes early (other than due to a Credit Event or a Risk Event)?"* below).

When will an Early Redemption Event occur?

An early redemption event may occur where, among other things, (a) certain adjustments have occurred, (b) the Issuer and/or Guarantors become subject to any withholding or reporting obligations pursuant to

Section 871(m) of the Code with respect to the Notes or a hedging disruption early termination event occurs, (c) in respect of certain Notes, the Calculation Agent determines in respect of certain Notes that no Successor Index can be determined or no adjustment to the relevant Inflation Index can reasonably be made, (d) in respect of certain Notes, the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment or substitution can reasonably be made to account for the effect of an Adjustment Event, or (e) the Calculation Agent determines that an Obligor Regulatory Event has occurred. The relevant early redemption events need to be specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms for such events to be applicable to a Series of Credit Linked Notes.

Can Noteholders elect to redeem their Credit Linked Notes early?

The Noteholders do not have a right to require the Issuer to redeem their Notes early.

What are Noteholders expected to receive pursuant to the different payouts contemplated under the Credit Linked Conditions?

The amount of interest, if applicable, and principal which an investor receives will depend on when redemption of the Credit Linked Notes occurs.

(A) What will Noteholders receive if the Credit Linked Notes are not redeemed early?

Where the Credit Linked Notes are not otherwise redeemed early, repurchased or cancelled, the amount payable in respect of each Credit Linked Note that is redeemed in full on the Scheduled Maturity Date will be an amount equal to par or at a premium (in the case of Credit Linked Notes that are Zero Coupon Notes).

Where "Redemption by Instalments" applies and the Credit Linked Notes are not otherwise redeemed early in full, repurchased or cancelled, the amount payable in respect of each Credit Linked Note shall be (i) the related Instalment Redemption Amount on each Instalment Date and (ii) the final Instalment Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date, the sum of which shall be an amount equal to par or at a premium (in the case of Credit Linked Notes that are Zero Coupon Notes).

(B) What will Noteholders receive if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies?

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event", as applicable, apply and an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed at the Credit Event Redemption Amount (see further, "*What is the Credit Event Redemption Amount?*" below), with no further payment of principal or interest, if applicable, on the proportion of the Credit Linked Notes affected by the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable (see further "*What interest payments will Noteholders receive after the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event?*" below). The Credit Event Redemption Amount is likely to be less than the par value of the Credit Linked Notes and may even be zero.

(C) What will Noteholders receive if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies?

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies and an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs, interest will cease to accrue on, or be payable in respect of, such portion of the Credit Linked Notes affected by the Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable. This will not affect any interest payable on the remaining portion of the Credit Linked Notes unaffected by such Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable. Further, the Credit

Payment on Maturity Amount (which reflects the incurred recoveries to be paid at maturity) will accrue interest based on the funding interest rate specified in the Issue Terms (see further "*What interest payments will Noteholders receive after the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event?*" below). The Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed only at maturity in an amount equal to the Credit Event Redemption Amount (see further, "*What is the Credit Event Redemption Amount?*" below). The Credit Event Redemption Amount is likely to be less than the par value of the Credit Linked Notes and may even be zero.

(D) *What will Noteholders receive if the Issuer redeems the Credit Linked Notes early (other than due to a Credit Event or a Risk Event)?*

If the Credit Linked Notes are redeemed early in full (other than where a Credit Event, Risk Event, Merger Event or redemption in whole of the Reference Obligation has occurred), the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed on the Early Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, by payment of an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as applicable, with no further payment of principal or interest, if applicable, due in respect of such Credit Linked Notes. The Early Redemption Amount is an amount determined with respect to the Credit Linked Notes in the Settlement Currency which is typically equal to the fair market value of such notes or the principal amount of such notes (together with any unpaid interest). The Optional Redemption Amount is an amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Where applicable, in the case of a Merger Event, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed on the Early Redemption Date by payment of the Merger Redemption Amount. The Merger Redemption Amount may be equal to either (x) the relevant Early Redemption Amount or (y) an amount equal to the outstanding aggregate nominal amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes less any unwind costs, and will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms, except that where the Notes are redeemed in part, such amounts shall be determined by reference to the proportional principal amount of the Notes being redeemed only.

In the case of redemption in whole of the Reference Obligation (where "Reference Obligation Only" applies), each Credit Linked Note will be redeemed on the Substitution Event Date by payment of the Substitution Event Redemption Amount. The Substitution Event Redemption Amount is an amount determined with respect to the Credit Linked Notes in the Settlement Currency which is typically equal to the fair market value of such notes, less any unwind costs, except that, where the Notes are redeemed in part, such amounts shall be determined by reference to the proportional principal amount of the Notes being redeemed only.

REDEMPTION MECHANICS UNDER THE PROGRAMME

What is the Applicable Proportion?

The Applicable Proportion represents such proportion of the aggregate notional amount of a Credit Linked Note that is affected by a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, and is used for determining the amounts payable or to be written down and/or redeemed following the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, as well as for calculating the interest payable on such Credit Linked Notes. The calculation of the Applicable Proportion depends on the nature of the Credit Linked Notes, the type of Credit Event resulting in redemption (including whether the Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring or not) and whether the Successor provisions are relevant (see further "*Successors*" below):

(A) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes*

The Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Note and:

- (i) 100 per cent. (where redemption is not as a result of an M(M)R Restructuring or pursuant to multiple successors being identified);
- (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Exercise Amount specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice relating to the relevant Reference Entity and Credit Event, divided by the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is as a result of an M(M)R Restructuring); or
- (iii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Single Name Partial Nominal Amount, divided by the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is not pursuant to an M(M)R Restructuring and where partial redemption occurs pursuant to application of the succession provisions).

(B) *Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*

The Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes will be equal to the product of the Specified Denomination of such Credit Linked Note and:

- (i) 100 per cent. (where redemption is not as a result of an M(M)R Restructuring or pursuant to multiple successors being identified);
- (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Exercise Amount specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice relating to the relevant Reference Entity and Credit Event, divided by the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is as a result of an M(M)R Restructuring); or
- (iii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Nth-to-Default Partial Nominal Amount, divided by the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is not pursuant to an M(M)R Restructuring and where partial redemption occurs pursuant to application of the succession provisions).

(C) *Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Index Untranchd Credit Linked Notes*

The Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes or Index Untranchd Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of the Specified Denomination of such Credit Linked Note and:

- (i) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Reference Entity Notional Amount, divided by the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is not as a result of an M(M)R Restructuring or pursuant to multiple successors being identified);
- (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Exercise Amount specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice relating to the relevant Reference Entity and Credit Event, divided by the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is as a result of an M(M)R Restructuring); or

- (iii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Linear Basket Partial Nominal Amount or Index Untranch Partial Nominal Amount, as applicable, divided by the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is not pursuant to an M(M)R Restructuring and where partial redemption occurs pursuant to the succession provisions).

(D) *Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Notes*

The Applicable Proportion of each Index Tranch Credit Linked Note or Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of the Specified Denomination of such Credit Linked Note and an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the relevant Principal Writedown Amount, divided by the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes.

(E) *Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*

The Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Note and:

- (i) 100 per cent. (where redemption is not pursuant to multiple successors being identified); or
- (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Local Access Single Name Partial Nominal Amount, divided by the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where partial redemption occurs pursuant to application of the succession provisions).

(F) *Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*

The Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Note and:

- (i) if "Redemption in Full" applies to such Credit Linked Notes, 100 per cent. (where redemption is not pursuant to multiple successors being identified);
- (ii) if "Redemption in Part" applies to such Credit Linked Notes, an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Reference Entity Notional Amount outstanding in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity immediately prior to the Relevant Risk Event, divided by the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where redemption is not pursuant to multiple successors being identified); or
- (iii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Local Access Basket Partial Nominal Amount, divided by the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (where partial redemption occurs pursuant to application of the succession provisions).

What are the different methods of redemption?

The Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in accordance with the Credit Event Redemption Method elected for by the Issuer (and specified in the Issue Terms), provided that the Fallback Redemption

Method, also specified in the applicable Issue Terms, will apply where the elected Credit Event Redemption Method cannot be applied.

(A) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*

Auction Redemption, Cash Redemption, Physical Redemption or Fixed Recovery Redemption may be selected as the Credit Event Redemption Method, with a fallback for either Cash Redemption or Physical Redemption.

(B) *Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*

Auction Redemption, Cash Redemption or Fixed Recovery Redemption may be selected as the Credit Event Redemption Method, with the only fallback being Cash Redemption. Physical Redemption is not relevant for these types of Credit Linked Notes.

(C) *Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*

"LA Cash Redemption", "LA Physical Redemption" or "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption" may be selected as the Risk Event Redemption Method. There is no prescribed fallback for such product. Auction Redemption is not relevant for these types of Credit Linked Notes.

What is the Credit Event Redemption Amount?

The Credit Event Redemption Amount is the cash amount that is payable to the Noteholders on an early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes following the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, and is broadly indicative of the recoveries in respect of such Credit Linked Notes.

The Credit Event Redemption Amount depends on the applicable Credit Event Redemption Method or Fallback Redemption Method, the nature of the Credit Linked Notes and the timing for payment:

(A) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*

For such Credit Linked Notes, the Credit Event Redemption Amount will be the Auction Redemption Amount (where Auction Redemption is applicable), the Cash Redemption Amount (where Cash Redemption or Fixed Recovery Redemption is applicable) or if "Credit Payment on Maturity" is applicable, the Final Auction Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount.

The Credit Event Redemption Amount is determined based on the recovery price of certain deliverables determined in the relevant auction on the auction final price determination date or eligible obligations ("**Valuation Obligations**") of the Reference Entity on a specified date (being the final price determination date) following the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to such Reference Entity. With respect to the Credit Linked Notes which are subject to Cash Redemption, the eligible obligations shall be one or more obligations, as selected by the Calculation Agent, that are either a Reference Obligation and/or would constitute a Deliverable Obligation as at the particular observation time in accordance with elections made in the applicable Issue Terms. The price of such eligible obligations will be determined on the basis of bid quotations received by the Calculation Agent from dealers.

(B) *Index Tranchred Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranchred Credit Linked Notes*

The Credit Event Redemption Amount in respect of Index Tranchred Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchred Credit Linked Notes will be the Index Tranchred Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Tranchred Redemption Amount, as applicable, or if "Credit Payment on Maturity" is applicable, the Index Tranchred Final Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Tranchred Final Redemption Amount, as applicable.

The Credit Event Redemption Amount is determined based on the Index Tranchred Incurred Recovery Amount or Portfolio Tranchred Incurred Recovery Amount, as applicable, which in turn, in each case, requires the Recovery Amount to be determined. The Recovery Amount is based on the recovery price of the Deliverable Obligations which may be determined by an Auction or, where Cash Redemption applies, on the basis of bid quotations for Valuation Obligations received by the Calculation Agent from dealers.

(C) *Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*

The Credit Event Redemption Amount in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, will be the LA Cash Redemption Amount (where LA Cash Redemption or LA Fixed Recovery Redemption is applicable) or if "Credit Payment on Maturity" is applicable, the Final LA Cash Redemption Amount.

The Credit Event Redemption Amount is determined based on the price of certain specified eligible assets of the Reference Entity on a specified date following the occurrence of a Risk Event with respect to such Reference Entity. With respect to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the eligible assets shall be one or more assets that are either assets issued by the Reference Entity (and as specified in the Issue Terms) or assets selected by the Calculation Agent that would constitute a Deliverable Obligation as at the particular observation time in accordance with elections made in the applicable Issue Terms. The price of such eligible assets shall be determined on the basis of the highest bid quotation received by the Calculation Agent from third party dealers or if no such bid quotation is provided, by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion.

How is the Credit Event Redemption Amount determined if Auction Redemption applies?

If Auction Redemption applies, the Auction Redemption Amount or the Recovery Amount (which is necessary to determine in order to calculate the Index Tranchred Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Tranchred Redemption Amount), as applicable, will be determined by reference to a price determined by way of a credit derivatives auction administered by the auction administrators based on the auction settlement terms published by the DC Secretary (an "**Auction**"). The Auction will involve a bidding process by institutions participating in the relevant Auction, pursuant to a bidding procedure set under the relevant auction settlement terms, to establish the value of the eligible obligations (the "**Deliverable Obligations**") of the relevant Reference Entity. Deliverable Obligations mean obligations of the Reference Entity which satisfy certain specified "Deliverable Obligation Categories" and "Deliverable Obligation Characteristics" which are on the Final List as published by the DC Secretary. The Issuer or one or more of its affiliates may act as a participating bidder in any such Auction and may submit bids and offers with respect to the Deliverable Obligations of the Reference Entity.

(A) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*

If Auction Redemption applies, the Auction Redemption Amount will be equal to the product of (1) the Applicable Proportion of the Credit Linked Notes being redeemed and (2) the price (expressed as a percentage) determined through the Auction for certain obligations of such Reference Entity, minus each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of any unwind costs.

(B) *Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*

The Index Tranching Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Tranching Redemption Amount, as applicable, is an amount representing each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to (1) the Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount or Portfolio Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount (being the recovery in respect of such Credit Linked Notes which falls within the specified tranche), minus (2) any unwind costs. Accordingly, in order to determine the Index Tranching Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Tranching Redemption Amount, as applicable, the Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount or Portfolio Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount, as applicable, needs to be calculated, which in turn, in each case, requires the Recovery Amount to be determined. If Auction Redemption applies, the Recovery Amount will be equal to the product of (1) the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity (and, in case of an M(M)R Restructuring, the Exercise Amount) and (2) the recovery price (expressed as a percentage) determined through the Auction for certain obligations of such Reference Entity.

The auction price is likely to be lower than the par value of the Deliverable Obligations of the Reference Entity and will be reflective of a loss experienced by the holder of such Deliverable Obligations. Moreover, the price is likely to reflect the lowest prevailing market value of any Deliverable Obligation. The lower the auction price, the greater the amount retained by the Issuer to make whole the loss suffered by it (as buyer of credit protection) and thus the smaller the Credit Event Redemption Amount paid to Noteholders on an early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes.

How is the Credit Event Redemption Amount determined if Cash Redemption or LA Cash Redemption applies?

(A) *Cash Redemption*

If Cash Redemption applies, the Cash Redemption Amount or the Recovery Amount (which is necessary to determine in order to calculate the Index Tranching Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Tranching Redemption Amount), as applicable, will be determined on the basis of the bid quotations sought by the Calculation Agent from third party dealers for the eligible obligations of the relevant Reference Entity selected by the Calculation Agent and satisfying certain specified obligation categories and obligation characteristics (such obligations being the Valuation Obligations). However, if no quotations are obtained, the Calculation Agent will determine the final price acting in a commercially reasonable manner which may even be zero.

(I) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*

If Cash Redemption applies, the Cash Redemption Amount will be equal to the product of (1) the Applicable Proportion of the Credit Linked Notes being redeemed and (2) the price (expressed as a percentage) determined on the basis of such bid quotations sought by the Calculation Agent from third party dealers for the Deliverable Obligations, minus each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of any unwind costs.

(II) Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes

The Index Trunched Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount, as applicable, is an amount representing each Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to (1) the Index Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount or Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount (being the recovery in respect of such Notes), minus (2) any unwind costs. Accordingly, in order to determine the Index Trunched Redemption Amount or the Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount, as applicable, the Recovery Amount needs to be calculated. If Cash Redemption applies, the Recovery Amount will be equal to the product of (1) the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the affected Reference Entity (and, in the case of an M(M)R Restructuring, the Exercise Amount) and (2) the price (expressed as a percentage) determined on the basis of such bid quotations sought by the Calculation Agent from third party dealers for the Deliverable Obligations.

(B) LA Cash Redemption

LA Cash Redemption applies only to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes. If LA Cash Redemption applies, the LA Cash Redemption Amount will be determined on the basis of the highest bid quotation sought by the Calculation Agent from third party dealers for certain specified eligible assets of the relevant Reference Entity which may be assets issued by the Reference Entity (and as specified in the Issue Terms) or assets selected by the Calculation Agent that would constitute a Deliverable Obligation (being the LA Settlement Assets). However, if no quotations are obtained, the Calculation Agent will determine the LA Recovery Amount acting in its sole discretion.

If LA Cash Redemption applies, the LA Cash Redemption Amount will be equal to the product of (1) the Applicable Proportion of the Credit Linked Notes being redeemed and (2) an amount equal to the LA Recovery Amount (plus, where "FX Forward Rate" applies, the Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Value, which may be a positive or a negative amount), minus each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of any unwind costs.

In any case, while determining the Final Price or the LA Recovery Amount, as applicable, the Issuer will be entitled to select the cheapest Valuation Obligations or LA Settlement Assets, as applicable, for valuation. The lower the Final Price or the LA Recovery Amount, as applicable, the greater the amount retained by the Issuer to make whole the loss suffered by it (as buyer of credit protection) and thus the smaller the Credit Event Redemption Amount paid to Noteholders on an early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes.

What will the Noteholder receive if "Physical Redemption" or "LA Physical Redemption" of the Credit Linked Notes applies?

(A) Physical Redemption

If "Physical Redemption" applies, the Issuer will physically deliver assets to the Noteholders that represent each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of obligations of the Reference Entity which falls within a specified category (i.e. the Deliverable Obligation Category) and have the specified characteristics (i.e. the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics) which will be set out in the Issue Terms and which have an Outstanding Principal Balance or a Due and Payable Amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes following the occurrence of the Credit Event, minus any unwind costs, any delivery expenses that may be incurred by the Issuer in the physical settlement and any interest suspension shortfall amount.

The Issuer may be required to make a payment in cash to the Noteholders where, for example, the assets to be physically delivered are not a whole integral multiple of the smallest unit of transfer or physical delivery is illegal or impossible or the necessary consents for transfer of the relevant Deliverable Obligation haven't been obtained.

If an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred, in certain circumstances the Physical Redemption Assets may include Assets comprising the Asset Package. The Issuer may elect to pay a cash amount to the Noteholders in lieu of delivering any or all of the Asset Package.

(B) *LA Physical Redemption*

"LA Physical Redemption" applies only to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes. If "LA Physical Redemption" applies, the Issuer will physically deliver such assets to the Noteholders (being the LA Settlement Assets) that represent each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to (1) the assets or obligations of the Reference Entity or assets selected by the Calculation Agent which constitute Deliverable Obligations and (2) which have an Outstanding Principal Balance or a Due and Payable Amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes following the occurrence of the Risk Event, less (3) any unwind costs, any delivery expenses that may be incurred by the Issuer in the physical settlement and any interest suspension shortfall amount.

The Issuer may be required to make a payment in cash to the Noteholders where, for example, physical delivery is illegal or impossible due to circumstances outside the control of the Issuer or within the control of the Noteholders.

What will a Noteholder recover if fixed recovery is applicable?

If "Fixed Recovery Redemption" or "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption" is specified as applicable, then following the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, and relevant Event Determination Date, the amount payable on redemption on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date shall be calculated as set out in "*How is the Credit Event Redemption Amount determined if Cash Redemption or LA Cash Redemption applies?*" above, provided that instead of the Final Price, the "Fixed Recovery Percentage" set out in the applicable Issue Terms shall apply. The Fixed Recovery Percentage may be specified as zero, in which case Noteholders will lose all of their investment upon the occurrence of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable.

What is an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event?

This applies to a Restructuring Credit Event relating to some Transaction Types aimed at reducing the risk occurring with respect to receiving the "cheapest to deliver" assets by imposing complex restrictions on deliverables where a buyer of protection (i.e. the Issuer) triggers the event. The deliverables must additionally have a final maturity date (determined at the time of delivery and effective delivery of Notice of Physical Settlement) or determination which falls within the limitation date of a maturity bucket.

If there is no auction for a bucket, in order to auction settle, the Issuer may elect to exercise a "Movement Option" to settle at a bucket with more restrictive deliverables rather than redeem through the fallback redemption methods.

How much will Noteholders receive if the Credit Linked Notes are partially redeemed following an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event?

If a Restructuring Credit Event occurs with respect to the Credit Linked Notes, and it constitutes an M(M)R Restructuring, the Issuer may elect to trigger a partial redemption of the Credit Linked Notes in

respect of such Restructuring Credit Event. This Credit Event requires a Credit Event Notice to be delivered in order to be triggered (i.e. this can only be triggered bilaterally). The Credit Event Notice will specify the portion of the Credit Linked Notes impacted by such Restructuring Credit Event (the "**Exercise Amount**").

If the Issuer decides to partially redeem the Credit Linked Notes, each Credit Linked Note will be redeemed in part by an amount that is less than the entire credit protection purchased and sold under the Credit Linked Notes in relation to the Reference Entity with respect to which the Restructuring Credit Event occurred. The Credit Event Redemption Amount payable to Noteholders will reflect such partial exercise for the purposes of redemption of the Credit Linked Notes. Subsequent determinations of interest and principal under the Credit Linked Notes will be determined only in respect of the outstanding nominal amount of the Credit Linked Note following such reduction.

How much will Noteholders receive if the Credit Linked Notes are partially redeemed following a determination of multiple successors?

If the Credit Linked Notes are partially redeemed following a determination of multiple successors, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any calculation amounts equally between the number of Successors and the Credit Event Redemption Amount or the amount of Physical Redemption Assets or LA Settlement Assets, as applicable, to be delivered for any Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, which occur shall be calculated on the basis of such apportioned amounts. For details on successors, see "*Successors*" below.

Can Credit Linked Notes be redeemed after the Scheduled Maturity Date?

If no Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs then the Credit Linked Notes are scheduled to redeem on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

However, if the Calculation Agent determines that on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date, (i) one or more Reference Entities (a) may be subject to a Credit Event or to a Risk Event, (b) if "Grace Period Extension" is applicable, is or may be subject to a Potential Failure to Pay, or (c) if "Potential Repudiation/Moratorium" is applicable, is or may be subject to a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium (d) a Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice may be delivered after the Scheduled Maturity Date within an effective delivery period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurring (e) a Credit Event Resolution Request Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date but during the Notice Delivery Period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date occurring; (f) the final Credit Event Redemption Date or the Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date, as applicable, will only occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date); (g) a Payment Failure Cut-Off Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date where a Payment/Delivery Failure Event has occurred; or (h) a RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date, then each Credit Linked Note then outstanding shall not be redeemed on the Scheduled Maturity Date but shall be redeemed on the Extended Maturity Date.

When will the Credit Linked Notes be redeemed if the Scheduled Maturity Date is extended?

If no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs on or prior to the Notes Extension Date, the Credit Linked Notes will redeem on the latest to occur of (a) the fifth Business Day following the Notes Extension Date; (b) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any unsettled Relevant Credit Events or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable or if later, any Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date); (c) the fifth Business Day following the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date

(if applicable); or (d) the fifth Business Day following the RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date, if applicable.

In respect of Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes), where a Relevant Event Determination Date actually occurs on or prior to the Notes Extension Date, the Credit Linked Notes shall be redeemed on the later to occur of (a) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any unsettled Relevant Credit Events, as applicable or if later, any Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date) and (b) the fifth Business Day following the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date (if applicable).

In respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, where a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date actually occurs on or prior to the LA Cut-Off Date, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed on the latest to occur of (a) the final LA Cash Redemption Date or the final LA Physical Redemption Date, as applicable; (b) the fifth Business Day following the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date (if applicable); and (c) the fifth Business Day following the RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date, if applicable.

INSTALMENT REDEMPTION AMOUNT SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

In respect of Instalment Notes, will Noteholders receive any Instalment Redemption Amounts after the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event?

Instalment Notes may be Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

If an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs, from (and including) the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, any Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to the Applicable Proportion of an Instalment Note (for further information see "*What is the Applicable Proportion?*" above) that is due and payable on any Instalment Date(s) will be disregarded and any future Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to the outstanding portion (if any) of such Credit Linked Note shall be proportionately reduced as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If a Credit Event or a Risk Event have not occurred, will Noteholders receive payments of the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount on each Instalment Date?

Where the Calculation Agent determines on or prior to an Instalment Date, in its sole and absolute discretion, that (i) an Applicable DC Credit Event Question has been made on or prior to an Interest Payment Date and no corresponding DC Resolution has been published or (ii) a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, could occur but no Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, has been provided, then following a notification by it to the Issuer, any Instalment Redemption Amounts due and payable in respect of such Instalment Date and each subsequent Instalment Date, in each case in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 5(b) (*Redemption by instalments*) will, until a determination is made by the Calculation Agent to the contrary (as detailed in "*If payments of Instalment Redemption Amounts are suspended, when will the Issuer's obligations to make such payments resume?*" below), be suspended as of such Instalment Date.

If payments of Instalment Redemption Amounts are suspended, when will the Issuer's obligations to make such payments resume?

Suspension of any Instalment Redemption Amounts will continue until certain public announcements by the DC Secretary are made or until the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Credit Event or

Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, has not occurred and will not occur or if an LA Cut-Off Date in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, has occurred. Such public announcements may be one of an Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement, an Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal or an announcement by the DC Secretary that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will not be convening to Resolve the relevant Applicable DC Credit Event Question.

In such case, the Noteholders will be paid the suspended Instalment Redemption Amount(s) 10 Business Days following the date of such announcement or determination by the Calculation Agent or the LA Cut-Off Date, as applicable.

Will Noteholders receive any interest on the Instalment Redemption Amounts that were suspended once the Issuer's obligation to make such principal payments resumes?

No additional amount of interest will be payable to the Noteholders by the Issuer in connection with the delay or postponement in payment of an Instalment Redemption Amount.

ZERO COUPON NOTE SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Zero Coupon Notes may only be Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes in respect of which either Auction Redemption or Cash Redemption applies.

How will the Credit Event Redemption Amount be affected where the Zero Coupon Percentage is specified to be a percentage less than or greater than 100 per cent.?

If an Event Determination Date occurs, the Credit Event Redemption Amount will be determined as described under “How is the Credit Event Redemption Amount determined if Auction Redemption applies?” or “How is the Credit Event Redemption Amount determined if Cash Redemption or LA Cash Redemption applies?”, as applicable, except that the Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable, will be multiplied by (i) (a) the Applicable Proportion or (b) if “Premium Accreted Amount” is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the sum of the Applicable Proportion and the Premium Accreted Amount and (iii) the Zero Coupon Percentage, prior to the deduction of any unwind costs.

The Zero Coupon Percentage is the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms and, unless a different amount is so specified, will be a percentage equal to the Issue Price of the Notes.

Where the Notes are issued at a discount to their Original Aggregate Nominal Amount or the Zero Coupon Percentage is specified to be a percentage less than 100 per cent., the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, will be determined by reference to an amount less than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Notes and will therefore be less than the amount which would be determined in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note.

What premium payments will Noteholders receive after the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event?

Zero Coupon Notes do not bear interest. Instead of interest which accrues and is paid through the term of the Notes, if no Credit Event occurs, the Notes will redeem at amount which is significantly greater than the issue price of the Notes. The difference between the issue price of the Notes and the amount scheduled to be paid at maturity is the “premium”.

If an Event Determination Date occurs, whether any amount in respect of premium is payable shall depend on whether “Premium Accreted Amount” is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms.

Where “Premium Accreted Amount” applies, an amount equal to the sum of the Applicable Percentage for the relevant Notes and the Premium Accreted Amount (the “**Total Accreted Amount**”) will be used to determine the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable. Where the Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable is multiplied by the Total Accreted Amount, then an amount will be paid to Noteholders with respect to the Premium Accreted Amount which, unless the Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable, is equal to 100 per cent., will be less than the amount of interest which would be determined in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note but which has an interest rate equal to the Amortisation Yield.

Where the Notes are issued at par and the Zero Coupon Percentage is specified to be a percentage greater than 100 per cent., the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, will be determined by reference to an amount greater than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Notes and will therefore be greater than the amount which would be determined in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note. The Auction Redemption Amount of Cash Redemption Amount will therefore include an amount in respect of premium which might be more or less than the amount of interest which would have been payable in relation to a Credit Linked Note which is not a Zero Coupon Note but which has an interest rate equal to the Amortisation Yield.

Where “Premium Accreted Amount” is not specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, no additional amount in respect of the premium will be payable following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date.

INTEREST SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

What interest payments will Noteholders receive after the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event?

If an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs, the date on which interest ceases to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Credit Linked Notes (for further information see “*What is the Applicable Proportion?*” above) shall depend on whether “No Interest Accrual on Default” or “Interest Accrual on Default” applies.

(A) No Interest Accrual on Default

Interest shall cease from and including the Interest Payment Date preceding the Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, in respect of the first Interest Period, from (and including) the Issue Date.

(B) Interest Accrual on Default

Interest shall cease from and including the first Business Day immediately following the Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date.

However, (i) in respect of each Credit Linked Note (other than a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note), interest will accrue on the Applicable Proportion from (and including) the Interest Payment Date preceding such Event Determination Date, or (if no such Interest Payment Date exists), the Issue Date to (and including) such Event Determination Date; and (ii) in respect of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, as applicable, the LA Interest Amount shall be payable if, and only if, an Interest Payment Date occurred during the period from (and including) the Interest Payment Date preceding such Risk Event Determination Date, or (if no such Interest Payment Date exists), the Issue Date to (and including) such Risk Event Determination Date.

Any accrued but unpaid interest shall be paid (i) within 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" or "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies) or in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes only and where there is no incurred recovery, within 10 Business Days following the relevant Auction Final Price Determination Date or Final Price Determination Date, as applicable, (ii) on such date as determined by the Calculation Agent (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies), (iii) if the Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, on the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable or (iv) within 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date (if "Physical Redemption" applies), as applicable. In respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, such payment of suspended interest shall be made if, and only if, an LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to a prescribed date.

The Credit Payment on Maturity Amount will accrue interest additionally at the funding interest rate where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies.

If a Credit Event and Event Determination Date have not occurred, will I receive payments of interest on each Interest Payment Date?

If an Applicable DC Credit Event Question has been made on or prior to an Interest Payment Date and no corresponding DC Resolution has been published or a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, could occur but no Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, has been provided, then any interest payable under the Credit Linked Notes will be suspended to the maximum possible amount (assuming an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date would occur, as though full exercise of an M(M)R Restructuring had occurred and where relevant, that Fixed Recovery Redemption with Fixed Recovery Percentage at 0 per cent. has occurred) or, in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the LA Interest Amount relating to the relevant LA Interest Payment Date will be suspended.

If payments of interest are suspended, when will the Issuer's obligations to make such payments resume?

Suspension of interest amount will continue until certain public announcements by the DC Secretary are made or until the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, has not occurred and will not occur or if an LA Cut-Off Date in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, has occurred. Such public announcements may be one of an Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement, an Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal or an announcement by the DC Secretary that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will not be convening to Resolve the relevant Applicable DC Credit Event Question.

In such case, the Noteholders will be paid the suspended interest amount 10 Business Days following the date of such announcement or determination by the Calculation Agent or the LA Cut-Off Date, as applicable.

Will Noteholders receive an additional amount of interest once the Issuer's obligation to make interest payments resumes?

No additional amount of interest will be payable to the Noteholders by the Issuer in connection with the delay or postponement in payment of an interest amount. However, if the Calculation Agent determines that the amount of interest suspended pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following an Applicable DC Credit Event Question, a potential Credit Event or a potential Risk Event*)

was greater or lesser than the amount of interest that should have been suspended, the Issuer will be required to calculate the adjustment interest amount due to or from the Noteholders and such adjustment amount will be paid to, or held back from future interest payments owed to, the Noteholders and where there has been a shortfall as at the relevant maturity or early redemption date, such interest shortfall proceeds shall be deducted from the final redemption amounts or the amount of Physical Redemption Assets to be delivered, as applicable.

What are the Index Swaption provisions?

If "Index Swaption" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Credit Linked Notes will be linked to a hypothetical index swaption, which means that for the purposes of making calculations of interest under the Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will be deemed on the Issue Date to have entered into the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction with the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty.

The value of such Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction will determine whether a Swaption Interest Amount is payable in respect of the Credit Linked Notes – if it expires at an amount payable to the Swaption Buyer, a Swaption Interest Amount will be payable in respect of each Credit Linked Note and, conversely, if the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction expires out of the money for the Swaption Buyer, no Swaption Interest Amount will be payable.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

What are the Financial Reference Entity Terms?

If "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies, then:

- (a) where the Reference Obligation is a senior obligation and if a Credit Event relating to Governmental Intervention or Restructuring would only affect the subordinated obligations of the relevant obligor, a Credit Event will not be triggered in respect of such Reference Entity;
- (b) where the Reference Obligation is a subordinated obligation and if a Credit Event relating to Governmental Intervention or Restructuring would only affect the further subordinated obligations of the relevant obligor, a Credit Event will not be triggered in respect of such Reference Entity;
- (c) with respect to successions, if the Credit Linked Notes relates to a Senior Obligation, the debt transfer shall be assessed only in relation to Bond or Loans which include the Senior Obligations of the Reference Entity and where the Credit Linked Notes are Subordinated Obligations, the debt transfer shall exclude Senior Obligations and any Further Subordinated Obligations of the Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan", provided that if no such Bond or Loan exists, the debt transfer shall be assessed only in relation to Bond or Loans which include the Senior Obligations of the Reference Entity;
- (d) provided that if "Governmental Intervention" applies, if an obligation would otherwise satisfy a particular Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the existence of any terms in the relevant obligation in effect at the time of making the determination which permit the Reference Entity's obligations to be altered, discharged, released or suspended in circumstances which would constitute a Governmental Intervention, shall not cause such obligation to fail to satisfy such Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic;
- (e) a qualifying guarantee which contains terms permitting or anticipating a Governmental Intervention will not be treated as containing provisions where the principal payment

obligations of the Reference Entity can be discharged, released, reduced, assigned or otherwise altered as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event; or

- (f) an Asset Package Credit Event may occur where (a) a Governmental Intervention occurs or (b) a Restructuring (if applicable) occurs, provided that such Restructuring does not constitute a Governmental Intervention. If an Asset Package Credit Event occurs, Asset Package Delivery is applicable and any Prior Deliverable Obligation shall be a Deliverable Obligation.

What is Asset Package Credit Event and Asset Package Delivery?

If (a) "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies and a Restructuring Credit Event (which does not constitute a Governmental Intervention) of the Reference Obligation or a Governmental Intervention Credit Event occurs, or (b) a Restructuring Credit Event occurs with respect to a Sovereign, such a Credit Event will constitute an "Asset Package Credit Event".

If such Asset Package Credit Event occurs prior to the relevant Credit Event Backstop Date, then in those circumstances, (unless, in respect of a Sovereign Reference Entity, Asset Package Delivery has been specified not to apply in the applicable Issue Terms), the obligations or assets used to determine the Auction Final Price or recovery of the Valuation Obligations, as the case may be (i.e. the "**Asset Package**"), will be the "Asset Package" comprising those assets received or retained by a Relevant Holder by reference to:

- (a) in respect of (a) above and a Governmental Intervention Credit Event, an obligation of the Reference Entity which existed immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event which would have constituted a Deliverable Obligation, or in the case of (a) above and a Restructuring Credit Event, the Reference Obligation (i.e. a "**Prior Deliverable Obligation**"); or
- (b) in respect of (b) above, a benchmark obligation of the relevant Sovereign identified as such by ISDA and published on its website or any successor website or by a third party designated by ISDA on its website from time to time and which immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event would have constituted a Deliverable Obligation (i.e. a "**Package Observable Bond**").

Delivery of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond may be satisfied by Delivery of the related Asset Package, and such Asset Package shall be treated as having the same currency, Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, as the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond to which it corresponds had immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event, and if the Asset Package is zero, the Outstanding Amount of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond shall be deemed to have been Delivered in full three Business Days following the date on which the Issuer has notified the Fiscal Agent of the detailed description of the Asset Package that it intends to Deliver in accordance with the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement".

The Issuer may satisfy its obligation to make Delivery of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond in part by Delivery of each Asset in the Asset Package in the correct proportion. If the relevant Asset is a Non-Transferable Instrument or a Non-Financial Instrument, the Asset shall be deemed to be an amount of cash equal to the Asset Market Value by reference to an appropriate specialist valuation or in accordance with the methodology determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

What are Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017)?

Where the Issue Terms specify "Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017)" as applicable, the Reference Obligation is any obligation of the Reference Entity which is Subordinated only to any unsubordinated Borrowed Money Obligations of the Reference Entity but not further or otherwise, or which would be so Subordinated if any unsubordinated Borrowed Money Obligations of the Reference Entity existed ("**Senior Non-Preferred Obligation**"), and which ranks above "Traditional Subordinated Obligations" or which would so rank if Traditional Subordinated Obligations existed. In such circumstances, the Senior Non-Preferred Obligation shall constitute a Subordinated Obligation and such Traditional Subordinated Obligation (as defined in the Credit Linked Conditions) shall constitute a Further Subordinated Obligation.

What is the 2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014) and a CoCo Provision?

Where the Issue Terms specify the "2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014)" to be applicable, if with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than a pre-determined amount, the operation of one or more CoCo Provisions results in (a) a permanent or temporary reduction of the amount of principal payable at redemption or (b) a conversion of principal into shares or another instrument, such event shall be deemed to constitute a Governmental Intervention.

A Coco Provision requires (i) a permanent or temporary reduction of the amount of principal payable at redemption or (ii) a conversion of principal into shares or another instrument, in each case, if the capital ratio is at or below a trigger percentage which is specified to be 5.25 per cent., if no other trigger percentage is specified.

What is the Monoline Supplement?

Where the Issue Terms specify that the "Monoline Supplement" is applicable, Obligations and Deliverable Obligations will include certain qualifying financial guarantee insurance policy or similar financial guarantees pursuant to which a Reference Entity irrevocably guarantees or insures certain borrowed money instruments of another party.

What is the impact of the LPN Additional Provisions applicable to LPN Reference Entities?

Where the Issue Terms specify that "LPN Additional Provisions" are applicable, among other things, the scope of Reference Obligation is expanded to cover LPNs which, as of the Trade Date, are issued for the sole purpose of providing funds for the issuer(s) of such LPN to finance a loan or provide alternative finance to the relevant LPN Reference Entity. Accordingly, a Credit Event may occur in respect of obligations that are not direct obligations of the relevant LPN Reference Entity.

What is the impact of additional provisions applicable to the Republic of Ecuador, the Argentine Republic, the Hellenic Republic, the Republic of Ukraine or certain Venezuelan entities?

Where the Issue Terms specify that "2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020)", "2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020)", "Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012)", "Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016)" or "Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded

Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017)" are applicable, certain Bond or Loan obligations or Restricted Debt (as the case may be) are treated as Excluded Deliverable Obligations, which:

- (a) in respect of an Ecuador Reference Entity means any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 20 April 2020;
- (b) in respect of an Argentine Reference Entity means any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 31 August 2020;
- (c) in respect of a Hellenic Reference Entity means any obligation that is a "Bond or a Loan" that was issued or incurred, as the case may be, on or prior to 1 February 2012;
- (d) in respect of a Ukraine Reference Entity means any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 1 November 2015; or
- (e) in respect of a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity, for so long as sanctions imposed by any and all Venezuelan Orders continue to subsist with respect to such Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity (as determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee), means any obligation that is Restricted Debt.

What is the impact of additional provisions applicable to the Republic of Hungary?

Where the Issue Terms specify that "Hungary Additional Provisions" are applicable, Obligations and Deliverable Obligations will include certain obligations of the National Bank of Hungary (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) and any Successor.

What is the impact of additional provisions applicable to the Russian Federation?

Where the Issue Terms specify that "Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004)" are applicable, Obligations and Deliverable Obligations will exclude any obligations that are determined by the Calculation Agent to be IANs, MinFins or PRINs.

What is the impact of the "2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020)" applicable to Limited Recourse Obligations?

Where the Issue Terms specify that "2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020)" are applicable, while determining the Outstanding Principal Balance or the Due and Payable Amount of an obligation, the amounts determined will be required to take into account (and will therefore be reduced by) the application of any Limited Recourse Provisions.

REFERENCE OBLIGATIONS

What is a Standard Reference Obligation ?

A Standard Reference Obligation is the obligation specified as the market standard reference obligation for the relevant Reference Entity for the relevant seniority level, as published on the relevant SRO list.

If "Standard Reference Obligation" applies where there is no Standard Reference Obligation and a Non-Standard Reference Obligation is specified in the Issue Terms, the Reference Obligation will be (a) the Non-Standard Reference Obligation to but excluding the first date of publication of the Standard Reference Obligation and (b) the Standard Reference Obligation with the relevant Seniority Level with be the Reference Obligation from such date onwards, provided that the Standard Reference Obligation that is published would have been eligible to be selected as a Substitute Reference Obligation. The SRO

list for selected standard reference obligations selected by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee can be obtained at <https://ihsmarkit.com> or any successor webpage. Standard Reference Obligation could also be disappplied in the Issue Terms.

Can a redeemed Reference Obligation be stipulated as a Reference Obligation?

Yes. For the purpose of assessing the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or "Not Subordinated" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic.

SUCCESSORS

Is it possible to change a Reference Entity?

The Reference Entity may not be changed unless a "Successor" determination has been made with respect to the Reference Entity on or after the "Successor Backstop Date" (or, in the case of a "Universal Successor", on or after 1 January 2014).

A "Universal Successor" means, with respect to any Reference Entity (not being a sovereign entity), the single entity which assumes all of the obligations (including at least one relevant bond or loan) of the Reference Entity and at the time of the determination either (a) the Reference Entity has ceased to exist, or (b) the Reference Entity is in the process of being dissolved (however described) and the Reference Entity has not issued or incurred any borrowed money obligation at any time since the legally effective date of the assumption.

What is a "Successor" to the Reference Entity and how can succession affect the Credit Linked Notes?

If the DC Secretary publicly announces that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has resolved that a different entity or entities has or have become successor(s) to the original Reference Entity to which the Credit Linked Notes are linked, then such entity/ies may be identified as a "Successor" to the original Reference Entity. The Calculation Agent (being the Issuer or an Affiliate) may also, following a succession event, identify an entity or entities as a successor(s) to the original Reference Entity or in the case of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes and Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Index Sponsor may also following a succession, identify an entity or entities as a successor(s) to the original Reference Entity.

A single entity, or one entity or one or more entities may either directly or as provider of a qualifying guarantee succeed to the Reference Entity based on whether the percentage of debt transferred satisfies certain specified thresholds but where a universal successor applies, the entity need only assume all of the obligations and at least one bond or loan or guarantee obligation in connection with either where at the time of determination certain conditions exist. If there is a Steps Plan, the Calculation Agent shall consider all related successions in respect of such Steps Plan in aggregate as if forming part of a single succession.

An entity shall succeed to another entity if an entity other than the Reference Entity (a) assumes or becomes liable for the relevant obligations whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement (including, with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, any protocol, treaty, convention, accord, concord, entente, pact or other agreement), or (b) issues Bonds or incurs Loans (the "**Exchange Bonds or Loans**") that are exchanged for Relevant Obligations, and in either case the Reference Entity is not thereafter a direct obligor or a provider of a qualifying guarantee with respect to such Relevant Obligations or such Exchange Bonds or Loans, as applicable.

The identity of the original Reference Entity will be treated as having been amended accordingly for the purposes of the Credit Linked Notes so that, following the determination or announcement of a

"Successor", the Credit Linked Notes will be linked to the credit risk of the Successor. The credit risk associated with a Successor or Successors may be different from and could be greater than the credit risk associated with the original Reference Entity.

The events which may lead to the determination or announcement of a Successor may occur at any time from and including the "Successor Backstop Date" (or, in the case of a "Universal Successor", on or after 1 January 2014), which is a rolling date that is:

- (a) if a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee receives a request to resolve whether or not there is one or more Successors to the Reference Entity, 90 calendar days prior to the date of such request; or
- (b) otherwise, 90 calendar days prior to the date on which an effective notice of the occurrence of a succession is delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent.

Can a succession occur prior to the Issue Date?

Yes. A succession may occur prior to the Issue Date of the Credit Linked Notes and may even occur prior to the Trade Date specified in the applicable Issue Terms. The Successor Backstop Date may fall prior to the Trade Date and accordingly a succession may occur prior to the Trade Date.

Noteholders should conduct their own review of any recent developments with respect to the Reference Entity by consulting publicly available information. If a request has been delivered to convene a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee prior to the Trade Date to determine whether a succession has occurred with respect to the Reference Entity, details of such request may be found on the ISDA website <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/>.

Can a sovereign be subject to a succession ?

Yes, where an annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other similar event occurs and the debt is transferred as described in "*What is a "Successor" to the Reference Entity and how can succession affect the Credit Linked Notes?*" above.

Does the Calculation Agent have unfettered discretion to determine a Successor?

No. Although the Calculation Agent has the right to make a determination as to whether or not a succession event has occurred, its right is limited by the Credit Linked Conditions as follows: the Calculation Agent (a) cannot make such a determination if a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has already determined that such an event does not constitute a succession event; (b) is required to act on the basis of Eligible Information and (c) is required to act in a commercially reasonable manner. In the case of the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes and Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Index Sponsor may make a successor determination if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not identified a Successor.

Can multiple successors be identified with respect to a Reference Entity?

Yes, including the case where the original entity affected by the succession is also identified as a Successor. In such case where there are multiple successors, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any calculation amounts equally between the number of Successors and the Credit Event Redemption Amount for any Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, which occur shall be calculated on the basis of such apportioned amounts.

Where multiple successors are identified, multiple Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, and multiple Event Determination Dates or Risk Event Determination Dates, as applicable, may occur with respect to each Reference Entity save in the case of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and the nth Reference Entity (where a Relevant Credit Event and Relevant Event Determination Date may occur only in relation to the nth Reference Entity).

What sort of indices may be referenced by Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes?

Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes may reference an index that is either an iTraxx® index or a CDX® index.

The iTraxx indices cover the most liquid names in the European, Asian, Middle Eastern and African markets and the selection methodology ensures that the indices represent the most liquid parts of the market. For instance, the benchmark iTraxx® Europe Main index comprises European names with sub-indices such as Markit iTraxx® Europe Senior Financials and Markit iTraxx® Subordinated Financials index. The iTraxx® Crossover index comprises most liquid sub-investment grade entities. The Asia-Pacific iTraxx® indices cover the investment-grade iTraxx® Asia ex-Japan index, the iTraxx® Australia index and the iTraxx® Japan index. In addition, the iTraxx® CEEMEA index covers corporate and quasi-sovereign entities from Central & Eastern European, Middle Eastern and African countries.

CDX indices are a family of credit indices covering North America and emerging markets having a selection methodology representing the markets most liquid segments. They covers sub-indices including CDX® North American Investment Grade, CDX® North American Investment Grade High Volatility, CDX® North American High Yield, CDX® North American High Yield High Beta, CDX® Emerging Markets, CDX® Emerging Markets Diversified. Markit also publishes a CDS index of U.S. state and municipal Reference Entities commonly referred to as the MCDX® index.

More information relating to the various credit indices and standard documentation published by the Index Sponsor can be obtained from: <https://ihsmarkit.com/products.html>.

Important information in respect of Markit Indices

Noteholders should note that important information about Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes and Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes referencing a Markit-published index (the "**Index CDS**") may be found on Markit's website at www.markit.com. The information on Markit's website includes the standard terms supplement for the applicable Index CDS, the most recent and archived annexes of Reference Entities for the applicable index and the rules of the applicable index. Markit publishes many of the most widely traded credit default swap indices. With respect to Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes based on an Index CDS, the Issue Terms will specify the relevant terms for that Index CDS published by Markit, the list of the relevant Index CDS (with the relevant annex date) to be incorporated as published by Markit and the effective date of that Index CDS.

Markit CDX™ Markit iTraxx is a service mark of the Index Sponsor and has been licensed for use in connection with specified transactions. The Index referenced in any Credit Linked Notes is the property of the Index Sponsor and has been licensed for use in connection with specific transactions. The Credit Linked Notes are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the Index Sponsor or any participants under the Index Sponsor's rules governing the Index CDS (the "**Index Sponsor**", together with such participants, the "**Index Parties**"). The Index Parties make no representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, and hereby expressly disclaim all warranties (including, without limitation, those of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use), with respect to the Index or any data included therein or relating thereto, and in particular disclaim any warranty either as to the quality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Index or any data included therein, the results obtained from the use of the Index

CDS, the composition of the Index CDS at any particular time on any particular date or otherwise, and/or the creditworthiness of, or likelihood of the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to, any entity in the Index CDS at any particular time on any particular date or otherwise.

Investors should note that the Index Parties, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates shall not be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error in the Index CDS, and the Index Parties, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates shall be under no obligation to advise the parties or any person of any error therein. The Index Parties, the Issuer, Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates shall make no representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, as to the purchase of any Credit Linked Notes, or of assuming any risks in connection therewith. The Index Parties have no obligation to take the needs of any Investor into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Index CDS. The Index Parties, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates shall have no liability to any party for any act or failure to act by the Index Parties in connection with the determination, adjustment, calculation or maintenance of the Index CDS. Although the Calculation Agent or Issuer will obtain information concerning the Index from sources it believes reliable, it will not independently verify this information. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking (express or implied) is made, and no responsibility is accepted by the Issuer, Calculation Agent or one or more of their affiliates, as to the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information concerning the Index CDS.

DISCRETIONARY POWERS OF THE ISSUER AND THE CALCULATION AGENT

What are some of the key determinations that the Calculation Agent is responsible for making in relation to Credit Linked Notes?

Noteholders should note that the Calculation Agent is responsible for making certain determinations with respect to the Credit Linked Notes.

The Calculation Agent is responsible for, amongst other things:

- (a) in the absence of a resolution by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee as to whether a Credit Event has occurred in relation to the relevant Reference Entity, electing whether to deliver a Credit Event Notice and supporting information in order to trigger settlement of the Credit Linked Notes following the occurrence of a Credit Event;
- (b) where the Credit Event Redemption Amount is not determined by an Auction, determining the Final Price on the basis of bid quotations from third party dealers;
- (c) determining successor Reference Entities for the purposes of the Credit Linked Notes;
- (d) determining substitute Reference Obligation(s) for the purposes of the Credit Linked Notes;
- (e) following the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring, determining the Exercise Amount of Credit Linked Notes to which such M(M)R Restructuring applies;
- (f) following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date, where an Event Determination Date occurred on a date that is different from the date first determined or that no Event Determination Date occurred or occurred prior to a preceding Interest Payment Date, determining, acting in its sole and absolute discretion, any additional amount payable to the Noteholder(s) or any reduction in any subsequent amount that would otherwise subsequently be payable to the Noteholders and the date on which such adjustment payment is payable; and
- (g) determining whether a Merger Event or Substitution Event Date has occurred.

Noteholders should note that any determination and/or calculation made by the Calculation Agent shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the Noteholders.

ANNEX: WORKED EXAMPLES IN RESPECT OF CREDIT LINKED NOTES (2014 REFERENCE ENTITY)

The worked examples below are in respect of Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Credit Linked Notes) for which "2014 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and are included for illustrative purposes only and should not be relied upon. They are not an indication of the likely performance of, or amounts payable in respect of, the Credit Linked Notes. The inclusion or absence of any assumption or any other feature in any worked example in this Annex is not an indication that such assumption or feature will or will not exist in any Credit Linked Note. Prospective investors should conduct their own independent review and obtain such professional advice as they deem appropriate prior to any investment in the Credit Linked Notes.

Unless otherwise expressly indicated, all amounts in this Annex are denominated in EUR.

(i) SINGLE NAME CREDIT LINKED NOTES AND NTH-TO-DEFAULT BASKET CREDIT LINKED NOTES

Scenario 1: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 40,000,000 in a Single Name Credit Linked Note;**
- (b) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of the Note is 40,000,000;**
- (c) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;**
- (d) no succession event has occurred in respect of R1;**
- (e) a Repudiation/Moratorium Credit Event occurs in respect of R1; and**
- (f) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.**

Based on these assumptions, the Applicable Proportion (Outstanding Nominal Amount (40,000,000) x 100%) would be 40,000,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 1,000 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount [(Applicable Proportion (40,000,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (1,000)] would be 25,999,000.
- (b) 25,999,000 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. Although the investor receives less than par, as the Applicable Proportion is written down reducing the original investment to zero, nothing remains outstanding.
- (c) As no further Credit Events can occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (Original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (40,000,000)) = 0 on the Scheduled Maturity Date, i.e. the notional is completely wiped out. Nothing remains to be paid to the investor.

If "**Credit Payment on Maturity**" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (40,000,000) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (in this case, there is only a single Auction Redemption Amount (26,000,000))) is paid. 26,000,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

Scenario 2: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 40,000,000 in a Single Name Credit Linked Note;
- (b) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of the Note is 40,000,000;
- (c) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
- (d) no succession event has occurred in respect of R1;
- (e) an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event occurs in respect of R1 with a partial exercise of 5,000,000; and
- (f) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.

Based on these assumptions, the Applicable Proportion (Outstanding Nominal Amount (40,000,000) x Exercise Amount (5,000,000)/Original investment (40,000,000)) would be 5,000,000.

If "**Credit Payment following Credit Event**" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 200 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount [(Applicable Proportion (5,000,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (200)] would be 3,249,800.
- (b) 3,249,800 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. This would be a partial redemption.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (5,000,000)) = 35,000,000 is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "**Credit Payment on Maturity**" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.

- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (5,000,000) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (in this case, there is only a single Auction Redemption Amount (3,250,000))) is paid. 38,250,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

Scenario 3: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 40,000,000 in a Single Name Credit Linked Note;
- (b) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of the Note is 40,000,000;
- (c) Scenario 2 (i.e. partial redemption of 5,000,000 following an M(M)R Restructuring) has occurred;
- (d) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously purchased or cancelled (but has been partially redeemed pursuant to (c) above);
- (e) a succession event has occurred in respect of R1 resulting in multiple successors (i.e. R1A and R1B);
- (f) a second Credit Event (this time, a Failure to Pay) occurs in respect of R1A; and
- (g) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 90%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) following a Successor determination, the Calculation Agent would have adjusted the aggregate nominal amount of the Note equally between the Successors, giving each a partial nominal amount of 17,500,000 (original investment of 40,000,000 is reduced to 35,000,000 following the earlier M(M)R Restructuring in respect of R₁, leaving a balance aggregate nominal amount of 35,000,000. This is divided into 2 for each successor); and
- (b) the Applicable Proportion in respect of the Failure to Pay Credit Event (Outstanding Nominal Amount (40,000,000) x Single Name Partial Nominal Amount (17,500,000) / Original investment (40,000,000)) would be 17,500,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 500 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount in respect of the Failure to Pay Credit Event [(Applicable Proportion (17,500,000) x Auction Final Price (90%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (500)] would be 15,749,500.
- (b) 15,749,500 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. This would be a partial redemption.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportions (5,000,000 (for M(M)R

Restructuring) + 17,500,000 (for Failure to Pay))) = 17,500,000 (Unexercised portion in respect of Reference Entity R_{1B}) is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportions (5,000,000 (for (M(M)R Restructuring) + 17,500,000 (for Failure to Pay)) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (3,250,000 (M(M)R Restructuring) + 15,750,000 (Failure to Pay))) is paid. 36,500,000 will be Final Auction Redemption Amount.

Scenario 4: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests in an EUR-denominated Single Name Credit Linked Note;
- (b) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of the Note is EUR 10,000,000;
- (c) the Credit Linked Note pays interest and principal to the investor in EUR;
- (d) due to the Issuer's funding arrangements, it receives amounts from its funding source only in USD;
- (e) since the Note is denominated in EUR but the Issuer receives funding in USD only, the Issuer enters into a cross-currency swap with a swap counterparty in order to hedge its exposure to fluctuations in the EURUSD exchange rate (the "Cross Currency Swap");
- (f) during the life of the Cross Currency Swap, the Issuer (i) pays amounts it receives from its funding source (in USD) to the swap counterparty, and (ii) in return, receives payments (in EUR) from the swap counterparty in order to pay interest and principal to the investor in EUR;
- (g) the Issuer also enters into a credit default swap (with a notional amount of EUR 10,000,000) to hedge its exposure under the Credit Linked Note;
- (h) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
- (i) no succession event has occurred in respect of R1;
- (j) a Bankruptcy Credit Event occurs in respect of R1;
- (k) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%;
- (l) the EURUSD exchange rate as at the Issue Date is 1.179 ("Initial Exchange Rate"); and

- (m) **if the Cross Currency Swap is unwound before its scheduled termination, a mark-to-market unwind amount is payable by the party that is out-of-the-money under the Cross Currency Swap to the other party.**

Based on these assumptions, the Applicable Proportion would be EUR 10,000,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) The Cross Currency Swap is terminated early. Assume that, on the Credit Event Redemption Date, the Cross Currency Swap is out-of-the-money from the Issuer's perspective by an amount of EUR 2,593,458. This amount is payable by the Issuer to its swap counterparty under the Cross Currency Swap and, therefore, reflects the Unwind Costs to terminate the Cross Currency Swap.
- (b) The Auction Redemption Amount in respect of the Bankruptcy Credit Event $[(\text{Applicable Proportion (EUR 10,000,000)} \times \text{Auction Final Price (65\%)}) - \text{the Note's pro rata share of Unwind Costs (EUR 2,593,458)}]$ would be EUR 3,906,542.
- (c) EUR 3,906,542 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. Although the investor receives less than par, as the Applicable Proportion is written down reducing the original investment to zero, nothing remains outstanding.
- (d) As no further Credit Events can occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount $(\text{Original investment (EUR 10,000,000)} - \text{sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (EUR 10,000,000)}) = 0$ on the Scheduled Maturity Date, i.e. the notional is reduced to zero. Nothing remains to be paid to the investor.

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, the Cross Currency Swap is not terminated on the occurrence of the Credit Event but continues to run to maturity. Accordingly, the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs in respect of the Cross Currency Swap and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount $(\text{original investment (EUR 10,000,000)} - \text{sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (EUR 10,000,000)} + \text{sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (in this case, there is only a single Auction Redemption Amount (EUR 6,500,000) calculated as (Applicable Proportion (EUR 10,000,000)} \times \text{Auction Final Price (65\%) - Unwind Costs (zero))})$ is paid. EUR 6,500,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

Scenario 5: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 40,000,000 in an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note, with the basket comprising three Reference Entities, R1, R2 and R3 (where 'n' = 3);
- (b) the Specified Denomination of the Note is 40,000,000;
- (c) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
- (d) an M(M)R Restructuring has occurred in respect of R2;
- (e) a second Credit Event (this time, a Failure to Pay) occurs in respect of R3;
- (f) a third Credit Event (this time, a Bankruptcy) occurs in respect of R1; and
- (g) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) the first Credit Event in respect of R₂ will be disregarded (since it isn't the nth Reference Entity in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred);
- (b) the second Credit Event in respect of R₃ will be disregarded (since it isn't the nth Reference Entity in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred);
- (c) the third Credit Event in respect of R₁ will trigger a Credit Event (since it is the third (i.e. the "nth") Reference Entity in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred); and
- (d) the Applicable Proportion (Specified Denomination (40,000,000) x 100%) would be 40,000,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 1000 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount [(Applicable Proportion (40,000,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (1000)] would be 25,999,000.
- (b) 25,999,000 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date.
- (c) As no further Credit Events can occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (40,000,000)) = 0 on the Scheduled Maturity Date, i.e. the notional is completely wiped out. Nothing remains to be paid to the investor.

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.

- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (40,000,000) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (in this case, there is only a single Auction Redemption Amount (26,000,000))) is paid. 26,000,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

(ii) **LINEAR BASKET CREDIT LINKED NOTES AND INDEX UNTRANCED CREDIT LINKED NOTES**

Scenario 1: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 40,000,000 in a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note, with the basket comprising four equally weighted Reference Entities, R1, R2, R3 and R4;
- (b) the Specified Denomination of the Note is 40,000,000;
- (c) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
- (d) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (e) a Bankruptcy Credit Event occurs in respect of R1; and
- (f) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) since the four Reference Entities are equally weighted (i.e. 25% each), the Reference Entity Notional Amount = 10,000,000 per Reference Entity; and
- (b) the Applicable Proportion (Specified Denomination (40,000,000) x Reference Entity Notional Amount (10,000,000/original investment (40,000,000))) would be 10,000,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 750 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount [(Applicable Proportion (10,000,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (750)] would be 6,499,250.
- (b) 6,499,250 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. This would be a partial redemption.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (10,000,000)) = 30,000,000 is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "**Credit Payment on Maturity**" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportion(s) (10,000,000) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (in this case, there is only a single Auction Redemption Amount (6,500,000))) is paid. 36,500,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

Scenario 2: This example assumes the following:

- (a) **an investor invests 40,000,000 in a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note, with the basket comprising four equally weighted Reference Entities, R1, R2, R3 and R4;**
- (b) **the Specified Denomination of the Note is 40,000,000;**
- (c) **no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;**
- (d) **Scenario 1 (i.e. partial redemption of 10,000,000 following a Bankruptcy Credit Event) has occurred in respect of R1;**
- (e) **the Credit Linked Note has not been previously purchased or cancelled (but has been partially redeemed pursuant to (d) above);**
- (f) **a second Credit Event (this time, an M(M)R Restructuring) occurs in respect of R2 with a partial exercise of 5,000,000; and**
- (g) **"Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.**

Based on these assumptions, the Applicable Proportion in respect of the M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event (Specified Denomination (40,000,000) x Exercise Amount (5,000,000/original investment (40,000,000)) would be 5,000,000.

If "**Credit Payment following Credit Event**" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 400 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount in respect of the M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event [(Applicable Proportion (5,000,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (400)] would be 3,249,600.
- (b) 3,249,600 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. This would be a partial redemption.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportions (10,000,000 (for Bankruptcy) + 5,000,000 (for M(M)R Restructuring))) = 25,000,000 is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "**Credit Payment on Maturity**" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportions (10,000,000 (for Bankruptcy) + 5,000,000 (for M(M)R Restructuring)) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (6,500,000 (for Bankruptcy) + 3,250,000 (for M(M)R Restructuring))) is paid. 34,750,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

Scenario 3: This example assumes the following:

- (a) **an investor invests 40,000,000 in a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note, with the basket comprising four equally weighted Reference Entities, R1, R2, R3 and R4;**
- (b) **the Specified Denomination of the Note is 40,000,000;**
- (c) **Scenario 1 (i.e. partial redemption of 10,000,000 following a Bankruptcy Credit Event) has occurred in respect of R1;**
- (d) **Scenario 2 (i.e. partial redemption of 5,000,000 following an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event) has occurred in respect of R2;**
- (e) **the Credit Linked Note has not been previously purchased or cancelled (but has been partially redeemed pursuant to (c) and (d) above);**
- (f) **a succession event has occurred in respect of R2 resulting in multiple successors (i.e. R2A and R2B);**
- (g) **a third Credit Event (this time, a Failure to Pay) occurs in respect of R2A; and**
- (h) **"Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 90%.**

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) following a Successor determination, the Calculation Agent would have adjusted the outstanding Reference Entity Notional Amount equally between the Successors, giving each a partial nominal amount of 2,500,000 (original Reference Entity Notional Amount of 10,000,000 is reduced to 5,000,000 following the earlier M(M)R Restructuring in respect of R₂, leaving a balance aggregate nominal amount of 5,000,000. This is divided into 2 for each successor); and
- (b) the Applicable Proportion in respect of the Failure to Pay Credit Event (Specified Denomination (40,000,000) x Partial Nominal Amount (2,500,000/original investment (40,000,000))) would be 2,500,000.

If "**Credit Payment following Credit Event**" applies:

- (a) Assume that Unwind Costs of 100 are determined. The Auction Redemption Amount in respect of the Failure to Pay Credit Event [(Applicable Proportion (2,500,000) x Auction Final Price (90%)) – the Note's *pro rata* share of Unwind Costs (100)] would be 2,249,900.
- (b) 2,249,900 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date. This would be a partial redemption.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportions (10,000,000 (for Bankruptcy) + 5,000,000 (for M(M)R Restructuring) + 2,500,000 (Failure to Pay)) = 22,500,000 (being the total Reference Entity Notional Amounts of unaffected Reference Entities R₃ and R₄ and the unexercised portion of R₂) is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "**Credit Payment on Maturity**" applies:

- (a) There is no redemption at the time of the Credit Event, i.e. the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Final Auction Redemption Date, the Final Auction Redemption Amount (original investment (40,000,000) – sum of Applicable Proportions (10,000,000 (for Bankruptcy) + 5,000,000 (for M(M)R Restructuring) + 2,500,000 (Failure to Pay)) + sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts (6,500,000 (for Bankruptcy) + 3,250,000 (for M(M)R Restructuring) + 2,250,000 (Failure to Pay)) is paid. 34,500,000 will be the Final Auction Redemption Amount.

(iii) **INDEX TRANCHED CREDIT LINKED NOTES AND PORTFOLIO TRANCHED CREDIT LINKED NOTES**

Scenario 1: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 10,000,000 in an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note, with the Index comprising 100 equally weighted Reference Entities and the Tranche being 0-5%;
- (b) the Specified Denomination of the Note is 10,000,000;
- (c) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
- (d) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (e) a Credit Event (regardless of whether M(M)R Restructuring or not) occurs in respect of Rx; and
- (f) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size (i.e. original investment (10,000,000)/ Tranche Size (5%)) = 200,000,000;
- (b) since the 100 Reference Entities are equally weighted (i.e. 1% each), the Reference Entity Notional Amount (i.e. Implicit Portfolio Size (200,000,000)/ Reference Entity Weighting (1%)) = 2,000,000 per Reference Entity;
- (c) the Loss Threshold Amount (i.e. Implicit Portfolio Size (200,000,000) x Attachment Point (0%)) = 0;
- (d) the Recovery Threshold Amount (i.e. Implicit Portfolio Size (200,000,000) x (100% - Exhaustion Point (5%)) = 190,000,000;
- (e) the Index Tranchet Incurred Loss Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Loss Amount; (y) the Aggregate Loss Amount *minus* the Loss Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
 - the Loss Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for R_x (2,000,000) x (100% - Auction Final Price (65%)) = 700,000.
 - as the first Credit Event, the Aggregate Loss Amount would be 700,000 and after deducting the Loss Threshold Amount of 0, the calculation for (y) would be 700,000.
 - given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (disregarding any reduction in respect of the current Credit Event) would be 10,000,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 700,000. Therefore, the Index Tranchet Incurred Loss Amount would be 700,000.

- (f) the Index Tranchet Incurred Recovery Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Recovery Amount; (y) the Aggregate Recovery Amount *minus* the Recovery Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
 - the Recovery Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for R_x (2,000,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) = 1,300,000.
 - as the first Credit Event, the Aggregate Recovery Amount would be 1,300,000. If we deducted the Recovery Threshold Amount of 190,000,000, this would be floored at zero given it is a negative number and the calculation for (y) would be 0.
 - given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (disregarding any reduction in respect of the current Credit Event) would be 10,000,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 0. Therefore, the Index Tranchet Incurred Recovery Amount would be 0.

- (g) the Principal Writedown Amount (i.e. the Index Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount (0) + the Index Trunched Incurred Loss Amount (700,000)) = 700,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) The Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount is reduced by 700,000 (i.e. the Principal Writedown Amount) with effect from 1 Business Day following the Event Determination Date. This would be a partial writedown.
- (b) Assume that Unwind Costs of 100 are determined. The Index Trunched Redemption Amount [i.e. $\max(0, \text{the Note's } \textit{pro rata} \text{ share of (i) the Index Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount (0) – (ii) Unwind Costs (100)})] = 0$ and accordingly, no redemption amounts are payable to the investor.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (700,000)) = 9,300,000 is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies:

- (a) There is a writedown at the time of each Credit Event, but the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Index Trunched Final Redemption Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (700,000) + sum of all Index Trunched Redemption Amounts (in this case, 0)) is paid. 9,300,000 will be the Index Trunched Final Redemption Amount.

Scenario 2: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 10,000,000 in an Index Trunched Credit Linked Note, with the Index comprising 100 equally weighted Reference Entities and the Tranche being 0-5%;
- (b) the Specified Denomination of the Note is 10,000,000;
- (c) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (d) Scenario 1 (i.e. partial writedown of 700,000 following the Credit Event) has occurred;
- (e) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously purchased or cancelled (but has been partially written down pursuant to (d) above);
- (f) five Credit Events occur (with each having the same Event Determination Date) in respect of Rx; and
- (g) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 0%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) the Index Trunched Incurred Loss Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Loss Amount; (y) the Aggregate Loss Amount *minus* the Loss Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
- the Loss Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for 5 Reference Entities $(2,000,000 \times 5) \times (100\% - \text{Auction Final Price } (0\%)) = 10,000,000$).
 - the Aggregate Loss Amount (including the loss of 700,000 in respect of the first Credit Event) and after deducting the Loss Threshold Amount of 0 would be 10,700,000.
 - Given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (including the previous writedown of 700,000) would be 9,300,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 9,300,000. Therefore, the Index Trunched Incurred Loss Amount would be 9,300,000.

- (b) the Index Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Recovery Amount; (y) the Aggregate Recovery Amount *minus* the Recovery Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
- the Recovery Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for 5 Reference Entities $(2,000,000 \times 5) \times \text{Auction Final Price } (0\%) = 0$).
 - the Aggregate Recovery Amount (including the recovery of 1,300,000 in respect of the first Credit Event) would be 0. If we deducted the Recovery Threshold Amount of 190,000,000, this would be floored at zero given it is a negative number and the calculation for (y) would be 0.
 - Given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (including the previous writedown of 700,000) would be 9,300,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 0. Therefore, the Index Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount would be 0.

- (c) the Principal Writedown Amount (i.e. the Index Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount (0) + the Index Trunched Incurred Loss Amount (9,300,000) = 9,300,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) The Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount is further reduced by 9,300,000 (i.e. the Principal Writedown Amount) with effect from 1 Business Day following the Event Determination Date. This would be a further partial writedown.
- (b) Assume that Unwind Costs of 500 are determined. The Index Trunched Redemption Amount [i.e. $\max(0, \text{the Note's } \textit{pro rata} \text{ share of (i) the Index Trunched Incurred$

Recovery Amount (0) – (ii) Unwind Costs (500))] = 0 and accordingly, no redemption amounts are payable to the investor.

- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Index Trunched Final Redemption Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (700,000 + 9,300,000) + sum of all Index Trunched Redemption Amounts (in this case, 0)) = 0 on the Scheduled Maturity Date, i.e. the notional is completely wiped out. Nothing remains to be paid to the investor.

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies:

- (a) There is a writedown at the time of each Credit Event, but the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Index Trunched Final Redemption Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (700,000 + 9,300,000) + sum of all Index Trunched Redemption Amounts (in this case, 0)) = 0, i.e. the notional is completely wiped out. Nothing remains to be paid to the investor.

Scenario 3: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 10,000,000 in a Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note, with the portfolio comprising 100 equally weighted Reference Entities and the Tranche being 80-100%;
- (b) the Specified Denomination of the Note is 10,000,000;
- (c) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
- (d) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (e) a Credit Event (regardless of whether M(M)R Restructuring or not) occurs in respect of Rx; and
- (f) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 65%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size (i.e. original investment (10,000,000)/ Tranche Size (20%)) = 50,000,000;
- (b) since the 100 Reference Entities are equally weighted (i.e. 1% each), the Reference Entity Notional Amount (i.e. Implicit Portfolio Size (50,000,000) x Reference Entity Weighting (1%)) = 500,000 per Reference Entity;
- (c) the Loss Threshold Amount (i.e. Implicit Portfolio Size (50,000,000) x Attachment Point (80%)) = 40,000,000;

- (d) the Recovery Threshold Amount (i.e. Implicit Portfolio Size (200,000,000) x (100% - Exhaustion Point (100%)) = 0;
- (e) the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Loss Amount; (y) the Aggregate Loss Amount *minus* the Loss Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
- the Loss Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for Rx (500,000) x (100% - Auction Final Price (65%)) = 175,000.
 - as the first Credit Event, the Aggregate Loss Amount would be 175,000. If we deducted the Loss Threshold Amount of 40,000,000, this would be floored at zero given it is a negative number and the calculation for (y) would be 0.
 - Given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (disregarding any reduction in respect of the current Credit Event) would be 10,000,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 0. Therefore, the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount would be 0.

- (f) the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Recovery Amount; (y) the Aggregate Recovery Amount *minus* the Recovery Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
- the Recovery Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for Rx (500,000) x Auction Final Price (65%)) = 325,000.
 - as the first Credit Event, the Aggregate Recovery Amount would be 325,000 and after deducting the Recovery Threshold Amount of 0, the calculation for (y) would be 325,000.
 - Given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (disregarding any reduction in respect of the current Credit Event) would be 10,000,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 325,000. Therefore, the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount would be 325,000.

- (g) the Principal Writedown Amount (i.e. the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount (325,000) + the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount (0) = 325,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) The Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount is reduced by 325,000 (i.e. the Principal Writedown Amount) with effect from 1 Business Day following the Event Determination Date. This would be a partial writedown.
- (b) Assume that Unwind Costs of 200 are determined. The Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount [i.e. max (0, the Note's *pro rata* share of (i) the Portfolio Trunched Incurred

Recovery Amount (325,000) – Unwind Costs (200))] = 324,800 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date.

- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (325,000)) = 9,675,000 is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies:

- (a) There is a writedown at the time of each Credit Event, but the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (325,000) + sum of all Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amounts (325,000)) is paid. 10,000,000 will be the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount.

Scenario 4: This example assumes the following:

- (a) an investor invests 10,000,000 in a Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note, with the portfolio comprising 100 equally weighted Reference Entities and the Tranche being 80-100%;
- (b) the Specified Denomination of the Note is 10,000,000;
- (c) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (d) Scenario 3 (i.e. partial writedown of 325,000 following a Credit Event) has occurred in respect of Rx;
- (e) the Credit Linked Note has not been previously purchased or cancelled (but has been partially written down pursuant to (d) above);
- (f) 90 Credit Events occur (with each having the same Event Determination Date) in respect of Rx; and
- (g) "Auction Redemption" is the applicable method of redemption, with an assumed Auction Final Price of 10%.

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) the Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Loss Amount; (y) the Aggregate Loss Amount *minus* the Loss Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
- the Loss Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for 90 Reference Entities (500,000 x 90) x (100% - Auction Final Price (10%)) = 40,500,000.

- the Aggregate Loss Amount (including the loss of 175,000 in respect of the first Credit Event) and after deducting the Loss Threshold Amount of 40,000,000 would be 675,000.
- Given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (including the previous writedown of 325,000) would be 9,675,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 675,000. Therefore, the Portfolio Tranch Incurred Loss Amount would be 675,000.

- (b) the Portfolio Tranch Incurred Recovery Amount is calculated as the lowest of (x) the Recovery Amount; (y) the Aggregate Recovery Amount *minus* the Recovery Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and (z) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (before applying any current default reduction). In this case:
- the Recovery Amount (i.e. Reference Entity Notional Amount for 90 Reference Entities $(500,000 \times 90) \times$ Auction Final Price (10%)) = 4,500,000.
 - the Aggregate Recovery Amount (including the recovery of 325,000 in respect of the first Credit Event) and after deducting the Recovery Threshold Amount of 0 would be 4,825,000.
 - given the original investment of 10,000,000, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (including the previous writedown of 325,000) would be 9,675,000.

Based on the above, the lowest of (x), (y) and (z) would be 4,500,000. Therefore, the Portfolio Tranch Incurred Recovery Amount would be 4,500,000.

- (c) the Principal Writedown Amount (i.e. the Portfolio Tranch Incurred Recovery Amount 4,500,000) + the Portfolio Tranch Incurred Loss Amount (675,000) = 5,175,000.

If "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies:

- (a) The Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount is further reduced by 5,175,000 (i.e. the Principal Writedown Amount) with effect from 1 Business Day following the Event Determination Date. This would be a further partial writedown.
- (b) Assume that Unwind Costs of 1,500 are determined. The Portfolio Tranch Redemption Amount [i.e. $\max(0, \text{the Note's } pro \text{ rata share of (i) the Portfolio Tranch Incurred Recovery Amount (4,500,000) - Unwind Costs (1,500)})$] = 4,498,500 is paid on the Auction Redemption Date.
- (c) If no other Credit Events occur, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (original investment $(10,000,000) - \text{sum of Principal Writedown Amounts } (325,000 + 5,175,000) = 4,500,000$ is paid on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

If "**Credit Payment on Maturity**" applies:

- (a) There is a writedown at the time of each Credit Event, but the Note redeems at maturity only. In this case, assume that the Issuer does not incur any Unwind Costs and, therefore, the Unwind Costs in such case are zero.
- (b) On the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount (original investment (10,000,000) – sum of Principal Writedown Amounts (325,000 + 5,175,000) + sum of all Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amounts (325,000 + 4,500,000)) is paid. 9,325,000 will be the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount.

Note: In respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes, the examples above assume that no Credit Events have occurred in respect of Reference Entities referenced by the relevant Index at the Trade Date (or prior to the Issue Date). If such Credit Events have occurred, the incurred loss amounts and incurred recovery amounts in respect of such Reference Entities (i.e. the Settled Entities) would need to be factored in while calculating the aggregate losses and aggregate recoveries and the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount would need to be reduced by the settled entity incurred loss and settled entity incurred recovery on the Issue Date.

PART B: CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS (2014 REFERENCE ENTITY)

The Credit Linked Conditions of the Notes set out the specific terms and conditions that apply to only Credit Linked Notes for which "2014 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, where this Part B applies, Part C (Credit Linked Conditions (2003 Reference Entity)) will not apply.

The Credit Linked Conditions set out the economic or 'payout' terms of the Credit Linked Notes. These are optional provisions and only certain of these terms will apply to the relevant Series of Credit Linked Notes. The applicable Issue Terms will specify which of the provisions apply to that Series of Credit Linked Notes.

The provisions in this Part B are the conditions (the "**Credit Linked Conditions**") that will apply to the Notes if the applicable Issue Terms provide that "Credit Linked Notes" are applicable (the "**Credit Linked Notes**") and "2014 Reference Entity" is applicable. These Credit Linked Conditions apply as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable. In the case of any inconsistency between these Credit Linked Conditions, the General Conditions and any other Schedule, these Credit Linked Conditions will prevail. *For the avoidance of doubt, any clarificatory language herein in italicised shall not form part of the Credit Linked Conditions.*

Words and expressions defined or used in the applicable Issue Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Credit Linked Conditions, General Conditions and any other Schedule unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Credit Linked Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions which are applicable to the Credit Linked Notes will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Issue Terms. References in these Credit Linked Conditions to "Credit Linked Notes" are to the Credit Linked Notes, as the case may be, of one Series only, not to all Credit Linked Notes that may be issued under the Programme. In respect of Credit Linked Notes which specify more than one Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms, all references in these Credit Linked Conditions to "the Reference Entity" shall be construed to refer to "a Reference Entity" or the "relevant Reference Entity" in respect of which the relevant determination is made at any relevant time and all related provisions and determinations will be construed accordingly.

Unless otherwise specified, references in these Credit Linked Conditions to a Credit Linked Condition are to the corresponding provision of these Credit Linked Conditions.

1. Redemption of Credit Linked Notes

- (a) *Redemption on the Scheduled Maturity Date where no Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event has occurred*

Unless the Credit Linked Notes have been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled by the Issuer, provided that a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, has not occurred and subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), each outstanding Credit Linked Note shall be redeemed on the Scheduled Maturity Date at the Maturity Redemption Amount or, in the case of a Single Name Credit Linked Note, a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note to which Credit Linked Condition 1(b) (*Redemption by instalments*) applies, its final Instalment Redemption Amount.

(b) *Redemption by instalments*

- (i) Where the Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are Instalment Notes, unless the Credit Linked Notes have been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled by the Issuer, provided that a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, has not occurred and subject to paragraph (ii) below and Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), such Instalment Notes shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the related Instalment Redemption Amount. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Credit Linked Note shall be reduced by the relevant Instalment Redemption Amount (or, if such Instalment Redemption Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Credit Linked Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Due Date relating to such Instalment Redemption Amount.
- (ii) Where the Calculation Agent determines on or prior to an Instalment Date, in its sole and absolute discretion, that one of the circumstances set out in Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following an Applicable DC Credit Event Question, a potential Credit Event or a potential Risk Event*) has occurred, it shall notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent. Following such notification, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), any Instalment Redemption Amounts due and payable in respect of such Instalment Date and each subsequent Instalment Date in each case in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 1(b) (*Redemption by instalments*) will, until a determination is made by the Calculation Agent to the contrary pursuant to paragraph (iii) below, be suspended as of such Instalment Date. The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) as soon as reasonably practicable if any payment of Instalment Redemption Amounts on their Notes is suspended pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 1(b)(ii).
- (iii) If the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that one of the circumstances set out in Credit Linked Condition 2(d) (*Payment of Suspended Interest following announcement by the DC Secretary or determination by the Calculation Agent*) has occurred, the Credit Linked Notes then outstanding will be partially redeemed in an amount equal to the Instalment Redemption Amounts that were suspended pursuant to paragraph (ii) above no later than 10 Business Days following (I) in the case of Credit Linked Condition 2(d)(i)(A), the relevant announcement by the DC Secretary or (II) otherwise, the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, can no longer occur (taking into consideration any Notice Delivery Period, Post Dismissal Additional Period, the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal, the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement and any Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-Off Date, as applicable) or the LA Cut-off Date, as applicable. In such case, no interest or other sum shall be payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of such amount.

(c) *Redemption following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or a Relevant Risk Event*

Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, if a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, and a corresponding Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, has occurred:

- (i) if the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will redeem such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*);
- (ii) if the Credit Linked Notes are Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will redeem such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 4 (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*);
- (iii) if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will redeem such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 5 (*Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*);
- (iv) if the Credit Linked Notes are Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will redeem such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes*);
- (v) if the Credit Linked Notes are Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will write down such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 7 (*Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes*);
- (vi) if the Credit Linked Notes are Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will write down such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes*);
- (vii) if the Credit Linked Notes are Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will redeem such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*); and
- (viii) if the Credit Linked Notes are Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will redeem such Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*),

in each case subject to Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*), 23 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*), 24 (*Successor Provisions*) or, in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes only, Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*) or Credit Linked Condition 10(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), in each case as applicable.

Upon discharge by the Issuer of its payment or delivery obligations on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date (or, if the Issuer does not have any payment or delivery obligations, upon the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date) pursuant to Credit Linked Conditions 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*), 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*), 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*) or 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*), as applicable, or otherwise provided herein, the Issuer's obligations in respect of such portion of each Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, shall be discharged in full.

As a result of one or more Credit Events or Risk Events, as applicable, Noteholders may receive less than the principal amount of a Credit Linked Note (and such amount may be zero). Any shortfall shall be borne by the Noteholders and no liability shall attach to the Issuer.

- (d) *Early redemption other than following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or a Relevant Risk Event*

If the Credit Linked Notes are redeemed early:

- (i) pursuant to the Terms and Conditions;
- (ii) following, if applicable, a Merger Event pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 21 (*Redemption upon Merger Event*); or
- (iii) following, if applicable, the redemption in whole of the Reference Obligation pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 26(c) (*Redemption in respect of Reference Obligation Only Series*),

each outstanding Credit Linked Note shall be redeemed by payment of its Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or Substitution Event Redemption Amount, as applicable, on the Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable, in each case, in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

Where Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes are also Zero Coupon Notes, the Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be the Zero Coupon Amortised Face Amount unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Credit Linked Conditions, if a Relevant Credit Event or a Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, occurs immediately after an event triggering early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes (as described above), the occurrence of the Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, will be disregarded (to the extent that the relevant Credit Linked Notes have not already been redeemed in full and cancelled) and the Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or Substitution Event Redemption Amount, as applicable, payable to Noteholders will be determined on the basis of the event triggering early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes only.

2. Interest or premium on Credit Linked Notes

- (a) *Accrual of Interest where a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date has not occurred*

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following an Applicable DC Credit Event Question, a potential Credit Event or a potential Risk Event*), and provided that the Credit Linked Notes have not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled:

- (i) in respect of Credit Linked Notes other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, interest (if any) shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule (as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented

by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable) to (but excluding) the Scheduled Maturity Date, subject to Credit Linked Conditions 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*), 4 (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 5 (*Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 6 (*Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*), 7 (*Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes*) and 8 (*Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*); and

- (ii) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the LA Interest Amount specified in respect of each Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms shall be payable in the Settlement Currency on such Interest Payment Date, subject to Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*) and 10 (*Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*), as applicable.

For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any Credit Linked Note on or after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

- (b) *Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and/or the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, and a corresponding Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the payment of interest (if any) in respect of the Applicable Proportion of each relevant Credit Linked Note (other than a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note) on the relevant Interest Payment Date or the payment of the LA Interest Amount (if any) in respect of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, as applicable, on the relevant LA Interest Payment Date, as determined in accordance with and subject to Credit Linked Conditions 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*), 4 (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 5 (*Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 6 (*Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*), 7 (*Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes*), 8 (*Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*), 9 (*Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*) or 10 (*Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*), as applicable, will be suspended as of:

- (i) if "No Interest Accrual on Default" applies in the applicable Issue Terms:
 - (x) the Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable; or
 - (y) where there is no Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the Issue Date; or
- (ii) if "Interest Accrual on Default" applies in the applicable Issue Terms, the first Business Day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable.

In such case:

- (x) in respect of each relevant Credit Linked Note (other than a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked

Note), interest shall accrue on the Applicable Proportion of such Credit Linked Note:

- (I) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date, or (where there is no Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date), the Issue Date
 - (II) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date; or
 - (y) in respect of each relevant Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, the LA Interest Amount corresponding to the relevant LA Interest Payment Date shall be payable if, and only if, an LA Interest Payment Date occurs during the period:
 - (I) from (and including) the LA Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, or (where there is no LA Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date), the Issue Date;
 - (II) to (and including) the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date.
- (c) *Suspension of Interest following an Applicable DC Credit Event Question, a potential Credit Event or a potential Risk Event*

Subject to Credit Linked Conditions 2(d) (*Payment of Suspended Interest following announcement by the DC Secretary or determination by the Calculation Agent*), 2(e) (*Payment of Suspended Interest and reduction of future Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) and 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), if, on or prior to an Interest Payment Date or an LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (i) an Applicable DC Credit Event Question has been submitted in respect of which a DC Resolution (including, but not limited to, a DC Credit Event Announcement, a DC No Credit Event Announcement or a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal) has not been published or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not resolved whether it will convene a meeting to Resolve the Applicable DC Credit Event Question; or
- (ii) a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, and corresponding Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, could occur but no Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, has been provided to the Issuer and/or the Noteholders,

the payment of any interest in respect of the Applicable Proportion or of the LA Interest Amount, as applicable, will be suspended as of the Interest Payment Date or the LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, on or immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, or, where there is no Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable, immediately preceding such Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, the Issue Date, notwithstanding that a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, has not then occurred, provided that, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes

only, the Calculation Agent will determine whether the payment of the LA Interest Amount for the relevant LA Interest Payment Date need not be suspended (due to such payment being unaffected by the potential Risk Event), in which case such suspension will not apply and the LA Interest Amount will be payable as usual on the relevant LA Interest Payment Date.

The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) as soon as reasonably practicable if any payment of interest on their Notes is suspended pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 2(c).

The Applicable Proportion of each relevant Credit Linked Note shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent (i) on the assumption that (x) a Relevant Credit Event would result in a Relevant Event Determination Date, (y) the Relevant Credit Event will not be an M(M)R Restructuring and (z) where any Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable, is required to determine the portion of the Credit Linked Notes subject to interest suspension, a Fixed Recovery Percentage of zero per cent. will apply and (ii) in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*), 4 (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 5 (*Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 6 (*Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*), 7 (*Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes*) and 8 (*Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*), as applicable.

Except for such portion of interest that is suspended in respect of each Credit Linked Note, payment of any interest on the remaining portion of the relevant Credit Linked Note (which is unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable), if applicable, will be payable to Noteholders as usual on the relevant Interest Payment Date or LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable.

(d) *Payment of Suspended Interest following announcement by the DC Secretary or determination by the Calculation Agent*

If:

- (i) in connection with an Applicable DC Credit Event Question:
 - (A) an Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement occurs; or
 - (B) an Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal occurs or the DC Secretary announces that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will not be convening to Resolve the relevant Applicable DC Credit Event Question;
- (ii) the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, can no longer occur; or
- (iii) the LA Cut-Off Date in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, has occurred,

as applicable, payment of the suspended interest will be made no later than 10 Business Days following (I) in the case of Credit Linked Condition 2(d)(i)(A) above, the relevant announcement by the DC Secretary or (II) otherwise, the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, can no longer occur (taking into consideration any Notice Delivery Period, Post Dismissal Additional Period, the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal, the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement and any Standard

Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-Off Date, as applicable) or the LA Cut-off Date, as applicable.

For the avoidance of doubt, interest shall continue to be suspended until a relevant announcement by the DC Secretary (as described above) occurs, the Calculation Agent determines that no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date (as applicable) can occur or an LA Cut-Off Date occurs. In such circumstances, Noteholders may not receive any interest for multiple Interest Periods and no liability shall attach to the Issuer for any such non-payment of interest.

- (e) *Payment of Suspended Interest and reduction of future Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*

If, a Relevant Event Determination Date occurs or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurs on or prior to the LA Cut-Off Date:

- (i) where the Calculation Agent determines that the amount of interest suspended pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following an Applicable DC Credit Event Question, a potential Credit Event or a potential Risk Event*) is greater than the amount of interest that should have been suspended (taking into consideration the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event or, in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the relevant LA Interest Amount, as applicable), the Issuer shall pay an amount equal to:

- (x) the interest amount actually suspended; minus
- (y) the interest amount that should have been suspended,

no later than 10 Business Days following the date of such determination by the Calculation Agent; or

- (ii) where the Calculation Agent determines that the amount of interest suspended pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following an Applicable DC Credit Event Question, a potential Credit Event or a potential Risk Event*) is less than the amount of interest that should have been suspended (taking into consideration the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event or, in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the relevant LA Interest Amount, as applicable), the Issuer shall deduct the absolute value of (x) the interest amount actually suspended minus (y) the interest amount that should have been suspended (the absolute value of such amount, the "**Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount**") from future payments of Interest Amounts until the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount is reduced to zero, provided that if there is an outstanding Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount at the time that the Credit Linked Notes are being redeemed or written down in full (whether at maturity or upon early redemption), such interest shall be deducted from any amount payable to Noteholders at such time, or where "Physical Redemption" or "LA Physical Redemption" applies, Delivery of the relevant assets shall take into account any reduction as is required to be effected.

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount cannot be deducted in full or in part (on account of the relevant redemption amount being

insufficient), the Issuer shall have no further claims against the Noteholders for any amounts not deducted.

(f) ***Calculation of the Auction Redemption Amount or Cash Redemption Amount following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event***

This Credit Linked Condition 2(f) applies only in relation to Credit Linked Notes which are Zero Coupon Notes if "Premium Accreted Amount" applies in the applicable Issue Terms.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Premium Accreted Amount up to and including the Relevant Event Determination Date.

(g) ***Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event***

This Credit Linked Condition 2(g) applies only if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies in the applicable Issue Terms.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or a Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, notwithstanding the suspension of interest pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*), the relevant Credit Payment on Maturity Amount shall accrue interest at the Funding Interest Rate in respect of each Interest Period (regardless of whether "No Interest Accrual on Default" or "Interest Accrual on Default" applies), from (and including) the first Business Day immediately following the (x) Relevant Event Determination Date or (y) Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, to (but excluding in the case of paragraphs (i) and (ii) below and including in the case of paragraph (iii) below) the earliest to occur of:

- (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date;
- (ii) if the relevant Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable; and
- (iii) if the relevant Credit Linked Notes are redeeming in full following a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, the Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, corresponding to the Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the relevant Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full,

such interest, the "**Funding Interest Amount**".

3. Single Name Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 3 shall not apply to Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) ***Introduction***

Single Name Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of any one Reference Entity and,

accordingly, Noteholders are exposed to the credit risk of such Reference Entity only (subject to the Successor provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*) and 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of a Single Name Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Single Name Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) 100 per cent. (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring or no successor event has occurred); or
 - (y) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Exercise Amount divided by (II) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring); or
 - (z) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Single Name Partial Nominal Amount, divided by (II) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring and partial redemption occurs pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*);
- (ii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Single Name Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Single Name Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and
- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Single Name Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at*

Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full;
- (iii) if the Single Name Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable; or
- (iv) if "Physical Redemption" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, (x) the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Physical Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms and (y) where a Credit Linked Note is an Instalment Note, from (and including) the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, any Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to such Applicable Proportion that is due and payable on any Instalment Date(s) will be disregarded and any future Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to the outstanding portion (if any) of such Credit Linked Note shall be proportionately reduced as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Final Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Single Name Credit Linked Notes as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Physical Redemption**

Physical Redemption shall apply where (i) "Physical Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Physical Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note as if Physical Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

If Physical Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note by Delivery to each Noteholder of the Physical Redemption Assets by the relevant Physical Redemption Date and payment to each Noteholder of any Partial Cash Redemption Amount, any Fallback Cash Redemption Amount and/or any Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount (where applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(iv) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

4. Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 4 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of two or more Reference Entities. All Reference Entities in the basket are subject to the occurrence of one or more Credit Events; however, redemption is only triggered if a Credit Event occurs in respect of the nth Reference

Entity (and such Credit Event in respect of the nth Reference Entity will be a Relevant Credit Event for the purpose of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes).

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*) and 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Specified Denomination of such Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) 100 per cent. (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring or no successor event has occurred); or
 - (y) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Exercise Amount divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring); or
 - (z) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Nth-to-Default Partial Nominal Amount, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring and partial redemption occurs pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*);
- (ii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and
- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on

Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full;
- (iii) if the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable; or
- (iv) if "Physical Redemption" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date (which, for the avoidance of doubt, needs to have occurred in respect of the nth Reference Entity), the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Physical Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Final Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Physical Redemption**

Physical Redemption shall apply where (i) "Physical Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms or (ii) Physical Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note as if Physical Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

If Physical Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note by Delivery to each Noteholder of the Physical Redemption Assets by the relevant Physical Redemption Date and payment to each Noteholder of any Partial Cash Redemption Amount, any Fallback Cash Redemption Amount and/or any Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount (where applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(iv) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

5. Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 5 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of two or more Reference Entities. If a Credit Event occurs in respect of a Reference Entity (not affecting the other Reference Entity/ies

in the basket), such Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in part to reflect the loss suffered in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and accordingly, Noteholders are exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the basket in proportion to its weighting.

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes where Relevant Credit Events and related Relevant Event Determination Dates occur in respect of more than one Reference Entity in the basket.

There may also be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to a single Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*) and 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Specified Denomination of such Linear Basket Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Reference Entity Notional Amount outstanding in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity immediately prior to the Relevant Credit Event, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring or no successor event has occurred); or
 - (y) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Exercise Amount divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring); or
 - (z) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Linear Basket Partial Nominal Amount, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring and partial redemption occurs pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*); and
- (ii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event, in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but

excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) an Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and

- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full;
- (iii) if the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable; or
- (iv) if "Physical Redemption" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Physical Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Linear Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Final Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Linear Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Physical Redemption**

Physical Redemption shall apply where (i) "Physical Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms or (ii) Physical Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes as if Physical Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

If Physical Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note by Delivery to each Noteholder of the Physical Redemption Assets by the relevant Physical Redemption Date and payment to each Noteholder of any Partial Cash Redemption Amount, any Fallback Cash Redemption Amount and/or any Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount (where applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Linear Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(iv) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Linear Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

6. Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 6 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index

Tranched Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranched Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of the performance of component Reference Entities of a specified Index (which will be either an iTraxx® or CDX index®).

If a Credit Event occurs in respect of a Reference Entity, the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in part to reflect the loss suffered in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and accordingly, Noteholders are exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the Index in proportion to its weighting.

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes where Relevant Credit Events and related Relevant Event Determination Dates occur in respect of more than one Reference Entity in the Index.

There may also be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to a single Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*) and 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of an Index Untranching Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Specified Denomination of such Index Untranching Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Reference Entity Notional Amount outstanding in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity immediately prior to the Relevant Credit Event, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring or no successor event has occurred); or
 - (y) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Exercise Amount, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring); or
 - (z) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Index Untranching Partial Nominal Amount, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring and partial redemption occurs pursuant to application of Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Index Untranching Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*); and
- (ii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Index Untranching Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and
- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full; or
- (iii) if the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Final Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at

the Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(g) *Amendment to Index Annex*

The Index Annex will be deemed amended from time to time to reflect any modifications resulting from Credit Linked Conditions 24 (*Successor Provisions*), 26(a) (*Standard Reference Obligation and Non-Standard Reference Obligation*) and 26(b) (*Substitute Reference Obligation*) and the definitions of Reference Entity, Reference Obligation, Standard Reference Obligation, Substitute Reference Obligation and Successor as set out in Credit Linked Condition 31 (*Definitions*).

(h) *Restriction on Delivery of Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, neither the Calculation Agent nor the Issuer may deliver a Credit Event Notice or a Successor Notice unless a notice has previously been delivered to the DC Secretary in accordance with the DC Rules requesting that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve a DC Credit Event Question or one or more Successors to the relevant Reference Entity, as applicable, with respect to the facts described in with respect to the facts described in such Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice, as applicable, and either (i) a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal has occurred, (ii) the DC Secretary has publicly announced that the relevant

Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to make a determination or (iii) the DC Secretary has publicly announced that the conditions to convening the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve such matter have not been satisfied in accordance with the DC Rules. Any Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice, as applicable, delivered in breach of the requirements in this Credit Linked Condition 6(h) shall be deemed not to have been delivered.

(i) *Restructurings in respect of component Reference Entities of an Index*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, if a DC Credit Event Announcement occurs in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring with respect to a component Reference Entity of the relevant Index (such Reference Entity, a "**Restructured Entity**"), from (and including) the calendar day immediately following the date of such DC Credit Event Announcement, the relevant Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms:

- (i) the Restructured Entity will be deemed to have been removed from the Index and the Index Annex; and
- (ii) the portion of the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes relating to such Restructured Entity will not redeem but will instead continue as Single Name Credit Linked Notes referencing the Restructured Entity with the same economic terms and conditions that such Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes had immediately before such DC Credit Event Announcement, except that the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 6(i) shall not apply (such new Credit Linked Notes, the "**New Single Name Credit Linked Notes**") and if exercised, the Applicable Proportion of each New Single Name Credit Linked Note will redeem in accordance with the provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 6(f) (*Redemption following a Credit Event*); and
- (iii) following such event, and unless Resolved otherwise by a relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, such New Single Name Credit Linked Notes (referencing solely the Restructured Entity) shall apply such that the economic terms of the New Single Name Credit Linked Notes as closely as possible preserve the economic equivalent of the relevant Credit Linked Notes immediately before the DC Credit Event Announcement and the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such New Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall be to the Reference Entity Notional Amount with respect to the Restructured Entity immediately prior to the DC Credit Event Announcement.

New Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall, for the avoidance of doubt, be treated for all purposes as Single Name Credit Linked Notes under these Credit Linked Conditions.

7. Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 7 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of a specified tranche which is linked

to the performance of the component Reference Entities of a specified Index (which will be either an iTraxx® or CDX® index).

If a Relevant Credit Event occurs in respect of a Reference Entity, the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes will be written down and/or partially redeemed, as applicable, to reflect the incurred loss and/or any incurred recovery amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity (to the extent that such incurred loss/incurred recovery amount falls within the tranche to which the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes are exposed to), and any incurred recovery amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity will be payable to Noteholders following the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 7(f) (*Redemption following a Credit Event*). Accordingly, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes are exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the Index in proportion to its weighting.

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes where Relevant Credit Events and related Relevant Event Determination Dates occur in respect of more than one Reference Entity in the Index.

There may also be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to a single Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*) and 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Specified Denomination of such Index Tranching Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the relevant Principal Writedown Amount, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes.

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Index Tranching Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*);
- (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that there is an Index Tranching Incurred Loss Amount and/or an Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount greater than zero with respect to an Affected Reference Entity, for the purpose of calculating the interest due on the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes going forward, each Index Tranching Credit Linked Note then outstanding shall be reduced by its *pro rata* share of the Principal Writedown Amount with effect from the Credit Event Writedown Date (notwithstanding, where "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies and there is an Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount, that the Index Tranching Final Redemption

Amount shall be not be payable until the Final Auction Redemption Date or Final Cash Redemption Date, as applicable) purely for the purposes of determining the interest amount accrued; and

- (iii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Index Tranching Credit Linked Note (after, if applicable, any writedown of the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes by the Principal Writedown Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 7(d)(ii) above) unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and
- (iv) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies and:
 - (x) an Index Tranching Incurred Loss Amount is determined (but there is no Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount and therefore no Credit Event Redemption Date has occurred), a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Auction Final Price Determination Date or Final Price Determination Date, as applicable; or
 - (y) otherwise, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full; or

- (iii) if the Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer will partially redeem each Index Trunched Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall partially redeem each Index Trunched Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Index Trunched Redemption Amount (if any) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Index Trunched Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Index Trunched Credit Linked Note in whole on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Index Trunched Final Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall partially redeem each Index Tranchred Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Index Tranchred Redemption Amount (if any) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Index Tranchred Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Index Tranchred Credit Linked Note in whole on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Index Tranchred Final Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall partially redeem each Index Tranchred Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Index Tranchred Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the outstanding portion of each Index Tranchred Credit Linked Note in whole on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Index Tranchred Final Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Index Tranchred Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(g) *Amendment to Index Annex*

The Index Annex will be deemed to be amended from time to time to reflect any modifications resulting from Credit Linked Conditions 24 (*Successor Provisions*), 26(a) (*Standard Reference Obligation and Non-Standard Reference Obligation*) and 26(b) (*Substitute Reference Obligation*) and the definitions of Reference Entity, Reference Obligation, Standard Reference Obligation, Substitute Reference Obligation and Successor as set out in Credit Linked Condition 31 (*Definitions*).

(h) *Restriction on Delivery of Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, neither the Calculation Agent nor the Issuer may deliver a Credit Event Notice or a Successor Notice unless

a notice has previously been delivered to the DC Secretary in accordance with the DC Rules requesting that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve a DC Credit Event Question or one or more Successors to the relevant Reference Entity, as applicable, with respect to the facts described in with respect to the facts described in such Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice, as applicable, and either (i) a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal has occurred, (ii) the DC Secretary has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to make a determination or (iii) the DC Secretary has publicly announced that the conditions to convening the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve such matter have not been satisfied in accordance with the DC Rules. Any Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice, as applicable, delivered in breach of the requirements in this Credit Linked Condition 7(h) shall be deemed not to have been delivered.

8. Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 8 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untrunched Credit Linked Notes, Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of a specified tranche which is linked to the performance of the component Reference Entities of a bespoke basket.

If a Relevant Credit Event occurs in respect of a Reference Entity, the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes will be written down and/or partially redeemed, as applicable, to reflect the incurred loss and/or any incurred recovery amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity (to the extent that such incurred loss/incurred recovery amount falls within the tranche to which the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes are exposed to), and any incurred recovery amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity will be payable to Noteholders following the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 8(f) (*Redemption following a Credit Event*). Accordingly, Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes are exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the basket in proportion to its weighting.

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes where Relevant Credit Events and related Relevant Event Determination Dates occur in respect of more than one Reference Entity in the basket.

There may also be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to a single Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*) and 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of a Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Specified Denomination of such Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note; and

- (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Principal Writedown Amount in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes.

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*);
- (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that there is a Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount and/or a Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount greater than zero with respect to an Affected Reference Entity, for the purpose of calculating the interest due on the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes going forward, each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note then outstanding shall be reduced by its *pro rata* share of the Principal Writedown Amount with effect from the Credit Event Writedown Date (notwithstanding, where "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, that the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount shall be not be payable until the Final Auction Redemption Date or Final Cash Redemption Date, as applicable) purely for the purposes of determining the interest amount accrued; and
- (iii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note (after, if applicable, any writedown of the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note by the Principal Writedown Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 8(d)(ii) above) unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and
- (iv) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies and:
 - (x) a Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount is determined (but there is no Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount and therefore no Credit Event Redemption Date has occurred), a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Auction Final Price Determination Date or Final Price Determination Date, as applicable; or
 - (y) otherwise, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full; or
- (iii) if the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer will partially redeem each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall partially redeem each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount (if any) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked

Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note in whole on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall partially redeem each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount (if any) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note in whole on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall partially redeem each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the

outstanding portion of each Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note in whole on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

9. Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 9 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untrunched Credit Linked Notes, Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of Reference Investor Assets of one Reference Entity where such Reference Entity is a sovereign of, or a corporate in, a local access jurisdiction and where such Reference Investor Assets are held by a Reference Investor in such local access jurisdiction. Accordingly, in addition to the credit risk of such Reference Entity, Noteholders are also exposed to additional risks associated with such local access jurisdictions.

(b) *Multiple Relevant Risk Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Risk Event with respect to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) 100 per cent. (where no successor event has occurred); or
 - (y) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Local Access Single Name Partial Nominal Amount divided by (II) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes (where partial redemption occurs pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Risk Event on Accrual of Interest*

General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and Valuation and Settlement Conditions 4 to 21 will not be applicable to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 9(d) shall apply instead.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date:

- (i) the payment of the LA Interest Amount corresponding to the LA Interest Payment Date of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note will be suspended in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*), provided that the Calculation Agent shall determine whether the payment of the LA Interest Amount for the relevant LA Interest Payment Date need not be suspended (due to such payment being unaffected by the potential Risk Event), in which case such suspension will not apply and the LA Interest Amount will be payable as usual on the relevant LA Interest Payment Date; and
- (ii) following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, if the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note is not reduced to zero, the LA Interest Amount will continue to be payable on the relevant LA Interest Payment Date as usual (but only to the extent of any apportioned amount following any multiple successor determination or other adjustment deemed necessary to give effect to the terms of the Credit Linked Conditions as determined by the Calculation Agent) with respect to each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, except that in the case of (y) and (z) interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred on or prior to the relevant dates referred to in (y) and (z); and
- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an LA Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such LA Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Risk Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of*

Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event) from (and including) the LA Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date (or if there is no LA Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the relevant LA Valuation Date and further provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full;
- (iii) if the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the relevant Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable; or
- (iv) if "LA Physical Redemption" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the first Delivery Date.

(f) *Redemption following a Risk Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date (subject to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*)), (x) the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "LA Cash Redemption" Risk Event Redemption Method, the "LA Physical Redemption" Risk Event Redemption Method or the "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption" Risk Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms and (y) where a Credit Linked Note is an Instalment Note, from (and including) the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, any Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to such Applicable Proportion that is due and payable on any Instalment Date(s) will be disregarded and any future Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to the outstanding portion (if any) of such Credit Linked Note shall be proportionately reduced as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(i) **LA Cash Redemption**

LA Cash Redemption shall apply where "LA Cash Redemption" is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Risk Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Risk Event" and (ii) LA Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment*

following a Regulatory Change Event), the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note on the LA Cash Redemption Date at the LA Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(c) (*LA Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) LA Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Final LA Cash Redemption Date at the Final LA Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(c) (*LA Cash Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **LA Physical Redemption**

LA Physical Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If LA Physical Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note by Delivery to each Noteholder of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the LA Settlement Assets by the LA Physical Redemption Date and payment to each Noteholder of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19(k) (*LA Physical Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(iii) **LA Fixed Recovery Redemption**

LA Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If LA Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note on the LA Cash Redemption Date at the LA Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Risk Event" occurs) or the Final LA Cash Redemption Date at the Final LA Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" occurs) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(c) (*LA Cash Redemption Terms*), provided that the LA Cash Redemption Amount shall be determined using the Fixed Recovery

Percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms instead of the LA Recovery Amount, as further set out in the definition of "LA Cash Redemption Amount" in Credit Linked Condition 31 (*Definitions*).

If the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, the occurrence of the LA Cash Redemption Date or the Final LA Cash Redemption Date, as applicable, shall fully and effectively discharge the Issuer's obligation to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note. *For the avoidance of doubt, in such circumstance, the loss amount in respect of the Affected Reference Entity will be deemed to be 100 per cent. and, accordingly, no amounts will be payable or assets deliverable to the Noteholders. The Noteholders will bear the loss of their entire principal and no liability shall attach to the Issuer.*

Where "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(g) *Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Regulatory Change Event has occurred or exists, then:

- (i) the Calculation Agent will, in its sole discretion, determine the amount by which any payment due to the Noteholders, or amount of LA Settlement Assets to be Delivered to the Noteholders, shall be reduced (provided that, such reduction amount shall be in the currency of the payment due or an amount of LA Settlement Assets (rounded down to the nearest denomination of the LA Settlement Assets)), as the case may be, and equal to each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Regulatory Change Cost; and
- (ii) thereafter notify the Issuer of such adjustments.

The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of the foregoing event as soon as practicable thereafter.

(h) *Tax Deduction Event – Interest*

Unless "Tax Deduction Event – Interest" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and without duplication to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), if the Calculation Agent determines at any time on or prior to the last day of the final Calculation Period that there would be an Interest Tax Deduction Amount in respect of a payment of interest (howsoever described) in respect of the Reference Investor Assets, then any payment(s) of interest due to the Noteholder(s) shall be reduced by an amount that in aggregate is equal in value to the allocable proportion of such Interest Tax Deduction Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(i) *Tax Deduction Event – Principal*

Unless "Tax Deduction Event – Principal" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and without duplication to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a*

Regulatory Change Event) above, if the Calculation Agent determines at any time on or prior to the earlier of (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable and (ii) an Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes being early redeemed in full, that there would be a Principal Tax Deduction Amount in respect of a payment of principal (howsoever described) in respect of the redemption of the Reference Investor Assets, then any payment(s) of principal due to the Noteholder(s) (including any Early Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount), or amount of LA Settlement Assets to be delivered to the Noteholder(s) (rounded down to the nearest denomination of the LA Settlement Assets), shall be reduced by an amount that in aggregate is equal in value to the allocable proportion of such Principal Tax Deduction Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(j) *Underlying RMB Illiquidity*

Where "FX Forward Rate" and "Underlying RMB Illiquidity" both apply, all references to "Underlying RMB Illiquidity" in the Terms and Conditions will be deemed to refer to "Underlying RMB Illiquidity (FX)".

10. Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes

The provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 10 shall not apply to Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes.

(a) *Introduction*

Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of Reference Investor Assets of two or more Reference Entities where such Reference Entities are sovereigns of, or corporates in, a local access jurisdiction and where such Reference Investor Assets are held by a Reference Investor in such local access jurisdiction. If a Risk Event occurs in respect of a Reference Entity (not affecting the other Reference Entity/ies in the basket), such Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in full (if "Redemption in Full" applies) or in part (if "Redemption in Part" applies) to reflect the loss suffered in respect of such Affected Reference Entity(ies) and accordingly, Noteholders are not only exposed to the credit risk of each Reference Entity in the basket in proportion to its weighting but are also exposed to additional risks associated with such local access jurisdictions.

(b) *Multiple Relevant Risk Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Risk Event and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Date with respect to Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes where Relevant Risk Events and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Dates occur in respect of more than one Reference Entity in the basket.

There may also be more than one Relevant Risk Event and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Date with respect to a single Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) if "Redemption in Full" applies to such Credit Linked Notes, 100 per cent. (where no successor event has occurred);
 - (y) if "Redemption in Part" applies to such Credit Linked Notes, an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Reference Entity Notional Amount outstanding in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity immediately prior to the Relevant Risk Event, divided by (II) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes (where no successor event has occurred); or
 - (z) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Local Access Basket Partial Nominal Amount divided by (II) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes (where partial redemption occurs pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Risk Event on Accrual of Interest*

General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and Valuation and Settlement Conditions 4 to 21 will not be applicable to Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 10(d) shall apply instead.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date:

- (i) the payment of the LA Interest Amount corresponding to the LA Interest Payment Date of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note will be suspended in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*), provided that the Calculation Agent shall determine whether the payment of the LA Interest Amount for the relevant LA Interest Payment Date need not be suspended (due to such payment being unaffected by the potential Risk Event), in which case such suspension will not apply and the LA Interest Amount will be payable as usual on the relevant LA Interest Payment Date; and
- (ii) following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, if the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes is not reduced to zero, the LA Interest Amount will continue to be payable on the relevant LA Interest Payment Date as usual (but only to the extent of any apportioned amount following any multiple successor determination or other adjustment deemed necessary to give effect to the terms of the Credit Linked Conditions as determined by the Calculation Agent) with respect to each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes being

redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, except that in the case of (y) and (z) interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred on or prior to the relevant dates referred to in (y) and (z); and

- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an LA Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such LA Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Risk Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*) from (and including) the LA Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date (or if there is no LA Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the relevant LA Valuation Date and further provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full;
- (iii) if the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the relevant Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable; or
- (iv) if "LA Physical Redemption" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date, provided that interest shall be payable if, and only if, the relevant LA Interest Payment Date has occurred prior to the first Delivery Date.

(f) *Redemption following a Risk Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased

and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date (subject to Credit Linked Condition 10(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*)), (x) the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes in accordance with the "LA Cash Redemption" Risk Event Redemption Method, the "LA Physical Redemption" Risk Event Redemption Method or the "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption" Risk Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms and (y) where a Credit Linked Note is an Instalment Note, from (and including) the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, any Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to such Applicable Proportion that is due and payable on any Instalment Date(s) will be disregarded and any future Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to the outstanding portion (if any) of such Credit Linked Note shall be proportionately reduced as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(i) **LA Cash Redemption**

LA Cash Redemption shall apply where "LA Cash Redemption" is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Risk Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Risk Event" and (ii) LA Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 10(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note on the LA Cash Redemption Date at the LA Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(c) (*LA Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) LA Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes on the Final LA Cash Redemption Date at the Final LA Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(c) (*LA Cash Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **LA Physical Redemption**

LA Physical Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If LA Physical Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note by Delivery to each Noteholder of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the

LA Settlement Assets by the LA Physical Redemption Date and payment to each Noteholder of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19(k) (*LA Physical Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(iii) **LA Fixed Recovery Redemption**

LA Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If LA Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date and subject to Credit Linked Condition 10(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note on the LA Cash Redemption Date at the LA Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Risk Event" occurs) or the Final LA Cash Redemption Date at the Final LA Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" occurs) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(c) (*LA Cash Redemption Terms*), provided that the LA Cash Redemption Amount shall be determined using the Fixed Recovery Percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms instead of the LA Recovery Amount, as further set out in the definition of "LA Cash Redemption Amount" in Credit Linked Condition 31 (*Definitions*).

If the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, following the occurrence of a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, the occurrence of the LA Cash Redemption Date or the Final LA Cash Redemption Date, as applicable, shall fully and effectively discharge the Issuer's obligation to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note. *For the avoidance of doubt, in such circumstance, the loss amount in respect of the Affected Reference Entity will be deemed to be 100 per cent. and, accordingly, no amounts will be payable or assets deliverable to the Noteholders. The Noteholders will bear the loss of their principal with respect to such proportion of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes impacted by the Risk Event and no liability shall attach to the Issuer.*

Where "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(g) *Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Regulatory Change Event has occurred or exists, then:

- (i) the Calculation Agent will, in its sole discretion, determine the amount by which any payment due to the Noteholders, or amount of LA Settlement Assets to be Delivered to the Noteholders, shall be reduced (provided that, such reduction amount shall be in the currency of the payment due or an amount of LA Settlement Assets (rounded down

to the nearest denomination of the LA Settlement Assets)), as the case may be, and equal to each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Regulatory Change Cost; and

- (ii) thereafter notify the Issuer of such adjustments.

The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of the foregoing event as soon as practicable thereafter.

(h) *Tax Deduction Event – Interest*

Unless "Tax Deduction Event – Interest" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and without duplication to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*), if the Calculation Agent determines at any time on or prior to the last day of the final Calculation Period that there would be an Interest Tax Deduction Amount in respect of a payment of interest (howsoever described) in respect of the Reference Investor Assets, then any payment(s) of interest due to the Noteholder(s) shall be reduced by an amount that in aggregate is equal in value to the allocable proportion of such Interest Tax Deduction Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(i) *Tax Deduction Event – Principal*

Unless "Tax Deduction Event – Principal" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and without duplication to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*) above, if the Calculation Agent determines at any time on or prior to the earlier of (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable and (ii) an Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes being early redeemed in full, that there would be a Principal Tax Deduction Amount in respect of a payment of principal (howsoever described) in respect of the redemption of the Reference Investor Assets, then any payment(s) of principal due to the Noteholder(s) (including any Early Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount), or amount of LA Settlement Assets to be delivered to the Noteholder(s) (rounded down to the nearest denomination of the LA Settlement Assets), shall be reduced by an amount that in aggregate is equal in value to the allocable proportion of such Principal Tax Deduction Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(j) *Underlying RMB Illiquidity*

Where "FX Forward Rate" and "Underlying RMB Illiquidity" both apply, all references to "Underlying RMB Illiquidity" in the Terms and Conditions will be deemed to refer to "Underlying RMB Illiquidity (FX)".

(k) *Reference Registry*

In respect of a Series and the related Reference Registry (setting out the Reference Assets), any reference to the "original face amount" of such Reference Assets shall be read as a reference to the aggregate principal amount of those Reference Assets. Where the relevant context requires, as determined by the Calculation Agent, a reference to the Reference Assets may be a reference to a particular Reference Asset or to the aggregate of all such Reference Assets then referenced in the Reference Registry and none of the Issuer or the Guarantor, nor any of their Affiliates or agents, shall be obliged to hold any Reference Assets or pursue any remedies they may have with respect thereto (even if the Issuer or the Guarantor or any of their Affiliates or agents

transfers any Reference Assets to the Noteholder(s) or refers to the market value of the Reference Assets in connection with the satisfaction of the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Notes following the declaration of any Risk Event).

Any reference to a Reference Asset that is immediately followed by a numerical designator (for example, "Reference Asset 1") shall refer to such Reference Asset as so designated in the applicable Issue Terms, with the terms as set out in relation to such Reference Asset in the applicable Issue Terms.

11. Index Swaption Provisions

The provision of this Credit Linked Condition 11 will apply if "Index Swaption" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(a) *Hypothetical Index Swaption*

The Credit Linked Notes will be linked to a hypothetical index swaption. For the purposes of making calculations of interest under the Credit Linked Notes, the Issuer will be deemed on the Issue Date to have entered into the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction with the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty.

(b) *Swaption Interest Amount*

The value of the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction at expiration will determine whether a Swaption Interest Amount is payable in respect of the Credit Linked Notes.

If the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction expires at an amount payable to the Swaption Buyer (i.e., there is a positive Hypothetical Swaption Cash Settlement Amount), a Swaption Interest Amount shall be payable in respect of each Credit Linked Note on the Swaption Interest Amount Payment Date.

If the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction expires out of the money for the Swaption Buyer (i.e., the Hypothetical Swaption Cash Settlement Amount is zero), no Swaption Interest Amount shall be payable in respect of the Credit Linked Notes.

(c) *Determinations and Discretions*

If the terms of the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction provide for the Buyer, the Seller or the Calculation Agent under the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction (the "Swap Calculation Agent") to make a determination or calculation or exercise a discretion pursuant to the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction, such determination, calculation or such exercise of a discretion, as the case may be, shall be made by (i) in the case of the Buyer (subject as provided below), the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner, (ii) in the case of the Seller, the Calculation Agent acting in its sole and absolute discretion, or (iii) in the case of the Swap Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent acting in its sole and absolute discretion. In making any determination pursuant to (ii) above in its capacity as Seller under the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction, the Calculation Agent shall act in its sole and absolute discretion, is under no obligation to consider the interests of the Noteholders and shall have no duties or responsibilities and shall not be liable to Noteholders or any other party in exercising such discretions and making such determinations and calculations.

If the terms of the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction provide for the Buyer, the Seller and/or the Swap Calculation Agent to agree or consult with each other in respect of any calculation or determination in respect of the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction, such obligation shall be deemed not to apply and to be replaced by the obligation of the Calculation Agent acting in its sole and absolute discretion to make the relevant calculation or determination

(d) *Notices under the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction*

If the terms of the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction oblige the Buyer, the Seller or the Swap Calculation Agent to give or deliver a notice to any person, subject to any confidentiality restrictions as provided below, the Calculation Agent shall give or deliver such notice to the Issuer. Upon such delivery, the relevant notice shall be deemed to be validly given pursuant to the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction. As soon as reasonably practicable after delivery of such notice to the Issuer and subject to any confidentiality restrictions as provided below, copies of any such notice shall be made available, upon request by any Noteholder who provides evidence satisfactory to the Principal Paying Agent of their holding of Credit Linked Notes, at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent.

Where the content of any notice relates to confidential information, (i) the Calculation Agent may require the Issuer and/or any Noteholder to enter into a confidentiality agreement on such terms as the Calculation Agent may specify; or (ii) such notice may not be made available to the Issuer and/or any Noteholder (as applicable).

The failure by the Calculation Agent to give or deliver any notice in relation to the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction to the Noteholders (whether or not such failure is attributable to confidentiality restrictions) shall not result in a breach of the Conditions or affect the validity of any notice deemed to have been given pursuant to the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction.

(e) *Swaption Adjustment Event*

If a Swaption Adjustment Event occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

- (i) require the Calculation Agent to (A) make such adjustment(s), if any, to the terms of the Credit Linked Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary or appropriate to account for the Swaption Adjustment Event, and (B) determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s) to the Credit Linked Notes; or
- (ii) by giving notice to Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (Notices), redeem each Note on the Early Redemption Date by payment of an amount per Note equal to its Early Redemption Amount.

The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Issuer of the existence of a Swaption Adjustment Event and shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (Notices) of any determination made by it pursuant to paragraph 5.1 above and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

(f) *Additional provisions*

Where, pursuant to General Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*), some but not all of the Credit Linked Notes are purchased and cancelled or further Credit Linked Notes are issued pursuant to General Condition 12 (*Further Issues*), the Calculation Agent may adjust the

Conditions (including, without limitation, the Swaption Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount and/or the Swaption Original Notional Amount under the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction) as it determines to be appropriate, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve for the Noteholders the economic equivalent of the payment obligations of the Issuer (if any) in respect of the outstanding Credit Linked Notes after the purchase and cancellation or issue, as the case may be, of such Credit Linked Notes.

Upon the Calculation Agent making such adjustment(s), the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) giving details thereof.

12. Credit Event Notice, Risk Event Notice and Notice of Publicly Available Information

Noteholders should note that Credit Linked Conditions 12(a) and (b) are specific to Credit Linked Notes in respect of which a Credit Event Notice is relevant and will therefore not apply to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

- (a) If a Credit Event Notice and, if "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, an effective Notice of Publicly Available Information is required to be delivered for an effective Notice Delivery Date and related Event Determination Date to occur, and accordingly, the Calculation Agent shall deliver the Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information to the Issuer. The Issuer shall, upon receipt of such notice(s), forward them to the Fiscal Agent to make available to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).
- (b) If a Credit Event Notice and where applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information is not required to be delivered in order for an Event Determination Date to occur, the Calculation Agent shall give written notice not less than five Business Days prior to the date for redemption or writedown, as applicable, of the Credit Linked Notes (or a portion thereof) containing the same information required to be included in a Credit Event Notice and if applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information to the Issuer. The Issuer shall, upon receipt of such notice(s), forward them to the Fiscal Agent for delivery to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).
- (c) The Calculation Agent's determination of a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, will, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on all persons (including, without limitation, the Fiscal Agent and each Noteholder).
- (d) None of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent, the Fiscal Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates will have any liability whatsoever for the failure of the Calculation Agent for any reason to determine that a Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, has occurred or with respect to the Calculation Agent or the Issuer's timing as to when to deliver a Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, and where applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information nor will they have any duty or responsibility to investigate or check whether any Credit Event or Risk Event, as applicable, has, or may have, occurred or may be continuing.

13. Relevant Time

- (a) *Event timing*

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) and Credit Linked Condition 13(b) (*Payment timing*), in order to determine the day on which an event occurs for the purposes of these Credit Linked Conditions, the demarcation of days shall be made by reference to Greenwich Mean

Time (or Tokyo time if the Calculation Agent determines that Tokyo time is the market convention with respect to the relevant Reference Entity), irrespective of the time zone in which such event occurred. Any event occurring at midnight shall be deemed to have occurred immediately prior to midnight.

(b) *Payment timing*

Notwithstanding the definition of "Credit Event Notice" or "Risk Event Notice" and Credit Linked Condition 13(a) (*Event timing*), if a payment is not made by the relevant Reference Entity on its due date or, as the case may be, on the final day of the relevant Grace Period, then such failure to make a payment shall be deemed to have occurred on such day prior to midnight Greenwich Mean Time (or Tokyo time if the Calculation Agent determines that Tokyo time is the market convention with respect to the relevant Reference Entity), irrespective of the time zone of its place of payment.

14. Event Determination Date – Adjustment Payment and Ordering of Events

(a) *Occurrence of Event Determination Date*

If, following the determination of an Event Determination Date, such Event Determination Date is deemed by the Calculation Agent and/or the Issuer (i) to have occurred on a date that is different from the date that was originally determined to be the Event Determination Date, (ii) not to have occurred, or (iii) to have occurred prior to a preceding Interest Payment Date (or, if applicable, LA Interest Payment Date), then:

- (i) in respect of the event specified at (ii) only, where the Credit Linked Notes have not already been redeemed or written down in full, the redemption or writedown of the Credit Linked Notes shall be cancelled and the Credit Linked Notes shall continue in accordance with their terms as if the relevant Event Determination Date had not occurred; and
- (ii) in respect of any of the events specified at (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine (I) the adjustment payment, if any, that is payable to Noteholders to reflect any change that may be necessary to the amount previously calculated and/or paid in respect of the relevant Series; and (II) the date on which such adjustment payment is payable, if any and thereafter notify the Issuer of such adjustments. For the avoidance of doubt, no accruals of interest shall be taken into account when calculating any such adjustment payment,

and in the case of (iii) above, subject to Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Interest or premium on Credit Linked Notes*).

The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of any of the foregoing events as soon as practicable thereafter without the consent of Noteholders being required to make the above adjustments.

(b) *Ordering of Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date following multiple Credit Events or Risk Events*

If an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs in respect of more than one Reference Entity, if applicable, on the same day, the occurrence of the Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, will be determined

chronologically in the order that either of the following events occurred with respect to such Reference Entity/ies:

- (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date (provided that if a Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurs in respect of more than one such Reference Entity on the same day, the first Reference Entity in respect of which the DC Secretary announces that the relevant DC Credit Event Question was effective and the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession of the relevant Publicly Available Information with respect to such DC Credit Event Question will be deemed to have satisfied this condition first) (a "**DC-determined EDD**"); or
- (ii) the delivery of the Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable (provided that if any of the relevant Credit Event Notices or Risk Event Notices, as applicable, are delivered at the same time, in a sequential order determined by the Calculation Agent) (a "**Notice-determined EDD**"),

provided that:

- (A) if a Notice-determined EDD is amended by the occurrence of a DC-determined EDD, the DC-determined EDD will govern;
- (B) if both (x) one or more DC-determined EDDs and (y) one or more Notice-determined EDDs occur on the same day, any such DC-determined EDD shall be deemed to have occurred prior to any such Notice-determined EDD, notwithstanding the exact time of the occurrence of such events on such day; and
- (C) if an M(M)R Restructuring has occurred and a Credit Event Notice is delivered following a DC Credit Event Announcement, the Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date shall be construed as having occurred under Credit Linked Condition 14(b)(i) instead of Credit Linked Condition 14(b)(ii).

15. Scheduled Maturity Date Extension

Where the Calculation Agent determines on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date, in its sole and absolute discretion, that:

- (I) one or more Reference Entities:
 - (x) may be subject to (A) a Credit Event or (B) a Risk Event, as applicable;
 - (y) is or may be subject to a Potential Failure to Pay, if "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms; or
 - (z) is or may be subject to a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, if "Repudiation/Moratorium" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (II) a Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, may be delivered after the Scheduled Maturity Date within an effective delivery period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date or a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurring;

- (III) a Credit Event Resolution Request Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date but during the Notice Delivery Period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date occurring;
- (IV) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, or the Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date in relation to any Physical Redemption, as applicable, will only occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date, as applicable);
- (V) a Payment Failure Cut-Off Date in relation to a Payment/Delivery Failure Event may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date; or
- (VI) an RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date,

it shall notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent. The Issuer shall then notify the Noteholders and the Credit Linked Notes then outstanding shall not be redeemed on the Scheduled Maturity Date but shall instead be redeemed on the Extended Maturity Date.

If any amount is payable on the Scheduled Maturity Date of a Credit Linked Note (including any interest payment) to which the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 15 apply, such amount shall fall due on the Extended Maturity Date and shall be payable without any interest or other sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of such amount.

16. **M(M)R Restructuring**

Noteholders should note that this Credit Linked Condition 16 does not apply to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes.

For the purposes of this Credit Linked Condition 16, the definitions of "Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount" and "Reference Entity Notional Amount" shall be construed in accordance with the provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 24 (Successor Provisions) where apportionment of calculation amounts as a result of multiple successors being identified is to be applied.

(a) *Credit Event Notice after an M(M)R Restructuring*

Upon the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring, the Calculation Agent may deliver multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to such M(M)R Restructuring to the Issuer (who shall forward such notice(s) to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders), each such Credit Event Notice specifying either (i) the amount of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes to which such Credit Event Notice applies or (ii) the amount of the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity, to which such Credit Event Notice applies as applicable, as determined by the Calculation Agent which may:

- (I) if the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, be less than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes; or
- (II) if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching

Credit Linked Notes, may be less than the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity,

(such amounts specified in the Credit Event Notice, the "**Exercise Amount**"), provided that if the Credit Event Notice does not specify an Exercise Amount, then:

- (A) if the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes immediately prior to the delivery of such Credit Event Notice; or
- (B) if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount outstanding in respect of the Affected Reference Entity immediately prior to the delivery of such Credit Event Notice,

in either case, as determined by the Calculation Agent will be deemed to have been specified as the Exercise Amount.

Accordingly, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, where an M(M)R Restructuring has occurred and a Credit Event Notice has been delivered for an Exercise Amount that is less than (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes, or (ii) the Reference Entity Notional Amount outstanding in respect of the Affected Reference Entity, in each case, as at the date immediately prior to the delivery of such Credit Event Notice, the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to a principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes equal to the Exercise Amount only and all the relevant provisions shall be construed accordingly.

(b) *Redemption of Credit Linked Notes following partial exercise*

If a Credit Event Notice has been delivered in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring that specifies an Exercise Amount that (x) in the case of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, is less than the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes or, (y) in the case of Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, specifies an Exercise Amount that is less than the Affected Reference Entity's Reference Entity Notional Amount, then:

- (i) the relevant provisions of Credit Linked Conditions 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*), 4 (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 5 (*Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*), 6 (*Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*), 7 (*Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes*) and 8 (*Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*) relating to the redemption or writedown of Credit Linked Notes shall apply to the Exercise Amount, including for the purposes of calculating the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or the Physical Redemption Assets to be Delivered to Noteholders or, in the case of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, for the purposes of calculating the relevant Loss Amount, Recovery Amount and corresponding Index Tranching Incurred Loss Amount, Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount, Portfolio Tranching Incurred Loss Amount or Portfolio Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount, as applicable. In such circumstances, the Calculation Agent may adjust such provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions and/or applicable Issue Terms as it determines appropriate to take account of this Credit Linked Condition 16, including the basis of the calculation of any Credit Event Redemption

Amount, the Principal Writedown Amount or the Physical Redemption Assets to be Delivered to Noteholders;

- (ii) following any payment of a relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets to Noteholders or any other determination made in respect of any Exercise Amount, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount or Reference Entity Notional Amount (as applicable) for the relevant Affected Reference Entity shall (in all cases without double counting) be reduced by an amount equal to the Exercise Amount (and for the avoidance of doubt, where applicable, the aggregate of the Reference Entity Notional Amounts shall be reduced accordingly). The Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount and interest (if applicable) shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount as provided for in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the Calculation Agent may thereafter deliver one or more further Credit Event Notices in respect of such Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount to which the Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply; and
- (iii) the Calculation Agent may adjust the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions and/or the applicable Issue Terms in such manner as it may determine to be appropriate to account for such event.

(c) *Subsequent Credit Events*

For the avoidance of doubt (i) in the case of an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note, once an M(M)R Restructuring has occurred in respect of the nth Reference Entity, no further Credit Event Notices may be delivered in respect of any Reference Entity other than the Affected Reference Entity that was the subject of the first occurring Restructuring Credit Event; and (ii) in the case of a Credit Linked Note subject to multiple successor determinations or a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note, an Index Untranching Credit Linked Note, an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note or a Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note, the fact that a Restructuring Credit Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Entity shall not preclude delivery of a Credit Event Notice in respect of any other Reference Entity.

(d) *Endorsement of Global Registered Note Certificate to reflect partial redemption*

If the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 16 apply in respect of the Credit Linked Notes, on any redemption of part of each such Credit Linked Note, the relevant Credit Linked Note or, if the Credit Linked Notes are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, such Global Registered Note Certificate, shall be endorsed to reflect such part redemption on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date.

(e) *Exercise Amount*

The Exercise Amount in connection with a Credit Event Notice describing an M(M)R Restructuring must be (i) an amount that is at least 1,000,000 units of the Settlement Currency (or, if Yen, 100,000,000 units) or an integral multiple thereof; or (ii) the entire Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes or the entire Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity, as applicable.

The Exercise Amount must be an amount that (x) in the case of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, is not greater than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount, or (y) in the case of Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index

Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, is not greater than the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity.

The Exercise Amount shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent.

17. Auction Redemption Terms

(a) Fallback Redemption

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), if the Calculation Agent determines with respect to a Credit Event and any relevant Applicable DC Credit Event Question, Applicable Resolution and/or Applicable Auction, that:

- (i) an Auction Cancellation Date has occurred;
- (ii) a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred (and, in circumstances where such No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 17(a) or sub-paragraphs (b) or (c)(ii) under the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date", the Calculation Agent has not exercised the Movement Option);
- (iii) a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred but the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not determined that one or more Auctions will be held in accordance with any Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or, if applicable, Parallel Auction Settlement Terms;
- (iv) a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal occurs; or
- (v) a Relevant Event Determination Date was determined pursuant to the definition of "Standard Event Determination Date" or pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Non-Standard Event Determination Date", and no Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred on or prior to the date falling three Business Days after such Relevant Event Determination Date, or
- (vi) a Relevant Event Determination Date was determined pursuant to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(B)(II)(2) of the definition of "Non-Standard Event Determination Date",

then, the Fallback Redemption Method shall apply and the Issuer shall redeem each Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*) (if Cash Redemption is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the Fallback Redemption Method) or in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*) (if "Physical Redemption" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the Fallback Redemption Method).

(b) Movement Option

If "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and the Calculation Agent determines in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring that a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) or (c)(ii) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date", the Calculation Agent may elect in its sole and absolute discretion to deliver a Notice to Exercise Movement Option to the Issuer (who will then send a subsequent notice to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders) at any time on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date. If a Notice to Exercise Movement

Option is so delivered, then any redemption of the Credit Linked Notes shall be effected by the Issuer by payment of the relevant Auction Redemption Amount on the relevant Auction Redemption Date (or, if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, by payment of the Final Auction Redemption Amount on the Final Auction Redemption Date), as applicable, and any such redemption and/or writedown of the Credit Linked Notes shall be determined on the basis of the Auction Final Price determined by reference to the relevant Parallel Auction identified by the Calculation Agent in the Notice to Exercise Movement Option. If a Notice to Exercise Movement Option is delivered by the Calculation Agent, all references in these Credit Linked Conditions to "Applicable Auction", "Applicable Auction Settlement Terms", "Auction Cancellation Date" and "Auction Final Price Determination Date" shall be deemed to be references to the "Parallel Auction", "Parallel Auction Settlement Terms" and "Parallel Auction Cancellation Date" and the terms of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

(c) *Auction Final Price of the Asset Package*

If an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred and the Auction Final Price for the Applicable Auction reflects the entire relevant Asset Package in respect of the Prior Deliverable Obligation(s) or Package Observable Bond(s), as applicable (including any cash forming part of the Asset Package and the Asset Market Value of any Non-Financial Instrument or Non-Transferable Instrument), the Auction Redemption Amount, Final Auction Redemption Amount, Loss Amount or Recovery Amount (calculated for the purpose of determining the Index Tranche Incurred Loss Amount, the Index Tranche Incurred Recovery Amount (if any), Portfolio Tranche Incurred Loss Amount or the Portfolio Tranche Incurred Recovery Amount (if any), as applicable), shall be determined using such Auction Final Price.

(d) *Delivery of Auction Redemption Amount Notice*

Regardless of whether "Credit Payment on Maturity" or "Credit Payment Following Credit Event" applies, following the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall deliver the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Issuer and the Issuer shall deliver the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent no later than five Business Days following the Auction Final Price Determination Date. The Fiscal Agent shall then, as soon as reasonably practicable, deliver the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).

In the case of Index Tranche Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranche Credit Linked Notes, the Calculation Agent will inform the Issuer, for notification to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination thereof of (i) any Loss Amount or Recovery Amount in respect of an Affected Reference Entity, irrespective of whether the Aggregate Loss Amount or Aggregate Recovery Amount (if any), as applicable, is less than or equal to the Loss Threshold Amount or Recovery Threshold Amount, respectively, and (ii) any Index Tranche Incurred Loss Amount and/or Index Tranche Incurred Recovery Amount or Portfolio Tranche Incurred Loss Amount and/or Portfolio Tranche Incurred Recovery Amount in respect of an Affected Reference Entity.

18. Cash Redemption Terms

(a) *Determination of Final Price*

- (i) Subject to Credit Linked Condition 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), on the Valuation Date, the Calculation Agent shall commence determination of the Final Price using the Valuation Obligation to be valued.

- (ii) If:
 - (I) "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Valuation Obligation shall include accrued but unpaid interest;
 - (II) "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Valuation Obligation shall not include accrued but unpaid interest; or
 - (III) neither "Include Accrued Interest" nor "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Calculation Agent shall determine, based on the then current market practice in the market of the Valuation Obligation whether the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Valuation Obligation shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest and, if applicable, the amount thereof.

(b) *Delivery of Cash Redemption Amount Notice*

Regardless of whether "Credit Payment on Maturity" or "Credit Payment Following Credit Event" applies, the Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, after obtaining all Quotations for a Valuation Date and determining the Final Price (such date of determination, the "**Final Price Determination Date**"), provide the Issuer with a Cash Redemption Amount Notice. The Issuer shall deliver the Cash Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent no later than five Business Days following the Final Price Determination Date. The Fiscal Agent shall then, as soon as reasonably practicable, deliver the Cash Redemption Amount Notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).

In the case of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the Calculation Agent will inform the Issuer, for notification to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination thereof of (i) any Loss Amount or Recovery Amount in respect of an Affected Reference Entity, irrespective of whether the Aggregate Loss Amount or Aggregate Recovery Amount (if any), as applicable, is less than or equal to the Loss Threshold Amount or Recovery Threshold Amount, respectively, and (ii) any incurred Loss Amount or incurred Recovery Amount in respect of an Affected Reference Entity.

If an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred, (A) valuation of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond may be satisfied by valuation of the related Asset Package and such Asset Package shall be treated as having the same currency and Outstanding Principal Balance as that of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as applicable, to which it corresponds immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event and (B) if the Asset Package is zero, a Quotation shall be deemed to have been obtained for the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as applicable, equal to zero.

(c) *LA Cash Redemption Terms*

(i) *Provision of Risk Event Notice*

Following the determination of a Relevant Risk Event by the Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, deliver a Risk Event Notice to the Issuer, who shall thereafter forward such notice to the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal

Agent shall then, as soon as reasonably practicable, but not later than the LA Cash Redemption Date, deliver the Risk Event Notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).

(ii) *Determination of LA Recovery Amount*

The Calculation Agent shall determine the LA Recovery Amount on the LA Valuation Date.

19. Physical Redemption Terms

(a) *Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*

- (i) Subject to Credit Linked Condition 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, if (a) Physical Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms or (b) Physical Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires that the Issuer redeems the Credit Linked Notes in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 19 following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Applicable Proportion of each Credit Linked Note, shall, subject to and in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 19, be redeemed by, in respect of each Noteholder: (i) Delivery (at the risk of the relevant Noteholder) of the Physical Redemption Assets specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, on or prior to the Physical Redemption Date in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19(b) (*Physical Redemption Assets*), and (ii) payment of the Partial Cash Redemption Amount or Fallback Cash Redemption Amount (if applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) or any Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount (where applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19(j)(iii) (*Asset Package Delivery*), pursuant to which the Issuer's obligations in respect of the redemption of the Applicable Proportion of each Credit Linked Note shall be fully and effectively discharged.
- (ii) In respect of Credit Linked Notes that are only partially redeemed, the remaining portion of each Credit Linked Note which is not so redeemed shall be redeemed on the later of (i) the later to occur of (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date and (b) the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable, at the Maturity Redemption Amount, and (ii) where the Credit Linked Notes early redeem in full, the Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable.
- (iii) In order for the Credit Linked Notes to be redeemed in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 19:
- (A) Upon receiving notification of the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event and a corresponding Notice of Physical Settlement from the Calculation Agent, the Issuer shall forward the relevant Credit Event Notice and such Notice of Physical Settlement to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable and, in any case, prior to the relevant Physical Redemption Date.

- (B) The Calculation Agent may, at any time, deliver to the Issuer a NOPS Amendment Notice stating that the Issuer would be replacing, in whole or in part, the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, which such notice shall be sent to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).
- (C) The relevant Noteholder shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent (and where the relevant Credit Linked Note is in definitive form, to the Registrar), prior to 3.00 p.m. (London) on the 10th Business Day following the date of effective delivery by the Fiscal Agent of the Notice of Physical Settlement to the Noteholders and, if relevant, any NOPS Amendment Notice, a duly completed notice in writing (a "**Deliverable Obligation Notice**"):
- (I) in the case of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, specifying the Series number of the Credit Linked Notes which is the subject of the Deliverable Obligation Notice;
 - (II) including such details as are required for the transfer or assignment of the Physical Redemption Assets which may include, without limitation, (a) the name, address and/or details of the relevant Noteholder's (or the Noteholder's designee's) account at Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear or DTC, as applicable (the "**Relevant Clearing System**"), to be debited with such Physical Redemption Assets and/or any bank, broker, agent or designee of the Noteholder to whom documents evidencing the transfer of Physical Redemption Assets to be delivered; and (b) irrevocably instructing and authorising the Relevant Clearing Systems to debit the relevant Noteholder's account to complete Delivery;
 - (III) specifying the name and details of the account to which the Partial Cash Redemption Amount, Fallback Cash Redemption Amount or Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount (in each case, if any) is to be credited;
 - (IV) containing an acknowledgment that an amount equal to each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of all Unwind Costs, Delivery Expenses or Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount (in each case, if any) shall be deducted from the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount;
 - (V) certifying, either (i) in respect of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, that the beneficial owner of each such Credit Linked Note is not a U.S. person (as defined in the Deliverable Obligation Notice), the Note is not being redeemed within the United States or on behalf of a U.S. person and no cash, notes or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person in connection with any redemption thereof; or (ii) in respect of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate, that the beneficial owner of each such Credit Linked Note is a QIB;

- (VI) authorising the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings, as provided in the Fiscal Agency Agreement;
 - (VII) if the Credit Linked Notes are in definitive form, including the definitive Credit Linked Notes;
 - (VIII) providing a Euroclear screenshot of each Noteholder's holdings; and
 - (IX) containing a confirmation that the Credit Linked Notes will not be transferred until Delivery is completed, subject in any case to any transfer restrictions.
 - (iv) Forms of the Deliverable Obligation Notice will be delivered to the Noteholders together with the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.
 - (v) No Deliverable Obligation Notice may be withdrawn after receipt thereof by the Relevant Clearing System, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, as provided above. After delivery of a Deliverable Obligation Notice (i) such relevant Noteholder or its designee (on its behalf), as applicable, shall be the only person entitled to delivery of its portion of the Physical Redemption Assets, and as such (ii) the relevant Noteholder may not transfer the Credit Linked Notes which are the subject of such notice.
 - (vi) Failure to properly complete and deliver a Deliverable Obligation Notice may result in such notice being treated as null and void and deemed to not have been provided. Any determination as to whether such notice has been properly completed and delivered as provided in these Credit Linked Conditions shall be made by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent, on the Issuer's behalf, and shall be conclusive and binding on the relevant Noteholder.
 - (vii) Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and payment of the Partial Cash Redemption Amount or Fallback Cash Redemption Amount (in each case, if any) in respect of each Noteholder shall be made by the Issuer in accordance with the details specified in the applicable Deliverable Obligation Notice.
- (b) *Physical Redemption Assets*
- (i) Subject to this Credit Linked Condition 19(b), the Issuer may only Deliver the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.
 - (ii) Until the date on which the Physical Redemption Assets have been fully Delivered, the Issuer or any other person (including the Issuer's Affiliates) will continue to be the legal holder of the Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets. None of the Issuer nor any such other person will (A) be under any obligation to deliver or procure delivery to any Noteholder or any other person any letter, certificate, notice, circular or any other document or payment whatsoever received by the Issuer or that other person in its capacity as legal holder of such Deliverable Obligations, (B) be under any obligation to exercise or procure exercise of any or all rights (including voting rights) attaching to such Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets, (C) be under any liability to such Noteholder or any

other person in respect of any loss or damage which such Noteholder or other person may sustain or suffer as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of the Issuer or any other person being the legal holder of such Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets, or (D) have any liability whatsoever to any Noteholder or any other person if, as a result of a Payment/Delivery Failure Event or pursuant to any of Credit Linked Conditions 19(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*) to 19(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) (both inclusive) or Credit Linked Condition 19(j)(v) (*Asset Package Delivery*), it is unable to effect Delivery of any Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets and the obligations hereunder shall be satisfied by partial cash settlement or fallback cash redemption (if applicable) or shall cease, and be deemed to be fully discharged in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions.

- (iii) If the Calculation Agent determines that all or any part of the Physical Redemption Assets that would be required to be Delivered to a Noteholder is not a whole integral multiple of the smallest unit of transfer for any such Physical Redemption Assets at the relevant time of Delivery, the Issuer will Deliver and such Noteholder will only be entitled to receive such portion of the Physical Redemption Assets specified by the Issuer which is as large a size as possible (as determined by the Calculation Agent, after consideration of such smallest unit or units of transfer and application of rounding to such amount, whether upwards or downwards to the nearest unit of transfer, in its sole discretion). Any portion of the Physical Redemption Assets not so delivered shall be deemed to have a value of zero and the Issuer's obligations to the Noteholders in respect of such portion shall be fully and effectively discharged.

(c) *Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Credit Linked Condition 19(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*), the Issuer may elect to Deliver to Noteholders Deliverable Obligations with an Outstanding Principal Balance or a Due and Payable Amount, as applicable (or the equivalent Currency Amount of any such amount), that is (i) greater than, or (ii) less than, that which each Noteholder would otherwise have been entitled to receive by way of Physical Redemption Assets.

If:

- (i) the Issuer exercises its election pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 19(c); or
- (ii) the Calculation Agent determines that the Deliverable Obligations set out in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, cannot be Delivered due to an event (including, without limitation, any delay in settlement of any Applicable Auction) which results in the Issuer and/or its Affiliates not receiving the relevant Deliverable Obligations under its Hedging Positions (such obligations which cannot be Delivered, a "**Hedge Disruption Obligation**"),

the Issuer may attempt to continue to Deliver without prejudice to the provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 19(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) and the Calculation Agent may (but is not obliged to) after taking into account costs to the Issuer, including the trading price of any alternative Deliverable Obligation, provide notice to the Issuer (which shall be forwarded to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to Noteholders) that alternative Deliverable Obligation(s) will be delivered in lieu of any other Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, satisfying on

the Physical Redemption Date and the Delivery Date, each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms and otherwise satisfying the requirements to constitute a Deliverable Obligation (and such instrument shall be deemed specified in the NOPS Amendment Notice which will be effective notwithstanding the fact that it is deemed specified after the Physical Redemption Date).

If no Delivery has been completed on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Deliverable Obligations that cannot be Delivered and the Issuer shall pay to each Noteholder each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date. For such purpose, the Deliverable Obligations that cannot be Delivered (including the Hedge Disruption Obligations) shall constitute an "Undelivered Deliverable Obligation" for the purposes of the application of Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

(d) *Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*

If, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer, it is impossible or illegal for the Issuer to Deliver, or due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer it is impossible or illegal for any Noteholder to accept Delivery of, any of the Deliverable Obligations (other than a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond if an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred) specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, on the Physical Redemption Date (including, without limitation, failure of the relevant clearance system or due to any law, regulation or court order, but excluding market conditions or the failure to obtain any requisite consent with respect to the Delivery of Loans), then on or before such date:

- (i) the Issuer shall Deliver and the Noteholder shall take Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, for which it is possible and legal to take Delivery; and
- (ii) the Calculation Agent shall provide a description in reasonable detail of the facts giving rise to such impossibility or illegality and, as soon as practicable thereafter, the Issuer shall Deliver and the Noteholder shall take Delivery of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice as applicable which were not delivered on the Delivery Date.

The date on which the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, which were not Delivered and are subsequently Delivered shall be the date on which the Issuer is deemed to have completed Delivery of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, relating to the Relevant Credit Event.

If following the occurrence of any such impossibility or illegality, the amount of Deliverable Obligations that are to be Delivered as specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, are not delivered to the Noteholders on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, then Cash Redemption in accordance with the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall apply with respect to the Deliverable Obligations that cannot be Delivered (the "**Undeliverable Obligations**").

(e) *Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans*

If:

- (i) the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice include Consent Required Loans that, due to the non-receipt of any requisite consents, are not, on the Physical Redemption Date, capable of being assigned or novated to the Noteholder or its designee, as applicable, and such consents are not obtained or deemed given by the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date; and
- (ii) "Direct Loan Participation" is not specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms, or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms and the relevant participation is not effected on or before the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date,

Cash Redemption pursuant to the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall be deemed to apply to the Credit Linked Notes with respect to the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that consist of Consent Required Loans for which consents are not obtained or deemed given (the "**Undeliverable Loan Obligations**").

(f) *Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans*

If:

- (i) the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice include Assignable Loans that, due to the non-receipt of any requisite consents, are not, on the Physical Redemption Date, capable of being assigned or novated to the Noteholder or its designee, as applicable, and such consents are not obtained or deemed given by the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date; and
- (ii) "Direct Loan Participation" is not specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms, or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms and the relevant participation is not effected on or before the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date,

Cash Redemption pursuant to the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall be deemed to apply to the Credit Linked Notes with respect to the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or last NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that consist of Assignable Loans for which consents are not obtained or deemed given (the "**Unassignable Obligations**").

(g) *Partial Cash Redemption of Participations*

If the Deliverable Obligations include Direct Loan Participations and the relevant participation is not effected on or before the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption pursuant to the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall be deemed to apply to the

Credit Linked Notes with respect to the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable that consist of Direct Loan Participations in respect of which the relevant participation is not effected (the "**Undeliverable Participations**").

- (h) *Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*
- (i) If the Issuer has not Delivered any Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that are Loans (other than any Loan which (i) is a Prior Deliverable Obligation which the Issuer has notified the Fiscal Agent it intends to Deliver an Asset Package in lieu thereof, or (ii) forms part of an Asset Package which the Issuer has notified the Fiscal Agent it intends to Deliver) on or prior to the date that is five Business Days after the relevant Physical Redemption Date (the "**Loan Alternative Procedure Start Date**"), Credit Linked Condition 19(h)(ii) shall apply unless (A) "Reference Obligation Only" has been specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category in the applicable Issue Terms, (B) in the case of a Consent Required Loan, "Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (in which case Credit Linked Condition 19(e) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans*) shall apply), (C) in the case of an Assignable Loan, "Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (in which case Credit Linked Condition 19(f) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans*)) shall apply), (D) in the case of a Direct Loan Participation, "Partial Cash Redemption of Participation" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (in which case Credit Linked Condition 19(g) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Participations*) shall apply) or (E) in any case, such failure to Deliver is due to an event described in Credit Linked Condition 19(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) (in which case Credit Linked Condition 19(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) shall apply).
- (ii) If the Issuer has failed to obtain the requisite consents to Deliver a Loan specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, at any time after the 15th Business Day following the Loan Alternative Procedure Start Date, the Issuer may (but is not obliged to) Deliver, in lieu of all or part of such Loan and after taking into account costs to the Issuer, including the trading price of any alternative Deliverable Obligation, any, subject to "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation", Bond that is Transferable and Not Bearer or any Assignable Loan, and having on both the Physical Redemption Date and the Delivery Date each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics (other than Consent Required Loan or Direct Loan Participation), if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms and otherwise satisfying the requirements to constitute a Deliverable Obligation (and such instrument shall be deemed specified in the NOPS Amendment Notice which will be effective notwithstanding the fact that it is deemed specified after the Physical Redemption Date). In the event that the Deliverable Obligations or other Deliverable Obligations to be delivered in lieu of all or part of such Loan are not Delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Loans specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, or alternative Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent and the Issuer shall pay Noteholder

each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date. For such purpose, the Deliverable Obligations not Delivered shall constitute "Undelivered Deliverable Obligations" for the purposes of the application of Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

(i) *Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*

The following terms apply for the purposes of the partial cash redemption terms referred to in Credit Linked Conditions 19(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) to 19(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) and for the purposes of the fallback cash redemption terms referred to in Credit Linked Condition 22(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*):

- (i) If Cash Redemption is deemed to apply pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition, the Issuer shall pay in respect of the portion of the Physical Redemption Assets corresponding to the applicable Undeliverable Obligation, Undeliverable Loan Obligation, Undeliverable Participation or Unassignable Obligation (each an **"Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation"**) the Partial Cash Redemption Amount on the Partial Cash Redemption Date, and in respect of the Physical Redemption Assets which cannot be delivered as described in Credit Linked Conditions 22(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*), 19(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*), 19(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*), 19(j)(iii) or 19(j)(v) (each, an **"Undelivered Deliverable Obligation"**), the Issuer shall pay in respect of the portion of the Physical Redemption Assets corresponding to the applicable Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations, the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date (each as determined in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 19(i));
- (ii) **"Partial Cash Redemption Amount"** means an aggregate amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of all Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations, representing in respect of each Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the greater of (A) (I) the Outstanding Principal Balance, the Due and Payable Amount or the Currency Amount, as applicable, of such Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation (or in the case of an Asset Package, of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond), as the case may be, multiplied by (II) the Final Price with respect to such Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent (in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner), minus (III) Unwind Costs, if any (but excluding any Unwind Costs already taken into account in calculating the principal amount of the relevant Physical Redemption Assets to deliver) and (B) zero;
- (iii) **"Partial Cash Redemption Date"** and **"Fallback Cash Redemption Date"** means the date as selected by the Calculation Agent up to and including the date falling 10 Business Days following the Final Price Determination Date;
- (iv) **"Fallback Cash Redemption Amount"** has the same meaning as set out in "Partial Cash Redemption Amount", provided that each reference therein to "Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Undelivered Deliverable Obligation";

- (v) **"Reference Obligation"** means, in respect of the determination of the Partial Cash Redemption Amount, each Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation and in respect of the determination of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount, each Undelivered Deliverable Obligation;
- (vi) **"Valuation Date"** means the date that is two Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date;
- (vii) **"Valuation Method"** means Highest or, if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained, Market Value;
- (viii) **"Quotation Method"** means Bid;
- (ix) **"Quotation Amount"** means, with respect to each type or issue of Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency which shall be converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained), as applicable, of such Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, as the case may be. The Calculation Agent may in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, round up or down the Quotation Amount for the purposes of seeking a Quotation;
- (x) **"Valuation Time"** means the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, or if no such time is specified, the time specified by the Calculation Agent, which shall be as close as reasonably practicable to 11:00 a.m. in the principal trading market for transactions in the Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, unless the Calculation Agent determines that the principal trading market for transactions in the Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, would be closed at such time or such transactions are not being conducted in sufficient volume (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner) at such time, in which event the Valuation Time shall be such other time as may be specified by the Calculation Agent that such principal market is open;
- (xi) **"Market Value"** means, with respect to an Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or an Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, on a Valuation Date, (A) if more than three Full Quotations are obtained the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations, disregarding the Full Quotations having the same highest and lowest values (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest and lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded); (B) if exactly three Full Quotations are obtained, the Full Quotation remaining after disregarding the highest and lowest Full Quotations (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest or lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded); (C) if exactly two Full Quotations are obtained, the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations; (D) if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained then, subject to sub-paragraph (B) of the definition of "Quotation" below, an amount that the Calculation Agent shall determine on the next Business Day on which two or more Full Quotations are obtained; and (E) if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained on the same Business Day on or prior to the tenth Business Day following the Valuation Date, the Market Value shall be any Full Quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Business Day or, if no Full

Quotation is obtained, the Market Value shall be determined as provided in limbs (B) to (D) of the definition of "Quotation" below;

(xii) **"Quotation"** means each Full Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage of either (a) if the Reference Obligation is not an Asset Package, the Reference Obligation's Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, or (b) if the Reference Obligation is an Asset Package, the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond to which the Asset Package relates, in each case, with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:

(A) The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Valuation Date from five or more Quotation Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more such Full Quotations on the Valuation Date, then on the next following Business Day (and, if necessary, on each Business Day thereafter until the tenth Business Day following the relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five or more Quotation Dealers.

(B) If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more Full Quotations on the same Business Day on or prior to the tenth Business Day following the Valuation Date, the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Business Day, or, if no Full Quotation is obtained, the Quotations shall be deemed to be zero.

(C) All Quotations shall be obtained in accordance with the specification or determination made pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*);

(D) The Calculation Agent shall determine based on the then current market practice in the market of the relevant Undeliverable Obligation, Undeliverable Loan Obligation, Undeliverable Participation, Unassignable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest.

(j) *Asset Package Delivery*

(i) If an Asset Package Credit Event occurs then "Asset Package Delivery" will apply unless (A) such Asset Package Credit Event occurs prior to the Credit Event Backstop Date determined in respect of the Credit Event specified in the Credit Event Notice or DC Credit Event Announcement applicable to an Event Determination Date, (B) if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign, no Package Observable Bond exists immediately prior to such Asset Package Credit Event, or (C) the Reference Entity is a Sovereign and "2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014)" is specified as "Applicable" in the applicable Issue Terms (even if such a Package Observable Bond has been published by ISDA).

(ii) If Asset Package Delivery applies, (A) Delivery of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond forming part of the Physical Redemption Assets which is specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, may be satisfied by Delivery of the related Asset Package, and such Asset

Package shall be treated as having the same currency, Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, as the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond to which it corresponds had immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event, (B) the definition of "Deliver" shall be deemed to apply to each Asset in the Asset Package, provided that if any such Asset is not a Bond, it shall be treated as if it were a Loan for this purpose, (C) if the Asset Package is zero, the Outstanding Amount of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond shall be deemed to have been Delivered in full three Business Days following the date on which the Issuer has notified the Fiscal Agent of the detailed description of the Asset Package that it intends to Deliver in accordance with the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement", (D) the Issuer may satisfy its obligation to make Delivery of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond in part by Delivery of each Asset in the Asset Package in the correct proportion and (E) if the relevant Asset is a Non-Transferable Instrument or Non-Financial Instrument, the Asset shall be deemed to be an amount of cash equal to the Asset Market Value, converted if necessary into the currency of denomination of the Credit Linked Notes at the prevailing market rate of exchange determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith.

- (iii) Notwithstanding the preceding sub-paragraphs of this Credit Linked Condition 19(j), the Issuer may elect in lieu of delivering all or any part of the Asset Package (such assets, the "**Non-Deliverable Asset Package**") as Physical Redemption Assets to pay to the Noteholders the Asset Market Value of the Non-Deliverable Asset Package, converted if necessary, into the currency of denomination of the Credit Linked Notes at the prevailing market rate of exchange determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith (such cash payment the "**Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount**"). Payment of the Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount shall be made on or before the tenth Business Day following determination of the Asset Market Value of the Non-Deliverable Asset Package and such date of payment shall be deemed to be the Physical Redemption Date.
- (iv) In determining the Asset Market Value, the Calculation Agent may also deem Cash Redemption to apply pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Asset Package and the Issuer shall pay each Noteholder each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* amount of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date in satisfaction of its payment obligation with respect to the Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount. For such purpose, the related Asset Package shall constitute an "Undelivered Deliverable Obligation" for the purposes of the application of Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) and the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date shall be the date the Calculation Agent deems Cash Redemption to apply.
- (v) If the Issuer has not satisfied its obligation to make Delivery of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond in part by Delivery of each Asset in the Asset Package in the correct proportion on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, the Issuer may (but is not obliged to) instead Deliver, after taking into account costs to the Issuer, including the trading price of any alternative Deliverable Obligation, any other Deliverable Obligation selected the Issuer and having on both the Physical Redemption Date and the Delivery Date each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms and otherwise satisfying the requirements to constitute a Deliverable Obligation (and such

Deliverable Obligation shall be deemed specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice which will be effective notwithstanding the fact that it is deemed specified after the Physical Redemption Date). If Delivery of the Asset Package or any other Deliverable Obligation in lieu of the same is not completed on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Asset Package which has not been Delivered and the Issuer shall pay each Noteholder their Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date.

- (vi) For such purpose, the entire Asset Package shall constitute an "Undelivered Deliverable Obligation" for the purposes of the application of Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) and the Issuer shall pay the Noteholder the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date.

(k) *LA Physical Redemption Terms*

(i) *Provision of Risk Event Notice*

Following the determination of a Risk Event by the Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, deliver the Risk Event Notice to the Issuer, who shall thereafter forward such notice to the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall then, as soon as reasonably practicable, but not later than the LA Physical Redemption Date, deliver the Risk Event Notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).

(ii) *Delivery of LA Settlement Assets*

- (A) Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, if LA Physical Redemption is specified as the Risk Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note shall be redeemed by: (I) Delivery (at the risk of the relevant Noteholder) of the LA Settlement Assets on or prior to the LA Physical Redemption Date and (II) payment of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any) (as set out in Credit Linked Condition 19(k)(iii) (*Payment of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any)*)).

- (B) In order for the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, to be redeemed in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 19(k)(ii), the relevant Noteholder shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent (and where the relevant Credit Linked Note is in definitive form, to the Registrar), prior to 3.00 p.m. (London) on the 5th Business Day following the date of effective delivery by the Fiscal Agent of the Risk Event Notice to the Noteholders, a duly completed notice in writing (a "**Deliverable Obligation Notice**"):
 - (I) in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, specifying the Series number of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access

- Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, which is the subject of the Deliverable Obligation Notice;
- (II) including such details as are required for the transfer or assignment of the LA Settlement Assets which may include, without limitation, (I) the name, address and/or details of the relevant Noteholder's (or the Noteholder's designee's) account at the Relevant Clearing System, to be debited with such LA Settlement Assets and/or any bank, broker, agent or designee of the Noteholder to whom documents evidencing the transfer of LA Settlement Assets to be delivered; and (II) irrevocably instructing and authorising the Relevant Clearing Systems to debit the relevant Noteholder's account to complete Delivery;
 - (III) specifying the name and details of the account to which the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any) is to be credited;
 - (IV) containing an acknowledgment that an amount equal to (as applicable) each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note's or each Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of all Unwind Costs, Delivery Expenses or Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount (in each case, if any) shall be deducted from the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount;
 - (V) certifying, either (I) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes represented by a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, that the beneficial owner of each such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note is not a U.S. person (as defined in the Deliverable Obligation Notice), the Note is not being redeemed within the United States or on behalf of a U.S. person and no cash, notes or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person in connection with any redemption thereof; or (II) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate, that the beneficial owner of each such Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, as applicable, is a QIB;
 - (VI) authorising the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings, as provided in the Fiscal Agency Agreement;
 - (VII) if the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are in definitive form, including the definitive Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable;
 - (VIII) providing a Euroclear screenshot of each Noteholder's holdings; and

- (IX) containing a confirmation that the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, will not be transferred until Delivery is completed, subject in any case to any transfer restrictions.
 - (C) Forms of the Deliverable Obligation Notice will be delivered to the Noteholders together with the Risk Event Notice.
 - (D) No Deliverable Obligation Notice may be withdrawn after receipt thereof by the Relevant Clearing System, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, as provided above. After delivery of a Deliverable Obligation Notice (x) such relevant Noteholder or its designee (on its behalf), as applicable, shall be the only person entitled to delivery of its portion of the LA Settlement Assets, and as such (y) the relevant Noteholder may not transfer the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, which are the subject of such notice.
 - (E) Failure to properly complete and deliver a Deliverable Obligation Notice may result in such notice being treated as null and void and deemed to not have been provided. Any determination as to whether such notice has been properly completed and delivered as provided in these Credit Linked Conditions shall be made by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent, on the Issuer's behalf, and shall be conclusive and binding on the relevant Noteholder.
 - (F) Delivery of the LA Settlement Assets and payment of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any) in respect of each Noteholder shall be made by the Issuer in accordance with the details specified in the applicable Deliverable Obligation Notice.
- (iii) *Payment of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any)*

Upon Delivery of the LA Settlement Assets, the Issuer's obligations in respect of the redemption of the Applicable Proportion of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, as applicable, shall be fully and effectively discharged, provided that if in the determination of the Issuer:

- (A) due to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer, it is or would be impossible, illegal or in breach of any restriction (whether regulatory, fiduciary or contractual) to obtain, hold or deliver some or all of the LA Settlement Assets (including any such LA Settlement Assets held by or on behalf of the Issuer and/or any Affiliate) to the Noteholders, including circumstances in which a Market Disruption Event is subsisting; and/or
- (B) due to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer, it is or would be impracticable (whether on grounds of illiquidity or otherwise) and/or it is not commercially reasonable for the Issuer to obtain, hold or deliver some or all of the LA Settlement Assets (including any such LA Settlement Assets held by or on behalf of the Issuer and/or any Affiliate) to the Noteholders; and/or
- (C) due to circumstances within the control of the Noteholders (including, without limitation, the Noteholders not having opened or notified the Issuer of its

specified account, given any required certifications or as a result of limb (b) of the definition of "Payment/Delivery Failure Event" occurring), the Issuer is unable to arrange, or conditions are not fulfilled, for the delivery of some or all LA Settlement Assets,

and such circumstances continue up to and including the LA Physical Redemption Date, then the Issuer shall have no further delivery obligations hereunder to the Noteholders with respect to those LA Settlement Assets which are affected by such circumstances described in paragraphs (A), (B) or (C) above (the "**Undeliverable Assets**") and the Issuer shall, in respect of the Undeliverable Assets in respect of any Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, as applicable, held by a Noteholder, pay to the specified account of that Noteholder on the LA Cash Redemption Date the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount.

(iv) *Determination of Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount*

The Calculation Agent shall determine the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount on the LA Valuation Date.

20. Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms

(a) *Redemption Amount*

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 23 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*), unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, if Fixed Recovery Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Applicable Proportion of each Credit Linked Note shall redeem or be written down in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*), provided that:

- (i) the Final Price shall be deemed to be determined at the Fixed Recovery Percentage (specified in the applicable Issue Terms with respect to an Affected Reference Entity and the related Relevant Event Determination Date) and the Cash Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be determined using such Fixed Recovery Percentage, as further set out in the definitions of "Cash Redemption Amount" and "Final Cash Redemption Amount" in Credit Linked Condition 31 (*Definitions*);
- (ii) the "Final Price Determination Date" shall be the date on which the Final Price is deemed to be determined at the Fixed Recovery Percentage; and
- (iii) Single Valuation Date will be deemed to have been specified as the applicable Valuation Date on which the Cash Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be determined.

(b) *Fixed Recovery Percentage of zero*

If the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the occurrence of the relevant Cash Redemption Date or Final Cash Redemption Date, as applicable, shall fully and effectively discharge the Issuer's obligation to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Note.

For the avoidance of doubt, in such circumstance, the loss amount in respect of an Affected Reference Entity will be deemed to be 100 per cent. and, accordingly, no amounts will be payable or assets deliverable to the Noteholders. The Noteholders will bear the loss of their principal with respect to such proportion of the Credit Linked Notes impacted by the Credit Event and no liability shall attach to the Issuer.

21. Redemption upon Merger Event

If "Redemption following Merger" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, in the event that the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent determines, in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that a Merger Event has occurred, the Issuer may give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) and redeem each Credit Linked Note in full or in part on the Early Redemption Date at the Merger Redemption Amount (provided that if nothing is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Redemption following Merger" shall apply).

This Credit Linked Condition 21 shall not apply in respect of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes.

22. Payment/Delivery Failure Event

(a) Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to pay

This Credit Linked Condition 22(a) shall not apply where an Underlying RMB Currency Event has occurred (in which case, General Condition 6(i) (*Occurrence of an Underlying RMB Currency Event*) shall apply).

If an event constituting a Payment/Delivery Failure Event under limb (a) of such definition has occurred and exists, subject to Credit Linked Condition 22(c) (*No additional interest*) below, the obligation of the Issuer to pay the relevant amount will be postponed until such time that the Payment/Delivery Failure Event no longer exists or is cured (including, without limitation, where the Noteholder requests the Issuer in writing to make payment of such amount to such other account or to such other person as the Noteholder specifies and represents to the Issuer that such payment to its designee will discharge the Issuer's obligations to the Noteholder in respect of such payment). Where such postponement applies, the Issuer shall give notice of such postponement to the Noteholders ("**Payment Failure Event Notice**") as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, if the Issuer determines (in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner) that such Payment/Delivery Failure Event continues to exist for such number of Business Days specified in the Issue Terms or, if no number of Business Days is specified in the Issue Terms, 90 Business Days following the later to occur of (a) any scheduled payment date or the (b) Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable (the "**Payment Failure Cut-Off Date**") in respect of an amount required to be paid (including where the Noteholder has not elected for payment to be made to a third party or other account (if applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 22(c) (*No additional interest*) above, no such payment will be made by the Issuer and the Issuer's obligations to the Noteholder hereunder will be deemed to be fully discharged as of that date.

(b) Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver

This Credit Linked Condition 22(b) shall not apply to Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes (instead, Credit Linked Condition 19(k)(iii) (*Payment of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any)*) shall apply).

If an event constituting a Payment/Delivery Failure Event under limb (b) of such definition has occurred, the obligations of the Issuer to procure Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets to such Noteholder shall, subject to Credit Linked Conditions 19(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) and 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*) cease and if "Fallback Cash Redemption" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Physical Redemption Assets that cannot be Delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date and the Issuer shall pay each Noteholder each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date. For such purpose, the Physical Redemption Assets shall constitute an "Undelivered Deliverable Obligations" for the purposes of application of Credit Linked Condition 19(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

If "Fallback Cash Redemption" is not specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms and if such Payment/Delivery Failure Event continues to exist on the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, the Issuer shall have no further liability or obligation whatsoever in respect of such Credit Linked Note and no obligation to deliver the Physical Redemption Assets on or after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date. However, if the Payment/Delivery Failure Event ceases to exist or is cured prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, the obligation of the Issuer to Deliver the Physical Redemption Assets will be postponed to a date determined by the Issuer to be no later than 10 Business Days following the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date (the "**Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date**").

(c) *No additional interest*

Any postponement or deemed discharge of payment pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 22 will not constitute a default hereunder (including for the purpose of the definition of "Events of Default") and will not entitle the relevant Noteholder to any additional interest or other payment as a result thereof.

23. Effect of DC Resolutions

(a) *Binding nature*

Any DC Resolution of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will be binding with respect to the relevant Credit Linked Notes in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions.

(b) *Event Determination Dates*

(i) *Determinations by the Calculation Agent*

A Relevant Event Determination Date which is determined by the Calculation Agent to apply to the Credit Linked Notes will be binding with respect to the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

(ii) *Reversal of DC Credit Event Announcement*

If a prior DC Resolution or the occurrence of an Event Determination Date is subsequently reversed prior to the relevant Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Physical Redemption Date, redemption of the Credit Linked Notes in full, a Valuation Date or a Delivery Date, a Credit Event shall be deemed not to have occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity for the purposes of these Credit Linked Conditions.

- (iii) *Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, an Event Determination Date may occur in respect of each Reference Entity referenced in the basket or Index, as applicable, provided that, other than in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring (if applicable), an Event Determination Date shall apply only once to each such Reference Entity.

- (iv) *Multiple successor determinations*

Where multiple successors have been determined in respect of a Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*), an Event Determination Date may occur in respect of each successor Reference Entity.

- (c) *Determinations in respect of Successors and Substitute Reference Obligations*

If a DC Resolution relating to Successors or Substitute Reference Obligations is subsequently reversed after the identification of a Successor or a Substitute Reference Obligation by the Calculation Agent, such prior DC Resolution shall be disregarded for the purposes of these Credit Linked Conditions.

- (d) *Redemption Suspension*

If, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date but prior to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date, Delivery Date or, to the extent applicable, a Valuation Date in respect of a Reference Entity, there is an Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement, all timing requirements in these Credit Linked Conditions that pertain to redemption shall toll and remain suspended until the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement or Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal, as applicable. During such suspension period, the Issuer is not obliged to take any action in connection with the settlement of such Credit Event or the redemption, if any, of the Credit Linked Notes. Once the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement or DC Credit Event Question Dismissal has occurred, the relevant timing requirements that pertain to redemption that have previously tolled or been suspended shall resume on the Business Day following such public announcement by the DC Secretary with the Issuer having the benefit of the full day notwithstanding when the tolling or suspension began. The Issuer shall deliver, or cause the Fiscal Agent to deliver, a notice (a "**Redemption Suspension Notice**") in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) to the Noteholders giving notice of any suspension of timing requirements pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 23.

24. Successor Provisions

- (a) *Eligible Successors*

An entity may only be a Successor if:

- (i) either (A) the related Succession Date occurs on or after the Successor Backstop Date, or (B) such entity is a Universal Successor in respect of which the Succession Date occurred on or after 1 January 2014;
- (ii) the Reference Entity had at least one Relevant Obligation outstanding immediately prior to the Succession Date and such entity succeeds to all or part of at least one Relevant Obligation of the Reference Entity;
- (iii) where the Reference Entity is a Sovereign, such entity succeeded to the Relevant Obligations by way of a Sovereign Succession Event; and
- (iv) in respect of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes and Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Successor is an entity identified by the relevant Index Sponsor on or following the earlier of the Effective Date and the Trade Date where the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has, in relation to a Successor Resolution Request Date, not identified a Successor in accordance with the DC Rules.

(b) *Successor Determinations*

Subject to the restrictions set out under Credit Linked Condition 6(h) (*Restriction on Delivery of Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice*) and 7(h) (*Restriction on Delivery of Credit Event Notice or Successor Notice*) in relation to Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes and Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes only, the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining, as soon as reasonably practicable after delivery of a Successor Notice and with effect from the Succession Date, any Successor or Successors in accordance with the definition of "Successor", provided that the Calculation Agent will not make such determination if, at the time of the determination, the DC Secretary has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that there is no Successor based on the relevant succession to Relevant Obligations.

The Calculation Agent will make all calculations and determinations required to be made under this definition on the basis of Eligible Information and will notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent of any such calculation or determination as soon as practicable. In calculating the percentages used to determine whether an entity qualifies as a Successor under this Credit Linked Condition 24(b), if there is a Steps Plan, the Calculation Agent shall consider all related successions in respect of such Steps Plan in aggregate as if forming part of a single succession.

Notwithstanding the above, the Calculation Agent may, but is not obliged to, rely on the determination of any Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee as to whether any Successor has been identified.

(c) *Substitute Reference Obligations following a Successor Event*

Where any one or more Successors have not assumed a Non-Standard Reference Obligation, a Substitute Reference Obligation will be determined, where the Calculation Agent deems appropriate, in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 26(b) (*Substitute Reference Obligation*).

(d) *Transaction Types of Successor Reference Entities*

If the Transaction Type applicable to a Successor differs from the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity in respect of which the Successor has been identified, notwithstanding such difference, the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity in respect of which the Successor has been identified shall, with effect from the Succession Date, continue to apply to the Successor.

(e) *Succession in respect of multiple Reference Entities simultaneously*

If two or more Reference Entities are subject to one or more successions simultaneously or the order of such succession cannot be determined from Eligible Information, then each such Reference Entity shall be deemed to have been subject to a separate succession, with all such successions occurring in the order determined by the Calculation Agent.

(f) *Single Successor*

Where the Calculation Agent determines that there is a single Successor in respect of a Reference Entity, such Successor shall, with effect from the Succession Date, be a Reference Entity for the purpose of the Notes (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Reference Entity in respect of which the Successor has been identified shall cease to be a Reference Entity with effect from the Succession Date unless it has also been identified as a Successor), provided that, in the case of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, (a) if the Successor is not an Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity (as defined below), the Reference Entity Count will be the Reference Entity Count of the Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity (as defined below) and (b) if an Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity would be a Successor to an Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity, the provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(ii)(F) (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*) shall equally apply in the case of a single Successor.

(g) *Joint Potential Successors*

If two or more entities (each, a "**Joint Potential Successor**") jointly succeed to a Relevant Obligation (the "**Joint Relevant Obligation**") either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy), then (a) if the Joint Relevant Obligation was a direct obligation of the relevant Reference Entity, it shall be treated as having been succeeded to by the Joint Potential Successor (or Joint Potential Successors, in equal parts) which succeeded to such Joint Relevant Obligation as direct obligor or obligors, or (b) if the Joint Relevant Obligation was a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy), it shall be treated as having been succeeded to by the Joint Potential Successor (or Joint Potential Successors, in equal parts) which succeeded to such Joint Relevant Obligation as guarantor or guarantors (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, as provider of a Qualifying Policy), if any, or otherwise by each Joint Potential Successor in equal parts.

(h) *Multiple Successors*

(i) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes and following a succession and related Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (such Reference Entity affected by a succession being a "**Single Name Succession Reference Entity**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Single Name Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the

Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding nominal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Successor:

- (A) the Single Name Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Single Name Successor Entity**") and, accordingly, more than one Relevant Event Determination Date (and, accordingly, more than one Relevant Credit Event) may occur in respect of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes but, subject to Credit Linked Condition 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*), once only in relation to each Successor;
- (C) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of a Single Name Successor Entity:
 - (I) the Single Name Credit Linked Notes will not redeem in whole, but instead the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Single Name Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above (the "**Single Name Partial Nominal Amount**");
 - (II) the Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 3(f)(i) (*Auction Redemption*), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*), (iii) (*Physical Redemption*) or (iv) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Single Name Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Cash Redemption Date or Final Auction Redemption Date, as applicable)); and
 - (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring).

Following the occurrence of such Relevant Credit Event, the Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor, considered in the aggregate);

- (D) if some but not all of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes; and
- (E) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(i) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(ii) *Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and following a succession and a related Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (each such Reference Entity, an "**Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity**" and the Reference Entities unaffected by such succession or any previous successions, the "**Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entities**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding nominal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity:

- (A) the Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, an "**Nth-to-Default Successor Entity**") and the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entities will continue to be Reference Entities;
- (C) the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to any of the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entities will, where such Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity is the nth Reference Entity to which a Relevant Event Determination Date has occurred, result in the redemption of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes in full (or, in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring where the Exercise Amount is less than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes, redemption of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 4 (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*);
- (D) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date has occurred in respect of the nth Reference Entity:
 - (I) such Credit Event shall be a Relevant Credit Event for the purpose of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Nth-to-Default Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected (the "**Nth-to-Default Partial Nominal Amount**");
 - (II) the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 4(f)(i) (*Auction Redemption*), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*), (iii) (*Physical Redemption*) or (iv) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Nth-to-Default Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Cash Redemption Date or Final Auction Redemption Date, as applicable)); and

- (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring).

Following the occurrence of such Relevant Credit Event, the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor, considered in the aggregate);

- (E) if a single entity would be a Reference Entity hereunder more than once, subject to Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(ii)(F) below, that Reference Entity shall be deemed to be specified only once, and such change shall have no effect on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes;
- (F) where an Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity is identified as a Successor to any Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity pursuant to a succession:
 - (I) if the Transaction Type and Reference Obligation (including the absence of a Reference Obligation) of the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity is identical to that of the Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity, the Reference Entity Count of the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity shall be equal to the sum of (x) the Reference Entity Count of the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity immediately prior to the relevant succession (the "**Surviving Reference Entity Count**") and (y) the Reference Entity Count of the Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity immediately prior to the relevant succession (the "**Legacy Reference Entity Count**", and the Legacy Reference Entity Count and the Surviving Reference Entity Count, together, the "**Combined Prior Count**"); or
 - (II) if the Transaction Type and Reference Obligation of the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity is not identical to that of the Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent shall apportion as at the Succession Date any outstanding nominal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts into two separate portions where:
 - (i) one portion shall reflect the product of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and the Legacy Reference Entity Count divided by the Combined Prior Count, with the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity having (a) a Transaction Type and Reference Obligation identical to the Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity and (b) a

Reference Entity Count equal to the Combined Prior Count;
and

- (ii) the other portion shall reflect the product of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and the Surviving Reference Entity Count divided by the Combined Prior Count, with the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity having (a) a Transaction Type and Reference Obligation identical to the Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entity and (b) a Reference Entity Count equal to the Combined Prior Count;
 - (G) if some but not all of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes; and
 - (H) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(ii) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors;
- (iii) *Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and following a succession and related Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (each such Reference Entity and any Reference Entity in respect of which a Succession Date has previously occurred, a "**Linear Basket Succession Reference Entity**" and the Reference Entities unaffected by such Succession Date or any previous Succession Dates, the "**Linear Basket Non-Succession Reference Entities**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding principal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Linear Basket Succession Reference Entity:

- (A) the Linear Basket Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Linear Basket Successor Entity**"), and the Linear Basket Non-Succession Reference Entities will continue to be Reference Entities;
- (C) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of a Linear Basket Successor Entity:
 - (I) the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Linear Basket Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected (the "**Linear Basket Partial Nominal Amount**");
 - (II) the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 5(f)(i) (*Auction*);

Redemption), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*), (iii) (*Physical Redemption*) or (iv) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Linear Basket Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Cash Redemption Date or Final Auction Redemption Date, as applicable)); and

- (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring).

Following such event, the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor), considered in the aggregate;

- (D) if, as a result of a succession, a single entity would be a Reference Entity hereunder more than once, that Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Reference Entity only once and the Reference Entity Notional Amount for such Reference Entity will be the sum of the Reference Entity Notional Amounts otherwise applicable to it (and such change shall have no effect on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes);
- (E) if some but not all of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes; and
- (F) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(iii) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(iv) *Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes and following a succession and related Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (each such Reference Entity and any Reference Entity in respect of which a Succession Date has previously occurred, an "**Index Untranching Succession Reference Entity**" and the Reference Entities unaffected by such Succession Date or any previous Succession Dates, the "**Index Untranching Non-Succession Reference Entities**"), more than one Successor has been identified, the Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any

outstanding principal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Index Untranchéd Succession Reference Entity:

- (A) the Index Untranchéd Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Index Untranchéd Successor Entity**"), and the Index Untranchéd Non-Succession Reference Entities will continue to be Reference Entities;
- (C) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of an Index Untranchéd Successor Entity:
 - (I) the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Index Untranchéd Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected (the "**Index Untranchéd Partial Nominal Amount**");
 - (II) the Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 6(f)(i) (*Auction Redemption*), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*) or (iii) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Index Untranchéd Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Cash Redemption Date or Final Auction Redemption Date, as applicable)); and
 - (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring).

Following such event, the Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor), considered in the aggregate;

- (D) if, as a result of a succession, a single entity would be a Reference Entity hereunder more than once, that Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Reference Entity only once and the Reference Entity Notional Amount for such Reference Entity will be the sum of the Reference Entity Notional Amounts otherwise applicable to it (and such change shall have no effect on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes);
- (E) if some but not all of the Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and*

Purchase) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes; and

- (F) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(iv) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(v) *Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and following a succession and related Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (each, an "**Index Tranchured Succession Reference Entity**" and the Reference Entities unaffected by such succession, the "**Index Tranchured Non-Succession Reference Entities**"), more than one Successor has been identified, the Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding principal amount, other relevant calculation amounts, the Reference Entity Notional Amount equally in relation to each Successor:

- (A) the Index Tranchured Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Index Tranchured Successor Entity**"), and the Index Tranchured Non-Succession Reference Entities will continue to be Reference Entities;
- (C) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of an Index Tranchured Successor Entity:
 - (I) the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Index Tranchured Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected;
 - (II) the Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 7(f)(i) (*Auction Redemption*), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*) or (iii) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Cash Redemption Date or Final Auction Redemption Date, as applicable); and
 - (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring).

Following such event, the Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a

commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor), considered in the aggregate;

- (D) if, as a result of a succession, a single entity would be a Reference Entity hereunder more than once, that Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Reference Entity only once and the Reference Entity Notional Amount for such Reference Entity will be the sum of (I) the Reference Entity Notional Amount otherwise applicable to it prior to the apportionment referred to above and (II) the Reference Entity Notional Amount allocated to such Successor as a result of the apportionment referred to above (and such change shall have no effect on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes);
- (E) if some but not all of the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes; and
- (F) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(v) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(vi) *Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes and following a succession and related Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (each such Reference Entity and any Reference Entity in respect of which a Succession Date has previously occurred, an "**Portfolio Tranching Succession Reference Entity**" and the Reference Entities unaffected by such Succession Date or any previous Succession Dates, the "**Portfolio Tranching Non-Succession Reference Entities**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding principal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Portfolio Tranching Succession Reference Entity:

- (A) the Portfolio Tranching Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Portfolio Tranching Successor Entity**"), and the Portfolio Tranching Non-Succession Reference Entities will continue to be Reference Entities;
- (C) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of a Portfolio Tranching Successor Entity:
 - (I) the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Portfolio Tranching Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected;

- (II) the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 8(f)(i) (*Auction Redemption*), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*) or (iii) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Cash Redemption Date or Final Auction Redemption Date, as applicable); and
- (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of an M(M)R Restructuring).

Following such event, the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor), considered in the aggregate;

- (D) if, as a result of a succession, a single entity would be a Reference Entity hereunder more than once, that Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Reference Entity only once and the Reference Entity Notional Amount for such Reference Entity will be the sum of the Reference Entity Notional Amounts otherwise applicable to it (and such change shall have no effect on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes);
- (E) if some but not all of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes; and
- (F) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(vi) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(vii) *Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and following a Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (the Reference Entity, a "**Local Access Single Name Succession Reference Entity**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding principal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Local Access Single Name Succession Reference Entity:

- (A) the Local Access Single Name Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;

- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Local Access Single Name Successor Entity**") and, accordingly, more than one Relevant Risk Event Determination Date (and accordingly, more than one Relevant Risk Event) may occur in respect of the Credit Linked Notes but once only in relation to each Successor;
- (C) where a Relevant Risk Event and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurs in respect of the Local Access Single Name Successor Entity after such Succession Date:
 - (I) the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes will not redeem in whole, but instead the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the to the nominal amount represented by such Local Access Single Name Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected (the "**Local Access Single Name Partial Nominal Amount**");
 - (II) the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 9(f)(i) (*LA Cash Redemption*), (ii) (*LA Physical Redemption*) or (iii) (*LA Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Local Access Single Name Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final LA Cash Redemption Date)); and
 - (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly.

Following such event, the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor), considered in the aggregate;

- (D) if some but not all of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes; and
- (E) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(vii) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(viii) *Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and following a Succession Date in respect of a Reference Entity (each such Reference

Entity and any Reference Entity in respect of which a Succession Date has previously occurred, a "**Local Access Basket Succession Reference Entity**" and the Reference Entities unaffected by such Succession Date or any previous Succession Dates, the "**Local Access Basket Non-Succession Reference Entities**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding principal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Local Access Basket Succession Reference Entity:

- (A) the Local Access Basket Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Local Access Basket Successor Entity**") and the Local Access Basket Non-Succession Reference Entities will continue to be Reference Entities;
- (C) where a Relevant Risk Event and related Relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurs in respect of a Local Access Basket Successor Entity:
 - (I) the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such Local Access Basket Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above is effected (the "**Local Access Basket Partial Nominal Amount**");
 - (II) the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 10(f)(i) (*LA Cash Redemption*), (ii) (*LA Physical Redemption*) or (iii) (*LA Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Local Access Basket Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final LA Cash Redemption Date)); and
 - (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly.

Following such event, the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor), considered in the aggregate;

- (D) if, as a result of a succession, a single entity would be a Reference Entity hereunder more than once, that Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Reference Entity only once and the Reference Entity Notional Amount for such Reference Entity will be the sum of the Reference Entity Notional Amounts otherwise applicable to it (and such change shall have no effect on

the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes);

- (E) if some but not all of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes; and
- (F) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(viii) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(i) *Exchange Offer*

In the case of an exchange offer, the determination required pursuant to paragraph (a) of the definition of "Successor" shall be made on the basis of the outstanding principal balance of Relevant Obligations exchanged and not on the basis of the outstanding principal balance of the Exchange Bonds or Loans.

25. Deliverable Obligations

(a) *Restructuring Maturity Limitation*

If (i) "Physical Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method and "Mod R" applies and (ii) "Restructuring" is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice delivered by the Calculation Agent, then unless the Deliverable Obligation is a Prior Deliverable Obligation and Asset Package Delivery applies due to a Governmental Intervention, a Deliverable Obligation may only be specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, if it (i) is a Fully Transferable Obligation and (ii) has a final maturity date not later than the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date, in each case, as of the Delivery Date. In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity and with respect to an Insured Instrument in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest, the term "final maturity date", as such term is used in this paragraph shall mean the specified date by which the Qualifying Policy guarantees or insures, as applicable, that the ultimate distribution of the Certificate Balance will occur.

(b) *Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation*

- (i) If (A) "Physical Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method and "Mod Mod R" applies and (B) Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice delivered by Issuer, then unless the Deliverable Obligation is a Prior Deliverable Obligation and Asset Package Delivery applies due to a Governmental Intervention, a Deliverable Obligation may only be specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, if it (x) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation and (y) has a final maturity date not later than the applicable Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date in each case, as of the Delivery Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purposes of this Credit Linked Condition 25(b)(i), in the case of a Restructured Bond or Loan with a final maturity date on or prior to the 10-year Limitation Date, the final maturity date of such Bond or Loan shall be deemed to be the earlier of such final maturity date or the final maturity date of such Bond or Loan immediately prior to the relevant Restructuring. In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity and with respect to an Insured

Instrument in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest, the term "final maturity date", as such term is used in this Credit Linked Condition 25(b)(i) shall mean the specified date by which the Qualifying Policy guarantees or insures, as applicable, that the ultimate distribution of the Certificate Balance will occur.

- (ii) Where a "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation" applies and a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement (or in any NOPS Amendment Notice, if applicable) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation with respect to which consent is required to novate, assign or transfer, and the requisite consent is refused (whether or not a reason is given for such refusal and, where a reason is given for such refusal, regardless of that reason), or is not received by the Physical Redemption Date (in which case it shall be deemed to have been refused), the Calculation Agent shall inform the Issuer. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Fiscal Agent (for onward notification to the Noteholder) of such refusal (or deemed refusal). If a Noteholder (x) does not designate a third party; (y) designates a third party in circumstances where it will be illegal due to any applicable law or regulation for the designee to take Delivery or such Delivery would give rise to any tax or any loss or cost to the Issuer; or (z) a Noteholder does not take Delivery on or prior to the Physical Redemption Date, then Credit Linked Condition 19(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) may be applied by the Issuer.

(c) *Determination of Final Maturity Date*

For the purposes of making a determination under paragraph (a) (*Restructuring Maturity Limitation*) or (b)(i) (*Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation*) of this Credit Linked Condition 25, the relevant final maturity date shall, subject to the definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation", be determined on the basis of the terms of the Deliverable Obligation in effect at the time of making such determination and, in the case of a Deliverable Obligation that is due and payable, the final maturity date shall be deemed to be the date on which such determination is made.

(d) *Multiple Holder Obligation*

- (i) Unless "Multiple Holder Obligation" is specified to be not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then none of the events described in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of the definition of "Restructuring" shall constitute a Restructuring unless the Obligation is a Multiple Holder Obligation, where "**Multiple Holder Obligation**" means an Obligation that (A) at the time of the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event is held by more than three holders that are not Affiliates of each other and (B) with respect to which a percentage of holders (determined pursuant to the terms of the Obligation as in effect on the date of such event) at least equal to sixty-six-and two-thirds is required to consent to the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event (provided that sub-paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be satisfied where the Obligation is a Bond).
- (ii) In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, for the purposes of this definition, the term Obligation shall be deemed to include Insured Instruments for which the Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Qualifying Policy.
- (iii) In respect of an LPN Reference Entity, Multiple Holder Obligation will be "Not Applicable" with respect to any Reference Obligation (and any Underlying Loan).

26. Reference Obligation**(a) *Standard Reference Obligation and Non-Standard Reference Obligation***

- (i) If "Standard Reference Obligation" applies, then the Reference Obligation for the relevant Reference Entity will be the Standard Reference Obligation which is the obligation of the relevant Reference Entity with the relevant Seniority Level specified from time to time on the SRO List.
- (ii) If "Standard Reference Obligation" does not apply, then the Reference Obligation(s) for the relevant Reference Entity will be the Non-Standard Reference Obligation specified in the applicable Issue Terms for such Reference Entity.
- (iii) If no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Standard Reference Obligation" shall apply.

(b) *Substitute Reference Obligation*

- (i) If a Substitution Event has occurred with respect to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation, the Calculation Agent may identify a Substitute Reference Obligation in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(iii), (iv) and (v) to replace such Non-Standard Reference Obligation; provided that the Calculation Agent will not identify an Obligation as the Substitute Reference Obligation if, at the time of the determination, such Obligation has already been rejected as the Substitute Reference Obligation by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and such Obligation has not changed materially since the date of the relevant DC Resolution. In the case of an Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note or an Index Tranchured Credit Linked Note, as applicable, if there is no Standard Reference Obligation and the Index Sponsor publishes a replacement Reference Obligation for such Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent shall select such obligation rather than identify a Substitute Reference Obligation in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(iii), (iv) and (v).
- (ii) If any of the events contained in paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of "Substitution Event" have occurred with respect to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation, such Non-Standard Reference Obligation will cease to be the Reference Obligation (other than for the purposes of the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or "Not Subordinated" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic and Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(iii)(B)). If the event contained in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Substitution Event" has occurred with respect to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation and no Substitute Reference Obligation is available, such Non-Standard Reference Obligation will continue to be a Reference Obligation until the Substitute Reference Obligation is identified or, if earlier, until any of the events set forth under paragraph (a) or (c) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occur with respect to such Non-Standard Reference Obligation.
- (iii) The Substitute Reference Obligation shall be an Obligation that on the Substitution Date:
 - (A) is a Borrowed Money obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy));

- (B) satisfies the Not Subordinated Deliverable Obligation Characteristic as of the date it was issued or incurred (without reflecting any change the priority of payment after such date) and on the Substitution Date; and
- (C) (I) if the Non-Standard Reference Obligation was a Conforming Reference Obligation when issued or incurred and immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date:
 - 1. is a Deliverable Obligation (other than a Loan) determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; or if no such obligation is available,
 - 2. is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan) which constitutes a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation";
- (II) if the Non-Standard Reference Obligation was a Bond (or any other Borrowed Money obligation other than a Loan) which was a Non-Conforming Reference Obligation when issued or incurred and/or immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date:
 - 1. is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation (other than a Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
 - 2. is a Deliverable Obligation (other than a Loan) determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; or if no such obligation is available,
 - 3. is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation which is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan); or if no such Obligation is available,
 - 4. is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan) which constitutes a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation";
or
- (III) if the Non-Standard Reference Obligation was a Loan which was a Non-Conforming Reference Obligation when incurred and/or immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date:
 - 1. is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation which is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
 - 2. is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation (other than a Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
 - 3. is a Deliverable Obligation (other than a Loan) determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of

"Deliverable Obligation"; or if no such Obligation is available,

4. is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan) which constitutes a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation".

(iv) If more than one potential Substitute Reference Obligation is identified pursuant to the process described in Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(iii), the Substitute Reference Obligation will be the potential Substitute Reference Obligation that most closely preserves the economic equivalent of the delivery and payment obligations of the Issuer under the relevant Series, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent will (if a Substitute Reference Obligation has not been identified) notify the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer of a Substitute Reference Obligation as soon as reasonably practicable after it has been identified in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(iii) and the Substitute Reference Obligation shall replace the Non-Standard Reference Obligation immediately upon such notification.

(v) If a Substitution Event has occurred with respect to the Non-Standard Reference Obligation and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for the Non-Standard Reference Obligation then or has yet to identify a suitable substitute, subject to Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(i) and notwithstanding the fact that the Non-Standard Reference Obligation may have ceased to be the Reference Obligation in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 26(b)(ii), the Calculation Agent may continue to attempt to identify the Substitute Reference Obligation.

(c) *Redemption in respect of Reference Obligation Only Series*

(i) If the event set out in paragraph (a) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occurs with respect to the Reference Obligation for a Series of Credit Linked Notes in respect of a Reference Entity to which "Reference Obligation Only" applies, the Credit Linked Notes shall be redeemed in full or in part at the Substitution Event Redemption Amount. The Issuer shall deliver, or cause the Fiscal Agent to deliver, a notice in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 28 (*Notices*) to the Noteholders stating the occurrence of such Substitution Event and setting out the date on which the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in full or in part, which shall be a date not earlier than the relevant Substitution Event Date.

(ii) Notwithstanding the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation" (a) no Substitute Reference Obligation shall be determined in respect of the Reference Obligation for a Reference Entity to which "Reference Obligation Only" applies and such Reference Obligation is the only Reference Obligation for such Reference Entity in the Obligation Category and the Deliverable Obligation Category, and (b) if the events set out in paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occur with respect to the Reference Obligation, such Reference Obligation shall continue to be the Reference Obligation and in such circumstance, there shall be no redemption of the Credit Linked Notes in full or in part.

(d) *DC Substitute Reference Obligation Resolution*

Notwithstanding the provision of Credit Linked Condition 26(b) (*Substitute Reference Obligation*), the Calculation Agent may, but shall not be obliged to, select as the Substitute

Reference Obligation for a Series of Credit Linked Notes an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity which is determined by DC Resolution to be the Substitute Reference Obligation to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation.

27. Calculation Agent Determination

- (a) The Calculation Agent is responsible for, amongst other things:
- (i) determining a Successor or Successors and making any other determinations required to be made under Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*) including if there is a Steps Plan, making appropriate adjustments required to take account of any Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan" that are issued, incurred, redeemed, repurchased or cancelled from (and including) the legally effective date of the first succession to and including the Succession Date;
 - (ii) determining whether (A) the aggregate amounts due under any Reference Obligation have been materially reduced by redemption or otherwise (other than due to any scheduled redemption, amortisation or prepayments), (B) any Reference Obligation is an Underlying Obligation with a Qualifying Guarantee of a Reference Entity and, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Qualifying Guarantee is no longer a valid and binding Obligation of such Reference Entity enforceable in accordance with its terms, or (C) for any reason other than as described in (A) or (B) above and other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, any Reference Obligation is no longer an Obligation of a Reference Entity;
 - (iii) identifying and determining a Substitute Reference Obligation;
 - (iv) in the event that multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to an M(M)R Restructuring are delivered pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*), making any modifications required pursuant to that Credit Linked Condition 16;
 - (v) following the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring, determining the Exercise Amount of Credit Linked Notes to which such M(M)R Restructuring applies;
 - (vi) obtaining Quotations (and, if necessary, determining whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest) and determining the Final Price in accordance with the applicable Valuation Method;
 - (vii) converting the Quotation Amount into the relevant Obligation Currency;
 - (viii) determining the Quotation Dealers (where none have been specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and substituting Quotation Dealers;
 - (ix) determining the LA Recovery Amount and the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable;
 - (x) determining the Currency Rate and Revised Currency Rate where, in each case, it is not available at the Next Currency Fixing Time;
 - (xi) determining the number of Business Days in each Physical Settlement Period;

- (xii) determining the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount of the Deliverable Obligations to be included in the Physical Redemption Assets;
- (xiii) determining any adjustments pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*) or 10(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*);
- (xiv) determining any adjustment payment pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 14 (*Event Determination Date – Adjustment Payment and Ordering of Events*);
- (xv) determining whether the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Valuation Obligation shall include or exclude accrued interest and if "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms with respect to Deliverable Obligations, determining accrued but unpaid interest;
- (xvi) determining whether a Merger Event or Substitution Event Date has occurred;
- (xvii) determining the Asset Market Value of an Asset Package;
- (xviii) determining whether a "Failure to Pay" has occurred where the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" and "Credit Deterioration Requirement" apply (for which purpose, the Calculation Agent will take into account any guidance provided in the 2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019));
- (xix) determining whether a Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event or Market Value Trigger Event has occurred in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable;
- (xx) determining whether an event occurring under the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to Reference Assets constitutes a Non-Viability Trigger Event in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable;
- (xxi) determining the updates required to be made to the relevant Reference Registry set out in the applicable Issue Terms from time to time, in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes;
- (xxii) determining the Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Value, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies;
- (xxiii) interpreting any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (including any Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms);
- (xxiv) following the occurrence of a Credit Event or a Risk Event, as applicable, with respect to Credit Linked Notes to which "Redemption by Instalments" applies and where any Instalment Redemption Amount(s) relating to the outstanding portion (if any) of such Credit Linked Notes remain outstanding, recalculating the Instalment Redemption Amount(s) as necessary (and, for the avoidance of doubt, following such recalculation, the Instalment Redemption Amount(s) shall be deemed to be automatically readjusted).

- (b) The Calculation Agent shall as soon as practicable after making any of the determinations specified in Credit Linked Condition 27(a)(i) to notify the Issuer of such determination.
- (c) If any of the matters set out in this Credit Linked Condition 27 are decided and/or determined by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, the Calculation Agent may follow such decision or determination to the extent such decision and/or determination is applicable to any Credit Linked Notes. In certain circumstances, the Calculation Agent shall be required to follow the decisions or determinations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee or determinations made by the Calculation Agent may be overridden by subsequent determinations made by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.
- (d) The Calculation Agent may from time to time, without obtaining the consent of the Noteholders, amend any provision of these Credit Linked Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms in any manner which the Calculation Agent determines (acting in a commercially reasonable manner) is necessary or desirable (i) to incorporate and/or reflect (x) further or alternative documents or protocols from time to time published by ISDA with respect to the documentation or redemption of Credit Linked Notes and/or (y) the operation or application of determinations by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and/or (ii) to account for market practice to be reflected in the terms of the Credit Linked Notes. Any amendment made in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 27 shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

28. Notices**(a) *Interpretation***

References in these Credit Linked Conditions to a notice being delivered in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) shall include such Condition as amended by the terms of any Global Registered Note Certificate representing the Credit Linked Notes.

(b) *Notices required to be delivered*

The Issuer shall deliver, or may cause the Fiscal Agent to deliver, notice to the Noteholders of the following, in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 28, to the extent required to be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Credit Linked Notes:

- (i) a Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information;
- (ii) a Notice of Physical Settlement and, if applicable, any NOPS Amendment Notice;
- (iii) a Risk Event Notice, if applicable;
- (iv) a Successor Notice (provided that no Successor Notice shall be required following a determination by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee that a Successor has been identified);
- (v) if the terms of any Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes provide for the basket or Index, as applicable, to be amended from time to time other than as a result of the identification of any Successor, details of any amendments to the basket or Index, as applicable;

- (vi) the designation of any Substitute Reference Obligation (provided that (A) no such notice shall be required following a determination by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee of a Substitute Reference Obligation has occurred and (B) the failure of the Issuer to deliver a notice to the Noteholders pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 28 shall not affect the effectiveness of any designation of such Substitute Reference Obligation by the Calculation Agent (such designation to be in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions);
 - (vii) a notice detailing the suspension of payment of interest pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Interest on Credit Linked Notes*);
 - (viii) a notice detailing any adjustment payments required to be made by the Issuer pursuant to Credit Linked Conditions 14 (*Event Determination Date – Adjustment Payment and Ordering of Events*) or 9(g) (*Adjustment following a Regulatory Change Event*);
 - (ix) following the determination of the Cash Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, with respect to any Credit Linked Notes subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 18 (*Cash Redemption Terms*), the Cash Redemption Amount Notice;
 - (x) following the determination of the Auction Redemption Amount or the Final Auction Redemption Amount, as applicable, with respect to any Credit Linked Notes subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Auction Redemption Terms*), the Auction Redemption Amount Notice;
 - (xi) a Notice to Exercise Movement Option;
 - (xii) a Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice;
 - (xiii) a Redemption Suspension Notice; and
 - (xiv) a Payment Failure Event Notice.
- (c) *Effectiveness of Notices*
- (i) Notwithstanding this Credit Linked Condition 28, any notice required to be delivered by the Issuer to Noteholders in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to have been delivered to Noteholders upon delivery of such notice to the Fiscal Agent by the Issuer (upon receipt of such notice from the Calculation Agent, as applicable). The failure of the Fiscal Agent to deliver any such notice to Noteholders shall not affect (x) the effectiveness of any notice delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and/or by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent, (y) the effectiveness of any determinations made by any of them or (iii) the right of the Issuer to redeem (in whole or in part) the Credit Linked Notes or to writedown the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes pursuant to and in accordance with the relevant Credit Linked Condition. In addition, the failure of the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent to deliver any notice or any decision by any of them to not deliver a Credit Event Notice or Risk Event Notice, as applicable, shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Credit Linked Notes.
 - (ii) Notwithstanding this Credit Linked Condition 28, a notice delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent on or prior to 3.00 p.m. (London time) on an Issuer Business Day will be effective on such Issuer Business Day. A notice delivered after 3.00 p.m. (London

time) on an Issuer Business Day will be deemed effective on the next following Issuer Business Day, regardless of the form in which it is delivered.

- (iii) Other than as specified herein, Clauses 23 (*Communications*) and 24 (*Notices*) of the Fiscal Agency Agreement shall apply to any relevant communications and notices delivered in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions.

29. Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics

- (a) If either of the Obligation Characteristics "Listed" or "Not Domestic Issuance" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the applicable Issue Terms shall be construed as though the relevant Obligation Characteristic had been specified as an Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds;
- (b) If (i) either of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Listed", "Not Domestic Issuance" or "Not Bearer" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the applicable Issue Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds; (ii) the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Transferable" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, such Issue Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Deliverable Obligations that are not Loans; or (iii) any of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, such Issue Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Loans; and
- (c) If more than one of "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" and "Direct Loan Participation" are specified as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics in the applicable Issue Terms, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics.
- (d) If an Obligation or a Deliverable Obligation is a Relevant Guarantee, the following will apply:
 - (i) For the purposes of the application of the Obligation Category or the Deliverable Obligation Category, the Relevant Guarantee shall be deemed to satisfy the same category or categories as those that describe the Underlying Obligation;
 - (ii) For the purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, both the Relevant Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date or dates each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms from the following list: "Not Subordinated", "Specified Currency", "Not Sovereign Lender", "Not Domestic Currency" and "Not Domestic Law".
 - (iii) For the purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date or dates each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms from the following list: "Listed", "Not Domestic Issuance", "Assignable Loan", "Consent

Required Loan", "Direct Loan Participation", "Transferable", "Maximum Maturity", "Accelerated" or "Matured" and "Not Bearer"; and

- (iv) For the purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics to an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor.
- (e) For the purposes of the application of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Maximum Maturity", remaining maturity shall be determined on the basis of the terms of the Deliverable Obligation in effect at the time of making such determination and, in the case of a Deliverable Obligation that is due and payable, the remaining maturity shall be zero.
- (f) If "Financial Reference Entity Terms" and "Governmental Intervention" apply, if an obligation would otherwise satisfy a particular Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the existence of any terms in the relevant obligation in effect at the time of making the determination which permit the Reference Entity's obligations to be altered, discharged, released or suspended in circumstances which would constitute a Governmental Intervention, shall not cause such obligation to fail to satisfy such Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic.
- (g) For the purposes of determining the applicability of Deliverable Obligation Characteristics and the requirements specified in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Mod R" and sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Mod Mod R" to a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, any such determination shall be made by reference to the terms of the relevant obligation in effect immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event.
- (h) If "Subordinated European Insurance Terms" applies, if an obligation would otherwise satisfy the "Maximum Maturity" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the existence of any Solvency Capital Provisions in such obligation shall not cause it to fail to satisfy such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic.

30. No frustration

In the absence of other reasons, no Credit Linked Notes will be considered frustrated, or otherwise void or voidable (whether for mistake or otherwise) solely because:

- (a) any relevant Reference Entity does not exist on, or ceases to exist on or following, the Trade Date; and/or
- (b) the Obligation(s), the Deliverable Obligation(s) or the Reference Obligation(s) do not exist on, or cease to exist on or following, the Trade Date.

31. Definitions

The following definitions which relate to the Credit Linked Notes should be read in conjunction with the Credit Linked Conditions. Where terms are used but not defined in these Credit Linked Conditions, they will have the meaning given to them elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions.

"2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" means the 2019 Narrowly Tailored Credit Event Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019).

"Additional LPN" means, in respect of an LPN Reference Entity, any bond issued in the form of an LPN by an LPN Issuer for the sole purpose of providing funds for the LPN Issuer to:

- (a) finance an Underlying Loan to the LPN Reference Entity; or
- (b) provide finance to the LPN Reference Entity by way of an Underlying Finance Instrument,

provided that,

- (i) either:
 - (A) in the event that there is an Underlying Loan with respect to such LPN, such Underlying Loan satisfies the Obligation Characteristics specified in respect of the LPN Reference Entity; or
 - (B) in the event that there is an Underlying Finance Instrument with respect to such LPN, such Underlying Finance Instrument satisfies the following Obligation Characteristics: Not Subordinated, Not Domestic Law and Not Domestic Currency;
- (ii) the LPN satisfies the following Deliverable Obligation Characteristics: Transferable, Not Bearer, Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies, Not Domestic Law, Not Domestic Issuance; and
- (iii) the LPN Issuer has, as of the issue date of such obligation, granted a First Ranking Interest over or in respect of certain of its rights in relation to the relevant Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) for the benefit of the holders of the LPNs.

"Additional Obligation" means, in respect of an LPN Reference Entity, each of the obligations listed as an Additional Obligation of such Reference Entity in the Issue Terms or set forth on the relevant LPN Reference Obligations List, as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, as of the Trade Date, which list is currently available at <https://ihsmarkit.com/products/red-cds.html>.

"Additional Risk Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the occurrence or existence, on or after the Additional Risk Event Start Date, of:

- (a) an Inconvertibility Event;
- (b) an Ownership Restriction Event;
- (c) a Settlement/Custodial Event;
- (d) a Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event;
- (e) a Non-Viability Trigger Event;
- (f) a Market Value Trigger Event; and/or
- (g) a Reference Assets Restructuring Event; and/or

- (h) any other Additional Risk Event specified in the Issue Terms.

"Additional Risk Event Start Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Trade Date or the Issue Date, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Administrator/Benchmark Event" means the Calculation Agent determines that (1) a Benchmark Modification or Cessation Event has occurred or will occur or (2) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register in respect of the Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Benchmark has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected, refused, suspended or withdrawn by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body, in each case, with the effect that the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any other entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Credit Linked Notes or (3) save where the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Administrator/Benchmark Event (Limb (3))" is not applicable, it is not commercially reasonable to continue the use of the relevant Benchmark in connection with the Credit Linked Notes as a result of any applicable licensing restrictions or changes in the cost of obtaining or maintaining any relevant licence (including, without limitation, where the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other entity is required to hold a valid licence in order to issue or perform its obligations in respect of the Credit Linked Note and for any reason such licence is either not obtained, not renewed or is revoked or there is a material change in the cost of obtaining or renewing such licence), or (4) there has been an official announcement by the supervisor of the administrator and/or sponsor of the Benchmark that the Benchmark is no longer representative or as of a specified future date will no longer be capable of being representative, of any relevant underlying market(s) or economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure.

"Affected Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity in respect of which a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event, as applicable, has occurred (provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, for (a) Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, only the nth Reference Entity can be an Affected Reference Entity (b) Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, where "Redemption in Full" applies, all Reference Entities will be deemed to be Affected Reference Entities).

"Aggregate Default Count" means, in respect of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, on the Issue Date, zero and thereafter, an amount increased by each Event Determination Date by the Reference Entity Count (determined immediately prior to such Event Determination Date) of the related Reference Entity provided that if any Event Determination Date occurs at such time when the Calculation Agent has determined that there remains unresolved potential Credit Events which could result in an earlier Event Determination Date occurring with respect to one or more Reference Entities than the Event Determination Date in respect of any Reference Entity it is considering, such increase to the Aggregate Default Count shall not be effected until such time as the Calculation Agent has confirmed that no other earlier Event Determination Date could occur.

"Aggregate Loss Amount" means at any time on any day:

- (a) in respect of Index Tranched Credit Linked Notes:
- (i) the aggregate of all Loss Amounts calculated with respect to all Affected Reference Entities for such Index Tranched Credit Linked Notes; plus

- (ii) the Aggregate Settled Entity Loss Amount calculated with respect to such Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes; or
- (b) in respect of Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Notes, the aggregate of all Loss Amounts calculated with respect to all Affected Reference Entities for such Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Notes.

"Aggregate Recovery Amount" means at any time on any day:

- (a) in respect of Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes:
 - (i) the aggregate of all Recovery Amounts calculated with respect to all Affected Reference Entities for such Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes; plus
 - (ii) the Aggregate Settled Entity Recovery Amount, if applicable, calculated with respect to the Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes; or
- (b) in respect of Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Notes, the aggregate of all Recovery Amounts calculated with respect to all Affected Reference Entities for such Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Notes.

"Aggregate Settled Entity Loss Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to the aggregate of the Settled Entity Loss Amounts for all Settled Entities.

"Aggregate Settled Entity Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to the aggregate of the Settled Entity Recovery Amounts for all Settled Entities.

"Applicable Auction" means an Auction which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to a Relevant Credit Event with respect to a relevant Reference Entity where the Deliverable Obligations set out on the Final List or the Deliverable Obligation Terms meet the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the Credit Derivatives Definitions applies to such auction, the seniority of the transactions covered by such auction, whether a representative credit derivative transaction in unfunded format having economically equivalent terms as the Credit Linked Notes would be covered (if Auction Redemption applied and an "Event Determination Date" were deemed to occur), if the Auction relates to an M(M)R Restructuring, whether the designated ranges of scheduled termination dates covered by the auction would cover such representative credit derivative transaction with the same tenor as the Credit Linked Note and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such announcement. and (b) any Hedging Positions the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms" means with respect to a relevant Reference Entity, a Credit Event and an Applicable Auction, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (if any) which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the Credit Derivatives Definitions applies to such auction, the seniority of the transactions covered by such auction, the Deliverable Obligations set out on the Final List, whether a representative

credit derivative transaction in unfunded format having economically equivalent terms as the Credit Linked Notes would be covered (if Auction Redemption applied and an "Event Determination Date" were deemed to occur), whether the Deliverable Obligation Terms meet the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes and, if the Auction relates to an M(M)R Restructuring, whether the designated ranges of scheduled termination dates covered by the auction would cover such representative credit derivative transaction with the same tenor as the Credit Linked Notes and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such auction settlement terms) and (b) any Hedging Positions that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes). The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable after the relevant Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms are published, notify the Issuer that Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms have been published with respect to an Affected Reference Entity and a Relevant Credit Event. Copies of the Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms are made available by the DC Secretary at its website (www.isda.org) or any successor website).

"Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement" means a DC Credit Event Announcement which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account (a) the applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the seniority of the obligation resulting in a credit event, the date the credit event occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolution (including in respect of the determination of a Credit Event Resolution Request Date) and/or statement associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement" means a DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable question submitted, the Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the obligations or seniority of the obligation(s) in question if relevant, the date the relevant event is stated to have occurred, the deliverable obligations and/or seniority of the deliverable obligations(s) in question, if relevant, the reference obligations in question and connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable DC Credit Event Question" means a DC Credit Event Question which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable question submitted, the Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the obligations or seniority of the obligation(s) in question if relevant, the date the relevant event is stated to have occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such announcement and (b) any credit hedging transaction that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal" means a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable question submitted, the Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the obligations or seniority of

the obligation(s) in question if relevant, the date the relevant event is stated to have occurred, the reference obligations in question, the date of such question dismissal and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement" means a DC No Credit Event Announcement which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the seniority of the obligation resulting in a credit event, the date the credit event occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolutions and/or statements associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable Principal Currency Amount" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity, an amount equal to the nominal amount of the Reference Investor Assets of such Reference Entity, expressed as the Settlement Currency Principal Amount or the LCY Reference Amount, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Applicable Proportion" means (subject to the relevant provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*)), in respect of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event (as applicable) and a Credit Linked Note:

- (a) in the case of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, the product of:
 - (i) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of each Credit Linked Note; and
 - (ii) (A) if the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring, 100 per cent.; or
(B) if the Relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring, an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (x) the Exercise Amount specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice relating to the relevant Reference Entity and Credit Event, divided by (y) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes;
- (b) in the case of Nth to-Default Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes and Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, the product of:
 - (i) the Specified Denomination of each Credit Linked Note; and
 - (ii) (A) if the Relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring:
 - (I) in respect of an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note, 100 per cent.; or
 - (II) in respect of a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note or an Index Untranchured Credit Linked Note, an amount

(expressed as a percentage) equal to (x) the Reference Entity Notional Amount relating to the relevant Affected Reference Entity, divided by (y) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes or Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, as applicable; or

- (B) if the Relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring, an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (x) the Exercise Amount specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice relating to the relevant Reference Entity and Credit Event, divided by (y) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes;
- (c) in the case of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the product of:
 - (i) the Specified Denomination of each Credit Linked Note; and
 - (ii) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (A) the relevant Principal Writedown Amount with respect to an Affected Reference Entity and Relevant Credit Event, divided by (B) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes;
- (d) in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes, the product of:
 - (i) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of each Credit Linked Note; and
 - (ii) 100 per cent.; and
- (e) in the case of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes:
 - (i) if "Redemption in Part" applies (or is deemed to apply) to such Credit Linked Notes, an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to:
 - (A) the Reference Entity Notional Amount relating to the relevant Affected Reference Entity; divided by
 - (B) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes; or
 - (ii) if "Redemption in Full" applies to such Credit Linked Notes, the product of:
 - (A) the Outstanding Nominal Amount of each Credit Linked Note; and
 - (B) 100 per cent.

"Applicable Resolution" means a DC Resolution of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable question submitted, the Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the obligations or seniority of the obligation(s) in question if relevant, the date the relevant event is stated to have occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement

associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms" means, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity and a Credit Event, the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms which the Calculation Agent determines constitute Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Argentine Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020)" apply.

"Asset" means each obligation, equity, amount of cash, security, fee (including any "early-bird" or other consent fee), right and/or other asset, whether tangible or otherwise and whether issued, incurred, paid or provided by the relevant Reference Entity or a third party (or any value which was realised or capable of being realised in circumstances where the right and/or other asset no longer exists).

"Asset Market Value" means the market value of an Asset, as the Calculation Agent shall determine by reference to an appropriate specialist valuation or in accordance with the methodology determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

"Asset Package" means, in respect of an Asset Package Credit Event, all of the Assets in the proportion received or retained by a Relevant Holder in connection with such relevant Asset Package Credit Event (which may include the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as the case may be). If the Relevant Holder is offered a choice of Assets or a choice of combination of Assets, the Asset Package will be the Largest Asset Package. If the Relevant Holder is offered, receives and retains nothing, the Asset Package shall be deemed to be zero. An Asset Package shall be treated as having the same currency and Outstanding Principal Balance as that of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as applicable, to which it corresponds immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event.

"Asset Package Credit Event" means:

- (a) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" and "Governmental Intervention" apply: (i) a Governmental Intervention; or (ii) a Restructuring in respect of the Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity, if "Restructuring" applies and such Restructuring does not constitute a Governmental Intervention; and
- (b) if the relevant Reference Entity is a Sovereign and "Restructuring" applies, a Restructuring,

in each case, whether or not such event is specified as the applicable Credit Event in the Credit Event Notice or the DC Credit Event Announcement.

"Attachment Point" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the percentage specified as such in the Issue Terms.

"Auction" means, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity and a Relevant Credit Event, unless otherwise specified in the Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms, an auction pursuant to which an Auction Final Price is to be determined in accordance with the auction procedure set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction Cancellation Date" means, with respect to an Auction, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms, the date on which such Auction was deemed to have been cancelled as announced by the DC Secretary (and/or the administrators specified in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms) on its website or such other date as determined and announced in accordance with the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction Final Price" means, with respect to an Applicable Auction, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms, the price (expressed as a percentage) in respect of the deliverable obligations which would constitute Reference Obligation(s) and/or Deliverable Obligation(s) under the Credit Linked Notes or if an Asset Package Credit Event has resulted in such Applicable Auction, in respect of the Asset Package which results from either a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond under the Credit Linked Notes. The Auction Final Price with respect to a Reference Entity and a related Credit Event can be obtained at the auction administrator's website at <http://www.creditfixings.com/CreditEventAuctions/fixings.jsp> or any successor website.

"Auction Final Price Determination Date" means, with respect to an Applicable Auction, the day, if any, on which the Auction Final Price is determined or such other date as specified in the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Single Name Credit Linked Note, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note, Linear Basket Credit Linked Note or Index Untranchd Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of:
 - (A) the Applicable Proportion or, in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, if "Premium Accreted Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount equal to the Applicable Proportion plus the Premium Accreted Amount;
 - (B) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, the Zero Coupon Percentage; and
 - (C) the Auction Final Price; minus
 - (ii) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Auction Redemption Amount Notice" means a notice in writing specifying the Auction Redemption Amount, the Index Tranchd Redemption Amount or Portfolio Tranchd Redemption Amount, as applicable, relating to any Relevant Credit Event and the related Final Auction Redemption Amount, Index Tranchd Final Redemption Amount or Portfolio Tranchd Final Redemption Amount, as applicable, including the Auction Final Price, any Loss Amount, Recovery Amount, Index Tranchd Incurred Loss Amount, and/or Index Tranchd

Incurred Recovery Amount Portfolio Trunched Incurred Loss Amount and/or Portfolio Trunched Incurred Recovery Amount, as applicable, and the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Auction Redemption Date" means the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not so specified, five Business Days) following the date on which the Issuer delivers the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent.

"Bankruptcy" means the relevant Reference Entity:

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement, scheme or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally, or such a general assignment, arrangement, scheme or composition becomes effective;
- (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition:
 - (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or
 - (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within thirty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;
- (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian, monitor or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty calendar days thereafter; or
- (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) to (g) of this definition.

"Benchmark" means CDSW Price Field.

"Benchmark Modification or Cessation Event" means, in respect of the Benchmark any of the following:

- (a) any material change in such Benchmark; or
- (b) the permanent or indefinite cancellation or cessation in the provision of such Benchmark; or
- (c) a regulator or other official sector entity prohibits the use of such Benchmark in respect of the Credit Linked Notes.

"Capital Ratio" means, in respect of a CoCo Reference Entity, the ratio of capital to risk weighted assets applicable to the Obligation, as described in the terms thereof in effect from time to time.

"Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Single Name Credit Linked Note, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note, Linear Basket Credit Linked Note or Index Untranching Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of:
 - (A) the Applicable Proportion or, in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, if "Premium Accreted Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount equal to the Applicable Proportion plus the Premium Accreted Amount;
 - (B) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, the Zero Coupon Percentage; and
 - (C) (I) the Final Price or (II) where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is applicable, the Fixed Recovery Percentage; minus
 - (ii) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Cash Redemption Amount Notice" means a notice in writing specifying the Cash Redemption Amount, the Index Tranching Redemption Amount or Portfolio Tranching Redemption Amount, as applicable, relating to any Relevant Credit Event and the related Final Cash Redemption Amount, Index Tranching Final Redemption Amount or Portfolio Tranching Final Redemption Amount, as applicable, including the Final Price, any Loss Amount, Recovery Amount, Index Tranching Incurred Loss Amount and/or Index Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount, Portfolio Tranching Incurred Loss Amount and/or Portfolio Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount, as applicable, and Unwind Costs, if any, together with (i) the Valuation Obligation(s) which were the subject of the Quotation, (ii) the Valuation Date, (iii) the Quotation Amount, (iv) each such Quotation that it received in connection with the calculation of the Final Price and (v) a written computation showing such calculation.

"Cash Redemption Date" means the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not so specified, five Business

Days) following the date on which the Issuer delivers the Cash Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent.

"Certificate Balance" means, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity and in the case of an Insured Instrument that is in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest, the unit principal balance, certificate balance or similar measure of unreimbursed principal investment.

"CoCo Provision" means, in respect of a CoCo Reference Entity and with respect to an Obligation, a provision which requires (i) a permanent or temporary reduction of the amount of principal payable at redemption or (ii) a conversion of principal into shares or another instrument, in each case, if the Capital Ratio is at or below the Trigger Percentage. For the avoidance of doubt, the operation of one or more CoCo Provisions shall not result in delivery of the Deliverable Obligation to Noteholders.

"CoCo Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014)" applies.

"Conditionally Transferable Obligation" means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Modified Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, in each case, as of the Delivery Date, provided, however, that a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds will be a Conditionally Transferable Obligation notwithstanding that consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds (or the consent of the relevant obligor if the relevant Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Deliverable Obligation) or any agent is required for such novation, assignment or transfer, so long as the terms of such Deliverable Obligation provide that such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for the purposes of this definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation".

In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, in the event that a Conditionally Transferable Obligation is a Qualifying Policy, the Insured Instrument must meet the requirements of this definition, and if the benefit of the Qualifying Policy is not transferred as part of any transfer of the Insured Instrument, the Qualifying Policy must be transferable at least to the same extent as the Insured Instrument. References in this definition to the guarantor and guaranteeing shall be deemed to include the insurer and insuring, respectively.

"Conforming Reference Obligation" means a Reference Obligation which is a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation".

"Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms" means any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by the DC Secretary on its website at <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org> (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and may be amended from time to time. The Calculation Agent shall be authorised to construe any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (including any Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms) in such manner as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, to be necessary in order to give effect to the meaning of any word or expression used herein which is defined by reference to such Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Credit Derivatives Definitions" means the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee" means each committee established pursuant to the DC Rules for the purposes of reaching certain DC Resolutions.

"Credit Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following Credit Events as specified in the applicable Issue Terms: Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay, Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium, Restructuring or Governmental Intervention. If an occurrence would otherwise constitute a Credit Event, such occurrence will constitute a Credit Event whether or not such occurrence arises directly or indirectly from, or is subject to a defence based upon:

- (a) any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of the relevant Reference Entity to enter into any Obligation or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor to enter into any Underlying Obligation;
- (b) any actual or alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to any Obligation or, as applicable, any Underlying Obligation, however described;
- (c) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described, or the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body with competent or apparent jurisdiction of any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described; or
- (d) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority, however described.

In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, for the purposes of this definition, references to the Underlying Obligation and the Underlying Obligor shall be deemed to include Insured Instruments and the Insured Obligor, respectively.

"Credit Event Backstop Date" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Trade Date, the Issue Date or a number of days specified in the applicable Issue Terms prior to the Trade Date or the Issue Date:

- (a) for the purposes of any event that constitutes a Credit Event (or, with respect to a Repudiation/Moratorium, if applicable, the event described in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof), as determined by DC Resolution, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the Credit Event Resolution Request Date; or
- (b) otherwise, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the earlier of (i) the "Notice Delivery Date", if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during the Notice Delivery Period and (ii) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during the Post Dismissal Additional Period.

The Credit Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Credit Event Notice" means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders, which the Calculation Agent has the right (but not the obligation) to deliver, which:

- (a) identifies the Series of Credit Linked Notes to which the Credit Event Notice relates;
- (b) states the Calculation Agent's intention for the Issuer to either redeem or write down the relevant Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, by the Applicable Proportion thereof, in accordance with the relevant Credit Event Redemption Method and the applicable Fallback Redemption Method; and
- (c) describes a Credit Event that occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date and on or prior to the Extension Date.

Any Credit Event Notice that describes a Credit Event that occurred after the Scheduled Maturity Date must relate to the relevant Potential Failure to Pay, in the case of a Grace Period Extension Date, or the relevant Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, in the case of a Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

A Credit Event Notice that describes a Credit Event other than an M(M)R Restructuring must be in respect of the full Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes or the full Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity, as applicable, in the relevant Series, subject to Credit Linked Condition 23 (Successor Provisions).

A Credit Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Relevant Credit Event has occurred. The Relevant Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice need not be continuing on the date the Credit Event Notice is effective.

"Credit Event Redemption Amount" means, the Auction Redemption Amount, Cash Redemption Amount, Index Tranching Redemption Amount, Portfolio Tranching Redemption Amount or the LA Cash Redemption Amount.

"Credit Event Redemption Date" means:

- (a) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes:
 - (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the Auction Redemption Date or the Cash Redemption Date;
 - (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, the Final Auction Redemption Date or the Final Cash Redemption Date; or
 - (iii) if "Physical Redemption" applies as the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method, the Physical Redemption Date;
- (b) in respect of Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes:
 - (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the Auction Redemption Date or the Cash Redemption Date; or

- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, the Final Auction Redemption Date or the Final Cash Redemption Date; or
- (c) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes:
 - (i) if "Credit Payment following Risk Event" applies, the LA Cash Redemption Date;
 - (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, the Final LA Cash Redemption Date; or
 - (iii) if "LA Physical Redemption" applies as the Risk Event Redemption Method, the LA Physical Redemption Date.

"Credit Event Redemption Method" means:

- (a) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Auction Redemption, Cash Redemption, Physical Redemption or Fixed Recovery Redemption; or
- (b) in respect of Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes, Auction Redemption, Cash Redemption or Fixed Recovery Redemption,

in each case, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Credit Event Resolution Request Date" means, with respect to a DC Credit Event Question, the date, as publicly announced by the DC Secretary or as set out in any DC Resolution, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which the DC Credit Event Question was effective and on which the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession of Publicly Available Information with respect to such DC Credit Event Question.

"Credit Event Writedown Date" means, in respect of Index Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes and a Relevant Credit Event, the first day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date relating to such Relevant Credit Event.

"Credit Linked Adjustment Event" means any existing Hedging Positions, or the ability of the Issuer and/or any Affiliate to enter into new Hedging Positions in respect of the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction, are affected by any change in any standard terms used in any relevant market (such standard terms including, without limitation, any version of the 2014 Definitions, any supplements thereto or any other terms or documentation that may be published by ISDA from time to time, and such a change including, without limitation, any amendment to or reinterpretation of any standard terms or the publication or introduction of new standard terms) or in market practice in any relevant market.

"Credit Linked Note" means a Single Name Credit Linked Note, an Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Note, a Linear Basket Credit Linked Note, an Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Note, an Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Note, a Portfolio Tranchéd Credit Linked Note, a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note.

"Credit Payment on Maturity Amount" means, on any day, if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, the aggregate of all Auction Redemption Amounts, Cash Redemption Amounts, Index Tranch Redemption Amounts, Portfolio Tranch Redemption Amounts or LA Cash Redemption Amounts, as applicable, calculated on such day.

"CRR" means Article 63 of Regulation 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013, as amended or replaced from time to time.

"Currency Amount" means, with respect to (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement that is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate and (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency (or, if applicable, back into the Settlement Currency) using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate, if any, and each Revised Currency Rate used to convert each Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount specified in each NOPS Amendment Notice into the currency of denomination of the relevant Replacement Deliverable Obligation.

"Currency Rate" means with respect to (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement, the rate of conversion between the Settlement Currency and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is either (i) determined by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time or (ii) if such rate is not available at such time, as the Calculation Agent shall determine and (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the Revised Currency Rate.

"Currency Rate Source" means the mid-point rate of conversion published by WM/Reuters at 4:00 p.m. (London time), or any successor rate source approved by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

"CUSIP" means, with respect to a security, the "CUSIP" identification number assigned to such security (if any).

"Custodian" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, any custodian (including the Reference Custodian), sub-custodian, depository, settlement system, bank or clearing house (or any agent or delegate of any of the foregoing) or any exchange used by a Reference Investor as part of any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement entered into from time to time.

"DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date" means, with respect to a DC Credit Event Announcement, the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Auction Cancellation Date, or the date that is 14 calendar days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any, as applicable.

"DC Credit Event Announcement" means, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date and on or prior to the Extension Date provided that if the Credit Event occurred after the Scheduled Maturity Date, the DC Credit Event Announcement must relate to the relevant Potential Failure to Pay, in the case of a Grace Period Extension Date, or the relevant Repudiation/Moratorium, in the case of a Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

"DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement" means, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will be convened to Resolve the matters described in a DC Credit Event Question.

"DC Credit Event Question" means a notice to the DC Secretary requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve an issue in respect to a Reference Entity.

"DC Credit Event Question Dismissal" means, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters described in a DC Credit Event Question.

"DC-determined EDD" has the meaning given in Credit Linked Condition 14(b) (*Ordering of Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date following multiple Credit Events or Risk Events*).

"DC No Credit Event Announcement" means, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that is the subject of a DC Credit Event Question does not constitute a Credit Event with respect to such Reference Entity.

"DC Resolution" means a resolution of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee in accordance with the definition of **"Resolve"** below.

"DC Rules" means the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Rules, as published by the DC Secretary on its website <https://www.cdsdeterminationscommittees.org/> (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"DC Secretary" means DC Administration Services, Inc. or such other entity designated as DC Secretary in accordance with the DC Rules.

"Default Requirement" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency (or, if no such amount is specified, USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) in either case, as of the occurrence of the Relevant Credit Event.

"Deliver" means to deliver, novate, transfer (including, in the case of a Guarantee, transfer of the benefit of the Guarantee), assign or sell, as appropriate, in the manner customary for the settlement of the applicable Deliverable Obligations (which shall include executing all necessary documentation and taking any other necessary actions):

- (a) in order to convey all right, title (or, with respect to Deliverable Obligations where any equitable title is customarily conveyed, all equitable title) and interest in the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, to the relevant Noteholder; and
- (b) free and clear of any and all liens, charges, claims or encumbrances (excluding any liens routinely imposed on all securities in a relevant clearing system, but including, without limitation, any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence based on the factors set forth in paragraphs (a) to (d) of the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of the relevant Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor),

provided that:

- (i) if a Deliverable Obligation is a Direct Loan Participation, "**Deliver**" means to create (or procure the creation of) a participation in favour of the relevant Noteholder; and
- (ii) if a Deliverable Obligation is a Guarantee, "**Deliver**" means to Deliver both the Underlying Obligation and the Guarantee,

provided further that if the Guarantee has a Fixed Cap, "**Deliver**" means to Deliver the Underlying Obligation, the Guarantee and all claims to any amounts which are subject to such Fixed Cap.

"**Delivery**" and "**Delivered**" will be construed accordingly.

In the case of a Loan, Delivery shall be effected using documentation substantially in the form of the documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time provided further that each of the Issuer and each Noteholder agrees to comply with the provisions of any documentation (which shall be deemed to include any market advisory that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to approve for such purpose) that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves constitutes documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, as such documentation may be amended to the extent the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves is appropriate, which is consistent with the delivery and payment obligations of the parties hereunder.

The Issuer and each Noteholder further agrees that compliance by it with the provisions of any such documentation, shall be required for, and, without further action, constitute, Delivery for the purposes of this definition (to the extent that such documentation contains provisions describing how Delivery should be effected) and neither the Issuer nor any Noteholder shall be permitted to request that the other take, nor shall it be required to take, any action under Credit Linked Condition 19(b) (*Physical Redemption Assets*) or 19(k) (*LA Physical Redemption Terms*) unless otherwise contemplated by such documentation.

In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, "**Deliver**" with respect to an obligation that is a Qualifying Policy means to Deliver both the Insured Instrument and the benefit of the Qualifying Policy (or a custodial receipt issued by an internationally recognised custodian representing an interest in such Insured Instrument and the related Qualifying Policy), and "**Delivery**" and "**Delivered**" will be construed accordingly. Further, for the purposes of this definition, references to the Underlying Obligation and the Underlying Obligor shall be deemed to include Insured Instruments and the Insured Obligor, respectively.

"**Deliverable Obligation**" means:

- (a) any obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) or in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy, determined pursuant to the "Method for determining Deliverable Obligations" below;
- (b) the Reference Obligation or Reference Assets, as applicable, of the relevant Reference Entity;

- (c) solely in relation to a Restructuring Credit Event applicable to a relevant Reference Entity which is a Sovereign, and unless Asset Package Delivery is applicable, any Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation; and
- (d) if Asset Package Delivery is applicable, any Prior Deliverable Obligation (if, "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies) or any Package Observable Bond (if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign),

in each case, (i) unless it is an Excluded Deliverable Obligation and (ii) provided that the obligation has an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount that is greater than zero (determined for the purposes of paragraph (d) of this definition, immediately prior to the relevant Asset Package Credit Event).

(A) *Method for determining Deliverable Obligations*

For the purposes of this definition of "Deliverable Obligation", a Deliverable Obligation shall be each Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity described by the Deliverable Obligation Category specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and, subject to Credit Linked Condition 29 (*Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics*), having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in each case, as of the Delivery Date (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms). The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (I) **"Deliverable Obligation Category"** means one of Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligation Only, Reference Assets Only Settlement, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan (each as defined in the definition of "Obligation" below, except that, for the purposes of determining Deliverable Obligations, the definition of "Reference Obligation Only" or "Reference Assets Only Settlement", as applicable, shall be amended to state that no Deliverable Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable to Reference Obligation Only or Reference Assets Only Settlement, as applicable).
- (II) **"Deliverable Obligation Characteristics"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed, Not Domestic Issuance, (each as defined in the definition of "Obligation" below), Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured and Not Bearer. For the avoidance of doubt, in respect of a Limited Recourse Obligation, the Not Subordinated Characteristic will be deemed to have been satisfied.
 - (1) **"Accelerated or Matured"** means an obligation under which the principal amount owed, whether by reason of maturity, acceleration, termination or otherwise, is due and payable in full in accordance with the terms of such obligation, or would have been but for, and without regard to, any limitation imposed under any applicable insolvency laws;
 - (2) **"Assignable Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated to, at a minimum, commercial banks or financial institutions (irrespective of their jurisdiction of organisation) that are not then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate,

without the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the applicable borrower if the relevant Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent;

- (3) **"Consent Required Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated with the consent of the Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the relevant borrower if the relevant Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent;
- (4) **"Direct Loan Participation"** means a Loan in respect of which, pursuant to a participation agreement, Issuer is capable of creating, or procuring the creation of, a contractual right in favour of each Noteholder that provides each such Noteholder with recourse to the participation seller for a specified share in any payments due under the relevant Loan which are received by such participation seller, any such agreement to be entered into between each such Noteholder and either (A) the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates, as the case may be (to the extent the Issuer and/or any such Affiliate, as applicable, is then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate), or (B) any lender or member of the relevant lending syndicate nominated by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent;
- (5) **"Maximum Maturity"** means an obligation that has a remaining maturity of not greater than the period specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or if no such period is specified, 30 years);
- (6) **"Not Bearer"** means any obligation that is not a bearer instrument unless interests with respect to such bearer instrument are cleared via the Euroclear system, Clearstream International or any other internationally recognised clearing system; and
- (7) **"Transferable"** means an obligation that is transferable to institutional investors without any contractual, statutory or regulatory restriction provided that none of the following shall be considered contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions:
 - (a) contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions that provide for eligibility for resale pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (and any contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions promulgated under the laws of any jurisdiction having a similar effect in relation to the eligibility for resale of an obligation);
 - (b) restrictions on permitted investments such as statutory or regulatory investment restrictions on insurance companies and pension funds; or
 - (c) restrictions in respect of blocked periods on or around payment dates or voting periods.

Notwithstanding the definition of "Deliverable Obligation" above:

- (a) in respect of:
 - (I) a Hellenic Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond or a Loan" that was issued or incurred, as the case may be, on or prior to 1 February 2012;
 - (II) an Ecuador Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 20 April 2020;
 - (III) an Argentine Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 31 August 2020;
 - (IV) a Ukraine Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 1 November 2015; or
 - (V) a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity, for so long as sanctions imposed by any and all Venezuelan Orders continue to subsist with respect to such Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity (as determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee), any obligation that is Restricted Debt,

shall, in each case, be an "Excluded Deliverable Obligation";
- (b) in respect of a Hungary Reference Entity, "Deliverable Obligation" shall also include any National Bank of Hungary Deliverable Obligation;
- (c) in respect of a Russian Reference Entity, any obligation that is, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, an IAN, a MinFin or a PRIN shall not constitute a Deliverable Obligation; and
- (d) in respect of an LPN Reference Entity, each Reference Obligation will be a Deliverable Obligation regardless of whether such obligation is an obligation of such LPN Reference Entity. For the purposes of this definition:
 - (I) with respect to any LPN Reference Obligation that specifies an Underlying Loan or an Underlying Finance Instrument, the Outstanding Principal Balance shall be determined by reference to the Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) relating to such LPN Reference Obligation; and
 - (II) the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic and Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be construed as if no Reference Obligation was specified in respect of such LPN Reference Entity.

"Deliverable Obligation Notice" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 19(a)(iii)(C) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) or 19(k)(ii)(B) (*Delivery of LA Settlement Assets*).

"Deliverable Obligation Provisions" means the provisions of the Credit Linked Notes that specify criteria for establishing what obligations may constitute Deliverable Obligations.

"Deliverable Obligation Terms" has the meaning set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Delivery Date" means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation or an Asset Package, the date on which such Deliverable Obligation is Delivered (or deemed to be delivered in accordance with the definition of "Deliver").

"Delivery Expenses" means all costs, taxes (including transaction taxes), duties and/or expenses, including stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax and/or other costs, duties or taxes arising from the delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and/or LA Settlement Assets and in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, shall additionally include any transfer or similar fee reasonably incurred by the Issuer in connection with the Delivery of a Qualifying Policy and payable to the Reference Entity.

"Domestic Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and any successor currency thereto (or if no such currency is specified, the lawful currency and any successor currency of (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if the relevant Reference Entity is a Sovereign, or (b) the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised, if the Reference Entity is not a Sovereign).

"Domestic Law" means each of the laws of (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is a Sovereign, or (b) the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised, if such Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

"Downstream Affiliate" means an entity whose outstanding Voting Shares were, at the date of issuance of the Qualifying Guarantee, more than 50 per cent owned, directly or indirectly, by the relevant Reference Entity.

"Due and Payable Amount" means an amount equal to:

- (a) the amount that is due and payable by the relevant Reference Entity under the obligation whether by reason of maturity, acceleration, termination or otherwise (excluding sums in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts); less
- (b) the Unwind Costs, the Delivery Expenses and Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount (in each case, if any); plus
- (c) all or any portion of such amount which, pursuant to the terms of the obligation (i) is subject to any Prohibited Action, or (ii) may otherwise be reduced as a result of the effluxion of time or the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than by way of (A) payment or (B) a Permitted Contingency),

in each case, determined in accordance with the terms of the obligation in effect on either (I) the Delivery Date, (II) the Valuation Date or (III) the LA Physical Redemption Date, as applicable.

"Ecuador Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020)" apply.

"Effective Date" means, in respect of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and the relevant Index, the date specified as such in respect of the Index in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Eligible Information" means information which is publicly available or which can be made public without violating any law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information.

"Eligible Swaption Index" means, in respect of a Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction, any iTraxx® credit index or CDX® credit index as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion and as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"Eligible Transferee" means:

- (a) any:
 - (i) bank or other financial institution;
 - (ii) insurance or reinsurance company;
 - (iii) mutual fund, unit trust or similar collective investment vehicle (other than an entity specified in sub-paragraph (i) of this definition); and
 - (iv) registered or licensed broker or dealer (other than a natural person or proprietorship),provided, however, in each case that such entity has total assets of at least USD 500,000,000;
- (b) an Affiliate of an entity specified in the paragraph (a) of this definition;
- (c) each of a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, organisation, trust or other entity:
 - (i) that is an investment vehicle (including, without limitation, any hedge fund, issuer of collateralised debt obligation, commercial paper conduit or other special purpose vehicle) that (A) has total assets of at least USD 100,000,000 or (B) is one of a group of investment vehicles under common control or management having, in the aggregate, total assets of at least USD 100,000,000;
 - (ii) that has total assets of at least USD 500,000,000; or
 - (iii) the obligations of which under an agreement, contract or transaction are guaranteed or otherwise supported by a letter of credit or keepwell, support or other agreement by an entity described in sub-paragraph (a), (b), (c)(ii) or (d) of this definition; and
- (d)
 - (i) any Sovereign; or
 - (ii) any entity or organisation established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns including, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for

Reconstruction and Development and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

All references in this definition of "Eligible Transferee" to USD include equivalent amounts in other currencies as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV.

"Event Determination Date" means Standard Event Determination Date or Non-Standard Event Determination Date, as applicable.

"Excluded Deliverable Obligation" means:

- (a) any Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (b) any principal only component of a Bond from which some or all of the interest components have been stripped; and
- (c) if Asset Package Delivery is applicable, any Obligation issued or incurred on or after the date of the relevant Asset Package Credit Event.

"Excluded Obligation" means:

- (a) any Obligation of a relevant Reference Entity specified as such or of a type specified in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (b) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies and the relevant Reference Entity is a Senior Reference Entity, then for the purposes of determining whether a Governmental Intervention or Restructuring has occurred, any Subordinated Obligation; and
- (c) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies and the relevant Reference Entity is a Subordinated Reference Entity, then for the purposes of determining whether a Governmental Intervention or Restructuring has occurred, any Further Subordinated Obligation.

"Exercise Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 16 (*M(M)R Restructuring*).

"Exhaustion Point" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the percentage specified as such in the Issue Terms.

"Extended Maturity Date" means, if Scheduled Maturity Date Extension applies pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*) and where:

- (a) no Relevant Event Determination Date or Relevant Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, occurs on or prior to the Notes Extension Date under limbs (I), (II) and (III) of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), the latest to occur of:
 - (i) the date falling five Business Days after the Notes Extension Date;
 - (ii) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any unsettled Relevant Credit Events or Relevant Risk Events, as applicable, or if later, any Final

- Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date);
- (iii) the date falling five Business Days after the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date, if applicable; or
 - (iv) in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes only, the date falling five Business Days after the RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date, if applicable; or
- (b) in respect of Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes), where a Relevant Event Determination Date under limbs (I), (II) and (III) of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*) occurs on or prior to the Notes Extension Date, the later to occur of:
- (i) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any unsettled Relevant Credit Events, as applicable, or if later any Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date); or
 - (ii) the date falling five Business Days after the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date, if applicable; or
- (c) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, where a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date under limbs (I) and (II) of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*) occurs on or prior to the LA Cut-Off Date, the latest to occur of:
- (i) the final LA Cash Redemption Date or the final LA Physical Redemption Date, as applicable;
 - (ii) the date falling five Business Days after the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date, if applicable; or
 - (iii) the date falling five Business Days after the RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date, if applicable.

"Extension Date" means the latest of:

- (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date;
- (b) the Grace Period Extension Date if (i) "Failure to Pay" and "Grace Period Extension" are specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and (ii) the Potential Failure to Pay with respect to the relevant Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date; and
- (c) the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date (if any) if "Repudiation/Moratorium" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, as applicable.

"Failure to Pay" means, after the expiration of any applicable Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by the relevant Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate

amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations, in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

If an occurrence that would constitute a Failure to Pay (a) is a result of a redenomination that occurs as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority and (b) a freely available market rate of conversion existed at the time of the redenomination, then such occurrence will be deemed not to constitute a Failure to Pay unless the redenomination itself constituted a reduction in the rate or amount of interest, principal or premium payable (as determined by reference to such freely available market rate of conversion) at the time of such redenomination.

If the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)" and "Credit Deterioration Requirement" apply, then notwithstanding the foregoing, it shall not constitute a Failure to Pay if such failure does not directly or indirectly result either from, or result in, a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the relevant Reference Entity. In such case, any determination as to whether a "Failure to Pay" has occurred is to be made by the Calculation Agent, for which purpose, the Calculation Agent will take into account any guidance provided in the "2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)".

"Fallback Redemption Method" means Cash Redemption or Physical Redemption, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Final Auction Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Credit Linked Note (other than an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note, a Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note, a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note), unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of (I) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount and (II) (x) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, the Zero Coupon Percentage or (y) otherwise, 100 per cent.; plus
 - (ii) the sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

"Final Auction Redemption Date" means the later to occur of (a) the last Auction Redemption Date in respect of the Credit Linked Notes and (b) the Scheduled Maturity Date or the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Final Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Credit Linked Note (other than an Index Tranching Credit Linked Note, a Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note, a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note), unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and

- (b) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of (I) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount and (II) (x) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, the Zero Coupon Percentage or (y) otherwise, 100 per cent.; plus
 - (ii) the sum of all Cash Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

"Final Cash Redemption Date" means the later to occur of (a) the last Cash Redemption Date in respect of the Credit Linked Notes and (b) the Scheduled Maturity Date or the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Final LA Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount; plus
 - (ii) the sum of all LA Cash Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable.

"Final LA Cash Redemption Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the later to occur of (a) the last LA Cash Redemption Date in respect of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, and (b) the Scheduled Maturity Date or the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Final List" means the final list of Deliverable Obligations, Package Observable Bonds, Prior Deliverable Obligations, as applicable, and/or Assets which are the subject of the related Auction determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee in accordance with the DC Rules.

"Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 22(b)) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*).

"Final Price" means:

- (a) the price of the Valuation Obligation(s) selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, expressed as a percentage, determined in accordance with the specified Valuation Method; or
- (b) where the Valuation Obligation is an Asset Package in its entirety relating to Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, as applicable, the price of the entirety of the Asset Package determined in accordance with the specified Valuation Method, expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and

Payable Amount, as applicable, of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond to which the Asset Package relates, in each case, determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 18(a) (*Determination of Final Price*).

"Financial Transaction Type" means any of "Standard European Financial Corporate", "Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate", "Standard European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate", "Standard Australia Financial Corporate", "Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate", "Standard Japan Financial Corporate", "Standard Singapore Financial Corporate" and "Standard Asia Financial Corporate", as applicable.

"First Ranking", in respect of a Reference Obligation of an LPN Reference Entity, has the meaning given in the definition of "First Ranking Interest".

"First Ranking Interest" means, in respect of a Reference Obligation of an LPN Reference Entity, a charge, security interest (or other type of interest having similar effect) (an **"Interest"**), which is expressed as being "first ranking", "first priority", or similar (**"First Ranking"**) in the document creating such Interest (notwithstanding that such Interest may not be First Ranking under any insolvency laws of any relevant insolvency jurisdiction of the relevant LPN Issuer).

"Fixed Cap" means, with respect to a Guarantee, a specified numerical limit or cap on the liability of the relevant Reference Entity in respect of some or all payments due under the Underlying Obligation, provided that a Fixed Cap shall exclude a limit or cap determined by reference to a formula with one or more variable inputs (and for these purposes, the outstanding principal or other amounts payable pursuant to the Underlying Obligation shall not be considered to be variable inputs).

"Fixed Recovery Percentage" means, if Fixed Recovery Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the Issue Terms, the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may include zero or 100 per cent.).

"Full Quotation" means, in accordance with the Quotation Method, each firm quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, for an amount of the Valuation Obligation with an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount equal to the Quotation Amount or for the Asset Package.

"Fully Transferable Obligation" means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, in each case, as of the Delivery Date and the date on which an effective Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, was delivered. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent, for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for the purposes of this definition of "Fully Transferable Obligation".

In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, in the event that a Fully Transferable Obligation is a Qualifying Policy, the Insured Instrument must meet the requirements of this definition and, if the benefit of the Qualifying Policy is not transferred as part of any transfer of the Insured Instrument, the Qualifying Policy must be transferable at least to the same extent as the Insured Instrument.

"Funding Interest Rate" means, in respect of a Funding Interest Amount, a rate per annum specified in the applicable Issue Terms which shall be based on the cost to the Issuer if it were to fund or of funding the amount on which such interest is accruing.

"Further Subordinated Obligation" means, if the Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, is a Subordinated Obligation, any Obligation which is Subordinated thereto.

"FX Rate" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the rate, determined by the Calculation Agent on the FX Rate Set Date, at which a non-resident of the Reference Jurisdiction can purchase the Settlement Currency against delivery of the LA Relevant Currency for value on the LA Value Date or where "FX Forward Rate" applies, the Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date, provided that if LA Relevant Currency is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, FX Rate shall be 1.

"FX Rate Set Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the date selected by the Calculation Agent, in its sole discretion, for determining the FX Rate, or where "FX Forward Rate" applies, the day falling two Business Days prior to the Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date.

"Governmental Authority" means:

- (a) any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof);
- (b) any court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority, inter-governmental or supranational body;
- (c) any authority or any other entity (private or public) either designated as a resolution authority or charged with the regulation or supervision of the financial markets (including a central bank) of the relevant Reference Entity or some or all of its obligations; or
- (d) any other authority which is analogous to the entities specified in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this definition.

"Governmental Intervention" means that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs as a result of action taken or an announcement made by a Governmental Authority pursuant to, or by means of, a restructuring and resolution law or regulation (or any other similar law or regulation), in each case, applicable to the relevant Reference Entity in a form which is binding, irrespective of whether such event is expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation:

- (a) any event which would affect creditors' rights so as to cause:
 - (i) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals (including by way of redenomination);
 - (ii) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at redemption (including by way of redenomination);

- (iii) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (A) the payment or accrual of interest, or (B) the payment of principal or premium; or
- (iv) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation;
- (b) an expropriation, transfer or other event which mandatorily changes the beneficial holder of the Obligation;
- (c) a mandatory cancellation, conversion or exchange;
- (d) if "CoCo Provision" apply and if, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, the operation of one or more CoCo Provisions results in (i) a permanent or temporary reduction of the amount of principal payable at redemption or (ii) a conversion of principal into shares or another instrument; or
- (e) any event which has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of this definition.

For the purposes of sub-paragraph (a) of this definition, the term Obligation shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the relevant Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Guarantee.

"Grace Period" means:

- (a) subject to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this definition, the applicable grace period with respect to payments under and in accordance with the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred;
- (b) if "Grace Period Extension" applies, a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date and the applicable grace period cannot, by its terms, expire on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date, the Grace Period shall be deemed to be the lesser of such grace period and the period specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if no period is specified, 30 calendar days; and
- (c) if, as of the date as of which an Obligation is issued or incurred, no grace period with respect to payments or a grace period with respect to payments of less than three Grace Period Business Days is applicable under the terms of such Obligation, a Grace Period of three Grace Period Business Days shall be deemed to apply to such Obligation; provided that, unless "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, such deemed Grace Period shall expire no later than the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Grace Period Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose in the relevant Obligation or, if a place or places are not so specified, (a) if the Obligation Currency is the euro, a T2 Settlement Day, or (b) otherwise, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the principal financial city in the jurisdiction of the Obligation Currency.

"Grace Period Extension Date" means, if (a) "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and (b) a Potential Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to

the Scheduled Maturity Date, as the case may be, the date that is five Business Days following the day falling after the number of days in the Grace Period after the date of such Potential Failure to Pay. If "Grace Period Extension" is not specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, Grace Period Extension shall not apply.

"Guarantee" means, for the purpose of the Credit Linked Conditions only, a Relevant Guarantee or a guarantee which is the Reference Obligation.

"Hedge Disruption Obligation" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 19(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*).

"Hellenic Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012)" apply.

"Hungary Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "Hungary Additional Provisions" apply.

"Hypothetical FX Forward" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies and the Reference Assets of each Reference Entity comprised in the Reference Registry at the time of determination, a hypothetical non-deliverable FX forward transaction between the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in respect of which the Issuer purchases the LCY equivalent of the relevant Reference Assets FX Forward Notional at a forward rate equal to the relevant Reference Assets Forward Rate for settlement on the relevant Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date, with settlement in the Settlement Currency and a valuation date of the FX Rate Set Date (and in respect of a termination of such Hypothetical FX Forward, any amount determined to be hypothetically payable to the Issuer shall be expressed as a positive amount, while any amount determined to be hypothetically payable by the Issuer shall be expressed as a negative amount).

"Hypothetical Index Swaption Confirmation" means a confirmation in respect of and evidencing a Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction that:

- (a) is deemed to be documented under the "Documentation Form" specified in the Issue Terms provided that any provision in a relevant Standard Terms Supplement relating to "Procedure for Exercise" and "Settlement Terms" shall not apply;
- (b) incorporates the 2014 ISDA Definitions and any relevant supplements set out in the Issue Terms; and
- (c) will be deemed to supplement, form part of and be subject to, the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement.

"Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction" means a hypothetical payer index swaption transaction entered into pursuant to a Hypothetical Index Swaption Confirmation that:

- (a) references an Eligible Swaption Index;
- (b) specifies Automatic Exercise as applicable;
- (c) specifies Cash Settlement as the Index Swaption Settlement Method;

- (d) has a Swaption Original Notional Amount set out in the relevant Issue Terms; and
- (e) has an Index Swaption Trade Date, Index Swaption Expiration Date and Index Swaption Settlement Date specified in the Issue Terms.

The Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction, as evidenced by the Hypothetical Index Swaption Confirmation, will be deemed to constitute a Transaction under and for the purposes of the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement for as long as it is outstanding (and shall be the only Transaction under the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement).

"Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement" means a hypothetical single agreement in the pre-printed form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule thereto hypothetically entered into between the Issuer and the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty on the Issue Date, with the following elections in such Schedule:

- (a) the governing law is English law; and
- (b) the Calculation Agent is specified as the "Calculation Agent".

"Hypothetical Swap Counterparty" means a hypothetical entity with materially the same market, accounting, tax and regulatory profile as Citigroup Global Markets Limited or such other entity as specified in the Issue Terms.

"IAN" means any floating rate interest note due 2002 or 2015 issued by Vnesheconombank of the USSR pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement and an Exchange Agreement, dated as of 6 October 1997, among Vnesheconombank of the USSR, the Closing Agent and Participating Creditors named therein.

"Implicit Portfolio Size" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to (i) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount, divided by (ii) the Tranche Size.

"Inconvertibility Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the occurrence of any event or existence of any condition that has the effect of it being impossible, illegal or impracticable for, or has the effect of prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, any Reference Investor (i) to convert the LA Relevant Currency into the Settlement Currency through customary legal channels; or (ii) to effect currency transactions on terms as favourable as those available to residents of the Reference Jurisdiction; or (iii) to freely and unconditionally transfer or repatriate any funds (in the Settlement Currency or the LA Relevant Currency) from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction or between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction; or (iv) to receive the full value of any cash payment (when converted to the Settlement Currency) made under the Reference Investor Assets due to the introduction after the Additional Risk Event Start Date by any Governmental Authority of a new currency regime (including the introduction of a dual currency regime) or the imposition of currency exchange limitations.

"Index" means, in respect of Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the relevant iTraxx® or CDX® index, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Index Annex" means, in respect of Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the list of the relevant Index with the relevant Index Annex Date published

by the Index Publisher specified in the applicable Issue Terms and which can be accessed at <http://www.markit.com> or any successor website thereto.

"Index Annex Date" means, in respect of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Index Publisher" means, in respect of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and the related Index Annex, Markit Group Limited or any replacement appointed by the Index Sponsor for the purposes of officially publishing the relevant Index.

"Index Sponsor" means, in respect of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the Issue Terms, which are linked to a tranche of the losses and recoveries in respect of the component Reference Entities of the Index specified in the Issue Terms.

"Index Swaption Cash Settlement Amount" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent which would have been payable by the Swaption Seller to the Swaption Buyer under the Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) an amount equal to $[\text{Strike Price} - \text{Final Price}] \times \text{Notional Amount}$,

where:

"Final Price" means the clean price, expressed as a percentage corresponding to the Final Level determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner using the ISDA Standard Upfront Model available through Bloomberg page "CDSW" (or any successor page thereto as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Final Valuation Date);

"Strike Price" means the clean price, expressed as a percentage corresponding to the Strike Level determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner using the ISDA Standard Upfront Model available through Bloomberg page "CDSW" (or any successor page thereto as determined by the Calculation Agent on the Final Valuation Date);

"Strike Level" has the meaning given to it in the relevant Issue Terms;

"Final Level" has the meaning given to it in the relevant Issue Terms; and

"Final Valuation Date" has the meaning given to it in the relevant Issue Terms.

"Index Tranchured Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) such Index Tranchured Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount; plus

- (ii) the sum of all Index Tranch Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes.

"Index Tranch Incurred Loss Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity on any day, an amount, calculated by the Calculation Agent on such day equal to the lowest of:

- (a) the Loss Amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity;
- (b) the Aggregate Loss Amount (including the Loss Amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and such day) minus the Loss Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and
- (c) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (prior to any reduction thereof in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and such day).

"Index Tranch Incurred Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity on any day, an amount, calculated by the Calculation Agent on such day equal to the lowest of:

- (a) the Recovery Amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity;
- (b) the Aggregate Recovery Amount (calculated taking into account the Recovery Amount for such Affected Reference Entity) minus the Recovery Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and
- (c) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (prior to any reduction thereto in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and such day).

"Index Tranch Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Index Tranch Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) each Index Tranch Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Index Tranch Incurred Recovery Amount; minus
 - (ii) the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Index Untranch Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the Issue Terms, which are linked to the losses and recoveries in respect of the component Reference Entities of the Index specified in the Issue Terms.

"Instalment Redemption Amount" means, in respect of a Series of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "Redemption by Instalments" applies, an amount being the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of:

- (i) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes and an Instalment Date, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Instalment Amount relating to such Instalment Date specified in respect of the relevant Credit Linked Notes; and
- (ii) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and an Instalment Date in respect of the Reference Assets to which such Instalment Date relates, the sum of:
 - (A) an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the product of (I) (x) the Settlement Currency Principal Amount or (y) the LCY Reference Amount divided by the FX Rate, as applicable and (y) the Reference Assets Liquidation Value; minus
 - (B) where "FX Forward Rate" applies, the Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Value;

in each case as adjusted by the Calculation Agent in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 27(a)(xxiv).

"Instrument Payments" means, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, (a) in the case of any Insured Instrument that is in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest, (i) the specified periodic distributions in respect of interest or other return on the Certificate Balance on or prior to the ultimate distribution of the Certificate Balance and (ii) the ultimate distribution of the Certificate Balance on or prior to a specified date and (b) in the case of any other Insured Instrument, the scheduled payments of principal and interest, in the case of both sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) hereof (A) determined without regard to limited recourse or reduction provisions of the type described in sub-paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of "Outstanding Principal Balance" and (B) excluding sums in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups, make-whole amounts, early redemption premiums and other similar amounts (whether or not guaranteed or insured by the Qualifying Policy).

"Insured Instrument", in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, has the meaning given in the definition of "Qualifying Policy".

"Insured Obligor", in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, has the meaning given in the definition of "Qualifying Policy".

"Interest", in respect of a Reference Obligation of an LPN Reference Entity, has the meaning given in the definition of "First Ranking Interest".

"Interest Tax Deduction Amount" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a payment of interest (howsoever described) in respect of the relevant Reference Investor Assets, an amount equal to any and all withholding(s) or deduction(s) for or on account of any taxes or duties (for the avoidance of doubt, whether effective at and/or after the Trade Date) of whatever nature that would be imposed, levied or collected by or on behalf of any authority of the Reference Jurisdiction in respect of such payment to a Reference Investor.

"Issue Terms" means the applicable Final Terms or, where a Pricing Supplement is prepared, the applicable terms and conditions set out in such Pricing Supplement.

"Issuer Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in London, New York and Luxembourg.

"LA Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in the Settlement Currency equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) the product of:
 - (i) the Applicable Proportion; and
 - (ii) an amount equal to:
 - (A) (I) the LA Recovery Amount or (II) where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is applicable, the Fixed Recovery Percentage; plus
 - (B) where "FX Forward Rate" applies, the Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Value (which may be a positive or a negative amount);

minus each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Unwind Costs, if any.

"LA Cash Redemption Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms:

- (a) where "LA Cash Redemption" is the applicable Risk Event Redemption Method, five Business Days following the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date;
- (b) where "LA Physical Redemption" is the applicable Risk Event Redemption Method but physical redemption cannot be completed by the LA Physical Redemption Date, five Business Days following the LA Physical Redemption Date; and
- (c) where an LA Cut-Off Date has occurred, five calendar days following the LA Cut-Off Date.

"LA Cut-Off Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the earlier of (i) the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that a Risk Event has not occurred; and (ii) the date falling 30 calendar days after the Scheduled Maturity Date or the relevant LA Interest Payment Date, as applicable.

"LA Interest Amount" means, in respect of a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note and an LA Interest Payment Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) in relation to the Reference Assets which have a Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date falling on the LA Interest Period End Date relating to such LA Interest Payment Date, an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent as being equal to such Note's *pro rata* share of all interest, dividends or any other form of

distributions that would have actually been received by a Reference Investor holding the relevant Reference Assets in an amount equal to the Settlement Currency Principal Amount relating to such Reference Assets.

For the purposes of the Conditions, the LA Interest Amount shall constitute an Interest Amount.

"LA Interest Payment Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the date falling two Business Days after each LA Interest Period End Date occurring in respect of the relevant Reference Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expected that LA Interest Payment Dates shall occur in cycles, commencing from the Reference Assets with a Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date falling closest in time following the Interest Commencement Date. For the purposes of the Conditions, the LA Interest Payment Date shall in each case constitute an Interest Payment Date.

"LA Interest Period" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first LA Interest Period End Date relating to the Reference Assets, and each successive period beginning on (and including) an LA Interest Period End Date relating to such Reference Assets, and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding LA Interest Period End Date relating to such Reference Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, separate LA Interest Periods will be determined in respect of the Reference Assets of each Reference Entity for the determination of LA Interest Amounts. For the purposes of the Conditions, the LA Interest Period shall in each case constitute an Interest Period.

"LA Interest Period End Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, each Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date relating to the Reference Assets. For the purposes of the Conditions, the LA Interest Period End Date shall in each case constitute an Interest Period End Date.

"LA Negative Interest Amount" means an amount that would have been equal to the LA Interest Amount had the floor of zero (as set out in limb (a) of the definition thereof) not applied. The LA Negative Interest Amount will be expressed as a negative amount.

"LA Physical Redemption Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, 30 calendar days following the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date or where a LA Cut-Off Date has occurred, 30 calendar days following the LA Cut-Off Date.

"LA Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to the highest firm bid quotation that the Calculation Agent is able to obtain on the LA Valuation Date from the Quotation Dealers for the sale to the Quotation Dealers of:

- (a) in respect of "LA Physical Redemption", the relevant Undeliverable Assets; or
- (b) in respect of "LA Cash Redemption", a nominal amount equal to the Applicable Principal Currency Amount of the LA Settlement Assets of the relevant Reference Entity, as such assets may be amended from time to time (including without limitation any securities, cash proceeds or other assets into which such assets shall have been exchanged or converted from time to time),

in each case, in the Settlement Currency payable outside the Reference Jurisdiction, provided that if none of the Quotation Dealers provides such a firm quotation, then the LA Recovery Amount shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion. The applicable LA Recovery Amount may be equal to zero.

"LA Relevant Currency" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the currency specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, being the lawful currency of the Reference Jurisdiction, or if the LA Relevant Currency ceases to be the lawful currency of the Reference Jurisdiction, any other lawful currency in effect in such jurisdiction.

"LA Settlement Assets" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, such Deliverable Obligations selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, with (a) an Outstanding Principal Balance in respect of Deliverable Obligations that are Borrowed Money Obligations or (b) a Due and Payable Amount, in respect of Deliverable Obligations that are not Borrowed Money Obligations, in each case equal to (i) the Applicable Proportion or (ii) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes.

"LA Valuation Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, any Business Day selected by the Calculation Agent, acting in its sole discretion:

- (a) if "LA Cash Redemption" is the applicable Risk Event Redemption Method, from (and including) the Relevant Risk Event Determination Date up to (and including) the LA Cash Redemption Date; or
- (b) if "LA Physical Redemption" is the applicable Risk Event Redemption Method, from (and including) the LA Physical Redemption Date to (and including) the LA Cash Redemption Date.

"LA Value Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Scheduled Maturity Date, the LA Interest Payment Date (if applicable), the LA Cash Redemption Date or the LA Cut-Off Date, as applicable.

"Largest Asset Package" means, in respect of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, as the case may be, the package of Assets for which the greatest amount of principal has been or will be exchanged or converted (including by way of amendment), as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to Eligible Information. If this cannot be determined, the Largest Asset Package will be the package of Assets with the highest immediately realisable value, determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the methodology, if any, determined by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

"Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date".

"Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date" means:

- (a) in respect of the provisions of Credit Linked Conditions 22(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*), 19(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*), 19(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*), 19(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating*

to *Loans not Delivered*) and 19(j) (*Asset Package Delivery*), the date that is thirty calendar days after the relevant Physical Redemption Date;

- (b) in respect of the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 19(j)(iii), the date the Calculation Agent determines that Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply; and
- (c) in respect of the provisions of Credit Linked Conditions 19(e) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans*), 19(f) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans*) and 19(g) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Participations*), the date that is 15 Business Days after the Physical Redemption Date.

"LCY" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies, the local currency specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"LCY Reference Amount" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity, an amount in the LA Relevant Currency equal to the nominal amount of the Reference Investor Assets of such Reference Entity, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Limitation Date" means the first of 20 March, 20 June, 20 September or 20 December in any year to occur on or immediately following the date that is one of the following numbers of years after the Restructuring Date: 2.5 years (the **"2.5-year Limitation Date"**), 5 years, 7.5 years, 10 years (the **"10-year Limitation Date"**), 12.5 years, 15 years or 20 years, as applicable. Limitation Dates shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Limited Recourse Obligations" means, where the "2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020)" apply, obligations which include Limited Recourse Provisions.

"Limited Recourse Provisions" means provisions which:

- (a) limit recourse in respect of the obligation to the proceeds of specified assets or the proceeds resulting from the enforcement of security or collateral arrangements; and/or
- (b) extinguish any obligation that remains outstanding following the disposal of specified assets and/or the enforcement of the security or collateral arrangements,

and, in each case, the application of the resulting proceeds.

"Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of two or more Reference Entities and pursuant to which, on each occasion on which a Credit Event and a Relevant Event Determination Date occurs with respect to any of the Reference Entities, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in part in an amount determined by reference to the Reference Entity Notional Amount relating to such relevant Reference Entity in accordance with the relevant Credit Event Redemption Method.

"Linear Basket Partial Nominal Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(iii) (*Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes*).

"Loan Alternative Procedure Start Date" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 19(h)(i) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*).

"Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the Issue Terms, in respect of which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of Reference Investor Assets of two or more Reference Entities and held by a Reference Investor in a Reference Jurisdiction and pursuant to which, on each occasion on which a Risk Event and a Relevant Risk Event Determination Date occurs with respect to any of the Reference Entities, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in part in an amount determined by reference to the Reference Entity Notional Amount relating to such relevant Reference Entity (where "Redemption in Part" applies) or in full (where "Redemption in Full" applies), in each case in accordance with the relevant Risk Event Redemption Method.

"Local Access Basket Partial Nominal Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(viii) (*Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*).

"Local Access Basket Successor Entity" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(viii) (*Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes*).

"Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the Issue Terms, in respect of which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of Reference Investor Assets of a single Reference Entity and held by a Reference Investor in a Reference Jurisdiction.

"Local Access Single Name Partial Nominal Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(vii) (*Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*).

"Local Access Single Name Successor Entity" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(vii) (*Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes*).

"Loss Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes, an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) calculated by the Calculation Agent on any day equal to:

- (a) if no M(M)R Restructuring has occurred:
 - (i) "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method (and provided that the Fallback Redemption Method does not apply), an amount equal to the product of:
 - (A) the Reference Entity Notional Amount for the Affected Reference Entity on such day; and
 - (B) (I) 100 per cent. minus (II) the Auction Final Price; or
 - (ii) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method or applies as the Fallback Redemption Method, an amount equal to the product of:
 - (A) the Reference Entity Notional Amount for the Affected Reference Entity on such day; and
 - (B) (I) 100 per cent. minus (II) (1) the Final Price or (2) where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is applicable, the Fixed Recovery Percentage; or

- (b) if an M(M)R Restructuring has occurred:
 - (i) "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method (and provided that the Fallback Redemption Method does not apply), an amount equal to the product of:
 - (A) the Exercise Amount for the Affected Reference Entity on such day; and
 - (B) (I) 100 per cent. minus (II) the Auction Final Price; or
 - (ii) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method or applies as the Fallback Redemption Method, an amount equal to the product of:
 - (A) the Exercise Amount for the Affected Reference Entity on such day; and
 - (B) (I) 100 per cent. minus (II) (1) the Final Price or (2) where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is applicable, the Fixed Recovery Percentage.

"Loss Threshold Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) the Attachment Point.

"LPN" means a loan participation note.

"LPN Issuer" means the issuer of an LPN.

"LPN Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "LPN Additional Provisions" apply.

"LPN Reference Obligation" means each Reference Obligation other than any Additional Obligation. Any change to the issuer of an LPN Reference Obligation in accordance with its terms shall not prevent such LPN Reference Obligation from constituting a Reference Obligation. Each LPN Reference Obligation is issued for the sole purpose of providing funds for the Issuer to (a) finance a loan to the Reference Entity and each such loan shall be an Underlying Loan; or (b) provide finance to the Reference Entity by way of a deposit, loan or other Borrowed Money instrument and each such deposit, loan or other Borrowed Money instrument shall be an Underlying Finance Instrument.

"Market Disruption Event" means the occurrence of any event or existence of any condition that has the effect of:

- (a) the failure or suspension of normal trading on any recognised securities, futures or other exchange on which the Reference Investor Assets or futures thereon are traded; or
- (b) any Reference Investor Asset becoming ineligible for clearance or settlement through the principal clearing system or by the relevant settlement procedure for the Reference Investor Assets.

"Market Value" means, with respect to the relevant Valuation Obligation on a Valuation Date:

- (a) if more than three Full Quotations are obtained, the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations, disregarding the Full Quotations having the highest and lowest values (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest value or lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded);
- (b) if exactly three Full Quotations are obtained, the Full Quotation remaining after disregarding the highest and lowest Full Quotations (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest value or lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded);
- (c) if exactly two Full Quotations are obtained, the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations;
- (d) if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained, subject to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation", an amount that the Calculation Agent shall determine on the next Business Day on which two or more Full Quotations are obtained; and
- (e) if two or more Full Quotations are not obtained within the ten Business Day period set forth in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation" the Market Value shall be determined as provided in such definition of "Quotation".

"Market Value Trigger Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, a notification by the Calculation Agent (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) to the Issuer that it has determined that on any Business Day the Fair Market Value of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, is equal to, or less than, the Market Value Trigger Level of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes on such date.

"Market Value Trigger Level" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Maturity Redemption Amount" means an amount being the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of:
 - (i) in respect of Credit Linked Notes other than (I) Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, (II) Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and (III) Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes; and
 - (ii) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes which are also Zero Coupon Notes, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the product of (I) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes and (II) the Zero Coupon Redemption Percentage; and

- (iii) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to (I) the Settlement Currency Principal Amount or (II) the LCY Reference Amount divided by the FX Rate, as applicable.

"Merger Event" means that at any time during the period from (and including) the Trade Date to (but excluding) the Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable, the Issuer or a Reference Entity consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its respective assets to, a Reference Entity or the Issuer, as applicable, or the Issuer and a Reference Entity become Affiliates.

"Merger Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Credit Linked Note:

- (a) where the Credit Linked Notes are redeemed in full:
 - (i) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes minus (ii) the Unwind Costs, if any; or
 - (ii) the Early Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Issue Terms; or
- (b) where the Credit Linked Notes are redeemed in part:
 - (i) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to (A) the product of (I) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes and (II) the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Reference Entity the subject of the Merger Event (the "Affected Nominal Amount") minus (B) the Unwind Costs, if any; or
 - (ii) the Early Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Issue Terms, except that, for the purposes of determining such Early Redemption Amount, references to the Calculation Amount or principal amount of the Notes in relation to such definition shall be deemed to be references to such Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the Affected Nominal Amount,

as specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

"MinFin" means any Internal Government Hard Currency Bond issued by the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation representing:

- (a) restructured debt of the former USSR (Series II, III, IV, V and VIII); or
- (b) debt of the Russian Federation issued in 1996 (Series VI and VII).

For the avoidance of doubt, "OVVZs" or "Taiga" bonds shall be the same as MinFins.

"M(M)R Restructuring" means a Restructuring Credit Event in respect of which either "Mod R" or "Mod Mod R" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Modified Eligible Transferee" means any bank, financial institution or other entity which is regularly engaged in or established for the purpose of making, purchasing or investing in loans, notes and other financial assets.

"Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date" means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Maturity Date.

Subject to the foregoing, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 10-year Limitation Date, the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Monoline Insurer Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which "Monoline Supplement" applies.

"Movement Option" means, with respect to an M(M)R Restructuring to which a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) or (c)(ii) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date", the option of the Calculation Agent to apply the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, if any, so that the Credit Linked Notes may be redeemed by way of Auction Redemption (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account (a) the terms of the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, the Permissible Deliverable Obligations thereunder, the Deliverable Obligation Provisions related to the Credit Linked Notes and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes) for the purposes of which the Permissible Deliverable Obligations are more limited than the Deliverable Obligations that the Issuer or the Calculation Agent could specify in any Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice (provided that if more than one such set of Parallel Auction Settlement Terms are published, the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms specifying the greatest number of such Permissible Deliverable Obligations shall apply). If the Calculation Agent does not deliver an effective Notice to Exercise Movement Option to the Issuer on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in accordance with the Fallback Redemption Method. If no election is made in the applicable Issue Terms, where "Mod R" is applicable, "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Full Transferable Obligation Applicable" will apply and where "Mod Mod R" is applicable, "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" apply.

"Movement Option Cut-off Date" the date that is one Relevant City Business Day following the Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date applicable to a buyer of credit protection where the DC Secretary publishes a Final List applicable to the Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and/or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, or such other date as the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved (and where any public statement is issued by the DC Secretary relating to the appropriate cut-off date, the Calculation Agent shall interpret such timing requirements from the perspective of a buyer of protection).

"Multiple Holder Obligation" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 25(d) (*Multiple Holder Obligation*).

"National Bank of Hungary Obligation" means any obligation of the National Bank of Hungary (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) and any Successor:

- (a) which has the Obligation Characteristic "Not Subordinated", where solely for such purposes the definition of "Not Subordinated" shall be construed as if the National Bank of Hungary were the Reference Entity and no Reference Obligation has been specified;
- (b) which is described by the Obligation Category specified in respect of the Republic of Hungary;

- (c) which has each of the Obligation Characteristics specified in respect of the Republic of Hungary; and
- (d) in relation to which the occurrence or existence of an NBH Event of Default will cause any obligation of the Republic of Hungary in respect of Borrowed Money to become, with the lapse of any grace period and subject to any other requirements under the terms of such Borrowed Money obligation (including requirements as to the amounts of such default), immediately due and payable pursuant to the terms of such Borrowed Money obligation,

and, for the purposes of the foregoing, the National Bank of Hungary shall be deemed to be a Reference Entity.

"National Bank of Hungary Deliverable Obligation" means any obligation of the National Bank of Hungary (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) and any Successor:

- (a) which has the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Not Subordinated", where solely for such purposes the definition of "Not Subordinated" shall be construed as if the National Bank of Hungary were the Reference Entity and no Reference Obligation has been specified;
- (b) which is described by the Deliverable Obligation Category specified in respect of the Republic of Hungary;
- (c) which has each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified in respect of the Republic of Hungary; and
- (d) in relation to which the occurrence or existence of an NBH Event of Default will cause any obligation of the Republic of Hungary in respect of Borrowed Money to become, with the lapse of any grace period and subject to any other requirements under the terms of such Borrowed Money obligation (including requirements as to the amounts of such default), immediately due and payable pursuant to the terms of such Borrowed Money obligation.

"NBH Event of Default" means any failure by the National Bank of Hungary as issuer or obligor or guarantor of the relevant obligation, to make, when due any payment of principal or premium or prepayment charge or interest, if any, on such obligation.

"Next Currency Fixing Time" means 4.00 p.m. (London time) on a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments and which immediately follows the date on which the Notice of Physical Settlement or relevant NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, is effective.

"No Auction Announcement Date" means, with respect to a Credit Event, the date as determined by the Calculation Agent on which the DC Secretary first publicly announces that (a) no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and, if applicable, no Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published, (b) following the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring, no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms will be published, but Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published, or (c) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no Auction will be held following a prior public announcement by the DC Secretary to the contrary, in circumstances where either (i) no Parallel Auction will be held, or (ii) one or more Parallel Auctions will be held. For the avoidance of doubt, a No Auction

Announcement Date will not occur solely by reason of the Credit Linked Notes not being covered by any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Non-Conforming Reference Obligation" means a Reference Obligation which is not a Conforming Reference Obligation.

"Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation" means an Obligation which would be a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation" on the Substitution Date but for one or more of the same reasons which resulted in the Reference Obligation constituting a Non-Conforming Reference Obligation on the date it was issued or incurred and/or immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date, as applicable.

"Non-Financial Instrument" means any Asset which is not of the type typically traded in, or suitable for being traded in, financial markets.

"Non-Standard Event Determination Date" means, with respect to a Relevant Credit Event and a Series to which of "Standard Event Determination Date" does not apply:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b) of this definition, the Notice Delivery Date, if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during either the Notice Delivery Period or the Post Dismissal Additional Period, provided that neither (i) a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred nor (ii) a DC No Credit Event Announcement has occurred, in each case, with respect to the Credit Event specified in the Credit Event Notice; or
- (b) notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this definition, if a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred and the Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date) either:
 - (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, if either:
 - (A) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is not specified as applicable and (I) Auction Redemption is not specified as the applicable Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms; (II) the relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring; and (III) the Trade Date occurs on or prior to the date of the DC Credit Event Announcement; or
 - (B) either:
 - (I) (1) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is specified as applicable and Auction Redemption is specified as the applicable Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms; or
 - (2) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is not specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and the relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring; and
 - (II) a Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and

Noteholders and is effective on or prior to the Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date, or

- (ii) the first date on which a Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders and is effective during either the Notice Delivery Period or the period from, and including, the date of the DC Credit Event Announcement to, and including, the date that is 14 calendar days thereafter (provided, in each case, that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date)), if either:

- (A) (I) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is not specified as applicable and Auction Redemption is not specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms;

- (II) the relevant Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring; and

- (III) the Trade Date occurs following the date of the related DC Credit Event Announcement on or prior to a DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date; or

- (B) (I) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is specified as applicable and the Trade Date occurs on or prior to a DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date; and

- (II) either:

- (1) Auction Redemption is not specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms; or

- (2) Auction Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms and a Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent and is effective on a date that is later than the relevant Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date.

provided that:

- (x) no Physical Redemption Date or full redemption of the Credit Linked Notes has occurred on or prior to the date on which the Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement occurs;

- (y) if any Valuation Date or Delivery Date in respect of the relevant Reference Entity has occurred on or prior to the date on which the Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement occurs, a Non-Standard Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred only,

if the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Single Name Credit Single Name Linked Notes with respect to the portion of the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes or, if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the relevant Reference Entity to which the Event Determination Date relates, if any, with respect to which no Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred; and

- (z) no Credit Event Notice specifying an M(M)R Restructuring as the only Credit Event has previously been delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent, (aa) unless the M(M)R Restructuring specified in such Credit Event Notice is also the subject of the Applicable DC Credit Event Question resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, (bb) unless, and to the extent that, if the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes or, if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity or (cc) unless a representative credit derivative transaction economically equivalent to the Credit Linked Notes in unfunded format referencing the same Affected Reference Entity and (x) having identical deliverable obligation terms to one set of the Deliverable Obligation Terms of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms and to the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes; (y) in the case of M(M)R Restructuring, having a scheduled termination date which falls within the designated scheduled termination dates for the Applicable Auction and having similar tenor to the Credit Linked Notes (in each case, assuming "Auction Redemption" and a deemed occurrence of an Event Determination Date) would be a covered transaction for the purpose of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms and the deliverable obligations set out on the Final List are identical to the Deliverable Obligation Provisions applicable for such Series.

If no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" shall not apply.

"Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date" means, with respect to a Relevant Credit Event and a Series to which "Standard Event Determination Date" does not apply:

- (a) if such Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring, either:
 - (i) the Relevant City Business Day prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, if any;
 - (ii) the Relevant City Business Day prior to the Auction Cancellation Date, if any;
or
 - (iii) the date that is 14 calendar days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any, as applicable; or
- (b) if such Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring and:
 - (i) the DC Secretary publishes a Final List applicable to the Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and/or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, the date that is five Relevant City Business Days following the date on which such Final List is published; or
 - (ii) otherwise, the date that is 14 calendar days following the relevant No Auction Announcement Date.

"Non-Standard Reference Obligation" means each Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation or if a Substitute Reference Obligation has been determined in respect of any such Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation, the Substitute Reference Obligation.

"Non-Transferable Instrument" means any Asset which is not capable of being transferred to institutional investors, excluding due to market conditions.

"Non-Viability Trigger Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and Reference Assets of a Reference Entity, such event as defined under and occurring pursuant to the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to such Reference Assets, including but not limited to any of the following events:

- (a) any relevant authority having decided that without a conversion or write-off with respect to the Reference Entity, the Reference Entity would become non-viable;
- (b) any relevant authority having decided that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary with respect to the Reference Entity, without which the Reference Entity would become non-viable;
- (c) any relevant capital adequacy ratio with respect to the Reference Entity falling below the relevant percentage and/or threshold prescribed in the Reference Assets Conditions; and/or
- (d) any other events (however described) which are similar in nature to the events described in paragraphs (a) to (c) above,

provided that the Calculation Agent may determine in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, whether a particular event under and occurring pursuant to the terms of the Reference Assets Conditions relating to such Reference Assets and/or the Reference Entity constitutes a Non-Viability Trigger Event.

"NOPS Amendment Notice" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement".

"Notes Extension Date" means:

- (a) in respect of Credit Linked Notes other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the last day on which any Relevant Event Determination Date could occur, in the determination of the Calculation Agent (taking into consideration the latest of (i) the last day of any "Notice Delivery Period" (ii) the last Credit Event Resolution Request Date which could occur up to the last day of any Notice Delivery Period; (iii) the last Relevant Event Determination Date which could occur 14 calendar days after a DC Credit Event Announcement; (iv) the last day of any Post Dismissal Additional Period; and (v) the last Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date, as applicable); and
- (b) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the LA Cut-Off Date.

"Notice-determined EDD" has the meaning given in Credit Linked Condition 14(b)(ii) (*Ordering of Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date following multiple Credit Events or Risk Events*).

"Notice Delivery Date" means the first date on which both an effective Credit Event Notice and, unless "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified as not applicable in applicable Issue Terms, an effective Notice of Publicly Available Information, has been delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent.

"Notice Delivery Period" means the period from and including the Trade Date to and including the date that is 14 calendar days after the Extension Date.

"Notice to Exercise Movement Option" with respect to a Series where (a) an M(M)R Restructuring is applicable and (b) the Fallback Redemption Method would otherwise be applicable pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 17(a)(i) (*Fallback Redemption*), a notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer that (i) specifies the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms which shall be applicable in accordance with the exercise of the Movement Option and (ii) is dated on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date.

"Notice of Physical Settlement" means a notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders that (a) confirms that the Issuer intends to redeem the Credit Linked Notes (unless the applicable Issue Terms provide for multiple Deliveries) and requires performance in accordance with the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*), (b) specifies (i) the proposed Delivery Date, (ii) if applicable, the Unwind Costs and (iii) if applicable, the Delivery Expenses and/or Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount, (c) contains a detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation that the Issuer will, subject to Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*), Deliver to Noteholders (in aggregate) and, if available and applicable, the CUSIP or ISIN number (or, if such identifying number is not available, the rate and tenor) of each such

Deliverable Obligation and (d) specifies the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, or the equivalent amount in the Settlement Currency (in each case, the "**Outstanding Amount**") and, if different, the face amount, of each such Deliverable Obligation and the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement that the Issuer intends to Deliver to the Noteholders (the "**Aggregate Outstanding Amount**"). The Calculation Agent may, from time to time, give notice to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders, in the manner specified above (each such notification, a "**NOPS Amendment Notice**") that the Issuer is replacing, in whole or in part, one or more Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, (to the extent the relevant Deliverable Obligation has not been Delivered as of the date such NOPS Amendment Notice is effective). A NOPS Amendment Notice shall contain a revised detailed description of each replacement Deliverable Obligation that the Issuer will Deliver to Noteholders (each, a "**Replacement Deliverable Obligation**") and shall also specify the Outstanding Amount of each Deliverable Obligation identified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that is being replaced (with respect to each such Deliverable Obligation, the "**Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount**"). The Outstanding Amount of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation identified in a NOPS Amendment Notice shall be determined by applying the Revised Currency Rate to the relevant Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. The Outstanding Amount of the Replacement Deliverable Obligations specified in any NOPS Amendment Notice in aggregate with the Outstanding Amount of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any earlier NOPS Amendment Notice which, in each case, are not being replaced must not be greater than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount. Each such NOPS Amendment Notice must be effective on or prior to the Physical Redemption Date (determined without reference to any change resulting from such NOPS Amendment Notice). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) the Issuer or the Calculation Agent may correct any errors or inconsistencies in the detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation contained in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, by notice to the Fiscal Agent prior to the relevant Delivery Date and (y) if Asset Package Delivery is applicable, the Calculation Agent shall on or prior to the Delivery Date, notify the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders of the description of the Asset Package, if any, that the Issuer would Deliver to the Noteholders in lieu of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, if any, specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable; it being understood in each case that such notice shall not constitute a NOPS Amendment Notice.

"Notice of Publicly Available Information" means an irrevocable notice from the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent that cites Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in the Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice. The notice given must contain a copy, or a description in reasonable detail, of the relevant Publicly Available Information. If "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and the Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice contains Publicly Available Information, such Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice will also be deemed to be a Notice of Publicly Available Information. If no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Notice of Publicly Available Information" shall apply.

"Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of two or more Reference Entities and pursuant to which, upon the occurrence of a Credit Event and a Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to the nth Reference Entity, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in accordance with the relevant

Credit Event Redemption Method, where "n" shall be the number specified in such Issue Terms. If an Event Determination Date with respect to a relevant Reference Entity increases the Aggregate Default Count from an amount less than n to an amount equal to an amount equal or greater than n, such Reference Entity shall be the nth Reference Entity.

"Nth-to-Default Partial Nominal Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(ii) (*Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes*).

"Obligation" means (a) any obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy)), determined pursuant to the method described in "*Method for Determining Obligations*" below; and (b) the Reference Obligation or the Reference Assets, as applicable, in each case, unless it is an Excluded Obligation.

(A) *Method for Determining Obligations:*

For the purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of "Obligation" above, an Obligation is each obligation of the relevant Reference Entity described by the Obligation Category specified in the applicable Issue Terms and having each of the Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in each case, immediately prior, the Credit Event which is the subject of either the Credit Event Notice or the Applicable DC Credit Event Question resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, as applicable. The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (i) **"Obligation Category"** means Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligation Only, Reference Assets Only Settlement, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan, only one of which shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and:
 - (A) **"Bond"** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note (other than notes delivered pursuant to Loans), certificated debt notes or other debt notes and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money;
 - (B) **"Bond or Loan"** means any obligation that is either a Bond or a Loan;
 - (C) **"Borrowed Money"** means any obligation (excluding an obligation under a revolving credit arrangement for which there are no outstanding, unpaid drawings in respect of principal) for the payment or repayment of borrowed money (which term shall include, without limitation, deposits and reimbursement obligations arising from drawings pursuant to letters of credit);
 - (D) **"Loan"** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money;
 - (E) **"Payment"** means any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise) for the payment or repayment of money, including, without limitation, Borrowed Money;

- (F) **"Reference Obligation Only"** means any obligation that is a Reference Obligation and no Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable to Reference Obligation Only; and
 - (G) **"Reference Assets Only Settlement"** means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Reference Assets and no Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable to Reference Assets Only Settlement.
- (ii) **"Obligation Characteristics"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed and Not Domestic Issuance, and:
- (A) (I) **"Not Subordinated"** means an obligation that is not Subordinated to (x) the Reference Obligation or (y) the "Prior Reference Obligation" if applicable, provided that in respect of a Limited Recourse Obligation, this characteristic will be deemed to have been satisfied;
 - (II) **"Subordination"** means, with respect to an obligation (the **"Second Obligation"**) and another obligation of the relevant Reference Entity to which such obligation is being compared (the **"First Obligation"**), a contractual, trust or similar arrangement providing that (x) upon the liquidation, dissolution, reorganisation or winding up of the relevant Reference Entity, claims of the holders of the First Obligation are required to be satisfied prior to the claims of the holders of the Second Obligation or (y) the holders of the Second Obligation will not be entitled to receive or retain principal payments in respect of their claims against the relevant Reference Entity at any time that the relevant Reference Entity is in payment arrears or is otherwise in default under the First Obligation. "Subordinated" will be construed accordingly. For the purposes of determining whether Subordination exists or whether an obligation is Subordinated with respect to another obligation to which it is being compared, (1) the existence of preferred creditors arising by operation of law or of collateral, credit support or other credit enhancement or security arrangements shall not be taken into account, except that, notwithstanding the foregoing, priorities arising by operation of law shall be taken into account where the relevant Reference Entity is a Sovereign and (2) in the case of the Reference Obligation or the Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, the ranking in priority of payment shall be determined as of the date as of which it was issued or incurred (or in circumstances where the Reference Obligation or a Prior Reference Obligation is the Standard Reference Obligation and "Standard Reference Obligation" is applicable, then the priority of payment of the Reference Obligation or the Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, shall be determined as of the date of selection) and, in each case, shall not reflect

any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such date and further provided that, in respect of Senior Non-Preferred Notes, such definition shall be applied in the assessment of any Obligation without regard to how the Obligation is described by the laws of any relevant jurisdiction, including any characterisation of the Obligation as senior or unsubordinated by the laws of any relevant jurisdiction; and

- (III) **"Prior Reference Obligation"** means, in circumstances where there is no Reference Obligation applicable to a Series, (I) the Reference Obligation most recently applicable thereto, if any, and otherwise, (II) the obligation specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the Reference Obligation, if any, if such Reference Obligation was redeemed on or prior to the Trade Date and otherwise, (III) any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity;
- (iii) **"Specified Currency"** means an obligation that is payable in the currency or currencies specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if "Specified Currency" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms and no currency is so specified, any Standard Specified Currency), provided that if the euro is a Specified Currency, "Specified Currency" shall also include an obligation that was previously payable in the euro, regardless of any redenomination thereafter if such redenomination occurred as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority of a Member State of the EU which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority;
- (iv) **"Not Sovereign Lender"** means any obligation that is not primarily owed to (A) a Sovereign or (B) any entity or organisation established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns including, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, which shall include, without limitation, obligations generally referred to as "Paris Club debt";
- (v) **"Not Domestic Currency"** means any obligation that is payable in any currency other than the applicable Domestic Currency, provided that a Standard Specified Currency shall not constitute a Domestic Currency;
- (vi) **"Not Domestic Law"** means any obligation that is not governed by the applicable Domestic Law, provided that the laws of England and Wales and the laws of the State of New York shall not constitute Domestic Law;
- (vii) **"Listed"** means an obligation that is quoted, listed or ordinarily purchased and sold on an exchange; and
- (viii) **"Not Domestic Issuance"** means any obligation other than an obligation that was issued (or reissued, as the case may be) or intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity. Any obligation that is registered or, as a result of some other action having been taken for such purpose, is qualified for sale outside the domestic market of

the relevant Reference Entity (regardless of whether such obligation is also registered or qualified for sale within the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity) shall be deemed not to be issued (or reissued as the case may be) or intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity.

Notwithstanding the definition of "Obligation" above:

- (a) in respect of:
 - (I) a Hellenic Reference Entity, any obligation that is "Borrowed Money" that was issued or incurred, as the case may be, on or prior to 1 February 2012;
 - (II) an Ecuador Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 20 April 2020;
 - (III) an Argentine Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 31 August 2020;
 - (IV) a Ukraine Reference Entity, any obligation that is a "Bond" that was issued on or prior to 1 November 2015; or
 - (V) a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity, for so long as sanctions imposed by any and all Venezuelan Orders continue to subsist with respect to such Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity (as determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee), any obligation that is Restricted Debt,shall, in each case, be an "Excluded Obligation"; and
- (b) in respect of a Hungary Reference Entity, "Obligation" shall also include any National Bank of Hungary Obligation;
- (c) in respect of a Russian Reference Entity, any obligation that is, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, an IAN, a MinFin or a PRIN shall not constitute an Obligation; or
- (d) in respect of an LPN Reference Entity, each Reference Obligation will be an Obligation regardless of whether such obligation is an obligation of such LPN Reference Entity.

"Obligation Acceleration" means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

"Obligation Currency" means the currency or currencies in which an Obligation is denominated.

"Obligation Default" means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become capable of being declared due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of

a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

"OFAC" means the United States Office of Foreign Asset Control.

"Original Aggregate Nominal Amount" means, on the Issue Date, the original aggregate nominal amount of the Credit Linked Notes of such Series specified in the applicable Issue Terms (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall in the case of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes be calculated, disregarding the effect of a reduction to reflect any Settled Entity Incurred Loss Amount and/or Settled Entity Incurred Recovery Amount which is determined to exist on the Issue Date).

"Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation" means each obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Guarantee) or in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy which is specified as a Reference Obligation in the applicable Issue Terms (if any is so specified).

"Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount" means, on any day:

- (a) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes, Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount; minus
 - (ii) the aggregate of all Applicable Proportions in respect of such Credit Linked Notes relating to previous Relevant Credit Events or Relevant Risk Events, as applicable;
- (b) in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount; minus
 - (ii) the sum of the Settled Entity Incurred Recovery Amount and the Settled Entity Incurred Loss Amount (in each case, if any) as determined on the Issue Date; minus
 - (iii) the aggregate of all Principal Writedown Amounts determined on or prior to such date; and
- (c) in respect of Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount; minus
 - (ii) the aggregate of all Principal Writedown Amounts determined on or prior to such date,

in each case, taking into account (without double counting) any partial redemptions, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Credit Linked Notes of such Series on or prior to such date.

"Outstanding Amount" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement".

"Outstanding Nominal Amount" means, in respect of a Single Name Credit Linked Note, a Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or a Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, an amount per Note equal to:

- (a) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series comprising such Note; divided by
- (b) the number of Credit Linked Notes in such Series.

The **"Outstanding Principal Balance"** of an obligation will be calculated as follows:

- (a) first, by determining, in respect of the obligation, the amount of the relevant Reference Entity's principal payment obligations and, where applicable in accordance with the definition of "Accrued Interest", the relevant Reference Entity's accrued but unpaid interest payment obligations, which in the case of a Guarantee (or in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy), will be the lower of (i) the Outstanding Principal Balance (including accrued but unpaid interest, where applicable) of the Underlying Obligation (or Insured Instrument, as applicable) (determined as if references to the relevant Reference Entity were references to the Underlying Obligor (or Insured Obligor, as applicable)) and (ii) the amount of the Fixed Cap, if any); or
- (b) second, by subtracting (I) Unwind Costs, the Delivery Expenses and Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount, in each case, if any (rounded down to the nearest integral authorised denomination of the relevant obligations); plus (II) all or any portion of such amount which, pursuant to the terms of the obligation, (i) is subject to any Prohibited Action, or (ii) may otherwise be reduced as a result of the effluxion of time or the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than by way of (A) payment or (B) a Permitted Contingency) (the amount determined in paragraph (a) above of the definition of "Outstanding Principal Balance" less any amounts subtracted in accordance with this paragraph (b), the **"Non-Contingent Amount"**) (provided that, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, any provisions of an Insured Instrument limiting recourse in respect of such Insured Instrument to the proceeds of specified assets (including proceeds subject to a priority of payments) or reducing the amount of any Instrument Payments owing under such Insured Instrument, shall be disregarded for the purposes of this paragraph (b), provided that such provisions are not applicable to the Qualifying Policy by the terms thereof and the Qualifying Policy continues to guarantee or insure, as applicable, the Instrument Payments that would have been required to be made absent any such limitation or reduction); and
- (c) third, by determining the Quantum of the Claim, which shall then constitute the Outstanding Principal Balance,

in each case, determined:

- (A) unless otherwise specified, in accordance with the terms of the obligation in effect on (I) the Delivery Date, (II) the Valuation Date or (III) the LA Physical Redemption Date, as applicable; and

- (B) with respect to the Quantum of the Claim only, in accordance with any applicable laws (insofar as such laws reduce or discount the size of the claim to reflect the original issue price or accrued value of the obligation).

For the purpose of this definition of "Outstanding Principal Balance":

- (i) **"applicable laws"** shall include any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other law affecting creditors' rights to which the relevant obligation is, or may become, subject;
- (ii) **"Quantum of the Claim"** means the lowest amount of the claim which could be validly asserted against the relevant Reference Entity in respect of the Non-Contingent Amount if the obligation had become redeemable, been accelerated, terminated or had otherwise become due and payable at the time of the relevant determination, provided that the Quantum of the Claim cannot exceed the Non-Contingent Amount; and

If **"2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019)"** and **"Fallback Discounting"** apply, then notwithstanding the above, if (x) the Outstanding Principal Balance of an obligation is not reduced or discounted under subparagraph (c)(B) above, (ii) that obligation is either a Bond that has an issue price less than 95 per cent. of the principal redemption amount or a Loan where the amount advanced is less than 95 per cent. of the principal repayment amount and, (iii) such Bond or Loan does not include provisions relating to the accretion over time of the amount which would be payable on an early redemption or repayment of such Bond or Loan that are customary for the applicable type of Bond or Loan as the case may be, then the Outstanding Principal Balance of such Bond or Loan shall be the lesser of (I) the Non-Contingent Amount; and (II) an amount determined by straight line interpolation between the issue price of the Bond or the amount advanced under the Loan and the principal redemption amount or principal repayment amount, as applicable.

For the purposes of determining whether the issue price of a Bond or the amount advanced under a Loan is less than 95 per cent. of the principal redemption amount or principal repayment amount (as applicable) or, where applicable, for applying straight line interpolation:

- (x) where such Bond or Loan was issued as a result of an exchange offer, the issue price or amount advanced of the new Bond or Loan resulting from the exchange shall be deemed to be equal to the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the original obligation(s) that were tendered or exchanged (the **"Original Obligation(s)"**) at the time of such exchange (determined without regard to market or trading value of the Original Obligation(s)); and
- (y) in the case of a Bond or Loan that is fungible with a prior debt obligation previously issued by the relevant Reference Entity, such Bond or Loan shall be treated as having the same issue price or amount advanced as the prior debt obligation.

In circumstances where a holder would have received more than one obligation in exchange for the Original Obligation(s), the Calculation Agent will determine the allocation of the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the Original Obligation(s) amongst each of the resulting obligations for the purpose of determining the issue price or amount advanced of the relevant Bond or Loan. Such allocation will take into account the interest rate, maturity, level of subordination and other terms of the obligations that resulted from the exchange and shall be made by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the methodology (if any) determined by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, any provisions of an Insured Instrument limiting recourse in respect of such Insured Instrument to the proceeds of specified assets (including proceeds subject to a priority of payments) or reducing the amount of any Instrument Payments owing under such Insured Instrument, shall be disregarded for the purposes of subparagraph (B) above, provided that such provisions are not applicable to the Qualifying Policy by the terms thereof and the Qualifying Policy continues to guarantee or insure, as applicable, the Instrument Payments that would have been required to be made absent any such limitation or reduction.

"Ownership Restriction Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the occurrence of any event or the existence of any condition that has the effect of it being illegal, impossible or impracticable for, or has the effect of prohibiting, restricting or materially delaying the ability of, any Reference Investor to purchase, hold, receive, sell, freely transfer or remain the owner of any Reference Investor Asset or any amount received in respect thereof.

"Package Observable Bond" means, in respect of a relevant Reference Entity which is a Sovereign, any obligation (a) which is identified as such and published by ISDA on its website at www.isda.org from time to time (or any successor website thereto) or by a third party designated by ISDA on its website from time to time and (b) which fell within the definition of **"Deliverable Obligation"** set out in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of **"Deliverable Obligation"**, in each case, immediately preceding the date on which the relevant Asset Package Credit Event was legally effective.

"Parallel Auction" means the "Auction" which is the subject of the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"Parallel Auction Cancellation Date" means the "Auction Cancellation Date" in respect of the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"Parallel Auction Settlement Terms" means, following the occurrence of an "M(M)R Restructuring", any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA with respect to such an M(M)R Restructuring if the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that the relevant Deliverable Obligation Terms are the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions applicable to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and for which a representative credit derivative transaction economically equivalent to the Credit Linked Notes in unfunded format referencing the same Affected Reference Entity (assuming Auction Redemption and the deemed occurrence of an "Event Determination Date") which has identical deliverable obligation terms to the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes and Deliverable Obligation Terms of the relevant auction settlement terms under consideration but would not be a covered transaction (due to the range of designated scheduled termination dates for the relevant auction settlement terms under consideration or otherwise) for the purpose of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Payment/Delivery Failure Event" means, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that:

- (a) it is impossible, impracticable or illegal for the Issuer to pay (due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer including, without limitation, a failure by the Noteholder to provide account details of its designee), or for a Noteholder to accept payment of (due to an event beyond the control of such Noteholder), any cash amount (including, without limitation, any portion of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount, in respect of the Credit Linked Notes) required to be paid by the Issuer on the date

intended for such payment and such event preventing the payment or acceptance is not cured by the affected party; or

- (b) the relevant definitive Credit Linked Notes (where applicable) and/or the Deliverable Obligation Notice are not delivered in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) or any intended recipient has failed to duly execute, deliver and/or accept a transfer certificate or other transfer document on or before any Delivery Date and/or specify a date for transfer of the relevant Deliverable Obligation that is on or before any Delivery Date, in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant Deliverable Obligation.

"Payment Failure Cut-Off Date" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 22(a) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to pay*).

"Payment Requirement" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency (or, if no such amount is specified, USD 1,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) in either case as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay or Potential Failure to Pay, as appropriate.

"Permissible Deliverable Obligation" has the meaning set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms, being either all or the portion of the deliverable obligations included on the Final List pursuant to the Deliverable Obligation Terms that are applicable to that Auction.

"Permitted Contingency" means, with respect to an obligation, any reduction to the relevant Reference Entity's payment obligations:

- (a) as a result of the application of:
 - (i) any provisions allowing a transfer, pursuant to which another party may assume all of the payment obligations of the relevant Reference Entity;
 - (ii) provisions implementing the Subordination of the obligation;
 - (iii) provisions allowing for a Permitted Transfer in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee (or provisions allowing for the release of the relevant Reference Entity from its payment obligations in the case of any other Guarantee);
 - (iv) any Solvency Capital Provisions, if "Subordinated European Insurance Terms" apply; or
 - (v) in respect of Limited Recourse Obligations, Limited Recourse Provisions;
 - (vi) provisions which permit the relevant Reference Entity's obligations to be altered, discharged, released or suspended in circumstances which would constitute a Governmental Intervention, if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" apply; or
- (b) which is within the control of the holders of the obligation or a third party acting on their behalf (such as an agent or trustee) in exercising their rights under or in respect of such obligation.

"Permitted Transfer" means, with respect to a Qualifying Guarantee, a transfer to and the assumption by any single transferee of such Qualifying Guarantee (including by way of cancellation and execution of a new Guarantee) on the same or substantially the same terms, in circumstances where there is also a transfer of all (or substantially all) of the assets of the relevant Reference Entity to the same single transferee.

"Physical Redemption Assets" means, in respect of Credit Linked Notes for which pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Physical Redemption Terms*) the "Physical Redemption Terms" are applicable, subject to Credit Linked Condition 23 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*), such Deliverable Obligations as may be selected by the Issuer with: (a) an Outstanding Principal Balance (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, on the date of the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable), in respect of Deliverable Obligations that are Borrowed Money Obligations or (b) a Due and Payable Amount, in respect of Deliverable Obligations that are not Borrowed Money Obligations (or in either case, the equivalent Currency Amount thereof), with an Outstanding Principal Balance equal to (i) the Applicable Proportion or (ii) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, on the date of the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable). If the amount of the Physical Redemption Assets is less than zero, no Deliverable Obligations will be required to be Delivered and the amount of the Physical Redemption Assets will be deemed to be zero. If an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred and a Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond which would otherwise have been included in the Physical Redemption Assets has been converted into an Asset Package, then references in this definition of "Physical Redemption Assets" to "Deliverable Obligations" shall be references to the resulting Asset Package and the Asset Package shall be treated as having the same currency and Outstanding Principal Balance as the relevant Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond. The Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations being Delivered will exclude accrued but unpaid interest, unless "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in which case, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations being Delivered will include accrued but unpaid interest (as the Calculation Agent shall determine).

"Physical Redemption Date" means the last day of the longest Physical Settlement Period following the date of effective delivery of the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable. If all Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable are Delivered on or before that Physical Redemption Date, the date that the Issuer completes Delivery of such Deliverable Obligations shall be the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Physical Settlement Matrix" means, where "Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms" applies to any Series of Credit Linked Notes (notwithstanding that the Credit Event Redemption Method for such Notes may not be Physical Redemption), the terms applicable to one or more Transaction Type(s) in respect of the relevant Reference Entity(ies) of such Series of Credit Linked Notes as set out in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that in the event of any inconsistency between (i) Part A (Contractual Terms) of the applicable Issue Terms and (ii) any schedule or appendix to such Issue Terms, Part A (Contractual Terms) of the Issue Terms will prevail.

"Physical Settlement Period" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), the number of Business Days specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if a number of Business Days is not so specified, then with respect to a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, the longest number of Business Days for settlement in accordance with

then current market practice of such Deliverable Obligation, as the Calculation Agent shall determine; provided that if the Calculation Agent has notified the Issuer (who, in turn, has notified the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders), that it intends to Deliver an Asset Package in lieu of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, the Physical Settlement Period shall be 30 Business Days.

"Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the Issue Terms, which are linked to a tranche of the losses and recoveries in respect of a bespoke basket of two or more Reference Entities (which, for the avoidance of doubt and in respect of Exempt Notes only, may include the component Reference Entities of a proprietary index) specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Portfolio Tranching Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) such Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount; plus
 - (ii) the sum of all Portfolio Tranching Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes.

"Portfolio Tranching Incurred Loss Amount" means, in respect of Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity on any day, an amount, calculated by the Calculation Agent on such day equal to the lowest of:

- (a) the Loss Amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity;
- (b) the Aggregate Loss Amount (including the Loss Amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and such day) minus the Loss Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and
- (c) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (prior to any reduction thereof in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and such day).

"Portfolio Tranching Incurred Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity on any day, an amount, calculated by the Calculation Agent on such day equal to the lowest of:

- (a) the Recovery Amount in respect of such Affected Reference Entity;
- (b) the Aggregate Recovery Amount (calculated taking into account the Recovery Amount for such Affected Reference Entity) minus the Recovery Threshold Amount (subject to a minimum of zero); and
- (c) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (prior to any reduction thereto in respect of such Affected Reference Entity and such day).

"Portfolio Tranche Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Portfolio Tranche Credit Linked Notes, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) each Portfolio Tranche Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Portfolio Tranche Incurred Recovery Amount; minus
 - (ii) the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Post Dismissal Additional Period" means the period from and including the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal to and including the date that is 14 calendar days thereafter (provided that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date)).

"Potential Failure to Pay" means the failure by the relevant Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations in accordance with the terms of such obligations at the time of such failure, without regard to any grace period or any conditions precedent to the commencement of any grace period applicable to such Obligations.

"Potential Repudiation/Moratorium" means the occurrence of an event described in subparagraph (a) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium".

"Premium Accreted Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Single Name Credit Linked Note or Linear Basket Credit Linked Note which is also a Zero Coupon Note, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to:

- (a) the Premium Amortised Face Amount, less
- (b) the Premium Reference Price.

"Premium Actual/Actual (ICMA)" means:

- (a) where the number of days in the Premium Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Premium Determination Period during which the Premium Calculation Period ends, the number of days in such Premium Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Premium Determination Period and (y) the number of Premium Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; and
- (b) where the Premium Calculation Period is longer than the Premium Determination Period during which the Premium Calculation Period ends, the sum of:
 - (i) the number of days in such Premium Calculation Period falling in the Premium Determination Period in which the Premium Calculation Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Premium Determination Period and (y) the number of Premium Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and

- (ii) the number of days in such Premium Calculation Period falling in the next Premium Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Premium Determination Period and (y) the number of Premium Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year.

"Premium Amortised Face Amount") means, in respect of each relevant Single Name Credit Linked Note or Linear Basket Credit Linked Note which is also a Zero Coupon Notes, either:

- (a) where "Calculation Agent Determination of Premium Amortised Face Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the amount determined by the Calculation Agent payable on the Early Redemption Date; or
- (b) otherwise, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- (I) where "Linear Accretion" is not specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

$$PRP \times (1 + AY)x$$

- (II) where "Linear Accretion" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

$$PRP \times (1 + AY \times x)$$

where:

"AY" means the Amortisation Yield expressed as a decimal;

"x" is the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms which will be either (i) "30/360" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) in the relevant Premium Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) "Actual/360" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Premium Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) "Actual/365" in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Premium Calculation Period and the denominator will be 365) or (iv) "Actual/Actual (ICMA) ", in which case the Day Count Fraction will be determined as set out in the definition of "Premium Actual/Actual (ICMA)" above; and

"Premium Calculation Period" means the period from (and including) the Issue Date of the First Tranche of the Notes to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date.

- (c) Where "Multiple Rate Amortisation Yield" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$PRP \times \prod_{i=1}^t (1 + AY)^x$$

For the purposes of this paragraph (c):

AY means, in respect of a Calculation Period (i) (where $i = 1 \dots t$), the Amortisation Yield (expressed as a decimal) specified for such Calculation Period (i) in the Amortisation Yield Table under the heading "Amortisation Yield".

Calculation Period (i) means each period from (and including) the relevant Start Date to (but excluding) the relevant End Date of such period, each as specified under the heading "Calculation Period" in the Amortisation Yield Table set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

Calculation Period (t) means the Calculation Period (i) during which the Relevant Early Termination Date occurs.

Premium Calculation Period means

- (A) in respect of each Calculation Period (i) ending prior to Calculation Period (t), the period from (and including) the Start Date of such Calculation Period (i) to (but excluding) the End Date of such Calculation Period (i); and
- (B) in respect of the Calculation Period (t), the period from (and including) the Start Date in respect of the Calculation Period (t), to (but excluding) the Relevant Early Termination Date.

Relevant Early Termination Date means the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Securities become due and repayable.

x means, in respect of a Calculation Period (i), the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms which will be either (i) **30/360** (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) in the relevant Premium Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) **Actual/360** (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Premium Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) **Actual/365** (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Premium Calculation Period and the denominator will be 365) or (iii) **Actual/Actual (ICMA)**, in which case the Day Count Fraction will be determined as set out in the definition of "Premium Actual/Actual (ICMA)" below.

"Premium Determination Period" means each period from (and including) a Premium Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Premium Determination Date.

"Premium Reference Price" or "PRP" means, in respect of each Single Name Credit Linked Note or Linear Basket Credit Linked Note and a Relevant Credit Event, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent as the product of:

- (a) the Applicable Proportion of such Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event; and
- (b) the Issue Price expressed as a percentage.

"Principal Tax Deduction Amount" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a payment of principal (howsoever described) in respect of the redemption of the Reference Investor Assets, an amount equal to any and all withholding(s) or deduction(s) for or on account of any taxes or duties (for

the avoidance of doubt, whether effective at and/or after the Trade Date) of whatever nature that would be imposed, levied or collected by or on behalf of any authority of the Reference Jurisdiction in respect of such payment to a Reference Investor.

"PRIN" means any Vnesheconombank's loan arising under a Restructuring Agreement and an Exchange Agreement, dated as of 6 October 1997, among Vnesheconombank of the USSR, the Closing Agent and Participating Creditors named therein.

"Principal Writedown Amount" means, in respect of:

- (a) Index Tranchet Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity, the sum of:
 - (i) the Index Tranchet Incurred Recovery Amount (if any) applicable to such Affected Reference Entity; and
 - (ii) the Index Tranchet Incurred Loss Amount applicable to such Affected Reference Entity; or
- (b) Portfolio Tranchet Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity, the sum of:
 - (i) the Portfolio Tranchet Incurred Recovery Amount (if any) applicable to such Affected Reference Entity; and
 - (ii) the Portfolio Tranchet Incurred Loss Amount applicable to such Affected Reference Entity.

"Prior Deliverable Obligation" means:

- (a) if a Governmental Intervention has occurred (whether or not such event is specified as the applicable Credit Event in the Credit Event Notice or the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement), any Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity which (i) existed immediately prior to such Governmental Intervention, (ii) was the subject of such Governmental Intervention and (iii) fell within the definition of "Deliverable Obligation" set out in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation", in each case, immediately preceding the date on which such Governmental Intervention was legally effective; or
- (b) if a Restructuring which does not constitute a Governmental Intervention has occurred in respect of the Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (whether or not such event is specified as the applicable Credit Event in the Credit Event Notice or the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement), such Reference Obligation, if any.

"Private-side Loan" means a Loan in respect of which the documentation governing its terms is not publicly available or capable of being made public without violating a law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information.

"Prohibited Action" means any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence based on the factors set forth in sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of the relevant Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor. In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, for the purposes of this definition, references to the Underlying Obligation and the Underlying Obligor shall be deemed to include Insured Instruments and the Insured Obligor, respectively.

"Public Source" means each source of Publicly Available Information specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if no such source is specified, each of Bloomberg, Reuters, Dow Jones Newswires, The Wall Street Journal, The New York Times, Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Asahi Shimbun, Yomiuri Shimbun, Financial Times, La Tribune, Les Echos, The Australian Financial Review and Debtwire (and successor publications), the main source(s) of business news in the country in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised and any other internationally recognised published or electronically displayed news sources).

"Publicly Available Information" means information that reasonably confirms any of the facts relevant to the determination that the Credit Event or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in a Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice have occurred and which (a) has been published in or on not less than the Specified Number of Public Sources, regardless of whether the reader or user thereof pays a fee to obtain such information; (b) is information received from or published by (i) the relevant Reference Entity (or if the relevant Reference Entity is a Sovereign, any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority thereof acting in a governmental capacity (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) of such Sovereign) or (ii) a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation, or (c) is information contained in any order, decree, notice, petition or filing, however described, of or filed with a court, tribunal, exchange, regulatory authority or similar administrative, regulatory or judicial body; provided that where any information of the type described in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c) of this definition is not publicly available, it can only constitute Publicly Available Information if it can be made public without violating any law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information.

In relation to any information of the type described in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) in the first paragraph of this definition, the party receiving such information may assume that such information has been disclosed to it without violating any law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information and that the party delivering such information has not taken any action or entered into any agreement or understanding with the relevant Reference Entity or any Affiliate of the relevant Reference Entity that would be breached by, or would prevent, the disclosure of such information to the party receiving such information.

Without limitation, Publicly Available Information need not state (a) in relation to the definition of "Downstream Affiliate", the percentage of Voting Shares owned by the relevant Reference Entity and (b) that the relevant occurrence (i) has met the Payment Requirement or Default Requirement, (ii) is the result of exceeding any applicable Grace Period or (iii) has met the subjective criteria specified in certain Credit Events.

In relation to a Repudiation/Moratorium Credit Event, Publicly Available Information must relate to the events described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium".

"Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee" means a Qualifying Guarantee provided by the relevant Reference Entity in respect of an Underlying Obligation of a Downstream Affiliate of the Reference Entity.

"Qualifying Guarantee" means a Guarantee evidenced by a written instrument (which may include a statute or regulation), pursuant to which the relevant Reference Entity irrevocably agrees, undertakes or is otherwise obliged to pay all amounts of principal and interest (except for amounts which are not covered due to the existence of a Fixed Cap) due under an "Underlying Obligation" for which the Underlying Obligor is the obligor, by guarantee of

payment and not by guarantee of collection (or, in either case, any legal arrangement which is equivalent thereto in form under the relevant governing law).

A Qualifying Guarantee shall not include any guarantee:

- (a) which is structured as a surety bond, financial guarantee insurance policy or letter of credit (or any legal arrangement which is equivalent thereto in form); or
- (b) pursuant to the terms applicable thereto, the principal payment obligations of the relevant Reference Entity can be discharged, released, reduced, assigned or otherwise altered as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance other than: (i) by payment; (ii) by way of Permitted Transfer; (iii) by operation of law; (iv) due to the existence of a Fixed Cap; or (v) due to: (A) provisions permitting or anticipating a Governmental Intervention, if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" apply; or (B) any Solvency Capital Provisions, if "Subordinated European Insurance Terms" apply.

If the Guarantee or Underlying Obligation contains provisions relating to the discharge, release, reduction, assignment or other alteration of the principal payment obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and such provisions have ceased to apply or are suspended at the time of the relevant determination, in accordance with the terms of such Guarantee or Underlying Obligation, due to or following the occurrence of (A) a non-payment in respect of the Guarantee or the Underlying Obligation, or (B) an event of the type described in the definition of "Bankruptcy" in respect of the relevant Reference Entity or the Underlying Obligor, then it shall be deemed for these purposes that such cessation or suspension is permanent, notwithstanding the terms of the Guarantee or Underlying Obligation.

In order for a Guarantee to constitute a Qualifying Guarantee: (I) The benefit of a Qualifying Guarantee such Guarantee must be capable of being delivered together with the delivery of the Underlying Obligation; and (II) if a Guarantee contains a Fixed Cap, all claims to any amounts which are subject to such Fixed Cap must be capable of being delivered together with the delivery of such Guarantee.

"Qualifying Policy" means, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a financial guarantee insurance policy or similar financial guarantee pursuant to which such Monoline Insurer Reference Entity irrevocably guarantees or insures all Instrument Payments of an instrument that constitutes Borrowed Money (modified as set forth below) (the **"Insured Instrument"**) for which another party (including a special purpose entity or trust) is the obligor (the **"Insured Obligor"**). Qualifying Policies shall exclude any arrangement (i) structured as a surety bond, letter of credit or equivalent legal arrangement or (ii) pursuant to the express contractual terms of which the payment obligations of the relevant Reference Entity can be discharged or reduced as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than the payment of Instrument Payments). The benefit of a Qualifying Policy must be capable of being Delivered together with the Delivery of the Insured Instrument.

In the event that an Obligation or a Deliverable Obligation is a Qualifying Policy, the terms of the definition of **"Qualifying Guarantee"** will apply, with references to the Relevant Guarantee, the Underlying Obligation and the Underlying Obligor deemed to include the Qualifying Policy, the Insured Instrument and the Insured Obligor, respectively, except that:

- (a) the Obligation Category **"Borrowed Money"** and the Obligation Category and Deliverable Obligation Category **"Bond"** shall be deemed to include distributions payable under an Insured Instrument in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar

funded beneficial interest, the Deliverable Obligation Category "**Bond**" shall be deemed to include such an Insured Instrument, and the terms "**obligation**" and "**obligor**" as used in these Credit Linked Conditions (as supplemented by the "Monoline Supplement") in respect of such an Insured Instrument shall be construed accordingly;

- (b) references in the definitions of "**Assignable Loan**" and "**Consent Required Loan**" to the guarantor and guaranteeing shall be deemed to include the insurer and insuring, respectively;
- (c) neither the Qualifying Policy nor the Insured Instrument must satisfy on the relevant date the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic of "**Accelerated or Matured**", whether or not that characteristic is otherwise specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of the Transaction Type;
- (d) if the "**Assignable Loan**", "**Consent Required Loan**", "**Direct Loan Participation**" or "**Transferable Deliverable Obligation Characteristics**" are specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of the Transaction Type and if the benefit of the Qualifying Policy is not transferred as part of any transfer of the Insured Instrument, the Qualifying Policy must be transferable at least to the same extent as the Insured Instrument;
- (e) with respect to an Insured Instrument in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest, the term "**maturity**", as such term is used in the "**Maximum Maturity**" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, shall mean the specified date by which the Qualifying Policy guarantees or insures, as applicable, that the ultimate distribution of the Certificate Balance will occur; and
- (f) with respect to a Qualifying Policy and an Insured Instrument, only the Qualifying Policy must satisfy on the relevant date or dates the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, if applicable.

"**Quotation**" means each Full Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage of the Reference Obligation's Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or if a Quotation is being obtained in respect of the Asset Package resulting from any Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the relevant Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event), as applicable, with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:

- (a) The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Valuation Date from five or more Quotation Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more such Full Quotations on the same Business Day within three Business Days of a Valuation Date, then on the next following Business Day (and, if necessary, on each Business Day thereafter until the tenth Business Day following the relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five or more Quotation Dealers.
- (b) If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more Full Quotations on the same Business Day on or prior to the tenth Business Day following the applicable Valuation Date, the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Business Day, or if no Full Quotation is obtained on such tenth Business Day, the quotation shall be deemed to be

zero for the Quotation Amount for which firm quotations were not obtained on such day.

"Quotation Amount" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent not in excess of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, which shall be converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained. Where an Asset Package Credit Event has occurred and a Deliverable Obligation has been converted into an Asset Package, the Quotation Amount for all or any part of the Asset Package shall be such amount as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, which shall be converted by the Calculation Agent acting in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained.

"Quotation Dealer" means, (a) in respect of Credit Linked Notes other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, a dealer (which may be one or more of the Issuer's affiliates) in obligations of the type for which Quotations are to be obtained, including any Quotation Dealer if specified in the applicable Issue Terms; or (b) in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, a dealer which is not resident in the Reference Jurisdiction, if applicable, and which deals in obligations of the type for which Quotations are to be obtained, including any Quotation Dealer, if specified in the applicable Issue Terms and, in each case, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Upon a Quotation Dealer no longer being in existence (with no successors), or not being an active dealer in the obligations of the type for which Quotations are to be obtained, the Calculation Agent may, in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, substitute any such Quotation Dealer(s) for one or more of the foregoing.

"Quotation Method" means the applicable Quotation Method specified in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to one of the following terms (or, if no Quotation Method is specified, Bid shall apply),

where:

- (a) "Bid" means that only bid quotations shall be requested from Quotation Dealers;
- (b) "Offer" means that only offer quotations shall be requested from Quotation Dealers; or
- (c) "Mid-market" means that bid and offer quotations shall be requested from Quotation Dealers and shall be averaged for the purposes of determining a relevant Quotation Dealer's quotation,

provided that in respect of any Asset Package which is the subject of a Quotation, the Quotation Method shall be any of the above Quotation Methods selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, or any other method of quotation provided in the market for the relevant Asset as determined by the Calculation Agent, notwithstanding the Quotation Method specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes and an Affected Reference Entity and subject to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*):

- (a) if no M(M)R Restructuring has occurred:
 - (i) if "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method (and provided that the Fallback Redemption Method does not apply), an amount equal to the lower of (A) 100 per cent. and (B) the Auction Final Price, multiplied by the Reference Entity Notional Amount for the Affected Reference Entity;
 - (ii) if "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method (and provided that the Fallback Redemption Method does not apply), or if Cash Redemption applies as the Fallback Redemption Method, an amount equal to the lower of (A) 100 per cent. and (B) the Final Price, multiplied by the Reference Entity Notional Amount for the Affected Reference Entity; or
 - (iii) if "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method, an amount equal to the lower of (A) 100 per cent. and (B) the Fixed Recovery Percentage, multiplied by the Reference Entity Notional Amount for the Affected Reference Entity; or
- (b) if an M(M)R Restructuring has occurred:
 - (i) if "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method, an amount equal to the lower of (A) 100 per cent. and (B) the Auction Final Price, multiplied by the Exercise Amount for the Affected Reference Entity;
 - (ii) if "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method, or if Cash Redemption applies as the Fallback Redemption Method, an amount equal to the lower of (A) 100 per cent. and (B) the Final Price, multiplied by the Exercise Amount for the Affected Reference Entity; or
 - (iii) if "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method, an amount equal to the lower of (A) 100 per cent. and (B) the Fixed Recovery Percentage, multiplied by the Exercise Amount for the Affected Reference Entity.

"Recovery Threshold Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the amount specified in the Issue Terms which shall be the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) 100 per cent. minus the Exhaustion Point.

"Redemption Suspension Notice" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 23 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*).

"Reference Assets" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity, an amount of any assets specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms issued by such Reference Entity with a Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date as specified in the applicable Issue Terms and a nominal amount equal to the Applicable Principal Currency Amount, as such assets may be amended from time to time (including without limitation any securities, cash proceeds or other assets into which such assets shall have been exchanged or converted from time to time, provided that when determining whether any of the events or conditions that may be applicable to the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable,

have occurred, such determination shall be made by the Calculation Agent with reference to the terms and conditions of the original Reference Assets and not such replacement securities or assets).

"Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and Reference Assets of a Reference Entity, the date specified as such with respect to such Reference Assets in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Assets Conditions" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and Reference Assets of a Reference Entity, the terms and conditions of such Reference Assets, as set out in the base prospectus or equivalent document, as may be amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

"Reference Assets Conditions Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and Reference Assets of a Reference Entity, the date specified with respect to the Reference Assets Conditions of such Reference Assets in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Assets Forward Rate" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies, the rate specified with respect to the Reference Assets FX Forward Notional of the Reference Assets relating to a Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Assets FX Forward Notional" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies, the amount specified with respect to the Reference Assets relating to a Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies, the date specified with respect to the Reference Assets relating to a Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Value" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which "FX Forward Rate" applies, an amount (which may be positive or negative) in the Settlement Currency determined by the Calculation Agent as at the FX Rate Set Date as the product of:

- (a) Reference Assets Forward Rate, minus the FX Rate; and
- (b) Reference Assets FX Forward Notional, divided by the FX Rate.

"Reference Assets Liquidation Value" means, in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and Reference Assets of a Reference Entity, on the LA Cash Payment Date, Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date or on any Business Day (as applicable), the highest firm dirty bid quotation (or, for the purposes of determining whether a Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event has occurred, the highest firm clean bid quotation, excluding accrued interest) expressed as a percentage that the Calculation Agent is able to obtain on such day from the Quotation Dealers for the sale to the Quotation Dealers of the relevant Reference Assets, provided that if none of the Quotation Dealers provides such a firm quotation then the "Reference Assets Liquidation Value" shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, and provided further that if on or prior to any such date the relevant

Reference Assets have been redeemed in whole in accordance with their terms then the "Reference Assets Liquidation Value" shall be the aggregate redemption proceeds (or, for the purposes of determining whether a Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event has occurred, the aggregate redemption proceeds representing principal amounts only) which a holder of the relevant Reference Assets would have actually received in connection with such redemption of such Reference Assets. The applicable Reference Assets Liquidation Value may be equal to zero. The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain firm bid quotations as aforesaid from at least five Quotation Dealers.

"Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event" means, in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, a notification by the Calculation Agent (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) to the Issuer that it has determined that the weighted average of the Reference Assets Liquidation Value of the Reference Assets of each Reference Entity then comprising the Reference Registry is equal to or less than the Reference Assets Trigger Level of the aggregate Settlement Currency Principal Amount of all Reference Assets.

"Reference Assets Only Settlement" means a Series of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes in respect of which (i) "Reference Assets Only Settlement" is specified as the Obligation Category and the Deliverable Obligation Category in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Reference Entity and (ii) "Standard Reference Obligation" is specified as not applicable in respect of such Reference Entity.

"Reference Assets Restructuring Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and Reference Assets of a Reference Entity, the cancellation, reduction, suspension or deferral (in whole or in part) of any interest, dividend or any other form of distribution in respect of such Reference Assets on the due date for payment thereof (whether under the Reference Assets Conditions or otherwise) or, in respect of such Reference Assets, a reduction in its rate of interest, dividend or distribution from the rate of interest, dividend or distribution applicable to such Reference Assets on the Issue Date, in each case for any reason whatsoever.

"Reference Assets Trigger Level" means, in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Custodian" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, any formal or informal (express or implied) arrangement, method, means or account type through which a Reference Investor may hold, directly or indirectly, an interest (including a beneficial interest) in the Reference Investor Assets and/or any amount received in respect thereof.

"Reference Entity" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*), in respect of:

- (a) Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes, the entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (b) Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, each entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms; or

- (c) Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, each entity contained in the relevant Index and listed in the Index Annex.

"Reference Entity Count" means, in respect of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity, one, subject to the terms set out in Credit Linked Condition 24(h) (*Multiple Successors*).

"Reference Entity Notional Amount" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*):

- (a) in respect of Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and each relevant Reference Entity, the product of:
- (i) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount; and
 - (ii) the Reference Entity Weighting of the relevant Affected Reference Entity;
- (b) in respect of Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and each relevant Reference Entity, the product of:
- (i) the Implicit Portfolio Size;
 - (ii) the Reference Entity Weighting of the relevant Reference Entity; and
 - (iii) the fraction obtained by dividing (x) one by (y) the sum of the aggregate of the Reference Entity Weightings of all Reference Entities and the aggregate of the Settled Entity Weightings for all Settled Entities.
- (c) in respect of Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes and each relevant Reference Entity, the product of:
- (i) the Implicit Portfolio Size;
 - (ii) the Reference Entity Weighting of the relevant Reference Entity; and
 - (iii) the fraction obtained by dividing (A) one by (B) the aggregate of the Reference Entity Weightings of all Reference Entities,

in each case, subject to amendment as provided herein.

"Reference Entity Weighting" means, in respect of Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, and a relevant Reference Entity, the percentage specified for such relevant Reference Entity in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Investor" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, any person that holds or owns the Reference Investor Assets, which may include the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates (including, without limitation, any trust, special purpose vehicle or account through which the Issuer or any of its Affiliates may hold Reference Investor Assets in the Reference Jurisdiction).

"Reference Investor Assets" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity:

- (a) if "Reference Assets Only Settlement" applies, the Reference Assets of such Reference Entity; and
- (b) if "Reference Assets Only Settlement" does not apply, Obligations and/or Deliverable Obligations of such Reference Entity.

"Reference Jurisdiction" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the jurisdiction specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Obligation" means:

- (a) if "Standard Reference Obligation" is applicable, the Standard Reference Obligation;
- (b) if "Standard Reference Obligation" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, in which case the Reference Obligation will be the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, if any, provided that, in respect of Senior Non-Preferred Notes, irrespective of any Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation specified in the applicable Issue Terms, if (i) a Senior Non-Preferred Level Standard Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity is specified on the SRO List, such Standard Reference Obligation shall be deemed to constitute the Reference Obligation, or (ii) no such Senior Non-Preferred Level Standard Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity is specified on the SRO List but such Standard Reference Obligation has previously been specified on the SRO List, there shall be deemed to be no Reference Obligation applicable to the Series and such previously specified Senior Non-Preferred Level Standard Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity shall be deemed to constitute the Prior Reference Obligation;
- (c) if (i) "Standard Reference Obligation" is applicable, (ii) there is no Standard Reference Obligation and (iii) a Non-Standard Reference Obligation is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in which case the Reference Obligation will be (A) the Non-Standard Reference Obligation to but excluding the first date of publication of the Standard Reference Obligation and (B) the Standard Reference Obligation from such date onwards, provided that the Standard Reference Obligation that is published would have been eligible to be selected as a Substitute Reference Obligation; or
- (d) in respect of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes or Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Reference Obligation as specified in the applicable Issue Terms,

provided that, in respect of each LPN Reference Entity, the Reference Obligation means, as of the Trade Date, each of the obligations listed as a Reference Obligation of such LPN Reference Entity in the Issue Terms or set forth on the relevant LPN Reference Obligations List, as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, which list is currently available at <http://www.markit.com/product/Reference-Data-CDS>, any Additional LPN, determined in accordance with the definition of "Additional LPN" as provided in these Credit Linked Conditions, and each Additional Obligation. Each Reference Obligation determined in accordance with the foregoing will be a Reference Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, and in particular, notwithstanding that the obligation is not an obligation of such LPN Reference Entity. Standard Reference Obligation shall be "Not Applicable". It is intended that there may be more than one Reference Obligation, as a result of

which all applicable references in these Credit Linked Conditions to "the Reference Obligation" shall be construed as a reference to "a Reference Obligation", and all other provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions shall be construed accordingly. The provisions in respect of "Substitute Reference Obligation" and "Substitution Event" in these Credit Linked Conditions shall not be applicable to LPN Reference Obligations.

"Reference Obligation Only Series" means a Series of Credit Linked Notes (other than Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes) in respect of which (a) "Reference Obligation Only" is specified as the Obligation Category and the Deliverable Obligation Category in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Reference Entity and (b) "Standard Reference Obligation" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Reference Entity.

"Reference Registry" means, in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and the relevant Issue Date, the register of Reference Assets which is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, as modified by the Calculation Agent, where applicable, following an Instalment Date, by removal of the relevant Reference Asset corresponding to such Instalment Date or to reflect any substitution (in accordance with the terms of the Credit Linked Notes) of Reference Assets from time to time.

"Regulatory Change Cost" means, in respect of a Series of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Regulatory Change Event, an amount, determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the cost which a Reference Investor would have incurred in respect of such Regulatory Change Event had it purchased, received, held, transferred or sold the Reference Investor Assets (and/or any amount received in respect thereof) at any time during the term of such Credit Linked Notes.

"Regulatory Change Event" means:

- (a) the adoption of, change in or change in the interpretation or administration of, any law, rule, directive, decree or regulation in the Reference Jurisdiction after the Trade Date by any Governmental Authority or any settlement system, depositary or other entity charged by any Governmental Authority to regulate the holding, transferring and/or taxing of (including amounts received in respect of) Reference Investor Assets; and/or
- (b) the compliance by a Reference Investor (and/or its Custodian, if any, in respect of the Reference Investor Assets) with any request or directive of any Governmental Authority (provided that such term shall also include any taxing authority) or any settlement system, depositary or other entity charged by any Governmental Authority to regulate the holding, transferring and/or taxing of (including amounts received in respect of) Reference Investor Assets,

which in any such case:

- (i) would, in respect of any amount of Reference Investor Assets (and/or any amount received in respect thereof) which a Reference Investor could have held during the term of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, impose, modify or apply any tax, charge, duty, reserve, special deposit, insurance assessment or any other requirement on such Reference Investor (and this results in additional costs to a Reference Investor); and/or
- (ii) increases in any other way the actual or potential cost to a Reference Investor of hedging the obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Local Access Single Name

Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, at any time during the term of such Credit Linked Notes.

"Relevant City Business Day" has the meaning given to that term in the DC Rules.

"Relevant Credit Event" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*):

- (a) in the case of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to the relevant Reference Entity;
- (b) in the case of Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to the nth Reference Entity;
- (c) in the case of Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to any Reference Entity in the basket;
- (d) in the case of Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to any Reference Entity in the Index;
- (e) in the case of Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to any Reference Entity in the Index once the aggregate of all loss amounts incurred and calculated with respect to all Reference Entities in the Index has reached the Loss Threshold Amount); and
- (f) in the case of Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to any Reference Entity in the basket once the aggregate of all loss amounts incurred and calculated with respect to all Reference Entities in the basket has reached the Loss Threshold Amount).

"Relevant Disrupted Amount" means, in respect of an Underlying RMB Illiquidity, any amount in RMB that is the subject of a determination of a Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Value.

"Relevant Event Determination Date" means, in respect of Credit Linked Notes, the Event Determination Date occurring with respect to a Relevant Credit Event.

"Relevant Guarantee" means a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if "All Guarantees" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, a Qualifying Guarantee.

"Relevant Holder" means a holder of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as the case may be, with an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, immediately prior to the relevant Asset Package Credit Event, equal to the Outstanding Amount specified in respect of such Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond in the Notice of Physical Settlement, or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.

"Relevant Obligations" means the Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan" and which are outstanding immediately prior to the Succession Date (or, if there is a Steps Plan, immediately prior to the legally effective date of the first succession), provided that:

- (a) any Bonds or Loans outstanding between the Reference Entity and any of its Affiliates, or held by the relevant Reference Entity, shall be excluded;
- (b) if there is a Steps Plan, the Calculation Agent shall, for the purposes of the determination required to be made under the definition of "Successor", make the appropriate adjustments required to take account of any Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan" that are issued, incurred, redeemed, repurchased or cancelled from and including the legally effective date of the first succession to and including the Succession Date;
- (c) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies and the relevant Reference Entity is a Senior Reference Entity, the Relevant Obligations shall only include the Senior Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan"; and
- (d) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" applies, and the relevant Reference Entity is a Subordinated Reference Entity, Relevant Obligations shall exclude Senior Obligations and any Further Subordinated Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan", provided that if no such Relevant Obligations exist, "Relevant Obligations" shall have the same meaning as it would if the relevant Reference Entity were a Senior Reference Entity.

"Relevant Risk Event" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*):

- (a) in the case of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes, a Risk Event which occurs with respect to the relevant Reference Entity; and
- (b) in the case of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, any Credit Event which occurs with respect to any Reference Entity in the basket.

"Relevant Risk Event Determination Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Risk Event Determination Date occurring with respect to a Relevant Risk Event.

"Repudiation/Moratorium" means the occurrence of both of the following events: (a) an authorised officer of the relevant Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority (i) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement or (ii) declares or imposes a moratorium, standstill, roll-over or deferral, whether de facto or de jure, with respect to one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; and (b) a Failure to Pay, determined without regard to the Payment Requirement, or a Restructuring, determined without regard to the Default Requirement, with respect to any such Obligation that occurs on or prior to the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

"Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date" means, if a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date, (a) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates include Bonds, the date that is the later of (i) the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium and (ii) the first payment date under any such Bond after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium (or, if later, the expiration date of any applicable Grace Period in respect of such payment date) and (b) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates do not include Bonds, the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium; provided that, in

either case, the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date shall occur no later than the Scheduled Maturity Date unless the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition is satisfied.

The "**Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition**" is satisfied (a) if the DC Secretary publicly announces, pursuant to a valid request that was delivered and effectively received on or prior to the date that is fourteen calendar days after the Scheduled Maturity Date, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that constitutes a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred with respect to an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity and that such event occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date and such resolution constitutes an Applicable Resolution or (b) otherwise, by the delivery by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent of a Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice and, unless "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified not applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, a Notice of Publicly Available Information that is effective on or prior to the date that is fourteen calendar days after the Scheduled Maturity Date. In all cases, the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition will be deemed not to have been satisfied, or not capable of being satisfied, if, or to the extent that, the DC Secretary publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that either (i) an event does not constitute a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium with respect to an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity or (ii) an event that constitutes a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium for the purposes of the relevant Credit Linked Notes has occurred with respect to an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity but that such event occurred after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"**Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice**" means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer (for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders) that describes a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium that occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date. A Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred and indicate the date of the occurrence. The Potential Repudiation/Moratorium that is the subject of the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice need not be continuing on the date the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice is effective.

"**Resolve**" means, with respect to a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, the making of a specific determination in accordance with the DC Rules, and "**Resolved**" and "**Resolves**" shall be construed accordingly.

"**Restricted Debt**" means, in respect of a Venezuela Reference Entity:

- (a) debt issued or incurred on or after 25 August 2017 with a maturity of greater than 90 days of Petroleos de Venezuela, S.A.;
- (b) debt issued or incurred on or after 25 August 2017 with a maturity of greater than 30 days of a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity, other than debt of Petroleos de Venezuela, S.A. covered pursuant to (a) above;
- (c) bonds issued by a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity prior to 25 August 2017; and
- (d) any other debt that is covered by a Venezuelan Order,

provided that no debt will be Restricted Debt if the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines that such debt is:

- (i) subject to any exception to a Venezuelan Order, by license, frequently asked question or other interpretive statement by OFAC; or

- (ii) specified in OFAC's General License 3 to the Order (Authorizing Transactions Related to, Provision of Financing for, and Other Dealings in Certain Bonds).

"Restructured Bond or Loan" means an Obligation that is a Bond or Loan and in respect of which the relevant Restructuring has occurred.

"Restructuring" means that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, is agreed between the relevant Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority and a sufficient number of holders of such Obligation to bind all holders of the Obligation or is announced (or otherwise decreed) by the relevant Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation (including, in each case, in respect of Bonds only, by way of exchange) and such event is not expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the later of the Credit Event Backstop Date applicable to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred:

- (a) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals (including by way of redenomination);
- (b) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at redemption (including by way of redenomination);
- (c) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (i) the payment or accrual of interest or (ii) the payment of principal or premium;
- (d) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation; or
- (e) any change in the currency of any payment of interest, principal or premium to any currency other than the lawful currency of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the UK and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies (which in the case of the euro, shall mean the currency which succeeds to and replaces the euro in whole).

Notwithstanding the above in this definition of "Restructuring", none of the following shall constitute a Restructuring:

- (i) the payment in euros of interest, principal or premium in relation to an Obligation denominated in a currency of a Member State of the EU that adopts or has adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union;
- (ii) the redenomination from euros into another currency, if (A) the redenomination occurs as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority of a Member State of the EU which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority and (B) a freely available market rate of conversion between euros and such other currency existed at the time of such redenomination and there is no reduction in the rate or amount of interest, principal or premium payable, as determined by reference to such freely available market rate of conversion;
- (iii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in paragraphs (a) to (e) of this definition of "Restructuring" due to an administrative

adjustment, accounting adjustment or tax adjustment or other technical adjustment occurring in the ordinary course of business; and

- (iv) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in paragraphs (a) to (e) of this definition of "Restructuring" in circumstances where such event does not directly or indirectly result from a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity, provided that in respect of paragraph (e) of this definition of "Restructuring" only, no such deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity is required where the redenomination is from euros into another currency and occurs as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority of a Member State of the EU which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority or in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, in the case of Qualifying Policy and an Insured Instrument, where (A) the Qualifying Policy continues to guarantee or insure, as applicable, that the same Instrument Payments will be made on the same dates on which the Qualifying Policy guaranteed or insured that such Instrument Payments would be made prior to such event and (B) such event is not a change in the ranking in the priority of payment of the Qualifying Policy.

For the purposes of this definition of "Restructuring":

- (I) The term Obligation shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the relevant Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Guarantee. In the case of a Guarantee and an Underlying Obligation, references to the relevant Reference Entity in this definition shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor and the reference to the relevant Reference Entity in this definition of "Restructuring" shall continue to refer to the relevant Reference Entity.
- (II) If an exchange has occurred, the determination as to whether one of the events described under sub-paragraphs (a) to (e) of this definition has occurred will be based on a comparison of the terms of the Bond immediately prior to such exchange and the terms of the resulting obligations immediately following such exchange.
- (III) In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, for the purposes of the first and second paragraphs of this definition, the term Obligation shall be deemed to include Insured Instruments for which the relevant Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Qualifying Policy. In the case of a Qualifying Policy and an Insured Instrument, references to the relevant Reference Entity in the first paragraph above shall be deemed to refer to the Insured Obligor and the reference to the relevant Reference Entity in the first paragraph above shall continue to refer to the relevant Reference Entity.
- (IV) With respect to an Insured Instrument that is in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest or a Qualifying Policy with respect thereto and in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, paragraphs (a) to (e) of this definition are hereby amended to read as follows:
 - (i) a reduction in the rate or amount of the Instrument Payments described in sub-paragraph (a)(i) of the definition thereof that are guaranteed or insured by the Qualifying Policy (including by way of redenomination);
 - (ii) a reduction in the amount of the Instrument Payments described in sub-paragraph (a)(i) of the definition thereof that are guaranteed or insured by the Qualifying Policy (including by way of redenomination);

- (iii) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (1) the payment or accrual of the Instrument Payments described in sub-paragraph (a)(i) of the definition thereof; or (2) the payment of the Instrument Payments described in sub-paragraph (a)(ii) of the definition thereof, in each case that are guaranteed or insured by the Qualifying Guarantee;
- (iv) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of: (1) any Obligation under a Qualifying Policy in respect of Instrument Payments, causing the Subordination or such Obligation to any other Obligation; or (2) any Instrument Payments, causing the Subordination of such Insured Instrument to any other instrument in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest issued by the Insured Obligor, it being understood that, for this purpose, Subordination will be deemed to include any such change that results in lower ranking under a priority of payments provision applicable to the relevant Instrument Payments; or
- (v) any change in the currency of any payment of Instrument Payments that are guaranteed or insured by the Qualifying Policy to any currency other than the lawful currency of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the UK and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies (which in the case of the euro, shall mean the currency which succeeds to and replaces the euro in whole).

"Restructuring Date" means the date on which a Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

"Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date" means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Maturity Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the final maturity date of the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date of any Restructured Bond or Loan occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date (such Restructured Bond or Loan, a **"Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan"**) and the Scheduled Maturity Date occurs prior to the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, then the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan.

In respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity and with respect to an Insured Instrument in the form of a pass-through certificate or similar funded beneficial interest, the term "final maturity date", as such term is used in this definition shall mean the specified date by which the Qualifying Policy guarantees or insures, as applicable, that the ultimate distribution of the Certificate Balance will occur.

"Revised Currency Rate" means, with respect to a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the rate of conversion between the currency in which the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is denominated and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Replacement Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is determined either (a) by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time or (b) if such rate is not available at such time, as the Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner.

"Risk Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity, as determined by the Calculation Agent:

- (a) if the Issue Terms specify that the Settlement Currency Principal Amount is the Applicable Principal Currency Amount of the Reference Assets of such Reference Entity, the occurrence or existence of a Credit Event; or
- (b) if the Issue Terms specify that the LCY Reference Amount is the Applicable Principal Currency Amount of the Reference Assets of such Reference Entity, the occurrence or existence of a Credit Event or an Additional Risk Event.

"Risk Event Determination Date" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and with respect to a Risk Event, the date on which an effective Risk Event Notice has been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders.

"Risk Event Determination Period" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the period from and including the Additional Risk Event Start Date to and including the Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Risk Event Notice" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders, which:

- (a) identifies the "Series" of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes to which the Risk Event Notice relates;
- (b) states the Calculation Agent's intention for the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes in accordance with the relevant Risk Event Redemption Method; and
- (c) specifies a Risk Event that occurred or exists during the Risk Event Determination Period and provides details of such Risk Event.

Any Risk Event Notice that describes a Risk Event that occurred after the Scheduled Maturity Date must relate to the relevant Potential Failure to Pay, in the case of a Grace Period Extension Date, or the relevant Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, in the case of a Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

A Risk Event Notice that describes a Risk Event must be in respect of the full Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, as applicable, in the relevant Series, subject to Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

A Risk Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Risk Event has occurred. The Risk Event that is the subject of the Risk Event Notice need not be continuing on the date the Risk Event Notice is effective.

"Risk Event Redemption Method" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, "LA Cash Redemption", "LA Physical Redemption" or "LA Fixed Recovery Redemption", as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Risk Event Redemption Option" means, in respect of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Risk Event, "Redemption in Part" or "Redemption in Full", as specified in the applicable Issue Terms with respect to such Risk Event, provided that in respect of a Risk Event which is a Credit Event, "Redemption in Part" will be deemed to apply.

"Russian Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004)" apply.

"Scheduled Maturity Date Extension" means an extension determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*).

"Senior Non-Preferred Notes" means Credit Linked Notes in respect of which "Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017)" apply in relation to one or more Reference Entities and in respect of which, each such relevant Reference Entity constitutes a Subordinated Reference Entity.

"Senior Non-Preferred Obligation" means, in respect of Senior Non-Preferred Notes, any obligation of the relevant Reference Entity which is Subordinated only to any unsubordinated Borrowed Money Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity but not further or otherwise, or which would be so Subordinated if any unsubordinated Borrowed Money Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity existed, and which ranks above Traditional Subordinated Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity or which would so rank if any Traditional Subordinated Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity existed. A Senior Non-Preferred Obligation shall constitute a Subordinated Obligation.

"Senior Obligation" means any Obligation which is not Subordinated to any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the relevant Reference Entity.

"Senior Reference Entity" means a relevant Reference Entity for which (a) the Reference Obligation(s) or Prior Reference Obligation(s), as applicable, is/are a Senior Obligation.

"Seniority Level" means, with respect to an obligation of the relevant Reference Entity, (a) **"Senior Level"** or **"Subordinated Level"** as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, or (b) if no such seniority level is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, **"Senior Level"** if the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation is a Senior Obligation or **"Subordinated Level"** if the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation is a Subordinated Obligation, failing which (c) **"Senior Level"** or (d) in respect of Senior Non-Preferred Notes and the relevant Reference Entity, the **"Senior Non-Preferred Level"**.

"Settled Entity" means, in respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes, each entity (if any) identified as such for the Index in the Settled Entity Matrix.

"Settled Entity Incurred Loss Amount" means, in respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes, an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to the Aggregate Settled Entity Loss Amount minus the Loss Threshold Amount.

"Settled Entity Incurred Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes, an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to the Aggregate Settled Entity Recovery Amount minus the Recovery Threshold Amount.

"Settled Entity Loss Amount" means, in respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes and with respect to a Settled Entity, an amount equal to the product of (subject to a minimum of zero):

- (a) the Settled Entity Notional Amount for such Settled Entity; and
- (b) (i) 100 per cent. minus (ii) the Weighted Average Final Price set out opposite such Settled Entity in the Settled Entity Matrix or where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" applies, the Fixed Recovery Percentage.

"Settled Entity Matrix" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes, the Settled Entity Matrix as most recently amended and supplemented as of the calendar day immediately preceding the Trade Date, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms and as published by Markit or any successor thereto (which can be accessed at <http://www.markit.com> or any successor website thereto).

"Settled Entity Notional Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and with respect to each Settled Entity:

- (a) the product of (i) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (ii) the Settled Entity Weighting of the relevant Settled Entity; and
- (b) the fraction obtained by dividing (i) one by (ii) the sum of the aggregate of the Reference Entity Weightings of all Reference Entities and the aggregate of the Settled Entity Weightings for all Settled Entities.

"Settled Entity Recovery Amount" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and with respect to a Settled Entity, an amount equal to the product of:

- (a) the Settled Entity Notional Amount for such Settled Entity; and
- (b) the lesser of (i) 100 per cent. and (ii) the Weighted Average Final Price set out opposite such Settled Entity in the Settled Entity Matrix or where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" applies, the Fixed Recovery Percentage.

"Settled Entity Weighting" means, in respect of Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes and with respect to a Settled Entity, the weighting specified for such Settled Entity in the Settled Entity Matrix.

"Settlement Currency Principal Amount" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and a Reference Entity, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the nominal amount of the Reference Investor Assets of such Reference Entity, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Settlement/Custodial Event" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, (a) the occurrence of any event, the existence of any condition or the taking of any action that results, or may result with the passage of time, in the Bankruptcy (as if references to "Reference Entity" were changed to "Custodian" for these purposes) of any Custodian or (b) in respect of the Reference Investor Assets owned by such Reference Investor or any amount received in respect thereof, a Custodian (i) fails to perform in a timely manner any or all of its obligations owed to a Reference Investor under any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement, or (ii) fails to take any action when instructed to do so by a Reference Investor pursuant to the terms of any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement, or (iii) takes any action which is contrary to the terms of any Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement; in each case that affects or may affect, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the hedging arrangements of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates in respect of the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Credit Linked Notes.

"Single Name Credit Linked Notes" means Credit Linked Notes which are specified as such in the Issue Terms, in respect of which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of one Reference Entity.

"Single Name Partial Nominal Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24(h)(i) (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*).

"Single Name Successor Entity" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 24 (*Successor Provisions*).

"Solvency Capital Provisions" means any terms in an obligation which permit the relevant Reference Entity's payment obligations thereunder to be deferred, suspended, cancelled, converted, reduced or otherwise varied and which are necessary in order for the obligation to constitute capital resources of a particular tier.

"Sovereign" means any state, political subdivision or government, or any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority acting in a governmental capacity (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) thereof.

"Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation" means an Obligation of a relevant Reference Entity which is a Sovereign (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) (a) in respect of which a Restructuring that is the subject of the relevant Credit Event Notice or Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred and (b) which fell within the definition of a "Deliverable Obligation" immediately preceding the date on which such Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

"Sovereign Succession Event" means, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, an annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other similar event.

"Specified Number" means the number of Public Sources specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if no such number is specified, two).

"SRO List" means the list of Standard Reference Obligations as published by ISDA on its website at www.isda.org from time to time (or any successor website thereto) or by a third party designated by ISDA on its website from time to time. The current SRO list can be obtained at <https://ihsmarkit.com/products/red-cds.html>.

"Standard Event Determination Date" means, with respect to a Relevant Credit Event and a Series where Auction Redemption is specified as the applicable Credit Event Redemption Method and "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is not specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b) of this definition, the Notice Delivery Date, if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during either the Notice Delivery Period or the Post Dismissal Additional Period, provided that neither (i) a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred nor (ii) a DC No Credit Event Announcement has occurred, in each case, with respect to the Credit Event specified in the Credit Event Notice; or
- (b) notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this definition, the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, if a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred, the Credit Event Resolution

Request Date has occurred on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date) and either:

- (i) (I) the Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring; and (II) the Trade Date occurs on or prior to a DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date; or
- (ii) (I) the Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring; and (II) a Credit Event Notice is delivered by a notifying party to the other party and is effective on or prior to the Standard Exercise Cut-off Date,

provided that:

- (1) no Physical Redemption Date or full redemption of the Credit Linked Notes has occurred on or prior to the date on which the Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement occurs;
- (2) if any Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity has occurred on or prior to the date on which the Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement occurs, an Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred only with respect to the portion of the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes or, if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the relevant Reference Entity to which the Event Determination Date relates, if any, with respect to which no Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred; and
- (3) no Credit Event Notice specifying an M(M)R Restructuring as the only Credit Event has previously been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders, (aa) unless the M(M)R Restructuring specified in such Credit Event Notice is also the subject of the Applicable DC Credit Event Question resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, (bb) unless, and to the extent that, if the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes or, if the Credit Linked Notes are Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes, Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes, Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Reference Entity, or (cc) unless a representative credit derivative transaction economically equivalent to the Credit Linked Notes in unfunded format referencing the same Affected Reference Entity and (a) having identical deliverable obligation terms to one set of the Deliverable Obligation Terms of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms and to the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes; (b) in the case of M(M)R Restructuring, having a scheduled termination date which falls within the designated scheduled termination dates for the Applicable Auction and having similar tenor to the Credit Linked Notes (in each case, assuming "Auction Redemption" and a deemed occurrence of an Event Determination

Date) would be a covered transaction and the deliverable obligations set out on the Final List are identical to the Deliverable Obligations for such Series.

If no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" shall not apply.

"Standard Exercise Cut-off Date" means either:

- (a) with respect to an M(M)R Restructuring and a Series to which "Standard Event Determination Date" applies:
 - (i) if the DC Secretary publishes a Final List applicable to the Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and/or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms may be published, the date that is five Relevant City Business Days following the date on which such Final List is published (assuming, for the purposes of the timing set out herein, that any Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent (as a buyer of credit protection) to the Issuer (as a seller of credit protection); or
 - (ii) otherwise, the date that is 14 calendar days following the relevant No Auction Announcement Date; or
- (b) with respect to a Credit Event and a Series to which "Standard Event Determination Date" does not apply, the Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date,

or, in each case, such other date as the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves.

"Standard Reference Obligation" means the Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity with the relevant Seniority Level which is specified from time to time on the SRO List. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Standard Reference Obligation(s) in respect of a Series of Credit Linked Notes will be deemed to be "Applicable".

"Standard Specified Currency" means each of the lawful currencies of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, France, Germany, the UK and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies (which in the case of the euro, shall mean the currency which succeeds to and replaces the euro in whole).

"Steps Plan" means a plan evidenced by Eligible Information contemplating that there will be a series of successions to some or all of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, by one or more entities.

"Subordinated Obligation" means any Obligation which is Subordinated to any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the relevant Reference Entity or which would be so Subordinated if any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the relevant Reference Entity existed.

"Subordinated Reference Entity" means a relevant Reference Entity for which the Reference Obligation(s) or Prior Reference Obligation(s), as applicable, is/are a Subordinated Obligation.

"Substitute Reference Obligation" means, with respect to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation to which a Substitution Event has occurred, the Obligation that may replace the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with Credit

Linked Condition 26 (*Reference Obligation*), or, in the case of the Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes and Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes, as determined by the Index Sponsor (in the absence of any determination by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee).

Notwithstanding the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation" (a) no Substitute Reference Obligation shall be determined in respect of a Reference Obligation Only Series and (b) if the events set out in sub-paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occur with respect to the Reference Obligation in a Reference Obligation Only Series, such Reference Obligation shall continue to be the Reference Obligation.

"Substitution Date" means, with respect to a Substitute Reference Obligation, the date on which the Calculation Agent notifies the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer of the Substitute Reference Obligation that it has identified in accordance with the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation".

"Substitution Event" means, with respect to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation:

- (a) the Non-Standard Reference Obligation is redeemed in whole;
- (b) the aggregate amounts due under the Non-Standard Reference Obligation have been reduced by redemption or otherwise below USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, as determined by the Calculation Agent); or
- (c) for any other reason, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Non-Standard Reference Obligation is no longer an Obligation of a relevant Reference Entity, (either directly or as provider of a Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy)).

For the purposes of the identification of a Non-Standard Reference Obligation, any change in the Non-Standard Reference Obligation's CUSIP or ISIN number or other similar identifier will not, in and of itself, constitute a Substitution Event.

If an event described in paragraph (a) or (b) of this definition has occurred on or prior to the Trade Date, then a Substitution Event shall be deemed to have occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of this definition, as the case may be, on the Issue Date.

"Substitution Event Date" means, with respect to the Reference Obligation, the date of the occurrence of the relevant Substitution Event.

"Substitution Event Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Credit Linked Note, such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to (x) the fair market value of the Credit Linked Notes (which shall be deemed to have a principal amount equal to the product of (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes and (ii) the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Reference Entity which is the subject of the Substitution Event where the Notes are redeemed in part) determined by the Issuer as at the Substitution Event Date, and (y) adjusted to take into account any Unwind Costs (if any).

"Successor" means, subject to Credit Linked Condition 24(a) (*Eligible Successors*), the entity or entities, if any, determined by the Calculation Agent or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, as applicable, as follows:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (g) of this definition, if one entity succeeds, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference

Entity, a Qualifying Policy) to seventy five per cent. or more of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, that entity will be the sole Successor;

- (b) if only one entity succeeds, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy) to more than twenty five per cent. (but less than seventy five per cent.) of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and not more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity remain with the relevant Reference Entity, the entity that succeeds to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will be the sole Successor;
- (c) if more than one entity each succeeds, either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy) to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, and not more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity remain with the relevant Reference Entity, the entities that succeed to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will each be a Successor;
- (d) if one or more entities each succeeds, either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy) to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, and more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity remain with the relevant Reference Entity, each such entity and the Reference Entity will each be a Successor;
- (e) if one or more entities succeeds, either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy) to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, but no entity succeeds to more than twenty-five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and the relevant Reference Entity continues to exist, there will be no Successor;
- (f) if one or more entities succeeds either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy) to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, but no entity succeeds to more than twenty-five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and the relevant Reference Entity ceases to exist, the entity which succeeds to the greatest percentage of Relevant Obligations will be the Successor (provided that if two or more entities succeed to an equal percentage of Relevant Obligations, each such entity will be a Successor); and
- (g) in respect of a relevant Reference Entity which is not a Sovereign, if one entity assumes all of the Obligations (including at least one Relevant Obligation) of the relevant Reference Entity, and at the time of the determination either (i) the relevant Reference Entity has ceased to exist, or (ii) the relevant Reference Entity is in the process of being dissolved (howsoever described) and the relevant Reference Entity has not issued or incurred any Borrowed Money obligation at any time since the legally effective date of the assumption, such entity (the "**Universal Successor**") will be the sole Successor.

For the purposes of this definition, "succeed" means, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity and its Relevant Obligations, that an entity other than the relevant Reference Entity (A) assumes or becomes liable for such Relevant Obligations whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement (including, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity that is a

Sovereign, any protocol, treaty, convention, accord, concord, entente, pact or other agreement), or (B) issues Bonds or incurs loans (the "**Exchange Bonds or Loans**") that are exchanged for Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations), and in either case the relevant Reference Entity is not thereafter a direct obligor or a provider of a Relevant Guarantee (or, in respect of a Monoline Insurer Reference Entity, a Qualifying Policy) with respect to the Relevant Obligations or such Exchange Bonds or Loans, as applicable. For the purposes of this definition, "**succeeded**" and "**succession**" shall be construed accordingly.

"Successor Backstop Date" means:

- (a) for the purposes of any Successor determination determined by DC Resolution, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the Successor Resolution Request Date; and
- (b) in all other cases, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the earlier of:
 - (i) the date on which the Successor Notice is effective; and
 - (ii) in circumstances where (A) a Successor Resolution Request Date has occurred, (B) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to make a Successor determination and (C) the Successor Notice is delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent not more than 14 calendar days after the day on which the DC Secretary publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to make a Successor determination, the Successor Resolution Request Date.

The Successor Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Succession Date" means the legally effective date of an event in which one or more entities succeed to some or all of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity; provided that if at such time, there is a Steps Plan, the Succession Date will be the legally effective date of the final succession in respect of such Steps Plan, or if earlier (a) the date on which a determination pursuant to paragraph (a) of the definition of "Successor" would not be affected by any further related successions in respect of such Steps Plan, or (b) the occurrence of an Event Determination Date or Risk Event Determination Date, as applicable, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity or any entity which would constitute a Successor.

"Successor Notice" means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders that describes a succession (or, in relation to a relevant Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, a Sovereign Succession Event) in respect of which a Succession Date has occurred and pursuant to which one or more Successors to the Reference Entity can be determined. A Successor Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination to be made pursuant to paragraph (a) of the definition of "Successor".

"Successor Resolution Request Date" means, with respect to a notice to the DC Secretary requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve one or more Successors to the relevant Reference Entity, the date, as publicly announced by the DC Secretary, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which such notice is effective.

"Swaption Adjustment Event" means a Credit Linked Adjustment Event or a Swaption Disruption Event.

"Swaption Buyer" means the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty.

"Swaption Disruption Event" means (i) an Administrator/Benchmark Event or (ii) a Benchmark Modification or Cessation Event.

"Swaption Interest Amount" means an amount per Credit Linked Note equal to such Credit Linked Note's pro rata share of the Index Swaption Cash Settlement Amount.

"Swaption Interest Amount Payment Date" means the date specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"Swaption Seller" means the Issuer.

"T2 Settlement Day" means any day on which T2 (the Trans-European Automarket Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System), or any successor or replacement for that system, is open.

"Tier 2 Subordinated Obligation" means, in respect of Senior Non-Preferred Notes, any obligation of the relevant Reference Entity which meets the conditions set out in the CRR or which are (or were at any time) otherwise eligible as a Tier 2 item in accordance with the CRR.

"Traditional Subordinated Obligation" means, in respect of Senior Non-Preferred Notes, (i) Tier 2 Subordinated Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity; (ii) any obligations of the relevant Reference Entity which rank or are expressed to rank *pari passu* with any Tier 2 Subordinated Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity; and (iii) any obligations of the Reference Entity which are Subordinated to the obligations thereto described in (i) and (ii) above shall each (without limitation) constitute Traditional Subordinated Obligations in respect of a Senior Non-Preferred Obligation. A Traditional Subordinated Obligation shall constitute a Further Subordinated Obligation.

"Tranche Size" means, in respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes or Portfolio Trunched Credit Linked Notes, the Exhaustion Point minus the Attachment Point. For the avoidance of doubt, the Tranche Size will be expressed as a percentage.

"Transaction Auction Settlement Terms" means the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms; provided that the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that (a) the relevant Deliverable Obligation Terms are substantially the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions applicable to the relevant Credit Linked Notes, and (b) if such Credit Event is a Restructuring for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation" is applicable or deemed to be applicable, a credit derivatives transaction with the same tenor as the Credit Linked Notes would be an "Auction Covered Transaction" for the purposes of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Transaction Type" means, where "Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, each Reference Entity designated as one of the following in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) Standard North American Corporate;
- (b) Standard European Corporate;

- (c) Standard European Financial Corporate;
- (d) Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate;
- (e) Standard European Senior Non-Preferred Financial Corporate;
- (f) Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate;
- (g) Standard Subordinated European Insurance Corporate;
- (h) Standard Emerging European Corporate LPN;
- (i) Standard Emerging European Corporate;
- (j) Standard Japan Corporate;
- (k) Standard Japan Financial Corporate;
- (l) Standard Japan Sovereign;
- (m) Standard Singapore Corporate;
- (n) Standard Singapore Financial Corporate;
- (o) Standard Singapore Sovereign;
- (p) Standard Asia Corporate;
- (q) Standard Asia Financial Corporate;
- (r) Standard Asia Sovereign;
- (s) Standard Emerging European & Middle Eastern Sovereign;
- (t) Standard Western European Sovereign;
- (u) Standard Latin America Corporate B
- (v) Standard Latin America Corporate BL;
- (w) Standard Latin America Sovereign;
- (x) Standard Australia Corporate;
- (y) Standard Australia Financial Corporate;
- (z) Standard Australia Sovereign;
- (aa) Standard New Zealand Corporate;
- (bb) Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate;
- (cc) Standard New Zealand Sovereign,

and any other Transaction Type which may be added to the Physical Settlement Matrix from time to time.

"Trigger Percentage" means, in respect of a CoCo Reference Entity, the trigger percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or if no such trigger percentage is specified, 5.25 per cent.).

"UK" means the United Kingdom.

"Ukraine Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity to which the "Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016)" apply.

"Undeliverable Assets" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 19(k)(iii) (*Payment of the Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount (if any)*).

"Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 19(i)(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

"Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Note or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Note, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in the Settlement Currency equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of:
 - (A) the Applicable Proportion; and
 - (B) (I) the LA Recovery Amount or (II) where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is applicable, the Fixed Recovery Percentage; minus
 - (ii) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Unwind Costs, if any (but excluding any Unwind Costs already taken into account in calculating the principal amount of the relevant LA Settlement Assets to deliver).

"Undelivered Deliverable Obligation" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 19(i)(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

"Underlying Finance Instrument" means, in respect of an LPN Reference Entity, a deposit, loan or other Borrowed Money instrument from an LPN Issuer to such LPN Reference Entity.

"Underlying Loan" means, in respect of an LPN Reference Entity, a loan from an LPN Issuer.

"Underlying Obligation" means, with respect to a Guarantee, the Obligation which is the subject of the Guarantee.

"Underlying Obligor" means, with respect to an Underlying Obligation, the issuer in the case of a Bond, the borrower in the case of a Loan, or the principal obligor in the case of any other Underlying Obligation.

"Underlying RMB Illiquidity (FX)" means, in respect of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes, the occurrence of any event or circumstance whereby:

- (a) the general Renminbi exchange market outside the PRC becomes illiquid (including, without limitation, the existence of any significant price distortion) as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to perform its obligations under the Notes (or if applicable, any party to a Hedging Position cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to perform its obligations under such Hedging Positions);
- (b) it becomes impossible or impractical for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (or would be impossible or impractical for any party to a Hedging Position) to obtain a firm quote of the exchange rate or to determine the FX Rate, as the case may be; or
- (c) it becomes impossible or impracticable (where it had previously been possible or practicable) for the Issuer or any of its Affiliates to obtain a firm quote of an offer price in respect of any Relevant Disrupted Amount on each relevant payment date under the Notes (as the case may be), either in one transaction or a commercially reasonable number of transactions that, when taken together, is no less than such Relevant Disrupted Amount, in the general RMB exchange market in each RMB Settlement Centre in order to perform its obligations under the Notes (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the inability for a party to obtain such firm quote solely due to issues relating to its creditworthiness shall not constitute an Underlying RMB Illiquidity),

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"Universal Successor" has the meaning given in the definition of "Successor".

"Unwind Costs" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of (without duplication) all costs, fees, charges, expenses (including loss of funding), tax and duties incurred by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates in connection with:

- (a) the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes; and
- (b) if the Issuer has elected to hedge its exposure, the related termination, settlement or re-establishment of any hedge or related trading position.

"Valuation Date" means:

- (a) if "Single Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms after (i) the Event Determination Date (where the Event Determination Date does not occur pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of "Standard Event Determination Date" or subparagraph (b)(i) of the definition of "Non-Standard Event Determination Date"); (ii) the day on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs (where no Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date applies in order for the Event Determination Date to occur) or the relevant Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date, as applicable (where Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date applies in order for the Event Determination Date to occur), in each case where the Event Determination Date occurs

pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of "Standard Event Determination Date" or sub-paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of "Non-Standard Event Determination Date" or (iii) the Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date where Fallback Redemption Method applies; and (iv) if the number of Business Days is not so specified, any day falling on or before the 90th Business Day following the applicable date referred to in (i), (ii) or (iii) above;

- (b) if "Multiple Valuation Dates" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 23(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), each of the following dates:
 - (i) the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms after (i) the Event Determination Date (where the Event Determination Date does not occur pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of "Standard Event Determination Date" or sub-paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of "Non-Standard Event Determination Date"); (ii) the day on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs (where no Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date applies in order for the Event Determination Date to occur) or the relevant Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date, as applicable (where Standard Exercise Cut-off Date or Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date applies in order for the Event Determination Date to occur), in each case where the Event Determination Date occurs pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of "Standard Event Determination Date" or sub-paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of "Non-Standard Event Determination Date" or (iii) the Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date where Fallback Redemption Method applies; and (iv) if the number of Business Days is not specified, 5 Business Days following the applicable date referred to in (i), (ii) or (iii) above); and
 - (ii) each successive date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or if the number of Business Days is not so specified, 5 Business Days) after the date on which the Calculation Agent obtains a Market Value with respect to the immediately preceding Valuation Date.
- (c) When "Multiple Valuation Dates" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the total number of Valuation Dates shall be equal to the number of Valuation Dates specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if the number of Valuation Dates is not so specified, five Valuation Dates).
- (d) if neither "Single Valuation Date" nor "Multiple Valuation Dates" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the terms of paragraph (a) of this definition shall apply as if "Single Valuation Date" had been specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Valuation Method" means:

- (a) where there is only one Valuation Date, Highest, Lowest or Market, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if no Valuation Method is specified, Highest shall apply).
- (b) where there is more than one Valuation Date, Average Highest, Average Market or Highest, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if no Valuation Method is specified, Average Highest shall apply).

where:

- (i) **"Average Highest"** means the unweighted arithmetic mean of the highest Quotations obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") with respect to each Valuation Date;
- (ii) **"Average Market"** means the unweighted arithmetic mean of the Market Values determined by the Calculation Agent with respect to each Valuation Date; or
- (iii) **"Highest"** means the highest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") with respect to any Valuation Date;
- (iv) **"Lowest"** means the lowest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") with respect to any Valuation Date; and
- (v) **"Market"** means the Market Value determined by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Valuation Date.

Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b) of this definition, if Quotations include fewer than two Full Quotations, the Valuation Method shall be Market or Average Market, as the case may be.

"Valuation Obligation" means, where Cash Redemption applies, an obligation, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, provided such obligations(s) is either a Reference Obligation and/or would constitute a Deliverable Obligation as at the Valuation Date.

"Valuation Time" means the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time determined by the Calculation Agent, which shall be as close as reasonably practicable to 11:00 a.m. in the principal trading market for the Deliverable Obligation or Valuation Obligation, as the case may be, unless the Calculation Agent determines that such principal trading market would be closed at such time or such transactions are not being conducted in sufficient volume (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner) at such time, in which event the Valuation Time shall be such other time as may be specified by the Calculation Agent that such principal market is open.

"Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity" means any of the following entities:

- (a) República Bolivariana de Venezuela;
- (b) Petroleos de Venezuela, S.A.;
- (c) any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of República Bolivariana de Venezuela, including the Central Bank of Venezuela and Petroleos de Venezuela, S.A.; and
- (d) any person owned or controlled by, or acting for or on behalf of, any entity referred to in (a) to (c) above.

"Venezuela Reference Entity" means a Reference Entity or an Underlying Obligor which is a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity and the "Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan

Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017)" apply.

"Venezuelan Order" means the Executive Order 13808 of 24 August 2017 "Imposing Additional Sanctions With Respect to the Situation in Venezuela" or subsequent executive order, legislation, regulation or similar action implemented by OFAC imposing a sanction on debt of a Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity.

"Voting Shares" means the shares or other interests that have the power to elect the board of directors or similar governing body of an entity.

"Weighted Average Final Price" means, in respect of Index Trunched Credit Linked Notes and each Settled Entity, the amount specified in respect of such Settled Entity in the Settled Entity Matrix.

"Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA)" means:

- (a) where the number of days in the Zero Coupon Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Zero Coupon Determination Period during which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period ends, the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
- (b) where the Zero Coupon Calculation Period is longer than the Zero Coupon Determination Period during which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period ends, the sum of:
 - (i) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period falling in the Zero Coupon Determination Period in which the Zero Coupon Calculation Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
 - (ii) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Calculation Period falling in the next Zero Coupon Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Zero Coupon Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year.

"Zero Coupon Amortised Face Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Single Name Credit Linked Note or Linear Basket Credit Linked Note which is also a Zero Coupon Note, either:

- (a) where "Calculation Agent Determination of Zero Coupon Amortised Face Amount" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the amount determined by the Calculation Agent as payable on the Early Redemption Date; or
- (b) otherwise, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
 - (I) where "Linear Accretion" is not specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

$$\text{ZCRP} \times (1 + \text{AY})^z$$

- (II) where "Linear Accretion" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

$$\text{ZCRP} \times (1 + \text{AY}^*z)$$

where:

"AY" means the Amortisation Yield expressed as a decimal;

"z" is the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms which will be either (i) "30/360" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period (as defined in the General Conditions) and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) "Actual/360" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) "Actual/365" (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 365) or (iv) "Actual/Actual (ICMA)", in which case the Day Count Fraction will be determined as set out in the definition of "Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA)" as set out in the General Conditions; and

"Zero Coupon Calculation Period" means the period from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Credit Linked Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Credit Linked Note becomes due and repayable.

- (c) Where "Multiple Rate Amortisation Yield" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{ZCRP} \times \prod_{i=1}^t (1 + \text{AY})^z$$

For the purposes of this paragraph (c):

AY means, in respect of a Calculation Period (i) (where $i = 1 \dots t$), the Amortisation Yield (expressed as a decimal) specified for such Calculation Period (i) in the Amortisation Yield Table under the heading "Amortisation Yield".

Calculation Period (i) means each period from (and including) the relevant Start Date to (but excluding) the relevant End Date of such period, each as specified under the heading "Calculation Period" in the Amortisation Yield Table set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

Calculation Period (t) means the Calculation Period (i) during which the Relevant Early Termination Date occurs.

Relevant Early Termination Date means the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Securities become due and repayable.

z means, in respect of a Calculation Period (i), the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms which will be either (i) **30/360** (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) **Actual/360** (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days

in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) **Actual/365** (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days in the relevant Zero Coupon Calculation Period and the denominator will be 365) or (iii) **Actual/Actual (ICMA)**, in which case the Day Count Fraction will be determined as set out in the definition of "Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA)" above.

Zero Coupon Calculation Period means

- (A) in respect of each Calculation Period (*i*) ending prior to Calculation Period (*t*), the period from (and including) the Start Date of such Calculation Period (*i*) to (but excluding) the End Date of such Calculation Period (*i*); and
- (B) in respect of the Calculation Period (*t*), the period from (and including) the Start Date in respect of the Calculation Period (*t*), to (but excluding) the Relevant Early Termination Date.

"Zero Coupon Determination Period" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date.

"Zero Coupon Reference Price" or **"ZCRP"** means, in respect of each Credit Linked Note and a Relevant Credit Event, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent as the product of:

- (a) in respect of each Single Name Credit Linked Note, the Outstanding Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Note or, in respect of each Linear Basket Credit Linked Note, each Credit Linked Note's pro rata share of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes; and
- (b) the Issue Price expressed as a percentage.

"Zero Coupon Percentage" means a percentage equal to the Issue Price of the Notes unless a different percentage is specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Zero Coupon Redemption Percentage" means the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms

PART C: CREDIT LINKED CONDITIONS (2003 REFERENCE ENTITY)

The Credit Linked Conditions of the Notes set out the specific terms and conditions that apply to only Credit Linked Notes for which "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, where this Part C applies, Part B (Credit Linked Conditions (2014 Reference Entity)) will not apply.

The Credit Linked Conditions set out the economic or 'payout' terms of the Credit Linked Notes. These are optional provisions and only certain of these terms will apply to the relevant Series of Credit Linked Notes. The applicable Issue Terms will specify which of the provisions apply to that Series of Credit Linked Notes.

The provisions in this Part C are the conditions (the "**Credit Linked Conditions**") that will apply to the Notes if the applicable Issue Terms provide that "Credit Linked Notes" are applicable (the "**Credit Linked Notes**") and "2003 Reference Entity" is applicable. These Credit Linked Conditions apply as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable. In the case of any inconsistency between these Credit Linked Conditions, the General Conditions and any other Schedule, these Credit Linked Conditions will prevail. *For the avoidance of doubt, any clarificatory language herein in italicised shall not form part of the Credit Linked Conditions.*

This Part C will apply to Credit Linked Notes in respect of which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of one Reference Entity only ("**Single Name Credit Linked Notes**").

Words and expressions defined or used in the applicable Issue Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Credit Linked Conditions, General Conditions and any other Schedule unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Credit Linked Conditions or elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions which are applicable to the Credit Linked Notes will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Issue Terms. References in these Credit Linked Conditions to "Credit Linked Notes" are to the Credit Linked Notes, as the case may be, of one Series only, not to all Credit Linked Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

Unless otherwise specified, references in these Credit Linked Conditions to a Credit Linked Condition are to the corresponding provision of these Credit Linked Conditions.

1. Redemption of Credit Linked Notes

(a) *Redemption on the Scheduled Maturity Date where no Relevant Credit Event has occurred*

Unless the Credit Linked Notes have been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled by the Issuer, provided that a Relevant Event Determination Date has not occurred and subject to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), each outstanding Credit Linked Note shall be redeemed on the Scheduled Maturity Date at the Maturity Redemption Amount.

(b) *Redemption following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*

Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, if a Relevant Credit Event and a corresponding Relevant Event Determination Date has occurred, the Issuer will redeem the Credit Linked Notes (in whole or in part) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*), subject to Credit Linked Conditions 7 (*Restructuring*), 14 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*) and 15 (*Successor Provisions*), as applicable.

Upon discharge by the Issuer of its payment or delivery obligations on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date (or, if the Issuer does not have any payment or delivery obligations, upon the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date) pursuant to Credit Linked Conditions 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*), 9 (*Cash Redemption Terms*), 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*) or 11 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*), as applicable, or otherwise provided herein, the Issuer's obligations in respect of such portion of each Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event shall be discharged in full.

As a result of one or more Credit Events, Noteholders may receive less than the principal amount of a Credit Linked Note (and such amount may be zero). Any shortfall shall be borne by the Noteholders and no liability shall attach to the Issuer.

(c) *Early redemption other than following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*

If the Credit Linked Notes are redeemed early:

- (i) pursuant to the Terms and Conditions;
- (ii) following, if applicable, a Merger Event pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 12 (*Redemption upon Merger Event*); or
- (iii) following, if applicable, the failure to substitute the Reference Obligation in certain events as set out in Credit Linked Condition 17(d) (*Redemption following no substitution*),

each outstanding Credit Linked Note shall be redeemed by payment of its Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or Substitution Event Redemption Amount, as applicable, on the Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable, in each case, in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Credit Linked Conditions, if a Relevant Credit Event occurs immediately after an event triggering early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes (as described above), the occurrence of the Relevant Credit Event will be disregarded (to the extent that the relevant Credit Linked Notes have not already been redeemed in full and cancelled) and the Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Merger Redemption Amount or Substitution Event Redemption Amount, as applicable, payable to Noteholders will be determined on the basis of the event triggering early redemption of the Credit Linked Notes only.

2. Interest on Credit Linked Notes

(a) *Accrual of Interest where a Relevant Event Determination Date has not occurred*

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following a CE Resolution Notice or a potential Credit Event*), and provided that the Credit Linked Notes have not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, interest (if any) shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule (as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable) to (but excluding) the Scheduled Maturity Date, subject to Credit Linked Condition 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*)

For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any Credit Linked Note on or after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(b) *Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event and a corresponding Relevant Event Determination Date, the payment of interest (if any) in respect of the Applicable Proportion of each relevant Credit Linked Note on the relevant Interest Payment Date, as determined in accordance with and subject to Credit Linked Condition 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*), will be suspended as of:

- (i) if "No Interest Accrual on Default" applies in the applicable Issue Terms:
 - (x) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date; or
 - (y) where there is no Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issue Date; or
- (ii) if "Interest Accrual on Default" applies in the applicable Issue Terms, the first Business Day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date.
- (iii) In such case, in respect of each relevant Credit Linked Note, interest shall accrue on the Applicable Proportion of such Credit Linked Note:
 - (x) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date, or (where there is no Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date), the Issue Date
 - (y) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date.

(c) *Suspension of Interest following a CE Resolution Notice or a potential Credit Event*

Subject to Credit Linked Conditions 2(d) (*Payment of Suspended Interest following announcement by ISDA or determination by the Calculation Agent*), 2(e) (*Payment of Suspended Interest and reduction of future Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*) and 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), if, on or prior to an Interest Payment Date, the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (i) a CE Resolution Notice has been submitted in respect of which a DC Resolution (including, but not limited to, a DC Credit Event Announcement and a DC No Credit Event Announcement) has not been published or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not resolved whether it will convene a meeting to Resolve the matters described in the CE Resolution Notice; or
- (ii) a Relevant Credit Event and corresponding Relevant Event Determination Date could occur but no Credit Event Notice has been provided to the Issuer and/or the Noteholders,

the payment of any interest in respect of the Applicable Proportion will be suspended as of the Interest Payment Date on or immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date, or,

where there is no Interest Payment Date immediately preceding such Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issue Date, notwithstanding that a Relevant Event Determination Date has not then occurred.

The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*) as soon as reasonably practicable if any payment of interest on their Notes is suspended pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 2(c).

The Applicable Proportion of each relevant Credit Linked Note shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent (i) on the assumption that (x) a Relevant Credit Event would result in a Relevant Event Determination Date, (y) the Relevant Credit Event will not be a Restructuring and (z) where any Auction Final Price or Final Price, as applicable, is required to determine the portion of the Credit Linked Notes subject to interest suspension, a Fixed Recovery Percentage of zero per cent. will apply and (ii) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*).

Except for such portion of interest that is suspended in respect of each Credit Linked Note, payment of any interest on the remaining portion of the relevant Credit Linked Note (which is unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event), if applicable, will be payable to Noteholders as usual on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

- (d) *Payment of Suspended Interest following announcement by ISDA or determination by the Calculation Agent*

If:

- (i) In connection with a CE Resolution Notice: (A) an Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement occurs; or (B) ISDA publicly announces that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters set out in such CE Resolution Notice; or
- (ii) the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Event Determination Date can no longer occur,

payment of the suspended interest will be made no later than 10 Business Days following (I) in the case of Credit Linked Condition 2(d)(i)(A) above, the relevant announcement by ISDA or (II) otherwise, the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that a Relevant Event Determination Date can no longer occur (taking into consideration any Notice Delivery Period, the date on which ISDA publicly announces that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters set out in the CE Resolution Notice, the date of the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement and any Exercise Cut-off Date).

For the avoidance of doubt, interest shall continue to be suspended until a relevant announcement by ISDA (as described above) occurs, the Calculation Agent determines that no Relevant Event Determination Date can occur. In such circumstances, Noteholders may not receive any interest for multiple Interest Periods and no liability shall attach to the Issuer for any such non-payment of interest.

- (e) *Payment of Suspended Interest and reduction of future Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*

If, a Relevant Event Determination Date occurs:

- (i) where the Calculation Agent determines that the amount of interest suspended pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following a CE Resolution Notice or a potential Credit Event*) is greater than the amount of interest that should have been suspended (taking into consideration the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event), the Issuer shall pay an amount equal to:

(x) the interest amount actually suspended; minus

(y) the interest amount that should have been suspended,

no later than 10 Business Days following the date of such determination by the Calculation Agent; or

- (ii) where the Calculation Agent determines that the amount of interest suspended pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(c) (*Suspension of Interest following a CE Resolution Notice or a potential Credit Event*) is less than the amount of interest that should have been suspended (taking into consideration the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Credit Linked Note affected by the Relevant Credit Event), the Issuer shall deduct the absolute value of (x) the interest amount actually suspended minus (y) the interest amount that should have been suspended (the absolute value of such amount, the "Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount") from future payments of Interest Amounts until the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount is reduced to zero, provided that if there is an outstanding Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount at the time that the Credit Linked Notes are being redeemed in full (whether at maturity or upon early redemption), such interest shall be deducted from any amount payable to Noteholders at such time, or where "Physical Redemption" applies, Delivery of the relevant assets shall take into account any reduction as is required to be effected.

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount cannot be deducted in full or in part (on account of the relevant redemption amount being insufficient), the Issuer shall have no further claims against the Noteholders for any amounts not deducted.

- (f) *Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*

This Credit Linked Condition 2(f) applies only if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies in the applicable Issue Terms.

Following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event, notwithstanding the suspension of interest pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*), the relevant Credit Payment on Maturity Amount shall accrue interest at the Funding Interest Rate in respect of each Interest Period (regardless of whether "No Interest Accrual on Default" or "Interest Accrual on Default" applies), from (and including) the first Business Day immediately following the Relevant Event Determination Date, to (but excluding in the case of paragraphs (i) and (ii) below and including in the case of paragraph (iii) below) the earliest to occur of:

- (i) the Scheduled Maturity Date;

- (ii) if the relevant Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable; and

- (iii) if the relevant Credit Linked Notes are redeeming in full following a Relevant Credit Event, the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the relevant Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full,

such interest, the "*Funding Interest Amount*".

3. Single Name Credit Linked Notes

(a) *Introduction*

Single Name Credit Linked Notes are Credit Linked Notes pursuant to which the Issuer purchases credit protection from Noteholders in respect of any one Reference Entity and, accordingly, Noteholders are exposed to the credit risk of such Reference Entity only (subject to the Successor provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(b) *Multiple Relevant Credit Events*

There may be more than one Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date with respect to Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Conditions 7 (*Restructuring*) and 15 (*Successor Provisions*).

(c) *Applicable Proportion*

The Applicable Proportion of a Single Name Credit Linked Note will be equal to the product of:

- (i) the Specified Denomination of such Single Name Credit Linked Note; and
- (ii)
 - (x) 100 per cent. (where the Relevant Credit Event is not a Restructuring or no successor event has occurred); or
 - (y) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Exercise Amount divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is a Restructuring); or
 - (z) an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (I) the Single Name Partial Nominal Amount, divided by (II) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes (where the Relevant Credit Event is not a Restructuring and partial redemption occurs pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*)).

(d) *Impact of Credit Event on Accrual of Interest*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date:

- (i) interest will cease to accrue on the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*);
- (ii) interest will continue to accrue as usual on any remaining portion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note unaffected by the Relevant Credit Event in accordance with

General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule to (but excluding in the case of (x) and (y) and including in the case of (z)) the earliest to occur of (x) the Scheduled Maturity Date, (y) the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable, which results in the Single Name Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full, and (z) the Relevant Event Determination Date corresponding to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date which results in the Single Name Credit Linked Notes being redeemed in full; and

- (iii) where "Credit Payment on Maturity applies", additional interest shall accrue on the Single Name Credit Linked Notes in respect of the Credit Payment on Maturity Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(g) (*Accrual of Interest at Funding Interest Rate following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event or Relevant Risk Event*).

Further, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is defined in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to an Interest Payment Date, then the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be the date which would have been such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding that, due to the occurrence of a Credit Event, interest has ceased to accrue in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*).

(e) *Payment of Accrued Interest*

Where "Interest Accrual on Default" applies, any interest accrued on the Single Name Credit Linked Notes in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 2(b) (*Suspension of Accrual of Interest following the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event*) from (and including) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the Relevant Event Determination Date (or if there is no Interest Payment Date, the Issue Date) to (and including) the Relevant Event Determination Date shall be payable on:

- (i) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date;
- (ii) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, such date as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that such date falls no later than the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full;
- (iii) if the Single Name Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in full, the Early Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date or the Substitution Event Date, as applicable; or
- (iv) if "Physical Redemption" applies, a date falling no later than 10 Business Days following the first Delivery Date.

(f) *Redemption following a Credit Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer will redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note in accordance with the "Auction Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Cash Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, the "Physical Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method or the "Fixed Recovery Redemption" Credit Event Redemption Method, as specified in the Issue Terms.

(i) **Auction Redemption**

Auction Redemption shall apply where "Auction Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Auction Redemption Date at the Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Auction Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Final Auction Redemption Date at the Final Auction Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*).

(ii) **Cash Redemption**

Cash Redemption shall apply where (i) "Cash Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Cash Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Single Name Credit Linked Notes as if Cash Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

(A) Credit Payment following Credit Event

If each of (i) "Credit Payment following Credit Event" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(B) Credit Payment on Maturity

If each of (i) "Credit Payment on Maturity" and (ii) Cash Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Cash Redemption Terms*).

(iii) **Physical Redemption**

Physical Redemption shall apply where (i) "Physical Redemption" is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, or (ii) Physical Redemption is applicable as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires the Issuer to redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note as if Physical Redemption had been specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method.

If Physical Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note by Delivery to each Noteholder of the Physical Redemption Assets by the relevant Physical Redemption Date and payment to each Noteholder of any Partial Cash Redemption Amount or any Fallback Cash Redemption Amount (as applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*).

The outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(iv) **Fixed Recovery Redemption**

Fixed Recovery Redemption shall apply where it is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms.

If Fixed Recovery Redemption applies, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall redeem the Applicable Proportion of each Single Name Credit Linked Note on the Cash Redemption Date at the Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies) or the Final Cash Redemption Date at the Final Cash Redemption Amount (if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 11 (*Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms*).

Where "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the outstanding portion of such Single Name Credit Linked Note (if any) as at the Scheduled Maturity Date shall, subject to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), be redeemed at the Maturity Redemption Amount on the Scheduled Maturity Date.

4. Credit Event Notice and Notice of Publicly Available Information

- (a) If (i) a Credit Event Notice and (ii) if "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, an effective Notice of Publicly Available Information is required to be delivered during one of the periods specified in paragraph (a) of the definition of "Event Determination Date" for an effective Event Determination Date to occur, the Calculation Agent shall deliver the Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, a Notice

of Publicly Available Information to the Issuer, provided that sub-paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be satisfied in circumstances where ISDA publicly announces on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date) that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity or Obligation thereof. The Issuer shall, upon receipt of such notice(s), forward them to the Fiscal Agent to make available to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*).

- (b) If a Credit Event Notice and, where applicable, a "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is not required to be delivered for an effective Event Determination Date to occur, the Calculation Agent shall give written notice not less than five Business Days prior to the date for redemption of the Credit Linked Notes (or a portion thereof) containing the same information required to be included in a Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information to the Issuer. The Issuer shall, upon receipt of such notice(s), forward them to the Fiscal Agent to make available to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*).
- (c) The Calculation Agent's determination of a Credit Event will, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on all persons (including, without limitation, the Fiscal Agent and each Noteholder).
- (d) None of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent, the Fiscal Agent or one or more of their respective affiliates will have any liability whatsoever for the failure of the Calculation Agent for any reason to determine that a Credit Event has occurred or with respect to the Calculation Agent or the Issuer's timing as to when to deliver a Credit Event Notice, and where applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information nor will they have any duty or responsibility to investigate or check whether any Credit Event has, or may have, occurred or may be continuing.

5. Event Determination Dates and Adjustment Payments

If, following the determination of an Event Determination Date, such Event Determination Date is deemed by the Calculation Agent and/or the Issuer (a) to have occurred on a date that is different from the date that was originally determined to be the Event Determination Date, (b) not to have occurred, or (c) to have occurred prior to a preceding Interest Payment Date, then:

- (I) in respect of the event specified at (b) only, where the Credit Linked Notes have not already been redeemed in full, the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes shall be cancelled and the Credit Linked Notes shall continue in accordance with their terms as if the relevant Event Determination Date had not occurred; and
- (II) in respect of any of the events specified at (a), (b) or (c) above, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine (A) the adjustment payment, if any, that is payable to Noteholders to reflect any change that may be necessary to the amount previously calculated and/or paid in respect of the relevant Series; and (B) the date on which such adjustment payment is payable, if any and thereafter notify the Issuer of such adjustments. For the avoidance of doubt, no accruals of interest shall be taken into account when calculating any such adjustment payment,

and in the case of (c) above, subject to Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Interest on Credit Linked Notes*).

The Issuer shall endeavour to give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*) of the occurrence of any of the foregoing events as soon as practicable thereafter without the consent of Noteholders being required to make the above adjustments.

6. Scheduled Maturity Date Extension

Where the Calculation Agent determines on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date, in its sole and absolute discretion, that:

- (I) one or more Reference Entities:
 - (x) may be subject to a Credit Event;
 - (y) is or may be subject to a Potential Failure to Pay, if "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms; or
 - (z) is or may be subject to a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, if "Repudiation/Moratorium" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (II) a Credit Event Notice may be delivered after the Scheduled Maturity Date within an effective delivery period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date occurring;
- (III) a CE Resolution Notice may be delivered after the Scheduled Maturity Date within an effective delivery period which may result in a Relevant Event Determination Date occurring;
- (IV) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any Relevant Credit Event or the Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date in relation to any Physical Redemption, as applicable, will only occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date, as applicable);
- (V) a Payment Failure Cut-Off Date in relation to a Payment/Delivery Failure Event may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date; or
- (VI) an RMB Currency Settlement Cut-Off Date may occur after the Scheduled Maturity Date,

it shall notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent. The Issuer shall then notify the Noteholders and the Credit Linked Notes then outstanding shall not be redeemed on the Scheduled Maturity Date but shall instead be redeemed on the Extended Maturity Date.

If any amount is payable on the Scheduled Maturity Date of a Credit Linked Note (including any interest payment) to which the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 6 apply, such amount shall fall due on the Extended Maturity Date and shall be payable without any interest or other sum payable in respect of the postponement of the payment of such amount.

7. Restructuring

For the purposes of this Credit Linked Condition 7, the definition of "Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount" shall be construed in accordance with the provisions set out in Credit Linked

Condition 15 (Successor Provisions) where apportionment of calculation amounts as a result of multiple successors being identified is to be applied.

(a) *Credit Event Notice after a Restructuring*

Upon the occurrence of a Restructuring with respect to a Series for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies, the Calculation Agent may deliver multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to such Restructuring to the Issuer (who shall forward such notice(s) to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders), each such Credit Event Notice specifying the amount of the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes to which such Credit Event Notice applies to which such Credit Event Notice applies, as determined by the Calculation Agent which may be less than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Credit Linked Notes (such amounts specified in the Credit Event Notice, the "**Exercise Amount**"), provided that if (i) the Credit Event Notice does not specify an Exercise Amount or (ii) the Credit Event Notice relates to any Credit Event other than a Restructuring, then, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes immediately prior to the delivery of such Credit Event Notice, as determined by the Calculation Agent will be deemed to have been specified as the Exercise Amount.

Accordingly, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, where a Restructuring has occurred and a Credit Event Notice has been delivered for an Exercise Amount that is less than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes, as at the date immediately prior to the delivery of such Credit Event Notice, the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to a principal amount of the Credit Linked Notes equal to the Exercise Amount only and all the relevant provisions shall be construed accordingly.

(b) *Redemption of Credit Linked Notes following partial exercise*

If a Credit Event Notice has been delivered in respect of a Restructuring that specifies an Exercise Amount that is less than the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes, then:

- (i) the relevant provisions of Credit Linked Condition 3 (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*) relating to the redemption of Credit Linked Notes shall apply to the Exercise Amount, including for the purposes of calculating the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or the Physical Redemption Assets to be Delivered to Noteholders, as applicable. In such circumstances, the Calculation Agent may adjust such provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions and/or applicable Issue Terms as it determines appropriate to take account of this Credit Linked Condition 7, including the basis of the calculation of any Credit Event Redemption Amount or the Physical Redemption Assets to be Delivered to Noteholders;
- (ii) following any payment of a relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount or Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets to Noteholders or any other determination made in respect of any Exercise Amount, the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount shall (in all cases without double counting) be reduced by an amount equal to the Exercise Amount. The Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount and interest (if applicable) shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount as provided for in General Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the Calculation Agent may

thereafter deliver one or more further Credit Event Notices in respect of such Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount to which the Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply; and

- (iii) the Calculation Agent may adjust the provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions and/or the applicable Issue Terms in such manner as it may determine to be appropriate to account for such event.

(c) *Subsequent Credit Events*

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of a Credit Linked Note subject to multiple successor determinations, the fact that a Restructuring Credit Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Entity shall not preclude delivery of a Credit Event Notice in respect of any other Reference Entity.

(d) *Endorsement of Global Registered Note Certificate to reflect partial redemption*

If the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 7 apply in respect of the Credit Linked Notes, on any redemption of part of each such Credit Linked Note, the relevant Credit Linked Note or, if the Credit Linked Notes are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, such Global Registered Note Certificate, shall be endorsed to reflect such part redemption on the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date.

(e) *Exercise Amount*

The Exercise Amount in connection with a Credit Event Notice describing a Restructuring must be (i) an amount that is at least 1,000,000 units of the Settlement Currency (or, if Yen, 100,000,000 units) or an integral multiple thereof; or (ii) the entire Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes.

The Exercise Amount must be an amount that is not greater than the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount.

The Exercise Amount shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent.

8. Auction Redemption Terms

(a) *Fallback Redemption*

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), if the Calculation Agent determines with respect to a Credit Event and any relevant CE Resolution Notice, Applicable Resolution and/or Applicable Auction, that:

- (i) an Auction Cancellation Date has occurred;
- (ii) a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred (and, in circumstances where such No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date", the Calculation Agent has not exercised the Movement Option);
- (iii) a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred but the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has not determined that one or more Auctions will be held

in accordance with any Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or, if applicable, Parallel Auction Settlement Terms;

- (iv) ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved, following a Credit Event Resolution Request Date, not to determine the matters described in the relevant CE Resolution Notice; or
- (v) a Relevant Event Determination Date was determined pursuant to paragraph (a) of the definition of "Event Determination Date", and no Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred on or prior to the date falling three Business Days after such Relevant Event Determination Date, or
- (vi) a Relevant Event Determination Date was determined pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii)(B) of the definition of "Event Determination Date",

then, the Fallback Redemption Method shall apply and the Issuer shall redeem each Credit Linked Note in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Cash Redemption Terms*) (if Cash Redemption is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the Fallback Redemption Method) or in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*) (if "Physical Redemption" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the Fallback Redemption Method).

(b) *Movement Option*

If "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and the Calculation Agent determines in respect of a Restructuring that a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date", the Calculation Agent may elect in its sole and absolute discretion to deliver a Notice to Exercise Movement Option to the Issuer (who will then send a subsequent notice to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders) at any time on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date. If a Notice to Exercise Movement Option is so delivered, then any redemption of the Credit Linked Notes shall be effected by the Issuer by payment of the relevant Auction Redemption Amount on the relevant Auction Redemption Date (or, if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, by payment of the Final Auction Redemption Amount on the Final Auction Redemption Date), as applicable, and any such redemption of the Credit Linked Notes shall be determined on the basis of the Auction Final Price determined by reference to the relevant Parallel Auction identified by the Calculation Agent in the Notice to Exercise Movement Option. If a Notice to Exercise Movement Option is delivered by the Calculation Agent, all references in these Credit Linked Conditions to "Applicable Auction", "Applicable Auction Settlement Terms", "Auction Cancellation Date" and "Auction Final Price Determination Date" shall be deemed to be references to the "Parallel Auction", "Parallel Auction Settlement Terms" and "Parallel Auction Cancellation Date" and the terms of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

(c) *Delivery of Auction Redemption Amount Notice*

Regardless of whether "Credit Payment on Maturity" or "Credit Payment Following Credit Event" applies, following the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall deliver the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Issuer and the Issuer shall deliver the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent no later than five Business Days following the Auction Final Price Determination Date. The Fiscal Agent shall then, as soon as reasonably practicable, deliver the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*).

9. Cash Redemption Terms

(a) *Determination of Final Price*

- (i) Subject to Credit Linked Condition 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date and upon satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement, on the Valuation Date, the Calculation Agent shall commence determination of the Final Price using the Valuation Obligation to be valued.
- (ii) If:
 - (I) "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of Quotations obtained with respect to the Valuation Obligation, such Quotations shall include accrued but unpaid interest;
 - (II) "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of Quotations obtained with respect to the Valuation Obligation, such Quotations shall not include accrued but unpaid interest; or
 - (III) neither "Include Accrued Interest" nor "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of Quotations obtained with respect to the Valuation Obligation, the Calculation Agent shall determine, based on the then current market practice in the market of the Valuation Obligation whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest and, if applicable, the amount thereof.
- (iii) All Quotations shall be obtained in accordance with this specification or determination.
- (iv) If any Quotation obtained with respect to an Accreting Obligation is expressed as a percentage of the amount payable in respect of such obligation at maturity, such Quotation will instead be expressed as a percentage of the outstanding principal balance (as defined in the definition of "Physical Redemption Assets") for purposes of determining the Final Price.

(b) *Delivery of Cash Redemption Amount Notice*

Regardless of whether "Credit Payment on Maturity" or "Credit Payment Following Credit Event" applies, the Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, after obtaining all Quotations for a Valuation Date and determining the Final Price (such date of determination, the "**Final Price Determination Date**"), provide the Issuer with a Cash Redemption Amount Notice. The Issuer shall deliver the Cash Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent no later than five Business Days following the Final Price Determination Date. The Fiscal Agent shall then, as soon as reasonably practicable, deliver the Cash Redemption Amount Notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*).

10. Physical Redemption Terms

(a) *Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*

- (i) Subject to Credit Linked Condition 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, and unless previously redeemed

in full or purchased and cancelled, if (a) Physical Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms or (b) Physical Redemption applies as the Fallback Redemption Method and Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*) requires that the Issuer redeems the Credit Linked Notes in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 10, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date and upon satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement, the Applicable Proportion of each Credit Linked Note, shall, subject to and in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 10, be redeemed by, in respect of each Noteholder: (i) Delivery (at the risk of the relevant Noteholder) of the Physical Redemption Assets specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, on or prior to the Physical Redemption Date in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 10(b) (*Physical Redemption Assets*), and (ii) payment of the Partial Cash Redemption Amount or Fallback Cash Redemption Amount (if applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*), pursuant to which the Issuer's obligations in respect of the redemption of the Applicable Proportion of each Credit Linked Note shall be fully and effectively discharged.

- (ii) In respect of Credit Linked Notes that are only partially redeemed, the remaining portion of each Credit Linked Note which is not so redeemed shall be redeemed on the later of (i) the later to occur of (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date and (b) the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable, at the Maturity Redemption Amount, and (ii) where the Credit Linked Notes early redeem in full, the Early Redemption Date, Optional Redemption Date or Substitution Event Date, as applicable.

- (iii) In order for the Credit Linked Notes to be redeemed in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 10:

- (A) Upon receiving notification of the occurrence of a Relevant Credit Event and a corresponding Notice of Physical Settlement from the Calculation Agent within thirty days from the Relevant Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall forward the relevant Credit Event Notice, the Notice of Physical Settlement and, if applicable, the Notice of Publicly Available Information to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable and, in any case, prior to the relevant Physical Redemption Date.

- (B) The Calculation Agent may, at any time, deliver to the Issuer a NOPS Amendment Notice stating that the Issuer would be replacing, in whole or in part, the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, which such notice shall be sent to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*).

- (C) The relevant Noteholder shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent (and where the relevant Credit Linked Note is in definitive form, to the Registrar), prior to 3.00 p.m. (London) on the 10th Business Day following the date of effective delivery by the Fiscal Agent of the Notice of Physical Settlement to the Noteholders and, if relevant, any NOPS Amendment Notice, a duly completed notice in writing (a "**Deliverable Obligation Notice**"):

- (I) in the case of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, specifying the Series number of the

Credit Linked Notes which is the subject of the Deliverable Obligation Notice;

- (II) including such details as are required for the transfer or assignment of the Physical Redemption Assets which may include, without limitation, (a) the name, address and/or details of the relevant Noteholder's (or the Noteholder's designee's) account at Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear or DTC, as applicable (the "**Relevant Clearing System**"), to be debited with such Physical Redemption Assets and/or any bank, broker, agent or designee of the Noteholder to whom documents evidencing the transfer of Physical Redemption Assets to be delivered; and (b) irrevocably instructing and authorising the Relevant Clearing Systems to debit the relevant Noteholder's account to complete Delivery;
 - (III) specifying the name and details of the account to which the Partial Cash Redemption Amount or Fallback Cash Redemption Amount (in each case, if any) is to be credited;
 - (IV) containing an acknowledgment that an amount equal to each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of all Unwind Costs, Delivery Expenses or Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount (in each case, if any) shall be deducted from the outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount;
 - (V) certifying, either (i) in respect of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate, that the beneficial owner of each such Credit Linked Note is not a U.S. person (as defined in the Deliverable Obligation Notice), the Note is not being redeemed within the United States or on behalf of a U.S. person and no cash, notes or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person in connection with any redemption thereof; or (ii) in respect of Credit Linked Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate, that the beneficial owner of each such Credit Linked Note is a QIB;
 - (VI) authorising the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings, as provided in the Fiscal Agency Agreement;
 - (VII) if the Credit Linked Notes are in definitive form, including the definitive Credit Linked Notes;
 - (VIII) providing a Euroclear screenshot of each Noteholder's holdings; and
 - (IX) containing a confirmation that the Credit Linked Notes will not be transferred until Delivery is completed, subject in any case to any transfer restrictions.
- (iv) Forms of the Deliverable Obligation Notice will be delivered to the Noteholders together with the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.

- (v) No Deliverable Obligation Notice may be withdrawn after receipt thereof by the Relevant Clearing System, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, as provided above. After delivery of a Deliverable Obligation Notice (i) such relevant Noteholder or its designee (on its behalf), as applicable, shall be the only person entitled to delivery of its portion of the Physical Redemption Assets, and as such (ii) the relevant Noteholder may not transfer the Credit Linked Notes which are the subject of such notice.
 - (vi) Failure to properly complete and deliver a Deliverable Obligation Notice may result in such notice being treated as null and void and deemed to not have been provided. Any determination as to whether such notice has been properly completed and delivered as provided in these Credit Linked Conditions shall be made by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent, on the Issuer's behalf, and shall be conclusive and binding on the relevant Noteholder.
 - (vii) Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets and payment of the Partial Cash Redemption Amount or Fallback Cash Redemption Amount (in each case, if any) in respect of each Noteholder shall be made by the Issuer in accordance with the details specified in the applicable Deliverable Obligation Notice.
- (b) *Physical Redemption Assets*
- (i) Subject to this Credit Linked Condition 10(b), the Issuer may only Deliver the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.
 - (ii) Until the date on which the Physical Redemption Assets have been fully Delivered, the Issuer or any other person (including the Issuer's Affiliates) will continue to be the legal holder of the Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets. None of the Issuer nor any such other person will (A) be under any obligation to deliver or procure delivery to any Noteholder or any other person any letter, certificate, notice, circular or any other document or payment whatsoever received by the Issuer or that other person in its capacity as legal holder of such Deliverable Obligations, (B) be under any obligation to exercise or procure exercise of any or all rights (including voting rights) attaching to such Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets, (C) be under any liability to such Noteholder or any other person in respect of any loss or damage which such Noteholder or other person may sustain or suffer as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of the Issuer or any other person being the legal holder of such Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets, or (D) have any liability whatsoever to any Noteholder or any other person if, as a result of a Payment/Delivery Failure Event or pursuant to any of Credit Linked Conditions 10(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*) to 10(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) (both inclusive), it is unable to effect Delivery of any Deliverable Obligations comprising the Physical Redemption Assets and the obligations hereunder shall be satisfied by partial cash settlement or fallback cash redemption (if applicable) or shall cease, and be deemed to be fully discharged in accordance with the Credit Linked Conditions.
 - (iii) If the Calculation Agent determines that all or any part of the Physical Redemption Assets that would be required to be Delivered to a Noteholder is not a whole integral multiple of the smallest unit of transfer for any such Physical Redemption Assets at the relevant time of Delivery, the Issuer will Deliver and such Noteholder will only be

entitled to receive such portion of the Physical Redemption Assets specified by the Issuer which is as large a size as possible (as determined by the Calculation Agent, after consideration of such smallest unit or units of transfer and application of rounding to such amount, whether upwards or downwards to the nearest unit of transfer, in its sole discretion). Any portion of the Physical Redemption Assets not so delivered shall be deemed to have a value of zero and the Issuer's obligations to the Noteholders in respect of such portion shall be fully and effectively discharged.

(c) *Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Credit Linked Condition 10(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*), the Issuer may elect to Deliver to Noteholders Deliverable Obligations with an outstanding principal balance or a Due and Payable Amount, as applicable (or the equivalent Currency Amount of any such amount), that is (i) greater than, or (ii) less than, that which each Noteholder would otherwise have been entitled to receive by way of Physical Redemption Assets.

If:

- (i) the Issuer exercises its election pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 10(c); or
- (ii) the Calculation Agent determines that the Deliverable Obligations set out in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, cannot be Delivered due to an event (including, without limitation, any delay in settlement of any Applicable Auction) which results in the Issuer and/or its Affiliates not receiving the relevant Deliverable Obligations under its Hedging Positions (such obligations which cannot be Delivered, a "**Hedge Disruption Obligation**"),

the Issuer may attempt to continue to Deliver without prejudice to the provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 10(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) and the Calculation Agent may (but is not obliged to) after taking into account costs to the Issuer, including the trading price of any alternative Deliverable Obligation, provide notice to the Issuer (which shall be forwarded to the Fiscal Agent for onward delivery to Noteholders) that alternative Deliverable Obligation(s) will be delivered in lieu of any other Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, satisfying on the Physical Redemption Date and the Delivery Date, each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms and otherwise satisfying the requirements to constitute a Deliverable Obligation and such instrument shall be deemed specified in the NOPS Amendment Notice which will be effective notwithstanding the fact that it is deemed specified after the Physical Redemption Date).

If no Delivery has been completed on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Deliverable Obligations that cannot be Delivered and the Issuer shall pay to each Noteholder each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date. For such purpose, the Deliverable Obligations that cannot be Delivered (including the Hedge Disruption Obligations) shall constitute an "Undelivered Deliverable Obligation" for the purposes of the application of Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

(d) *Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*

If, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer, it is impossible or illegal for the Issuer to Deliver, or due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer it is impossible or illegal for any Noteholder to accept Delivery of, any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, on the Physical Redemption Date (including, without limitation, failure of the relevant clearance system or due to any law, regulation or court order, but excluding market conditions or the failure to obtain any requisite consent with respect to the Delivery of Loans), then on or before such date:

- (i) the Issuer shall Deliver and the Noteholder shall take Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, for which it is possible and legal to take Delivery; and
- (ii) the Calculation Agent shall provide a description in reasonable detail of the facts giving rise to such impossibility or illegality and, as soon as practicable thereafter, the Issuer shall Deliver and the Noteholder shall take Delivery of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, which were not delivered on the Delivery Date.

The date on which the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, which were not Delivered and are subsequently Delivered shall be the date on which the Issuer is deemed to have completed Delivery of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, relating to the Relevant Credit Event.

If following the occurrence of any such impossibility or illegality, the amount of Deliverable Obligations that are to be Delivered as specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, are not delivered to the Noteholders on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, then Cash Redemption in accordance with the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall apply with respect to the Deliverable Obligations that cannot be Delivered (the "**Undeliverable Obligations**").

(e) *Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans*

If:

- (i) the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, include Consent Required Loans that, due to the non-receipt of any requisite consents, are not, on the Physical Redemption Date, capable of being assigned or novated to the Noteholder or its designee, as applicable, and such consents are not obtained or deemed given by the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date; and
- (ii) "Direct Loan Participation" is not specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms, or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms and the relevant participation is not effected on or before the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date,

Cash Redemption pursuant to the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall be deemed to apply to the Credit Linked Notes with respect to the Deliverable Obligations

specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that consist of Consent Required Loans for which consents are not obtained or deemed given (the "**Undeliverable Loan Obligations**").

(f) *Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans*

If:

- (i) the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, include Assignable Loans that, due to the non-receipt of any requisite consents, are not, on the Physical Redemption Date, capable of being assigned or novated to the Noteholder or its designee, as applicable, and such consents are not obtained or deemed given by the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date; and
- (ii) "Direct Loan Participation" is not specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms, or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms and the relevant participation is not effected on or before the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date,

Cash Redemption pursuant to the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall be deemed to apply to the Credit Linked Notes with respect to the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or last NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that consist of Assignable Loans for which consents are not obtained or deemed given (the "**Unassignable Obligations**").

(g) *Partial Cash Redemption of Participations*

If the Deliverable Obligations include Direct Loan Participations and the relevant participation is not effected on or before the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption pursuant to the partial cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) shall be deemed to apply to the Credit Linked Notes with respect to the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that consist of Direct Loan Participations in respect of which the relevant participation is not effected (the "**Undeliverable Participations**").

(h) *Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*

- (i) If the Issuer has not Delivered any Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that are Loans on or prior to the date that is five Business Days after the relevant Physical Redemption Date (the "**Alternative Procedure Start Date**"), Credit Linked Condition 10(h)(ii) shall apply unless (A) "Reference Obligations Only" has been specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category in the applicable Issue Terms, (B) in the case of a Consent Required Loan, "Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (in which case Credit Linked Condition 10(e) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans*) shall apply), (C) in the case of an Assignable Loan, "Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (in which case Credit Linked Condition 10(f) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans*)) shall

apply), (D) in the case of a Direct Loan Participation, "Partial Cash Redemption of Participation" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (in which case Credit Linked Condition 10(g) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Participations*) shall apply) or (E) in any case, such failure to Deliver is due to an event described in Credit Linked Condition 10(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) (in which case Credit Linked Condition 10(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) shall apply).

- (ii) If the Issuer has failed to obtain the requisite consents to Deliver a Loan specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, at any time after the 15th Business Day following the Alternative Procedure Start Date, the Issuer may (but is not obliged to) Deliver, in lieu of all or part of such Loan and after taking into account costs to the Issuer, including the trading price of any alternative Deliverable Obligation, any, subject to "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation", Bond that is Transferable and Not Bearer or Loan that is Assignable, and having on both the Physical Redemption Date and the Delivery Date each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics (other than Consent Required Loan or Direct Loan Participation), if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms and otherwise satisfying the requirements to constitute a Deliverable Obligation (and such instrument shall be deemed specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, provided that if the March 2012 Supplement applies, such instrument shall be deemed specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice that is effective on the date immediately prior to the most recent Business Day preceding such Delivery and in which the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount shall be the Outstanding Amount of the replaced Loan). In the event that the Deliverable Obligations or other Deliverable Obligations to be delivered in lieu of all or part of such Loan are not Delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Loans specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, or alternative Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent and the Issuer shall pay Noteholder each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date. For such purpose, the Deliverable Obligations not Delivered shall constitute "Undelivered Deliverable Obligations" for the purposes of the application of Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

(i) *Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*

The following terms apply for the purposes of the partial cash redemption terms referred to in Credit Linked Conditions 10(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) to 10(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) and for the purposes of the fallback cash redemption terms referred to in Credit Linked Condition 13(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*):

- (i) If Cash Redemption is deemed to apply pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition, the Issuer shall pay in respect of the portion of the Physical Redemption Assets corresponding to the applicable Undeliverable Obligation, Undeliverable Loan Obligation, Undeliverable Participation or Unassignable Obligation (each an "**Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation**") the Partial Cash Redemption Amount on

the Partial Cash Redemption Date, and in respect of the Physical Redemption Assets which cannot be delivered as described in Credit Linked Conditions 13(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*), 10(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*) or 10(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) (each, an "**Undelivered Deliverable Obligation**"), the Issuer shall pay in respect of the portion of the Physical Redemption Assets corresponding to the applicable Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations, the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date (each as determined in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 10(i));

- (ii) "**Partial Cash Redemption Amount**" means an aggregate amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of all Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations, representing in respect of each Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the greater of (A) (I) the outstanding principal balance, the Due and Payable Amount or the Currency Amount, as applicable, of such Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation, as the case may be, multiplied by (II) the Final Price with respect to such Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent (in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner), minus (III) Unwind Costs, if any (but excluding any Unwind Costs already taken into account in calculating the principal amount of the relevant Physical Redemption Assets to deliver) and (B) zero;
- (iii) "**Partial Cash Redemption Date**" and "**Fallback Cash Redemption Date**" means the date as selected by the Calculation Agent up to and including the date falling 10 Business Days following the Final Price Determination Date;
- (iv) "**Fallback Cash Redemption Amount**" has the same meaning as set out in "Partial Cash Redemption Amount", provided that each reference therein to "Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Undelivered Deliverable Obligation";
- (v) "**Reference Obligation**" means, in respect of the determination of the Partial Cash Redemption Amount, each Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation and in respect of the determination of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount, each Undelivered Deliverable Obligation;
- (vi) "**Valuation Date**" means the date that is two Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date;
- (vii) "**Valuation Method**" means Highest or, if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained, Market Value;
- (viii) "**Quotation Method**" means Bid;
- (ix) "**Quotation Amount**" means, with respect to each type or issue of Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency which shall be converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained), as applicable, of such Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, as the case may be. The Calculation Agent may in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, round up or down the Quotation Amount for the purposes of seeking a Quotation;

- (x) **"Valuation Time"** means the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, or if no such time is specified, the time specified by the Calculation Agent, which shall be as close as reasonably practicable to 11:00 a.m. in the principal trading market for transactions in the Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, unless the Calculation Agent determines that the principal trading market for transactions in the Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, would be closed at such time or such transactions are not being conducted in sufficient volume (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner) at such time, in which event the Valuation Time shall be such other time as may be specified by the Calculation Agent that such principal market is open;
- (xi) **"Market Value"** means, with respect to an Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation or an Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, as applicable, on a Valuation Date, (A) if more than three Full Quotations are obtained the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations, disregarding the Full Quotations having the same highest and lowest values (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest and lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded); (B) if exactly three Full Quotations are obtained, the Full Quotation remaining after disregarding the highest and lowest Full Quotations (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest or lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded); (C) if exactly two Full Quotations are obtained, the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations; (D) if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained then, subject to sub-paragraph (B) of the definition of "Quotation" below, an amount that the Calculation Agent shall determine on the next Business Day on which two or more Full Quotations are obtained; and (E) if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained on the same Business Day on or prior to the tenth Business Day following the Valuation Date, the Market Value shall be any Full Quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Business Day or, if no Full Quotation is obtained, the Market Value shall be determined as provided in limbs (B) to (D) of the definition of "Quotation" below;
- (xii) **"Quotation"** means each Full Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:
 - (A) The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Valuation Date from five or more Quotation Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more such Full Quotations on the Valuation Date, then on the next following Business Day (and, if necessary, on each Business Day thereafter until the tenth Business Day following the relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five or more Quotation Dealers.
 - (B) If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more Full Quotations on the same Business Day on or prior to the tenth Business Day following the Valuation Date, the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Business Day, or, if no Full Quotation is obtained, the Quotations shall be deemed to be zero.
 - (C) All Quotations shall be obtained in accordance with the specification or determination made pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition;

- (D) If any Quotation obtained with respect to an Accreting Obligation is expressed as a percentage of the amount payable in respect of such obligation at maturity, such Quotation will instead be expressed as a percentage of the outstanding principal balance (as defined in the definition of "Physical Redemption Assets") for purposes of determining the Final Price.
- (E) The Calculation Agent shall determine based on the then current market practice in the market of the relevant Undeliverable Obligation, Undeliverable Loan Obligation, Undeliverable Participation, Unassignable Obligation or Undelivered Deliverable Obligation, whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest.

11. Fixed Recovery Redemption Terms

(a) *Redemption Amount*

Subject to Credit Linked Condition 14 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*), unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled, if Fixed Recovery Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the applicable Issue Terms, then following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date and upon satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement, the Applicable Proportion of each Credit Linked Note shall redeem in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Cash Redemption Terms*), provided that:

- (i) the Final Price shall be deemed to be determined at the Fixed Recovery Percentage and the Cash Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be determined using such Fixed Recovery Percentage, as further set out in the definitions of "Cash Redemption Amount" and "Final Cash Redemption Amount" in Credit Linked Condition 21 (*Definitions*);
- (ii) the "Final Price Determination Date" shall be the date on which the Final Price is deemed to be determined at the Fixed Recovery Percentage; and
- (iii) Single Valuation Date will be deemed to have been specified as the applicable Valuation Date on which the Cash Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be determined.

(b) *Fixed Recovery Percentage of zero*

If the Fixed Recovery Percentage is zero, following the occurrence of a Relevant Event Determination Date, the occurrence of the relevant Cash Redemption Date or Final Cash Redemption Date, as applicable, shall fully and effectively discharge the Issuer's obligation to redeem the Applicable Proportion of the relevant Note.

For the avoidance of doubt, in such circumstance, the loss amount will be deemed to be 100 per cent. and, accordingly, no amounts will be payable or assets deliverable to the Noteholders. The Noteholders will bear the loss of their principal with respect to such proportion of the Credit Linked Notes impacted by the Credit Event and no liability shall attach to the Issuer.

12. Redemption upon Merger Event

If "Redemption following Merger" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, in the event that the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent determines, in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that a Merger Event has occurred, the Issuer may

give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*) and redeem each Credit Linked Note in full or in part on the Early Redemption Date at the Merger Redemption Amount (provided that if nothing is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Redemption following Merger" shall apply).

13. Payment/Delivery Failure Event

This Credit Linked Condition shall not apply where an Underlying RMB Currency Event has occurred (in which case, General Condition 6(i) (*Occurrence of an Underlying RMB Currency Event*) shall apply).

(a) *Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to pay*

If an event constituting a Payment/Delivery Failure Event under limb (a) of such definition has occurred and exists, subject to Credit Linked Condition 13(c) (*No additional interest*) below, the obligation of the Issuer to pay the relevant amount will be postponed until such time that the Payment/Delivery Failure Event no longer exists or is cured (including, without limitation, where the Noteholder requests the Issuer in writing to make payment of such amount to such other account or to such other person as the Noteholder specifies and represents to the Issuer that such payment to its designee will discharge the Issuer's obligations to the Noteholder in respect of such payment). Where such postponement applies, the Issuer shall give notice of such postponement to the Noteholders ("**Payment Failure Event Notice**") as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Linked Conditions, if the Issuer determines (in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner) that such Payment/Delivery Failure Event continues to exist for such number of Business Days specified in the Issue Terms or, if no number of Business Days is specified in the Issue Terms, 90 Business Days following the later to occur of (a) any scheduled payment date or the (b) Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable (the "**Payment Failure Cut-Off Date**") in respect of an amount required to be paid (including where the Noteholder has not elected for payment to be made to a third party or other account (if applicable) in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 13(c) (*No additional interest*) below, no such payment will be made by the Issuer and the Issuer's obligations to the Noteholder hereunder will be deemed to be fully discharged as of that date.

(b) *Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*

If an event constituting a Payment/Delivery Failure Event under limb (b) of such definition has occurred, the obligations of the Issuer to procure Delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets to such Noteholder shall, subject to Credit Linked Conditions 10(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) and 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*) cease and if "Fallback Cash Redemption" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, Cash Redemption shall be deemed to apply instead pursuant to the fallback cash redemption terms in Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*) with respect to the Physical Redemption Assets that cannot be Delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date and the Issuer shall pay each Noteholder each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Fallback Cash Redemption Amount on the Fallback Cash Redemption Date. For such purpose, the Physical Redemption Assets shall constitute an "Undelivered Deliverable Obligations" for the purposes of application of Credit Linked Condition 10(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

If "Fallback Cash Redemption" is not specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms and if such Payment/Delivery Failure Event continues to exist on the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, the Issuer shall have no further liability or obligation whatsoever in respect of such Credit Linked Note and no obligation to deliver the Physical Redemption Assets on or after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date. However, if the Payment/Delivery Failure Event ceases to exist or is cured prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, the obligation of the Issuer to Deliver the Physical Redemption Assets will be postponed to a date determined by the Issuer to be no later than 10 Business Days following the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date (the "**Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date**").

(c) *No additional interest*

Any postponement or deemed discharge of payment pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 13 will not constitute a default hereunder (including for the purpose of the definition of "Events of Default") and will not entitle the relevant Noteholder to any additional interest or other payment as a result thereof.

14. Effect of DC Resolutions

(a) *Binding nature*

Any DC Resolution of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will be binding with respect to the relevant Credit Linked Notes in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions.

(b) *Event Determination Dates*

(i) *Determinations by the Calculation Agent*

A Relevant Event Determination Date which is determined by the Calculation Agent to apply to the Credit Linked Notes will be binding with respect to the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

(ii) *Reversal of DC Credit Event Announcement*

If a prior DC Resolution or the occurrence of an Event Determination Date is subsequently reversed prior to the relevant Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Physical Redemption Date, redemption of the Credit Linked Notes in full, a Valuation Date or a Delivery Date, a Credit Event shall be deemed not to have occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity for the purposes of these Credit Linked Conditions.

(iii) *Multiple successor determinations*

Where multiple successors have been determined in respect of a Reference Entity in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*), an Event Determination Date may occur in respect of each successor Reference Entity.

(c) *Determinations in respect of Successors and Substitute Reference Obligations*

If a DC Resolution relating to Successors or Substitute Reference Obligations is subsequently reversed after the identification of a Successor or a Substitute Reference Obligation by the

Calculation Agent, such prior DC Resolution shall be disregarded for the purposes of these Credit Linked Conditions.

(d) *Redemption Suspension*

If, following the determination of a Relevant Event Determination Date but prior to the relevant Credit Event Redemption Date, Delivery Date or, to the extent applicable, a Valuation Date in respect of a Reference Entity, ISDA publicly announces that the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in the relevant CE Resolution Notice are satisfied in accordance with the Rules, all timing requirements in these Credit Linked Conditions that pertain to redemption shall toll and remain suspended until such time as ISDA subsequently publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved (a) the matters described in such CE Resolution Notice or (b) not to determine such matters. During such suspension period, the Issuer is not obliged to take any action in connection with the settlement of such Credit Event or the redemption, if any, of the Credit Linked Notes. Once ISDA has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved (a) the matters described in the CE Resolution Notice or (b) not to determine such matters, the relevant timing requirements that pertain to redemption that have previously tolled or been suspended shall resume on the Business Day following such public announcement by ISDA with the Issuer having the benefit of the full day notwithstanding when the tolling or suspension began. The Issuer shall deliver, or cause the Fiscal Agent to deliver, a notice (a "**Redemption Suspension Notice**") in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*) to the Noteholders giving notice of any suspension of timing requirements pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 14.

15. Successor Provisions

(a) *Successor Determinations*

The Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes aware of the relevant Succession Event (but no earlier than 14 calendar days after the legally effective date of such Succession Event), and with effect from the legally effective date of the Succession Event, whether the relevant thresholds set forth in the definition of "Successor" have been met, or which entity qualifies as a Successor pursuant to paragraph (f) of the definition thereof, as applicable, provided that the Calculation Agent will not make such determination if, at such time, either:

- (i) ISDA has publicly announced that the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in the definition of "Successor" and paragraphs (a) or (b)(ii) of the definition of "Succession Event Resolution Request Date" are satisfied in accordance with the Rules (until such time, if any, as ISDA subsequently publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine a Successor); or
- (ii) ISDA has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no event constituting a Succession Event for the purposes of the Credit Linked Conditions has occurred.

In calculating the percentages used to determine whether the relevant thresholds set forth in the definition of "Successor" have been met, or which entity qualifies as a Successor pursuant to paragraph (f) of the definition thereof, as applicable, the Calculation Agent shall use, with respect to each applicable Relevant Obligation included in such calculation, the amount of the

liability with respect to such Relevant Obligation listed in the Best Available Information and shall notify the Issuer and Fiscal Agent of such calculation.

(b) *Substitute Reference Obligations following a Succession Event*

Where a Reference Obligation has been specified, one or more Successors to the Reference Entity have been identified and any one or more such Successors have not assumed the Reference Obligation, a Substitute Reference Obligation will be determined in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Substitute Reference Obligation*).

(c) *Transaction Types of Successor Reference Entities*

If the Transaction Type applicable to a Successor differs from the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity in respect of which the Successor has been identified, notwithstanding such difference, the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity in respect of which the Successor has been identified shall continue to apply to the Successor.

(d) *Single Successor*

Where the Calculation Agent determines that there is a single Successor in respect of a Reference Entity, such Successor shall be a Reference Entity for the purpose of the Notes (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Reference Entity in respect of which the Successor has been identified shall cease to be a Reference Entity unless it has also been identified as a Successor).

(e) *Multiple Successors*

(i) *Single Name Credit Linked Notes*

Where the Credit Linked Notes are Single Name Credit Linked Notes and following a Succession Event in respect of a Reference Entity (such Reference Entity affected by a succession being a "**Single Name Succession Reference Entity**"), more than one Successor has been identified by the Calculation Agent, the Single Name Credit Linked Notes will be amended without the consent of the Noteholders to reflect the following terms and, to the extent applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apportion any outstanding nominal amount or any other relevant calculation amounts equally in relation to each Successor:

- (A) the Single Name Succession Reference Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity unless it is also a Successor;
- (B) each Successor will be a Reference Entity (each, a "**Single Name Successor Entity**") and, accordingly, more than one Relevant Event Determination Date (and, accordingly, more than one Relevant Credit Event) may occur in respect of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes but, subject to Credit Linked Condition 7 (*Restructuring*), once only in relation to each Successor;
- (C) where a Relevant Credit Event and related Relevant Event Determination Date occurs in respect of a Single Name Successor Entity:
 - (I) the Single Name Credit Linked Notes will not redeem in whole, but instead the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to apply to the nominal amount represented by such

Single Name Successor Entity only after the apportionment described above (the "**Single Name Partial Nominal Amount**");

- (II) the Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall, thereafter, be redeemed in part in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 3(f)(i) (*Auction Redemption*), (ii) (*Cash Redemption*), (iii) (*Physical Redemption*) or (iv) (*Fixed Recovery Redemption*), as applicable (such redeemed part being equal to a Noteholder's *pro rata* share of the Single Name Partial Nominal Amount (provided that if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies such partial redemption shall occur only on the Final Auction Redemption Date or Final Cash Redemption Date, as applicable)); and
- (III) the Credit Linked Conditions and/or the Issue Terms shall be construed accordingly (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interpretation in respect of a Restructuring).

Following the occurrence of such Relevant Credit Event, the Single Name Credit Linked Notes shall remain outstanding in an amount equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes and interest shall accrue on the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes only (in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions, adjusted in such manner as the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate to reflect the economic effects of the identification of more than one Successor, considered in the aggregate);

- (D) if some but not all of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes are early redeeming in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and the Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the relevant provisions of these Credit Linked Conditions shall continue to apply to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Single Name Credit Linked Notes; and
- (E) the provisions of this Credit Linked Condition 15(e)(i) shall apply in respect of any identification by the Calculation Agent of further Successors.

(f) *Exchange Offer*

The determinations required pursuant to the definition of "Successor" shall be made, in the case of an exchange offer, on the basis of the outstanding principal balance of Relevant Obligations tendered and accepted in the exchange and not on the basis of the outstanding principal balance of Bonds for which the Relevant Obligations have been exchanged.

(g) *Sovereign*

With respect to a Sovereign Reference Entity, "Successor" means each entity which becomes a direct or indirect successor to such Reference Entity by way of Succession Event, irrespective of whether any such successor assumes any of the obligations of such Reference Entity. Where the March 2012 Supplement applies, notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that "Revenue Obligation Liability" is specified as an Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, "Successor" shall mean an entity or public official that (i) succeeds to the principal functions of, or powers and duties granted to, the Reference Entity with respect to the

project, program or other enterprise from which revenues are derived for the payment, in whole or in part, of the Reference Obligation, and (ii) assumes the Reference Obligation.

16. Deliverable Obligations

(a) *Restructuring Maturity Limitation*

If (i) each of "Physical Redemption" and "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and (ii) "Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice delivered by the Calculation Agent, then, a Deliverable Obligation may be specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, if it (i) is a Fully Transferable Obligation and (ii) has a final maturity date not later than the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date.

(b) *Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation*

(i) If (A) each of "Physical Redemption" and "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and (B) Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice delivered by Issuer, then a Deliverable Obligation may be specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, if it (x) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation and (y) has a final maturity date not later than the applicable Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date.

(ii) Where each of "Physical Redemption" and "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation" applies and a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement (or in any NOPS Amendment Notice, if applicable) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation with respect to which consent is required to novate, assign or transfer, then if the requisite consent is refused (whether or not a reason is given for such refusal and, where a reason is given for such refusal, regardless of that reason), or is not received by the Physical Redemption Date (in which case it shall be deemed to have been refused), the Calculation Agent shall inform the Issuer. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Fiscal Agent (for onward notification to the Noteholder) of such refusal (or deemed refusal). If a Noteholder (x) does not designate a third party; (y) designates a third party in circumstances where it will be illegal due to any applicable law or regulation for the designee to take Delivery or such Delivery would give rise to any tax or any loss or cost to the Issuer; or (z) a Noteholder does not take Delivery on or prior to the Physical Redemption Date, then Credit Linked Condition 10(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*) may be applied by the Issuer.

(c) *Multiple Holder Obligation*

If "Multiple Holder Obligation" applies, then none of the events described in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e) of the definition of "Restructuring" shall constitute a Restructuring unless the Obligation is a Multiple Holder Obligation, where "**Multiple Holder Obligation**" means an Obligation that (A) at the time of the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event is held by more than three holders that are not Affiliates of each other and (B) with respect to which a percentage of holders (determined pursuant to the terms of the Obligation as in effect on the date of such event) at least equal to sixty-six-and two-thirds is required to consent to the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event (provided that sub-paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be satisfied where the Obligation is a Bond).

17. Substitute Reference Obligation

(a) *Substitution events*

In the event that the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (i) a Reference Obligation is redeemed in whole (or, where the March 2012 Supplement applies, a Reference Obligation is redeemed or defeased in whole in accordance with its terms);
- (ii) the aggregate amounts due under any Reference Obligation have been materially reduced by redemption or otherwise (other than due to any scheduled redemption, amortization or prepayments);
- (iii) any Reference Obligation is an Underlying Obligation with a Qualifying Guarantee of a Reference Entity and, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Qualifying Guarantee is no longer a valid and binding obligation of such Reference Entity enforceable in accordance with its terms; or
- (iv) for any other reason, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, any Reference Obligation is no longer an obligation of a Reference Entity,

the Calculation Agent may identify one or more Obligations to replace such Reference Obligation.

(b) *Eligible substitution*

Any Substitute Reference Obligation(s) shall be an Obligation that:

- (i) ranks *pari passu* in priority of payment with the ranking in priority of payment of each of the Substitute Reference Obligation and such Reference Obligation (with the ranking in priority of payment of such Reference Obligation being determined as of the date as of which such Reference Obligation was issued or incurred and not reflecting any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such date) (or, where the March 2012 Supplement applies, satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic);
- (ii) preserves the economic equivalent, as closely as practicable as determined by the Calculation Agent, of the delivery and payment obligations of the Issuer;
- (iii) is an obligation of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if "All Guarantees" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, as provider of a Qualifying Guarantee); and
- (iv) where the March 2012 Supplement applies, is a Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability (if Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability is specified as an Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms), is a General Fund Obligation Liability (if General Fund Obligation Liability is specified as an Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms), or is a Revenue Obligation Liability (if Revenue Obligation Liability is specified as an Obligation Characteristic in the applicable Issue Terms).

The Substitute Reference Obligation(s) determined by the Calculation Agent shall, without further action, replace such Reference Obligation(s).

(c) *Process of substitution*

- (i) If more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation in the applicable Issue Terms, any of the events specified in Credit Linked Condition 17(a) (*Substitution events*) has occurred with respect to one or more but not all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for one or more of such Reference Obligations, then each Reference Obligation for which no Substitute Reference Obligation is available will cease to be a Reference Obligation.
- (ii) If more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation in the applicable Issue Terms, any of the events specified in Credit Linked Condition 17(a) (*Substitution events*) has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that at least one Substitute Reference Obligation is available for any such Reference Obligation, then each such Reference Obligation shall be replaced by a Substitute Reference Obligation and each Reference Obligation for which no Substitute Reference Obligation is available will cease to be a Reference Obligation.
- (iii) For the purposes of the identification of a Reference Obligation, any change in the Reference Obligation's CUSIP or ISIN number or other similar identifier will not, in and of itself, convert such Reference Obligation into a different Obligation.

(d) *Redemption following no substitution*

- (i) If any of the events specified in Credit Linked Condition 17(a) (*Substitution events*) has occurred with respect to each specific Reference Obligation(s) identified as a Reference Obligation in the applicable Issue Terms, and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for any of the Reference Obligations, then the Calculation Agent shall continue to attempt to identify a Substitute Reference Obligation until the Extension Date.
- (ii) If (A) either "Cash Redemption" applies and the Cash Redemption Amount is determined by reference to a Reference Obligation or either "Auction Redemption" or "Physical Redemption" applies and in each case the Reference Obligation is the only Deliverable Obligation and (B) on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)), a Substitute Reference Obligation has not been identified, the Credit Linked Notes shall be redeemed in full or in part at the Substitution Event Redemption Amount. The Issuer shall deliver, or cause the Fiscal Agent to deliver, a notice in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 19 (*Notices*) to the Noteholders stating the occurrence of such substitution event and setting out the date on which the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in full or in part, which shall be a date not earlier than the relevant Substitution Event Date.

18. Calculation Agent Determination

- (a) The Calculation Agent is responsible for, amongst other things:
 - (i) determining a Successor or Successors and making any other determinations required to be made under Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*);

- (ii) determining whether (A) the aggregate amounts due under any Reference Obligation have been materially reduced by redemption or otherwise (other than due to any scheduled redemption, amortisation or prepayments), (B) any Reference Obligation is an Underlying Obligation with a Qualifying Guarantee of a Reference Entity and, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Qualifying Guarantee is no longer a valid and binding Obligation of such Reference Entity enforceable in accordance with its terms, or (C) for any reason other than as described in (A) or (B) above and other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, any Reference Obligation is no longer an Obligation of a Reference Entity;
 - (iii) identifying and determining a Substitute Reference Obligation;
 - (iv) in the event that multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to a Restructuring Credit Event are delivered pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 7 (*Restructuring*), making any modifications required pursuant to that Credit Linked Condition;
 - (v) following the occurrence of a Restructuring, determining the Exercise Amount of Credit Linked Notes to which such Restructuring applies;
 - (vi) obtaining Quotations (and, if necessary, determining whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest) and determining the Final Price in accordance with the applicable Valuation Method;
 - (vii) converting the Quotation Amount into the relevant Obligation Currency;
 - (viii) determining the Quotation Dealers (where none have been specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and substituting Quotation Dealers;
 - (ix) determining the Currency Rate;
 - (x) determining the number of Business Days in each Physical Settlement Period;
 - (xi) determining the outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount of the Deliverable Obligations to be included in the Physical Redemption Assets;
 - (xii) determining the Accreted Amount of any Accreting Obligation;
 - (xiii) determining any adjustment payment pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 5 (*Event Determination Dates and Adjustment Payments*);
 - (xiv) determining whether the outstanding principal balance of the Valuation Obligation shall include or exclude accrued interest and if "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms with respect to Deliverable Obligations, determining accrued but unpaid interest;
 - (xv) determining whether a Merger Event or Substitution Event Date has occurred; and
 - (xvi) interpreting any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (including any Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms).
- (b) The Calculation Agent shall as soon as practicable after making any of the determinations specified in Credit Linked Condition 18(a)(i) to (xvi) notify the Issuer of such determination.

- (c) If any of the matters set out in this Credit Linked Condition 18 are decided and/or determined by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, the Calculation Agent may follow such decision or determination to the extent such decision and/or determination is applicable to any Credit Linked Notes. In certain circumstances, the Calculation Agent shall be required to follow the decisions or determinations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee or determinations made by the Calculation Agent may be overridden by subsequent determinations made by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.
- (d) The Calculation Agent may from time to time, without obtaining the consent of the Noteholders, amend any provision of these Credit Linked Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms in any manner which the Calculation Agent determines (acting in a commercially reasonable manner) is necessary or desirable (i) to incorporate and/or reflect (x) further or alternative documents or protocols from time to time published by ISDA with respect to the documentation or redemption of Credit Linked Notes and/or (y) the operation or application of determinations by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and/or (ii) to account for market practice to be reflected in the terms of the Credit Linked Notes. Any amendment made in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 18 shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

19. Notices

(a) Interpretation

References in these Credit Linked Conditions to a notice being delivered in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) shall include such Condition as amended by the terms of any Global Registered Note Certificate representing the Credit Linked Notes.

(b) Notices required to be delivered

The Issuer shall deliver, or may cause the Fiscal Agent to deliver, notice to the Noteholders of the following, in accordance with this Credit Linked Condition 19, to the extent required to be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Credit Linked Notes:

- (i) a Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, a Notice of Publicly Available Information;
- (ii) a Notice of Physical Settlement and, if applicable, any NOPS Amendment Notice;
- (iii) a Successor Notice (provided that no Successor Notice shall be required following a determination by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee that a Successor has been identified);
- (iv) the designation of any Substitute Reference Obligation (provided that (A) no such notice shall be required following a determination by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee of a Substitute Reference Obligation has occurred and (B) that the failure of the Issuer to deliver a notice to the Noteholders pursuant to this Credit Linked Condition 19 shall not affect the effectiveness of any designation of such Substitute Reference Obligation by the Calculation Agent (such designation to be in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions));
- (v) a notice detailing the suspension of payment of interest pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 2 (*Interest on Credit Linked Notes*);

- (vi) a notice detailing any adjustment payments required to be made by the Issuer pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 5 (*Event Determination Dates and Adjustment Payments*)
 - (vii) following the determination of the Cash Redemption Amount or the Final Cash Redemption Amount, as applicable, with respect to any Credit Linked Notes subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 9 (*Cash Redemption Terms*), the Cash Redemption Amount Notice;
 - (viii) following the determination of the Auction Redemption Amount or the Final Auction Redemption Amount, as applicable, with respect to any Credit Linked Notes subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 8 (*Auction Redemption Terms*), the Auction Redemption Amount Notice;
 - (ix) a Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice;
 - (x) a Redemption Suspension Notice; or
 - (xi) a Payment Failure Event Notice.
- (c) *Effectiveness of Notices*
- (i) Notwithstanding this Credit Linked Condition 19, any notice required to be delivered by the Issuer to Noteholders in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions shall be deemed to have been delivered to Noteholders upon delivery of such notice to the Fiscal Agent by the Issuer (upon receipt of such notice from the Calculation Agent, as applicable). The failure of the Fiscal Agent to deliver any such notice to Noteholders shall not affect (x) the effectiveness of any notice delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and/or by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent, (y) the effectiveness of any determinations made by any of them or (iii) the right of the Issuer to redeem (in whole or in part) the Credit Linked Notes pursuant to and in accordance with the relevant Credit Linked Condition. In addition, the failure of the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent to deliver any notice or any decision by any of them to not deliver a Credit Event Notice shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Credit Linked Notes.
 - (ii) Notwithstanding this Credit Linked Condition 19, a notice delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent on or prior to 3.00 p.m. (London time) on an Issuer Business Day will be effective on such Issuer Business Day. A notice delivered after 3.00 p.m. (London time) on an Issuer Business Day will be deemed effective on the next following Issuer Business Day, regardless of the form in which it is delivered.
 - (iii) Other than as specified herein, Clauses 23 (Communications) and 24 (Notices) of the Fiscal Agency Agreement shall apply to any relevant communications and notices delivered in accordance with these Credit Linked Conditions.

20. Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics

- (a) If the Obligation Characteristic "Listed" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the applicable Issue Terms shall be construed as though the relevant Obligation Characteristic had been specified as an Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds and shall only be relevant if Bonds are covered by the selected Obligation Category;

- (b) If (i) either of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Listed" or "Not Bearer" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the applicable Issue Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds and shall only be relevant if Bonds are covered by the selected Deliverable Obligation Category; (ii) the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Transferable" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, such Issue Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Deliverable Obligations that are not Loans (and shall only be relevant to the extent that obligations other than Loans are covered by the selected Deliverable Obligation Category); or (iii) any of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, such Issue Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Loans and shall only be relevant if Loans are covered by the selected Deliverable Obligation Category; and
- (c) If any of "Payment", "Borrowed Money", Loan or Bond or Loan is specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category and more than one of "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" and "Direct Loan Participation" are specified as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics in the applicable Issue Terms, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics.
- (d) If an Obligation or a Deliverable Obligation is a Qualifying Guarantee, the following will apply:
 - (i) for the purposes of the application of the Obligation Category or the Deliverable Obligation Category, the Qualifying Guarantee shall be deemed to satisfy the same category or categories as those that describe the Underlying Obligation;
 - (ii) for the purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, both the Qualifying Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms from the following list: "Not Subordinated", "Specified Currency", "Not Sovereign Lender", "Not Domestic Currency" and "Not Domestic Law". For these purposes, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, (A) the lawful currency of any of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America or the euro shall not be a Domestic Currency and (B) the laws of England and the laws of the State of New York shall not be a Domestic Law.
 - (iii) for the purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms from the following list: "Listed", "Not Contingent", "Not Domestic Issuance", "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan", "Direct Loan Participation", "Transferable", "Maximum Maturity", "Accelerated" or "Matured" and "Not Bearer";
 - (iv) for the purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics to an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor; and

- (v) the terms "outstanding principal balance" and "Due and Payable Amount", when used in connection with Qualifying Guarantees are to be interpreted to be the then "outstanding principal balance" or "Due and Payable Amount", as applicable, of the Underlying Obligation which is supported by a Qualifying Guarantee.

21. Definitions

The following definitions which relate to the Credit Linked Notes should be read in conjunction with the Credit Linked Conditions. Where terms are used but not defined in these Credit Linked Conditions, they will have the meaning given to them elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions.

"2005 Matrix Supplement" means the 2005 Matrix Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA on 7 March 2005.

"Accreted Amount" means, with respect to an Accreting Obligation, an amount equal to:

- (a) the sum of (i) the original issue price of such obligation and (ii) the portion of the amount payable at maturity that has accreted in accordance with the terms of the obligation (or as otherwise described below); less
- (b) any cash payments made by the obligor thereunder that, under the terms of such obligation, reduce the amount payable at maturity (unless such cash payments have been accounted for in paragraph (a)(ii) above),

in each case calculated as of the earlier of (x) the date on which any event occurs that has the effect of fixing the amount of a claim in respect of principal and (y) the Delivery Date or applicable Valuation Date, as the case may be.

Such Accreted Amount shall include any accrued and unpaid periodic cash interest payments (as determined by the Calculation Agent) only if "Include Accrued Interest" applies.

If an Accreting Obligation is expressed to accrete pursuant to a straight-line method or if such Obligation's yield to maturity is not specified in, nor implied from, the terms of such Obligation (or, where the March 2012 Supplement applies, if the terms of such Obligation do not express any method of accretion), then, for purposes of paragraph (a)(ii) above, the Accreted Amount shall be calculated using a rate equal to the yield to maturity of such Obligation. Such yield shall be determined on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis using the original issue price of such obligation and the amount payable at the scheduled maturity of such obligation, and shall be determined as of the earlier of (x) the date on which any event occurs that has the effect of fixing the amount of a claim in respect of principal and (y) the Delivery Date or applicable Valuation Date, as the case may be. The Accreted Amount shall exclude, in the case of an Exchangeable Obligation, any amount that may be payable under the terms of such obligation in respect of the value of the Equity Securities for which such obligation is exchangeable.

"Accreting Obligation" means any obligation (including, without limitation, a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation), the terms of which expressly provide for an amount payable upon acceleration equal to the original issue price (whether or not equal to the face amount thereof) plus an additional amount or amounts (on account of original issue discount or other accruals of interest or principal not payable on a periodic basis) that will or may accrete, whether or not (a) payment of such additional amounts is subject to a contingency or determined by reference to a formula or index, or (b) periodic cash interest is also payable, provided that where the March 2012 Supplement applies, "Accreting Obligation" means any obligation with an original issue price that is less than 95 per cent..

"Alternative Procedure Start Date" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 10(h)(i) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*).

"Applicable Auction" means an Auction which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to a Relevant Credit Event with respect to a relevant Reference Entity where the Deliverable Obligations set out on the Final List or the Deliverable Obligation Terms meet the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the Credit Derivatives Definitions applies to such auction, the seniority of the transactions covered by such auction, whether a representative credit derivative transaction in unfunded format having economically equivalent terms as the Credit Linked Notes would be covered (if Auction Redemption applied and an "Event Determination Date" were deemed to occur), if the Auction relates to a Restructuring, whether the designated ranges of scheduled termination dates covered by the auction would cover such representative credit derivative transaction with the same tenor as the Credit Linked Note and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such announcement. and (b) any Hedging Positions the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms" means with respect to a relevant Reference Entity, a Credit Event and an Applicable Auction, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (if any) which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the Credit Derivatives Definitions applies to such auction, the seniority of the transactions covered by such auction, the Deliverable Obligations set out on the Final List, whether a representative credit derivative transaction in unfunded format having economically equivalent terms as the Credit Linked Notes would be covered (if Auction Redemption applied and an "Event Determination Date" were deemed to occur), whether the Deliverable Obligation Terms meet the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes and, if the Auction relates to a Restructuring, whether the designated ranges of scheduled termination dates covered by the auction would cover such representative credit derivative transaction with the same tenor as the Credit Linked Notes and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such auction settlement terms) and (b) any Hedging Positions that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes). The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable after the relevant Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms are published, notify the Issuer that Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms have been published with respect to an Affected Reference Entity and a Relevant Credit Event. Copies of the Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms are made available by ISDA at its website (www.isda.org) or any successor website).

"Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement" means a DC Credit Event Announcement which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account (a) the applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the seniority of the obligation resulting in a credit event, the date the credit event occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolution (including in respect of the determination of a Credit Event Resolution Request Date) and/or statement associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement" means a DC No Credit Event Announcement which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) applicable Credit Event, Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the seniority of the obligation resulting in a credit event, the date the credit event occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolutions and/or statements associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes that may impact, amongst other things, any determinations or calculations under such Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable Proportion" means (subject to the relevant provisions set out in Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*)), in respect of a Relevant Credit Event and a Single Name Credit Linked Note, the product of:

- (a) the Specified Denomination of each Single Name Credit Linked Note; and
- (b) if the Relevant Credit Event:
 - (i) is not a Restructuring, 100 per cent.; or
 - (ii) is a Restructuring, an amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to (x) the Exercise Amount specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice relating to the relevant Reference Entity and Credit Event, divided by (y) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes.

"Applicable Resolution" means a DC Resolution of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee which the Calculation Agent determines is relevant to the Credit Linked Notes (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account without limitation (a) the applicable question submitted, the Transaction Type and Reference Entity, whether the announcement relates to interpretation under the Credit Derivatives Definitions, the obligations or seniority of the obligation(s) in question if relevant, the date the relevant event is stated to have occurred, the reference obligations in question and any connected DC Resolution and/or statement associated with such announcement and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has entered or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes).

"Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms" means, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity and a Credit Event, the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms which the Calculation Agent determines constitute Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction" means, with respect to a relevant Reference Entity and a Relevant Credit Event, unless otherwise specified in the Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms, an auction pursuant to which an Auction Final Price is to be determined in accordance with the auction procedure set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction Cancellation Date" means, with respect to an Auction, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms, the date on which such Auction was deemed to have been cancelled as announced by ISDA (and/or the administrators specified in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms) on its website or such other date as determined and announced in accordance with the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction Final Price" means, with respect to an Applicable Auction, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms, the price (expressed as a percentage) in respect of the deliverable obligations which would constitute Reference Obligation(s) and/or Deliverable Obligation(s) under the Credit Linked Notes. The Auction Final Price with respect to a Reference Entity and a related Credit Event can be obtained at the auction administrator's website at <http://www.creditfixings.com/CreditEventAuctions/fixings.jsp> or any successor website.

"Auction Final Price Determination Date" means, with respect to an Applicable Auction, the day, if any, on which the Auction Final Price is determined or such other date as specified in the relevant Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"Auction Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Single Name Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of:
 - (A) the Applicable Proportion; and
 - (B) the Auction Final Price; minus
 - (ii) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Auction Redemption Amount Notice" means a notice in writing specifying the Auction Redemption Amount relating to any Relevant Credit Event and the related Final Auction Redemption Amount, including the Auction Final Price and the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Auction Redemption Date" means the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not so specified, five Business Days) following the date on which the Issuer delivers the Auction Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent.

"Bankruptcy" means a Reference Entity:

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors;
- (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition:

- (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or
- (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;
- (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within 30 calendar days thereafter; or
- (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) to (g) of this definition.

"Best Available Information" means:

- (a) in the case of a Reference Entity which files information with its primary securities regulator or primary stock exchange that includes unconsolidated, pro forma financial information which assumes that the relevant Succession Event has occurred or which provides such information to its shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required, that unconsolidated, pro forma financial information and, if provided subsequently to the provision of unconsolidated, pro forma financial information but before the Calculation Agent makes its determination for the purposes of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*), other relevant information that is contained in any written communication provided by the Reference Entity to its primary securities regulator, primary stock exchange, shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required; or
- (b) in the case of a Reference Entity which does not file with its primary securities regulators or primary stock exchange, and which does not provide to shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required, the information contemplated in paragraph (a) above, the best publicly available information at the disposal of the Calculation Agent to allow it to make a determination for the purposes of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*).

Information which is made available more than 14 calendar days after the legally effective date of the Succession Event shall not constitute Best Available Information.

"Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Single Name Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and

- (b) an amount equal to:
 - (i) the product of:
 - (A) the Applicable Proportion; and
 - (B) (I) the Final Price or (II) where "Fixed Recovery Redemption" is applicable, the Fixed Recovery Percentage; minus
 - (ii) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of the Unwind Costs, if any.

"Cash Redemption Amount Notice" means a notice in writing specifying the Cash Redemption Amount relating to any Relevant Credit Event and the related Final Cash Redemption Amount, including the Final Price and Unwind Costs, if any, together with (i) the Valuation Obligation(s) which were the subject of the Quotation, (ii) the Valuation Date, (iii) the Quotation Amount, (iv) each such Quotation that it received in connection with the calculation of the Final Price and (v) a written computation showing such calculation.

"Cash Redemption Date" means the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not so specified, five Business Days) following the date on which the Issuer delivers the Cash Redemption Amount Notice to the Fiscal Agent.

"Conditionally Transferable Obligation" means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Modified Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, provided, however, that a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds will be a Conditionally Transferable Obligation notwithstanding that consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds (or the consent of the relevant obligor if the relevant Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Deliverable Obligation) or any agent is required for such novation, assignment or transfer, so long as the terms of such Deliverable Obligation provide that such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for the purposes of this definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation". For purposes of determining whether a Deliverable Obligation satisfies the requirements of this definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation", such determination shall be made as of the Delivery Date for the Deliverable Obligation, taking into account only the terms of the Deliverable Obligation and any related transfer or consent documents which have been obtained by the Issuer.

The **"Conditions to Settlement"** shall be deemed to be satisfied by the occurrence of an Event Determination Date to the extent that such Event Determination Date is not subsequently reversed prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Valuation Date, a Physical Redemption Date (or, if earlier, a Delivery Date) or the Extended Maturity Date, unless "Physical Redemption" applies, in which case all of the Conditions to Settlement shall be deemed to be satisfied by the Notice of Physical Settlement Condition to Settlement on or following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date.

"Convertible Obligation" means any obligation that is convertible, in whole or in part, into Equity Securities solely at the option of holders of such obligation or a trustee or similar agent acting for the benefit only of holders of such obligation (or the cash equivalent thereof, whether

the cash settlement option is that of the issuer or of (or for the benefit of) the holders of such obligation).

"Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms" means any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA, in accordance with the Rules, a form of which will be published by ISDA on its website at www.isda.org (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Rules. The Calculation Agent shall be authorised to construe any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms (including any Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms) in such manner as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, to be necessary in order to give effect to the meaning of any word or expression used herein which is defined by reference to such Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Credit Derivatives Definitions" means the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA and as supplemented by the 2005 Matrix Supplement, the March 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and Auction Settlement Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions and the July 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, Auction Settlement and Restricting Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions.

"Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees" means the committees established by ISDA for the purposes of reaching certain DC Resolutions, as more fully described in the Rules.

"Credit Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following Credit Events as specified in the applicable Issue Terms: Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay, Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium or Restructuring. If an occurrence would otherwise constitute a Credit Event, such occurrence will constitute a Credit Event whether or not such occurrence arises directly or indirectly from, or is subject to a defence based upon:

- (a) any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of the relevant Reference Entity to enter into any Obligation or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor to enter into any Underlying Obligation;
- (b) any actual or alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to any Obligation or, as applicable, any Underlying Obligation, however described;
- (c) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described, or the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body with competent or apparent jurisdiction of any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described; or
- (d) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority, however described.

"Credit Event Backstop Date" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Trade Date, the Issue Date or a number of days specified in the applicable Issue Terms prior to the Trade Date or the Issue Date:

- (a) for the purposes of any event that constitutes a Credit Event (or, with respect to a Repudiation/Moratorium, if applicable, the event described in sub-paragraph (b) of the

definition thereof), as determined by DC Resolution, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the Credit Event Resolution Request Date; or

- (b) otherwise, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the earlier of:
 - (i) the first date on which both the Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered by a notifying party to the other party and are effective during the Notice Delivery Period; and
 - (ii) in circumstances where (A) the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in the CE Resolution Notice are satisfied in accordance with the Rules, (B) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters and (C) the Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered by a notifying party to the other party and are effective not more than 14 calendar days after the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters, the Credit Event Resolution Request Date.

The Credit Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Credit Event Notice" means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders, which the Calculation Agent has the right (but not the obligation) to deliver, which:

- (a) identifies the Series of Credit Linked Notes to which the Credit Event Notice relates;
- (b) states the Calculation Agent's intention for the Issuer to redeem the relevant Credit Linked Notes by the Applicable Proportion thereof, in accordance with the relevant Credit Event Redemption Method and the applicable Fallback Redemption Method; and
- (c) describes a Credit Event that occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)) and on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)).

A Credit Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Relevant Credit Event has occurred. The Relevant Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice need not be continuing on the date the Credit Event Notice is effective.

"Credit Event Redemption Amount" means the Auction Redemption Amount or the Cash Redemption Amount.

"Credit Event Redemption Date" means, in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes:

- (a) if "Credit Payment following Credit Event" applies, the Auction Redemption Date or the Cash Redemption Date;
- (b) if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, the Final Auction Redemption Date or the Final Cash Redemption Date; or
- (c) if "Physical Redemption" applies, the Physical Redemption Date.

"Credit Event Redemption Method" means, in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, Auction Redemption, Cash Redemption, Physical Redemption or Fixed Recovery Redemption, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Credit Event Resolution Request Date" means, with respect to a CE Resolution Notice, the date, as publicly announced by ISDA, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the first date on which such CE Resolution Notice was effective and on which the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession, in accordance with the Rules, of Publicly Available Information with respect to the DC Resolutions referred to in such CE Resolution Notice.

"Credit Linked Note" means a Single Name Credit Linked Note.

"Credit Payment on Maturity Amount" means, on any day, if "Credit Payment on Maturity" applies, the aggregate of all Cash Redemption Amounts calculated on such day.

"Currency Amount" means, with respect to (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement that is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate and (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency (or, if applicable, back into the Settlement Currency) using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate, if any, and each Revised Currency Rate used to convert each Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount specified in each NOPS Amendment Notice into the currency of denomination of the relevant Replacement Deliverable Obligation.

"Currency Rate" means with respect to (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, the rate of conversion between the Settlement Currency and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is either (i) determined by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time or (ii) if such rate is not available at such time, as the Calculation Agent shall determine and (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the Revised Currency Rate.

"Currency Rate Source" means the mid-point rate of conversion published by WM/Reuters at 4:00 p.m. (London time), or any successor rate source approved by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

"CUSIP" means, with respect to a security, the "CUSIP" identification number assigned to such security (if any).

"DC Credit Event Announcement" means, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a public announcement by ISDA that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that:

- (a) an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred with respect to such Reference Entity (or an Obligation thereof); and
- (b) such event occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)) and on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)).

A DC Credit Event Announcement will be deemed not to have occurred unless (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date with respect to such Credit Event occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date) and (ii) the Trade Date occurs on or prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Auction Cancellation Date, or the date that is 21 calendar days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any, as applicable.

"DC No Credit Event Announcement" means, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a public announcement by ISDA that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved, following a Credit Event Resolution Request Date, that the event that is the subject of the CE Resolution Notice resulting in the occurrence of such Credit Event Resolution Request Date does not constitute a Credit Event with respect to such Reference Entity (or an Obligation thereof).

"DC Party" has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

"DC Resolution" means a resolution of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee in accordance with the definition of **"Resolve"** below.

"Default Requirement" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency (or, if no such amount is specified, USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) in either case, as of the occurrence of the Relevant Credit Event.

"Deliver" means to deliver, novate, transfer (including, in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee, transfer of the benefit of the Qualifying Guarantee), assign or sell, as appropriate, in the manner customary for the settlement of the applicable Deliverable Obligations (which shall include executing all necessary documentation and taking any other necessary actions):

- (a) in order to convey all right, title and interest in the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, to the relevant Noteholder; and
- (b) free and clear of any and all liens, charges, claims or encumbrances (including, without limitation, any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence based on the factors set forth in paragraphs (a) to (d) of the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of the relevant Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor),

provided that:

- (i) if a Deliverable Obligation is a Direct Loan Participation, **"Deliver"** means to create (or procure the creation of) a participation in favour of the relevant Noteholder; and

- (ii) if a Deliverable Obligation is a Qualifying Guarantee, "**Deliver**" means to Deliver both the Underlying Obligation and the Qualifying Guarantee.

"**Delivery**" and "**Delivered**" will be construed accordingly.

In the case of a Loan, Delivery shall be effected using documentation substantially in the form of the documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, provided further that each of the Issuer and each Noteholder agrees to comply with the provisions of any documentation (which shall be deemed to include any market advisory that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to approve for such purpose) that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves constitutes documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, as such documentation may be amended to the extent the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves is appropriate, which is consistent with the delivery and payment obligations of the parties hereunder.

The Issuer and each Noteholder further agrees that compliance by it with the provisions of any such documentation, shall be required for, and, without further action, constitute, Delivery for the purposes of this definition (to the extent that such documentation contains provisions describing how Delivery should be effected) and neither the Issuer nor any Noteholder shall be permitted to request that the other take, nor shall it be required to take any action under Credit Linked Condition 10(b) (*Physical Redemption Assets*) unless otherwise contemplated by such documentation.

"**Deliverable Obligation**" means, subject to Credit Linked Conditions 16(a) and (b)(i):

- (a) any obligation of a Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, or if "All Guarantees" applies, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) determined pursuant to the "Method for determining Deliverable Obligations" below (but excluding any Excluded Deliverable Obligation) that (i) is payable in an amount equal to its outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, (ii) is not subject to any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence based on the factors set forth in paragraphs (a) to (d) of the definition of "Credit Event" or right of set off by or of a Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor and (iii) in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee other than a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, is capable, at the Delivery Date, of immediate assertion or demand by or on behalf of the holder or holders against the Reference Entity for an amount at least equal to the outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount being Delivered apart from the giving of any notice of non-payment or similar procedural requirement, it being understood that acceleration of an Underlying Obligation shall not be considered a procedural requirement;
- (b) subject to the second paragraph of paragraph (A)(II)(d)(A)(II)(1) below each Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity, unless specified to be an Excluded Deliverable Obligation;
- (c) solely in relation to a Restructuring Credit Event applicable to a Sovereign Reference Entity, any Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation (but excluding any Excluded Deliverable Obligation) that (i) is payable in an amount equal to its outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, (ii) is not subject to any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence based on the factors set forth in paragraphs (a) to (d) of the definition of "Credit Event" or right of set off by or of a Reference Entity or, as applicable, any applicable Underlying

Obligor and (iii) in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee other than a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, is capable, at the Delivery Date, of immediate assertion or demand by or on behalf of the holder or holders against the Reference Entity for an amount at least equal to the outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount being Delivered apart from the giving of any notice of non-payment or similar procedural requirement, it being understood that acceleration of an Underlying Obligation shall not be considered a procedural requirement; and

- (d) any other obligation of the Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) *Method for determining Deliverable Obligations*

For the purposes of this definition of "Deliverable Obligation", a Deliverable Obligation shall be each Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity described by the Deliverable Obligation Category specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and, subject to Credit Linked Condition 20 (*Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics*), having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in each case, as of the Delivery Date. The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (I) **"Deliverable Obligation Category"** means one of Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligations Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan (each as defined in the definition of "Obligation" below, except that, for the purposes of determining Deliverable Obligations, the definition of "Reference Obligations Only" shall be amended to state that no Deliverable Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable to Reference Obligations Only).
- (II) **"Deliverable Obligation Characteristics"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed, Not Contingent, Not Domestic Issuance, (each as defined in the definition of "Obligation" below), Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured, Not Bearer and where the March 2012 Supplement applies, Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability, General Fund Obligation Liability and Revenue Obligation Liability.
 - (1) **"Not Contingent"** means any obligation having as of the Delivery Date and all times thereafter an outstanding principal balance or, in the case of obligations that are not Borrowed Money, a Due and Payable Amount, that pursuant to the terms of such obligation may not be reduced as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment). A Convertible Obligation, an Exchangeable Obligation and an Accreting Obligation shall satisfy the Not Contingent Deliverable Obligation Characteristic if such Convertible Obligation, Exchangeable Obligation or Accreting Obligation otherwise meets the requirements of the preceding sentence

so long as, in the case of a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, the right (x) to convert or exchange such obligation or (y) to require the issuer to purchase or redeem such obligation (if the issuer has exercised or may exercise the right to pay the purchase or redemption price, in whole or in part, in Equity Securities) has not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Delivery Date.

If a Reference Obligation is a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, then such Reference Obligation may be included as a Deliverable Obligation only if the rights referred to in sub-paragraphs (x) and (y) above have not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Delivery Date.

- (2) **"Accelerated or Matured"** means an obligation under which the total amount owed, whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration, upon termination or otherwise (other than amounts in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts) is, or on or prior to the Delivery Date will be, due and payable in full in accordance with the terms of such obligation, or would have been but for, and without regard to, any limitation imposed under any applicable insolvency laws;
- (3) **"Assignable Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated to, at a minimum, commercial banks or financial institutions (irrespective of their jurisdiction of organisation) that are not then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate, without the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the applicable borrower if the relevant Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent;
- (4) **"Consent Required Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated with the consent of the Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the relevant borrower if the relevant Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent;
- (5) **"Direct Loan Participation"** means a Loan in respect of which, pursuant to a participation agreement, Issuer is capable of creating, or procuring the creation of, a contractual right in favour of each Noteholder that provides each such Noteholder with recourse to the participation seller for a specified share in any payments due under the relevant Loan which are received by such participation seller, any such agreement to be entered into between each such Noteholder and either (A) the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates, as the case may be (to the extent the Issuer and/or

any such Affiliate, as applicable, is then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate), or (B) any lender or member of the relevant lending syndicate nominated by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent;

- (6) **"Maximum Maturity"** means an obligation that has a remaining maturity from the Physical Settlement Date of not greater than the period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (7) **"Not Bearer"** means any obligation that is not a bearer instrument unless interests with respect to such bearer instrument are cleared via the Euroclear system, Clearstream International or any other internationally recognised clearing system; and
- (8) **"Transferable"** means an obligation that is transferable to institutional investors without any contractual, statutory or regulatory restriction provided that none of the following shall be considered contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions:
 - (a) contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions that provide for eligibility for resale pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (and any contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions promulgated under the laws of any jurisdiction having a similar effect in relation to the eligibility for resale of an obligation); or
 - (b) restrictions on permitted investments such as statutory or regulatory investment restrictions on insurance companies and pension funds.

"Deliverable Obligation Notice" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 10(a)(iii)(B) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*).

"Deliverable Obligation Provisions" means the provisions of the Credit Linked Notes that specify criteria for establishing what obligations may constitute Deliverable Obligations.

"Deliverable Obligation Terms" has the meaning set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Delivery Date" means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the date on which such Deliverable Obligation is Delivered.

"Delivery Expenses" means all costs, taxes (including transaction taxes), duties and/or expenses, including stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax and/or other costs, duties or taxes arising from the delivery of the Physical Redemption Assets.

"Domestic Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and any successor currency. If no currency is so specified, the Domestic Currency shall be the lawful

currency and any successor currency of (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if the relevant Reference Entity is a Sovereign, or (b) the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised, if the Reference Entity is not a Sovereign). In no event shall Domestic Currency include any successor currency if such successor currency is the lawful currency of any of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America or the euro (or any successor currency to any such currency).

"Domestic Law" means the laws of (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is a Sovereign, or (b) the jurisdiction of organization of the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

"Downstream Affiliate" means an entity whose outstanding Voting Shares were, at the date of issuance of the Qualifying Guarantee, more than 50 per cent. owned, directly or indirectly, by the relevant Reference Entity.

"Due and Payable Amount" means an amount equal to:

- (a) the amount that is due and payable under (and in accordance with the terms of) a Deliverable Obligation, whether by reason of maturity, acceleration, termination or otherwise (excluding sums in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts); less
- (b) the Unwind Costs, the Delivery Expenses and Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount (in each case, if any),

in each case determined in accordance with the terms in effect on either (I) the Delivery Date or (II) the Valuation Date, as applicable.

"Eligible Transferee" means:

- (a) any:
 - (i) bank or other financial institution;
 - (ii) insurance or reinsurance company;
 - (iii) mutual fund, unit trust or similar collective investment vehicle (other than an entity specified in sub-paragraph (c)(i) of this definition); and
 - (iv) registered or licensed broker or dealer (other than a natural person or proprietorship),

provided, however, in each case that such entity has total assets of at least USD 500,000,000;

- (b) an Affiliate of an entity specified in the paragraph (a) of this definition;
- (c) each of a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, organisation, trust or other entity:
 - (i) that is an investment vehicle (including, without limitation, any hedge fund, issuer of collateralised debt obligation, commercial paper conduit or other special purpose vehicle) that (A) has total assets of at least USD 100,000,000 or (B) is one of a group of investment vehicles under common control or

management having, in the aggregate, total assets of at least USD 100,000,000;

- (ii) that has total assets of at least USD 500,000,000; or
 - (iii) the obligations of which under an agreement, contract or transaction are guaranteed or otherwise supported by a letter of credit or keepwell, support or other agreement by an entity described in sub-paragraph (a), (b), (c)(ii) or (d) of this definition; and
- (d) (i) a Sovereign;
- (ii) a Sovereign Agency or a Supranational Organization.

All references in this definition of "Eligible Transferee" to USD include equivalent amounts in other currencies.

"Equity Securities" means:

- (a) in the case of a Convertible Obligation, equity securities (including options and warrants) of the issuer of such obligation or depositary receipts representing those equity securities of the issuer of such obligation together with any other property distributed to or made available to holders of those equity securities from time to time; and
- (b) in the case of an Exchangeable Obligation, equity securities (including options and warrants) of a person other than the issuer of such obligation or depositary receipts representing those equity securities of a person other than the issuer of such obligation together with any other property distributed to or made available to holders of those equity securities from time to time.

"Enabling Obligation" means an outstanding Deliverable Obligation that:

- (a) is a Fully Transferable Obligation or a Conditionally Transferable Obligation, as applicable; and
- (b) has a final maturity date occurring on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date and following the Limitation Date immediately preceding the Scheduled Maturity Date (or, in circumstances where the Scheduled Maturity Date occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date, following the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any).

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV.

"Event Determination Date" means, with respect to a Relevant Credit Event:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b) of this definition, if neither a DC Credit Event Announcement nor a DC No Credit Event Announcement has occurred, the first date on which both the Credit Event Notice and, if applicable, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered and are effective during either:
 - (i) the Notice Delivery Period; or

- (ii) the period from, and including, the date on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters described in the relevant CE Resolution Notice to, and including, the date that is 14 calendar days thereafter (provided that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date)); or
- (b) notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this definition, if a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred, either:
 - (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, if either:
 - (I)
 - (A) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is not specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms;
 - (B) the Credit Event is not a Restructuring and where the March 2012 Supplement applies, either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies; and
 - (C) either:
 - (y) if "Auction Redemption" applies, the Trade Date occurs on or prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Auction Cancellation Date, or the date that is 21 calendar days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any, as applicable; or
 - (z) if "Auction Redemption" does not apply, the Trade Date occurs on or prior to the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement; or
 - (II)
 - (A) either:
 - (y) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and "Auction Redemption" applies; or
 - (z) the Credit Event is a Restructuring and where the March 2012 Supplement applies, either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and

Conditionally Transferable Obligation
Applicable" applies; and

- (B) the Credit Event Notice is delivered by a notifying party to the other party and is effective on or prior to the Exercise Cut-off Date;
 - (ii) the first date on which the Credit Event Notice is delivered by a notifying party to the other party and is effective during the (i) Notice Delivery Period or (ii) the period from, and including, the date on which ISDA publicly announces the occurrence of the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement to, and including, the date that is 14 calendar days thereafter (provided that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date)), if either:
 - (I)
 - (A) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is not specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms;
 - (B) the Credit Event is not a Restructuring and where the March 2012 Supplement applies, either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies;
 - (C) "Auction Redemption" does not apply; and
 - (D) the Trade Date occurs following the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement; or
 - (II)
 - (A) "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms; and
 - (B) either:
 - (y) "Auction Redemption" does not apply; or
 - (z) if "Auction Redemption" applies, the Credit Event Notice is delivered by a Notifying Party to the other party and is effective on a date that is later than the relevant Exercise Cut-off Date;
- provided that in the case of paragraph (b) above:
- (1) no Physical Redemption Date or full redemption of the Credit Linked Notes has occurred on or prior to the date on which the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement occurs;

- (2) if any Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity has occurred as of the date on which the Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement occurs, an Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred only with respect to the portion of the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes to which the Event Determination Date relates, if any, with respect to which no Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred; and
- (3) no Credit Event Notice specifying a Restructuring as the only Credit Event has previously been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders, (aa) unless the Restructuring specified in such Credit Event Notice is also the subject of the relevant CE Resolution Notice resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, (bb) unless the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the then Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

If no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date" shall not apply.

"Exchangeable Obligation" means any obligation that is exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Equity Securities solely at the option of holders of such obligation or a trustee or similar agent acting for the benefit only of holders of such obligation (or the cash equivalent thereof, whether the cash settlement option is that of the issuer or of (or for the benefit of) the holders of such obligation).

"Excluded Deliverable Obligation" means any Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Excluded Obligation" means any Obligation of a relevant Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Exercise Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 7 (*Restructuring*).

"Exercise Cut-off Date" means with respect to a Credit Event:

- (a) if such Credit Event is not a Restructuring (or if such Credit Event is a Restructuring, such Restructuring has occurred with respect to a Series for which neither "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" nor "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies), either:

- (i) the Relevant City Business Day prior to the Auction Final Price Determination Date, if any;
 - (ii) the Relevant City Business Day prior to the Auction Cancellation Date, if any; or
 - (iii) the date that is 21 calendar days following the relevant No Auction Announcement Date, if any; or
- (b) if such Credit Event is a Restructuring for purposes of a Series for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and:
- (i) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and/or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms may be published, the date that is five Relevant City Business Days following the date on which ISDA publishes the Final List applicable to such Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms in accordance with the Rules (assuming, for the purposes of the timing set out herein, that any Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent (as a buyer of credit protection) to the Issuer (as a seller of credit protection)); or
 - (ii) a No Auction Announcement Date occurs, the date that is 21 calendar days following such No Auction Announcement Date.

"Extended Maturity Date" means, if Scheduled Maturity Date Extension applies pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*) and where:

- (a) no Relevant Event Determination Date occurs on or prior to the Notes Extension Date under limbs (I), (II) and (III) of Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*), the latest to occur of:
- (i) the date falling five Business Days after the Notes Extension Date;
 - (ii) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any unsettled Relevant Credit Events or if later, any Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date); or
 - (iii) the date falling five Business Days after the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date, if applicable; or
- (b) a Relevant Event Determination Date under limbs (I), (II) and (III) of Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*) occurs on or prior to the Notes Extension Date, the later to occur of:
- (i) the final Credit Event Redemption Date in relation to any unsettled Relevant Credit Events, as applicable, or if later any Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date (including any final Partial Cash Redemption Date or final Fallback Cash Redemption Date); or

- (ii) the date falling five Business Days after the Payment Failure Cut-Off Date, if applicable.

"Extension Date" means the latest of:

- (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date;
- (b) the Grace Period Extension Date, if:
 - (i) "Failure to Pay" and "Grace Period Extension" are specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms;
 - (ii) the Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice or the relevant CE Resolution Notice resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, as applicable, is a Failure to Pay that occurs after the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)); and
 - (iii) the Potential Failure to Pay with respect to such Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)); and
- (c) the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date (if any), if:
 - (i) "Repudiation/Moratorium" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms;
 - (ii) the Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice or the relevant CE Resolution Notice resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, as applicable, is a Repudiation/Moratorium that occurs after the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time));
 - (iii) the Potential Repudiation/Moratorium with respect to such Repudiation/Moratorium occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date; and
 - (iv) the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition is satisfied.

"Failure to Pay" means, after the expiration of any applicable Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations, in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

"Fallback Redemption Method" means Cash Redemption or Physical Redemption, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Final Auction Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount; plus
 - (ii) the sum of all Auction Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

"Final Auction Redemption Date" means the later to occur of (a) the last Auction Redemption Date in respect of the Credit Linked Notes and (b) the Scheduled Maturity Date or the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Final Cash Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each relevant Credit Linked Note, unless otherwise specified in the Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount; plus
 - (ii) the sum of all Cash Redemption Amounts determined in respect of the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

"Final Cash Redemption Date" means the later to occur of (a) the last Cash Redemption Date in respect of the Credit Linked Notes and (b) the Scheduled Maturity Date or the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Final List" means the final list of Deliverable Obligations which are the subject of the related Auction determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee in accordance with the Rules.

"Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 13(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*).

"Final Price" means the price of the Valuation Obligation(s) selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, expressed as a percentage, determined in accordance with the specified Valuation Method.

"Financial Transaction Type" means any of "Standard European Financial Corporate", "Standard Australia Financial Corporate", "Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate", "Standard Japan Financial Corporate", "Standard Singapore Financial Corporate" and "Standard Asia Financial Corporate", as applicable.

"Fixed Recovery Percentage" means, if Fixed Recovery Redemption is specified as the Credit Event Redemption Method in the Issue Terms, the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may include zero or 100 per cent.).

"Full Quotation" means, in accordance with the Quotation Method, each firm quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, for an amount of the Valuation Obligation with an outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount equal to the Quotation Amount.

"Fully Transferable Obligation" means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent, for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for the purposes of this definition of "Fully Transferable Obligation". For purposes of determining whether a Deliverable Obligation satisfies the requirements of this definition of "Fully Transferable Obligation", such determination shall be made as of the Delivery Date for the Deliverable Obligation, taking into account only the terms of the Deliverable Obligation and any related transfer or consent documents which have been obtained by the Issuer.

"Funding Interest Rate" means, in respect of a Funding Interest Amount, a rate per annum specified in the applicable Issue Terms which shall be based on the cost to the Issuer if it were to fund or of funding the amount on which such interest is accruing.

"Governmental Authority" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of a Reference Entity or of the jurisdiction of organisation of a Reference Entity.

"Grace Period" means:

- (a) subject to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this definition, the applicable grace period with respect to payments under the relevant Obligation under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred;
- (b) if "Grace Period Extension" applies, a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)) and the applicable grace period cannot, by its terms, expire on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)), the Grace Period shall be deemed to be the lesser of such grace period and the period specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if no period is specified, 30 calendar days; and
- (c) if, as of the date as of which an Obligation is issued or incurred, no grace period with respect to payments or a grace period with respect to payments of less than three Grace Period Business Days is applicable under the terms of such Obligation, a Grace Period of three Grace Period Business Days shall be deemed to apply to such Obligation; provided that, unless "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, such deemed Grace Period shall expire no later than the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Grace Period Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose in the relevant Obligation or, if a place or places are not so specified, in the jurisdiction of the Obligation Currency.

"Grace Period Extension Date" means, if (a) "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and (b) a Potential Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)), as the case may be, the date that is the number of Business Days following the date on which the Grace Period relating to such Potential Failure to Pay has expired. If "Grace Period Extension" is not specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, Grace Period Extension shall not apply. If (a) "Grace Period Extension" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, (b) a Potential Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)) and (c) an Event Determination Date in respect of that Failure to Pay does not occur on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date), the later of the Scheduled Maturity Date and the Grace Period Extension Date will be the Extended Maturity Date (even if a Failure to Pay occurs after the Scheduled Maturity Date).

"Hedge Disruption Obligation" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 10(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*).

"Issue Terms" means the applicable Final Terms or, where a Pricing Supplement is prepared, the applicable terms and conditions set out in such Pricing Supplement.

"Issuer Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in London, New York and Luxembourg.

"Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date" means:

- (a) in respect of the provisions of Credit Linked Conditions 13(b) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to deliver*), 10(c) (*Election to deliver alternative amount of Deliverable Obligations/Hedge Disruption Obligation*), 10(d) (*Partial Cash Redemption due to Impossibility or Illegality*) and 10(h) (*Alternative Procedures Relating to Loans not Delivered*), the date that is 30 calendar days after the relevant Physical Redemption Date; and
- (b) in respect of the provisions of Credit Linked Conditions 10(e) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Consent Required Loans*), 10(f) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Assignable Loans*) and 10(g) (*Partial Cash Redemption of Participations*), the date that is 15 Business Days after the Physical Redemption Date.

"Limitation Date" means the first of 20 March, 20 June, 20 September or 20 December in any year to occur on or immediately following the date that is one of the following numbers of years after the Restructuring Date: 2.5 years (the **"2.5-year Limitation Date"**), 5 years (the **"5-year Limitation Date"**), 7.5 years, 10 years, 12.5 years, 15 years or 20 years (the **"20-year Limitation Date"**), as applicable. Limitation Dates shall not be subject to adjustment in

accordance with any Business Day Convention, unless specified otherwise in the applicable Issue Terms.

"March 2012 Supplement" means the 2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (published on March 5, 2012).

"Market Value" means, with respect to the relevant Valuation Obligation on a Valuation Date:

- (a) if more than three Full Quotations are obtained, the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations, disregarding the Full Quotations having the highest and lowest values (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest value or lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded);
- (b) if exactly three Full Quotations are obtained, the Full Quotation remaining after disregarding the highest and lowest Full Quotations (and, if more than one such Full Quotations have the same highest value or lowest value, then one of such highest or lowest Full Quotations shall be disregarded);
- (c) if exactly two Full Quotations are obtained, the arithmetic mean of such Full Quotations;
- (d) if fewer than two Full Quotations are obtained, subject to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation", an amount that the Calculation Agent shall determine on the next Business Day on which two or more Full Quotations are obtained; and
- (e) if two or more Full Quotations are not obtained within the ten Business Day period set forth in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation" the Market Value shall be determined as provided in such definition of "Quotation".

"Maturity Redemption Amount" means an amount being the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) each Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Credit Linked Notes.

"Merger Event" means that at any time during the period from (and including) the Trade Date to (but excluding) the Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable, the Issuer or a Reference Entity consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its respective assets to, a Reference Entity or the Issuer, as applicable, or the Issuer and a Reference Entity become Affiliates.

"Merger Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Credit Linked Note:

- (a) such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes minus (ii) the Unwind Costs, if any; or
- (b) the Early Redemption Amount,

as specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Modified Eligible Transferee" means any bank, financial institution or other entity which is regularly engaged in or established for the purpose of making, purchasing or investing in loans, notes and other financial assets.

"Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date" means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Maturity Date, provided that, in circumstances where the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date, at least one Enabling Obligation exists. With respect to a Series for which "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and for which the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date and prior to the 5-year Limitation Date, a Restructured Bond or Loan will not constitute an Enabling Obligation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Scheduled Maturity Date is either (a) on or prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date or (b) later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date and on or prior to the 5-year Limitation Date and no Enabling Obligation exists, the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the 5-year Limitation Date in the case of a Restructured Bond or Loan only.

Subject to the foregoing, in the event that the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than (i) the 2.5-year Limitation Date and no Enabling Obligation exists or (ii) the 20-year Limitation Date, the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Movement Option" means, with respect to a Restructuring for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies, and with respect to which a No Auction Announcement Date has occurred pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date", the option of the Calculation Agent to apply the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, if any, so that the Credit Linked Notes may be redeemed by way of Auction Redemption (for which purpose the Calculation Agent may take into account (a) the terms of the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, the Permissible Deliverable Obligations thereunder, the Deliverable Obligation Provisions related to the Credit Linked Notes and (b) any Hedging Position that the Issuer has or may enter into in connection with the Credit Linked Notes) for the purposes of which the Permissible Deliverable Obligations are more limited than the Deliverable Obligations that the Issuer or the Calculation Agent could specify in any Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice (provided that if more than one such set of Parallel Auction Settlement Terms are published, the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms specifying the greatest number of such Permissible Deliverable Obligations shall apply). If the Calculation Agent does not deliver an effective Notice to Exercise Movement Option to the Issuer on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date, the Credit Linked Notes will be redeemed in accordance with the Fallback Redemption Method.

"Movement Option Cut-off Date" the date that is four Relevant City Business Days following the Exercise Cut-off Date applicable to a buyer of credit protection where ISDA publishes a Final List applicable to the Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and/or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms, or such other date as the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved (and where any public statement is issued by ISDA relating to the appropriate cut-off date, the Calculation Agent shall interpret such timing requirements from the perspective of a buyer of protection).

"Multiple Holder Obligation" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 16(c) (*Multiple Holder Obligation*).

"Next Currency Fixing Time" means 4.00 p.m. (London time) on a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments and which immediately follows the date on which the Notice of Physical Settlement or relevant NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, is effective.

"No Auction Announcement Date" means, with respect to a Credit Event, the date as determined by the Calculation Agent on which ISDA first publicly announces that:

- (a) no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and, if applicable, no Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published;
- (b) following the occurrence of a Restructuring for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies, no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms will be published but Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published; or
- (c) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no Auction will be held following a prior public announcement by ISDA to the contrary.

For the avoidance of doubt, a No Auction Announcement Date will not occur solely by reason of the Credit Linked Notes not being covered by any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"NOPS Amendment Notice" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement".

"Notes Extension Date" means the last day on which any Relevant Event Determination Date could occur, in the determination of the Calculation Agent (taking into consideration the latest of (i) the last day of any Notice Delivery Period (ii) the last Credit Event Resolution Request Date which could occur up to the last day of any Notice Delivery Period; (iii) the last Relevant Event Determination Date which could occur 14 calendar days after a DC Credit Event Announcement; and (iv) the last Exercise Cut-off Date).

"Notice Delivery Period" means the period from and including the Trade Date to and including the date that is 14 calendar days after the Extension Date.

"Notice to Exercise Movement Option" with respect to a Series where (a) either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and (b) the Fallback Redemption Method would otherwise be applicable pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 8(a)(ii) (*Fallback Redemption*), a notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer that (i) specifies the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms which shall be applicable in accordance with the exercise of the Movement Option and (ii) is dated on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date.

"CE Resolution Notice" means a notice to ISDA, delivered in accordance with the Rules, requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve:

- (a) whether an event that constitutes a Credit Event for purposes of the relevant Series has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity or Obligation thereof; and

- (b) if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that such event has occurred, the date of the occurrence of such event.

"Notice of Physical Settlement" means a notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders that (a) confirms that the Issuer intends to redeem the Credit Linked Notes (unless the applicable Issue Terms provide for multiple Deliveries) and requires performance in accordance with the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*), (b) specifies (i) the proposed Delivery Date, (ii) if applicable, the Unwind Costs and (iii) if applicable, the Delivery Expenses and/or Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount, (c) contains a detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation that the Issuer will, subject to Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*), Deliver to Noteholders (in aggregate), including the outstanding principal balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable (in each case, the **"Outstanding Amount"**) of each such Deliverable Obligation and, if available and applicable, the CUSIP or ISIN number (or, if such identifying number is not available, the rate and tenor) of each such Deliverable Obligation and (d) where (I) the Relevant Credit Event is a Restructuring, (II) either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies and (III) the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than (x) the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any, or (y) the 2.5-year Limitation Date, contains a detailed description of at least one Enabling Obligation, which description will include the CUSIP or ISIN number, if available and applicable (or, if such identifying number is not available, the rate and tenor), of such Enabling Obligation and any other information necessary to establish that such obligation is an Enabling Obligation. The Calculation Agent may, from time to time, give notice to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and the Noteholders, in the manner specified above (each such notification, a **"NOPS Amendment Notice"**) that the Issuer is replacing, in whole or in part, one or more Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, (to the extent the relevant Deliverable Obligation has not been Delivered as of the date such NOPS Amendment Notice is effective) or the detailed description(s) thereof. A NOPS Amendment Notice shall contain a revised detailed description of each replacement Deliverable Obligation that the Issuer will, subject to Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*), Deliver to Noteholders (each, a **"Replacement Deliverable Obligation"**) and shall also specify the Outstanding Amount of each Deliverable Obligation identified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that is being replaced (with respect to each such Deliverable Obligation, the **"Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount"**). The Outstanding Amount of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation identified in a NOPS Amendment Notice shall be determined by applying the Revised Currency Rate to the relevant Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. Each such NOPS Amendment Notice must be effective on or prior to the Physical Redemption Date (determined without reference to any change resulting from such NOPS Amendment Notice). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent may correct any errors or inconsistencies in the detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation contained in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, by notice to the Fiscal Agent prior to the relevant Delivery Date; it being understood in each case that such notice shall not constitute a NOPS Amendment Notice.

The **"Notice of Physical Settlement Condition to Settlement"** will be satisfied by the delivery of an effective Notice of Physical Settlement. For the purposes of determining whether this condition has been satisfied, the effective date of delivery of the Notice of Physical Settlement (whether or not subsequently changed) shall be used.

"Notice of Publicly Available Information" means an irrevocable notice from the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent that cites Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in the Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice. The notice given must contain a copy, or a description in reasonable detail, of the relevant Publicly Available Information. In relation to a Repudiation/Moratorium, the Notice of Publicly Available Information must cite Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrences of both paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium". If "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and the Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice contains Publicly Available Information, such Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice will also be deemed to be a Notice of Publicly Available Information. If no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Notice of Publicly Available Information" shall apply.

"Obligation" means (a) any obligation of a Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, or if "All Guarantees" applies, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee), determined pursuant to the method described in "Method for Determining Obligations" below (but excluding any Excluded Obligation), (b) each Reference Obligation unless it is an Excluded Obligation and (c) any other obligation of the Reference Entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(a) *Method for Determining Obligations:*

For the purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of "Obligation" above, an Obligation is each obligation of each Reference Entity described by the Obligation Category specified in the applicable Issue Terms and having each of the Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Issue Terms, in each case, as of the date of the event which constitutes the Credit Event which is the subject of either the Credit Event Notice or the relevant CE Resolution Notice resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date. The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (i) **"Obligation Category"** means Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligations Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan, only one of which shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and:
 - (A) **"Bond"** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note (other than notes delivered pursuant to Loans), certificated debt notes or other debt notes and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money;
 - (B) **"Bond or Loan"** means any obligation that is either a Bond or a Loan;
 - (C) **"Borrowed Money"** means any obligation (excluding an obligation under a revolving credit arrangement for which there are no outstanding, unpaid drawings in respect of principal) for the payment or repayment of borrowed money (which term shall include, without limitation, deposits and reimbursement obligations arising from drawings pursuant to letters of credit);

- (D) **"Loan"** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money;
 - (E) **"Payment"** means any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise) for the payment or repayment of money, including, without limitation, Borrowed Money; and
 - (F) **"Reference Obligations Only"** means any obligation that is a Reference Obligation and no Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable to Reference Obligations Only.
- (ii) **"Obligation Characteristics"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed and Not Domestic Issuance and where the March 2012 Supplement applies, Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability, General Fund Obligation Liability and Revenue Obligation Liability, and:
- (A)
 - (I) **"Not Subordinated"** means an obligation that is not Subordinated to (x) the most senior Reference Obligation in priority of payment or (y) if no Reference Obligation is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity; provided that, if any of the events set forth under Credit Linked Condition 17(a) (*Substitution events*) or 15(b) (*Substitute Reference Obligations following a Succession Event*) has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations (each, in each case, a **"Prior Reference Obligation"**) and no Substitute Reference Obligation has been identified for any of the Prior Reference Obligations at the time of the determination of whether an obligation satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, as applicable, "Not Subordinated" shall mean an obligation would not have been Subordinated to the most senior such Prior Reference Obligation in priority of payment. For purposes of determining whether an obligation satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the ranking in priority of payment of each Reference Obligation or each Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, shall be determined as of the date as of which the relevant Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, was issued or incurred, and shall not reflect any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such date, provided that where the March 2012 Supplement applies, **"Not Subordinated"** means an obligation (or, in the case of a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability, only the Full Faith and Credit Component thereof) that is not Subordinated (in the case of a Revenue Obligation Liability, with respect to the

revenues from which the Reference Obligation is payable) to (x) the Reference Obligation (or, if the Reference Obligation is a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability, only the Full Faith and Credit Component thereof) or (y) if no Reference Obligation is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity; provided that, (aa) if any of the events set forth under Credit Linked Condition 17(a) (*Substitution events*) has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations or if Credit Linked Condition 15(b) (*Substitute Reference Obligations following a Succession Event*) is applicable with respect to the Reference Obligation (each, in each case, a "**Prior Reference Obligation**") and no Substitute Reference Obligation has been identified for any of the Prior Reference Obligations at the time of the determination of whether an obligation satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, as applicable, "Not Subordinated" shall mean an obligation that would not have been Subordinated to such Prior Reference Obligation, and (bb) if "Double-Barrel Obligation Only" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms (and it will only be deemed to be applicable if the Reference Obligation is a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability), then an obligation will be deemed to satisfy the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only if (I) such obligation is a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability and (II) in addition to satisfying the foregoing requirements in this paragraph, the Non-Full Faith and Credit Component of such obligation is not Subordinated to the Non-Full Faith and Credit Component of such Reference Obligation (assuming solely for purposes of this sub-paragraph (bb) that any reference in the definition of "Subordination" to the "Reference Entity" will be deemed to be to the "Sovereign Agency of the Reference Entity" if such Non-Full Faith and Credit Component is a direct liability of a Sovereign Agency of such Reference Entity). For purposes of determining whether an obligation satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the ranking of each Reference Obligation or each Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, shall be determined as of the date as of which the relevant Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, was issued or incurred, and shall not reflect any change to such ranking after such date; and

- (II) "**Subordination**" means, with respect to an obligation (the "**Subordinated Obligation**") and another obligation of the relevant Reference Entity to which such obligation is being compared (the "**Senior Obligation**"), a contractual, trust or similar arrangement providing that (x) upon the liquidation, dissolution, reorganisation or winding up of the relevant

Reference Entity, claims of the holders of the Senior Obligation will be satisfied prior to the claims of the holders of the Subordinated Obligation or (y) the holders of the Subordinated Obligation will not be entitled to receive or retain payments in respect of their claims against the relevant Reference Entity at any time that the relevant Reference Entity is in payment arrears or is otherwise in default under the Senior Obligation. "Subordinated" will be construed accordingly. For the purposes of determining whether Subordination exists or whether an obligation is Subordinated with respect to another obligation to which it is being compared, the existence of preferred creditors arising by operation of law or of collateral, credit support or other credit enhancement arrangements shall not be taken into account, except that, notwithstanding the foregoing, priorities arising by operation of law shall be taken into account where the relevant Reference Entity is a Sovereign. Where the March 2012 Supplement applies, notwithstanding the foregoing, a Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability of a Reference Entity that is payable, in whole or in part, from ad valorem taxes (where the amount of such taxes that may be levied is subject to applicable constitutional, statutory and other legal limits) shall be deemed to be Subordinated to any Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability of such Reference Entity that is payable, in whole in part, from ad valorem taxes that are not so limited;

- (ii) **"Specified Currency"** means an obligation that is payable in the currency or currencies specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if "Specified Currency" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms and no currency is so specified, any Standard Specified Currency);
- (iii) **"Not Sovereign Lender"** means any obligation that is not primarily owed to a Sovereign or Supranational Organization, including, without limitation, obligations generally referred to as "Paris Club debt";
- (iv) **"Not Domestic Currency"** means any obligation that is payable in any currency other than the Domestic Currency;
- (v) **"Not Domestic Law"** means any obligation that is not governed by the applicable Domestic Law;
- (vi) **"Listed"** means an obligation that is quoted, listed or ordinarily purchased and sold on an exchange;
- (vii) **"Not Domestic Issuance"** means any obligation other than an obligation that was, at the time the relevant obligation was issued (or reissued, as the case may be) or incurred, intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity. Any obligation that is registered or qualified for sale outside the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity (regardless of whether such obligation is also registered or qualified for sale within the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity) shall be deemed

not to be intended for sale primarily in the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity;

(viii) where the March 2012 Supplement applies:

- (A) **"Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability"** means any liability of the Reference Entity: (x) the payment of which in accordance with its terms or applicable law is backed by the "full faith and credit" (or similar language) of the Reference Entity; or (y) that is payable from ad valorem taxes required to be levied on all taxable property within the taxing jurisdiction of the Reference Entity for the payment thereof, whether or not subject to any applicable constitutional, statutory and other legal limits with respect to the amount of such taxes that may be so levied. For the avoidance of doubt, a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability shall also constitute a Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability;
- (B) **"Double-Barrel Obligation Liability"** means, with respect to any Reference Entity, any liability that evidences both (x) a Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability of such Reference Entity (either directly or as a provider of a Qualifying Guarantee) and (y) a claim that is either (aa) payable from certain revenues or other sources of funds of such Reference Entity prior to any claim under a Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability that is not payable from such revenues or sources of funds or (bb) is payable from certain revenues or other source of funds of a Sovereign Agency of such Reference Entity. For the avoidance of doubt, a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability that is a direct liability of a Sovereign Agency of the Reference Entity (rather than the Reference Entity itself) will be deemed to be a "Qualifying Guarantee" of such Reference Entity if such Full Faith and Credit Component is a liability of such Reference Entity that in accordance with its terms cannot be discharged, reduced or otherwise altered or assigned (other than by operation of law) as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment);
- (C) **"Full Faith and Credit Component"** means any liability of the Reference Entity (either directly or as a provider of a Qualifying Guarantee) in respect of a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability without regard to any claim thereunder described in sub-paragraph (y) of the definition thereof;
- (D) **"Non-Full Faith and Credit Component"** means any liability of the Reference Entity or any Sovereign Agency thereof in respect of a Double-Barrel Obligation Liability other than in respect of the Full Faith and Credit Component thereof;
- (E) **"General Fund Obligation Liability"** means any liability of the Reference Entity that is payable from the general fund of the Reference Entity and that is not a Moral Obligation Liability. For the avoidance of doubt, a Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability that is payable from the general fund of the Reference Entity shall also constitute a General Fund Obligation Liability;

- (F) **"Moral Obligation Liability"** means any liability of the Reference Entity that is contingent upon an appropriation being made by the governing body or other official of the Reference Entity; and
- (G) **"Revenue Obligation Liability"** means any liability of the Reference Entity that is payable, in whole or in part, from the same source of revenues as the Reference Obligation and that is not a Moral Obligation Liability.

"Obligation Acceleration" means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

"Obligation Currency" means the currency or currencies in which an Obligation is denominated.

"Obligation Default" means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become capable of being declared due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of the relevant Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

"Original Aggregate Nominal Amount" means, on the Issue Date, the original aggregate nominal amount of the Credit Linked Notes of such Series specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount" means, on any day:

- (a) in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, an amount equal to:
 - (i) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount; minus
 - (ii) the aggregate of all Applicable Proportions in respect of such Credit Linked Notes relating to previous Relevant Credit Events;

in each case, taking into account (without double counting) any partial redemptions, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Credit Linked Notes of such Series on or prior to such date.

"Outstanding Amount" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement".

"Parallel Auction" means the "Auction" which is the subject of the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"Parallel Auction Cancellation Date" means the "Auction Cancellation Date" in respect of the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"Parallel Auction Settlement Terms" means, following the occurrence of a Restructuring for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable"

or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" applies, any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA with respect to such Restructuring in accordance with the Rules if the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that the relevant Deliverable Obligation Terms are the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions applicable to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and for which a representative credit derivative transaction economically equivalent to the Credit Linked Notes in unfunded format referencing the same Affected Reference Entity (assuming Auction Redemption and the deemed occurrence of an "Event Determination Date") which has identical deliverable obligation terms to the Deliverable Obligation Provisions of the Credit Linked Notes and Deliverable Obligation Terms of the relevant auction settlement terms under consideration but would not be a covered transaction (due to the range of designated scheduled termination dates for the relevant auction settlement terms under consideration or otherwise) for the purpose of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Payment/Delivery Failure Event" means, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that:

- (a) it is impossible, impracticable or illegal for the Issuer to pay (due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer including, without limitation, a failure by the Noteholder to provide account details of its designee), or for a Noteholder to accept payment of (due to an event beyond the control of such Noteholder), any cash amount (including, without limitation, any portion of the relevant Credit Event Redemption Amount, in respect of the Credit Linked Notes) required to be paid by the Issuer on the date intended for such payment and such event preventing the payment or acceptance is not cured by the affected party; or
- (b) the relevant definitive Credit Linked Notes (where applicable) and/or the Deliverable Obligation Notice are not delivered in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 10(a) (*Delivery of Physical Redemption Assets*) or any intended recipient has failed to duly execute, deliver and/or accept a transfer certificate or other transfer document on or before any Delivery Date and/or specify a date for transfer of the relevant Deliverable Obligation that is on or before any Delivery Date, in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant Deliverable Obligation.

"Payment Failure Cut-Off Date" has the meaning given to it in Credit Linked Condition 13(a) (*Payment/Delivery Failure Event – failure to pay*).

"Payment Requirement" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency (or, if no such amount is specified, USD 1,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) in either case as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay or Potential Failure to Pay, as appropriate.

"Permissible Deliverable Obligation" has the meaning set out in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms, being either all or the portion of the deliverable obligations included on the Final List pursuant to the Deliverable Obligation Terms that are applicable to that Auction.

"Permitted Currency" means:

- (a) the legal tender of any Group of 7 country (or any country that becomes a member of the Group of 7 if such Group of 7 expands its membership); or

- (b) the legal tender of any country which, as of the date of such change, is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and has a local currency long-term debt rating of either AAA or higher assigned to it by Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. or any successor to the rating business thereof, Aaa or higher assigned to it by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating business thereof or AAA or higher assigned to it by Fitch Ratings or any successor to the rating business thereof.

"Physical Redemption Assets" means, in respect of Credit Linked Notes for which pursuant to Credit Linked Condition 10 (*Physical Redemption Terms*) the "Physical Redemption Terms" are applicable, subject to Credit Linked Condition 14 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*), such Deliverable Obligations as may be selected by the Issuer with: (a) an outstanding principal balance (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, on the date of the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, and which for the avoidance of doubt will account for any deductions for any unwind costs, any delivery expenses and any interest suspension shortfall amounts), in respect of Deliverable Obligations that are Borrowed Money Obligations or (b) a Due and Payable Amount, in respect of Deliverable Obligations that are not Borrowed Money Obligations (or in either case, the equivalent Currency Amount thereof), equal to (i) the Applicable Proportion or (ii) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, on the date of the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable). If the amount of the Physical Redemption Assets is less than zero, no Deliverable Obligations will be required to be Delivered and the amount of the Physical Redemption Assets will be deemed to be zero. The outstanding principal balance of the Deliverable Obligations being Delivered will (x) include accrued but unpaid interest (as the Calculation Agent shall determine) if "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, (y) exclude accrued but unpaid interest if "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms or neither "Include Accrued Interest" nor "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms (as the Calculation Agent shall determine). If an obligation by its terms represents or contemplates an obligation to pay an amount greater than the outstanding principal balance of such obligation as of the Delivery Date as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance, the outstanding principal balance of such obligation shall not include any additional amount that would be payable upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or circumstance. With respect to (x) any Accreting Obligation, "outstanding principal balance" means the Accreted Amount thereof and (y) any Exchangeable Obligation that is not an Accreting Obligation, "outstanding principal balance" shall exclude any amount that may be payable under the terms of such obligation in respect of the value of the Equity Securities for which such obligation is exchangeable.

"Physical Redemption Date" means the last day of the longest Physical Settlement Period following the satisfaction of all applicable Conditions to Settlement. If all Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, are Delivered on or before that Physical Redemption Date, the Physical Redemption Date shall be the Extended Maturity Date.

"Physical Settlement Matrix" means, where "Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms" applies to any Series of Credit Linked Notes (notwithstanding that the Credit Event Redemption Method for such Notes may not be Physical Redemption), the terms applicable to one or more Transaction Type(s) in respect of the relevant Reference Entity(ies) of such Series of Credit Linked Notes as set out in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that in the event of any inconsistency between (i) Part A (*Contractual Terms*) of the applicable Issue Terms and (ii) any

schedule or appendix to such Issue Terms, Part A (*Contractual Terms*) of the Issue Terms will prevail.

"Physical Settlement Period" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), the number of Business Days specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if a number of Business Days is not so specified, then with respect to a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, the longest number of Business Days for settlement in accordance with then current market practice of such Deliverable Obligation, as the Calculation Agent shall determine.

"Potential Failure to Pay" means the failure by the relevant Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations, without regard to any grace period or any conditions precedent to the commencement of any grace period applicable to such Obligations, in accordance with the terms of such obligations at the time of such failure.

"Potential Repudiation/Moratorium" means the occurrence of an event described in subparagraph (a) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium".

"Public Source" means each source of Publicly Available Information specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if no such source is specified, each of Bloomberg, Reuters, Dow Jones Newswires, The Wall Street Journal, The New York Times, Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Asahi Shimbun, Yomiuri Shimbun, Financial Times, La Tribune, Les Echos, The Australian Financial Review and Debtwire (and successor publications), the main source(s) of business news in the country in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised and any other internationally recognised published or electronically displayed news sources).

"Publicly Available Information" means information that reasonably confirms any of the facts relevant to the determination that the Credit Event or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in a Credit Event Notice or Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice have occurred and which:

- (a) has been published in or on not less than the Specified Number of Public Sources, regardless of whether the reader or user thereof pays a fee to obtain such information, provided that, if the Issuer or its Affiliates is cited as the sole source of such information, then such information shall not be deemed to be Publicly Available Information unless the Issuer or its Affiliate is acting in its capacity as trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation;
- (b) is information received from or published by (i) the relevant Reference Entity (or a Sovereign Agency in respect of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign, or (where the March 2012 Supplement applies) a Sovereign in respect of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign Agency) or (ii) a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation;
- (c) is information contained in any petition or filing instituting a proceeding (as described in paragraph (d) of the definition of "Bankruptcy") against or by a Reference Entity; or
- (d) is information contained in any order, decree, notice or filing, however described, of or filed with a court, tribunal, exchange, regulatory authority or similar administrative,

regulatory or judicial body or (where the March 2012 Supplement applies) the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or any additional or successor filing system approved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for satisfying continuing disclosure requirements under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any rules promulgated thereunder, that are applicable to any securities issued by the Reference Entity.

In relation to any information of the type described in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) in the first paragraph of this definition, the party receiving such information may assume that such information has been disclosed to it without violating any law, agreement or understanding regarding the confidentiality of such information and that the party delivering such information has not taken any action or entered into any agreement or understanding with the relevant Reference Entity or any Affiliate of the relevant Reference Entity that would be breached by, or would prevent, the disclosure of such information to the party receiving such information.

Publicly Available Information need not state (i) in relation to the definition of "Downstream Affiliate", the percentage of Voting Shares owned, directly or indirectly, by the relevant Reference Entity and (ii) that such occurrence (A) has met the Payment Requirement or Default Requirement, (B) is the result of exceeding any applicable Grace Period or (C) has met the subjective criteria specified in certain Credit Events.

"Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee" means a Qualifying Guarantee provided by the relevant Reference Entity in respect of an Underlying Obligation of a Downstream Affiliate of that Reference Entity.

"Qualifying Guarantee" means an arrangement evidenced by a written instrument pursuant to which a Reference Entity irrevocably agrees (by guarantee of payment or equivalent legal arrangement) to pay all amounts due under an **"Underlying Obligation"** for which another party is the obligor (the "Underlying Obligor").

Qualifying Guarantees shall exclude any arrangement:

- (a) structured as a surety bond, financial guarantee insurance policy, letter of credit or equivalent legal arrangement; or
- (b) pursuant to the terms of which the payment obligations of the relevant Reference Entity can be discharged, reduced, otherwise altered or assigned (other than by operation of law) as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment).

The benefit of a Qualifying Guarantee must be capable of being delivered together with the delivery of the Underlying Obligation.

"Quotation" means each Full Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:

- (a) The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Valuation Date from five or more Quotation Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more such Full Quotations on the same Business Day within three Business Days of a Valuation Date, then on the next following Business Day (and, if necessary, on each Business Day thereafter until the tenth Business Day following the

relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five or more Quotation Dealers.

- (b) If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more Full Quotations on the same Business Day on or prior to the tenth Business Day following the applicable Valuation Date, the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a Quotation Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Business Day, or if no Full Quotation is obtained on such tenth Business Day, the quotation shall be deemed to be zero for the Quotation Amount for which firm quotations were not obtained on such day.

"Quotation Amount" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent not in excess of the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, which shall be converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained.

"Quotation Dealer" means, in respect of Credit Linked Notes, a dealer (which may be one or more of the Issuer's affiliates) in obligations of the type for which Quotations are to be obtained, including any Quotation Dealer if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Upon a Quotation Dealer no longer being in existence (with no successors), or not being an active dealer in the obligations of the type for which Quotations are to be obtained, the Calculation Agent may, in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, substitute any such Quotation Dealer(s) for one or more of the foregoing.

"Quotation Method" means the applicable Quotation Method specified in the applicable Issue Terms by reference to one of the following terms (or, if no Quotation Method is specified, Bid shall apply),

where:

- (a) "Bid" means that only bid quotations shall be requested from Quotation Dealers;
- (b) "Offer" means that only offer quotations shall be requested from Quotation Dealers; or
- (c) "Mid-market" means that bid and offer quotations shall be requested from Quotation Dealers and shall be averaged for the purposes of determining a relevant Quotation Dealer's quotation.

"Redemption Suspension Notice" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 14 (*Effect of DC Resolutions*).

"Reference Entity" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*), in respect of Single Name Credit Linked Notes, the entity specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Obligation" means each obligation specified as such or of a type described in the applicable Issue Terms (if any are so specified or described) and any Substitute Reference Obligation.

"Relevant City Business Day" has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

"Relevant Credit Event" means, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*), any Credit Event which occurs with respect to the relevant Reference Entity.

"Relevant Event Determination Date" means, in respect of Credit Linked Notes, the Event Determination Date occurring with respect to a Relevant Credit Event.

"Relevant Obligations" means the Obligations constituting "Bonds" and "Loans" of the relevant Reference Entity outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the Succession Event, excluding any debt obligations outstanding between the Reference Entity and any of its Affiliates, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent will determine the entity which succeeds to such Relevant Obligations on the basis of the Best Available Information. If the date on which the Best Available Information becomes available or is filed precedes the legally effective date of the relevant Succession Event, any assumptions as to the allocation of obligations between or among entities contained in the Best Available Information will be deemed to have been fulfilled as of the legally effective date of the Succession Event, whether or not this is in fact the case.

"Repudiation/Moratorium" means the occurrence of both of the following events: (a) an authorised officer of the relevant Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority (i) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement or (ii) declares or imposes a moratorium, standstill, roll-over or deferral, whether de facto or de jure, with respect to one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; and (b) a Failure to Pay, determined without regard to the Payment Requirement, or a Restructuring, determined without regard to the Default Requirement, with respect to any such Obligation that occurs on or prior to the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

"Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date" means, if a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)), (a) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates include Bonds, the date that is the later of (i) the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium and (ii) the first payment date under any such Bond after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium (or, if later, the expiration date of any applicable Grace Period in respect of such payment date) and (b) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates do not include Bonds, the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium; provided that, in either case, the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date shall occur no later than the Scheduled Maturity Date unless the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition is satisfied. If (I) the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition is satisfied and (II) an Event Determination Date in respect of that Repudiation/Moratorium does not occur on or prior to the final day of the Notice Delivery Period, the later of the Scheduled Maturity Date and the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date will be the Extended Maturity Date (even if a Repudiation/Moratorium occurs after the Scheduled Maturity Date).

The **"Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition"** is satisfied:

- (a) if ISDA publicly announces, pursuant to a valid request that was delivered in accordance with the Rules and effectively received on or prior to the date that is 14 calendar days after the Scheduled Maturity Date, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that constitutes a Potential

Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred with respect to an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity and that such event occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)); or

- (b) otherwise, by the delivery by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent of a Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice and, if "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified as a Condition to Settlement, a Notice of Publicly Available Information that is effective on or prior to the date that is 14 calendar days after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

In all cases, the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition will be deemed not to have been satisfied, or not capable of being satisfied, if, or to the extent that, ISDA publicly announces, pursuant to a valid request that was delivered in accordance with the Rules and effectively received on or prior to the date that is 14 calendar days after the Scheduled Maturity Date, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that either (i) an event does not constitute a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium with respect to an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity or (ii) an event that constitutes a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium for the purposes of the relevant Credit Linked Notes has occurred with respect to an Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity but that such event occurred after the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)).

"Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice" means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer (for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders) that describes a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium that occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)). A Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred and indicate the date of the occurrence. The Potential Repudiation/Moratorium that is the subject of the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice need not be continuing on the date the Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice is effective.

"Resolve" means, with respect to a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, the making of a specific determination in accordance with the Rules, and **"Resolved"** and **"Resolves"** shall be construed accordingly.

"Restructured Bond or Loan" means an Obligation that is a Bond or Loan and in respect of which the relevant Restructuring has occurred.

"Restructuring" means that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, is agreed between the relevant Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority and a sufficient number of holders of such Obligation to bind all holders of the Obligation or is announced (or otherwise decreed) by the relevant Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation and such event is not expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the later of the Credit Event Backstop Date applicable to the relevant Credit Linked Notes and the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred:

- (a) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals;
- (b) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at maturity or at scheduled redemption dates;
- (c) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (i) the payment or accrual of interest or (ii) the payment of principal or premium;
- (d) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation; or
- (e) any change in the currency or composition of any payment of interest or principal to any currency which is not a Permitted Currency.

Notwithstanding the above in this definition of "Restructuring", none of the following shall constitute a Restructuring:

- (i) the payment in euros of interest or principal in relation to an Obligation denominated in a currency of a Member State of the EU that adopts or has adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union;
- (ii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in paragraphs (a) to (e) of this definition of "Restructuring" due to an administrative adjustment, accounting adjustment or tax adjustment or other technical adjustment occurring in the ordinary course of business; and
- (iii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in paragraphs (a) to (e) of this definition of "Restructuring" in circumstances where such event does not directly or indirectly result from a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity.

For the purposes of this definition of "Restructuring", the term Obligation shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the relevant Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if "All Guarantees" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee. In the case of a Qualifying Guarantee and an Underlying Obligation, references to the relevant Reference Entity in the first paragraph of this definition shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor and the reference to the relevant Reference Entity in the second paragraph of this definition of "Restructuring" shall continue to refer to the relevant Reference Entity.

"Restructuring Date" means, with respect to a Restructured Bond or Loan, the date on which a Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

"Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date" means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Maturity Date, provided that in circumstances where the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date, at least one Enabling Obligation exists. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the final maturity date of the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date of any Restructured Bond or Loan occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date (such Restructured Bond or Loan, a **"Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan"**) and the Scheduled Maturity

Date occurs prior to the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, then the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan. In the event that the Scheduled Maturity Date is later than (a)(i) the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any, or (ii) the 2.5-year Limitation Date, and, in either case, no Enabling Obligation exists or (b) the 20-year Limitation Date, the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"Revised Currency Rate" means, with respect to a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the rate of conversion between the currency in which the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is denominated and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Replacement Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is determined either (a) by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time or (b) if such rate is not available at such time, as the Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner.

"Rules" means the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees Rules, as published by ISDA on its website www.isda.org (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Senior Obligation" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Subordination".

"Single Name Partial Nominal Amount" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 15(e)(i) (*Single Name Credit Linked Notes*).

"Single Name Successor Entity" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Successor Provisions*).

"Sovereign" means any state, political subdivision or government, or any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) thereof.

"Sovereign Agency" means any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority (including, without limitation, the central bank) of a Sovereign.

"Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation" means an Obligation of a relevant Sovereign Reference Entity:

- (a) in respect of which a Restructuring that is the subject of the relevant Credit Event Notice has occurred; and
- (b) described by the "Deliverable Obligation Category" specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and subject to Credit Linked Condition 20(c) (*Interpretation of Obligation Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics*), having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified in the applicable Issue Terms,

in each case immediately preceding the date on which such Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring without regard to whether the Obligation would satisfy such Deliverable Obligation Category or Deliverable Obligation Characteristics after such Restructuring.

"Specified Number" means the number of Public Sources specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if a number is not so specified, two).

"Standard Specified Currency" means each of the lawful currencies of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the UK and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies.

"Subordinated Obligation" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Subordination".

"Substitute Reference Obligation" means one or more obligations of the Reference Entity (either directly or as a provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if "All Guarantees" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) that will replace one or more Reference Obligations, identified by the Calculation Agent in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 17 (*Substitute Reference Obligation*).

"Substitution Event Date" means, with respect to the Reference Obligation, the date falling five Business Days after the Extension Date.

"Substitution Event Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Credit Linked Note, such Credit Linked Note's *pro rata* share of an amount equal to (x) the fair market value of the Credit Linked Notes determined by the Issuer as at the Substitution Event Date, and (y) adjusted to take into account any Unwind Costs (if any).

"Succession Event" means:

- (a) with respect to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, an event such as a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event in which one entity succeeds to the obligations of another entity, whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement; or
- (b) with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, an event such as an annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other event that results in any direct or indirect successor(s) to such Reference Entity.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Succession Event" shall not include an event (i) in which the holders of obligations of the Reference Entity exchange such obligations for the obligations of another entity, unless such exchange occurs in connection with a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event or (B) with respect to the legally effective date (or, in the case of a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the date of occurrence) has occurred prior to the Succession Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)).

"Succession Event Backstop Date" means:

- (a) for the purposes of any event that constitutes a Succession Event, as determined by DC Resolution, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the Successor Event Resolution Request Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)); or
- (b) otherwise, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which the Succession Event Notice is effective; and
- (ii) in circumstances where (A) the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Succession Event Resolution Request Date" are satisfied in accordance with the Rules, (B) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters and (C) the Succession Event Notice is delivered by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent not more than 14 calendar days after the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters, the Succession Event Resolution Request Date.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Succession Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Succession Event Notice" means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer for onward delivery to the Fiscal Agent and Noteholders that describes a Succession Event that occurred on or after the Succession Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the 2005 Matrix Supplement), Tokyo time)). A Succession Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination to be made pursuant to the definition of "Successor", of whether (a) a Succession Event has occurred and (b) if relevant, the identity of any Successor(s).

"Succession Event Resolution Request Date" means, with respect to a notice to ISDA, delivered in accordance with the Rules, requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve:

- (a) whether an event that constitutes a Succession Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity; and
- (b) if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that such event has occurred:
 - (i) with respect to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, the legally effective date of such event; or
 - (ii) with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the date of the occurrence of such event,

the date, as publicly announced by ISDA, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which such notice is effective.

"Successor" means, in relation to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, the entity or entities, if any, determined by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- (a) if one entity directly or indirectly succeeds to seventy five per cent. or more of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, that entity will be the sole Successor;
- (b) if only one entity directly or indirectly succeeds to more than twenty five per cent. (but less than seventy five per cent.) of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference

Entity by way of a Succession Event, and not more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity remain with the relevant Reference Entity, the entity that succeeds to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will be the sole Successor;

- (c) if more than one entity each directly or indirectly succeeds to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and not more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity remain with the relevant Reference Entity, the entities that succeed to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will each be a Successor;
- (d) if one or more entities each directly or indirectly succeeds to more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and more than twenty five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity remain with the relevant Reference Entity, each such entity and the Reference Entity will each be a Successor;
- (e) if one or more entities directly or indirectly succeeds to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, but no entity succeeds to more than twenty-five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and the relevant Reference Entity continues to exist, there will be no Successor; and
- (f) if one or more entities directly or indirectly succeeds to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, but no entity succeeds to more than twenty-five per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the relevant Reference Entity and the relevant Reference Entity ceases to exist, the entity which succeeds to the greatest percentage of Relevant Obligations (or, if two or more entities succeed to an equal percentage of Relevant Obligations, the entity from among those entities which succeeds to the greatest percentage of obligations of the Reference Entity) will be the sole Successor.

For the purposes of this definition, "succeed" means, with respect to a Reference Entity and its Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations), that a party other than the Reference Entity (A) assumes or becomes liable for such Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations) whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement or (B) issues Bonds that are exchanged for Relevant Obligations, and in either case such Reference Entity is no longer an obligor (primarily or secondarily) or guarantor with respect to such Relevant Obligations (or obligations).

"Supranational Organization" means any entity or organisation established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns or the Sovereign Agencies of two or more Sovereigns including, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

"T2 Settlement Day" means any day on which T2 (the Trans-European Automarket Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System), or any successor or replacement for that system, is open.

"Transaction Auction Settlement Terms" means the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms; provided that the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in a

commercially reasonable manner, that (a) the relevant Deliverable Obligation Terms are substantially the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions applicable to the relevant Credit Linked Notes, and (b) if such Credit Event is a Restructuring for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation" is applicable or deemed to be applicable, a credit derivatives transaction with the same tenor as the Credit Linked Notes would be an "Auction Covered Transaction" for the purposes of the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

"Transaction Type" means, where "Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, each Reference Entity designated as one of the following in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) Standard North American Corporate;
- (b) Standard European Corporate;
- (c) Standard European Financial Corporate;
- (d) Standard Emerging European Corporate;
- (e) Standard Japan Corporate;
- (f) Standard Japan Financial Corporate;
- (g) Standard Japan Sovereign;
- (h) Standard Singapore Corporate;
- (i) Standard Singapore Financial Corporate;
- (j) Standard Singapore Sovereign;
- (k) Standard Asia Corporate;
- (l) Standard Asia Financial Corporate;
- (m) Standard Asia Sovereign;
- (n) Standard Emerging European & Middle Eastern Sovereign;
- (o) Standard Western European Sovereign;
- (p) Standard Latin America Corporate B
- (q) Standard Latin America Corporate BL;
- (r) Standard Latin America Sovereign;
- (s) Standard Australia Corporate;
- (t) Standard Australia Financial Corporate;
- (u) Standard Australia Sovereign;

- (v) Standard New Zealand Corporate;
- (w) Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate;
- (x) Standard New Zealand Sovereign;
- (y) Standard U.S. Municipal Full Faith and Credit;
- (z) Standard U.S. Municipal General Fund;
- (aa) Standard U.S. Municipal Revenue,

and any other Transaction Type which may be added to the Physical Settlement Matrix from time to time.

"UK" means the United Kingdom.

"Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 10(i)(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

"Undelivered Deliverable Obligation" has the meaning given to that term in Credit Linked Condition 10(i)(i) (*Partial Cash Redemption Terms and Fallback Cash Redemption Terms*).

"Underlying Obligor" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "Qualifying Guarantee".

"Unwind Costs" means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of (without duplication) all costs, fees, charges, expenses (including loss of funding), tax and duties incurred by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates in connection with:

- (a) the redemption of the Credit Linked Notes; and
- (b) if the Issuer has elected to hedge its exposure, the related termination, settlement or re-establishment of any hedge or related trading position.

"Valuation Date" means:

- (a) if "Single Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms after satisfaction of all Conditions to Settlement (or, if the number of Business Days is not so specified, five Business Days);
- (b) if "Multiple Valuation Dates" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, subject to the provisions of Credit Linked Condition 14(d) (*Redemption Suspension*), each of the following dates:
 - (i) the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms after satisfaction of all Conditions to Settlement (or, if the number of Business Days is not so specified, five Business Days); and
 - (ii) each successive date that is the number of Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or if the number of Business Days is not so specified,

five Business Days) after the date on which the Calculation Agent obtains a Market Value with respect to the immediately preceding Valuation Date.

- (c) When "Multiple Valuation Dates" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the total number of Valuation Dates shall be equal to the number of Valuation Dates specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or, if the number of Valuation Dates is not so specified, five Valuation Dates).
- (d) if neither "Single Valuation Date" nor "Multiple Valuation Dates" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the terms of paragraph (a) of this definition shall apply as if "Single Valuation Date" had been specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Valuation Method" means:

- (a) where there is only one Valuation Date and one Reference Obligation, Highest or Market, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that if no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Valuation Method will be deemed to be Highest;
- (b) where there is more than one Valuation Date and one Reference Obligation, Average Highest, Average Market or Highest, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that if no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Valuation Method will be deemed to be Average Highest;
- (c) where there is one Valuation Date and more than one Reference Obligation, Blended Highest or Blended Market, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that if no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Valuation Method will be deemed to be Blended Highest;
- (d) where there is more than one Valuation Date and more than one Reference Obligation, Average Blended Highest or Average Blended Market, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, provided that if no election is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Valuation Method will be deemed to be Average Blended Highest,

where:

- (i) **"Average Blended Highest"** means, using values with respect to each Valuation Date determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the Blended Highest Valuation Method, the unweighted arithmetic mean of the values so determined with respect to each Valuation Date;
- (ii) **"Average Blended Market"** means, using values with respect to each Valuation Date determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the Blended Market Valuation Method, the unweighted arithmetic mean of the values so determined with respect to each Valuation Date;
- (iii) **"Average Highest"** means the unweighted arithmetic mean of the highest Quotations obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") with respect to each Valuation Date;
- (iv) **"Average Market"** means the unweighted arithmetic mean of the Market Values determined by the Calculation Agent with respect to each Valuation Date;

- (v) **"Blended Market"** means the unweighted arithmetic mean of the Market Values for each Reference Obligation determined by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Valuation Date;
- (vi) **"Blended Highest"** means the unweighted arithmetic mean of the highest Quotations obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") for each Reference Obligation with respect to the Valuation Date;
- (vii) **"Highest"** means the highest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") with respect to any Valuation Date;
- (viii) **"Lowest"** means the lowest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Quotation") with respect to any Valuation Date; and
- (ix) **"Market"** means the Market Value determined by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Valuation Date.

Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (b) of this definition, if Quotations include fewer than two Full Quotations, the Valuation Method shall be Market, Average Market, or Blended Market or Average Blended Market, as the case may be.

"Valuation Obligation" means, where Cash Redemption applies, an obligation, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, provided such obligations(s) is either a Reference Obligation and/or would constitute a Deliverable Obligation as at the Valuation Date.

"Valuation Time" means the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time determined by the Calculation Agent, which shall be as close as reasonably practicable to 11:00 a.m. in the principal trading market for the Deliverable Obligation or Valuation Obligation, as the case may be, unless the Calculation Agent determines that such principal trading market would be closed at such time or such transactions are not being conducted in sufficient volume (as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner) at such time, in which event the Valuation Time shall be such other time as may be specified by the Calculation Agent that such principal market is open.

"Voting Shares" means the shares or other interests that have the power to elect the board of directors or similar governing body of an entity.

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 4 (INDEX SKEW CONDITIONS)

PART A: INTRODUCTION TO THE INDEX SKEW CONDITIONS

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

For the avoidance of doubt, this introduction to the Index Skew Conditions (including the worked examples set out in the Annex (Worked Examples in respect of Index Skew Notes) to this Part A) shall not form part of the Index Skew Conditions.

The questions and answers set out below and the worked examples set out in the Annex (*Worked Examples in respect of Index Skew Notes*) to this Part A highlight selected information and provide practical examples to help prospective investors understand specific commercial considerations in respect of the Index Skew Notes. However, any decision to invest in the Index Skew Notes should only be made after careful consideration of the Base Prospectus and the relevant General Conditions in their entirety, particularly the terms and conditions of the Index Skew Notes set out in the Index Skew Conditions, as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable. This section should be treated as an introduction to certain terms of the Index Skew Notes. It is not intended to be a substitute for, nor a summary of, the Index Skew Conditions.

Unless otherwise defined in the Base Prospectus, capitalised terms in relation to the following questions and answers shall have the meanings given to them in the Index Skew Conditions.

What are Index Skew Notes?

Index Skew Notes are debt securities referencing a package skew position comprising (a) a Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and (b) a Hypothetical Single Name Set where (a) and (b) have equal and offsetting positions with any payments resulting from a Credit Event in respect of a Reference Entity referenced by both Hypothetical Skew Transactions intended to be zero due to the application of payment netting (see further "*What are the Hypothetical Skew Transactions?*" below).

Accordingly, the amount of interest, if applicable, and principal which investors will receive on the Index Skew Notes does not depend on whether certain Credit Events occur in respect of any Reference Entity referenced under both Hypothetical Skew Transactions, but will instead be impacted by the occurrence of an early redemption event. The value of the combined positions reflects the difference or the "skew" between the value of the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and the aggregate value of its component single name credit derivative transactions which comprise the index.

What is the difference between the Index Skew Notes and Credit Linked Notes?

Index Skew Notes may appear similar to Credit Linked Notes as they both give an investor exposure to underlying credit derivative transactions which are linked to the credit risk of the Reference Entity without having to own a bond, loan or other type of borrowed money obligation of such Reference Entity. An investment in Index Skew Notes or Credit Linked Notes is, therefore, not equivalent to an investment in the obligations of a Reference Entity.

However, unlike Credit Linked Notes, if a Credit Event occurs in relation to a Reference Entity referenced under both Hypothetical Skew Transactions, the Index Skew Notes will not redeem early. Index Skew Notes are exposed to the value of the underlying hypothetical credit derivative transactions only where they are early redeemed (and not otherwise during the term of such Notes). As such, an

investor in an Index Skew Note is not a seller of credit protection and, accordingly, Index Skew Notes are not Credit Linked Notes.

What are the Hypothetical Skew Transactions?

Each Series of Index Skew Notes will reference two Hypothetical Skew Transactions, namely, a Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction (i.e. an index untranching credit derivative transaction) and a Hypothetical Single Name Set (i.e. a set of single name credit derivative transactions, with each single name transaction corresponding to an underlying Reference Entity constituent of the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction). The Hypothetical Skew Transactions are credit derivative transactions that are deemed to be entered into by the Issuer and a hypothetical swap counterparty and intended to be traded on the basis of the 2014 ISDA Definitions (subject to certain amendments as set out in the Index Skew Conditions) and other standard terms for similar over-the-counter credit derivative transactions.

The Issuer will be the buyer of credit protection under one Hypothetical Skew Transaction (for which the hypothetical swap counterparty will be the seller of credit protection) and the seller of credit protection under the other Hypothetical Skew Transaction (for which the hypothetical swap counterparty will be the buyer of credit protection). The hypothetical payment obligations of the Issuer and the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty, where applicable, in connection with a Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date and related Fixed Amounts, the Auction Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date, as applicable, with respect to the occurrence of a Credit Event and related Event Determination Date in respect of a Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and an off-setting Hypothetical Single Name Transaction will be equal and opposite. Accordingly, payment netting will apply to such hypothetical payment obligations resulting in no net amount being hypothetically payable by the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty or vice versa under or in connection with the Index Skew Notes.

What are the different timings for, and nature of, payouts that are contemplated under the Index Skew Conditions?

The amount of interest, if applicable, and principal which an investor receives will depend on whether redemption of the Index Skew Notes occurs (a) at maturity in the ordinary course (see further "*When will the Index Skew Notes be ordinarily redeemed at maturity?*" below), or (b) pursuant to the occurrence of an event (other than a Credit Event) triggering early redemption (see further "*When may the Issuer redeem the Index Skew Notes early?*" below).

When will the Index Skew Notes be ordinarily redeemed at maturity?

In the ordinary course and provided that the Index Skew Notes are not otherwise redeemed early, repurchased or cancelled, each Index Skew Note will be redeemed in full on the Scheduled Maturity Date at par.

What happens if a Credit Event occurs?

If one or more Credit Events and related Event Determination Dates occur in respect of the Reference Entities referenced by both Hypothetical Skew Transactions, this will not result in an early redemption of the Index Skew Notes.

Under the Index Skew Conditions, an Event Determination Date will only occur in relation to a Hypothetical Skew Transaction where a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred and a DC Credit Event Announcement is made in relation to any Reference Entity under such Hypothetical Skew Transaction. Depending on the Settlement Method elected under the terms of the Hypothetical Skew Transactions, following the occurrence of a Credit Event, an Auction Settlement Amount or a Cash

Settlement Amount, as applicable, will be calculated under each Hypothetical Skew Transaction. However, the payment under each Hypothetical Skew Transaction is intended to be equal to zero due to the application of payment netting and, accordingly, there will be no amount payable by the Issuer (where it is seller of credit protection) or to the Issuer (where it is buyer of credit protection). In such case, the Index Skew Note will not redeem early and, provided that the Index Skew Notes are not otherwise redeemed early, repurchased or cancelled, each Index Skew Note will be redeemed in full on the Scheduled Maturity Date at par.

The occurrence of one or more Credit Events in respect of the Reference Entities referenced by both Hypothetical Skew Transactions will not impact the accrual of interest on the Index Skew Notes or result in any writedown of its outstanding aggregate nominal amount. Accordingly, interest will continue to be paid to investors as per usual until maturity.

If the DC Secretary publicly announces that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has resolved that a different entity or entities has or have become successor(s) to the original Reference Entity referenced by both Hypothetical Skew Transactions, then such entity/ies may be identified as a "Successor" to the original Reference Entity. The Index Sponsor may also identify one or more Successors in relation to any Reference Entity under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction, the identification of such Successor will also be deemed to apply to the relevant Hypothetical Single Name Transaction relating to such Reference Entity. In such circumstances, the identification of Successors or the occurrence of any Credit Event in respect of such Successors shall not impact the payment of interest, if any, and principal under the Index Skew Notes or result in early redemption of such Index Skew Notes.

When may the Issuer redeem the Index Skew Notes early?

Following the occurrence of certain events (see further "*Which events may trigger an early redemption of the Index Skew Notes?*"), the Issuer may early redeem each Index Skew Note in full on the Early Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, by payment of an amount equal to its *pro rata* share of the Index Skew Early Redemption Amount with no further payment of principal or interest, if applicable, due in respect of such Index Skew Notes. The Index Skew Early Redemption Amount is an amount determined with respect to the Index Skew Notes in the Settlement Currency and which reflects the par value of the Index Skew Notes (together with accrued, but unpaid, interest up to, but excluding the date for early redemption), plus or minus the Hypothetical Swap Termination Value, less any unwind costs.

The Hypothetical Swap Termination Value reflects the termination payment that is determined to be payable in respect of each Hypothetical Skew Transaction following an early termination of the Hypothetical Skew Transactions due to an early redemption of the Index Skew Notes. Such amount shall be negative where the termination payment is hypothetically owed by the hypothetical swap counterparty to the Issuer and shall be positive where the termination payment is hypothetically owed by the Issuer to the hypothetical swap counterparty. The market value of the Index Skew Notes may be volatile since the Notes are exposed to the Hypothetical Skew Transactions which typically have a larger aggregate notional amount than the aggregate notional amount of the Index Skew Notes. Accordingly, any Index Skew Early Redemption Amount will be linked to, among other things, the difference between the pricing of credit protection on the relevant Index referenced by the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and the constituent single name Reference Entities that comprise such Index. The value of the Index Skew Early Redemption Amount will account for interest that has accrued up to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, and there will be no further payments of interest to investors after such date.

Which events may trigger an early redemption of the Index Skew Notes?

The Index Skew Notes may be early redeemed by the Issuer following the occurrence of (a) certain tax events with respect to the Index Skew Notes, (b) certain events which make it unlawful for the Issuer and/or the relevant Guarantor to perform certain obligations or comply with material provisions of agreements entered into in connection with the Index Skew Notes, (c) certain early redemption events occur, (d) certain Events of Default, (e) an exercise by the Issuer of its call option in respect of the Index Skew Notes (if "Issuer Call" is applicable), (f) in certain cases and if applicable, an Administrator/Benchmark Event or certain other benchmark events or (g) a Realisation Disruption Event.

An Early Redemption Event may occur where, among other things, (a) certain adjustments have occurred, (b) the Issuer and/or Guarantors become subject to any withholding or reporting obligations pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code with respect to the Notes or a hedging disruption early termination event occurs, (c) in respect of certain Notes, the Calculation Agent determines in respect of certain Notes that no Successor Index can be determined or no adjustment to the relevant Inflation Index can reasonably be made, (d) in respect of certain Notes, the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment or substitution can reasonably be made to account for the effect of an Adjustment Event, or (e) the Calculation Agent determines that an Obligor Regulatory Event has occurred. The relevant Early Redemption Events need to be specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms for such events to be applicable to a Series of Index Skew Notes.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Noteholders do not have a right to require the Issuer to redeem their Index Skew Notes early.

ANNEX: WORKED EXAMPLES IN RESPECT OF INDEX SKEW NOTES

The worked examples below are in respect of Index Skew Notes and are included for illustrative purposes only and should not be relied upon. They are not an indication of the likely performance of, or amounts payable in respect of, the Index Skew Notes. The inclusion or absence of any assumption or any other feature in any worked example in this Annex is not an indication that such assumption or feature will or will not exist in any Index Skew Note. Prospective investors should conduct their own independent review and obtain such professional advice as they deem appropriate prior to any investment in the Index Skew Notes.

All amounts in this Annex are denominated in EUR.

General assumptions: *All examples below assume that an investor invests 10,000 in a single Index Skew Note with a face value of 10,000, which is linked to two hypothetical credit derivative transactions, being (i) a "Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction" which references an Eligible Index comprising 100 equally weighted Reference Entities, R_1 to R_{100} and (ii) a "Hypothetical Single Name Set" comprising 100 hypothetical single name transactions in respect of the same 100 Reference Entities (R_1 to R_{100}), with each single name transaction corresponding to one Reference Entity constituent of the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction (together, the "hypothetical transactions").*

(i) REDEMPTION AT MATURITY IN THE ORDINARY COURSE

Scenario: In addition to the general assumptions above, this example assumes the following:

- (a) the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and the seller of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;
- (b) no Credit Event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (c) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (d) the Index Skew Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
and
- (e) there are no unwind costs.

Based on the assumptions above:

- (a) on the Issue Date, there will be no initial payment under the hypothetical transactions;
- (b) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000); and
- (c) on the Maturity Date, the Index Skew Note will be redeemed in full at its Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (Original investment (10,000), minus any adjustments, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Index Skew Note of such Series on or prior to such date (0)).

An amount equal to 10,000 will be payable to the investor.

(ii) REDEMPTION AT MATURITY (OCCURRENCE OF A CREDIT EVENT OTHER THAN AN M(M)R RESTRUCTURING)

Scenario: In addition to the general assumptions above, this example assumes the following:

- (a) the Issuer is the seller of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction and the buyer of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;**
- (b) Auction Settlement is the applicable Settlement Method under the hypothetical transactions;**
- (c) a Bankruptcy Credit Event occurs in respect of R15;**
- (d) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;**
- (e) the Index Skew Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled; and**
- (f) there are no unwind costs.**

Based on the assumptions above:

- (a) on the Issue Date, there will be no initial payment under the hypothetical transactions;**
- (b) following the occurrence of the Bankruptcy Credit Event in respect of R₁₅:**
 - (i) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000) (i.e. there will be no writedown of the notional amount or suspension in interest payment);**
 - (ii) an Auction Settlement Amount will be calculated under each hypothetical transaction in respect of R₁₅ in accordance with its terms and on the Auction Settlement Date, payment of such Auction Settlement Amount by the Issuer under the Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction will be fully netted against the payment of the Auction Settlement Amount due to it under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;**
 - (iii) the Index Skew Note will not early redeem; and**
- (c) on the Maturity Date, the Index Skew Note will be redeemed in full at the Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (Original investment (10,000), minus any adjustments, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Index Skew Note of such Series on or prior to such date (0)).**

An amount equal to 10,000 will be payable to the investor.

(iii) REDEMPTION AT MATURITY (OCCURRENCE OF AN M(M)R RESTRUCTURING)

Scenario: In addition to the general assumptions above, this example assumes the following:

- (a) the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction and the seller of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;**
- (b) Cash Settlement is the applicable Settlement Method under the hypothetical transactions;**

- (c) **an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event occurs in respect of part of R8;**
- (d) **no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;**
- (e) **the Index Skew Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
and**
- (f) **there are no unwind costs.**

Based on these assumptions:

- (a) on the Issue Date, there will be no initial payment under the hypothetical transactions;
- (b) following the occurrence of the M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event in respect of R₈:
 - (i) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000) (i.e. there will be no writedown of the notional amount or suspension in interest payment);
 - (ii) although the M(M)R Restructuring may have occurred only in respect of part of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of R₈, it will be deemed that that the M(M)R Restructuring occurred in respect of the full Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of R₈;
 - (iii) a Cash Settlement Amount will be calculated under each hypothetical transaction in respect of R₈ in accordance with its terms and on the Cash Settlement Date, payment of such Cash Settlement Amount by the Issuer under the Hypothetical Single Name Set will be fully netted against the payment of the Auction Settlement Amount due to it under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction;
 - (iv) the Index Skew Note will not early redeem; and
- (c) on the Maturity Date, the Index Skew Note will be redeemed in full at the Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (Original investment (10,000), minus any adjustments, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Index Skew Note of such Series on or prior to such date (0)).

An amount equal to 10,000 will be payable to the investor.

(iv) REDEMPTION AT MATURITY (OCCURRENCE OF MULTIPLE CREDIT EVENTS)

Scenario: In addition to the general assumptions above, this example assumes the following:

- (a) **the Issuer is the seller of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and the buyer of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;**
- (b) **Auction Settlement is the applicable Settlement Method under the hypothetical transactions;**
- (c) **a Failure to Pay Credit Event occurs in respect of R67;**
- (d) **a second Credit Event (i.e. an M(M)R Restructuring) occurs in respect of part of R95;**
- (e) **a third Credit Event (i.e. an Obligation Acceleration) occurs in respect of R2;**

- (f) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;**
- (g) the Index Skew Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
and**
- (h) there are no unwind costs.**

Based on the assumptions above:

- (a) on the Issue Date, there will be no initial payment under the hypothetical transactions;**
- (b) following the occurrence of the Credit Events in respect of R₆₇, R₉₅ and R₂, in each case:**
 - (i) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000) (i.e. there will be no writedown of the notional amount or suspension in interest payment);**
 - (ii) an Auction Settlement Amount will be calculated under each hypothetical transaction in respect of R₆₇, R₉₅ (and, for such purpose, although the M(M)R Restructuring may have occurred only in respect of part of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of R₉₅, it will be deemed that that the M(M)R Restructuring occurred in respect of the full Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount of R₉₅) in accordance with its terms and on the Auction Settlement Date, payment of such Auction Settlement Amount by the Issuer under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction will be fully netted against the payment of the Auction Settlement Amount due to it under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;**
 - (iii) the Index Skew Note will not early redeem; and**
- (c) on the Maturity Date, the Index Skew Note will be redeemed in full at the Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount (Original investment (10,000), minus any adjustments, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Index Skew Note of such Series on or prior to such date (0)).**

An amount equal to 10,000 will be payable to the investor.

- (v) REDEMPTION ON THE EARLY REDEMPTION DATE (OCCURRENCE OF EARLY REDEMPTION EVENT ONLY)**

Scenario: In addition to the general assumptions above, this example assumes the following:

- (a) the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and the seller of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;**
- (b) no Credit Event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;**
- (c) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;**
- (d) an early redemption event (e.g. an Obligor Regulatory Event) occurs in respect of the Index Skew Note;**
- (e) the Index Skew Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled;
and**

(f) unwind costs of 100 are determined.

Based on the assumptions above:

- (a) on the Issue Date, there will be no initial payment under the hypothetical transactions; and
- (b) following the occurrence of the early redemption event:
 - (i) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000) only up to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date and such unpaid interest amount will constitute 'x';
 - (ii) the hypothetical transactions will also terminate early and, in this case, we assume that an amount of 'y' (expressed as a positive number) is payable by the Issuer to the hypothetical swap counterparty as a result of such early termination;
 - (iii) on the Early Redemption Date, the Index Skew Note will be early redeemed in full at the Index Skew Early Redemption Amount (Original Investment (10,000), plus accrued, but unpaid, interest (x), minus Hypothetical Swap Termination Value, if payable by Issuer (y), plus absolute value of Hypothetical Swap Termination Value, if payable to Issuer (0), minus unwind costs (100)).

An amount equal to $(10,000 + x - y - 100)$ will be payable to the investor.

(vi) REDEMPTION ON THE EARLY REDEMPTION DATE (OCCURRENCE OF EARLY REDEMPTION EVENT AND CREDIT EVENT)

Scenario: In addition to the general assumptions above, this example assumes the following:

- (a) the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranchured Transaction and the seller of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set;
- (b) Cash Settlement is the applicable Settlement Method under the hypothetical transactions;
- (c) an Obligation Default Credit Event occurs in respect of R77;
- (d) a Governmental Intervention Credit Event occurs in respect of R100;
- (e) no succession event has occurred in respect of any Reference Entity;
- (f) an early redemption event (e.g. a Section 871(m) Event) occurs in respect of the Index Skew Note;
- (g) the Index Skew Note has not been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled; and
- (h) unwind costs of 100 are determined.

Based on the assumptions above:

- (a) on the Issue Date, there will be no initial payment under the hypothetical transactions;
- (b) following the occurrence of the Credit Events in respect of R₇₇ and R₁₀₀, in each case:

- (i) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000) (i.e. there will be no writedown of the notional amount or suspension in interest payment);
 - (ii) a Cash Settlement Amount will be calculated under each hypothetical transaction in respect of R_{77} and R_{100} in accordance with its terms and on the Cash Settlement Date, payment of such Cash Settlement Amount by the Issuer under the Hypothetical Single Name Set will be fully netted against the payment of the Auction Settlement Amount due to it under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction;
 - (iii) the Index Skew Note will not early redeem; and
- (c) following the occurrence of the early redemption event:
- (i) interest will continue to accrue on the aggregate nominal amount of the Index Skew Note (10,000) only up to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date and such unpaid interest amount will constitute 'x';
 - (ii) the hypothetical transactions will also terminate early and, in this case, we assume that an amount of 'y' (expressed as a negative number) is payable to the Issuer by the hypothetical swap counterparty as a result of such early termination;
 - (iii) on the Early Redemption Date, the Index Skew Note will be early redeemed in full at the Index Skew Early Redemption Amount (Original Investment (10,000), plus accrued, but unpaid, interest (x), minus Hypothetical Swap Termination Value, if payable by Issuer (0), plus absolute value of Hypothetical Swap Termination Value, if payable to Issuer (y), minus unwind costs (100)).

An amount equal to $(10,000 + x + y - 100)$ will be payable to the investor.

PART B: INDEX SKEW CONDITIONS

The provisions set out in this Part B are the conditions (the "**Index Skew Conditions**") that will apply to the Notes if the applicable Issue Terms provide that "Index Skew Notes" are applicable (the "**Index Skew Notes**"). These Index Skew Conditions apply as completed by the relevant Final Terms or as completed, modified and/or supplemented by the relevant Pricing Supplement, as applicable. In the case of any inconsistency between these Index Skew Conditions and the General Conditions, these Index Skew Conditions will prevail. *For the avoidance of doubt, any clarificatory language herein in bold and italicised shall not form part of the Index Skew Conditions.*

Words and expressions defined or used in the applicable Issue Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Index Skew Conditions or General Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated. The definitions and provisions contained in the 2014 ISDA Definitions are incorporated into and will apply to these Index Skew Conditions. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Index Skew Conditions or elsewhere in the General Conditions applicable to the Index Skew Notes will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Issue Terms. References in these Index Skew Conditions to "Index Skew Notes" are to the Index Skew Notes, as the case may be, of one Series only, not to all Index Skew Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

Unless otherwise specified, references in these Index Skew Conditions to an Index Skew Condition are to the corresponding provision of these Index Skew Conditions.

1. Principal and Interest Payouts on Index Skew Notes

(a) Introduction

Index Skew Notes are Notes pursuant to which the Issuer is deemed to have hypothetically entered into two separate Hypothetical Skew Transactions (together referred to as an Index Skew Position) under which the Issuer is a buyer of credit protection under one Hypothetical Skew Transaction and the seller of credit protection under the other Hypothetical Skew Transaction, such that following the occurrence of a Credit Event in respect of a Reference Entity referenced under both Hypothetical Skew Transactions, the Issuer's exposure under both Hypothetical Skew Transactions taken together offset each other. As a result, the payments required to be made by or to the Issuer under such Hypothetical Skew Transactions are intended to be zero due to the application of payment netting.

However, if the Hypothetical Skew Transactions were to terminate early due to an early redemption of the Index Skew Notes, a termination payment would be determined in respect of each Hypothetical Skew Transaction and this may result in an amount being payable either to or by the Issuer. Such amount, less any unwind costs, will be reflected in the amount payable to Noteholders upon the early redemption of the Index Skew Notes.

(b) Accrual of Interest

If the applicable Issue Terms specify that interest is payable in respect of Index Skew Notes, then interest shall accrue on the Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount in accordance with General Condition 4 (*Interest*) from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the earlier of (a) the Scheduled Maturity Date; and (b) an Early Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, which results in the Index Skew Notes being redeemed in full, and payment of the relevant interest amount shall be made on such date. The occurrence of an Event Determination Date in respect of a Reference

Entity referenced by the relevant Hypothetical Skew Transactions shall not result in a writedown of the Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, interest shall continue to accrue and be payable on the Index Skew Notes as above regardless of the occurrence of an Event Determination Date in respect of a Reference Entity referenced by the relevant Hypothetical Skew Transactions. No interest shall accrue on any Index Skew Note on or after the Scheduled Maturity Date.

(c) *Redemption on the Maturity Date*

Unless the Index Skew Notes have been previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled by the Issuer, each outstanding Index Skew Note shall be redeemed in accordance with General Condition 5(a) (*Final Redemption*).

(d) *Early Redemption of the Index Skew Notes*

The Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount expressed to be payable in respect of any early redemption of the Notes pursuant to the General Conditions or the Valuation and Settlement Schedule shall be the Index Skew Early Redemption Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of one or more Credit Events in respect of the Reference Entities referenced by each Hypothetical Skew Transaction will not result in the early redemption of the Index Skew Notes and no actual amounts will be payable to the Noteholders under or in connection with the Index Skew Notes. In such circumstance, the payment under each Hypothetical Skew Transaction is intended to be equal to zero due to the application of payment netting.

2. Entry into an Index Skew Position

(a) On the Issue Date, the Issuer is deemed to have entered into an Index Skew Position with the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty.

(b) An "**Index Skew Position**" will be constituted by the following Hypothetical Skew Transactions:

- (i) a Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction; and
- (ii) a Hypothetical Single Name Set,

provided that the Issuer shall be the buyer of credit protection under one Hypothetical Skew Transaction and the seller of credit protection under the other Hypothetical Skew Transaction.

(c) In each Index Skew Position, the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and Hypothetical Single Name Set will be referred to as "related" or "corresponding" to each other, and the relevant Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and Hypothetical Single Name Transactions will be the "**constituent Hypothetical Skew Transactions**" in respect of such Index Skew Position.

(d) In order to preserve the equal and opposite effect of each Hypothetical Skew Transaction, save in the case of any calculation relating to the Hypothetical Swap Termination Value, any determination or action taken by the Calculation Agent and/or the Issuer under any Hypothetical Skew Transaction **shall** be deemed to be a determination or action taken under the other Hypothetical Skew Transaction and where relevant, in equal amounts.

3. Initial Payment and Offsetting Settlements

- (a) No Initial Payment Amount will be made by the Issuer or the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty on the Issue Date.
- (b) The hypothetical payment obligations of the Issuer and the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty (where applicable) in connection with a Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date and related Fixed Amounts, the Auction Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date (as applicable) with respect to the occurrence of a Credit Event and related Event Determination Date in respect of a Hypothetical Index Untranchured Transaction and an off-setting Hypothetical Single Name Transaction will be equal and opposite, and therefore no net amount in respect thereof would be hypothetically payable by the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty or vice versa under or in connection with the Index Skew Notes as a result thereof due to the application of payment netting.

4. Applicable Event Determination Date

Notwithstanding the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions or anything to the contrary contained in the Hypothetical Skew Confirmation, an Event Determination Date will only occur in relation to the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transaction where:

- (a) a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred and a DC Credit Event Announcement is made in relation to any Reference Entity under the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transaction; or
- (b) a Credit Event Notice is delivered, or deemed to have been delivered, by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer (and, in turn, the Issuer will be deemed to have delivered such Credit Event Notice to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty).

5. Cash Settlement

Where "Fallback Settlement" applies, the Calculation Agent may (but shall not be obliged to) apply Cash Settlement to determine the Final Price for the relevant component of the Hypothetical Index Untranchured Transaction and the corresponding Hypothetical Single Name Transaction referencing the same Reference Entity. In such circumstances, the Cash Settlement Amount relating to the relevant component of the Hypothetical Index Untranchured Transaction and the corresponding Hypothetical Single Name Transaction referencing the same Reference Entity shall be determined on the basis of the same quotation resulting in the same Final Price.

6. Merger of Reference Entity and Seller

Section 11.4 (*Merger of Reference Entity and Seller*) of the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions will not apply to any Hypothetical Skew Transaction.

7. M(M)R Restructuring

Upon the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring with respect to a Reference Entity referenced by the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transaction, the Calculation Agent and/or the Issuer under each Hypothetical Skew Transaction may deliver multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to such M(M)R Restructuring. Where the relevant Reference Entity is subject to a partial M(M)R Restructuring, the Calculation Agent will be required to deliver to the Issuer a Credit Event Notice for the portion of the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount in respect of such Reference Entity with respect to each Hypothetical Skew Transaction and such amount shall be

deemed to be the Exercise Amount, provided that where a full M(M)R Restructuring has occurred, the Exercise Amount will be the total Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount in respect of such Reference Entity (and not a portion thereof) with respect to each Hypothetical Skew Transaction, and in such case, a single Credit Event Notice for the total Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount will be deemed to have been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer (and, in turn, in each case, the Issuer will be deemed to have delivered such Credit Event Notice to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty).

8. Successors

- (a) Following a succession, if more than one Successor has been identified in relation to any Reference Entity under each Hypothetical Skew Transaction pursuant to Section 2.2 (*Provisions for Determining a Successor*) of the Credit Derivatives Definitions, each such Successor will be a Reference Entity (a "**Successor Reference Entity**") for the purposes of the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transactions referencing such Reference Entity (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the original Reference Entity shall cease to be a Reference Entity except where it is a Successor Reference Entity).
- (b) In the case where the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee does not identify any Successor in relation to any Reference Entity under a relevant Hypothetical Single Name Transaction and the Index Sponsor identifies one or more Successors in relation to any Reference Entity under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction, the identification of such Successor will also be deemed to apply to the relevant Hypothetical Single Name Transaction relating to such Reference Entity.

9. Reference Obligations

Where there is no Standard Reference Obligation and the Index Sponsor publishes a replacement Reference Obligation in relation to any Reference Entity under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction, the identification of such Reference Obligation will also be deemed to apply to the relevant Hypothetical Single Name Transaction. Where a Non-Standard Reference Obligation applies to the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transactions, the same Non-Standard Reference Obligation will apply with respect to the relevant Reference Entity for the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction and each Hypothetical Single Name Transaction in the related Hypothetical Single Name Set.

10. Changes in determination

If any matter to be determined by a party hereunder has also been determined by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee then such party may, in its sole discretion, make its determination or change any determination previously made by it so as to be consistent with the relevant determination of such Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, provided that any such determination or change in determination shall be applied equally to the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transactions in order to achieve the same economic effect under each such Hypothetical Skew Transaction.

11. Deemed changes to the Index Annex

If there are deemed changes to the Index Annex with respect to the Eligible Index, the same changes shall be applied equally to the constituent Hypothetical Skew Transactions in order to achieve the same economic effect under each such Hypothetical Skew Transaction.

12. Optional Early Redemption

If the Issuer exercises its option to early redeem the Index Skew Notes in accordance with General Condition 5(g) (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*), then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the Optional Redemption Amount shall be the Index Skew Early Redemption Amount.

13. Definitions

The following definitions which relate to the Index Skew Notes should be read in conjunction with the Index Skew Conditions. Where terms are used but not defined in these Index Skew Conditions, they will have the meaning given to them in the Terms and Conditions.

"2014 ISDA Definitions" means the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Eligible Index" means, in respect of a Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction, any credit index as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion and as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Hypothetical Index Untranching Swap Confirmation" means a confirmation in respect of and evidencing a Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction that:

- (a) is deemed to be documented under the "Documentation Form" specified in the Issue Terms;
- (b) incorporates the 2014 ISDA Definitions and any relevant supplements set out in the Issue Terms; and
- (c) with respect to any Reference Entity referenced in the Eligible Index, has the terms as set out in the "Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction General Terms" as specified in the Issue Terms.

"Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction" means a hypothetical index untranching credit derivative transaction under which the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection (where the Issuer is the seller of credit protection under the corresponding Hypothetical Single Name Set) or the seller of credit protection (where the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection under the corresponding Hypothetical Single Name Set) that:

- (a) references an Eligible Index with a Scheduled Termination Date as specified in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (b) is denominated in the currency in which such Eligible Index trades; and
- (c) has an Original Notional Amount set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement" means a hypothetical single agreement in the pre-printed form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule thereto hypothetically entered into between the Issuer and the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty on the Issue Date, with the following elections in such Schedule:

- (a) Termination Currency is the Settlement Currency of the Index Skew Notes;

- (b) the governing law is English law; and
- (c) the Calculation Agent is specified as the "Calculation Agent".

"Hypothetical Single Name Set" means a set of Hypothetical Single Name Transactions.

"Hypothetical Single Name Swap Confirmation" means a confirmation in respect of and evidencing a Hypothetical Single Name Transaction that:

- (a) deemed to be documented under the "Documentation Form" specified in the Issue Terms;
- (b) incorporates the 2014 ISDA Definitions and any relevant supplements set out in the Issue Terms; and
- (c) with respect to any Reference Entity referenced in the Eligible Index, has the terms as set out in the "Hypothetical Single Name Transaction General Terms" as specified in the Issue Terms.

"Hypothetical Single Name Transaction" means a hypothetical single name credit derivative transaction under which the Issuer is either the buyer of credit protection (where the Issuer is the seller of credit protection under the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction) or the seller of credit protection (where the Issuer is the buyer of credit protection under the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction) that:

- (a) references one of the Reference Entities and related Reference Obligation contained in the Eligible Index referenced by the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction and specified as one of the Reference Entities in the Hypothetical Index Untranch Swap Confirmation;
- (b) in aggregate, together with other constituent Hypothetical Single Name Transactions in the relevant Hypothetical Single Name Set, offset the exposure of the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction;
- (c) is denominated in the currency in which such Eligible Index trades;
- (d) has the same Scheduled Termination Date as the Eligible Index; and
- (e) has a Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount equal to the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the same Reference Entity referenced by the corresponding Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction.

"Hypothetical Skew Confirmation" means the Hypothetical Index Untranch Swap Confirmation and the Hypothetical Single Name Swap Confirmation, each of which will be deemed to supplement, form part of and be subject to, the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement.

"Hypothetical Skew Transaction" means, at any time, the Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction and each Hypothetical Single Name Transaction within the Hypothetical Single Name Set, to the extent outstanding at such time. Each outstanding Hypothetical Skew Transaction, as evidenced by the Hypothetical Skew Confirmation will be deemed to constitute a Transaction under and for the purposes of the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement for as

long as it is outstanding (and shall be the only Transactions under the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement).

"Hypothetical Swap Counterparty" means a hypothetical entity with materially the same market, accounting, tax and regulatory profile as Citibank, N.A. (or one of its branches), Citigroup Global Markets Limited or such other entity as specified in the Issue Terms.

"Hypothetical Swap Termination Value" means an amount (which may be positive or negative), denominated in the Settlement Currency and determined by the Calculation Agent as of the Early Termination Date (as designated pursuant to paragraph (b) of this definition below) equal to the amount which would hypothetically be payable in connection with Section 6(e) (*Payments on Early Termination*) of the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement as if:

- (a) an Additional Termination Event had occurred in respect of which the Issuer is the sole Affected Party and all Transactions are Affected Transactions;
- (b) in connection with such Additional Termination Event, the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty had validly designated a day during the period on and from the date of the event or circumstance giving rise to the early redemption of the Index Skew Notes pursuant to the Terms and Conditions to but excluding the Early Redemption Date or the Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, as an Early Termination Date; and
- (c) there were no Unpaid Amounts as of such Early Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Date, as applicable.

The Hypothetical Swap Termination Value will be expressed as (x) a negative number if it would be hypothetically payable by the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty to the Issuer, and (y) a positive number if it would hypothetically be payable by the Issuer to the Hypothetical Swap Counterparty. The terms "Additional Termination Event", "Affected Party", "Affected Transactions", "Early Termination Date", "Transactions" and "Unpaid Amounts" will have the meaning given to them in the Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement.

"Index Skew Early Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Index Skew Note, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent (subject to a minimum of zero) in the Settlement Currency equal to such Index Skew Note's *pro rata* share of:

- (a) the Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount; plus
- (b) accrued, but unpaid, interest on such Index Skew Notes to (but excluding) the Early Redemption Date or Optional Redemption Date, as applicable; minus
- (c) the Hypothetical Swap Termination Value; minus
- (d) unwind costs, if any,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount" means, in respect of Index Skew Notes, on any day, an amount equal to the original aggregate nominal amount of such Index Skew Notes, as adjusted for any partial redemptions, amortisations, cancellations or further issues of the Index Skew Notes of such Series on or prior to such date.

"Index Skew Position" has the meaning given to it in Index Skew Condition 2 (*Entry into an Index Skew Position*).

UNDERLYING SCHEDULE 5 (FX RATE CONDITIONS)

This Underlying Schedule shall apply to each Underlying classified in the applicable Issue Terms as an "FX Rate".

For the avoidance of doubt, defined terms used in this Underlying Schedule shall only apply in respect of Notes linked to FX Rates or any other Notes where this Underlying Schedule is specifically stated to apply in the applicable Issue Terms.

PART A

The provisions of this Part A apply where EMTA provisions are not specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

1. Definitions

"Base Currency" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, the currency specified as such in respect of such Exchange Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Currency Pair" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, the Quote Currency and the Base Currency specified for such Exchange Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Event Currency" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, the Quote Currency and/or the Base Currency, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Event Currency Jurisdiction" means, in respect of an Event Currency, the country for which such Event Currency is the lawful currency.

"Exchange Rate" means the spot rate of exchange for exchange of the relevant Quote Currency into the relevant Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or parts thereof) of the Quote Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged) which appears on the relevant Electronic Page at approximately the Valuation Time, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"FX Rate" means:

- (a) where "cross-rate/formula" is not specified as applicable for such FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the Exchange Rate for such FX Rate, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms; or
- (b) where "cross-rate/formula" is specified as applicable for such FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the "inverse of" and/or the "product of" and/or the "quotient of" (in each case as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) each Exchange Rate specified for such FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

"FX Rate Condition" means each condition specified in Part A of this Underlying Schedule.

"Governmental Authority" means (i) any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or (ii) any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank), in each case in any relevant jurisdiction.

"Non-Event Currency" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate and the relevant Currency Pair, the currency of such Currency Pair which is not the Event Currency.

"Price Materiality Percentage" means, in respect of Price Materiality, the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Primary Rate" means, in respect of Price Materiality, the currency exchange rate determined as set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Quote Currency" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, the currency specified as such in respect of such Exchange Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Scheduled Trading Day" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits), or but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day would have settled payments and been open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each of the Specified Financial Centres specified for such FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms and, if the specified Financial Centres are specified to be or include "T2" or "T2 Business Day" a Scheduled Trading Day shall also be a T2 Business Day.

"Secondary Rate" means, in respect of Price Materiality, the currency exchange rate determined as set out in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Specified Financial Centre(s)" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

2. Valuation

(a) Closing Valuations

"Underlying Closing Level" means, in respect of a Valuation Date, the FX Rate for such Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the relevant Exchange Rate(s).

(b) Intraday Valuations

"Underlying Level" means, in respect of a Valuation Date, the FX Rate observed continuously during such Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the relevant Exchange Rate(s).

3. Disruption to Valuation

"Disrupted Day" means, in respect of an FX Rate and the related Exchange Rate(s), any Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Rate on which a Market Disruption Event occurs.

For the purposes hereof:

"Currency Disruption Event" means any of Dual Exchange Rate, General Inconvertibility, General Non-Transferability, Governmental Authority Default, Illiquidity, Material Change in Circumstances, Nationalisation, Price Materiality, Specific Inconvertibility and Specific Non-Transferability, each such term as defined below, and any other event specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Dual Exchange Rate" means, in respect of an FX Rate and as determined by the Calculation Agent, the split of any Exchange Rate specified for such FX Rate into dual or multiple currency exchange rates.

"General Inconvertibility" means, in respect of an FX Rate and the related Exchange Rate(s) and as determined by the Calculation Agent, the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible or not reasonably practicable to convert any relevant Event Currency into the relevant Non-Event Currency in the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction through customary legal channels.

"General Non-Transferability" means, in respect of an FX Rate and the related Exchange Rate and as determined by the Calculation Agent, the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible or not reasonably practicable to deliver (a) any relevant Non-Event Currency from accounts inside the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction or (b) any relevant Event Currency between accounts inside the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of such Event Currency Jurisdiction.

"Governmental Authority Default" means, with respect to any security or indebtedness for borrowed money of, or guaranteed by, any Governmental Authority, the occurrence of a default, event of default, or other similar condition or event (however described), as determined by the Calculation Agent, including, but not limited to, (A) the failure of timely payment in full of any principal, interest, or other amounts due (without giving effect to any applicable grace periods) in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money, or guarantee, (B) a declared moratorium, standstill, waiver, deferral, Repudiation, or rescheduling of any principal, interest, or other amounts due in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money, or guarantee or (C) the amendment or modification of the terms and conditions of payment of any principal, interest, or other amounts due in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money, or guarantee without the consent of all holders of such obligation. The determination of the existence or occurrence of any default, event of default, or other similar condition or event shall be made without regard to any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of such Governmental Authority to issue or enter into such security, indebtedness for borrowed money, or guarantee.

"Illiquidity" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Valuation Date and as determined by the Calculation Agent, it becomes impossible or otherwise impracticable to obtain a firm quote to determine the relevant rate(s) required to calculate the Underlying Closing Level or Underlying Level (as relevant) for any relevant amount at the relevant time on the relevant Valuation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for that Valuation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source).

"Market Disruption Event" means, in respect of an FX Rate and the related Exchange Rate(s), the occurrence or existence, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of any Price Source Disruption and/or any Trading Suspension or Limitation and/or any Currency Disruption Event specified in respect of such FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Material Change in Circumstances" means the occurrence of an event in an Event Currency Jurisdiction beyond the control of any Hedging Party which makes it impossible or not reasonably practicable for (i) any Hedging Party to fulfil its obligations under any Hedging Position and (ii) for any entity generally to fulfil obligations similar to such Hedging Party's obligations under any Hedging Position.

"Nationalisation" means, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, any expropriation, confiscation, requisition, nationalisation or other action by a Governmental Authority which deprives any Hedging Party of all or substantially all of its assets in any Event Currency Jurisdiction.

"Price Materiality" means the Primary Rate differs from the Secondary Rate by at least the Price Materiality Percentage, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Price Source Disruption" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Valuation Date and as determined by the Calculation Agent, it becomes impossible or otherwise impracticable to obtain the relevant rate(s) required to calculate the Underlying Closing Level or Underlying Level (as relevant) on such Valuation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for such Valuation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced on the relevant Electronic Page).

"Repudiation" means, in respect of a Governmental Authority Default, the relevant Governmental Authority disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates, or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of any security, indebtedness for borrowed money, or guarantee of such Governmental Authority in any material respect.

"Specific Inconvertibility" means, in respect of an FX Rate and as determined by the Calculation Agent, the occurrence of any event that has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting, restricting, making it impossible or not reasonably practicable for any Hedging Party to convert the whole, or part thereof, of any relevant amount in any relevant Event Currency into the relevant Non-Event Currency in the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction (including, without limitation, by reason of any delays, increased costs or discriminatory rates of exchange or any current or future restrictions on the repatriation of any relevant Event Currency into the relevant Non-Event Currency) other than where such hindrance, limitation, restriction, impossibility or impracticability is due solely to the failure by such Hedging Party to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date and it is impossible or not reasonably practicable for such Hedging Party, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"Specific Non-Transferability" means, in respect of an FX Rate and as determined by the Calculation Agent, the occurrence of any event that has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting, restricting, making it impossible or not reasonably practicable for any Hedging Party to deliver (a) any relevant amount in any relevant Non-Event Currency from accounts inside the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside such Event Currency Jurisdiction or (b) any relevant amount in any relevant Event Currency between accounts inside the relevant Event Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of such Event Currency Jurisdiction (including, without limitation, by reason of any delays, increased costs or discriminatory rates of exchange or any current or future restrictions on the repatriation of any relevant Event Currency into the relevant Non-Event Currency), other than where such hindrance, limitation, restriction, impossibility or impracticability is due solely to the failure by such Hedging Party to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date and it is impossible or not reasonably practicable for such Hedging Party, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"Trading Suspension or Limitation" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Valuation Date and as determined by the Calculation Agent, the suspension of and/or limitation of trading in the rate(s) required to calculate such FX Rate (which may be, without limitation, rates quoted

on any over-the-counter or quotation-based market, whether regulated or unregulated) for such Valuation Date PROVIDED THAT such suspension or limitation of trading is material in the opinion of the Calculation Agent.

4. Additional Adjustment Events

The following Additional Adjustment Event shall apply in respect of an FX Rate if FX Rate Part A Condition 4 is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms: after the Trade Date and on or before any relevant payment date, a relevant country has lawfully eliminated, converted, redenominated, or exchanged its currency in effect on the Issue Date or any lawful successor currency thereto (the "**Successor Currency**"), as the case may be (the "**Original Currency**"), for a Successor Currency.

5. Additional Early Redemption Events

No Additional Early Redemption Events shall apply in respect of FX Rates.

6. Additional Provisions

(a) *Corrections of published or announced rates*

"**Correction Period**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, five Business Days.

(b) *Certain Published and Displayed Sources*

If any Exchange Rate is published or announced by more than one price source (including the relevant Electronic Page) and the Electronic Page fails to publish or announce that currency exchange rate on any relevant Valuation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for such Valuation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced on the relevant Electronic Page), then the relevant Underlying Closing Level or Underlying Level (as relevant) for such Valuation Date may be determined as if the applicable Issue Terms had specified any other available price source which actually publishes or announces such currency exchange rate on such Valuation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for such Valuation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by such price source) as the applicable Electronic Page.

If any Exchange Rate comprising any applicable FX Rate is reported, sanctioned, recognised, published, announced, or adopted (or other similar action) by the relevant Governmental Authority, and such currency exchange rate ceases to exist and is replaced by a successor currency exchange rate that is reported, sanctioned, recognised, published, announced, or adopted (or other similar action) by such Governmental Authority (the "**Official Successor Rate**"), then the Underlying Closing Level or Underlying Level (as applicable) for the relevant Valuation Date may be determined as if the applicable Issue Terms had specified any available price source which publishes or announces the Official Successor Rate (including, but not limited to, an official publication of that Governmental Authority) on such Valuation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for that Valuation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source) as the applicable Electronic Page.

(c) *Settlement Disruption*

Where Settlement Disruption is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and if, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, payment of any amount due in respect of the Notes cannot

be made by the Issuer in the Settlement Currency on any date on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (a "**Relevant Scheduled Payment Date**") due to:

- (i) the imposition of laws or regulations by any Governmental Authority of the country for which the Settlement Currency is the lawful currency (the **Settlement Currency Jurisdiction**) which (a) require non-residents of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction to obtain permission from such central banking authority or other authority to obtain the Settlement Currency, or (b) otherwise restrict a non-resident's ability to obtain the Settlement Currency, or (c) otherwise regulate the purchase or holding of the Settlement Currency by non-residents of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction such that costs are imposed in obtaining the Settlement Currency which would not be imposed in the absence of such regulations, or (d) has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting or restricting the transfer of the Settlement Currency between non-residents of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction or (e) materially restricts non-residents from transferring the Settlement Currency from the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction to the country of incorporation of such non-resident; or
- (ii) any Relevant Clearing System suspending or ceasing to accept the Settlement Currency as a settlement currency; or
- (iii) the Settlement Currency's replacement or disuse or the Settlement Currency, or any Successor Currency, no longer being used by the government of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction or for the settlement of transactions by public institutions within the international banking community; or
- (iv) the illiquidity of the Settlement Currency in the relevant market; or
- (v) any other circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer (including but not limited to a natural or man-made disaster, armed conflict, act of terrorism, riot or labour disruption),

(each a "**Currency Settlement Disruption Event**") then the Issuer shall be entitled to satisfy its obligations to the Noteholders by either (i) delaying any such payment until after the Currency Settlement Disruption Event ceases to exist or (ii) making such payment in United States dollars ("**USD**") (such payment converted into USD by reference to such currency exchange rate displayed on such price source or otherwise as the Calculation Agent shall determine) on, or as soon as reasonably practicable (in the opinion of the Calculation Agent) after, the Relevant Scheduled Payment Date. Any such delayed payment or payment in USD will not constitute a default and Noteholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of any such delay.

PART B

The provisions of this Part B apply where EMTA Provisions are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

1. Definitions

"**Calculation Agent Determination**" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Valuation Date, that the Calculation Agent will determine the FX Rate for such Valuation Date taking into consideration all available information that it deems relevant.

"Disruption Event" means an event that would give rise, in accordance with an applicable Disruption Fallback, to an alternative basis for determining the FX Rate being in respect of an FX Rate, any related First Fallback Reference Rate or any related Second Fallback Reference Rate, as the case may be, the occurrence or existence, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of any Price Source Disruption and/or any Price Materiality, if specified in respect of the FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Disruption Fallback" means each of Calculation Agent Determination, First Fallback Reference Price, Second Fallback Reference Price, Valuation Postponement which are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Exchange Rate" means the Reference Currency/Settlement Currency offered rate for the Settlement Currency expressed as the amount of the Reference Currency per one unit of the Settlement Currency for settlement in the Number of Settlement Business Days.

"First Fallback Reference Rate" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the rate (if any) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, which shall be the Exchange Rate for such FX Rate as reported or, as the case may be, announced, by the First Fallback Rate Source on the First Fallback Electronic Page at approximately the First Fallback Valuation Time (or as soon thereafter as practicable). For which purpose:

"First Fallback Electronic Page" means, in respect of the First Fallback Reference Rate, the Electronic Page specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"First Fallback Rate Source" means, in respect of a First Fallback Reference Rate, the source or source(s) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms for such First Fallback Reference Rate which may, for the avoidance of doubt, include any methodology used by such source in determining the relevant rate.

"First Fallback Reference Price" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Specified Valuation Date, that the Calculation Agent shall determine the Underlying Closing Level of the relevant FX Rate for such Valuation Date using the First Fallback Reference Rate, unless such rate is subject to a Disruption Event, in which case the FX Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions of the next applicable Disruption Fallback.

"First Fallback Valuation Time" means, in respect of the First Fallback Reference Rate, the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"FX Rate" means, in respect of each Underlying specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, the Exchange Rate, as reported or, as the case may be, announced, by the FX Rate Source.

"FX Rate Condition" means each Condition specified in Part B of this Underlying Schedule.

"FX Rate Source" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the source or source(s) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms for such FX Rate which may, for the avoidance of doubt, include any methodology used by such source in determining the relevant rate.

"Number of Settlement Business Days" means, in respect of an FX Rate and the related Exchange Rate, the number of Reference Currency Business Days specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Price Materiality" means that, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, either (a) the Primary Rate differs from any Secondary Rate by at the least the Price Materiality Percentage or (b) there are insufficient responses on the Specified Valuation Date to the relevant survey used in calculating the First Fallback Reference Price or, as the case may be, the Second Fallback Reference Price.

"Price Materiality Percentage" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Price Source Disruption" means, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, it becomes impossible to obtain the FX Rate, any related First Fallback Reference Rate or any related Second Fallback Reference Rate, as the case may be, on the Specified Valuation Date (or, if different the day on which rates for that Specified Valuation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source).

"Primary Rate" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Currency Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks are open (or, but for the occurrence of any Disruption Event, would have been open) for business (including dealing in foreign exchange in accordance with the market practice of the foreign exchange market) in (i) the or each Settlement Currency Business Centre(s) specified in the applicable Issue Terms (a **"Settlement Currency Business Day"**) and (ii) any of the Reference Currency Business Centre(s) specified in the applicable Issue Terms and, for the purposes of the definition of Valuation Date and the occurrence of a Disruption Event, a Reference Currency Business Day will include any day on which commercial banks would have been open but for the occurrence in the jurisdiction of the Reference Currency of a banking moratorium or other similar event related to any Disruption Event.

"Second Fallback Reference Rate" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the rate (if any) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, which shall be the Exchange Rate as reported or, as the case may be, announced, by the Second Fallback Rate Source on the Second Fallback Electronic Page at approximately the Second Fallback Valuation Time (or as soon thereafter as practicable). For which purpose:

"Second Fallback Electronic Page" means, in respect of the Second Fallback Reference Rate, the Electronic Page specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Second Fallback Rate Source" means, in respect of a Second Fallback Reference Rate, the source or source(s) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms for such Second Fallback Reference Rate which may, for the avoidance of doubt, include any methodology used by such source in determining the relevant rate.

"Second Fallback Reference Price" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Valuation Date, that the Calculation Agent shall determine the Underlying Closing Level of the relevant FX Rate for such Valuation Date using the Second Fallback Reference Rate, unless such rate is subject to a Disruption Event, in which case the FX Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions of the next applicable Disruption Fallback.

"Second Fallback Valuation Time" means, in respect of the Second Fallback Reference Rate, the time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Secondary Rate" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the or each rate(s) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Scheduled Trading Day" means, in respect of an FX Rate, a Reference Currency Business Day PROVIDED THAT, where the Reference Currency is Brazilian real ("**BRL**") and the Settlement Currency is United States dollars ("**USD**"), if the Specified Valuation Date falls on a day that, as at the Trade Date, is not a Settlement Currency Business Day, then such day shall be a Scheduled Trading Day notwithstanding that, due to not being a Settlement Currency Business Day only, it is not a Reference Currency Business Day.

"Unscheduled Holiday" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Specified Valuation Date, a day that is not a Reference Currency Business Day and, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the market was not aware of such fact (by means of a public announcement or by reference to other publicly available information) until a time later than 9:00 a.m. local time in the principal financial centre of the Reference Currency two Reference Currency Business Days prior to the Specified Valuation Date.

"Valuation Postponement" means, in respect of an FX Rate and a Specified Valuation Date, that if the relevant Disruption Event is (i) a Price Source Disruption, the Underlying Closing Level will be determined on the Reference Currency Business Day first succeeding the day on which the Price Source Disruption ceases to exist unless, subject to the provisions of FX Rate Condition 6(d) (*Cut-off Valuation Date for cumulative events*) below, the Price Source Disruption continues to exist (measured from the date that, but for the occurrence of the Price Source Disruption, would have been the Valuation Date) for the number of Maximum Days of Postponement. In such event, the FX Rate will be determined on the next Reference Currency Business Day after the day falling the Maximum Days of Postponement (and such date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date) in accordance with the provisions set out in the next applicable Disruption Fallback or (ii) if the relevant Disruption Event is a Price Materiality, the FX Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in the next applicable Disruption Fallback.

2. Valuation

(a) Closing Valuations

"Underlying Closing Level" means, in respect of a Valuation Date, the FX Rate for such Valuation Date as displayed on the applicable Electronic Page(s) at approximately the Valuation Time (or as soon thereafter as practicable) on the Valuation Date, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(b) Intraday Valuations

"Underlying Level" does not apply to an FX Rate to which the EMTA Provisions apply.

(c) Valuation Time

Valuation Time means, in respect of an FX Rate, the time specified for such FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms.

3. Disruption to Valuation

"Disrupted Day" means, in respect of an FX Rate, any Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Rate on which a Disruption Event has occurred and is continuing.

4. Additional Adjustment Events

The following Additional Adjustment Events shall apply in respect of an FX Rate if FX Rate Part B Condition 4 is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (i) any Relevant Rate which as of the Trade Date is reported, sanctioned, recognised, published, announced or adopted (or other similar action) by the relevant Governmental Authority and any such Relevant Rate ceases to exist and is replaced by a successor currency exchange rate that is reported, sanctioned, recognised, published, announced or adopted (or other similar action) by such Governmental Authority (the "**Official Successor Rate**"), then the Relevant Rate will be determined as provided herein by reference to such Official Successor Rate and the price source which publishes or announces (or, but for the occurrence of a Disruption Event, would have published or announced) such Official Successor Rate (including, but not limited to, an official publication of that Governmental Authority);
- (ii) the FX Rate Source as sponsor and/or administrator of a Relevant Rate officially designates or appoints a successor sponsor and/or administrator entity for that Relevant Rate, then such lawfully designated or appointed successor entity shall be deemed to be the lawful sponsor and/or administrator entity of such Relevant Rate; and
- (iii) if, after the Trade Date and on or before any relevant payment date, a relevant country has lawfully eliminated, converted, redenominated or exchanged its currency in effect on the Trade Date or any lawful successor currency thereto (the "**Successor Currency**"), as the case may be (the "**Original Currency**"), for a Successor Currency.

For the purposes of the above, "**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of financial markets (including the central bank) of the jurisdiction of the Reference Currency.

"**Relevant Rate**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the FX Rate, any First Fallback Reference Rate and any Second Fallback Reference Rate.

5. Additional Early Redemption Events

No Additional Early Redemption Events shall apply in respect of FX Rates.

6. Additional Provisions

- (a) *Correction of published or announced prices or levels*

Unless Correction Provisions are specified as applicable in respect of an FX Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(j) (*Correction of published or announced prices or levels*) do not apply in respect of an FX Rate.

- (b) *Scheduled Trading Day*

The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*) do not apply in respect of an FX Rate.

If a Specified Valuation Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for an FX Rate then the Valuation Date shall be the Scheduled Trading Day falling first preceding such Specified Valuation Date

EXCEPT, in the event of the occurrence of an Unscheduled Holiday on such Specified Valuation Date, in which case the Valuation Date shall be the Scheduled Trading Day immediately succeeding such Scheduled Trading Day, subject as follows and as provided in FX Rate Condition 6(d) (*Cut-off Valuation Date for cumulative events*) below.

If a Specified Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of an Unscheduled Holiday on a Scheduled Trading Day as provided above and the Valuation Date has not occurred on or before the day falling the Maximum Days of Postponement after the Specified Valuation Date (any such period being a Deferral Period), then the next day after the Deferral Period that would have been a Scheduled Trading Day but for the occurrence of an Unscheduled Holiday, shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date, unless such day is a Disrupted Day for the FX Rate, in which case the provisions of FX Rate Condition 6(c) (*Disrupted Day*) below will apply.

Where "Move In Block" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to adjustments to Scheduled Trading Days, then the adjustment provisions above prevail and consequently all references to "for all of the Underlyings" and "for any of the Underlyings" in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c)(ii) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*) shall be construed not to include any Underlying that is an FX Rate.

(c) *Disrupted Day*

The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) and Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(e) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Calculation Agent's determination of Underlying Closing Levels)*)) do not apply in respect of an FX Rate.

If any Specified Valuation Date(s) (if applicable, adjusted in accordance with the provisions of FX Rate Condition 6(b) (*Scheduled Trading Day*) above) is a Disrupted Day for an FX Rate, then, in order to determine the Underlying Closing Level of such FX Rate for such Valuation Date, the Underlying Closing Level shall be determined in accordance with the first applicable Disruption Fallback (applied in accordance with its terms) which provides the Underlying Closing Level of such FX Rate for such Valuation Date.

Where the applicable Disruption Fallback is a Disruption Fallback other than Valuation Postponement, the relevant Specified Valuation Date shall not be adjusted in relation to such FX Rate, the Disruption Fallback provisions set out below shall apply thereto and the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) shall only apply in relation to Underlying(s) other than such FX Rate (if any). For the avoidance of doubt, where "Move In Block" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to adjustments to Disrupted Days, then the adjustment provisions above prevail and consequently all references to "for all of the Underlyings" in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(ii) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) shall be construed not to include any Underlying that is an FX Rate.

If an Underlying Closing Level of an FX Rate is to be determined on a day which is a Disrupted Day or is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Rate, then the next applicable Disruption Fallback will apply.

(d) *Cut-off Valuation Date for cumulative events*

Notwithstanding the cut-off provisions set out in the definition of Valuation Postponement and in FX Rate Condition 6(c) (*Disrupted Day*) above, in no event shall the total number of

consecutive calendar days during which either (i) valuation is deferred due to an Unscheduled Holiday or (ii) a Valuation Postponement shall occur (or any combination of (i) and (ii)), exceed the Maximum Days of Postponement in the aggregate.

Accordingly, (x) if upon the lapse of the Maximum Days of Postponement in the aggregate, an Unscheduled Holiday shall have occurred or be continuing on the day following the Maximum Days of Postponement, then such day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date and (y) if, upon the lapse of the Maximum Days of Postponement in the aggregate, a Price Source Disruption shall have occurred or be continuing on the day following the Maximum Days of Postponement, such date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date and the relevant FX Rate shall be determined in accordance with the next Disruption Fallback.

The Cut-off Valuation Date provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1 (*Underlying Valuation Provisions and Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes*) do not apply to an Underlying that is an FX Rate and, accordingly, pursuant to the above provisions, a scheduled date for payment of any amount in respect of the Notes will be deferred, if later, until the Number of Settlement Business Days (or such other number of days (the "**Number of Postponement Days**") specified in the applicable Issue Terms) following the relevant Valuation Date and such Cut-off Valuation Date provisions shall only apply to any Underlying other than an FX Rate (save as otherwise provided in the relevant Underlying Schedule applicable to any such Underlying).

(e) *Settlement Disruption*

Where Settlement Disruption is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and if, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, payment of any amount due in respect of the Notes cannot be made by the Issuer in the Settlement Currency on any date on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (a "**Relevant Scheduled Payment Date**") due to:

- (i) the imposition of laws or regulations by any Governmental Authority of the country for which the Settlement Currency is the lawful currency (the "**Settlement Currency Jurisdiction**") which (a) require non-residents of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction to obtain permission from such central banking authority or other authority to obtain the Settlement Currency, or (b) otherwise restrict a non-resident's ability to obtain the Settlement Currency, or (c) otherwise regulate the purchase or holding of the Settlement Currency by non-residents of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction such that costs are imposed in obtaining the Settlement Currency which would not be imposed in the absence of such regulations, or (d) has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting or restricting the transfer of the Settlement Currency between non-residents of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction or (e) materially restricts non-residents from transferring the Settlement Currency from the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction to the country of incorporation of such non-resident; or
- (ii) any Relevant Clearing System suspending or ceasing to accept the Settlement Currency as a settlement currency; or
- (iii) the Settlement Currency's replacement or disuse or the Settlement Currency, or any Successor Currency, no longer being used by the government of the Settlement Currency Jurisdiction or for the settlement of transactions by public institutions within the international banking community; or
- (iv) the illiquidity of the Settlement Currency in the relevant market; or

- (v) any other circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer (including but not limited to a natural or man-made disaster, armed conflict, act of terrorism, riot or labour disruption),

(each a "**Currency Settlement Disruption Event**") then the Issuer shall be entitled to satisfy its obligations to the Noteholders by either (i) delaying any such payment until after the Currency Settlement Disruption Event ceases to exist or (ii) making such payment in USD (such payment converted into USD by reference to such currency exchange rate displayed on such price source or otherwise as the Calculation Agent shall determine) on, or as soon as reasonably practicable (in the opinion of the Calculation Agent) after, the Relevant Scheduled Payment Date. Any such delayed payment or payment in USD will not constitute a default and Noteholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of any such delay."

SCHEDULE A – CITIGROUP INC. TLAC ELIGIBLE NOTES

The General Conditions of Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. shall be amended as follows where Schedule A is specified to apply to the relevant Notes in the applicable Issue Terms:

1. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE

The following shall be inserted at the end of General Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*) as General Condition 5(i):

"(h) Regulatory Approval

The redemption or repurchase of any Note that is included in Citigroup Inc.'s capital and total loss absorbing capacity may be subject to prior approval of the Federal Reserve of the United States, which may not acquiesce in the redemption or repurchase of such Note unless it is satisfied that the capital position, total loss absorbing capacity or both of Citigroup Inc., as applicable will be adequate after the proposed redemption or repurchase."

2. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

The definition of "Event of Default" set out in General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*) shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"**Event of Default**" wherever used herein with respect to the Notes means any one of the following events:

- (i) default in the payment of any interest upon any Note or the principal of any Note when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or
- (ii) the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in an involuntary case under the United States Federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable United States Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or of the whole or substantially the whole of its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or
- (iii) the commencement by the Issuer of a voluntary case under the United States Federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable United States Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by it to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or of the whole or substantially the whole of its property, or the making by the Issuer of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors generally.

For the avoidance of doubt, only the Events of Default described above provide for a right of acceleration of the Notes. No other event, including a default in the performance of any other covenant of the Issuer, will result in acceleration.

VALUATION AND SETTLEMENT SCHEDULE

This Valuation and Settlement Schedule shall apply to each Tranche of Notes.

All determinations, considerations, elections, selections or calculations made or decided on in relation to matters set out in this Valuation and Settlement Schedule will be made or determined on by the Calculation Agent.

The additional terms and conditions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Schedule shall be referred to as the "**Valuation and Settlement Conditions**", and references in this Valuation and Settlement Schedule to a "**Valuation and Settlement Condition**" shall be read and construed as a reference to a particular numbered condition of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule.

If in respect of Credit Linked Notes there is a conflict between the applicable provisions of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions, the applicable provisions of the Credit Linked Conditions shall prevail.

If in respect of Index Skew Notes there is a conflict between the applicable provisions of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable provisions of the Index Skew Conditions, the applicable provisions of the Index Skew Conditions shall prevail.

In connection with Credit Linked Notes and Index Skew Notes, and unless specifically stated in the Issue Terms, (i) references in this Valuation and Settlement Schedule to an "Underlying", an "Underlying Level" and related definitions shall not include a Reference Entity, Reference Obligation, Index or related term and (ii) the provisions in this Valuation and Settlement Schedule shall not apply to any adjustments, calculations or determinations required or permitted to be made under the Credit Linked Conditions or Index Skew Conditions, as the case may be.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Underlying Valuation Provisions and Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes

(a) General

The provisions applicable to valuing each Underlying and/or to making any adjustment to Valuation Dates or following Adjustment Events are specified in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 1 and in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying, as amended and supplemented (where relevant) by the applicable Issue Terms.

(b) Underlying Closing Level or Underlying Level on a Valuation Date

The Underlying Closing Level or the Underlying Level (as applicable) of an Underlying on a Valuation Date shall be determined as specified in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying.

(c) Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)

Subject as provided in the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s), any Specified Valuation Date(s) specified in the applicable Issue Terms shall be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) The following sub-paragraph shall apply to Notes linked to one Underlying.

If a Specified Valuation Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for the Underlying, then the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding day immediately following such Specified Valuation Date which is a Scheduled Trading Day for the Underlying, unless in the opinion of the Calculation Agent such day is a Disrupted Day for the Underlying, in which case Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) below or Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(f) (*Adjustment to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Levels)*) below (as applicable) or, as the case may be, the provisions relating to adjustment to Valuation Dates for Disrupted Days set out in the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s), shall apply.

- (ii) The following sub-paragraph shall apply to Notes linked to more than one Underlying if "Move In Block" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

If a Specified Valuation Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for any Underlying, then the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding day immediately following such Specified Valuation Date which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all of the Underlyings, unless in the opinion of the Calculation Agent such day is a Disrupted Day for any of the Underlyings, in which case Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) below or Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(f) (*Adjustment to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Levels)*) below (as applicable) or, as the case may be, the provisions relating to adjustment to Valuation Dates for Disrupted Days set out in the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s), shall apply.

- (iii) The following sub-paragraph shall apply to Notes linked to more than one Underlying if "Value What You Can" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

If a Specified Valuation Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for any Underlying, then:

- (A) the Valuation Date for each Underlying for which such Specified Valuation Date is a Scheduled Trading Day shall be such Specified Valuation Date, unless in the opinion of the Calculation Agent such day is a Disrupted Day for such Underlying, in which case Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) below or Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(f) (*Adjustment to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Levels)*) (as applicable) or, as the case may be, the provisions relating to adjustment to Valuation Dates for Disrupted Days set out in the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s), shall apply; and
- (B) the Valuation Date for each Underlying for which such Specified Valuation Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day shall be the first succeeding day immediately following such Specified Valuation Date which is a Scheduled Trading Day for such affected Underlying, unless in the opinion of the Calculation Agent such day is a Disrupted Day for such Underlying, in which case Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) below or Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(f) (*Adjustment to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Levels)*)) below (as applicable) or, as the case may be, the provisions relating to adjustment to Valuation Dates for Disrupted Days

set out in the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s), shall apply.

(d) *Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*

Subject as provided in the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s), any Specified Valuation Date(s) (if applicable, as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*)) above and/or, as the case may be, the provisions of the Underlying Schedules applicable to the relevant Underlying(s)) shall be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) The following sub-paragraph shall apply to Notes linked to one Underlying, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(iv) below.

If such Specified Valuation Date for such Underlying is a Disrupted Day for such Underlying, then the Valuation Date shall be the earlier of: (I) the first succeeding day immediately following such Specified Valuation Date which is a Scheduled Trading Day and which is not a Disrupted Day for the Underlying; and (II) the Scheduled Trading Day which is the Valuation Roll number of Scheduled Trading Days immediately following such Specified Valuation Date.

- (ii) The following sub-paragraph shall apply to Notes linked to more than one Underlying if "Move In Block" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(iv) below.

If such Specified Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day for any Underlying, then the Valuation Date shall be the earlier of: (I) the first succeeding day immediately following such Specified Valuation Date which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all the Underlyings and which is not a Disrupted Day for all of the Underlyings; and (II) the Scheduled Trading Day for all the Underlyings which is the Valuation Roll number of Scheduled Trading Days for all the Underlyings immediately following such Specified Valuation Date.

- (iii) The following sub-paragraph shall apply to Notes linked to more than one Underlying if "Value What You Can" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(iv) below.

If such Specified Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day for any Underlying, then:

- (A) if such Specified Valuation Date is not a Disrupted Day for an Underlying, then the Valuation Date for such Underlying shall be such Specified Valuation Date; and
- (B) if such Specified Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day for an Underlying, then the Valuation Date for such Underlying shall be the earlier of: (1) the first succeeding day immediately following such Specified Valuation Date which is a Scheduled Trading Day for such Underlying and which is not a Disrupted Day for such Underlying; and (2) the Scheduled Trading Day which is the Valuation Roll number of Scheduled Trading Days for such Underlying immediately following such Specified Valuation Date.

- (iv) If the Valuation Date for any Underlying determined as provided above would otherwise fall on a day falling after the second Scheduled Trading Day (the "Cut-off

Valuation Date") for such Underlying prior to the date on which a relevant payment or delivery, as applicable, is scheduled to be made under the Notes, such Valuation Date shall be deemed to be the Cut-off Valuation Date (notwithstanding that such date is a Disrupted Day for such Underlying) and the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(e)(ii) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Calculation Agent's determination of Underlying Closing Levels)*) shall apply in respect thereof.

(e) *Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Calculation Agent's determination of Underlying Closing Levels)*

- (i) If the Valuation Date for any Underlying (as determined in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*) above) is a Disrupted Day for such Underlying, then (unless otherwise specified in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying) the Calculation Agent shall determine the Underlying Closing Level of such Underlying on such Valuation Date using its good faith estimate of the Underlying Closing Level of such Underlying at the Valuation Time (where relevant) on or for such day.
- (ii) If the Valuation Date for any Underlying (as determined in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(iv) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*)) is determined to occur on the Cut-off Valuation Date for such Underlying, then (unless otherwise specified in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying) the Calculation Agent shall determine the Underlying Closing Level of such Underlying on such Cut-off Valuation Date using its good faith estimate of the Underlying Closing Level of such Underlying at the Valuation Time (where relevant) on or for such day.

(f) *Adjustment to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Levels)*

If the Calculation Agent determines that the Underlying Level of an Underlying cannot be determined at any time on any Valuation Date by reason of the occurrence of an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day, then the Underlying Level at such time on such day shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining any amounts payable in respect of the Notes.

(g) *Adjustment Events*

If in the determination of the Calculation Agent any Adjustment Event occurs in respect of an Underlying or the Notes (as relevant), then (subject to the provisions of the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying) the Calculation Agent shall (i) make such adjustment to the terms of the Notes as the Calculation Agent determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event subject to the provisions (if any) of such Underlying Schedule and (ii) determine the effective date of each such adjustment.

If an "Increased Cost of Hedging" occurs, the Calculation Agent may make such adjustment to the terms of the Notes as it determines necessary or appropriate to pass on to Noteholders the relevant increased cost of hedging, which adjustment may include, but is not limited to, reducing any of the amounts which would otherwise be payable under the Notes.

If so specified in the relevant Underlying Schedule, any adjustment(s) made by the Calculation Agent in response to an Adjustment Event may include a substitution of the relevant Underlying and the Calculation Agent may make such other adjustments to the terms of the Notes as it deems necessary or appropriate in relation to such substitution.

(h) *Early Redemption Events*

If, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, any Early Redemption Event occurs, then (in the case of an Additional Early Redemption Event pursuant to paragraph (i) of the definition of such term, subject to the provisions of the Underlying Schedule applicable to the relevant Underlying): (i) all (but not some only) of the Notes will, or (ii) in the case of a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event, or a Section 871(m) Event, all (but not some only) of the Notes may, in each case of (i) and (ii), be redeemed on a day selected by the Issuer, each Calculation Amount being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount on the Early Redemption Date.

(i) *Realisation Disruption Event*

If "Realisation Disruption Event" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and a Realisation Disruption Event occurs, then the Issuer may either (i) direct the Calculation Agent to make such consequential adjustments to any of the terms of the Notes (including any payment obligations) as it determines appropriate in order to reflect the economic effect of the particular Realisation Disruption Event or (ii) redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes on a day selected by the Issuer, each Calculation Amount being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount.

Any such adjustments by the Calculation Agent may include (but are not limited to) (I) payments under the Notes being made in the currency (the "**Local Currency**") in which the Hedging Positions are denominated or payable rather than the Settlement Currency, (II) deduction of an amount equal to the applicable tax, charge or deduction from the relevant payment otherwise due under the relevant Notes resulting in reduced amounts paid in respect of the Notes, (III) non-payment of the relevant payment otherwise due under the relevant Notes until the relevant restrictions (including but not limited to all exchange and/or conversion and/or cross-border transfer restrictions) are lifted and/or (IV) determination of any relevant exchange rate by the Calculation Agent taking into consideration all available information that it deems relevant which may result in a different rate to that which would have applied had the Realisation Disruption Event not occurred. Any such adjustments will be effective as of the date determined by the Calculation Agent.

(j) *Correction of published or announced prices or levels*

In the event that any level, price, rate or value (as applicable) of an Underlying for any time on any day which is published or announced by or on behalf of the person or entity responsible for such publication or announcement and which is used for any calculation or determination made in respect of the Notes is subsequently corrected, and the correction (the "**Corrected Level**") is published by or on behalf of such person or entity within the relevant Correction Period after the original publication (and at least two Business Days prior to the relevant date on which a payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (the "**Relevant Scheduled Payment Date**")), then such Corrected Level shall be deemed to be the level, price, rate or value for the relevant Underlying for the relevant time on the relevant day and the Calculation Agent shall use such Corrected Level in determining any amounts payable in respect of the Notes.

Corrections published after the day which is two Business Days prior to the Relevant Scheduled Payment Date shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purposes of determining any such amounts payable under the Notes.

(k) *Notifications*

The Calculation Agent shall notify the Issuer and each Paying Agent of any determination made by it in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(k) and the action that it proposes to take in respect of any such determination. The Issuer shall notify the Noteholders thereof as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*). Failure by the Calculation Agent to notify the Issuer or any Paying Agent or failure by the Issuer to notify the Noteholders of any such determination will not affect the validity of any such determination.

(l) *Definitions*

"Additional Adjustment Event" means, in respect of an Underlying, each Event (if any) specified as such in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying.

"Additional Early Redemption Event" means each of: (i) in respect of an Underlying, each event (if any) specified as such in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying and (ii) in respect of Underlying Linked Notes only, if Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event or Section 871(m) Event (or both) is/are specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, a Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event or Section 871(m) Event (or both), as the case may be (collectively, the **"Additional Early Redemption Events"**).

"Adjustment Event" means, in each case, if specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the occurrence at any time of a Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging or the occurrence at any time of any Additional Adjustment Event applicable to an Underlying.

"Change in Law" means that (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law, rule, order, directive or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation, (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (i) if "Illegality" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, holding, acquiring or disposing of any Hedging Position becomes or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited in whole or in part, and such unlawfulness, illegality or prohibition cannot be cured or avoided by the Issuer (or its agents) taking all commercially reasonable measures available to it (including that any such measures will not result in the Issuer (or its agents) incurring a material loss); or
- (ii) if "Material Increased Cost" is specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Notes (including without limitation due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of any relevant Hedging Party) which cannot be avoided by the Issuer (or its agents) taking reasonable measures available to it (as determined by the Issuer) and for which it (or its agents) will not suffer a material loss.

"Correction Period" shall, in respect of an Underlying, have the meaning given to it in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying.

"Early Redemption Event" means (i) if "Early Redemption following Adjustment Event" is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to the relevant Adjustment Event (and, in such case, an Early Redemption Event will have occurred where, following the occurrence of an Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment or

substitution can reasonably be made under this Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(l) to account for the effect of such Adjustment Event), or (ii) the occurrence at any time of any Additional Early Redemption Event.

"Electronic Page" means, in respect of an Underlying and (if applicable) any component of such Underlying (however described in the relevant Underlying Schedule), the electronic page or source specified for such Underlying or such component, as the case may be, in the applicable Issue Terms, or either (i) any successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider that has been designated by the sponsor of the original electronic page or source; or (ii) if such sponsor has not officially designated a successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider, the successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider designated by the relevant information vendor or provider (if different from such sponsor) or any alternative electronic page or source designated by the Calculation Agent PROVIDED THAT if, in the case of (i) and (ii), the Calculation Agent determines that it is not necessary or appropriate for the Electronic Page to be any such successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider, then the Electronic Page may be either the originally designated electronic page or source or such other electronic page or source as selected by the Calculation Agent. Where more than one Electronic Page is specified in respect of an Underlying and/or (if applicable) any component of such Underlying (however described in the relevant Underlying Schedule), then the provisions of the preceding sentence shall be construed accordingly and (i) if there is any discrepancy between any relevant price or level displayed on the relevant Electronic Pages for any Valuation Date, the relevant price or level selected by the Calculation Agent shall be used for such Valuation Date; and (ii) if any relevant price or level is not published on all of such Electronic Pages but is published on one or more of such Electronic Pages, the Calculation Agent shall use such published price or level for the purpose of determining any calculation or determination in respect of the Notes and no Disrupted Day shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of the failure to publish on the other Electronic Page(s).

"Hedging Disruption" means that any Hedging Party is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Calculation Agent deems necessary to hedge the price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations under the Notes; or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event" means any action, or any announcement of the intention to take any such action, including adoption of any law, regulation or order or the amendment, elimination, reinterpretation or promulgation of an interpretation, by any regulatory, self-regulatory, legislative or judicial authority with competent jurisdiction (including, without limitation, as implemented by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") or any exchange or trading facility acting pursuant to CFTC authority) that affects the definition of "bona fide hedging" as that term is used in CFTC regulations adopted under Section 4a(a) of the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**") (as at the Trade Date 17 CFR 150.3) or that withdraws or limits as a matter of practice or policy any "hedge exemptions" previously granted by the CFTC or any such exchange or trading facility acting under authority granted pursuant to the Commodity Exchange Act, or affects or otherwise amends such other applicable laws of any jurisdiction which has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in this subparagraph (i) or (ii) increases the cost of the performance of the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Notes or the cost of acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, substituting, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Calculation Agent deems necessary to hedge the price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations under the

Notes, whether individually or on a portfolio basis, in each case occurring after the Trade Date and as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Hedging Party" means any party which enters into any arrangement which hedges or is intended to hedge, individually or on a portfolio (or "book") basis, the Notes, which party may be the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates and/or any other party or parties, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Hedging Position" means any one or more of (i) positions or contracts (as applicable) in securities, futures contracts, options contracts, cross currency derivatives contracts, interest rate derivative contracts, asset swap derivative contracts, other derivative contracts or foreign exchange contracts; (ii) stock loan transactions, securities transactions or loan transactions; (iii) other instruments or arrangements (however described) entered into by a Hedging Party in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio (or "book") basis, the Notes or (iv) positions or contracts in one or more credit derivatives contracts which may be in combination with any of paragraphs (i) or (iii) above.

"Increased Cost of Hedging" means that any Hedging Party would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Calculation Agent deems necessary to hedge the price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations under the Notes; or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s). Any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of any Hedging Party shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"Realisation Disruption Event" means the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (i) either any restrictions or any taxes, charges or other deductions have been imposed by any applicable governmental, taxation, judicial or regulatory body on any dealing by any Hedging Party in any Hedging Positions held by any Hedging Party such that:
 - (A) any Hedging Party is or would be materially restricted from continuing to purchase, sell or otherwise deal in any Hedging Positions (or to enter into, continue or otherwise complete such transactions) and/or is or would be materially restricted from exercising its rights, or performing its obligations in respect of any Hedging Positions;
 - (B) the Issuer is materially restricted from performing its obligations under the Notes and/or any Hedging Party is materially restricted from performing its obligations under any Hedging Positions; or
 - (C) the Issuer will (or is likely to) incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Notes and/or any Hedging Party will (or is likely to) incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under any Hedging Positions; or
- (ii) an event has occurred or circumstances exist (including without limitation either any restrictions or any charges or deductions imposed by any applicable governmental, judicial or regulatory body):
 - (A) that materially restricts the ability of any Hedging Party to (i) exchange or convert the Local Currency for any Settlement Currency or any Settlement

Currency for the Local Currency through the customary legal channels and/or (ii) deliver any Settlement Currency or the Local Currency and/or (iii) transfer the proceeds of the Hedging Positions (or any transaction relating to a Hedging Position) (A) between, accounts in the jurisdiction of the Local Currency (the "**Local Jurisdiction**") and any accounts in the jurisdiction of any Settlement Currency or (B) to or from a party that is a non-resident of the Local Jurisdiction and/or to a party that is a resident of the jurisdiction of any Settlement Currency; and/or

- (B) such that any Hedging Party is or would be materially restricted from transferring amounts payable under any Hedging Position or in respect of the Notes between (i) the Local Jurisdiction and the jurisdiction of a Hedging Party and/or (ii) the jurisdiction of any Settlement Currency and the jurisdiction of a Hedging Party; and/or
- (C) such that the Calculation Agent's ability to determine a rate at which the Local Currency can be exchanged for any Settlement Currency (or vice versa), for any reason becomes restricted, or such determination is otherwise impracticable or such rate is subject to material charges or deductions.

The above provisions refer to "materially restricted", "materially increased" and "material" and any determination in respect of "materially" or "material" in respect of any such provision shall be made by the Calculation Agent which shall have regard to such circumstances as it deems appropriate.

"Section 871(m) Event" means that the Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or, in each case, any Hedging Party is (or, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, there is a reasonable likelihood that, within the next 30 Business Days, the Issuer and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Guarantor and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Guarantor and/or, in each case, any Hedging Party will become) subject to any withholding or reporting obligations pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code with respect to the Notes and/or, where the Issuer is CGMHI, the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee and/or, where the Issuer is CGMFL, the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee, and/or, in each case, where the applicable Issue Terms specify that "Section 871(m) Event (Hedging Positions)" is applicable, any Hedging Positions.

"Specified Valuation Date" means each date deemed pursuant to the Conditions to be a Specified Valuation Date or as specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Trade Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if none is so specified, the Issue Date.

"Underlying" means each underlying reference factor specified as such and classified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Underlying Closing Level" shall, in respect of an Underlying, have the meaning given to it in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying.

"Underlying Level" shall, in respect of an Underlying and if applicable, have the meaning given to it in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying.

"Underlying Schedule" means, in respect of an Underlying, the schedule that is specified to be applicable to such Underlying as a result of the classification of such Underlying in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Valuation Date" means each Specified Valuation Date, as adjusted in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)*), Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d) (*Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels)*), Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(f) (*Adjustment to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Levels)*) above and/or, as applicable, the relevant Underlying Schedule or any date deemed pursuant to the Conditions to be a Valuation Date.

"Valuation Roll" means the number specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, or if no number is so specified, eight.

"Valuation Time" shall, in respect of an Underlying, have the meaning given to it in the Underlying Schedule applicable to such Underlying.

(m) *Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes*

In respect of Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes, where the applicable Issue Terms specifies that this Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(m) applies, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(g) (*Adjustment Events*) and Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(h) (*Early Redemption Events*) and the related definitions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(l) (*Definitions*) shall apply to the Notes notwithstanding that the Notes are not Underlying Linked Notes.

For the purposes of this Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(m), references to any Underlying or Underlying Schedule in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(g) (*Adjustment Events*), Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(h) (*Early Redemption Events*) and the related definitions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(l) (*Definitions*) shall be disregarded and the relevant Valuation and Settlement Condition shall be construed accordingly.

2. Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments), in the event that an Administrator/Benchmark Event occurs:

- (i) the Calculation Agent or, where a separate Determination Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, the Determination Agent (such agent the **"Relevant Agent"**) may make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as the Relevant Agent determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of the relevant event or circumstance and, without limitation, such adjustments may (a) consist of one or more amendments and/or be made on one or more dates (b) be determined by reference to any adjustment(s) in respect of the relevant event or circumstance made in relation to any hedging arrangements in respect of the Notes and (c) include selecting a successor benchmark(s) and making related adjustments to the terms of the Notes, and, in the case of more than one successor benchmark, making provision for allocation of exposure as between the successor benchmarks; or
- (ii) the Issuer may (if so specified in the applicable Issue Terms and at its option) redeem the Notes on a day selected by the Issuer, each principal amount of Notes equal to the

Calculation Amount being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount.

Provided that the Relevant Agent has fully determined any adjustment(s) as provided above to the terms of the Notes, the Relevant Agent shall notify the Issuer of such determination made by it and the action that it proposes to take in respect of any such determination as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event prior to the earliest relevant effective date. The Issuer shall notify the Noteholders thereof or of any election to redeem the Notes as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*). Failure by the Relevant Agent to notify the Issuer or failure by the Issuer to notify the Noteholders of any such determination or election will not affect the validity of any such determination or election.

For the purposes of the above:

"Administrator/Benchmark Event" means the Relevant Agent determines that (1) a Benchmark Modification or Cessation Event has occurred or will occur, or (2) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register in respect of a relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of a relevant Benchmark has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected, refused, suspended or withdrawn by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body, in each case with the effect that the Issuer or the Relevant Agent or any other entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Notes, or (3) save where the applicable Issue Terms specify that "Administrator/Benchmark Event (Limb (3))" is not applicable, it is not commercially reasonable to continue the use of the relevant Benchmark in connection with the Notes as a result of any applicable licensing restrictions or changes in the cost of obtaining or maintaining any relevant licence (including, without limitation, where the Issuer, the Relevant Agent or any other entity is required to hold a valid licence in order to issue or perform its obligations in respect of the Notes and for any reason such licence is either not obtained, not renewed or is revoked or there is a material change in the cost of obtaining or renewing such licence), or (4) there has been an official announcement by the supervisor of the administrator and/or sponsor of a relevant Benchmark that the relevant Benchmark is no longer representative, or as of a specified future date will no longer be capable of being representative, of any relevant underlying market(s) or economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure.

"Benchmark" means any figure or rate and where any amount payable or deliverable under the Notes, or the value of the Notes, is determined by reference in whole or in part to such figure or rate, all as determined by the Relevant Agent.

"Benchmark Modification or Cessation Event" means, in respect of the Benchmark any of the following:

- (i) any material change in such Benchmark; or
- (ii) the permanent or indefinite cancellation or cessation in the provision of such Benchmark; or
- (iii) a regulator or other official sector entity prohibits the use of such Benchmark in respect of the Notes.

3. Dual Currency Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Dual Currency Note Provisions apply ("**Dual Currency Notes**"), then in order to determine amounts payable in respect of the Notes, the Calculation Agent shall, in respect of any payments in respect of the Notes, convert the relevant payment amount (as otherwise determined in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions, this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and/or the applicable Issue Terms) from the Denomination Currency into the Relevant Currency by dividing such amount by the Dual Currency Exchange Rate for the DC Valuation Date relating to the date on which such payment is to be made. The provisions of the General Conditions and this Valuation and Settlement Schedule shall be subject to this Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 and shall be construed accordingly.

Where:

"Denomination Currency" means the currency of the Specified Denomination and the Calculation Amount, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Dual Currency Exchange Rate" means any Underlying which is an FX Rate and as is designated as the Dual Currency Exchange Rate for the relevant payment in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Relevant Currency" means the currency in respect of payments, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Specified DC Valuation Date" means, in respect of a scheduled Interest Payment Date and/or Optional Redemption Date and the Maturity Date (each a **"Relevant Date"**), the date specified as such for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms. Each such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date and shall be adjusted as provided in these Valuation and Settlement Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms, and each such date, as so adjusted, a **"DC Valuation Date"**.

INTEREST

4. Interest Provisions

(a) *Types of Interest*

These Valuation and Settlement Conditions include (amongst other terms) the following provisions in relation to the following types of Notes, each type of Note being of a different interest basis (interest basis):

- (i) in respect of Dual Currency Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 (*Dual Currency Notes*) (and, together with the FX Rate Conditions, the **"Dual Currency Note Provisions"**);
- (ii) in respect of Inflation Rate Notes (as defined in the Inflation Index Conditions), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 4(b) (*Definitions*) (and together with the Inflation Index Conditions, are the **"Inflation Rate Note Provisions"**);
- (iii) in respect of DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes (as defined in the Inflation Index Conditions), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 4(b)

(*Definitions*) (and together with the Inflation Index Conditions, are the "**DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions**");

- (iv) in respect of Fixed Rate Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a) (*Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*) (the "**Fixed Rate Note Provisions**");
- (v) in respect of Floating Rate Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i) (*Floating Rate Notes*) (the "**Floating Rate Note Provisions**");
- (vi) in respect of CMS Interest Linked Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(ii) (*CMS Interest Linked Notes*) (the "**CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions**");
- (vii) in respect of Range Accrual Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (*Range Accrual Notes*) (and, where any Reference Observation is an FX Rate, together with the FX Rate Conditions, the "**Range Accrual Note Provisions**");
- (viii) in respect of Digital Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 7 (*Digital Notes*) (and, where any Digital Reference Rate is an FX Rate, together with the FX Rate Conditions, the "**Digital Note Provisions**");
- (ix) in respect of Digital Band Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 8 (*Digital Band Notes*) (and, where any Reference Rate is an FX Rate, together with the FX Rate Conditions, the "**Digital Band Note Provisions**");
- (x) in respect of Inverse Floating Rate Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 9 (*Inverse Floating Rate Notes*) (the "**Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions**");
- (xi) in respect of Spread Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 10 (*Spread Notes*) (the "**Spread Note Provisions**");
- (xii) in respect of Volatility Bond Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 11 (*Volatility Bond Notes*) (and, where the Reference Rate is specified in the application Issue Terms to be a Forward Rate, together with the provisions relating to Forward Rate Notes, the "**Volatility Bond Note Provisions**");
- (xiii) in respect of Synthetic Forward Rate Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 12 (*Synthetic Forward Rate Notes*) (the "**Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions**");
- (xiv) in respect of Previous Coupon Linked Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 13 (*Previous Coupon Linked Notes*) (the "**Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions**");
- (xv) in respect of FX Performance Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 14 (*FX Performance Notes*) (and, where the relevant FX Performance Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be an

Underlying, together with the FX Rate Conditions, the **"FX Performance Note Provisions")**;

- (xvi) in respect of Reserve Coupon Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 15 (*Reserve Coupon Notes*) (the **"Reserve Coupon Note Provisions")**;
- (xvii) in respect of Restructure Interest Rate Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*) (the **"Restructure Interest Rate Note Provisions")**;
- (xviii) in respect of Global Interest Floor Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 16 (*Global Interest Floor Notes*) (the **"Global Interest Floor Note Provisions")**;
- (xix) in respect of Global Interest Cap Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 17 (*Global Interest Cap Notes*) (the **"Global Interest Cap Note Provisions")**;
- (xx) in respect of Auto Floor Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 17A (*Auto Floor Notes*) (the **"Auto Floor Note Provisions")**; and
- (xxi) in respect of Auto Cap Notes (as defined below), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 17B (*Auto Cap Notes*) (the **"Auto Cap Note Provisions")**..

If "Switcher Option", "Automatic Change of Interest Basis" or "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to the Notes, then the Notes may (at the option of the Issuer, in the case of the Switcher Option) or shall (in the case of "Automatic Change of Interest Basis") or shall, on the occurrence of the relevant Lock-in Event (in the case of Lock-in Change of Interest Basis) have more than one interest basis applicable to different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates. In such case, the above Valuation and Settlement Conditions applicable in relation to the particular type(s) of Notes and interest basis shall apply in respect of the relevant Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) as specified in the Issue Terms.

If "Multiple Interest Basis" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to one or more Interest Periods (each a "MIB Interest Period") or Interest Payment Dates (each a "MIB Interest Payment Date"), then the Notes shall have more than one interest basis applicable to each MIB Interest Period(s) and/or MIB Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the applicable Issue Terms and each Interest Amount shall be separately determined (including, but not limited to, for the purposes of determining any Minimum Interest Rate or Maximum Interest Rate) and paid in accordance with the relevant Valuation and Settlement Condition and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, references in the Conditions to "accrued interest" shall be deemed to be references to interest accrued pursuant to all the interest bases applicable to the relevant Interest Period.

Alternatively, Notes may not bear interest, which Notes may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms as "Zero Coupon Notes", in which case the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 4(c) (*Zero Coupon Notes*) shall apply thereto (the **"Zero Coupon Note Provisions")**.

If "Interest Rollup" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, all Interest Amounts accrued and calculated in

respect of each Interest Period during the term of the Notes shall be aggregated and shall not be paid until the Maturity Date or, where Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Provisions relating to Mandatory Early Redemption*) applies and a Mandatory Early Redemption Event occurs following satisfaction of the TARN MER Condition, the Mandatory Early Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no additional interest shall accrue in respect of Interest Amounts accrued and calculated in respect of prior Interest Periods.

(b) *Definitions*

In addition to the provisions for determining interest as set out in this Valuation and Settlement Schedule:

"Interest Amount" means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date:

- (i) save where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Inflation Rate Notes or DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes, the amount (if any) determined as provided in Valuation and Settlement Conditions 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) to 21 (*Lock-in Change of Interest Basis*) below (as applicable) and in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (ii) where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Inflation Rate Notes and where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to either:
 - (A) where an Interest Participation Rate is not specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \left(\left[\frac{\text{UCL Relevant Months Prior}}{\text{UCL 12} + \text{Relevant Months Prior}} - 1 \right] \pm \text{Margin} \right) \times \text{DCF}$$

- (B) where an Interest Participation Rate is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \left(\left[\frac{\text{UCL Relevant Months Prior}}{\text{UCL 12} + \text{Relevant Months Prior}} - 1 \right] \pm \text{Margin} \right) \times \text{DCF} \times \text{IPR}$$

PROVIDED HOWEVER, in the case of each of paragraphs (A) and (B) above, that if (x) a Maximum Interest Amount is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Interest Amount is subject to such maximum amount (a cap); (y) a Minimum Interest Amount is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Interest Amount is subject to such minimum amount (a floor); or (z) a Maximum Interest Amount and a Minimum Interest Amount is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Interest Amount is subject to such maximum amount and a minimum amount (a collar).

Where:

"**DCF**" means the Day Count Fraction (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) below) and, for which purpose, an Interest Period and Interest Period End Date shall be as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) below.

"**Interest Amount Inflation Index**" means any Underlying which is an Inflation Index and is designated as the Interest Amount Inflation Index in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Margin**" means the percentage rate specified for such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, which shall be preceded with either a "+" (plus) or a "-" (minus) sign (PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specify Margin to be not applicable for such Interest Payment Date, it shall be deemed to be equal to zero).

"**UCL Relevant Months Prior**" means the Underlying Closing Level of the Interest Amount Inflation Index on the date falling the number of calendar months prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date as specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date for the purpose of, and subject to adjustment as provided in, the Conditions.

"**UCL 12 + Relevant Months Prior**" means the Underlying Closing Level of the Interest Amount Inflation Index on the date falling the number of calendar months prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date as specified in the applicable Issue Terms and which shall be the month falling 12 months prior to the UCL Relevant Months Prior. Such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date for the purpose of, and subject to adjustment as provided in, the Conditions.

"**Interest Participation Rate**" or "**IPR**" means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the amount or percentage rate specified for such Interest Payment Date under the heading "Interest Participation Rate" in the applicable Issue Terms.

- (iii) where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes and where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to either:

- (A) where an Interest Participation Rate is not specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Calculation Amount} \\ &\quad \times (\text{the DIR Index Ratio in respect of such Interest Payment Date} \\ &\quad \pm \text{Margin}) \times \text{DCF} \end{aligned}$$

- (B) where an Interest Participation Rate is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Calculation Amount} \\ &\quad \times (\text{the DIR Index Ratio in respect of such Interest Payment Date} \\ &\quad \pm \text{Margin}) \times \text{DCF} \times \text{IPR} \end{aligned}$$

PROVIDED HOWEVER, in the case of each of paragraphs (A) and (B) above, that if (x) a Maximum Interest Amount is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Interest Amount is subject to such maximum amount (a cap); (y) a Minimum Interest Amount is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Interest Amount is subject to such minimum amount (a floor); or (z) a Maximum Interest Amount and a Minimum Interest Amount is specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, then such Interest Amount is subject to such maximum amount and a minimum amount (a collar).

Where:

"**DCF**" means the Day Count Fraction (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) below) and, for which purpose, an Interest Period and Interest Period End Date shall be as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) below.

"**Base Index Figure**" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**DIR Index**" means any Underlying which is an Inflation Index and is designated as the DIR Index in the applicable Issue Terms.

Any reference to the "**DIR Index Figure**" applicable to a particular Interest Payment Date shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Index Month A} + \frac{(\text{Day of Interest Payment Date} - 1)}{(\text{Days in month of Interest Payment Date}) - \text{Index Month A}} \times (\text{Index Month B} - \text{Index Month A})$$

and where:

"**DIR Index Ratio**" applicable to any Interest Payment Date means the DIR Index Figure applicable to such date divided by the Base Index Figure.

"**Margin**" means the percentage rate specified for such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, which shall be preceded with either a "+" (plus) or a "-" minus sign (PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specify Margin to be not applicable for such Interest Payment Date, it shall be deemed to be equal to zero).

"**Index Month A**" means the Underlying Closing Level of the DIR Index for the month that is the number of calendar months prior to the month in which the relevant Interest Payment Date falls, such number being as specified under Index Month A in the applicable Issue Terms. Such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date for the purpose of, and subject to adjustment as provided in, the Conditions.

"**Index Month B**" means the Underlying Closing Level of the DIR Index for the month that is the number of calendar months prior to the month in which the relevant Interest Payment Date falls, such number being as specified under Index Month B in the applicable Issue Terms and which shall be the month falling one month after Index Month A. Such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date for the purpose of, and subject to adjustment as provided in, the Conditions.

"Interest Participation Rate" or **"IPR"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the amount or percentage rate specified for such Interest Payment Date under the heading "Interest Participation Rate" in the applicable Issue Terms.

In the case of Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes, as soon as practicable the Calculation Agent will determine the Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Period. The Interest Amounts so determined may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*), the interest payable in respect of the Notes shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 4(b)(iii) but no publication of the Interest Amount so calculated need be made.

The Calculation Agent will cause the Interest Amount(s) for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and any stock exchange on which the relevant Inflation Rate Notes or DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression "London Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

(c) *Zero Coupon Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Zero Coupon Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes (the **"Zero Coupon Notes"**), then the Notes will not bear or pay any interest. The Early Redemption Amount in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will be the Amortised Face Amount, as further described in General Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amount*) unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

5. Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts

(a) *Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*

The Fixed Rate Note Provisions apply to the Notes if specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms or are otherwise deemed to apply as provided under the terms of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule (**"Fixed Rate Notes"**).

(i) *Accrual not applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Accrual" to be not applicable, in respect of each Interest Payment Date to which the Fixed Rate Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms), where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, the Issuer will pay the Interest Amount specified for the relevant Interest Payment Date in the Settlement Currency. For which purpose, the **"Interest Amount"** will be (i) the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, (ii) where different amounts are specified in relation to different Interest Payment Dates, in respect of each Interest Payment Date, the amount specified in respect of such Interest Payment Date or, (iii) if an Interest Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of each Interest Payment Date, each amount

specified in the Interest Table in the column entitled "Interest Amount" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Payment Date(s)") on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall.

Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Issue Terms, be the "Broken Amount" so specified for such Interest Payment Date or, if an Interest Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, each amount specified in the Interest Table in the column entitled "Broken Amount" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Payment Date(s)") on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall.

(ii) *Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Accrual" to be applicable, each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Fixed Interest Rate(s) (being an "**Interest Rate**"). Subject as otherwise provided in these Valuation and Settlement Conditions, interest will be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date to which the Fixed Rate Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms). The amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such date will be the Interest Amount.

If an Interest Rate or a Reference Rate for any period or any relevant day is specified in any other Valuation and Settlement Condition or in the applicable Issue Terms to be a "Fixed Interest Rate", the relevant Interest Rate or Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii).

If a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, a different Fixed Interest Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates and the Specified Fixed Rate in respect of an Interest Period shall be the rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Specified Fixed Rate(s)" in the row corresponding to the Interest Period End Date (specified in the column "Interest Period End Date(s)") falling at the end of the relevant Interest Period.

(A) Fixed Interest Rate

The "**Fixed Interest Rate**" in respect of each Interest Period shall be equal to the Specified Fixed Rate, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such Specified Fixed Rate for such Interest Period), and further multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such Specified Fixed Rate for such Interest Period).

(B) Calculation of Interest Amount

Interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the relevant Fixed Interest Rate to:

- (1) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate; or

- (2) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, (I) multiplying such product by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and (II) where the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply, multiplying the product calculated in (I) by the Accrual Rate, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

(b) *Interest on Floating Rate Notes and CMS Interest Linked Notes and determination of Forward Rates*

(i) *Floating Rate Notes*

The Floating Rate Note Provisions apply to the Notes if specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms or are otherwise deemed to apply as provided under the terms of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule ("**Floating Rate Notes**").

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date. The Interest Rate in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Floating Rate Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be equal to the Floating Interest Rate.

If an Interest Rate or a Reference Rate for any period or any relevant day is specified in any other Valuation and Settlement Condition or in the applicable Issue Terms to be a "Floating Interest Rate", the relevant Interest Rate or Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(1) to 5(b)(i)(8), as applicable. A different Floating Interest Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(1) *Screen Rate Determination*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which a Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period or a relevant day (such day, a "**Relevant Day**") will be the Screen Rate for such Interest Period or Relevant Day, plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the

Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such Screen Rate), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such Screen Rate).

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (1), the "**Screen Rate**" for any Interest Period or any Relevant Day will, subject as provided below, be:

- (I) the offered quotation; or
- (II) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations; or
- (III) the rate provided by the relevant administrator,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Page as at the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period or such Relevant Day, all as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more offered quotations are available on the Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided below) of such offered quotations.

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), if the Page is not available or if, in the case of (I), no offered quotation appears or, in the case of (II), fewer than three offered quotations appear or, in the case of (III) the Reference Rate does not appear on the Page and/or the Reference Rate is not provided or published by the relevant administrator and/or a relevant authorised distributor or a component of the Reference Rate is not provided or published, in each case as at the Specified Time, or by 10.30 a.m. Sydney time in the case of BBSW, the Screen Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market) (the "**SRD Fallback Provisions**"). For the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may determine the relevant Screen Rate by reference to one of the following:

- (A) the Reference Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) published on the relevant Interest Determination Date on a different screen page by another authorised distributor of the relevant rate; or
- (B) rate formally recommended for use by the administrator of the Reference Rate or the supervisor or competent authority (or a committee endorsed or convened by any such entity) responsible for supervising the Reference Rate or the administrator thereof; or

- (C) the Reference Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) last provided or published by the relevant administrator; or
- (D) the arithmetic mean of quotations provided by reference banks selected by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) on a date determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) for a representative amount (and, where relevant, with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market) and, if applicable, for a term equal to the designated maturity, calculated in the manner determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable).

In the event that the administrator of a relevant Reference Rate amends the methodology of such Reference Rate (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

In the event that the Screen Rate is subsequently corrected, and the correction (the "**Corrected Rate**") is published after the original publication but no later than the longer of (a) one hour after such original publication and (b) any other period for corrections specified by a relevant administrator in its methodology for the relevant Reference Rate, then PROVIDED THAT such Corrected Rate is published on or prior to the date falling two Business Days prior to the date on which a related payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (the "**Relevant Scheduled Payment Date**"), then such Corrected Rate shall be deemed to be the relevant Screen Rate and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall use such Corrected Rate in determining any relevant amount payable in respect of the Notes. Any corrections published after the second Business Day prior to the Relevant Scheduled Payment Date shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the relevant Screen Rate.

If a Reference Rate to which Screen Rate Determination applies is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being other than EURIBOR, STIBOR, NIBOR, CIBOR, ROBOR, TIBOR, HIBOR, BBSW or BKBM, the Screen Rate (and any relevant Reference Rate) in respect of such Notes alternative provisions may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the Screen Rate is determined by the Determination Agent as provided above, the Determination Agent shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Issuer of any such Screen Rate so determined as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event, prior to the date on which any relevant amount is to be determined.

The Calculation Agent and the Determination Agent shall not be responsible to the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor or to any third party as a result of the Calculation Agent and/or the Determination Agent (as applicable) having acted on any quotation given by any reference bank.

(2) *ISDA Determination*

(a) *ISDA Rate*

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period or Relevant Day will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such ISDA Rate) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such ISDA Rate), PROVIDED THAT if:

- (x) "Floored ISDA Rate" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then the Floating Interest Rate shall be equal to (I) the higher of (x) the ISDA Rate and (y) 0 per cent., (II) plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such ISDA Rate) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such ISDA Rate).
- (y) if "Floored Interest Amount" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, then the Floating Interest Rate shall be equal to the higher of (I) the ISDA Rate, plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the relevant Margin (if applicable) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if applicable) and (II) 0 per cent..

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (3), "**ISDA Rate**" for any Interest Period means the rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction (a "**Swap Transaction**" or a "**Transaction**") if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions, as defined below) (the "**ISDA Calculation Agent**") for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (I) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

- (II) the Designated Maturity, if applicable, is a period specified in the applicable Issue Terms; and
- (III) the relevant Reset Date is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

PROVIDED THAT

- (A) if the 2006 Definitions are specified in the applicable Issue Terms and the Calculation Agent determines that such ISDA Rate cannot be determined in accordance with the 2006 Definitions read with the above provisions and prior to the application of any provisions relating to an index cessation event (howsoever described) or other permanent cessation fallback provisions in the 2006 Definitions (including where applicable such fallbacks set out in any supplement to the 2006 Definitions) then, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to alternative benchmarks then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market); or
- (B) if the 2021 Definitions are specified in the applicable Issue Terms and the Calculation Agent determines that such ISDA Rate cannot be determined in accordance with the 2021 Definitions read with the above provisions but prior to the application of any provisions relating to permanent cessation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event in the 2021 Definitions (including, for the avoidance of doubt any Discontinued Rates Maturities provisions), then, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to alternative benchmarks then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

For the purposes of this Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2), terms used for the purpose of determining the relevant ISDA Rate under the relevant ISDA Definitions shall have the meanings given to those terms in the relevant ISDA Definitions, and the date on which any ISDA Rate is to be determined shall be an **"Interest Determination Date"**.

References in the 2006 Definitions to:

- (I) numbers, financial centres, elections or other items to be specified in the relevant Confirmation shall be deemed to be references to the numbers, financial centres, elections or other items specified for such purpose in the applicable Issue Terms;

- (II) the "Effective Date" shall be to the relevant Interest Commencement Date;
- (III) a "Period End Date" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Period End Date;
- (IV) a "Floating Rate Day Count Fraction" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Day Count Fraction;
- (V) a "Payment Date" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Payment Date; and
- (VI) to the "Termination Date" shall be to the last occurring relevant Interest Payment Date.

References in the 2021 Definitions to:

- (I) numbers, financial centres, elections or other items to be specified in the relevant Confirmation shall be deemed to be references to the numbers, financial centres, elections or other items specified for such purpose in the applicable Issue Terms;
- (II) the "Effective Date" shall be to the relevant Interest Commencement Date;
- (III) a "Period End Date" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Period End Date, PROVIDED THAT where the Business Day Convention applicable to the relevant Interest Period End Date is "Floating Rate Convention", "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Preceding Business Day Convention" and "Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, where that Interest Period End Date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day as a result of an Unscheduled Holiday, that date will instead fall on the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (IV) a "Floating Rate Day Count Fraction" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Day Count Fraction;
- (V) a "Payment Date" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Payment Date, PROVIDED THAT where "Payment Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and the Business Day Convention applicable to the relevant Interest Period End Date is "Floating Rate Convention", "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Preceding Business Day Convention", where that Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day as a result of an Unscheduled Holiday, that date will instead fall on the first following day that is a Business Day and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, where any other payment date (a "**Related Payment Date**") is scheduled to fall on the same day, that Related Payment Date shall also be adjusted accordingly, all subject as provided in General Condition 6 (*Payments*); and
- (VI) to the "Termination Date" shall be to the last occurring relevant Interest Payment Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the ISDA Definitions:

- (i) the provisions of General Condition 10(c) (*Determinations*) shall apply in relation to determinations made by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) pursuant to this subparagraph and any such provision in the relevant ISDA Definitions shall be disregarded. In addition, all calculations and determinations made in respect of the Notes by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) under the Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor, the CGMFL Guarantor and the Noteholders;
- (ii) any requirement under the ISDA Definitions for the ISDA Calculation Agent: (i) to give notice of a determination made by it to any other party will be deemed to be a requirement for Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to provide an equivalent notice to the Issuer; and (ii) to consult with the other party or the parties will be deemed to be a requirement for the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to consult with the Issuer. Any such notice or consultation may be given or carried out orally or in writing (including by electronic mail or communications). In addition the right of any party under the ISDA Definitions to require the ISDA Calculation Agent to take any action or fulfil any responsibility will be deemed to be solely the right of the Issuer to require this of the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in its discretion and no Noteholder will have any right to require the Issuer to do this or to direct the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in this regard;
- (iii) where the ISDA Definitions require agreement between the parties to the relevant transaction, the parties will be deemed to have been unable to reach agreement and the fallback applicable in such circumstances will be deemed to apply;
- (iv) in the event that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that any Fixing Day or other day on which an ISDA Rate is determined under the ISDA Definitions is less than two Business Days prior to the relevant date originally scheduled for payment, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may determine that such date for payment and/or any Related Payment Date be delayed to a date falling not more than two Business Days after the relevant Fixing Day or relevant other day and Noteholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of such delay; and
- (v) in respect of the 2021 Definitions only, in the event that the Correction Time Period applicable to an ISDA Rate ends later than two Business Days prior to the relevant date for payment, any corrections published after the second Business Day prior to the relevant date for payment shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the relevant ISDA Rate.

If any adjustment, fallback, modification, correction or replacement of a relevant rate applies pursuant to the ISDA Definitions or the interest rate swap transaction thereunder then, in relation thereto, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to (i) if it would not otherwise apply in relation to the determination of the ISDA Rate in accordance with the above provisions, take into account any such any adjustment, fallback, modification, correction or replacement (including by reference to the hedging arrangements for the relevant Notes) in determining of the relevant ISDA Rate and (ii) make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including without limitation any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to the definition of Interest Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

For the purposes of this Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2), "**ISDA Definitions**" means (i) if "2006 ISDA Definitions" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto ("**ISDA**"), as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the "**2006 Definitions**"), or (ii) if "2021 ISDA Definitions" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions, including the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions Floating Rate Matrix, in each case, published by ISDA as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the "**2021 Definitions**"), provided in each case that if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines this is appropriate by reference to the hedging arrangements for the relevant series of Notes, ISDA Definitions will mean any successor definitional booklet to or version of the 2006 Definitions or 2021 Definitions as applicable, each as supplemented or amended from time to time for interest rate derivatives, all as determined as of the date of the relevant determination under this Condition and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may make such conforming changes to the Conditions as are necessary or appropriate to reflect the terms of the relevant successor definitional booklet or version.

(b) *Linear Interpolation*

The provisions relating to "Linear Interpolation" set out in the ISDA Definitions shall apply to an ISDA Rate where "ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. If such provisions apply, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(g) (*Linear Interpolation*) shall not apply to the relevant ISDA Rate.

(3) SONIA Floating Rate Determination

(I) *Compounded Daily SONIA – Non-Index Determination*

Where SONIA Floating Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which a Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be the Compounded Daily SONIA (the "**SONIA Floating Rate**") as determined on the relevant Interest Determination Date plus or minus (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SONIA Floating Rate) the Margin (if any) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SONIA Floating Rate).

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph, "**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling overnight reference rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards, or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention in the derivatives market):

- (i) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, as follows:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + SONIA_i \times \frac{n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

- (ii) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, as follows:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + SONIA_{i-5LBD} \times \frac{n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

In each case, for the avoidance of doubt, the formula for the calculation of Compounded Daily SONIA only compounds the SONIA rate in respect of any London Banking Day. The SONIA rate applied to a day that is not a London Banking Day will be taken by applying the SONIA rate for the previous London Banking Day but without compounding.

For the purposes of the above definition, the following terms have the following meanings:

"**d**" means:

- (i) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Period; and

- (ii) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period.

"**d₀**" means:

- (i) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Observation Period; and
- (ii) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period.

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from one to d₀, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order:

- (i) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Period to, and including, the last London Banking Day in such Observation Period; and
- (ii) where "Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag)" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period to, and including, the last London Banking Day in such Interest Period.

"**n_i**" for any London Banking Day "**i**", means the number of calendar days from, and including, such London Banking Day "**i**" up to, but excluding, the following London Banking Day.

"**Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from, and including, the date falling five London Banking Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period and ending on, but excluding, the date falling five London Banking Days prior to the Interest Period End Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling five London Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Notes become due and payable).

"**SONIA_i**" means, in respect of any London Banking Day "**i**" in the relevant Observation Period and subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(8) (Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices), a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) rate (the "**SONIA rate**") for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the relevant Page or, if such Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day

"**SONIA_{i-5LBD}**" in respect of any London Banking Day "**i**", in the relevant Interest Period, means a reference rate equal to the SONIA rate for the London Banking Day falling five London Banking Days prior to such London Banking Day "**i**" as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised

distributors and as then published on the relevant Page or, if such Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following the London Banking Day falling five London Banking Days prior to such London Banking Day "i").

$\prod_{i=1}^n$ means the product of the relevant factors up to the amount of n. For example,

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{30} \left(1 + \frac{X_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right]$$

means $[(1 + X1 / 365) - 1] \times [(1 + X2 / 365) - 1] \times \dots \times [(1 + X30 / 365) - 1]$.

(II) *Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination*

"Where SONIA Floating Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be calculated by reference to the screen rate or index administered by the administrator of the Sterling Overnight Index Average reference rate that is published or displayed by such administrator or other information service from time to time at the relevant time on the relevant determination dates specified below (subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(8) (Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices), the "**SONIA Compounded Index**") and the following formula (the "**SONIA Index Floating Rate**"). Such Floating Interest Rate will be plus or minus (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SONIA Index Floating Rate) the Margin (if any) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SONIA Index Floating Rate):

"Compounded Daily SONIA =

$$\left(\frac{(\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_y)}{(\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_x)} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{365}{d} \right)$$

For the purposes of the above definition, the following terms have the following meanings:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which "x" is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which "y" is determined;

"**Relevant Number**" is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**x**" denotes the value of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period; and

"y" denotes the value of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the Final Interest Period End Date of the relevant Interest Period.

(III) *Non-availability*

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*) and save where Index Determination applies, the following provisions (the "**SFRD (Non-Index) Fallback Provisions**") will apply if, in respect of any London Banking Day, the Calculation Agent determines that the SONIA rate is not available on the relevant Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors. In such circumstances, the Calculation Agent will determine such SONIA rate as being: (i)(A) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing at close of business on such day; plus (B) the mean of the spread of the SONIA rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those spreads) and the lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those spreads) to the Bank Rate, or (ii) if the Bank Rate is not published by the Bank of England at close of business on such day, the SONIA rate published on the relevant Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day on which the SONIA rate was published on such Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Bank of England publishes guidance as to (i) how the SONIA rate is to be determined or (ii) any rate that is to replace the SONIA rate, the Calculation Agent shall, to the extent that it is reasonably practicable, follow such guidance in order to determine the SONIA rate for the purpose of the Notes for so long as the SONIA rate is not available or has not been published by the authorised distributors.

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*) and where Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the following provisions (the "**SFRD (Index) Fallback Provisions**") will apply if in respect of any relevant determination date a SONIA Compounded Index value has not been provided or published by or on behalf of the relevant administrator (or any successor administrator) or authorised distributors or the relevant website is not available. In these circumstances, the relevant SONIA Compounded Index value shall be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

(IV) *Amendments to SONIA Methodology*

In the event that the administrator of SONIA amends the methodology of SONIA (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition

(including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

(4) SOFR Floating Rate Determination

(I) *Compounded Daily SOFR – Non-Index Determination*

Where SOFR Floating Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SOFR (the "**SOFR Floating Rate**") as determined on the relevant Interest Determination Date plus or minus (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SOFR Floating Rate) the Margin (if any) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SOFR Floating Rate).

"**Compounded Daily SOFR**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Secured Overnight Financing Rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one-hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards, or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention in the derivatives market:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \text{Relevant SOFR Level} \times \frac{n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in (where "SOFR OIS Compounding" or "SOFR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the relevant Interest Period or (where "SOFR Compounding with Observation Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the relevant SOFR Observation Period;

"**d₀**" means, (where "SOFR OIS Compounding" or "SOFR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any Interest Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Period or (where "SOFR Compounding with Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any SOFR

Observation Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant SOFR Observation Period;

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from 1 to "**d₀**", each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day (where "SOFR OIS Compounding" or "SOFR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in the relevant Interest Period or (where "SOFR Compounding with Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the SOFR Observation Period;

"**n_i**" for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**", means the number of calendar days from and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**" up to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day ("**i**+1");

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**Relevant SOFR Level**" means:

- (i) where "SOFR OIS Compounding" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**" in the relevant Interest Period, the SOFR Reference Rate for such day, Provided That, for the purposes of calculating the SOFR Floating Rate for the final Interest Period, the SOFR Reference Rate for each U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the period from (and including) the SOFR Reference Rate Cut-off Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable, shall be the SOFR Reference Rate for such SOFR Reference Rate Cut-off Date; or
- (ii) where "SOFR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the SOFR Reference Rate for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling "**p**" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such day; or
- (iii) where "SOFR Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) $SOFR_i$, where $SOFR_i$ is, in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**" falling in the relevant SOFR Observation Period, the SOFR Reference Rate for such day;

"SOFR Observation Period" means in respect of each Interest Period, the period from and including the date falling "p" U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the first date in such Interest Period to but excluding the date falling "p" U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the Final Interest Period End Date in respect of the relevant Interest Period;

"SOFR Reference Rate", in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day ("USBDx") and subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(8) (Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices), is a reference rate equal to the daily secured overnight financing ("SOFR") rate for such USBDx as provided by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) on the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at <http://www.newyorkfed.org>, or any successor website or the website of any successor administrator for the publication of such rate (the **"New York Federal Reserve's Website"**) (in each case, on or about 8:00 am., New York City time, on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following such USBDx) or if the New York Federal Reserve's Website is unavailable as otherwise published by or on behalf of the relevant administrator PROVIDED THAT, where a Daily Capped Rate and/or a Daily Floored Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of an Interest Period, such SOFR Reference Rate shall be the lesser of such rate and the relevant Daily Capped Rate and/or the greater of such rate and the relevant Daily Floored Rate, as applicable; and

"SOFR Reference Rate Cut-off Date" means the day that is the second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable.

(II) *Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination*

Where SOFR Floating Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be calculated by reference to the following formula and based on the SOFR Index (as defined below) (the **"SOFR Index Floating Rate"**) and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards, or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention in the derivatives market. Such Floating Interest Rate will be plus or minus (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SOFR Index Floating Rate) the Margin (if any) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SOFR Index Floating Rate):

Compounded Daily SOFR =

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

where:

"**d_c**" is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SOFR Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SOFR Index_{End} is determined;

"**Relevant Number**" is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**SOFR Index**" means, in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day and subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(8) (Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices), the SOFR Index value as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of such index (or any successor administrator of such index) as such index appears on the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at <http://www.newyorkfed.org>, or any successor website or the website of any successor administrator for the publication of such index at 3:00 pm New York City time;

"**SOFR Index_{End}**" is the SOFR Index value for the day which is the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the relevant Final Interest Period End Date;

"**SOFR Index_{Start}**" is the SOFR Index value for the day which is the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the first date of the relevant Interest Period; and

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" or "**USBD**" means any day, except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (or any successor) recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

(III) *Non-availability*

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), the following provisions (the "**SOFR Fallback Provisions**") will apply if in respect of any relevant determination date a SOFR or SOFR Index value, as applicable, has not been provided or published by or on behalf of the relevant administrator (or any successor administrator) or authorised distributors or the relevant website is not available. In these circumstances, the relevant SOFR or SOFR Index value, as applicable, shall be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

(IV) *Amendments to SOFR Methodology*

In the event that the administrator of SOFR amends the methodology of SOFR (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition

(including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

(5) €STR Floating Rate Determination

(I) *Compounded Daily €STR*

Where €STR Floating Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily €STR (the "**€STR Floating Rate**") as determined on the relevant Interest Determination Date plus or minus (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such €STR Floating Rate) the Margin (if any) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such €STR Floating Rate).

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the euro short-term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards, or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention in the derivatives market):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \text{Relevant } \text{€STR Level} \times \frac{n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in (where "€STR OIS Compounding" or "€STR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method) the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**d₀**" means, (where "€STR OIS Compounding" or "€STR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any Interest Period, the number of T2 Business Days in the relevant Interest Period or (where "€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue

Terms) in respect of any €STR Observation Period, the number of T2 Business Days in the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"€STR Observation Period" means in respect of each Interest Period, the period from and including the date falling "p" T2 Business Days preceding the first date in such Interest Period to but excluding the date falling "p" T2 Business Days preceding the Final Interest Period End Date in respect of the relevant Interest Period;

"€STR Reference Rate", in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" and subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(8) (Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices), is a reference rate equal to the euro short-term rate ("€STR") rate for such day "i" as provided by the European Central Bank (the "ECB"), as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) and published on the ECB's website (or any other authorised source) as of 9:00am (Frankfurt time) and as then published on the relevant Page or, if the relevant Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by the administrator of €STR or such authorised distributors, in each case on the T2 Settlement Day immediately following such T2 Settlement Day Provided That, where a Daily Capped Rate and/or a Daily Floored Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of an Interest Period, such €STR Reference Rate shall be the lesser of such rate and the relevant Daily Capped Rate and/or the greater of such rate and the relevant Daily Floored Rate;

"€STR Reference Rate Cut-off Date" means the date that is the number of T2 Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or if none is specified, the second T2 Business Day) prior to the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable;

"i" means a series of whole numbers from 1 to "d₀", each representing the relevant T2 Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first T2 Business Day (where "€STR OIS Compounding" or "€STR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in the relevant Interest Period or (where "€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the €STR Observation Period;

"n_i" for any T2 Business Day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including, such T2 Business Day up to, but excluding, the following T2 Business Day ("i+1");

"Observation Look-Back Period" means the number of T2 Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"p" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of T2 Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms; and

"Relevant €STR Level" means:

- (i) where "€STR OIS Compounding" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR Reference Rate for such day, Provided That, for the purposes of calculating the €STR Floating Rate for the final Interest Period, the €STR Reference Rate for each T2 Business Day in the period from (and including) the €STR Reference Rate Cut-off Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable, shall be the €STR Reference Rate for such €STR Reference Rate Cut-off Date; or
- (ii) where "€STR Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR Reference Rate for the T2 Business Day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to such day; or
- (iii) where "€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) €STR_i, where "€STR_i" is, in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant €STR Observation Period, the €STR Reference Rate for such day.

(II) *Non-availability*

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), the following provisions (the "**€STR Fallback Provisions**") will apply if €STR in respect of any T2 Business Day (the "**Relevant T2 Business Day**") is not published on the relevant Page or by another authorised distributor, and is not otherwise provided by the administrator of €STR, by either (A) the immediately following T2 Business Day (or any amended publication day for €STR as specified by the administrator of €STR in the €STR benchmark methodology) or (B) such other date and time on which €STR for the Relevant T2 Business Day is required for the purpose of any determination pursuant to the Conditions. In such circumstances and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, €STR for the Relevant T2 Business Day shall be deemed to be the rate equal to the last provided or published level for €STR as at the T2 Business Day on which €STR was originally required.

(III) *Amendment of €STR Methodology*

In the event that the administrator of €STR amends the methodology of €STR (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent

with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

(6) SARON Floating Rate Determination

(I) *Compounded Daily SARON*

Where SARON Floating Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for the relevant Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SARON (the "**SARON Floating Rate**") as determined on the relevant Interest Determination Date plus or minus (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SARON Floating Rate) the Margin (if any) and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such SARON Floating Rate).

"**Compounded Daily SARON**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the Swiss average rate overnight (SARON) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards, or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention in the derivatives market):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \text{Relevant SARON Level} \times \frac{n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in (where "SARON OIS Compounding" or "SARON Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method) the relevant SARON Observation Period;

"**d₀**" means, (where "SARON OIS Compounding" or "SARON Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any Interest Period, the number of Zurich Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period or (where "SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any SARON Observation Period, the number of Zurich Banking Days in the relevant SARON Observation Period;

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from 1 to "**d₀**", each representing the relevant Zurich Banking Days in chronological order from, and including, the first Zurich Banking Day (where "SARON OIS Compounding" or "SARON Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) in the relevant Interest Period or (where "SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms) the SARON Observation Period;

"**n_i**" for any Zurich Banking Day "**i**", means the number of calendar days from and including, such Zurich Banking Day up to, but excluding, the following Zurich Banking Day ("**i+1**");

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of Zurich Banking Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of Zurich Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**Relevant SARON Level**" means:

- (i) where "SARON OIS Compounding" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day "**i**" in the relevant Interest Period, the SARON Reference Rate for such day, Provided That, for the purposes of calculating the SARON Floating Rate for the final Interest Period, the SARON Reference Rate for each Zurich Banking Day in the period from (and including) the SARON Reference Rate Cut-off Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable, shall be the SARON Reference Rate for such SARON Reference Rate Cut-off Date; or
- (ii) where "SARON Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any Zurich Banking Day "**i**" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the SARON Reference Rate for the Zurich Banking Day falling "**p**" Zurich Banking Days prior to such day; or
- (iii) where "SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) $SARON_i$, where " $SARON_i$ " is, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day "**i**" falling in the relevant SARON Observation Period, the SARON Reference Rate for such day;

"**SARON Observation Period**" means in respect of each Interest Period, the period from and including the date falling "**p**" Zurich Banking Days preceding the first date in such Interest Period to but excluding the date falling "**p**" Zurich Banking Days preceding the Final Interest Period End Date in respect of the relevant Interest Period; and

"SARON Reference Rate", in respect of any Zurich Banking Day "i" and subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(8) (Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices), is a reference rate equal to the Swiss average rate overnight ("**SARON**") rate for such day "i" as provided by the SIX Index AG, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate), to authorised distributors and as then published on the relevant Page or, if the Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by the administrator of SARON or such authorised distributors, in each case, at or after 6:00 p.m. (Zurich time) on the same Zurich Banking Day Provided That, where a Daily Capped Rate and/or a Daily Floored Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of an Interest Period, such SARON Reference Rate shall be the lesser of such rate and the relevant Daily Capped Rate and/or the greater of such rate and the relevant Daily Floored Rate, as applicable; and

"SARON Reference Rate Cut-off Date" means the date that is the number of Zurich Banking Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms (or if none is specified, the second Zurich Banking Day) prior to the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable.

(II) *Non-availability*

Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), the following provisions (the "**SARON Fallback Provisions**") will apply if SARON in respect of any Zurich Banking Day (the "**Relevant Zurich Banking Day**") is not published on the relevant Page or by another authorised distributor, and is not otherwise provided by the administrator of SARON, by either (A) that Zurich Banking Day (or any amended publication day for SARON as specified by the administrator of SARON in the SARON benchmark methodology) or (B) such other date and time on which SARON for the Relevant Zurich Banking Day is required for the purpose of any determination pursuant to the Conditions. In such circumstances and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, SARON for the Relevant Zurich Banking Day shall be deemed to be equal to the last provided or published level for SARON as at the Zurich Banking Day on which SARON was originally required.

(III) *Amendment of SARON Methodology*

In the event that the administrator of SARON amends the methodology of SARON (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market

practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

(7) Payments in respect of interest on early redemption

In circumstances where an Early Redemption Amount becomes payable in respect of any interest bearing Notes in accordance with the Conditions on a date other than an Interest Period End Date and (i) separate amounts in respect of accrued interest are specified to be payable on early redemption and/or (ii) the Early Redemption Amount is defined to include an amount of accrued interest separate from any amounts in respect of principal or any option or interest on any option (the "**Embedded Accrued Interest Amount**") and/or (iii) any Early Redemption Amount does not include amounts in respect of accrued interest, the Issuer shall pay, in lieu of any such separate or embedded amounts of interest, an amount on account of the unpaid interest element of the Notes being early redeemed (the "**Early Redemption Interest Amount**") in addition to the relevant Early Redemption Amount. The Early Redemption Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) where the Interest Rate and/or Interest Amount and/or Embedded Accrued Interest Amount applicable to the Interest Payment Date falling immediately after the date of early redemption can be determined prior to the relevant date of early redemption, the Early Redemption Interest Amount shall be calculated as the amount of accrued but unpaid interest payable in respect of each Calculation Amount determined on the basis of the Conditions, adjusted only so that the due date for early redemption is deemed to be the final Interest Payment Date, and applying the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms, or otherwise as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines appropriate, taking into account the period elapsed since the previous Interest Period End Date or (if none) the Issue Date; or
- (ii) in all other cases, the Early Redemption Interest Amount shall be calculated as an amount determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) as reflecting the fair market value of the unpaid interest element of the relevant Calculation Amount (if any) less (except in the case of any early redemption pursuant to General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*)) the proportionate cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying and/or related hedging and funding arrangements in respect of the Notes (including, without limitation, any options relating to any Underlying hedging the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and, for the purposes of determining the fair market value of such Calculation Amount for the purposes of General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*)), no account shall be taken of the financial condition of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor which, in each case, shall be presumed to be able to perform fully their respective obligations in respect of the Notes.

For the avoidance of doubt, no such Early Redemption Interest Amount which is contingent upon any event shall be payable in respect of the Notes, unless all the relevant events have been satisfied.

(8) Corrections in respect of compounded rates and indices

In the event that any SONIA rate, SONIA Compounded Index, SOFR Reference Rate, SOFR Index value, €STR Reference Rate or SARON Reference Rate is subsequently corrected, and the correction (the "Corrected Rate") is published after the original publication but no later than the longer of (a) one hour after such original publication and (b) any other period for corrections specified by a relevant administrator in its methodology for the relevant rate or index, then PROVIDED THAT such Corrected Rate is published on or prior to the date falling two Business Days prior to the date on which a related payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (the "Relevant Scheduled Payment Date"), then such Corrected Rate shall be deemed to be the rate for the relevant date and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall use such Corrected Rate in determining any relevant amount payable in respect of the Notes. Any corrections published after the second Business Day prior to the Relevant Scheduled Payment Date shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the relevant Screen Rate.

(ii) *CMS Interest Linked Notes*

The CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions apply to the Notes if specified to apply in the applicable Issue Terms or are otherwise deemed to apply as provided under the terms of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule ("**CMS Interest Linked Notes**").

Each CMS Interest Linked Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date(s) to which the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms).

Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date. The Interest Rate in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be equal to the CMS Interest Rate.

If an Interest Rate or a Reference Rate for any period or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date) is specified in any other Valuation and Settlement Condition or in the applicable Issue Terms to be a "**CMS Interest Rate**", the relevant Interest Rate or Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(ii).

A different CMS Interest Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(A) *Single CMS Interest Rate*

If the CMS Interest Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be "Single CMS Interest Rate", the CMS Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day will be equal to the CMS Reference Rate, plus or

minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(B) *Worse of CMS Interest Rates*

If the CMS Interest Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be "Worse of CMS Interest Rates", the CMS Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day will be equal to the lesser of: (1) CMS Reference Rate 1 plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) Margin 1 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 1), and multiplied by Interest Participation Rate 1 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 1), and (2) CMS Reference Rate 2, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) Margin 2 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 2), and multiplied by Interest Participation Rate 2 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 2). Where foregoing (1) and (2) are the same value, then such value will be the relevant CMS Interest Rate.

(C) *CMS Spread Interest Rate*

If the CMS Interest Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be "CMS Spread Interest Rate", the CMS Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day will be equal to the difference between (1) CMS Reference Rate 1, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) Margin 1 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 1), and multiplied by Interest Participation Rate 1 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 1), MINUS (2) CMS Reference Rate 2, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) Margin 2 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 2), and multiplied by Interest Participation Rate 2 (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 2).

(D) *CMS Reference Rate Fallback Provisions*

In respect of a CMS Reference Rate and the Relevant Swap Rate (used to determine such CMS Reference Rate), subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), if a Page for such Relevant Swap Rate is not available or the Relevant Swap Rate does not appear on the Page or the Relevant Swap Rate is not provided or published by the relevant administrator and/or a relevant authorised distributor or a component of the Relevant Swap Rate is not provided or published, in each case as at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in question, the Relevant Swap Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such sources as it deems appropriate and any alternative benchmark then available and taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market). For the avoidance of doubt and

without limitation, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may determine the Relevant Swap Rate by reference to one of the following:

- (i) the Relevant Swap Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) published on the relevant Interest Determination Date on a different screen page by another authorised distributor of the relevant rate;
- (ii) a rate formally recommended for use by the administrator of the Relevant Swap Rate or the supervisor or competent authority (or a committee endorsed or convened by any such entity) responsible for supervising the Relevant Swap Rate or the administrator thereof; or
- (iii) the Relevant Swap Rate for the relevant designated maturity (where applicable) last provided or published by the relevant administrator; or
- (iv) the arithmetic mean of quotations provided by reference banks selected by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) on a date determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) for a representative amount (and, where relevant, with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market) and, if applicable, for a term equal to the designated maturity, calculated in the manner determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable).

In the event that the administrator of a Relevant Swap Rate amends the methodology of such Relevant Swap Rate (including, without limitation, amendments to the time of publication of the relevant rate), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may but shall not be required to make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including, without limitation, any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is reasonably necessary).

In the event that the Relevant Swap Rate is subsequently corrected, and the correction (the "**Corrected Rate**") is published after the original publication but no later than the longer of (a) one hour after such original publication and (b) any other period for corrections specified by a relevant administrator in its methodology for the Relevant Swap Rate, then PROVIDED THAT such Corrected Rate is published on or prior to the date falling two Business Days prior to the date on which a related payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes (the "**Relevant Scheduled Payment Date**"), then such Corrected

Rate shall be deemed to be the Relevant Swap Rate and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall use such Corrected Rate in determining any relevant amount payable in respect of the Notes. Any corrections published after the second Business Day prior to the Relevant Scheduled Payment Date shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the Relevant Swap Rate.

If the Relevant Swap Rate is determined by the Determination Agent as provided above, the Determination Agent shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Issuer of any such Relevant Swap Rate so determined as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event, prior to the date on which any relevant amount is to be determined.

The Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall not be responsible to the Issuer, Guarantor or to any third party as a result of the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) having acted on any quotation given by any reference bank.

(iii) *Forward Rate Notes*

If a Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be a Forward Rate, the "**Forward Rate**" for an Interest Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent by requesting each of the Forward Rate Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Implied Forward Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If five of the Forward Rate Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with offered quotations, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent and the Forward Rate will be the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided below) of such offered quotations.

If four or three of the Forward Rate Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with offered quotations as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Forward Rate for the relevant Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations for the Forward Rate. If fewer than three Forward Rate Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with offered quotations, the Forward Rate for the relevant Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, having regard to comparable benchmarks then available.

The Calculation Agent shall not be responsible to the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor or to any third party as a result of the Calculation Agent having acted on any quotation given by any Reference Bank.

"Forward Rate Reference Banks" means the principal office in the Relevant Financial Centre of five major banks in the interbank market of the Relevant Financial Centre, in each case selected by the Calculation Agent or as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Implied Forward Rate" means, at any time, the implied forward rate representing the then current expectations of the future interest rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

(i) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates*

If a Maximum Interest Rate or Minimum Interest Rate (or both) is specified in the applicable Issue Terms for an Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), then if the Interest Rate for such Interest Period and/or such day calculated in accordance with the other terms of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule would otherwise be (1) greater than such Maximum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate shall be such Maximum Interest Rate, or (2) less than such Minimum Interest Rate, the Interest Rate shall be such Minimum Interest Rate.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Issue Terms, the Minimum Interest Rate for each Interest Period shall be deemed to be zero.

If the Notes are New York Law Notes and the Principal Amount of the relevant Tranche is less than U.S.\$2,500,000 (or equivalent), in addition to any Maximum Interest Rate as provided above, where the Interest Rate is other than a fixed rate of interest, the Interest Rate will in no event be higher than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.

(ii) *Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

If a Maximum Reference Rate or Minimum Reference Rate (or both) is specified in the applicable Issue Terms for a Reference Rate in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), then if the Reference Rate for such Interest Period and/or such day calculated in accordance with the other terms of this Valuation and Settlement Schedule would otherwise be (1) greater than such Maximum Reference Rate, the Reference Rate shall be such Maximum Reference Rate, or (2) less than such Minimum Reference Rate, the Interest Rate shall be such Minimum Reference Rate.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Issue Terms, the Minimum Reference Rate in respect of any Reference Rate for an Interest Period or any relevant day (as applicable) shall be deemed to be zero.

If the Notes are New York Law Notes and the Principal Amount of the relevant Tranche is less than U.S.\$2,500,000 (or equivalent), in addition to any Maximum Reference Rate as provided above, where the Interest Rate is other than a fixed rate of interest, the Interest Rate will in no event be higher than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.

(d) *Calculations in respect of Floating Rate Notes and CMS Interest Linked Notes*

The Calculation Agent will calculate the "**Interest Amount**" payable on the Floating Rate Notes or the CMS Interest Linked Notes, as the case may be, for the relevant Interest Period by applying the relevant Interest Rate to:

- (i) in the case of Floating Rate Notes or CMS Interest Linked Notes, as the case may be, which are represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Registered Note Certificate; or

- (ii) in the case of Floating Rate Notes or CMS Interest Linked Notes, as the case may be, in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, (i) multiplying such product by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and (ii) where the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply, multiplying the product calculated in (i) by the Accrual Rate. The resultant figure will be rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Note, is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

(e) *Determination and Publication of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*

As soon as practicable after each Interest Determination Date or, as applicable, all the Interest Determination Dates relevant for the determination of the relevant Interest Rate, the Calculation Agent will determine the relevant Interest Rate and calculate the relevant Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The Interest Amounts and the Interest Rate so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*), the interest (if any) and the Interest Rate payable in respect of the Notes shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(e) but no publication of the Interest Rate or the Interest Amount so calculated need be made.

(f) *Notification of Interest Rate and Interest Amounts*

The Calculation Agent will cause each Interest Rate and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and any stock exchange on which the relevant Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression "**London Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

(g) *Linear Interpolation*

Where Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Issue Terms, the Interest Rate for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where Screen Rate Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms or in the case of CMS Interest Linked Notes) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where ISDA Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms), one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period PROVIDED HOWEVER THAT if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case

may be, next longer, then the Calculation Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

(h) *Definitions*

In this Valuation and Settlement Schedule, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below (and for the avoidance of doubt, the following terms apply to Notes other than Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes and CMS Interest Linked Notes where the context requires):

"Accrual Rate" shall be determined in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (*Range Accrual Notes*).

"CMS Interest Rate" means the rate of interest in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date) determined in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(ii) (*CMS Interest Linked Notes*).

"CMS Reference Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day, the Relevant Swap Rate for swap transactions in the Reference Currency with a maturity of the Designated Maturity (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) which appears on the Page as at the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"CMS Reference Rate 1" means the CMS Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and the terms "Relevant Swap Rate", "Reference Currency", "Designated Maturity", "Page", "Relevant Time" and "Interest Determination Date" and any other relevant term will each be specified in the applicable Issue Terms under the heading "CMS Reference Rate 1".

"CMS Reference Rate 2" means the CMS Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and the terms "Relevant Swap Rate", "Reference Currency", "Designated Maturity", "Page", "Relevant Time" and "Interest Determination Date" and any other relevant term will each be specified in the applicable Issue Terms under the heading "CMS Reference Rate 2".

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time, whether or not constituting an Interest Period (the **"Calculation Period"**):

- (A) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Issue Terms:
 - (i) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Calculation Period ends, the number of days in such Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
 - (ii) in the case of Notes where the Calculation Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Calculation Period ends, the sum of:
 - (A) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Calculation Period begins

divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and

- (B) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year;
- (B) if "**Actual/Actual**" or "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (x) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (y) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (C) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (D) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of a payment falling in a leap year, 366;
- (E) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (F) if "**30/360**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of Fixed Rate Notes, Inflation Rate Notes or DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes, the number of days in the Calculation Period (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
- (G) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to Floating Rate Notes or CMS Interest Linked Notes, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30; or

- (H) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (I) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (J) if "**1/1**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, 1;
- (K) if "**Calculation/252**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the actual number of Calculation Days in the Calculation Period divided by 252, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left(\frac{D_{CDP}}{252} \right)$$

where:

"**Calculation Days**" or "**DCDP**" is the number of Business Days in the Calculation Period; or

- (L) if "**RBA Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms:
 - (i) if the Calculation Periods are three months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 0.25, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than three months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period;
 - (ii) if the Calculation Periods are six months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 0.5, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than six months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period; and
 - (iii) if the Calculation Periods are twelve months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 1, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than twelve months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period.

"**Designated Maturity**" means, (i) for the purposes of a determination of a CMS Reference Rate, a period of time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such CMS Reference Rate, and (ii) for any other purposes, a period of time specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Determination Agent**" means the Calculation Agent or such other entity appointed by the Issuer and specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, or any successor or replacement entity appointed by the Issuer from time to time.

"**Determination Period**" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date).

"Final Interest Period End Date" means, for the purposes of calculating interest in respect of any Interest Period, the date an Interest Period ends on but excludes.

"Fixed Interest Rate" means the rate of interest in respect of an Interest Period and/or such Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms determined in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a) (*Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*).

"Floating Interest Rate" means the rate of interest in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date) determined in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i) (*Floating Rate Notes*).

"Interest Basis Table" means a table specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the date of issue of the Notes (the **"Issue Date"**) or such other date as may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Where the Notes have more than one interest basis, an Interest Commencement Date will be specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of each such interest basis.

"Interest Determination Date" means:

- (i) if the applicable Issue Terms specify:
 - (A) "Daily Rate Determination" to be applicable, in respect of a Reference Rate for any relevant day, the Interest Determination Date shall be such relevant day, or
 - (B) "Periodic Rate Determination" to be applicable, in respect of a Reference Rate for any Interest Period, the Interest Determination Date shall be any date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms; or
- (ii) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)":
 - (A) if the Reference Rate is (i) (a) the SONIA Floating Rate, the fifth London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period, or (b) the SONIA Index Floating Rate, the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date, or (ii) (a) the SOFR Floating Rate (except where "SOFR OIS Compounding" is specified as the Compounding Method in the applicable Issue Terms, in relation to which paragraph (iii) below shall apply), the Second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (b) the SOFR Index Floating Rate, the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date;
 - (B) if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the second T2 Business Day prior to the start of each Interest Period;
 - (C) if the Reference Rate is the Stockholm interbank offered rate (STIBOR), the second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Stockholm prior to the start of each Interest Period;

- (D) if the Reference Rate is the Norwegian interbank offered rate (NIBOR), the second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Oslo prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (E) if the Reference Rate is the Copenhagen interbank offered rate (CIBOR), the first day of each Interest Period;
- (F) if the Reference Rate is the Romanian interbank offered rate (ROBOR), the second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Bucharest prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (G) if the Reference Rate is the Tokyo interbank offered rate (TIBOR), the second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Tokyo prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (H) if the Reference Rate is the Hong Kong interbank offered rate (HIBOR), the first day of each Interest Period;
- (I) if the Reference Rate is the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW), the first day of each Interest Period; or
- (J) if the Reference Rate is the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate (BKBM), the first day of each Interest Period; or
- (iii) if SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies and the Compounding Method is specified to be SOFR OIS Compounding, €STR OIS Compounding or SARON OIS Compounding (as applicable) in the applicable Issue Terms, the Interest Period End Date falling at the end of the relevant Interest Period (or such other date or dates, if any, specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms) Provided That, in any such case, the Interest Determination Date with respect to the final Interest Period for which such Compounding Method applies will be the SOFR Reference Rate Cut-Off Date, the €STR Reference Rate Cut-Off Date or the SARON Reference Rate Cut-Off Date, respectively,

or the date otherwise defined in these Terms and Conditions or specified in the applicable Issue Terms and, where the applicable Issue Terms specify one or more Reference Rates for an Interest Period or a relevant day or different Reference Rates for different Interest Periods or days, the Interest Determination Date will be construed in respect of each Reference Rate for each Interest Period or day.

"Interest Participation Rate" means, in respect of any Interest Rate or Reference Rate (each a **"Relevant Rate"**) for a relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or for an Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, the amount or percentage rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Relevant Rate for such day and/or such Interest Period, or, if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, each amount or percentage rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Interest Participation Rate" in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Period End Date(s)") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall, PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specify Interest Participation

Rate to be not applicable, it shall be deemed to be equal to one. Where the applicable Issue Terms specify more than one Interest Participation Rate for different Relevant Rates, the Interest Participation Rate will be construed to apply to each Relevant Rate for each relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or each Interest Period.

"Interest Participation Rate 1" means, in respect of CMS Reference Rate 1, an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to CMS Reference Rate 1.

"Interest Participation Rate 2" means, in respect of CMS Reference Rate 2, an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to CMS Reference Rate 2.

"Interest Payment Date" means:

- (i) if SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies and the Compounding Method is specified to be SOFR OIS Compounding, €STR OIS Compounding or SARON OIS Compounding (as applicable) in the applicable Issue Terms, and "Delayed Payment" also applies:

- (I) the date that is the number of Delayed Interest Payment Dates falling after the relevant Interest Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms; or

- (II) if Delayed Interest Payment Dates are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be "As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)":
 - (a) in respect of SOFR, two U.S. Government Securities Business Days, (b) in respect of €STR, two T2 Business Days and (c) in respect of SARON, two Zurich Banking Days after the relevant Interest Period End Date,

Provided That, in each case, the Interest Payment Date with respect to the final Interest Period will be the Maturity Date or other date for redemption of the relevant Notes; or

- (ii) if ISDA Determination and OIS Compounding or Overnight Averaging applies and "Delayed Payment" also applies,

- (I) the date that is the number of Delayed Interest Payment Dates falling after the relevant Interest Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms; or

- (II) if Delayed Interest Payment Dates are specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be "As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)":
 - (a) in respect of SOFR, two U.S. Government Securities Business Days, (b) in respect of €STR, two T2 Business Days and (c) in respect of SARON, two Zurich Banking Days after the relevant Interest Period End Date,

Provided That the Interest Payment Date with respect to the final Interest Period will be the Maturity Date or other date for redemption of the relevant Notes; or

- (iii) if a Specified Period is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, each date which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Issue Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, the Interest Commencement Date; or

- (iv) otherwise, the date(s) in each year specified as Interest Payment Date(s) in the applicable Issue Terms,

or otherwise, shall have the meaning given to it in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Interest Period" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period End Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period End Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period End Date or the relevant payment date if the Notes are redeemed early other than on a scheduled date for redemption.

"Interest Period End Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms or, if none is so specified, each Interest Payment Date.

"Interest Rate" means (i) Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) Floating Interest Rate, (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) any other rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Notes and which is either specified, or calculated in accordance with the provisions, herein or specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and where more than one Interest Rate is so specified, the Interest Rate shall be the rate specified in respect of the relevant Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms.

"London Banking Day" or **"LBD"** means any calendar day (other than a Saturday and Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London.

"Margin" means, in respect of any Interest Rate or Reference Rate (each a **"Relevant Rate"**) for a relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or for an Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, the percentage rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Relevant Rate for such day and/or such Interest Period, which shall be preceded with either a "+" (plus) or a "-" (minus) sign (PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specify Margin to be not applicable in respect of such Relevant Rate, it shall be deemed to be equal to zero), or if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, each percentage rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Margin" (which shall be preceded with either a "+" (plus) or a "-" (minus) sign) in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Period End Date(s)") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall. Where the applicable Issue Terms specify more than one Margin for different Relevant Rates, the Margin will be construed to apply to each Relevant Rate for each relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or each Interest Period.

"Margin 1" means the Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Margin 2" means the Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Maximum Interest Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Interest Period or day, or, if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, the amount set forth in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Maximum Interest Rate" in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Period End Date(s)") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall, provided in respect of Notes which are New York Law Notes, the Maximum Interest Rate shall be subject to the usury limits permitted by the law of the State of New York.

"Maximum Reference Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Interest Period or day, or, if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, the amount set forth in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Maximum Reference Rate" in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Period End Date") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall.

"Minimum Interest Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Interest Period or day, or, if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, the amount set forth in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Minimum Interest Rate" in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Period End Date") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall.

"Minimum Reference Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of such Interest Period or day, or, if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, the amount set forth in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Minimum Reference Rate" in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Period End Date") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall.

"Page" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, such display page as may be specified in the applicable Issue Terms for the purpose of providing such Reference Rate, or (i) any successor display page, other published source, information vendor or provider that has been officially designated by the sponsor of the original display page or (ii) if the sponsor has not officially designated a successor display page, other published source, information vendor or provider (as the case may be), the successor display page, other published source, information vendor or provider, if any, designated by the relevant information vendor or provider (if different from the sponsor).

"Rate Table" means a table specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Currency" means, in the case of a determination of a CMS Reference Rate, the currency specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such CMS Reference Rate.

"Reference Rate" shall be as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24(a) (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*).

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, (i) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)": (a) Brussels, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, (b) Stockholm, in the case of a determination of STIBOR, (c) Oslo, in the case of a determination of NIBOR, (d) Copenhagen, in the case of a determination of CIBOR, (e) Bucharest, in the case of a determination in ROBOR, (f) Tokyo, in the case of a determination of TIBOR, (g) Hong Kong, in the case of a determination of HIBOR, (h) Sydney, in the case of a determination of BBSW and (i) Wellington, in the case of a determination of BKBW, or (ii) such other centre as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Relevant Swap Rate" means, if the applicable Issue Terms specify:

- (i) **"EUR Swap Rate"**, the fixed rate under an annual interest rate swap for euro swap transactions with a floating leg of euro EURIBOR and for a period of the Designated Maturity (where applicable) provided by the relevant administrator;
- (ii) **"GBP Swap Rate"**, the fixed rate under a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap for Sterling swap transactions with a floating leg of compounded SONIA and for a period of the Designated Maturity (where applicable) provided by the relevant administrator;
- (iii) **"JPY 10:00 Swap Rate"**, the 10:00 fixed rate under a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap for Yen swap transactions with a floating leg of compounded TONA (being the Tokyo Overnight Average Rate, known as TONA) and for a period of the Designated Maturity (where applicable) provided by the relevant administrator;
- (iv) **"JPY 15:00 Swap Rate"**, the 15:00 fixed rate under a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap for Yen swap transactions with a floating leg of compounded TONA (being the Tokyo Overnight Average Rate, known as TONA) and for a period of the Designated Maturity (where applicable) provided by the relevant administrator;
- (v) **"USD SOFR Swap Rate"**, the fixed rate under a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap for U.S. dollar swap transactions with a floating leg of compounded SOFR and for a period of the Designated Maturity (where applicable) provided by the relevant administrator; and
- (vi) **"Mid-Market Swap Rate"**, the mid-market swap rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with standard market practice.

"Relevant Time" means, for the purposes of a determination of a CMS Reference Rate, the time in the place specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such CMS Reference Rate.

"Representative Amount" means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time.

"Specified Time" means (i) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)", (a) in the case of EURIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (b) in the case of STIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (c) in the case of NIBOR, 12.00 noon, (d) in the case of CIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (e) in the case of ROBOR, 11.00 a.m., (f) in the case of TIBOR, 12.50 p.m., and (g) in the case of HIBOR, 11.15 a.m., (h) in the case of BBSW, 12.00 noon or (i) in the case of BKBM, 11.00 a.m., in each case in the Relevant Financial Centre, or (ii) the time in the place specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" or **"USBD"** means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

6. Range Accrual Notes

(a) *Accrual Rate*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify that the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply to the Notes (**"Range Accrual Notes"**), then the **"Accrual Rate"** for each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable

Issue Terms) means a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Min [Max (Lev x \{RA Factor - Adj\}; RA Floor); RA Cap]}$$

For the purposes of the above:

"Accrual Factor" means an amount expressed as a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{days accrued}}{\text{days observed}}$$

"RA Factor" means a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following:

- (i) where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the "Protected Range Accrual Provisions" apply:
 - (A) where the Accrual Factor is greater than the Protection Level, 100%; or
 - (B) where the Accrual Factor is less than or equal to the Protection Level, the Accrual Factor; or
- (ii) where the applicable Issue Terms specify that the "Protected Range Accrual Provisions" do not apply, the Accrual Factor.

The following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (*Range Accrual Notes*) shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)):

"Adj" means the adjustment factor specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that Adj is Not Applicable, Adj shall be zero.

"Accrual Condition" has the meaning given in paragraph (b) below.

"Accrual Condition 1" means an Accrual Condition specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, determined in accordance with paragraph (b) below as though each reference therein to: (a) "Accrual Condition" was a reference to "Accrual Condition 1", (b) "Reference Observation" was a reference to "Reference Observation 1", (c) "Barrier" was a reference to "Barrier 1", (d) "Lower Range" was a reference to "Lower Range 1", and (e) "Upper Range" was a reference to "Upper Range 1".

"Accrual Condition 2" means an Accrual Condition specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, determined in accordance with paragraph (b) below as though each reference therein to: (a) "Accrual Condition" was a reference to "Accrual Condition 2", (b) "Reference Observation" was a reference to "Reference Observation 2", (c) "Barrier" was a reference to "Barrier 2", (d) "Lower Range" was a reference to "Lower Range 2", and (e) "Upper Range" was a reference to "Upper Range 2".

"Accrual Condition 3" means an Accrual Condition specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, determined in accordance with paragraph (b) below as though each reference therein to: (a) "Accrual Condition" was a reference to "Accrual Condition 3", (b) "Reference Observation"

was a reference to "Reference Observation 3", (c) "Barrier" was a reference to "Barrier 3", (d) "Lower Range" was a reference to "Lower Range 3", and (e) "Upper Range" was a reference to "Upper Range 3".

"Accrual Days" means calendar days or Business Days specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (each an **"Accrual Day"**).

"Barrier" has the meaning given in paragraph (e) below.

"Barrier 1" means the Barrier specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Barrier" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Barrier 1".

"Barrier 2" means the Barrier specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Barrier" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Barrier 2".

"Barrier 3" means the Barrier specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Barrier" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Barrier 3".

"days accrued" means:

- (i) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Single Reference Observation" to be applicable, the number of Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which the Accrual Condition is satisfied on the related Interest Observation Date;
- (ii) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Dual Reference Observation" to be applicable, the number of Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which Accrual Condition 1 and Accrual Condition 2 are both satisfied on the related Interest Observation Date; and
- (iii) if the applicable Issue Terms specify "Triple Reference Observation" to be applicable, the number of Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which Accrual Condition 1, Accrual Condition 2 and Accrual Condition 3 are all satisfied on the related Interest Observation Date.

"days observed" means the actual number of Accrual Days in the relevant Interest Period.

"Interest Observation Date" has the meaning given in paragraph (f) below.

"Lev" means the leverage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that Lev is Not Applicable, Lev shall be 100 per cent.

"Lower Range" has the meaning given in paragraph (e) below.

"Lower Range 1" means the Lower Range specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Lower Range" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Lower Range 1".

"Lower Range 2" means the Lower Range specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Lower Range" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Lower Range 2".

"Lower Range 3" means the Lower Range specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Lower Range" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Lower Range 3".

"Max" means, when followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Min" means, when followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"RA Cap" means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that the RA Cap is Not Applicable, the RA Cap shall be infinity.

"RA Floor" means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that the RA Floor is Not Applicable, the RA Floor shall be zero.

"Reference Observation" has the meaning given in paragraph (c) below.

"Reference Observation 1" means the Reference Observation specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, determined in accordance with paragraph (c) below as though each reference therein to "Reference Observation" was a reference to "Reference Observation 1".

"Reference Observation 2" means the Reference Observation specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, determined in accordance with paragraph (c) below as though each reference therein to "Reference Observation" was a reference to "Reference Observation 2".

"Reference Observation 3" means the Reference Observation specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, determined in accordance with paragraph (c) below as though each reference therein to "Reference Observation" was a reference to "Reference Observation 3".

"Upper Range" has the meaning given in paragraph (e) below.

"Upper Range 1" means the Upper Range specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Upper Range" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Upper Range 1".

"Upper Range 2" means the Upper Range specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Upper Range" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Upper Range 2".

"Upper Range 3" means the Upper Range specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and each reference in paragraphs (e) and (j) below to "Upper Range" shall be construed as to include a reference to "Upper Range 3".

(b) *Determination of Accrual Condition*

"Accrual Condition" means (and shall be deemed to be satisfied) on any Interest Observation Date if the Reference Observation on such Interest Observation Date is:

- (i) if "Greater than the Barrier" is specified under Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than the Barrier;

- (ii) if "Greater than or equal to the Barrier" is specified under Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than or equal to the Barrier;
- (iii) if "Less than the Barrier" is specified under Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than the Barrier;
- (iv) if "Less than or equal to the Barrier" is specified under Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than or equal to the Barrier; or
- (v) if a "Lower Range" and an "Upper Range" are specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and:
 - (A) if the "Lower Range Option" specified in the applicable Issue Terms is:
 - (1) "Greater than the Lower Range", greater than the Lower Range, or
 - (2) "Greater than or equal to the Lower Range", greater than or equal to the Lower Range; and
 - (B) if the "Upper Range Option" specified in the applicable Issue Terms is:
 - (1) "Less than the Upper Range", less than the Upper Range; or
 - (2) "Less than or equal to the Upper Range", less than or equal to the Upper Range,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the relevant Interest Observation Date, subject as provided herein.

(c) *Determination of Reference Observation*

The "**Reference Observation**" shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms and may be expressed as:

- (i) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two; or
- (ii) the sum of the Reference Rate Ones minus the sum of the Reference Rate Twos; or
- (iii) one Reference Rate or a basket of two or more Reference Rates; or
- (iv) the Underlying Closing Level of the specified FX Rate,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to or in respect of the relevant Interest Observation Date, subject as provided herein.

If the Reference Observation is specified as a basket of two or more Reference Rates, then a "Reference Observation" on any Interest Observation Date shall be construed as:

- (i) if "Any" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "any Reference Rate" or
- (ii) if "All" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "each of the Reference Rates",

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the relevant Interest Observation Date, subject as provided herein.

"Reference Rate Ones" means each of the Reference Rates specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below (each, a **"Reference Rate One"**).

"Reference Rate Twos" means each of the Reference Rates specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below (each, a **"Reference Rate Two"**).

(d) *Determination of Reference Rate*

For the purposes of the Conditions and in particular Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*), Reference Rate One and Reference Rate Two are each a "Reference Rate" and the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether each Reference Rate is: (i) a Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply, or (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) a Relevant Spread Rate or (vi) a Spread Reference Rate.

In relation to each Reference Rate, depending on which one of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any Interest Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Spread Note Provisions, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, in each case in accordance with the relevant provisions for a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, Spread Interest Rate, Relevant Spread Rate or Spread Reference Rate, in each case as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

For the purposes of the Conditions and in particular Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*), each Reference Rate shall also be a "Rate" as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*).

A different Reference Rate and/or different Reference Observations may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(e) *Barrier, Upper Range and Lower Range*

(i) *Barrier*

As specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a Barrier may apply to specified Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates only and may vary between different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, all as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(ii) *Lower Range and/or Upper Range*

As specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a Lower Range and/or Upper Range may apply to specified Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates only and may vary between different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, all as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(f) *Interest Observation Date*

In respect of an Interest Period, any Reference Observation and each Accrual Day falling during such Interest Period, the relevant **"Interest Observation Date"** shall be such Accrual Day or, if such day is not a Scheduled Observation Date or is a Reference Observation Disrupted Day,

the immediately preceding Scheduled Observation Date for such Reference Observation which is not a Reference Observation Disrupted Day for such Reference Observation,

PROVIDED THAT the Interest Observation Date for each Accrual Day from (and including) the Accrual Cut-off Date to but (excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling at the end of such Interest Period shall be the Interest Observation Date for the Accrual Cut-Off Date. Each such Interest Observation Date shall be deemed to be a Valuation Date for the purposes of 4 (*FX Rate Conditions*).

An Interest Observation Date for one Accrual Day may therefore fall on the same day as the Interest Observation Date for another Accrual Day.

For the purposes hereof:

"Accrual Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Accrual Business Day Centre specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and if "Accrual Business Day Centre" is specified to be or to include: (i) "U.S. Government Securities Business Day", then "Accrual Business Day" shall also be any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (or any successor) recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities; or (ii) "T2", then "Accrual Business Day" shall also be a day on which T2 is open.

"Accrual Cut-Off Date" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the day falling on the Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date (or if "**Default Accrual Cut-Off Date**" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the fifth Accrual Day) immediately preceding the Interest Period End Date falling at the end of such Interest Period.

"Reference Observation Disrupted Day" means, in respect of a Reference Observation:

- (i) where the relevant Reference Observation is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, a Disrupted Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*)) for any of the Reference Rates comprising such Reference Observation; or
- (ii) where the relevant Reference Observation is comprised of an FX Rate, a Disrupted Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*)) for such FX Rate.

"Scheduled Observation Date" means, in respect of a Reference Observation:

- (i) where the relevant Reference Observation is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, a Scheduled Trading Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*)) for all the Reference Rates comprising such Reference Observation; or
- (ii) where the relevant Reference Observation is comprised of an FX Rate, a Scheduled Trading Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*))) for such FX Rate.

"Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date" means such number of calendar days or Accrual Business Days as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(g) *Interest Rate*

The Interest Rate applicable to each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be specified in applicable Issue Terms, and may be specified as any of the following (i) Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) Floating Interest Rate, (iii) CMS Interest Rate or (iv) Synthetic Forward Interest Rate.

A different Interest Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Range Accrual Notes will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms). Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Range Accrual Notes

If the Interest Rate applicable to any Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) is specified to be a Fixed Interest Rate, the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are deemed to apply and each Range Accrual Note will also be a Fixed Rate Note. Interest payable on each Range Accrual Note will be determined and calculated in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (*Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*) as though the applicable Issue Terms specified "Accrual" to be applicable.

Floating Rate Note Provisions applicable to Range Accrual Notes

If the Interest Rate applicable to any Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) is specified to be a Floating Interest Rate, the Floating Rate Note Provisions are deemed to apply and each Range Accrual Note will also be a Floating Rate Note. The Interest Amount payable on each Range Accrual Note will be determined and calculated in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i) (*Floating Rate Notes*).

CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions applicable to Range Accrual Notes

If the Interest Rate applicable to any Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) is specified to be a CMS Interest Rate, the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions are deemed to apply and each Range Accrual Note will also be a CMS Interest Linked Note. The Interest Amount payable on each Range Accrual Note will be determined and calculated in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(ii) (*CMS Interest Linked Notes*).

Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions applicable to Range Accrual Notes

If the Interest Rate applicable to any Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) is specified to be a Synthetic Forward Interest Rate, the Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions are deemed

to apply and each Range Accrual Note will also be a Synthetic Forward Rate Note. The Interest Amount payable on each Range Accrual Note will be determined and calculated in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 12 (*Synthetic Forward Rate Notes*).

(h) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Range Accrual Notes as if expressly set out herein.

(i) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Amount*

If any Maximum Interest Amount or Minimum Interest Amount (or both) is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in respect of an Interest Payment Date, then if the Interest Amount for such Interest Payment Date is: (1) greater than such Maximum Interest Amount, the Interest Amount shall be such Maximum Interest Amount, the Maximum Interest Amount shall be subject to the usury limits permitted by the law of the State of New York, or (2) less than such Minimum Interest Amount, the Interest Amount shall be such Minimum Interest Amount.

If more than one Maximum Interest Amount or Minimum Interest Amount (or both) is specified in the applicable Issue Terms for different Interest Payment Dates, then if the Interest Amount for an Interest Payment Date is (1) greater than the Maximum Interest Amount specified for such Interest Payment Date, the Interest Amount shall be such Maximum Interest Amount, or (2) is less than such Minimum Interest Amount specified for such Interest Payment Date, the Interest Amount shall be such Minimum Interest Amount.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Issue Terms or where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Minimum Interest Amount shall be deemed to be zero.

If the Notes are New York Law Notes and the Principal Amount of the relevant Tranche is less than U.S.\$2,500,000 (or equivalent), where the interest rate on which the Interest Amount is calculated is based on other than a fixed rate of interest, such interest rate on which the Interest Amount is calculated will in no event be higher than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.

(j) *Range Accrual Table*

If Range Accrual Table is set out in the applicable Issue Terms, in respect of each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date:

- (A) the Barrier will be each amount specified in the Range Accrual Table in the column entitled "Barrier";
- (B) the Lower Range will be each amount specified in the Range Accrual Table in the column entitled "Lower Range";
- (C) the Upper Range will be each amount specified in the Range Accrual Table in the column entitled "Upper Range";
- (D) the relevant Reference Observation will be specified in the Range Accrual Table in the column entitled "Reference Observation" and if the Reference Observation is not expressed as a single Reference Rate, any Reference Rate, Reference Rate One or

Reference Rate Two will be specified in the Reference Observation Table in the column entitled "Reference Rate(s)" (or if applicable, the columns entitled "Reference Rate One(s)" and "Reference Rate Two(s)");

- (E) the relevant Interest Rate for such Interest Period will be specified in the Range Accrual Table in the column entitled "Interest Rate"; and
- (F) the relevant "Lev", "Adj", "RA Cap", "RA Floor" and "Protection Level" for such Interest Period will be specified in the Range Accrual Table in the applicable column,

in each case, in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Period End Date(s)") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall.

"Range Accrual Table" means the table specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Reference Observation Table" means the table specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

7. Digital Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Digital Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Digital Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes ("**Digital Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Digital Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Digital Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will either be:

- (i) the Back Up Rate; or
- (ii) if the Digital Reference Rate as of the Digital Determination Date is:
 - (A) if "Greater than the Reserve Rate" is specified under Reserve Rate Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than the Reserve Rate;
 - (B) if "Greater than or equal to the Reserve Rate" is specified under Reserve Rate Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than or equal to the Reserve Rate;
 - (C) if "Less than the Reserve Rate" is specified under Reserve Rate Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than the Reserve Rate; or
 - (D) if "Less than or equal to the Reserve Rate" is specified under Reserve Rate Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than or equal to the Reserve Rate,

the Digital Rate, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(b) *Determination of Reference Rate*

For the purposes of the Conditions and, in particular, Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*), the Back Up Rate, the Digital Reference Rate, the Reserve Rate (including each Specified Rate (as defined below) and the Digital Rate are each a "Reference Rate" and the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether such Reference Rate is: (i) a Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate

Determination or ISDA Determination will apply, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) a Relevant Spread Rate, (vi) a Spread Reference Rate or (vii) the Underlying Closing Level of the specified FX Rate.

In relation to each Reference Rate (including any Back Up Rate, the Digital Reference Rate, the Reserve Rate (and/or any Specified Rate) and/or the Digital Rate), depending on which one of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any Interest Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Spread Note Provisions, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, in each case in accordance with the relevant provisions for a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, Spread Interest Rate, Relevant Spread Rate, Spread Reference Rate or FX Rate (or any combination of the foregoing), in each case, as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

Where a Digital Reference Rate is specified as an FX Rate, the Digital Determination Date shall be deemed to be a Valuation Date for the purposes of Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*).

The Reserve Rate may also be the sum of more than one rate (each a "**Specified Rate**") or one rate less another rate (each a "**Specified Rate**").

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Reference Rate (including any Back Up Rate, the Digital Reference Rate, the Reserve Rate (and/or any Specified Rate) and/or the Digital Rate) is to be determined by reference to the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate or FX Rate, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate or FX Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions or Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*), shall also apply in relation to the determination of such Reference Rate(s), as applicable.

A different Back Up Rate, Digital Reference Rate, Reserve Rate and/or Digital Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Digital Notes*

Each Digital Note will also be a Fixed Rate Note and interest will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (*Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*) as though the applicable Issue Terms specified "Accrual" to be applicable and the Digital Interest Rate was a Fixed Interest Rate. As with all Fixed Rate Notes, Digital Notes will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrears on each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Digital Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms). Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*) shall apply to Digital Notes as if expressly set out herein.

(d) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Digital Notes as if expressly set out herein.

8. Digital Band Notes

(a) Interest Rate for Digital Band Notes

If the Issue Terms specify Digital Band Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes ("**Digital Band Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Digital Band Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Digital Band Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be determined as follows:

- (i) where "Reference Rate Only" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, by reference to within which band of specified rates (the "**Band**") set out in the applicable Issue Terms, the reference rate (the "**Reference Rate**") specified as applicable for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date on the Interest Determination Date specified for such Interest Period and/or Interest Determination Date in the applicable Issue Terms, falls; or
- (ii) where "Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, by reference to within which band of specified rates (the "**Band**") set out in the applicable Issue Terms, the result (the "**Result**") of the reference rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms as "Reference Rate One" minus the reference rate specified in the applicable issue Terms as "Reference Rate Two", in each case as specified as applicable for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date on the Interest Determination Date specified for such Interest Period and/or Interest Determination Date in the applicable Issue Terms, falls.

In each case of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period will be the rate of interest specified in the applicable Issue Terms (which may be a Fixed Interest Rate, a Floating Interest Rate, a CMS Interest Rate or a rate equal to Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and plus or minus a Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to such rate)) as the "**Band Rate**" for the Band in which, in the case of sub-paragraph (i) above, the Reference Rate falls or, in the case of sub-paragraph (ii) above, the Result falls. The applicable Issue Terms will specify for each Band (each of which will be numerically identified as "Band 1" or "Band 2" etc. as necessary) the appropriate Band Rate for the relevant Band.

(b) Determination of Reference Rate

For the purposes of the Conditions and, in particular, Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*), the Reference Rate, Reference Rate One and/or Reference Rate Two, as applicable, are each a "Reference Rate" and the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether such Reference Rate is (i) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply; (ii) a CMS Interest Rate; or (iii) the Underlying Closing Level of the specified FX Rate.

For the purposes of the Conditions and in particular Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*), the Band Rate, Band Rate One and/or Band Rate Two, as applicable, are each a "Reference Rate" and the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether such Reference Rate is (i) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply; or (ii) a CMS Interest Rate.

In relation to each Reference Rate (including any Reference Rate One, Reference Rate Two, Band Rate, Band Rate One and/or Band Rate Two, as applicable), depending on which one of (i), (ii) or (iii) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including the Interest Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate in each case in accordance with the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

Where a Reference Rate is an FX Rate, an Interest Determination Date shall be deemed to be a Valuation Date for the purposes of Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*).

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Reference Rate (including any Reference Rate One, Reference Rate Two, Band Rate, Band Rate One and/or Band Rate Two, as applicable) will be determined by reference to either the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate or FX Rate, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate or FX Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions or Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*) shall also apply in relation to the determination of such Reference Rate(s), as applicable.

A different Reference Rate, Reference Rate One and/or Reference Rate Two, as applicable, may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms. In addition, a different Band Rate, Band Rate One and/or Band Rate Two, as applicable, may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Digital Band Notes*

Each Digital Band Note for which the Band Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate will also be a Fixed Rate Note and interest will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (*Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*) as though the applicable Issue Terms specified "Accrual" to be applicable and the Digital Band Interest Rate was a Fixed Interest Rate. As with all Fixed Rate Notes, Digital Band Notes for which the Band Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrears on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

(d) *Floating Rate Note Provisions or CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions applicable to Digital Band Notes*

Each Digital Band Note for which the Band Rate is a Floating Interest Rate or a CMS Interest Rate or determined by reference to the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or a CMS Interest Rate will also be a Floating Rate Note or CMS Interest Linked Note (as applicable), and interest will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i) (*Floating Rate Notes*) or 5(b)(ii) (*CMS Interest Linked Notes*), as applicable and in the applicable Issue Terms as though the Band Rate was a Floating Interest Rate or a CMS Interest Rate, as applicable. As with all Floating Rate Notes and CMS Interest Linked Notes, Digital Band Notes for which the Band Rate is a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate or determined by reference to the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest

Rate will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrears on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

(e) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Digital Band Notes as if expressly set out herein.

(f) *Definitions*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*) shall apply to Digital Band Notes as if expressly set out herein.

9. Inverse Floating Rate Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Inverse Floating Rate Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes ("**Inverse Floating Rate Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Inverse Floating Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be a fixed interest rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**Inverse Fixed Rate**") minus the Inverse Reference Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (Inverse Floating Interest Rate) (if any specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (Inverse Floating Interest Rate) (if any specified in the applicable Issue Terms), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

The "**Inverse Reference Rate**" means a rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, which may be (A) one reference rate (a "**Specified Rate**") or (B) one reference rate (a "**Specified Rate 1**") minus another reference rate (a "**Specified Rate 2**", and together with Specified Rate 1, each a "**Specified Rate**"). The applicable Issue Terms will also specify in relation to each Specified Rate whether it is: (i) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply, or (ii) a CMS Interest Rate, or (iii) a Spread Interest Rate, (iv) a Relevant Spread Rate, or (v) a Spread Reference Rate.

For the purposes of applying Valuation and Settlement Conditions 5(b) (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes and CMS Interest Linked Notes and determination of Forward Rates*) and 10 (*Spread Notes*), each reference to "Specified Rate" shall be construed as a reference to a "Reference Rate".

(b) *Determination of Specified Rate*

In relation to the Inverse Reference Rate (and each Specified Rate), depending on which one of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above is specified in relation to such Specified Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Specified Rate, all the relevant terms for such Inverse

Reference Rate or Specified Rate, including for the Inverse Reference Rate and each Specified Rate, the Interest Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Spread Note Provisions, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate in each case, in accordance with the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, Spread Interest Rate, a Relevant Spread Rate or Spread Reference Rate, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Inverse Reference Rate and/or a Specified Rate is determined by reference to either the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions shall also apply in relation to the determination of such rate(s), as applicable.

A different Inverse Fixed Rate, Inverse Reference Rate and/or Specified Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Floating Rate Note Provisions or CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions applicable to Inverse Floating Rate Notes*

Each Inverse Floating Rate Note for which any Specified Rate is a Floating Interest Rate or a CMS Interest Rate or determined by reference to the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or a CMS Interest Rate will also be a Floating Rate Note or CMS Interest Linked Note (as applicable), and interest will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i) (*Floating Rate Notes*) or 5(b)(ii) (*CMS Interest Linked Notes*), as applicable and in the applicable Issue Terms as though the Specified Rate was a Floating Interest Rate or a CMS Interest Rate, as applicable.

As with all Floating Rate Notes and CMS Interest Linked Notes, Inverse Floating Rate Notes for which a Specified Rate is a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate or determined by reference to the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate (as applicable) will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrears on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*) shall apply to Inverse Floating Rate Notes as if expressly set out herein.

(d) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Inverse Floating Rate Notes as if expressly set out herein.

10. Spread Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Spread Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Spread Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes (the "**Spread Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Spread Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period to which the Spread Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be the Relevant Spread Rate in respect of such Interest Period, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (Spread Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

The "**Relevant Spread Rate**" in respect of each Interest Period will be:

- (i) if "Option One" is specified to be applicable, an amount equal to (A) one (1), minus (B) the result of Spread Rate 1 minus Spread Rate 2; or
- (ii) if "No Option One" is specified to be applicable, an amount equal to (A) Spread Rate 1, minus (B) Spread Rate 2; or
- (iii) if "Spread Cap" is specified to be applicable, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Min}[(\text{Rate X} \pm \text{Spread Cap Margin}); (V\% + \{\text{Multiplier} \times [\text{Rate Y} - \text{Rate Z}]\})]$$

If any Reference Rate is specified herein or in the applicable Issue Terms to be a "Spread Interest Rate", "Relevant Spread Rate" or "Spread Reference Rate", the relevant Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 10, as though each reference to "Interest Rate" were a reference to "Reference Rate".

(b) *Definitions*

The following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 10 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*):

"Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate)" means, in respect of a Relevant Spread Rate for an Interest Period, an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such Relevant Spread Rate.

"Margin (Spread Interest Rate)" means, in respect of a Relevant Spread Rate for an Interest Period, a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such Relevant Spread Rate.

"Min" means, when followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Multiplier" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Rate X" means any of Spread Rate 1, Spread Rate 2 or Spread Rate 3, specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT, where the applicable Issue Terms provides that such rate is Not Applicable, such rate shall not apply to the Notes and the "Spread Cap" formula shall be deemed amended accordingly.

"Rate Y" means any of Spread Rate 1, Spread Rate 2 or Spread Rate 3, specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT, where the applicable Issue Terms provides that

such rate is Not Applicable, such rate shall not apply to the Notes and the "Spread Cap" formula shall be deemed amended accordingly.

"Rate Z" means any of Spread Rate 1, Spread Rate 2 or Spread Rate 3, specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT, where the applicable Issue Terms provides that such rate is Not Applicable, such rate shall not apply to the Notes and the "Spread Cap" formula shall be deemed amended accordingly.

"Spread Cap Margin" means, in respect of a Relevant Spread Rate for an Interest Period, the Margin specified as such for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms, PROVIDED THAT if: (i) the Spread Cap Margin is a percentage rate per annum preceded by a "+" (plus) sign, the reference to " \pm Spread Cap Margin" in the formula set out in paragraph (iii) of the definition of "Relevant Spread Rate" above shall be construed as "+ Spread Cap Margin", and (ii) the Spread Cap Margin is a percentage rate per annum preceded by a "-" (minus) sign, the reference to " \pm Spread Cap Margin" in the formula set out in paragraph (iii) of the definition of "Relevant Spread Rate" above shall be construed as "- Spread Cap Margin".

"Spread Rate 1" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Spread Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Spread Rate 1 Margin, and multiplied by any Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate.

"Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Spread Rate 1 Margin" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Spread Rate 2" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Spread Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Spread Rate 2 Margin, and multiplied by any Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate.

"Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Spread Rate 2 Margin" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Spread Rate 3" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Spread Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Spread Rate 3 Margin, and multiplied by any Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate.

"Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Spread Rate 3 Margin" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"V%" means an amount (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Determination of Spread Reference Rate*

The **"Spread Reference Rate"** shall be the rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and may be expressed as:

- (i) a single Reference Rate;

- (ii) the sum of two or more Reference Rates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms);
or
- (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two.

A different Spread Reference Rate(s) (and, if applicable, calculated from different Reference Rates) may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Where:

"Reference Rate One" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

"Reference Rate Two" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

(d) *Determination of Reference Rate*

In relation to a Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether it is (i) a Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply; or (iii) a CMS Interest Rate.

In relation to each Reference Rate, depending on which one of (i), (ii) or (iii) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any Interest Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, in each case, in accordance with the relevant provisions for Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes or CMS Interest Linked Notes, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where a Reference Rate is determined by reference to any of the Floating Rate Note Provisions or the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions shall also apply in relation to the determination of such rate(s), as applicable.

A different Reference Rate(s) may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(e) *Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Spread Notes*

Each Spread Note will also be a Fixed Rate Note and interest payable on Spread Notes will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (*Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*) as though the applicable Issue Terms specified "Accrual" to be applicable and the Spread Interest Rate was a Fixed Interest Rate. As with all Fixed Rate Notes, Spread Notes will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an **"Interest Amount"**) will be payable in arrears on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest

Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

(f) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Spread Notes as if expressly set out herein, and for the purposes hereof, each Spread Reference Rate, Spread Rate 1, Spread Rate 2 and Spread Rate 3 shall be deemed to be a "Reference Rate".

11. Volatility Bond Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Volatility Bond Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Volatility Bond Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes (the "**Volatility Bond Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Volatility Bond Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period to which the Volatility Bond Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be the Relevant Volatility Bond Rate in respect of such Interest Period, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (Volatility Bond Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (Volatility Bond Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

The "**Relevant Volatility Bond Rate**" in respect of each Interest Period will be:

$$\text{Abs [Volatility Bond Rate 1 - Volatility Bond Rate 2]}$$

(b) *Shout Option*

If "Shout Option" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Noteholders of all the outstanding Notes may give notice of their exercise of the Shout Option in respect of an Interest Period to the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions below prior to the time specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**Shout Option Cut-off Time**") on a Relevant Business Day during the relevant Shout Period (the date on which the Shout Option is validly exercised, the "**Shout Option Date**"). On the valid exercise of such Shout Option, the Calculation Agent will determine in its discretion the implied forward rate for the Reference Rate(s) comprising Volatility Bond Rate 1 or, if any such Reference Rate(s) are Forward Rates, shall determine such Forward Rates, on such Shout Option Date at such time and by reference to such sources as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate (the "**Shout Forward Rate(s)**") and shall determine Volatility Bond Rate 1 for the relevant Interest Period by reference to such Shout Forward Rate(s) in place of the relevant Reference Rate(s). Following determination of the relevant Shout Forward Rate(s) by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer shall notify the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*) of such Forward Rate(s) and the Volatility Bond Rate 1 for the relevant Interest Period.

Any such Shout Option may only be validly exercised on one occasion during the Shout Period for a relevant Interest Period but may be exercised in respect of more than one Interest Period for which the Volatility Bond Note Provisions are applicable.

In order to validly exercise the Shout Option in respect of an Interest Period, the holders of 100 per cent. of the Notes must, prior to the Shout Option Cut-off Time on any Relevant Business Day in the relevant Shout Period, give notice in writing to the Issuer by hand, mail or e-mail in accordance with the relevant contact details specified in the applicable Issue Terms or, in respect

of Exempt Notes, in such other manner as is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. Each holder must provide evidence satisfactory to the Issuer of its holding of the relevant Notes which, (i) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate, may be in the form of certification from the relevant clearing system and, if applicable, the custodian with whom such holder maintains a securities account in respect of the Notes or (ii) in the case of Notes in definitive form which are held outside the Relevant Clearing Systems, may be satisfied by delivery of the Note(s) held by such holder together with the relevant notice or (iii) may be in any other appropriate manner determined by the Issuer.

Any such notice shall be effective when received by the Issuer and the Calculation Agent. If any such notice is received by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in accordance with the above provisions after the Shout Option Cut-off Time on any Relevant Business Day or on any day that is not a Relevant Business Day, such notice shall be deemed to be effective prior to the Shout Option Cut-off Time on the next following Relevant Business Day.

If notice is received from less than 100 per cent. of the holders of the Notes outstanding on the applicable Relevant Business Day, any such notice shall not be effective and the Shout Option will not be exercised.

(c) *Definitions*

The following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 11 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*):

"Abs" means, when followed by an equation inside brackets, the absolute value of the result of the relevant equation, being the resulting positive percentage without regard to its sign (e.g. the absolute value of -19 per cent. would be 19 per cent. and the absolute value of 19 per cent. would also be 19 per cent.).

"Interest Participation Rate (Volatility Bond Interest Rate)" means, in respect of a Relevant Volatility Bond Rate for an Interest Period, an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such Relevant Volatility Bond Rate.

"Margin (Volatility Bond Interest Rate)" means, in respect of a Relevant Volatility Bond Rate for an Interest Period, a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such Relevant Volatility Bond Rate.

"Relevant Business Day" means, in respect of a Shout Period, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Relevant Business Centre specified in the applicable Issue Terms, and if "Relevant Business Centre" is specified to be or to include: (a) U.S. Government Securities Business Day, then "Relevant Business Day" shall also be any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities; or (b) T2, then "Relevant Business Day" shall also be a day on which T2 is open.

"Shout Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period and Volatility Bond Rate 1 in respect of such Interest Period, the period from (but excluding) the last occurring Interest Determination Date in respect of the Reference Rate(s) comprising Volatility Bond Rate 2 to (but excluding) the first occurring Interest Determination Date in respect of the Reference Rate(s) comprising Volatility Bond Rate 1.

"Volatility Bond Rate 1" means, in respect of an Interest Period and subject as provided in paragraph (b) above, a Volatility Bond Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Volatility Bond Rate 1 Margin, and multiplied by any Volatility Bond Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate.

"Volatility Bond Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Volatility Bond Rate 1 Margin" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Volatility Bond Rate 2" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Volatility Bond Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Volatility Bond Rate 2 Margin, and multiplied by any Volatility Bond Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate.

"Volatility Bond Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Volatility Bond Rate 2 Margin" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(d) *Determination of Volatility Bond Reference Rate*

The **"Volatility Bond Reference Rate"** shall be the rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and may be expressed as:

- (i) a single Reference Rate;
- (ii) the sum of two or more Reference Rates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms);
or
- (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two.

Different Volatility Bond Reference Rate(s) (if applicable, calculated from different Reference Rates) may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Where:

"Reference Rate One" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (e) below.

"Reference Rate Two" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (e) below.

(e) *Determination of Reference Rate*

In relation to a Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether it is (i) a Fixed Interest Rate; (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply; (iii) a CMS Interest Rate or (iv) a Forward Rate.

In relation to each Reference Rate, depending on which one of (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any Interest

Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, in each case, in accordance with the relevant provisions for Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, CMS Interest Linked Notes or Forward Rate Notes, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where a Reference Rate is determined by reference to any of the Floating Rate Note Provisions, the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions or the provisions relating to Forward Rate Notes, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate or Forward Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions shall also apply in relation to the determination of such rate(s), as applicable.

Different Reference Rate(s) may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(f) *Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Volatility Bond Notes*

Each Volatility Bond Note will also be a Fixed Rate Note and interest payable on Volatility Bond Notes will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (*Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*) as though the applicable Issue Terms specified "Accrual" to be applicable and the Volatility Bond Interest Rate was a Fixed Interest Rate. As with all Fixed Rate Notes, Volatility Bond Notes will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

(g) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Volatility Bond Notes as if expressly set out herein, and for the purposes hereof, each Volatility Bond Reference Rate, Volatility Bond Rate 1 and Volatility Bond Rate 2 shall be deemed to be a "Reference Rate".

12. **Synthetic Forward Rate Notes**

(a) *Interest Rate for Synthetic Forward Rate Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes (the "**Synthetic Forward Rate Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Synthetic Forward Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period to which the Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be the Relevant SF Rate in respect of such Interest Period, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (SF Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

The "**Relevant SF Rate**" in respect of each Interest Period will be:

- (i) if "Synthetic Forward Option One" is specified to be applicable, a rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\frac{(\text{SF Rate 1} \times \text{Rate 1}) - (\text{SF Rate 2} \times \text{Rate 2})}{(\text{SF Rate 1} - \text{SF Rate 2})}; \text{ or}$$

- (ii) if "Synthetic Forward Option Two" is specified to be applicable, a rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\text{Rate 1} + [\text{Rate 1} \times (1 + \text{Rate 1})^x] - [\text{Rate 2} \times (1 + \text{Rate 2})^y]; \text{ or}$$

- (iii) if "Synthetic Forward Option Three" is specified to be applicable, a rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\frac{[\text{Max}(\text{Annuity Rate 1}; \text{Lev} \times \text{Annuity Rate 2}) \times \text{Rate 1}] - [\text{Annuity Rate 2} \times \text{Rate 2}]}{\text{Max}(\text{Annuity Rate 1}; \text{Lev} \times \text{Annuity Rate 2}) - \text{Annuity Rate 2}}$$

$$\frac{[\text{Max}(\text{Annuity Rate 1}; \text{Lev} \times \text{Annuity Rate 2}) \times \text{Rate 1}] - [\text{Annuity Rate 2} \times \text{Rate 2}]}{\text{Max}(\text{Annuity Rate 1}; \text{Lev} \times \text{Annuity Rate 2}) - \text{Annuity Rate 2}}$$

If any Reference Rate is specified herein or in the applicable Issue Terms to be a "Synthetic Forward Interest Rate", "Relevant SF Rate" or "SF Reference Rate", the relevant Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 12, as though each reference to "Interest Rate" were a reference to "Reference Rate".

(b) *Definitions*

The following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 12 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*):

"**Annuity Rate 1**" will be calculated as follows:

$$\sum_i^x \frac{1}{(1 + \text{Rate 1})^{i \text{ to } x}}$$

"**Annuity Rate 2**" will be calculated as follows:

$$\sum_i^y \frac{1}{(1 + \text{Rate 2})^{i \text{ to } y}}$$

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to x or y, as the case may be.

"**Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate)**" means, in respect of a Relevant SF Rate for an Interest Period, an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such Relevant SF Rate.

"**Lev**" means the leverage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that Lev is Not Applicable, Lev shall be 100 per cent.

"**Margin (SF Interest Rate)**" means, in respect of a Relevant SF Rate for an Interest Period, a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms corresponding to such Relevant SF Rate.

"**max**" means, when followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by semi-colons inside those brackets.

"**Rate 1**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a SF Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Rate 1 Margin, and multiplied by any Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate.

"**Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate**" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Rate 1 Margin**" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Rate 2**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a SF Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, plus or minus any Rate 2 Margin, and multiplied by any Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate.

"**Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate**" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Rate 2 Margin**" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**SF Rate 1**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\frac{1}{\text{Rate 1}} \times \left[1 - \frac{1}{(1 + \text{Rate 1})^x} \right]$$

plus or minus any SF Rate 1 Margin, and multiplied by any SF Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate.

"**SF Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate**" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**SF Rate 1 Margin**" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**SF Rate 2**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\frac{1}{\text{Rate 2}} \times \left[1 - \frac{1}{(1 + \text{Rate 2})^y} \right]$$

plus or minus any SF Rate 2 Margin, and multiplied by any SF Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate.

"**SF Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate**" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**SF Rate 2 Margin**" means a Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**x**" means a number specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**y**" means a number specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Determination of SF Reference Rate*

The "**SF Reference Rate**" shall be the rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, and may be expressed as:

- (i) a single Reference Rate;
- (ii) the sum of two or more Reference Rates (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms);
or
- (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two.

A different SF Reference Rate(s) (and, if applicable, calculated from different Reference Rates) may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Where:

"Reference Rate One" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

"Reference Rate Two" means, in respect of an Interest Period, a Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms and determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

(d) *Determination of Reference Rate*

In relation to a Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether it is (i) a Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply; or (iii) a CMS Interest Rate.

In relation to each Reference Rate, depending on which one of (i), (ii) or (iii) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any Interest Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, in each case, in accordance with the relevant provisions for Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes or CMS Interest Linked Notes, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, where a Reference Rate is determined by reference to any of the Floating Rate Note Provisions or the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions shall also apply in relation to the determination of such rate(s), as applicable.

A different Reference Rate(s) may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(e) *Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Synthetic Forward Rate Notes*

Each Synthetic Forward Rate Note will also be a Fixed Rate Note and interest payable on Synthetic Forward Rate Notes will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (*Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes*) as though the applicable Issue Terms specified "Accrual" to be applicable and the Synthetic Forward Interest Rate was a Fixed Interest Rate. As with all Fixed Rate Notes, Synthetic Forward Rate Notes will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this

Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as otherwise provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an "**Interest Amount**") will be payable in arrears on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

(f) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Synthetic Forward Rate Notes as if expressly set out herein, and for the purposes hereof, each of SF Reference Rate, SF Rate 1, SF Rate 2, Rate 1 and Rate 2 shall be deemed to be a "Reference Rate".

13. Previous Coupon Linked Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Previous Coupon Linked Notes*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions to be applicable to the Notes (the "**Previous Coupon Linked Notes**"), then the Interest Rate (the "**Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate**") in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) (such Interest Period, a "**Previous Coupon Linked Period**", and such Interest Payment Date, a "**Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date**") shall be an amount equal to the Previous Coupon Reference Rate, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to the Previous Coupon Reference Rate for such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date), and further multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to the Previous Coupon Reference Rate for such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date).

If the applicable Issue Terms specify a different Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) and/or a different Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) for a Previous Coupon Reference Rate in respect of different Previous Coupon Linked Periods and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Dates, the Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) and/or Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) shall be construed to apply to such Previous Coupon Reference Rate in respect of each Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or each Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date.

The following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 13 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*):

"Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)" means, in respect of each Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, the Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)" means, in respect of each Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, the Margin specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Previous Coupon" means, in respect of each Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, the Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate in respect of the Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date immediately preceding such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, PROVIDED THAT if the interest basis applicable to the Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date immediately preceding such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date is not "Previous Coupon Linked Notes", the Previous Coupon shall be the Interest Rate determined in accordance with the interest basis applicable to such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date (as set out in the Interest Basis Table).

"Previous Coupon Reference Rate" means, in respect of each Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, the Previous Coupon, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) (i) Rate 1, multiplied by Rate 1 Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to Rate 1 for such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date), plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) (ii) Rate 2, multiplied by Rate 2 Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to Rate 2 for such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date).

"Rate 1" means, in respect of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate for a Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, (i) a Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) Spread Interest Rate, (v) Relevant Spread Rate, (vi) a Spread Reference Rate or (vii) any other Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to the determination of such Previous Coupon Reference Rate for such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specify Rate 1 to be not applicable, it shall be deemed to be equal to zero. If any Rate 1 specified in relation to the determination of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate is a different rate in respect of two or more Previous Coupon Linked Periods and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Dates (as applicable), the Rate 1 in respect of: (x) each Previous Coupon Linked Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, shall be each Reference Rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Rate 1" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Period End Date(s)") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall; and (y) each Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, shall be each Reference Rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Rate 1" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date") on which such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date is scheduled to fall.

"Rate 1 Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Rate 2" means, in respect of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate for a Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, (i) a Fixed Interest Rate, (ii) a Floating Interest Rate, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) Spread Interest Rate, (v) Relevant Spread Rate, (vi) a Spread Reference Rate or (vii) any other Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms in relation to the determination of such Previous Coupon Reference Rate for such Previous Coupon Linked Period and/or such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specify Rate 2 to be not applicable, it shall be deemed to be equal to zero. If any Rate 2 specified in relation to the determination of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate is a different rate in respect of two or more Previous Coupon Linked Periods and/or Previous Coupon Linked Payment Dates (as applicable), the Rate 2 in respect of: (x) each Previous Coupon Linked Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Period End Date, shall be each Reference Rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Rate 2"

in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Interest Period End Date(s)") on which such Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall; and (y) each Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date, shall be each Reference Rate specified in the Rate Table in the column entitled "Rate 2" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column "Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date") on which such Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date is scheduled to fall.

"Rate 2 Participation Rate" means an Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(b) *Fixed Rate Note Provisions applicable to Previous Coupon Linked Notes*

Each Previous Coupon Linked Note will also be a Fixed Rate Note and interest payable on Previous Coupon Linked Notes will be determined and calculated as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii)(B) (*Calculation of Interest Amount*) above and in the applicable Issue Terms. As with all Fixed Rate Notes, Previous Coupon Linked Notes will bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Interest Rate (determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above) and, where interest is due in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Schedule and the applicable Issue Terms and subject as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, such interest (being an **"Interest Amount"**) will be payable in arrears on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Such Interest Amount will be payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Interest Period End Date falling on or about such Interest Payment Date.

(c) *Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*

Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates and Maximum/Minimum Reference Rates*) shall apply to Previous Coupon Linked Notes as if expressly set out herein, and for the purposes hereof, each Previous Coupon Reference Rate, Rate 1 and Rate 2 shall be deemed to be a "Reference Rate".

14. FX Performance Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for FX Performance Notes*

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "FX Performance Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes (**"FX Performance Notes"**) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, the Interest Rate (the **"FX Adjusted Interest Rate"**) in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date (*n*) to which the FX Performance Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\text{ACR} \times \text{FX Performance}$$

and the provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Conditions relating to the Actual Coupon Rate shall be subject to the provisions hereof.

For the avoidance of doubt the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(c)(i) (*Maximum/Minimum Interest Rates*) shall be applied to the Actual Coupon Rate only, rather than to the FX Adjusted Interest Rate, determined in accordance with the provisions of this Valuation and Settlement Condition 14.

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the applicable Issue Terms, any interest basis, other than Fixed Rate Notes where "Accrual" is specified as not applicable, Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes, may be specified to be FX Performance Notes.

(b) *Definitions*

The following terms and shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 14 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)):

"ACR" or "Actual Coupon Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date to which the FX Performance Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms), the Interest Rate otherwise determined for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Conditions prior to the application of the FX Performance Note Provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 14 but applied either before or after, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the application of the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions, the Global Interest Floor Note Provisions and/or the Global Interest Cap Note Provisions.

"FX Performance" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date and the related FX Performance Valuation Date(s):

$$\frac{\text{FX Performance 1}}{\text{FX Performance 2}}$$

and multiplied by the FX Performance Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Issue Terms).

"FX Performance 1" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, either (i) the FX Performance Rate specified as such for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms or (ii) the FX Performance Rate in respect of FX Performance Valuation Date 1 for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date.

"FX Performance 2" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, either (i) the FX Performance Rate specified as such for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms or (ii) the FX Performance Rate in respect of FX Performance Valuation Date 2 for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date.

"FX Performance Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date and a relevant FX Performance Valuation Date, either the rate or amount specified as such for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date or, if no rate or amount is so specified:

- (i) where an Underlying that is an FX Rate is designated to be the relevant FX Performance Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the Underlying Closing Level of such Underlying for the relevant FX Performance Valuation Date; or
- (ii) where no Underlying is designated to be the relevant FX Performance Rate in the applicable Issue Terms, the relevant FX Perf A Currency/FX Perf B Currency exchange rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms or, if a "mid" rate is specified, the average of the FX Perf A Currency/FX Perf B Currency exchange rates quoted on the FX Perf Designated Page (or such other page or service that may replace the FX Perf Designated Page for the purpose of displaying the relevant FX Perf A Currency/FX Perf B Currency exchange rate or any other page or service as the

Calculation Agent may select for this purpose which displays such exchange rate) at the FX Perf Designated Time (in each case, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) on the relevant FX Performance Valuation Date PROVIDED THAT if such rate cannot be determined as specified in this sub-paragraph (ii) it shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at such time(s), on such days and by reference to such source(s) as it deems appropriate.

"Specified FX Performance Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, any FX Performance Valuation Date 1 and FX Performance Valuation Date 2 specified for such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date in the applicable Issue Terms. In respect of any FX Performance Rate determined by reference to an Underlying which is an FX Rate, each such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date and shall be adjusted as provided in these Valuation and Settlement Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms, and each such date, as so specified and/or adjusted, an **"FX Performance Valuation Date"**.

"FX Performance Valuation Date 1" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"FX Performance Valuation Date 2" means, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Determination of the Interest Amount*

Subject as provided in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 14, the Interest Amount shall be determined as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Condition relating to the Actual Coupon Rate.

15. Reserve Coupon Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Reserve Coupon Notes*

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Reserve Coupon Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes ("**Reserve Coupon Notes**") and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, the Interest Rate (the "**Adjusted Interest Rate**" or "**AIR_n**") in respect of each Interest Period (*n*) to which the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and the related Total Reserve Coupon will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following:

(i) where "Relevant Option" is specified to be Option 1 in the applicable Issue Terms:

(A) if, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*), ACR_n is greater than or equal to RCR:

(x) AIR_n will be equal to RCR; and

(y) TRC_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$TRC_n = TRC_{(n-1)} + ACR_n - RCR; \text{ or}$$

(B) if, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*), ACR_n is less than RCR, then:

- (i) AIR_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$AIR_n = \text{Min} [(ACR_n + TRC_{(n-1)}); RCR]; \text{ and}$$

- (ii) TRC_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$TRC_n = TRC_{(n-1)} + ACR_n - AIR_n; \text{ or}$$

- (ii) where "Relevant Option" is specified to be Option 2 in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (a) for any Interest Period (n) falling within the Initial Reserve Period:

- (x) if, in respect of an Interest Period (n), ACR_n is greater than or equal to zero:

(I) AIR_n will be equal to ACR_n ; and

(II) TRC_n will be equal to $TRC_{(n-1)}$; or

- (y) if, in respect of an Interest Period (n), ACR_n is less than zero:

(I) AIR_n will be equal to zero; and

(II) TRC_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$TRC_n = TRC_{(n-1)} + ACR_n; \text{ and}$$

- (b) for any Interest Period (n) falling during the period (the "**Remaining Reserve Period**") after the Initial Reserve Period,

- (x) AIR_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$AIR_n = \text{Max} \left[ACR_n + \frac{TCR_A}{RPN}; 0 \right]$$

- (y) TRR_n for the purposes of Valuation and Settlement Condition 29 (*Redemption Reserve Notes*), where applicable, will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following:

(I) if ACR_n is less than zero, an amount determined by reference to the following formula:

$$TRR_n = TRR_{(n-1)} + AIR_n + ACR_n$$

(II) if ACR_n is greater than or equal to zero, TRR_n will be equal to zero; or

- (iii) where "Relevant Option" is specified to be Option 3 in the applicable Issue Terms:

- (A) if, in respect of an Interest Period (n), ACR_n is less than the Floor:

(x) AIR_n will be equal to the Floor; and

(y) TRC_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$TRC_n = TRC_{(n-1)} + \text{Floor} - ACR_n; \text{ or}$$

(B) if, in respect of an Interest Period (n), ACR_n is greater than or equal to the Floor, then:

(x) AIR_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$AIR_n = ACR_n - \text{Min} [TRC_{(n-1)}; (ACR_n - \text{Floor})]; \text{ and}$$

(y) TRC_n will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$TRC_n = TRC_{(n-1)} - \text{Min} [TRC_{(n-1)}; (ACR_n - \text{Floor})]$$

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the applicable Issue Terms, any interest basis, other than Fixed Rate Notes in respect of which the applicable Issue Terms specify "Accrual" to be not applicable, Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes, may be specified to be Reserve Coupon Notes.

(b) *Definitions*

The following terms and shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 15 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)):

" ACR_n " or "Actual Coupon Rate" means, in respect of an Interest Period (n) to which the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms), the Interest Rate otherwise determined for such Interest Period (n) in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Conditions prior to the application of the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 15 but applied either before or after, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the application of the FX Performance Note Provisions for the relevant Interest Period (n).

"Floor" means the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Initial Reserve Period" means the period specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"RCR" or "Reserve Coupon Rate" means the rate of interest specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"RPN" means the number specified in the applicable Issue Terms, being the number of Interest Periods (n) falling within the Remaining Reserve Period.

" $TRC_{(A)}$ " means the arithmetic average of the Total Reserve Coupons for each of the Interest Periods (n) in the Initial Reserve Period.

"**TRC_n**" or "**Total Reserve Coupon**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*), a rate determined by the Calculation Agent as specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 15(a) above:

"**TRC_(n-1)**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*) (the "**Current Interest Period**"), the Total Reserve Coupon for the Interest Period (*n*) immediately preceding that Current Interest Period, PROVIDED THAT, "**TRC_(n-1)**" for the first Interest Period (*n*) to which the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions apply shall be zero.

"**TRR_n**" or "**Total Redemption Reserve**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*), a rate determined by the Calculation Agent as specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 15(a)(ii)(B)(y) above.

"**TRR_{n-1}**" means, in respect of a Current Interest Period, the Total Reserve Coupon for the Interest Period (*n*) immediately preceding the Current Interest Period, PROVIDED THAT, "**TRR_(n-1)**" for the first Interest Period (*n*) in the Remaining Reserve Period shall be zero.

(c) *Determination of the Interest Amount*

Subject as provided in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 15, the Interest Amount shall be determined as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Condition relating to the Actual Coupon Rate.

16. Global Interest Floor Notes

(a) *Interest Amount in respect of Final Interest Period for Global Interest Floor Notes*

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Global Interest Floor Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes ("**Global Interest Floor Notes**") and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions (other than Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*)), the Interest Amount payable in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and the Final Interest Period will be an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to:

- (i) AIA; plus
- (ii) Max [Floor – Sum, 0]

(the resultant figure being rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention) and the provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Conditions relating to the Actual Interest Amount shall be subject to the provisions hereof.

(b) *Definitions*

"**AIA**" or "**Actual Interest Amount**" means the Interest Amount otherwise determined in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and the Final Interest Period in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Conditions prior to the application of the Global Interest Floor Note Provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 16 but applied either before or after, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the application of the FX Performance Note Provisions.

"Final Interest Period" means the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Maturity Date or, if none, the final Interest Period in respect of the Notes.

"Floor" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount and (b) the Floor Rate.

"Floor Rate" means the rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Sum" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Actual Interest Amount; and
- (ii) the sum of the Interest Amount payable in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount for each Interest Period other than the Final Interest Period (or, if "Interest Rollup" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the sum of the Interest Amounts accrued and calculated in respect of each principal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount for each Interest Period other than the Final Interest Period and, subject to this Valuation and Settlement Condition 16, payable on the Maturity Date).

17. Global Interest Cap Notes

(a) *Interest Amount in respect of an Interest Payment Date for Global Interest Cap Notes*

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Global Interest Cap Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes ("**Global Interest Cap Notes**") and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions (other than Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*)), the Interest Amount payable in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and an Interest Payment Date will be an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the lesser of:

- (i) AIA; and
- (ii) $\text{Min} [\text{Cap} - \text{TAI}, 0]$

(the resultant figure being rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention) and the provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Conditions relating to the Actual Interest Amount shall be subject to the provisions hereof.

(b) *Definitions*

"AIA" or **"Actual Interest Amount"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date (the **"Relevant Interest Payment Date"**), the Interest Amount otherwise determined in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and such Interest Payment Date in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Conditions prior to the application of the Global Interest Cap Note Provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17 but applied either before or after, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the application of the FX Performance Note Provisions.

"**Cap**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount and (b) the Cap Rate.

"**Cap Rate**" means the rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**TAI**" or "**Total Actual Interest**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Actual Interest Amount; and
- (ii) the sum of the Interest Amounts payable in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount for each Interest Payment Date falling prior to the Relevant Interest Payment Date.

17A. Auto Floor Notes

(a) *Interest Amount in respect of an Interest Payment Date for Auto Floor Notes*

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Auto Floor Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes ("**Auto Floor Notes**") and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions (other than Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*)), the Interest Amount payable in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount (the "**Adjusted Interest Amount**" or "**AIA_n**") in respect of each Interest Period (n) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and the related Interest Payment Date will be an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following:

- (i) where Floorlets Number_(n-1) is greater than zero:
 - (x) if ACA_n is less than the Floor Amount:
 - (I) AIA_n will be equal to the Floor Amount; and
 - (II) Floorlets Number_n will be a number determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\text{Floorlets Number}_{(n-1)} - 1.$$
 - (y) if ACA_n is greater than or equal to the Floor Amount:
 - (I) AIA_n will be equal to ACA_n ; and
 - (II) Floorlets Number_n will be equal to Floorlets Number_(n-1); or
- (ii) where Floorlets Number_(n-1) is less than or equal to zero:
 - (x) AIA_n will be equal to ACA_n ; and
 - (y) Floorlets Number_n will be equal to Floorlets Number_(n-1),

(the resultant figure for AIA_n being rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention) and the provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Conditions relating to the Actual Interest Amount shall be subject to the provisions hereof.

(b) *Definitions*

The following terms and shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17A shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)):

"**ACA_n**" or "**Actual Coupon Amount**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and the related Interest Payment Date, the Interest Amount otherwise determined for such Interest Period (*n*) respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and such Interest Payment Date in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Conditions prior to the application of the Auto Floor Note Provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17A. but applied either before or after, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the application of the FX Performance Note Provisions for the relevant Interest Period (*n*).

"**Floor**" means the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Floor Amount**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the product of (i) the Floor and (ii) the Calculation Amount.

"**Floorlets Number_n**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*), a number determined by the Calculation Agent as specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 17A(a).

"**Floorlets Number_(n-1)**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (*n*) (the "**Current Interest Period**"), the Floorlets Number_n for the Interest Period (*n*) immediately preceding the Current Interest Period. "**Floorlets Number_(n-1)**" for the first Interest Period (*n*) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply shall be the Initial Floorlets Number.

"**Initial Floorlets Number**" is the number specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Determination of the Interest Amount*

Subject as provided in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17A., the Interest Amount shall be determined as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Condition relating to the Actual Coupon Rate.

17B. **Auto Cap Notes**

(a) Interest Amount in respect of an Interest Payment Date for Auto Cap Notes

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Auto Cap Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes ("**Auto Floor Notes**") and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions (other than Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 (*Restructure Interest Rate Notes*)), the Interest Amount payable in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount (the "**Adjusted Interest Amount**" or "**AIA_n**") in respect of each Interest Period (*n*) to which the Auto Cap Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and the related Interest Payment Date will be an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following:

(i) where Caplets Number_(n-1) is greater than zero:

(x) if ACA_n is greater than the Cap Amount:

- (I) AIA_n will be equal to ACA_n ; and
- (II) Caplets Number_n will be a number determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$\text{Caplets Number}_{(n-1)} - 1.$$
- (y) if ACA_n is less than or equal to the Cap Amount:
 - (I) AIA_n will be equal to the Cap Amount; and
 - (II) Caplets Number_n will be equal to Caplets Number_(n-1); or
- (ii) where Caplets Number_(n-1) is less than or equal to zero:
 - (x) AIA_n will be equal to the Cap Amount; and
 - (y) Caplets Number_n will be equal to Caplets Number_(n-1),

(the resultant figure for AIA_n being rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention) and the provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Conditions relating to the Actual Interest Amount shall be subject to the provisions hereof.

(b) *Definitions*

The following terms and shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17B shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)):

" **ACA_n** " or "**Actual Coupon Amount**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (n) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) and the related Interest Payment Date, the Interest Amount otherwise determined for such Interest Period (n) respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and such Interest Payment Date in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Conditions prior to the application of the Auto Cap Note Provisions set out in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17B but applied either before or after, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the application of the FX Performance Note Provisions for the relevant Interest Period (n).

"**Cap**" means the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Cap Amount**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the product of (i) the Cap and (ii) the Calculation Amount.

"**Caplets Number_n**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (n), a number determined by the Calculation Agent as specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 17B(a).

"**Caplets Number_(n-1)**" means, in respect of an Interest Period (n) (the "**Current Interest Period**"), the Caplets Number for the Interest Period (n) immediately preceding the Current Interest Period. "**Caplets Number_(n-1)**" for the first Interest Period (n) to which the Auto Cap Note Provisions apply shall be the Initial Caplets Number.

"**Initial Caplets Number**" is the number specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Determination of the Interest Amount*

Subject as provided in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 17B, the Interest Amount shall be determined as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Condition relating to the Actual Coupon Rate.

18. Restructure Interest Rate Notes

(a) *Interest Rate for Restructure Interest Rate Notes*

Where the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Restructure Interest Rate Note Provisions" to be applicable to the Notes ("**Restructure Interest Rate Notes**"), the provisions of this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 will apply.

If a sole Noteholder (the "**Sole Noteholder**") is the holder of the entire outstanding principal amount of the Notes and gives a valid Restructure Rate Request to the Issuer in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 on a Valid Restructure Rate Request Business Day (the date on which such Restructure Rate Request is so given, the "**Restructure Rate Request Date**"), the Issuer will notify the Sole Noteholder by telephone of the relevant Restructure Rate (a "**Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation**") in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 on such Restructure Rate Request Date.

If:

- (i) during such Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation, the relevant Sole Noteholder Contact confirms the Sole Noteholder's acceptance of such Restructure Rate (a "**Restructure Rate Acceptance**"); and
- (ii) the Sole Noteholder has given a valid Holding Notice to the Issuer in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 on such Restructure Rate Request Date,

then:

- (x) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions, the Interest Rate in respect of each Interest Period comprising the relevant Restructure Rate Request Period will be equal to the relevant Restructure Rate and the Issuer shall make such adjustments to the Conditions of the Notes as it determines necessary or appropriate to reflect the application of the Restructure Rate (which adjustments may include, but shall not be limited to, adjustments to any Day Count Fraction, any Business Day Convention, the definition of Business Day, any Interest Determination Date and any other relevant methodology or definition for calculating the relevant Restructure Rate and the provisions of the Valuation and Settlement Conditions relating to the Interest Rate that would otherwise have been determined in respect of such Interest Period(s) shall be subject to the provisions hereof; and
- (y) the Issuer will give notice thereof (a "**Restructure Rate Request Confirmation**") to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

Subject as provided below, more than one valid Restructure Rate Request may be given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 on the same Valid Restructure Rate Request Business Day and there is no limit on the number of such Restructure Rate Requests that may be given.

If a Maximum Number of Restructure Rate Acceptances is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the number of valid Restructure Rate Acceptances given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 during the life of the Notes (in aggregate, whether by the current and/or any prior Sole Noteholder) may not exceed such Maximum Number of Restructure Rate Acceptances and if the number of such valid Restructure Rate Acceptances is equal to such Maximum Number of Restructure Rate Acceptances, no further Restructure Rate Requests may be given. For the avoidance of doubt and subject as provided below, if no Maximum Number of Restructure Rate Acceptances is specified in the applicable Issue Terms (subject as provided below), there is no limit on the number of such Restructure Rate Acceptances or Restructure Rate Requests that may be given.

If a valid Restructure Rate Acceptance is given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 in respect of any Interest Period(s), no subsequent Restructure Rate Request may be given in respect of such Interest Period(s).

For the avoidance of doubt any failure by the Issuer to give a Restructure Rate Request Confirmation shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Notes and shall not affect the validity of the application of the above provisions.

(b) *Definitions*

"Fixed Fee Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Holding Notice" means a notice containing satisfactory evidence to the Issuer of the Sole Noteholder's holding of the entire outstanding principal amount of the Notes which, in the case of Notes represented by a Global Registered Note Certificate may (at the Issuer's discretion) be in the form of a certification or other document from the Relevant Clearing System. If a Restructure Rate Request also contains such evidence, such Restructure Rate Request will also be deemed to be a Holding Notice.

"Number of Basis Points" means the number of basis points specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Restructure Fee" means, in respect of a Restructure Rate, an amount in the Settlement Currency:

- (i) if "Fixed Restructure Fee" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, equal to the Fixed Fee Amount; or
- (ii) if "Basis Points Restructure Fee" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, calculated by the Issuer equal to the present value of the Number of Basis Points per annum on the outstanding principal amount of the Notes for the tenor of the Notes remaining from (and including) the first day of the Interest Period next commencing after the Restructure Rate Request Date (or, if the Restructure Rate Request Date falls on the first day of an Interest Period, such Interest Period), discounted by a prevailing internal funding rate (which may be adjusted by a spread).

"Restructure Rate" means a fixed rate or floating/variable rate, determined by the Issuer acting in a commercially reasonable manner taking into consideration any factors it determines appropriate, including, without limitation:

- (i) the present value of the future Interest Amounts otherwise payable in respect of the Notes (taking into account any applicable caps and floors including, without limitation,

any floor applied pursuant to the Global Interest Floor Note Provisions and/or any cap applied pursuant to the Global Interest Cap Note Provisions), discounted by a prevailing internal funding rate (which may be adjusted by a spread);

- (ii) any costs to the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates of establishing or unwinding any related hedging arrangements in connection with changing the relevant Interest Rate(s) to the Restructure Rate (taking into account, without limitation, the terms of any collateral arrangements in place between the parties to any such hedging arrangements and the difference(s) between the collateral terms of any such newly established hedging arrangements and any such unwound hedging arrangements);
- (iii) prevailing market conditions; and
- (iv) if one or more valid Restructure Rate Acceptances has already been given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18, a deduction to reflect the relevant Restructure Fee relating to such Restructure Rate Acceptances.

"Restructure Rate Request" means an irrevocable signed notice in such form as the Issuer may require at the relevant time (the form of which can be obtained from the Issuer Notice Details specified in the applicable Issue Terms):

- (i) specifying one or more future consecutive Interest Periods (together the **"Restructure Rate Request Period"**) commencing on or after the Restructure Rate Request Start Date;
- (ii) requesting that the Issuer proposes a Restructure Rate to be the Interest Rate in respect of each such Interest Period;
- (iii) specifying the telephone number(s) and person(s) (each a **"Sole Noteholder Contact"**) to any of which the related Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation to the Sole Noteholder may be given (together the **"Sole Noteholder Notice Details"**); and
- (iv) which may include, without limitation, such representation(s), acknowledgement(s) and/or confirmation(s) as the Issuer may require in relation to the Sole Noteholder's holding and the beneficial ownership of the Notes and, in the event the Sole Noteholder later accepts the Restructure Rate, its agreement of the basis on which and market conditions in which the Restructure Rate has been provided and evidence of the due authorisation of the Sole Noteholder to request and accept a Restructure Rate and of the signatory of the Restructure Rate Request and each Sole Noteholder Contact, in each case as of the Restructure Rate Request Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the form of Restructure Rate Request will reflect the Issuer's requirement(s) at the relevant time and accordingly may vary at different times.

"Restructure Rate Request Start Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Valid Restructure Rate Request Business Day" means, in respect of a Restructure Rate Request, any Business Day falling on or after the Issue Date and not less than 10 Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Restructure Rate Request Period.

(c) *Notices*

Notices to the Issuer

Subject to the following paragraph, any Restructure Rate Request or Holding Notice given by the Sole Noteholder to the Issuer pursuant to this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18:

- (i) must be by e-mail or letter delivered by hand to the e-mail address(s) or address and marked for the attention of the person(s) or department specified in the Issuer Notice Details in the applicable Issue Terms (or to such other details as the Issuer may notify to the Noteholders from time to time in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*)); and
- (ii) will be deemed to have been given when despatched to the relevant email address (if by e-mail) or delivered (if by letter) but, in respect of a Business Day, will only be deemed to have been validly given on such Business Day if given on or prior to the relevant Notice Cut-Off Time on such Business Day (and, if by e-mail, provided that no delivery failure notification has been received by the sender immediately following despatch). The Issuer will not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not rejected any certificate or document for the purposes of this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 purporting to be issued by any relevant entity person and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.

Notices to the Sole Noteholder

Subject to the following paragraph, any Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation given by the Issuer to the Sole Noteholder pursuant to this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18:

- (i) must be by telephone using one of the telephone number(s) specified for such purpose in the Sole Noteholder Notice Details and made to a Sole Noteholder Contact; and
- (ii) will be deemed to have been given when made but, in respect of a Business Day, will only be deemed to have been validly given on such Business Day if given on or prior to the relevant Notice Cut-Off Time on such Business Day.

If the Issuer has attempted, but has been unable to contact any Sole Noteholder Contact for the purposes of giving a Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation by the relevant Notice Cut-Off Time on a Business Day, the Issuer's obligation to give such Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation hereunder will be deemed satisfied notwithstanding this.

Where:

"Notice Cut-Off Time" means:

- (x) in respect of a Restructure Rate Request, 12:00 p.m. (Central European time);
- (y) in respect of a Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation, four hours after the relevant Restructure Rate Request is given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18; and
- (z) in respect of a Holding Notice, no later than the time at which the relevant Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation is given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18.

Any notice required to be given in accordance with this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18 which does not comply with the applicable requirements above shall not be valid and shall be null and void and of no effect.

(d) *Determination of the Interest Amount*

Subject as provided in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 18, the Interest Amount shall be determined as provided in the Valuation and Settlement Condition relating to the Interest Rate otherwise applicable under the Notes.

19. Switcher Option

If the applicable Issue Terms specify the "Switcher Option" to be applicable, the Issuer may, having given (in the case of Registered Notes) the number of days' notice specified in the applicable Issue Terms or, if none is so specified:

- (i) not less than, five nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) not less than five days' notice to the Registrar,

(which notices shall be irrevocable) exercise the option (a "**Switcher Option**") switch the interest basis (which may be a zero or an interest bearing basis) on the Notes from the existing interest basis (if any) to the New Interest Basis specified in the applicable Issue Terms. Any Switcher Option shall become effective from and including the Switcher Interest Commencement Date and the Notes shall cease to bear interest (if any) on the existing interest basis and shall bear interest at the New Interest Basis from and including the Switcher Interest Commencement Date.

If so specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer may be able to exercise the Switcher Option more than once and to one or more specified New Interest Basis (Bases).

If a "Conversion Amount per Calculation Amount payable by the Issuer" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Issuer shall pay such amount per Calculation Amount to the Noteholders on the relevant Switcher Payment Date specified in the applicable Issue Terms, such payment to be made in accordance with and subject to the Conditions.

20. Automatic Change of Interest Basis

If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Automatic Change of Interest Basis" to be applicable, then the Interest Rate or Interest Amount in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date will be determined in accordance with the interest basis applicable to such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, which will be in respect of:

- (a) any Interest Payment Date, the interest basis set forth in the Interest Basis Table in the column entitled "Type of Notes" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Payment Date(s)") on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall; or
- (b) (i) the Interest Period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first succeeding Interest Period End Date after the Interest Commencement Date, the interest basis set forth in the Interest Basis Table in the column entitled "Type of Notes" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Period End Date") on which such first Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall;

and (ii) each successive Interest Period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period End Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period End Date, the interest basis set forth in the Interest Basis Table in the column entitled "Type of Notes" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Interest Period End Date") on which such next succeeding Interest Period End Date (on which such Interest Period ends) is scheduled to fall.

21. Lock-in Change of Interest Basis

(a) *Interest Basis*

If the applicable Issue Terms specify "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" to be applicable, then:

- (i) the initial interest basis (the "**Initial Interest Basis**") in respect of each Interest Period falling during the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first occurring Lock-in Date shall be the interest basis specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**Initial Interest Basis Period**"); and
- (ii) following the occurrence of one or more Lock-in Events n , the interest basis that will apply in respect of each Interest Period falling during the period from (and including) the first occurring Lock-in Date to (but excluding) the immediately succeeding Lock-in Date (or, if none, the Maturity Date) and each subsequent period from (and including) a Lock-in Date to (but excluding) the immediately succeeding Lock-in Date (or, if none, the Maturity Date) (each a "**Changed Interest Basis Period**"), will be the interest basis for such Lock-in Event specified in the applicable Issue Terms (each a "**Changed Interest Basis**").

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the applicable Issue Terms, the Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Provisions may apply in respect of any interest basis, other than Fixed Rate Notes in respect of which the applicable Issue Terms specify "Accrual" to be not applicable.

(b) *Satisfaction of the Lock-in Condition*

"**Lock-in Condition**" means (and shall be deemed to be satisfied), in respect of a Lock-in Determination Date, if the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation on the relevant Lock-in Determination Date is:

- (A) if "Greater than the Lock-in Barrier" is specified under Lock-in Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than the Lock-in Barrier;
- (B) if "Greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier" is specified under Lock-in Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier;
- (C) if "Less than the Lock-in Barrier" is specified under Lock-in Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than the Lock-in Barrier; or
- (D) if "Less than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier" is specified under Lock-in Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject as provided herein.

"**Lock-in Condition *n***" means, the Lock-in Condition determined by reference to the corresponding Lock-in Reference Observation *n* and Lock-in Barrier *n*, in each case, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(c) *Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier*

For the purposes of the Conditions and, in particular in the case of paragraph (A) below, Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*), the "**Lock-in Reference Observation**" and the "**Lock-in Barrier**" (including each Lock-in Specified Rate (as defined below)) shall each be specified in the applicable Issue Terms and may be:

- (A) either a "Reference Rate" and the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether such Reference Rate is: (i) a fixed rate (in the case of the Lock-in Barrier only), (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply, (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) a Relevant Spread Rate or (vi) a Spread Reference Rate; or
- (B) the Underlying Closing Level of an FX Rate,

in each case, on the relevant Lock-in Determination Date.

In relation to each Reference Rate (including the Lock-in Reference Observation and/or the Lock-in Barrier (and/or any Lock-in Specified Rate)), depending on which one of paragraph (A) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any Lock-in Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Spread Note Provisions, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, in each case in accordance with the relevant provisions for a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, Spread Interest Rate, Relevant Spread Rate or Spread Reference Rate (or any combination of the foregoing), in each case, as contained in the Conditions and, in the case of Notes that are not Exempt Notes, in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Notes, in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

The Lock-in Barrier may also be the sum of more than one rate (each a "**Lock-in Specified Rate**") or one rate less another rate (each a "**Lock-in Specified Rate**").

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Reference Rate (including the Lock-in Reference Observation and/or the Lock-in Barrier (and/or any Lock-in Specified Rate)) is to be determined by reference to either the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions shall also apply in relation to the determination of such Reference Rate(s), as applicable. For the purposes of the Conditions and in particular Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*), each Reference Rate shall also be a "Rate" as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*).

In relation to each FX Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such FX Rate, all the relevant terms for such FX Rate, including any Lock-in Determination Date and any terms required for the purposes of the FX Rate Conditions, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and, in the case of Notes that are not Exempt Notes, in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Notes, in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

(d) *Lock-in Determination Date*

In respect of any Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier (other than a Lock-in Barrier which is a fixed rate), the relevant "**Lock-in Determination Date**" shall be the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**Specified Lock-in Determination Date**") or, if such day is not a Scheduled Determination Date or is a Lock-in Determination Disrupted Day for such Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier, as applicable, the Lock-in Determination Date shall be:

- (i) If "Preceding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method for the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier in the applicable Issue Terms, the immediately preceding Scheduled Determination Date for such Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier which is not a Lock-in Determination Disrupted Day for such Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier; or
- (ii) if "Succeeding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method for the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier in the applicable Issue Terms:
 - (A) where the Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier, as the case may be, is comprised of one of more Reference Rates, the immediately succeeding Scheduled Determination Date for such Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier which is not a Lock-in Determination Disrupted Day for such Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier, PROVIDED THAT, if the relevant Reference Rate has not been determined prior to the day falling two Business Days prior to the scheduled date for payment of the relevant amount, the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant Reference Rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it deems appropriate; or
 - (B) where the Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier, as the case may be, is an FX Rate, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1 (*Underlying Valuation Provisions and Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes*) and Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*) shall apply.

Each such Lock-in Determination Date shall be deemed to be (i) in respect of a Reference Rate, an Interest Determination Date for the purposes of Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*), Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) and Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*) and/or (ii) in respect of an FX Rate, a Valuation Date for the purposes of Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*).

(e) *Definitions*

The following terms and shall have the respective meanings set out below (and terms not defined in this Valuation and Settlement Condition 21 shall have the meanings given to such terms in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)):

"Lock-in Barrier n " means each Lock-in Barrier (where $n = 1 \dots k$) specified for the relevant Lock-in Condition n in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Lock-in Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Lock-in Determination Disrupted Day" means, in respect of a Lock-in Reference Observation:

- (i) where the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, a Disrupted Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*)) for any of the Reference Rates comprising such Lock-in Reference Observation; or
- (ii) where the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation is comprised of an FX Rate, a Disrupted Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*)) for such FX Rate.

"Lock-in Event" means, in respect of a Lock-in Determination Date, the satisfaction of the relevant Lock-in Condition on such Lock-in Determination Date.

"Lock-in Event n " means, in respect of a Lock-in Determination Date, the satisfaction of the corresponding Lock-in Condition n (where $n = 1 \dots k$) on such Lock-in Determination Date.

"Lock-in Reference Observation n " means each Lock-in Reference Observation (where $n = 1 \dots k$) specified for the relevant Lock-in Condition n in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Scheduled Determination Date" means, in respect of a Lock-in Reference Observation:

- (i) where the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, a Scheduled Trading Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*)) for all the Reference Rates comprising such Lock-in Reference Observation; or
- (ii) where the relevant Lock-in Reference Observation is comprised of an FX Rate, a Scheduled Trading Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*)) for such FX Rate.

MANDATORY EARLY REDEMPTION

22. Mandatory Early Redemption Events

(a) *Mandatory Early Redemption*

If "Mandatory Early Redemption" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and a Mandatory Early Redemption Event occurs, then all (but not some only) of the Notes will be redeemed, each Calculation Amount being redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Redemption Amount on the relevant Mandatory Early Redemption Date.

For the purposes hereof:

"Mandatory Early Redemption Amount" means, in respect of a Mandatory Early Redemption Date, the amount specified as such for such Mandatory Early Redemption Date in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Mandatory Early Redemption Condition" means, in respect of a Mandatory Early Redemption Date, whichever of Rollerball MER Condition or TARN MER Condition is specified as such for such Mandatory Early Redemption Date in the applicable Issue Terms or,

in the case of Exempt Notes, any other condition specified as such for such Mandatory Early Redemption Date in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Mandatory Early Redemption Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Mandatory Early Redemption Event" means, in respect of a Mandatory Early Redemption Date, the satisfaction of the relevant Mandatory Early Redemption Condition.

(b) *Rollerball MER Condition*

(i) *Satisfaction of the MER Condition*

"Rollerball MER Condition" means (and shall be deemed to be satisfied), in respect of a Mandatory Early Redemption Date, if the Rollerball Reference Observation on the relevant MER Determination Date is:

- (A) if "Greater than the Rollerball Barrier" is specified under Rollerball Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than the Rollerball Barrier;
- (B) if "Greater than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier" is specified under Rollerball Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, greater than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier;
- (C) if "Less than the Rollerball Barrier" is specified under Rollerball Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than the Rollerball Barrier; or
- (D) if "Less than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier" is specified under Rollerball Barrier Reference in the applicable Issue Terms, less than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject as provided herein.

(ii) *Determination of Rollerball Reference Observation and Rollerball Barrier*

For the purposes of the Conditions and, in particular in the case of paragraph (A) below, Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*), the **"Rollerball Reference Observation"** and the **"Rollerball Barrier"** (including each Rollerball Specified Rate (as defined below)) shall each be specified in the applicable Issue Terms and may be either:

- (A) a "Reference Rate" and the applicable Issue Terms will specify whether such Reference Rate is: (i) a fixed rate (in the case of the Rollerball Barrier only), (ii) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination will apply: (iii) a CMS Interest Rate, (iv) a Spread Interest Rate, (v) a Relevant Spread Rate or (vi) a Spread Reference Rate; or
- (B) the Underlying Closing Level of an FX Rate,

in each case, on the relevant on the MER Determination Date.

The Rollerball Barrier may also be the sum of more than one Reference Rate (each a "**Rollerball Specified Rate**") or one Reference Rate less another Reference Rate (each a "**Rollerball Specified Rate**").

In relation to each Reference Rate (including the Rollerball Reference Observation and/or the Rollerball Barrier (and/or any Rollerball Specified Rate)), depending on which one of (A)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) above is specified in relation to such Reference Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such Reference Rate, all the relevant terms for such Reference Rate, including any MER Determination Date, any Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Spread Note Provisions, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, in each case, in accordance with the relevant provisions for a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate, CMS Interest Rate, Spread Interest Rate, Relevant Spread Rate or Spread Reference Rate (or any combination of the foregoing), in each case, as contained in the Conditions and, in the case of Notes that are not Exempt Notes, in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Notes, in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Reference Rate (including the Rollerball Reference Observation and/or the Rollerball Barrier (and/or any Rollerball Specified Rate)) is to be determined by reference to either the relevant provisions for a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, all back up provisions relating to a Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, as applicable, as contained in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions shall also apply in relation to the determination of such Reference Rate(s), as applicable. For the purposes of the Conditions and in particular Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*), each Reference Rate shall also be a "Rate" as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*).

In relation to each FX Rate, the applicable Issue Terms will specify in relation to such FX Rate, all the relevant terms for such FX Rate, including any MER Determination Date and any terms required for the purposes of the FX Rate Conditions, in each case, as contained in the Conditions and, in the case of Notes that are not Exempt Notes, in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Notes, in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

A different Rollerball Reference Observation and/or Rollerball Barrier may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(iii) *MER Determination Date*

In respect of a Mandatory Early Redemption Date and any Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier (other than a Rollerball Barrier which is a fixed rate) relating to such Mandatory Early Redemption Date, the relevant "**MER Determination Date**" shall be the date specified as such for such Mandatory Early Redemption Date in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**Specified MER Determination Date**") or, if such day is not a Scheduled Determination Date or is a Rollerball Determination Disrupted Day for such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier, as applicable, the MER Determination Date shall be:

- (I) if "Preceding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method for the relevant Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier in the applicable Issue Terms, the immediately preceding Scheduled Determination Date for such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier (other than a Rollerball Barrier which is a fixed rate) which

is not a Rollerball Determination Disrupted Day for such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier; or

- (II) if "Succeeding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method for the relevant Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier in the applicable Issue Terms,
- (1) where the Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier, as the case may be, is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, the immediately succeeding Scheduled Determination Date for such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier which is not a Rollerball Determination Disrupted Day for such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier, PROVIDED THAT, if the relevant Reference Rate has not been determined prior to the day falling two Business Days prior to the scheduled date for payment of the relevant amount, the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant Reference Rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it deems appropriate; or
- (2) where the Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier, as the case may be, is an FX Rate, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1 (*Underlying Valuation Provisions and Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes*) and Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*) shall apply.

Each such MER Determination Date shall be deemed to be (i) in respect of a Reference Rate, an Interest Determination Date for the purposes of Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*), Valuation and Settlement Condition 5 (*Determination of Interest Rates and Interest Amounts*) and Valuation and Settlement 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*) and/or (ii) in respect of an FX Rate, a Valuation Date for the purposes of Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX Rate Conditions*).

(iv) *Definitions*

For the purposes hereof:

"Rollerball Determination Disrupted Day" means, in respect of a Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier:

- (i) where the relevant Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, a Disrupted Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*)) for any of the Reference Rates comprising such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier, as the case may be; or
- (ii) where the relevant Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is comprised of an FX Rate, a Disrupted Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*)) for such FX Rate.

"Scheduled Determination Date" means, in respect of a Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier:

- (i) where the relevant Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is comprised of one or more Reference Rates, a Scheduled Trading Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*)) for all the Reference Rates comprising such Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier, as the case may be; or
- (ii) where the relevant Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is comprised of an FX Rate, a Scheduled Trading Day (as defined in Underlying Schedule 5 (*FX RATE Conditions*)) for such FX Rate.

(c) *TARN MER Condition*

"**TARN MER Condition**" means, in respect of a Mandatory Early Redemption Date, either

- (i) the sum of the interest payable in respect of (A) the Interest Payment Date falling on or about such Mandatory Early Redemption Date and (B) each Interest Payment Date falling prior to such Mandatory Early Redemption Date; or
- (ii) where "Interest Rollup" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the sum of all the Interest Amounts determined in respect of (i) the Interest Period ending on or about such Mandatory Early Redemption Date (the **End Interest Period**) and (B) each Interest Period preceding the End Interest Period,

in each case, other than any Excluded Interest Amount specified in the applicable Issue Terms, is equal to or greater than the relevant TARN Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

A different TARN Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

RATE FALLBACK PROVISIONS

23. Reference Rate Event Provisions

This Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 shall apply in the circumstances specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*).

(a) *Reference Rate Event*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, if the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Rate, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) will:

- (i) seek to identify a Replacement Reference Rate in respect of the Reference Rate; and
- (ii) if it identifies a Replacement Reference Rate in respect of the Reference Rate:
 - (A) calculate an Adjustment Spread that will be applied to the Replacement Reference Rate; and
 - (B) determine such other amendments to the Notes which it considers are necessary and/or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the

replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate (as adjusted by the Adjustment Spread); and

- (iii) determine the timing for when the Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and such other adjustments will become effective in relation to the relevant Notes,

PROVIDED THAT, as an alternative to the procedure described in sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may instead: (i) determine that no Replacement Reference Rate or other amendments to the terms of the Notes are required as a result of such Reference Rate Event (such determination being a "**No Adjustment Determination**"); or (ii) make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Notes as it determines necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such Reference Rate Event (the "**RRE Adjustments**").

PROVIDED THAT the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) has fully determined for purposes of the Notes, as applicable, (i) a Replacement Reference Rate and the related timing and amendments to the Notes or (ii) the relevant RRE Adjustments, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall notify the Issuer of such determination made by it and the action that it proposes to take in respect of any such determination as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event prior to the earliest effective date for the relevant replacement and amendments or the relevant adjustments, as applicable. The Issuer shall notify the Noteholders thereof as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*). Failure by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to notify the Issuer or failure by the Issuer to notify the Noteholders of any such determination will not affect the validity of any such determination.

Where "Reference Rate Early Redemption" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and if:

- (I) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) has not made a No Adjustment Determination and the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that it is not possible or commercially reasonable to determine any RRE Adjustments; or
- (II) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that it is not possible or commercially reasonable to identify a Replacement Reference Rate; or
- (III) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that it is not possible or commercially reasonable to calculate an Adjustment Spread,

the Issuer may redeem the Notes on a day selected by the Issuer, in which case each Note shall be redeemed by payment of an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount and the Issuer shall notify the Noteholders thereof as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*).

(b) *Interim Adjustments*

If, following a Reference Rate Event but prior to any replacement or amendment having become effective pursuant to Valuation and Settlement Condition 23(a) (*Reference Rate Event*) above, the relevant Reference Rate is required for any determination in respect of the Notes and at that time, no replacement or amendments have occurred in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 23(a) (*Reference Rate Event*) and:

- (i) if the Reference Rate is still available, and it is still permitted under applicable law or regulation for the Notes to reference the Reference Rate and for the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to use the Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Notes, the level of the Reference Rate shall be determined pursuant to the terms that would apply to the determination of the Reference Rate as if no Reference Rate Event had occurred; or
- (ii) if the Reference Rate is no longer available or it is no longer permitted under applicable law or regulation applicable to the Issuer and/or to the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) for the Notes to reference the Reference Rate or for any such entity to use the Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Notes, the level of the Reference Rate shall be determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in its sole and absolute discretion (notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions), after consulting any source it deems to be reasonable, as (a) a substitute or successor rate that it has determined is the industry-accepted (in the derivatives market) substitute or successor rate for the relevant Reference Rate (including any temporary substitute or successor rate) or the rate published at the relevant time on the last day on which the Reference Rate was published or was permitted to be used in accordance with applicable law or regulation (the "**Last Permitted Rate**") or (b) if it determines there is no such industry-accepted (in the derivatives market) substitute or successor rate or the use of the Last Permitted Rate would not produce a commercially reasonable result, a substitute or successor rate that it determines is a commercially reasonable alternative to the Reference Rate, taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market). If such Reference Rate is determined as any such substituted or successor rate, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may determine such other amendments to the Notes which it considers are necessary and/or appropriate in order to reflect the replacement of the Reference Rate with such substituted or successor rate.
- (iii) If the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines the Reference Rate in accordance with sub-paragraph (ii) above only, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall notify the Issuer of such determination made by it and the action that it proposes to take in respect of any such determination. The Issuer shall notify the Noteholders thereof as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 13 (*Notices*). Failure by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to notify the Issuer or failure by the Issuer to notify the Noteholders of any such determination will not affect the validity of any such determination.

(c) *Certain Defined Terms*

For the purposes of the above:

"Adjustment Spread" means the adjustment, if any, to a Replacement Reference Rate that the Calculation Agent or the Determination Agent (as applicable) determines is required in order to reduce any transfer of economic value from (i) the Issuer to the Noteholders or (ii) the Noteholders to the Issuer, in each case that would otherwise arise as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate. Any such adjustment may be an adjustment spread that would be applied for over-the-counter derivatives transactions referencing the relevant Reference Rate in relation to the occurrence of an index cessation event or administrator/benchmark event in respect of such Reference Rate (howsoever described under the terms of the relevant transaction) and/or take account of, without limitation, any

anticipated transfer of economic value as a result of any difference in the term structure or tenor of the Replacement Reference Rate by comparison to the Reference Rate. The Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero and/or determined pursuant to a formula or methodology.

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to a Replacement Reference Rate means a tenor (including overnight) having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as the applicable tenor for the then-current Reference Rate.

"Interpolated Reference Rate" with respect to the Reference Rate means the rate determined for the Corresponding Tenor by interpolating on a linear basis between: (1) the Reference Rate for the longest period for which the Reference Rate is available that is shorter than the Corresponding Tenor and (2) the Reference Rate for the shortest period for which the Reference Rate is available that is longer than the Corresponding Tenor.

"Pre-nominated Replacement Reference Rate" means, in respect of the relevant Reference Rate, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources or rates specified in the applicable Issue Terms that is not subject to a Reference Rate Event.

"Reference Rate Event" means:

- (i) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that (A) a material change in the relevant Reference Rate has occurred or will occur, or (B) the permanent or indefinite cancellation or cessation in the provision of such Reference Rate has occurred or will occur and there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Reference Rate, or (C) a regulator or other official sector entity has prohibited or will prohibit the use of or it is otherwise not permitted to use such Reference Rate in respect of the Notes or any related hedging arrangements in respect of the Notes which are derivative transactions referencing the relevant Reference Rate;
- (ii) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register in respect of the relevant Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of the relevant Reference Rate has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected, refused, suspended or withdrawn by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body, in each case, with the effect that the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) or any other entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the relevant Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Notes;
- (iii) save where the applicable Issue Terms specifies that "Reference Rate Event (Limb (iii))" is not applicable, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that it is not commercially reasonable to continue the use of the relevant Reference Rate in connection with the Notes as a result of any applicable licensing restrictions or changes in the cost of obtaining or maintaining any relevant licence (including, without limitation, where the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) or any other entity is required to hold a valid licence in order to issue or perform its obligations in respect of the Notes and for any reason such licence is either not obtained, not renewed or is revoked or there is a material change in the cost of obtaining or renewing such licence);

- (iv) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that there has been a public statement or publication of information by the administrator or sponsor of the relevant Reference Rate, any national, regional or other supervisory or regulatory authority which is responsible for either (a) supervising the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate or (b) regulating the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate or another official body with applicable responsibility announcing that such Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be representative, of any underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; or
- (v) the relevant Reference Rate is the subject of any market-wide development in the over-the-counter derivatives market (which may be in the form of a protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA) pursuant to which such Reference Rate is or will be replaced with a replacement rate with respect to over-the-counter derivatives transactions which reference such Reference Rate.

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a Reference Rate: (i) the central bank for the currency in which the Reference Rate is denominated or any central bank or other supervisor which is responsible for supervising either the Reference Rate or the administrator of the Reference Rate; or (ii) any working group or committee officially endorsed or convened by (a) the central bank for the currency in which the Reference Rate is denominated, (b) any central bank or other supervisor which is responsible for supervising either the Reference Rate or the administrator of the Reference Rate, (c) a group of those central banks or other supervisors, or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"Replacement Reference Rate" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, an index, benchmark or other price source or rate that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be a commercially reasonable alternative for such Reference Rate, PROVIDED THAT the Replacement Reference Rate must be any one of the following:

- (i) where applicable, the Interpolated Reference Rate with respect to the then-current Reference Rate; or
- (ii) a Pre-nominated Replacement Reference Rate; or
- (iii) an index, benchmark, other price source or rate or fall-back rate or methodology for calculating an index, benchmark, other price source, rate or fall-back rate (which may be formally designated, nominated or recommended by (a) any Relevant Nominating Body, (b) the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate or (c) ISDA or any other relevant trade association, working group, task-force or committee to replace the Reference Rate) which is recognised or acknowledged as being an industry standard replacement for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which recognition or acknowledgment may be in the form of (a) a publication by the relevant trade association, working group, task-force or committee, or (b) a press release, a member announcement, member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA); or
- (iv) an index, benchmark, other price source, rate or fallback (which may include, without limitation, the arithmetic mean of quotations provided by reference banks selected by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) or a rate calculated by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) in accordance with a methodology determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as

applicable)) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines to be a commercially reasonable alternative for the Reference Rate.

(d) *Payments in respect of interest on early redemption*

In circumstances where an Early Redemption Amount becomes payable in respect of any interest bearing Notes in accordance with the Conditions on a date other than an Interest Period End Date and (i) separate amounts in respect of accrued interest are specified to be payable on early redemption and/or (ii) the Early Redemption Amount is defined to include an amount of accrued interest separate from any amounts in respect of principal or any option or interest on any option (the "**Embedded Accrued Interest Amount**") and/or (iii) any Early Redemption Amount does not include amounts in respect of accrued interest, the Issuer shall pay, in lieu of any such separate or embedded amounts of interest, an amount on account of the unpaid interest element of the Notes being early redeemed (the "**Early Redemption Interest Amount**") in addition to the relevant Early Redemption Amount. The Early Redemption Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) where the Interest Rate and/or Interest Amount and/or Embedded Accrued Interest Amount applicable to the Interest Payment Date falling immediately after the date of early redemption can be determined prior to the relevant date of early redemption, the Early Redemption Interest Amount shall be calculated as the amount of accrued but unpaid interest payable in respect of each Calculation Amount determined on the basis of the Conditions, adjusted only so that the due date for early redemption is deemed to be the final Interest Payment Date, and applying the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Issue Terms, or otherwise as the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines appropriate, taking into account the period elapsed since the previous Interest Period End Date or (if none) the Issue Date; or
- (ii) in all other cases, the Early Redemption Interest Amount shall be calculated as an amount determined by the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) as reflecting the fair market value of the unpaid interest element of the relevant Calculation Amount (if any) less (except in the case of any early redemption pursuant to General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*)) the proportionate cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying and/or related hedging and funding arrangements in respect of the Notes (including, without limitation, any options relating to any Underlying hedging the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and, for the purposes of determining the fair market value of such Calculation Amount for the purposes of General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*)), no account shall be taken of the financial condition of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor or the CGMFL Guarantor which, in each case, shall be presumed to be able to perform fully their respective obligations in respect of the Notes.

For the avoidance of doubt, no such Early Redemption Interest Amount which is contingent upon any event shall be payable in respect of the Notes, unless all the relevant events have been satisfied.

24. Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments

In relation to any event or circumstance affecting an interest rate, the fallback provisions described below must be applied in the order shown below, in each case where applicable for the relevant interest rate and the event or circumstance. If the first applicable option shown does not apply to the relevant interest rate and the relevant event or circumstance then the next option set out below which does should be applied. Without limitation, the fallback provisions

below may be applied in accordance with their terms in relation to any relevant interest rate which itself has been previously determined pursuant to these fallback provisions. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) shall apply in accordance with Valuation and Settlement Condition 24(b) (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) to a Benchmark (whether such Benchmark is an interest rate or otherwise).

(a) **Reference Rate Event Provisions**

The Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*) shall apply where the applicable Issue Terms specifies any Reference Rate to be applicable in respect of the Notes.

For the purposes hereof and of the Reference Rate Event Provisions and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions:

"**Reference Rate**" means any interest rate (in each case howsoever described in the Conditions and as amended from time to time pursuant to the provisions of the Reference Rate Event Provisions) and any rate defined or specified as a "Reference Rate" in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions or the applicable Issue Terms (as amended from time to time pursuant to the provisions of the Reference Rate Event Provisions), which may include, without limitation, (i) any floating rate determined by reference to (a) Screen Rate Determination, (b) ISDA Determination, (c) SONIA Floating Rate Determination, (d) SOFR Floating Rate Determination, (e) €STR Floating Rate Determination or (f) SARON Floating Rate Determination, (ii) any swap rate, (iii) any Underlying which is a Rate, (iv) a Fixed Interest Rate, (v) a CMS Interest Rate, or (vi) a CMS Reference Rate and, in each case will, where appropriate and without limitation, include any related component or underlying rate (including, for the purposes of the 2021 Definitions any Underlying Benchmark, as defined therein), tenor or index rate. Where more than one Reference Rate is applicable in respect of the Notes, "Reference Rate" shall be construed to refer to each such Reference Rate. Where a Reference Rate applies in respect of any relevant period or day as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, "Reference Rate" shall be construed to refer to such Reference Rate in respect of the relevant period or day as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(b) **Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event**

The provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) shall apply where the applicable Issue Terms specifies any Benchmark (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*)) to be applicable in respect of the Notes, PROVIDED THAT the Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*) do not apply to the relevant Benchmark as a result of the relevant event or circumstance.

(c) **Rate Conditions**

The provisions in respect of an Underlying which is a Rate set out in Underlying Schedule 2 (*Rate Conditions*) relating to the determination of the Underlying Closing Level of a Rate on any Scheduled Trading Day in the event of the occurrence of any Disrupted Day provisions relating to the consequences of any such Disrupted Day set out in the Conditions (the "**Underlying Rate Fallback Provisions**") shall apply to any such Underlying, PROVIDED THAT neither the Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*) nor the provisions set out in Valuation and

Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) apply to the relevant rate as a result of the relevant event or circumstance.

(d) **Screen Rate Determination and ISDA Determination**

The provisions relating to the determination of relevant floating rates set out in the SRD Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(1) (*Screen Rate Determination*) and the ISDA Determination provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2) (*ISDA Determination*) shall apply where Screen Rate Determination and/or ISDA Determination (respectively) are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, PROVIDED THAT none of the Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) and the Rate Conditions apply to the relevant floating rate as a result of the relevant event or circumstance.

(e) **SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination and SARON Floating Rate Determination**

The provisions relating to the determination of relevant floating rates set out in the SFRD (Non-Index) Fallback Provisions and SFDR (Index) Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(3)(III) (*SONIA Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*), the SOFR Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(4)(III) (*SOFR Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*), the €STR Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(5)(II) (*€STR Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*) and the SARON Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(6)(II)(6)(II) (*SARON Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*) shall apply where SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination (respectively) are specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, PROVIDED THAT none of the Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*) and the Rate Conditions apply to the relevant floating rate as a result of the relevant event or circumstance.

(f) **Adjustments**

Any adjustments to the Conditions (including the determination of any adjustment spread or factor, however defined) which the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines are necessary or appropriate pursuant to the provisions of the Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*) and the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*):

- (i) shall be made to the extent reasonably practicable, but also taking into account prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market);
- (ii) may include, where applicable and without limitation, (i) technical, administrative or operational changes (including without limitation, changes to determination dates, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments, rounding of amounts or tenors, the introduction of any time delay or lag between the calculation or observation period of a rate and the related payment dates and other administrative

matters) that the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) decides are appropriate, (ii) the application of any adjustment factor or adjustment spread (whether or not expressly referenced in the relevant provision and which may be positive or negative) and (iii) (subject to compliance with applicable laws and/or regulatory guidance in the relevant jurisdiction) adjustments to reflect any increased costs to the Issuer of providing exposure to the replacement or successor rate(s) and/or benchmark(s); and

- (iii) may be applied on more than one occasion, may be made as of one or more effective dates, may but does not have to involve the selection of a successor or replacement rate which is determined on a backwards-looking compounding basis by reference to a "risk-free rate" and which, unless the context otherwise requires or it is inappropriate, will be the relevant rate in relation to the then current and all future determination days.

Notwithstanding the provisions of (and all provisions referred to in) this Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) is not obliged to make any adjustment or make any determination in relation to the Conditions if the effective date(s) of the relevant adjustment or determination would fall after the earlier of (i) the date the affected interest rate or Benchmark is no longer used as an interest rate or Benchmark for purposes of the Notes and (ii) the maturity, termination or expiry of the Notes.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the provisions of (and all provisions referred to in) this Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (*Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments*), the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) may make all determinations and/or adjustments and take all actions in respect of the Notes as are provided for in connection with a Benchmark Transition Event, Reference Rate Event, Administrator/Benchmark Event, or the occurrence of an event that causes the provisions in respect of relevant Underlyings which are Rates set out in Underlying Schedule 2 to apply (a "**Substitute or Successor Rate Event**"), as applicable, notwithstanding that such Benchmark Transition Event, Reference Rate Event, Administrator/Benchmark Event or Substitute or Successor Rate Event, as applicable, may have occurred before the Issue Date of the Notes.

(g) No duty to monitor

In relation to any relevant rate and for the purposes of applying the provisions referred to in any of the paragraphs (a) to (g) above, inclusive, neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) will have any duty to monitor or enquire as to whether any relevant event or circumstance in respect of any such rate has occurred to which such provisions might apply.

(h) Regulatory Obligations

If (a) it is or would be unlawful or prohibited under any applicable law or regulation to determine and calculate a replacement interest rate or make any other determination or adjustment in accordance with the Reference Rate Event Provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 23 (*Reference Rate Event Provisions*), the provisions set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (*Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event*), the SRD Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(1) (*Screen Rate Determination*), the ISDA Determination provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2) (*ISDA Determination*), the SFRD (Non-Index) Fallback Provisions and SFRD (Index Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(3)(III) (*SONIA Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*), the SOFR Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement

Condition 5(b)(i)(4)(III) (*SOFR Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*), the €STR Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(5)(II) (*€STR Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*) or the SARON Fallback Provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(6)(II) (*SARON Floating Rate Determination – Non-availability*) (each a "**Reference Rate Fallback Provision**") (or it would be unlawful were a determination to be made at that time); or (b) it would contravene any applicable licensing requirements to determine a replacement interest rate or make any other determination or adjustment in accordance with any applicable Reference Rate Fallback Provision (or it would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at that time); or (c) the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) determines that an adjustment spread (however described in the Reference Rate Fallback Provisions) is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source whose production, publication, methodology or governance would subject the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) to material additional regulatory obligations which it is unwilling to undertake, then the Calculation Agent or Determination Agent (as applicable) shall not be obliged to make the relevant determination or adjustment and may instead take any alternative action under the Conditions as it determines appropriate.

FINAL REDEMPTION

25. DIR Inflation Linked Redemption

Where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be DIR Inflation Linked Notes and the Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the DIR Inflation Linked Redemption Amount, each Note shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to the following formula, provided that the Redemption Amount is subject to, in each case if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a minimum of the Minimum Redemption Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Redemption Amount:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times (\text{DIR Index Ratio} + \text{Margin}) \times \text{Redemption Participation Rate}$$

where:

"**Base Index Figure**" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**DIR Index**" means any Underlying which is an Inflation Index and is designated as the DIR Index in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**DIR Index Figure**" means, for the purposes of calculating the Redemption Amount, a figure calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Index Month X} + \frac{(\text{Day of Maturity Date} - 1)}{\text{Days in month of Maturity Date}} \times (\text{Index Month Y} - \text{Index Month X})$$

"**DIR Index Ratio**" for the purposes of calculating the Redemption Amount means the DIR Index Figure divided by the Base Index Figure.

"**Index Month X**" means the Underlying Closing Level of the DIR Index for the month that is the number of calendar months prior to the month in which the Maturity Date falls, such number being as specified under Index Month X in the applicable Issue Terms. Such date shall be

deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date for the purpose of, and subject to adjustment as provided in, the Conditions.

"Index Month Y" means the Underlying Closing Level of the DIR Index for the month that is the number of calendar months prior to the month in which the Maturity Date falls, such number being as specified under Index Month Y in the applicable Issue Terms and which shall be the month falling one month after Index Month X. Such date shall be deemed to be a Specified Valuation Date for the purpose of, and subject to adjustment as provided in, the Conditions.

"Margin" means the percentage rate (which may be positive or negative) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Maximum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Minimum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Redemption Participation Rate" means the percentage rate specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT, where "Not Applicable" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Redemption Participation Rate shall be 100 per cent.

26. Lock-in Redemption Notes

Where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Lock-in Redemption Notes and the Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Lock-in Redemption Amount, each Note shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to the following:

- (a) if one or more Lock-in Event(s) (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21 (*Lock-in Change of Interest Basis*)) have occurred, the Redemption Amount in respect of each Calculation Amount shall be an amount determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

Calculation Amount x Relevant Lock-in Percentage; or

- (b) if no Lock-in Event has occurred and:
 - (i) the Lock-in Final Level is less than or equal to the Lock-in Redemption Barrier, the Redemption Amount in respect of each Calculation Amount shall be an amount determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

Calculation Amount x Relevant Percentage; or

- (ii) the Lock-in Final Level is greater than the Lock-in Redemption Barrier, the Redemption Amount in respect of each Calculation Amount shall be an amount determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

Calculation Amount x Lock-in Performance x RPR,

PROVIDED THAT the Redemption Amount is subject to, if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a minimum of the Minimum Redemption Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Redemption Amount.

Where:

"Lock-in Final Level" means, in respect of the Underlying, the Underlying Closing Level of the Underlying on the Specified Lock-in Final Valuation Date.

"Lock-in Performance" means, in respect of the Underlying, an amount expressed as a percentage and determined by reference to the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Lock-in Strike Level}}{\text{Lock-in Final Level}}$$

"Lock-in Redemption Barrier" means the rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Lock-in Strike Level" means, in respect of the Underlying, the amount specified for the Underlying in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Maximum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Minimum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Redemption Participation Rate" or **"RPR"** means the percentage rate (if any) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT, where "Not Applicable" is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, the Redemption Participation Rate shall be 100 per cent..

"Relevant Lock-in Percentage" means the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Relevant Percentage" means the percentage specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Specified Lock-in Final Valuation Date" means the final Lock-in Determination Date determined in accordance with the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 21 (*Lock-in Change of Interest Basis*).

27. Rate Linked Redemption Notes

Where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Rate Linked Redemption Notes and the Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Rate Linked Redemption Amount, each Note shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times [100\% + \{\text{Lev} \times (\text{RL Final Level} + \text{Margin})\}]$$

provided that the Redemption Amount is subject to, if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a minimum of the Minimum Redemption Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Redemption Amount.

Where:

"Lev" means the leverage specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that Lev is Not Applicable, Lev shall be 100 per cent..

"Maximum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Margin" means the percentage rate (which may be positive or negative) specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms PROVIDED THAT if the applicable Issue Terms specifies that Margin is Not Applicable, Margin shall be 0 (zero) per cent..

"Minimum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Redemption Rate" means the Underlying classified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Redemption Rate UCL" means, in respect of the Redemption Rate and the RL Valuation Date, the Underlying Closing Level for such Underlying in respect of the RL Valuation Date.

"Redemption Rate 1" means the Underlying classified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Redemption Rate 1 UCL" or **"RR1 UCL"** means, in respect of Redemption Rate 1 and the RL Valuation Date, the Underlying Closing Level for such Underlying in respect of the RL Valuation Date.

"Redemption Rate 2" means the Underlying classified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Redemption Rate 2 UCL" or **"RR2 UCL"** means, in respect of Redemption Rate 2 and the RL Valuation Date, the Underlying Closing Level for such Underlying in respect of the RL Valuation Date.

"RL Final Level" means, in respect of the RL Valuation Date, a percentage (which may be positive, zero or negative) determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following:

- (i) where "Single Rate" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Redemption Rate UCL; or
- (ii) where "Spread Rate" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

$$RR1\ UCL - RR2\ UCL.$$

"RL Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Underlying and subject as set out below, the date specified as the "Specified RL Valuation Date" in the applicable Issue Terms. Such date shall be a Specified Valuation Date for the purposes of the Conditions and shall be adjusted as set out in these Valuation and Settlement Conditions and the applicable Issue Terms.

28. Interest Linked Redemption Notes

- (a) Where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Interest Linked Redemption Notes and the Redemption Amount of the Notes is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Interest Linked Redemption Amount, each Note shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} + \text{SumAIA}$$

provided that the Redemption Amount is subject to, if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a minimum of the Minimum Redemption Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Redemption Amount.

Where:

"AIA" or "Actual Interest Amount" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the Interest Amount determined in respect of each principal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount and such Interest Period in accordance with the Valuation and Settlement Condition relating to the Actual Interest Amount.

"SumAIA" means the sum of the AIA determined in respect of each Interest Period (which may be a positive or negative value or zero).

"Maximum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Minimum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(b) *Determination of the Interest Amount*

Each Actual Interest Amount shall be determined as provided in the applicable Issue Terms and the applicable Valuation and Settlement Condition. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, no Interest Amount shall be payable in respect of the Notes on any Interest Payment Date and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

In respect of an Interest Amount, the Minimum Interest Amount shall be deemed to be 'Not Applicable'.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Notes are Global Interest Floor Notes, the Redemption Amount cannot be specified to be the Interest Linked Redemption Amount.

29. Redemption Reserve Notes

Where the Notes are expressed in the applicable Issue Terms to be Redemption Reserve Notes and the Redemption Amount of the Notes is specified in the applicable Issue Terms to be the Redemption Reserve Amount, each Note shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date at an amount determined in respect of each Calculation Amount by reference to the following formula:

- (i) where "Relevant Redemption Option" is specified to be Option 1 or Option 2 in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

Calculation Amount x (100% + Redemption Reserve Amount); or

- (ii) where "Relevant Option" is specified to be Option 3 in the applicable Issue Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

Calculation Amount x (100% – Redemption Reserve Amount),

provided that the Redemption Amount is subject to, if specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a minimum of the Minimum Redemption Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Redemption Amount and provided further that, Redemption Reserve Notes may only also be Reserve Coupon Notes.

Where:

"Redemption Reserve Amount" means:

- (i) where "Relevant Redemption Option" is specified to be Option 1 or Option 3 in the applicable Issue Terms, TRC_n in respect of the final Interest Period determined as specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 15 (*Reserve Coupon Notes*) above; or
- (ii) where "Relevant Redemption Option" is specified to be Option 2 in the applicable Issue Terms, the sum of TRR_n in respect of each Interest Period (n) in the Remaining Reserve Period.

"Maximum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"Minimum Redemption Amount" shall be as specified in the applicable Issue Terms."

SECTION H.3– PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS] – [Other than with respect to offers of the Notes in *[specify jurisdiction(s)]* for which an EU PRIIPs KID is being prepared] [during the period[s]*[●]-[●]* (*repeat periods as necessary*), *[T]/[t]*] The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended or superseded, "**MiFID II**"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended, the "**EU Prospectus Regulation**"). Consequently[, save as provided above,] no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**EU PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.]⁵

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS] – [Other than with respect to offers of the Notes in the United Kingdom for which a UK PRIIPs KID is being prepared] [during the period[s]*[●]-[●]* (*repeat periods as necessary*), *[T]/[t]*] The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**") and regulations made thereunder; (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act ("**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**"). Consequently[, save as provided above,] no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]⁶

[Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA")] - The Issuer has determined the classification of the Notes as prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).]⁷

⁵ Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if the Notes potentially constitute "packaged" products or the issuer wishes to prohibit offers to EEA retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction should be specified to be "Applicable".

⁶ Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if the Notes potentially constitute "packaged" products or the issuer wishes to prohibit offers to UK retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction should be specified to be "Applicable".

⁷ To insert notice if classification of the Notes is not "capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products", pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products). Relevant Dealer(s) to consider whether it

[The Notes do not constitute a participation in a collective investment scheme in the meaning of the Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes and are not licensed by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA) thereunder. Accordingly, neither the Notes nor holders of the Notes benefit from protection under the Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes or supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA) and investors are exposed to the credit risk of the Issuer [and the CGMHI Guarantor] [and the CGMFL Guarantor].]⁸

[PROHIBITION OF OFFER TO PRIVATE CLIENTS IN SWITZERLAND – [[Other than with respect to offers of the Notes [during the period[s] [●]-[●] (*repeat periods as necessary*),] for which a key information document according to the Swiss Federal Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**") or an equivalent document under FinSA has been prepared] [or] [for the duration of the applicable transition period under FinSA and its implementing ordinance, for which a simplified prospectus pursuant to Article 5(2) of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, as such article was in effect immediately prior to the entry into effect of FinSA, has been prepared],] [t][T]he Notes are not intended to be offered or recommended to private clients within the meaning of [the Swiss Federal Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**")/FinSA] in Switzerland. For these purposes, a private client means a person who is not one (or more) of the following: (i) a professional client as defined in Article 4(3) FinSA (not having opted-in on the basis of Article 5(5) FinSA) or Article 5(1) FinSA; or (ii) an institutional client as defined in Article 4(4) FinSA; or (iii) a private client with an asset management agreement according to Article 58(2) FinSA.]⁹

[This Final Terms has not been and will not be filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) of FinSA. Accordingly, the Notes may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of FinSA, other than pursuant to an exemption under Article 36(1) FinSA or where such offer does not qualify as a public offer in Switzerland. Neither this Final Terms nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes constitutes a prospectus pursuant to FinSA, and neither this Final Terms nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.]¹⁰

[*Include if the Notes or Underlying(s) are labelled or marketed as having "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar objectives:* Notes or the Underlying(s) of Notes may be described or marketed as having "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar objectives. Notwithstanding the use of such term(s), such Notes or Underlying(s) (or the administrator(s) thereof) (a) may not meet investors' objectives or expectations as regarding investments having such or similar labels or objectives and/or (b) may not fulfil legislative or regulatory requirements or criteria as regarding investments having such or other similar labels or objectives.]

[The Base Prospectus [is scheduled to expire on 4 July 2025 and the Issuer [and the Guarantor] intend[s] that the Base Prospectus will be updated immediately thereafter] [will be updated on [or around] [●]]. The updated base prospectus will be available on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>) [and] [the website of [●] ([●])].]¹¹

/ they have received the necessary product classification from the Issuer prior to the launch of the offer, pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA. A notification of the product classification is required as long as an offer of securities is contemplated in Singapore and the offer is not, or not intended to be, restricted to persons specified in Regulation 2 of the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (i.e. an "accredited investor", "expert investor", "institutional investor" or "any other person that is not an individual").

⁸ Include if the Notes are offered in Switzerland.

⁹ Include if Notes are debt instruments with a "derivative character" for the purpose of FinSA and are offered in Switzerland.

¹⁰ Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland and the Final Terms for the Notes is not filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) FinSA.

¹¹ Include in respect of a Tranche of Notes for which the offer spans an update of the Base Prospectus.

Final Terms dated [●]

[Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.]¹²

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI):

[6SHGI4ZSSLCXXQSBB395]/[82VOJDD5PTRDMVVMGV31]/[549300EVRWDWFJUNNP53]

Issue of [*Specify Aggregate Principal Amount of Tranche*]/[*(Specify aggregate number of Units of Tranche)*] Units of [*(specify principal amount of each Unit)*] [*Title of Notes*]

[Guaranteed by Citigroup Inc.]¹³

[Guaranteed by Citigroup Global Markets Limited]¹⁴

Under the Citi Global Medium Term Note Programme

[The Notes are intended to qualify as eligible debt securities for purposes of the Federal Reserve's total loss-absorbing capacity ("TLAC") rule. As a result, in the event of a Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy, Citigroup Inc.'s losses and any losses incurred by its subsidiaries would be imposed first on Citigroup Inc.'s shareholders and then on its unsecured creditors, including the holders of the Notes. Further, in a bankruptcy proceeding of Citigroup Inc., any value realised by holders of the Notes may not be sufficient to repay the amounts owed on the Notes. For more information about the consequences of TLAC on the notes, you should refer to "Citi Resolution Plan (CSA, etc.) in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc." in the section "Description of Citigroup Inc" in the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus.]

[Subject as provided above, any/Any] person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes in any Member State of the EEA may only do so[:

- (a) in those Public Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in item 8 of Part B below, provided such person is one of the persons mentioned in item 8 of Part B below and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein and that any conditions relevant to the use of the Base Prospectus are complied with; or
- (b) or otherwise]¹⁵ in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the EU Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the EU Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer.

None of the Issuer [, the CGMHI Guarantor]¹³ [, the CGMFL Guarantor]¹⁴ and any Dealer has authorised, nor do any of them authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.

[For the purpose of the Base Prospectus (as defined below), "**EU Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended).]

The Notes [and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee]¹³ [and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee]¹⁴ have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or any state securities law. [The Notes [and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee]² [and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee]¹⁴ are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**") and may not be offered or sold within the

¹² Delete as applicable.

¹³ Delete if Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL.

¹⁴ Delete if Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

¹⁵ Consider including this legend where a non-exempt offer of Notes is anticipated.

United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S). Each purchaser of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it is outside the United States and is not a U.S. person and will not sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interest therein at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person, other than the Issuer or any affiliate thereof.]¹⁶ [The Notes are being offered and sold solely to "qualified institutional buyers" ("**QIBs**") in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A thereunder ("**Rule 144A**"). Each purchaser of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it and each account for which it is purchasing (or holding) Notes is a QIB and that it will not sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interest therein at any time to any person other than (a) the Issuer or any affiliate thereof or (b) a person it reasonably believes to be a QIB purchasing the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any State of the United States and any other jurisdiction.]¹⁷ The Notes [and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee]¹³ [and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee]¹⁴ do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and trading in the Notes has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes, see "*General Information relating to the Programme and the Notes – Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*" in the Base Prospectus.

The Notes may not be offered or sold to, or acquired by, any person that is, or whose purchase and holding of the Notes is made on behalf of or with "plan assets" of, an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), a plan, individual retirement account or other arrangement subject to Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or an employee benefit plan or other plan or arrangement subject to any laws, rules or regulations substantially similar to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

The Notes are [English/New York/French] Law Notes[that are also [Swedish Notes [(and therefore the Issuer shall have the right to obtain extracts from the register of creditors (*Sw.skuldbok*) from Euroclear Sweden)]] [Finnish Notes [(and therefore the Issuer shall, subject to regulations of Euroclear Finland and applicable laws, be entitled to acquire from Euroclear Finland a list of the holders of Finnish Notes, PROVIDED THAT it is technically possible for Euroclear Finland to maintain such a list)]]]. [A Summary of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth under the section entitled "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each relevant Schedule) in the Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the EU Prospectus Regulation.

[[This Final Terms does not constitute final terms of the offer within the meaning of Article 8(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation and has not been deposited with the Central Bank.] The Final Terms [will be] and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] [has][have] been filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) of FinSA for the purposes of an offer of the Notes to the public in Switzerland on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. For this purpose references in this Final Terms to "Non-exempt Offer" are to "non-exempt public offer in Switzerland" and to "Public Offer Jurisdictions" mentioned in item

¹⁶ Include for Notes offered in reliance on Regulation S.

¹⁷ Include for Notes offered in reliance on Rule 144A.

[8] of Part B below are to include Switzerland, regardless of Switzerland not being a Member State of the EEA.]¹⁸ / [This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation.]¹⁹ This Final Terms must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer[, the CGMHI Guarantor]¹³ [, the CGMFL Guarantor]¹⁴ and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] [up to, and including, [the later of] [the close of the offer period] [and] [the date of listing the Securities]].

The Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s]] [and the translation of the Summary into *[insert language required by any relevant Public Offer Jurisdictions]*] [is] [are] available for viewing at the offices of the Paying Agents and [on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [on the website of [●] ([●])]. [In addition, this Final Terms is available [on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [[, /and] on the website of [●] ([●])] [and] *[insert method of publication required in any relevant Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) and/or any jurisdiction in which the notes are admitted to trading.]* (N.B. Consideration should be given as to how the Final Terms will be published in the event that the Notes are not listed on Euronext Dublin but are publicly offered).

[Use this paragraph if the Base Prospectus has not been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "**Base Prospectus**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Prospectus in relation to the Programme dated 5 July 2024.]

[Use this paragraph if the Base Prospectus has been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "**Base Prospectus**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Prospectus relating to the Programme dated 5 July 2024, as supplemented by a Supplement (No.[●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement [No.[●]]**")], a Supplement (No.[●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement [No.[●]]**") [and a Supplement (No.[●]) dated [●] ("**Supplement No.[●]**" and, together with Supplement No.[●] [and Supplement No. [●]], the "**Supplements**")].]

[Insert the following if the Notes are listed on the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "SeDeX"): The multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**SeDeX**") is not a regulated market for the purpose of MiFID II.]

[Insert the following if the Securities are listed on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "EuroTLX"): The multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**EuroTLX**") is not a regulated market for the purpose of MiFID II.]

[The following alternative language applies if (i) the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date or under this Base Prospectus but prior to the publication of one or more supplements or (ii) a new base prospectus is published during or after the offer period in respect of a Non-Exempt Offer but prior to the Issue Date of the relevant Notes.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth under the section entitled "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each relevant Schedule) in the Base Prospectus [as supplemented by the Supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus].

[[This Final Terms does not constitute final terms of the offer within the meaning of Article 8(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation and has not been deposited with the Central Bank.] The Final Terms [will be]

¹⁸ Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland and the Final Terms for the Notes is or will be (as applicable) filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) FinSA.

¹⁹ Include where the Final Terms are deposited with the Central Bank.

and [the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] and] the Current Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] [has][have] been filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) of FinSA for the purposes of an offer of the Notes to the public in Switzerland on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and [the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] and] the Current Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. For this purpose references in this Final Terms to "Non-exempt Offer" are to "non-exempt public offer in Switzerland" and to "Public Offer Jurisdictions" mentioned in item [8] of Part B below are to include Switzerland, regardless of Switzerland not being a Member State of the EEA.]²⁰ / [This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the EU Prospectus Regulation.]²¹ This Final Terms must be read in conjunction with the Current Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s] to the Current Base Prospectus], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the EU Prospectus Regulation, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Base Prospectus [as supplemented by the Supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [and are incorporated by reference into the Current Base Prospectus]. Full information on the Issuer[, the CGMHI Guarantor]¹³ [, the CGMFL Guarantor]¹⁴ and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] and the Current Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s] to the Current Base Prospectus] [and any further supplements up to, and including, [the later of] [the close of the offer period] [and] [the date of listing of the Securities]].

The Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is/are] available for viewing at the offices of the Paying Agents and on [the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [and] [the website of [●] ([●])]. The Current Base Prospectus [and the Supplement[s] to the Current Base Prospectus [and the translation of the Summary into [*insert language required by any relevant Public Offer Jurisdictions*]] [is/are] available for viewing at the offices of the Paying Agents and [on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [and] [on the website of [●] ([●])]. [In addition, this Final Terms is available [on the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [, /and] on the website of [●] ([●])] [and] [●] [*insert method of publication required in any relevant Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)*].] (*N.B. Consideration should be given as to how the Final Terms will be published in the event that the Notes are not listed on Euronext Dublin but are publicly offered*).

[*Use this paragraph if the Conditions have not been amended by way of a Supplement to the Base Prospectus:* For the purposes hereof, "**Base Prospectus**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Prospectus relating to the Programme dated [28 June 2013/22 July 2014/10 August 2015/21 December 2015/15 December 2016/15 December 2017/14 December 2018/19 July 2019/8 July 2020/8 July 2021/8 July 2022/7 July 2023].]

[*Use this paragraph if the Conditions have been amended by way of a Supplement to the Base Prospectus:* For the purposes hereof, "**Base Prospectus**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Prospectus relating to the Programme dated [28 June 2013/22 July 2014/10 August 2015/21 December 2015/15 December 2016/15 December 2017/14 December 2018/19 July 2019/8 July 2020/8 July 2021/8 July 2022/7 July 2023], as supplemented by a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement to the Base Prospectus** [No. [●]]") [and a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ("**Supplement No. [●]**" and, together with Supplement No. [●], the "**Supplements to the Base Prospectus**")].]

[*Use this paragraph if the Current Base Prospectus has not been supplemented:* For the purposes hereof, "**Current Base Prospectus**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Prospectus relating to the Programme dated 5 July 2024.]

²⁰ Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland and the Final Terms for the Notes is or will be (as applicable) filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) FinSA.

²¹ Include where the Final Terms are deposited with the Central Bank.

[Use this paragraph if the Current Base Prospectus has been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "**Current Base Prospectus**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Prospectus relating to the Programme dated 5 July 2024, as supplemented by a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement to the Current Base Prospectus [No. [●]]**") [and a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ("**Supplement No. [●]**" and, together with Supplement No. [●], the "**Supplements to the Current Base Prospectus**")].]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms]

[When completing any final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 23 of the EU Prospectus Regulation.]

1.
 - (i) Issuer: [Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.]¹
 - (ii) Guarantor: [Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Limited/Not Applicable]

(N.B. Only Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. are guaranteed by Citigroup Inc. Only Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. are guaranteed by Citigroup Global Markets Limited.)
2.
 - (i) Type of security: [Notes]

[Italian Listed Certificates] *(if Applicable, replace references in the Final Terms to redemption with references to termination, references to interest with references to premium and references to maturity date with references to final termination date)*
 - (ii) Series Number: [●]
 - (iii) Tranche Number: [●]

(If fungible with an existing Series, specify details of that Series, including the date on which the Notes become fungible)
 - (iv) Date on which the Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series: [Not Applicable] [The Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series with *[identify earlier Tranches]* on [●]/[the Issue Date]]
3. Settlement Currency or Currencies:²² [Specify currency]

²² For domestic issues whose settlement is made from an account located in France, payments with respect to the French Law Notes shall be made in euros (pursuant to Article 1343-3 of the French *Code civil*).

[The Notes are Dual Currency Notes. "Settlement Currency" means:

- (a) in respect of the Specified Denomination and the Calculation Amount (the "Denomination Currency"): [●]
- (b) in respect of payments (the "Relevant Currency"): [●]

[Resultant figure(s) in Euro of amount(s) specified herein denominated in a currency other than Euro: *(Relevant for certain issues of French Law Notes only, delete if not relevant)*

[The Aggregate Principal Amount, Specified Denomination and any other amount(s) specified herein have been translated into Euro at the exchange rate of [●] *[specify currency other than euro]* equal to EUR1.00, producing a sum of: EUR [●]]

[Method for translating into Euro any amount(s) denominated in a currency other than Euro payable under the Notes: *(Relevant for certain issues of French Law Notes only, delete if not relevant and if payments to be made under the Notes are to be made in Euro)*

[The *[specify relevant amount(s) specified herein denominated in a currency other than Euro]* will be translated into Euro at the *[specify currency other than Euro]*/EUR exchange rate (spot/bid) prevailing at the date of settlement of such amount(s) at the time or times as the [Calculation Agent]/[Determination Agent] deems appropriate and the resultant figure will be rounded to the nearest euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards)]]

4. Aggregate Principal Amount:

- (i) Series: [●][Units (each Unit being [●] in principal amount of the Notes)]
- (ii) Tranche: [●][Units (each Unit being [●] in principal amount of the Notes)]

[The Notes are issued in Units. Accordingly, references herein to Units shall be deemed to be references to [●] in principal amount of the Notes and all references in the Conditions to payments being made in respect of a Calculation Amount shall be construed to such payments being made in respect of a Unit]

- (For fungible issues, specify the Aggregate Principal Amount / Number of Units in respect of each Tranche)
5. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date]] (insert for fungible issues, if applicable) [[●] per Unit] [converted into the Relevant Currency at the Initial FX Rate, being [specify in Relevant Currency] in respect of the Aggregate Principal Amount. "Initial FX Rate" means [●]]
- (For fungible issues, specify the Issue Price in respect of each Tranche)
6. (i) Specified Denominations: [●][Unit]
- (In the case of Registered Notes, this means the minimum integral amount in which transfers can be made)
- (The minimum Specified Denomination/principal amount represented by a Unit is EUR1,000)
- (In respect of Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes and French Law Notes, there shall be one denomination only)
- (N.B. A summary is required for Notes with a specified Denomination of less than EUR100,000)
- (ii) Calculation Amount: [●][Unit]
- (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. N.B. There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations)
7. (i) Trade Date: [●]
- (ii) Issue Date: [●]
- (For fungible issues, specify the Issue Date in respect of each Tranche)
- (iii) Interest Commencement Date: [Specify/As set out in the table at paragraph (i) below/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
- (Where there is more than one interest basis then the Interest Commencement Date for each interest basis should be specified by inserting the Interest Basis Table at paragraph (i), the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

8. Scheduled Maturity Date:

[Specify date][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Modified]/[Preceding]/[Following] Business Day Convention]/[Interest Payment Date falling on or nearest to [●]] [●] [and extension in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 15 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*)] (*Only applicable if Note is a Credit-Linked Note and "2014 Reference Entity" applies*) / [and extension in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 6 (*Scheduled Maturity Date Extension*)] (*Only applicable if Note is a Credit-Linked Note and "2003 Reference Entity" applies*)
9. Type of Notes:

[Subject as set out in paragraph (i) below,] [Fixed Rate Notes/Floating Rate Notes/Inflation Rate Notes/DIR Inflation Linked Notes [that are DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes][and][in respect of which a DIR Linked Redemption Amount is applicable]/CMS Interest Linked Notes/Inverse Floating Rate Notes/Range Accrual Notes/Digital [Band] Notes/Spread Notes/Volatility Bond Notes/Synthetic Forward Rate Notes/Previous Coupon Linked Notes/and FX Performance Notes/and Reserve Coupon Notes/and Restructure Interest Rate Notes/and Global Interest Floor Notes/and Global Interest Cap Notes/and Auto Floor Notes/and Auto Cap Notes] [The Notes are also Lock-in Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Rate Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Interest Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Redemption Reserve Notes] [The notes are Zero Coupon Notes and do not bear or pay any interest] [The Notes are Credit Linked Notes] [The Notes are [also] Dual Currency Notes] [The Notes are Instalment Notes] [As set out in the table at paragraph (i) below]

(*The Notes may be one or more of the types described above and as further set out below*)
10. Changes in interest basis and/or Multiple Interest Basis:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

 - (i) Automatic Change of Interest Basis and Lock-in Change of Interest Basis:

[Automatic Change of Interest Basis: Applicable[, as set out in the table below (*Specify the Interest Commencement Date, Interest Period End Date(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) and Type of Notes by inserting the Interest Basis Table, the form*

*of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)]
(Insert for Automatic Change of Interest Basis) /*

[Lock-in Change of Interest Basis:
Applicable - see paragraph 16 below]
(Insert for Lock-in Change of Interest Basis) /

[Describe changes] / [Not Applicable]

*(Where Valuation and Settlement
Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption
Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s)
should be the last day of an Interest Period)*

(ii) Multiple Interest Basis:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Multiple Interest Basis shall not apply for any Interest Period or Interest Payment Date to which the Previous Coupon Linked Notes provisions, FX Performance Notes provisions, Reserve Coupon Notes provisions, Global Interest Floor Notes provisions, Global Interest Cap Notes provisions, Restructure Interest Rate Notes provisions or Lock-in Change of Interest Basis provisions apply)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraph of this paragraph)

(A) MIB Interest Period(s)
and/or MIB Interest
Payment Date(s):

[Specify relevant Interest Periods / Interest Payment Dates] [As specified in the table below (Specify whether Interest Period End Date(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) are MIB Interest Periods or MIB Interest Payment Dates by inserting the Interest Basis Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)]

11. Put/Call Options:

[Issuer Call as specified in item 20(i) below]

[Investor Put as specified in item 20(ii) below]

[Not Applicable]

12. (i) Status of the Notes:

Senior

(ii) Status of the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee:

[Senior][Not Applicable]

(Specify "Not Applicable" for Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL)

(iii) Status of the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee:

[Senior][Not Applicable]

(Specify "Not Applicable" for Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI)

PROVISIONS RELATING TO UNDERLYING LINKED NOTES

13. **Underlying Linked Notes Provisions:** [Applicable – the provisions in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule apply (subject as provided in the relevant Underlying Schedule)][Not Applicable]
- (The following information may be tabulated if there is more than one Underlying)*
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Underlying: [specify]
- (A) Description Underlying(s): of [Specify each Underlying, including any identification numbers, where relevant]
- (B) Classification: [Inflation Index (this applies for both Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes)]/[Rate (this would normally only apply for Range Accrual Notes and Rate Linked Redemption Notes and can otherwise be deleted)] [FX Rate (EMTA Provisions: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]) (this applies only for Range Accrual Notes (where any Reference Obligation is an FX Rate), for FX Performance Notes (for which purpose any of FX Performance [1/2] is an FX Rate), for any Notes for which Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies (for which purpose the Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier is an FX Rate) and/or which are Lock-in Redemption Notes, for any Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption is specified as applicable and the Rollerball MER Condition applies (for which purpose the Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is an FX Rate), for Dual Currency Notes), for Digital Notes (where any Digital Reference Rate is an FX Rate) and for Digital Band Notes (where any Reference Rate is an FX Rate) (Note for Digital Band Notes, FX Rate should not be specified for Reference Rate One, Reference Rate Two, Band Rate, Band Rate One or Band Rate Two))] (Specify for each Underlying/Reference Entity)
- (In respect of a Rate, note that only interest rates which are published on an Electronic Page may be specified)*
- (C) Electronic Page: [●] (Specify for each Underlying/Reference Entity)

- (ii) Particulars in respect of each Underlying: *(Delete the sub-paragraphs which are not applicable)*
- Inflation Index/Indices: *(Specify for each Inflation Index)*
- (A) Fallback Bond: [Applicable: The definition set out in Inflation Index Condition 1 (*Definitions*) shall apply/[*specify*]][Not Applicable]
- (B) Revision of level of Inflation Index: [Revision/No Revision]
(NB: If neither "Revision" nor "No Revision" is specified, "No Revision" will be deemed to apply)
- [Rate(s): *(Specify for each Rate, and the following information may be tabulated if there is more than one Rate)*
- (A) Valuation Time: [*specify*]
- (B) Scheduled Trading Day: [A Business Day][A day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [●] (*specify each*)] [A day on which T2 is open] [A U.S. Government Securities Business Day]
(This would normally only apply for certain Range Accrual Notes and Rate Linked Redemption Notes and can otherwise be deleted)
- (C) Rate Linked Redemption Notes: [Not Applicable]
[Applicable: The Rate Linked Redemption Amount shall be determined by reference to [*specify Rate(s)*] and for which purpose the Specified RL Valuation Date shall be [●]]
(Specify for each FX Rate and each Exchange Rate comprising such FX Rate)
- [FX Rate where EMTA Provisions are Not Applicable:
- (A) FX Rate: "cross-rate/formula": [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[The FX Rate is [[the inverse of] [●]] / [the product of [●] and [●]] / [the quotient of [●] (as numerator) and [●] (as denominator)]] (*delete or combine as applicable*)
- (B) Exchange Rate:
- Base Currency: [●]
- Quote Currency: [●]
- Valuation Time: [●]

- | | | | |
|-----|---|----------|--|
| (C) | [Event /Currencies: | Currency | <p>[Specify if different to the FX Rate Conditions]</p> <p>(NB: only required if "General Inconvertibility", "General Non-Transferability", "Material Change in Circumstances", "Nationalisation", "Specific Inconvertibility" or "Specific Non-Transferability" are specified as Currency Disruption Events below)]</p> |
| (D) | Specified Financial Centres: | | [●] |
| (E) | Dual Currency Note Provisions: | | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable. The Dual Currency Exchange Rate is [specify FX Rate] and for which purpose the Specified DC Valuation Date(s) shall be [[●]/[specify days] prior to (but excluding) each day on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes/As set out in the Dual Currency Note Table] (Specify each DC Valuation Date, if different, by inserting a Dual Currency Note Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)]</p> |
| (F) | Range Accrual Notes: | | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Reference Observation [1/2/3] shall be determined by reference to [specify FX Rate]] (repeat as necessary)</p> |
| (G) | FX Performance Notes: | | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[[FX Performance [1/2] shall be determined by reference to [specify FX Rate]] (repeat as necessary)]</p> |
| (H) | Lock-in Change of Interest Basis determined by reference to an FX Rate: | | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable. The [Lock-in Reference Observation [n]/ Lock-in Barrier [n]] shall be determined by reference to [specify FX Rate] and for which purpose the Specified Lock-in Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table] (Specify each Lock-in Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) (repeat as necessary)</p> <p>Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination</p> <p>[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]</p> |

(I)	Mandatory Early Redemption determined by reference to an FX Rate:	<p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable. The [Rollerball Reference Observation/Rollerball Barrier] shall be determined by reference to [<i>specify FX Rate</i>] and for which purpose the Specified MER Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Mandatory Early Redemption Table] (<i>Specify each Specified MER Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Mandatory Early Redemption Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>) (repeat as necessary)</p> <p>Determination Date Valuation Method: [Preceding/Succeeding] Determination</p> <p>[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]</p>
(J)	Digital Notes:	<p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Digital Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to [<i>specify FX Rate</i>]]</p>
(K)	Digital Band Notes:	<p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to [<i>specify FX Rate</i>]]</p>
[FX Rate where EMTA Provisions are Applicable:		(<i>Specify for each FX Rate and each Exchange Rate comprising such FX Rate</i>)
(A)	FX Rate Source:	[●]
(B)	Valuation Time:	<p>(<i>Specify in respect of the Primary Rate and any fallback rates</i>)</p> <p>[●] in respect of the Primary Rate</p> <p>[[●] in respect of the First Fallback Reference Price]</p> <p>[[●] in respect of the Second Fallback Reference Price]</p>
(C)	Reference Currency:	[●]
(D)	Settlement Currency:	[●]
(E)	Reference Currency Business Centre(s):	[●]
(F)	Settlement Currency Business Centre(s):	[●]
(G)	Number of Settlement Business Days:	[●] [Settlement Currency Business Days]

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| (H) | Maximum Days of Postponement: | [●] consecutive calendar days |
| (I) | Dual Currency Note Provisions: | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable. The Dual Currency Exchange Rate is <i>[specify FX Rate]</i> and for which purpose the Specified DC Valuation Date(s) shall be <i>[[●]/[specify days]</i> prior to (but excluding) each day on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes/As set out in the Dual Currency Note Table] (<i>Specify each DC Valuation Date, if different, by inserting a Dual Currency Note Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)</p> <p>[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]</p> |
| (J) | Range Accrual Notes: | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Reference Observation [1/2/3] shall be determined by reference to <i>[specify FX Rate]</i>] (<i>repeat as necessary</i>)</p> |
| (K) | FX Performance Notes: | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[[FX Performance [1/2] shall be determined by reference to <i>[specify FX Rate]</i>] (<i>repeat as necessary</i>)</p> <p>[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]</p> |
| (L) | Lock-in Change of Interest Basis determined by reference to an FX Rate: | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable. The [Lock-in Reference Observation <i>[n]</i>/ Lock-in Barrier <i>[n]</i>] shall be determined by reference to <i>[specify FX Rate]</i> and for which purpose the Specified Lock-in Determination Date(s) shall be <i>[[●]/As set out in the Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table]</i> (<i>Specify each Lock-in Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>) (<i>repeat as necessary</i>)</p> <p>Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination</p> <p>[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]</p> |
| (M) | Mandatory Early Redemption determined by reference to an FX Rate: | <p>[Not Applicable]</p> <p>[Applicable. The [Rollerball Reference Observation/Rollerball Barrier] shall be determined by reference to <i>[specify FX</i></p> |

		Rate] and for which purpose the Specified MER Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Mandatory Early Redemption Table] (Specify each Specified MER Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Mandatory Early Redemption Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I) (repeat as necessary)
		Determination Date Valuation Method: [Preceding/Succeeding] Determination
		[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]
(N)	Digital Notes:	[Not Applicable]
		[Digital Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to [specify FX Rate]]
(O)	Digital Band Notes:	[Not Applicable]
		[Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to [specify FX Rate]]
(iii)	Elections in respect of each type of Underlying:	(Delete the sub-paragraphs which are not applicable) (the following information may be tabulated)
		[Inflation Index/Indices:
(A)	Reference Month(s):	[In respect of a Valuation Date [(specify)]]
(B)	Manifest Error Cut-off Date:	[2 Business Days prior to the [relevant] Payment Date/specify] (NB: If no Manifest Error Cut-off Date is specified, the cut-off date will be 2 Business Days prior to any relevant Payment Date)
(C)	Revision Cut-off Date:	[2 Business Days prior to the [relevant] Payment Date/specify] (NB: If no Revision Cut-off Date is specified, the cut-off date will be 2 Business Days prior to any relevant Payment Date)
		[Rate/Rates:
(A)	Correction Provisions:	[Applicable[, for which purpose the Correction Period shall be [●]]/Not Applicable]]
		[FX Rate where EMTA Provisions are Not Applicable:

(A)	Currency Event(s):	Disruption	<p>[Dual Exchange Rate]</p> <p>[General Inconvertibility]</p> <p>[General Non-Transferability]</p> <p>[Governmental Authority Default]</p> <p>[Illiquidity]</p> <p>[Material Change in Circumstances]</p> <p>[Nationalisation]</p> <p>[Price Materiality – for which purpose: Primary Rate: [The FX Rate/[●]] Secondary Rate: [The First Fallback Reference Rate [and the Second Fallback Reference Rate]]/[●]] Price Materiality Percentage: [●] per cent.]</p> <p>[Specific Inconvertibility]</p> <p>[Specific Non-Transferability]</p> <p><i>(Specify the Currency Disruption Events which apply (if any) and the related definitions)</i></p>
(B)	Settlement Disruption:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]]	[FX Rate(s) where EMTA Provisions are Applicable:
(A)	Disruption Events:	[Price Source Disruption]	<p>[Price Materiality. For which purpose: Primary Rate: [The FX Rate/[●]] Secondary Rate: [The First Fallback Reference Rate [and the Second Fallback Reference Rate]]/[●]] Price Materiality Percentage: [[●]] per cent.]</p>
(B)	Disruption Fallbacks:	<p>The following Disruption Fallbacks apply in the following order:</p> <p>[First Fallback Reference Price. For the purposes of the related First Fallback Reference Rate:</p> <p>(i) First Fallback Reference Rate: [●]</p> <p>(ii) First Fallback Rate Source: [●]</p>	

- (iii) First Fallback Valuation Time: [●]
]
- (iv) First Fallback Electronic Page: [●]
]
[Valuation Postponement]
- [Second Fallback Reference Price. For the purposes of the related Second Fallback Reference Rate:
- (i) Second Fallback Reference Rate: [●]
- (ii) Second Fallback Rate Source: [●]
- (iii) Second Fallback Valuation Time: [●]
- (iv) Second Fallback Electronic Page: [●]
[Calculation Agent Determination]]
- (Specify relevant fallbacks for each FX Rate and the order in which they apply)*
- (C) Correction Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify for each FX Rate where different)*
- (D) Settlement Disruption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]
- (iv) Underlying Valuation Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Valuation Disruption (Scheduled Trading Days): [Move In Block/Value What You Can/Not Applicable] [The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c)(i) *(Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days))* [apply/do not apply.]
- [Modified Following Scheduled Trading Day/Preceding Scheduled Trading Day] *(Specify for a Rate only and where the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) do not apply to that Rate)*
- (B) Valuation Disruption (Disrupted Days): [Move In Block/Value What You Can/Not Applicable] [The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(i) *(Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels))* apply]

(C)	Valuation Roll:	[●]/[Eight] [Not Applicable]
		<i>(If no Valuation Roll is stated, Valuation Roll will be equal to eight)</i>
		<i>(In the case of Range Accrual Notes, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 6(f) (Range Accrual Notes – Interest Observation Date) will apply instead of this paragraph 13(iv))</i>
		<i>(In the case of Notes for which Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(d) (Lock-in Change of Interest Basis – Lock-in Determination Date) will apply in respect of a Lock-in Determination Date instead of this paragraph 13(iv) where "Preceding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method)</i>
		<i>(In the case of Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption applies, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 22(b)(iii) (Mandatory Early Redemption Events – MER Determination Date) will apply in respect of a MER Determination Date instead of this paragraph 13(iv) where "Preceding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method)</i>
		<i>(Include for Lock-in Change of Interest Basis or Mandatory Early Redemption (in each case, where a relevant reference/barrier is an FX Rate) where "Succeeding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method)</i>

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST AMOUNTS

(In the case of Notes that are titled "Certificates" and Italian Listed Certificates, each reference below to "interest", "Interest Payment Date", "Interest Period" and "Interest Rate" (and related expressions) shall be changed to "premium", "Premium Payment Date", "Premium Period", "Premium Rate" and "Premium Underlying".)

14.	Interest Provisions:	[Applicable[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes)]]/[Not Applicable – the Notes do not bear or pay interest]
		[Payment of interest is also subject to the "Provisions relating to Credit Linked Notes" as specified in item 18 below]
		[See item 18 below] (Specify for Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked

			<i>Notes and delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
			<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i)	(A)	Fixed Rate Note Provisions:	[Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
		Interest Rate[s]:	[[●] per cent. per annum/Fixed Interest Rate (<i>Specify Fixed Interest Rate if Accrual is applicable</i>)]
		Specified Fixed Rate[s]:	[[●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (<i>Specify each Specified Fixed Rate if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>) [Not Applicable]
		Interest Amount[s]:	[[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Interest Table] (<i>Specify each Interest Amount if more than one by inserting an Interest Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>) [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) (<i>Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes</i>)] [, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 (<i>Dual Currency Notes</i>)]
		Broken Amount(s):	[[●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on][●]] [As set out in the Interest Table] (<i>Specify each Broken Amount if more than one by inserting an Interest Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 (<i>Dual Currency Notes</i>)] [Not Applicable]
		Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Fixed Rate Note Provisions apply:	[[●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [<i>specify Business Day Convention</i>]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (<i>Business Day Convention</i>))]] [As set out in paragraph 14(ii)] [As set out in the Interest Table] [PROVIDED THAT the Fixed Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including)

the Lock-in Date ☐/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event ☐☐☐

(If more than one fixed interest amount and/or broken amount, specify Interest Payment Dates to which each fixed rate applies by inserting an Interest Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

[EITHER:

I. Accrual: Not Applicable

[OR:

I. Accrual: Applicable

II. Range Accrual [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii)] [Not
Note Provisions: Applicable]

III. Interest Period End [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)] ☐ [in each
Date(s): [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to
and including, ☐ [adjusted in accordance
with [specify Business Day
Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General
Condition 6(h) (Business Day
Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] *(Specify each Interest Period End Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

IV. Day Count [30/360]
Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis][30E/360
(ISDA)]
[1/1]

V. Determination Dates: ☐ in each year *(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))* [Not Applicable]

VI. Margin(s) (for the Specified Fixed Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-]☐ per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] *(Specify each Margin if more than one by*

inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

VII. Interest Participation Rate (for the Specified Fixed Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

(B) Floating Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]] Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

I. Specified Period(s)/ Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Floating Rate Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [[●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [As set out in paragraph 14(ii)] [Delayed Payment applies see paragraph 14(i) [(VII)/(IX)/(X)/(XI) below] [No Adjustment]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Floating Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [No Adjustment]

[As set out in the [Reference Rate/Floating Rate] Table] (*Specify each Interest Period End Date by inserting a Reference Rate Table or Floating Rate Table (as applicable), the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

(Where ISDA Determination applies, the 2021 Definitions are specified and Actual/Actual (ICMA) is the Day Count Fraction, specify No Adjustment to follow the standard ISDA election)

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| III. | Manner in which the Floating Interest Rate(s) is/are to be determined: | [Screen Rate Determination / ISDA Determination / SONIA Floating Rate Determination / SOFR Floating Rate Determination / €STR Floating Rate Determination / SARON Floating Rate Determination] applies |
| IV. | Party responsible for calculating the Interest Rate(s) and/or Interest Amount(s): | [●] |
| V. | Range Accrual Note Provisions: | [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii)] [Not Applicable] |
| VI. | Screen Rate Determination: | [Applicable/Not Applicable]

<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i> |
| | • Reference Rate: | [Insert currency] [EURIBOR / STIBOR / NIBOR / CIBOR / ROBOR / TIBOR / HIBOR] [BBSW (being the Sydney average mid rate for AUD bills of exchange)] [BKBM (being the Wellington rate for New Zealand Dollar bills of exchange)]

[As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>(Specify the Reference Rate (and other details of such Reference Rate) which applies to each Interest Period ending on an Interest Period End Date by inserting a Reference Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)</i> |
| | • Designated Maturity: | [[●] month[s]] [(the " Designated Maturity ") <i>(Include where Linear Interpolation is applicable)</i>] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable] |
| | • Specified Time: | [●][As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) <i>(Definitions)</i>] [Not Applicable] |
| | • Relevant Financial Centre: | [●][As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) <i>(Definitions)</i>] [Not Applicable] |

- Interest Determination Date(s): [Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable:
[[Specify e.g. any relevant Valuation Date(s)]/[(specify)] day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [(specify)] prior to the start of each Interest Period/First day of each Interest Period/[(specify)] day on which T2 is open prior to the start of each Interest Period] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- Page: [●][As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- VII. ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- ISDA Definitions: [2006 ISDA Definitions] [2021 ISDA Definitions]
(Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are Applicable, note that the Conditions have been reviewed in relation to Version 8 dated 10 March 2023 of the 2021 Definitions and the Floating Rate Matrix. If a later version is to be followed, the Conditions should be reviewed carefully to ensure compatibility with the relevant ISDA Rate before use)
- Floating Rate Option: [●][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
(Specify the Floating Rate Option (and other details of such Floating Rate Option) which applies to each Interest Period ending on an Interest Period End Date by inserting a Floating Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
(Where the 2021 Definitions are Applicable, ensure this is a Floating Rate Option included in the Floating Rate Matrix (as defined in the 2021 Definitions))
- Designated Maturity: [●][As set out in the Floating Rate Table][Not Applicable]
(A Designated Maturity is not relevant where the relevant Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option)
- Reset Date: [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period]
[Last day of the relevant Interest Period]
(Specify for a Compounded/Average Floating Rate Option, an Overnight

Floating Rate Option which has an Overnight Rate Compounding/Averaging Method or a Compounded Index Floating Rate option) [The first day of the next following Interest Period (other than the Final Interest Period, in which case, the Reset Date will be the [Scheduled] Maturity Date)/Arrears Setting] (*Specify the first option if Arrears Setting applies under the 2021 ISDA Definitions and the second option under the 2006 ISDA Definitions*) [As set out in the Floating Rate Table][subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Following/Modified Following/Preceding] Business Day Convention]

(If following standard ISDA elections, insert the same Business Day Convention as for Interest Period End Dates unless "No Adjustment" applies to such dates, in which case delete the reference to Business Day Convention so that relevant ISDA fallbacks relating to Business Day Conventions will apply)

- Fixing Day: [●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] (*Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply*)
- Fixing Time: [●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] (*Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply*)
- Payment Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday: [Applicable as set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2)(a)/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table] [●] (*specify any other adjustment that should apply*)
- Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday: [Applicable][Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
- Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions): [●][As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
- Floored ISDA Rate/Floored Interest Amount: [Floored [ISDA Rate]/[Interest Amount]: Applicable]/[Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

- Compounding / Averaging: [Applicable][Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

(Specify as Applicable if an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" or "Overnight Rate Averaging Method" is applicable.)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- Overnight Rate Compounding Method: [OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable]
- Overnight Rate Averaging Method: [Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable]
- Lookback: [[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Lookback or Averaging with Lookback)
- Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days] / [As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

[Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify Not Applicable unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)*

[Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Observation Period Shift or Averaging with Observation Period Shift)
- Lockout: [[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable] *(Applicable only for Compounding with Lockout or Averaging with Lockout)*

[Lockout Period Business Days: [●]/ [Applicable Business Days]] *(Specify Applicable Business Days unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)*

- [Average Rate Fixing Day: [[First day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]/[The day [●] Applicable Business Days preceding the [Reset Date]/[first day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]]]
(Only include if the 2006 Definitions apply and the specified Floating Rate Option is a Published Average Rate)]
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] Business Days][As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]]
- Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate: [Applicable/Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

(If Not Applicable, delete the Daily Capped Rate and Daily Floored Rate prompts below)

[Daily Capped Rate: [●] %]

[Daily Floored Rate: [●] %]
- [Day Count Basis; [●]] *(Only relevant where an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" applies or the "Index Provisions" are specified as Applicable. If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)*
- Index provisions: [Applicable][Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

(Applicable only if using Index Floating Rate Option and an Index Method.)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- Index Method: [Standard Index Method *(May only be selected if the 2021 Definitions are specified)*][All-in] Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]]

		(Include the following only if using Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift)
		[Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] (Not Applicable should be specified unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)
		Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]
		[Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]
	-[Day Count Basis:	[●]] (If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)
	• ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation:	[Applicable (Specify the Interest Period(s) to which this applies and the Shorter Designated Maturity and the Longer Designated Maturity)][Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
VIII.	SONIA Floating Rate Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	• Reference Rate:	[SONIA] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Index Determination :	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	• Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift):	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] (If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
	• Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag):	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] (If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
	• Page:	[●] [SONIAOSR=] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	[Insert where Index Determination does not apply: Fifth London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period] [Insert where Index Determination applies: The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Final

			Interest Period End Date for which purpose "Relevant Number" means <i>[insert number being two or greater]</i> [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
IX.	SOFR Floating Rate Determination:		[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	• Reference Rate:		[SOFR] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Compounding Method:		[Not Applicable/SOFR OIS Compounding/SOFR Compounding with Lookback/SOFR Compounding with Observation Period Shift] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>(Specify not applicable where Index Determination is applicable)</i>
	• Observation Look-Back Period:		[Not Applicable]/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SOFR OIS Compounding or Index Determination is applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)</i>
	• Index Determination :		[Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Interest Determination Date(s):		<i>[Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Non-Index Determination: Second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date]</i> [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>[Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination: The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date and "Relevant Number" means <i>[insert number being two or greater]</i> [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]</i>
	• Delayed Payment:		[Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>[If Applicable:</i> Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●] U.S. Government Securities Business Days]

		(Applicable where SOFR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
	• Daily Capped Rate:	[●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
	• Daily Floored Rate:	[●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
X.	€STR Floating Rate Determination	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	• Reference Rate:	[€STR] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Page:	[●]
	• Compounding Method	[€STR OIS Compounding/€STR Compounding with Lookback/€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Observation Look-Back Period:	[Not Applicable]/[●] T2 Business Days [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] (Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is €STR OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	[●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] (Applicable only where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
	• Delayed Payment:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [If Applicable: Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●] T2 Business Days [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] €STR Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: [●] [2] T2 Business Days (Applicable where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
	• Daily Capped Rate:	[●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

	• Daily Floored Rate:	<input type="radio"/> [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable]
XI.	SARON Floating Rate Determination:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	• Reference Rate:	[SARON] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Page:	<input type="radio"/>
	• Compounding Method	[SARON OIS Compounding/ SARON Compounding with Lookback/ SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
	• Observation Look-Back Period:	[Not Applicable]/ <input type="radio"/> Zurich Banking Days] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SARON OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)</i>
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	<input type="radio"/> [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (<i>Definitions</i>)] (<i>Applicable only where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method</i>)
	• Delayed Payment:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <i>[If Applicable:</i> Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): <input type="radio"/> Zurich Banking Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (<i>Definitions</i>)] SARON Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: <input type="radio"/> [2] Zurich Banking Days] <i>(Applicable where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)</i>
	• Daily Capped Rate:	<input type="radio"/> [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable]
	• Daily Floored Rate:	<input type="radio"/> [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] <input type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable]

- | | | |
|-------|---|--|
| XII. | Linear Interpolation: | <p>[Not Applicable/Applicable - the Interest Rate for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation (<i>Specify for each short or long interest period</i>)]</p> |
| XIII. | Margin(s): | <p>[Not Applicable/Applicable in respect of the [Screen Rate]/[ISDA Rate]/[SONIA Floating Rate]/[SONIA Index Floating Rate]/[SOFR Floating Rate]/[SOFR Index Floating Rate]/[€STR Floating Rate]/[SARON Floating Rate][+/-][●] per cent. per annum]</p> <p><i>(Specify each Margin if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i></p> |
| XIV. | Minimum Interest Rate (for Floating Interest Rate): | <p>[●] [See paragraph 14(ii)] (<i>Insert for Range Accrual Notes</i>) [As set out in the Rates Table] [Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1))</i></p> |
| XV. | Maximum Interest Rate (for Floating Interest Rate): | <p>[●] [See paragraph 14(ii)] (<i>Insert for Range Accrual Notes</i>) [As set out in the Rates Table] [Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i></p> |
| XVI. | Day Count Fraction: | <p>[Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)]</p> <p>[Actual/365 (Fixed)]</p> <p>[Actual/365 (Sterling)]</p> <p>[Actual/360]</p> <p>[30/360] / [360/360] / [Bond Basis]</p> <p>[30E/360] / [Eurobond Basis]</p> <p>[30E/360 (ISDA)]</p> <p>[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]</p> <p>[1/1]</p> <p>[Calculation/252]</p> <p>[RBA Bond Basis] (<i>May be selected only if the 2021 Definitions are specified</i>)</p> <p><i>(See Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions) for alternatives and,</i></p> |

				where applicable, match Day Count Fraction set out in the ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions Floating Rate Matrix)
	XVII.	Determination Dates:		[[●] in each year (<i>Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))</i>] [Not Applicable]
	XVIII.	Interest Participation Rate:		[Applicable in respect of the [Screen Rate]/[ISDA Rate]/[SONIA Floating Rate]/[SONIA Index Floating Rate]/[SOFR Floating Rate]/[SOFR Index Floating Rate]/[€STR Floating Rate]/[SARON Floating Rate] [●]]/[As set out in the Rate Table]/[Not Applicable] (<i>Specify each Interest Participation Rate if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)
(C)	Inflation Rate Note Provisions:			[Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [below]]/Not Applicable] (<i>If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph</i>)
	I.	Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Inflation Rate Note Provisions apply:		[Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (<i>Interest Linked Redemption Notes</i>),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (<i>Business Day Convention</i>))] (<i>Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period</i>) [As set out in the Rate Table] (<i>Specify each Interest Payment Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>) [PROVIDED THAT the Inflation Rate Note Provisions only apply to the Interest Payment Date(s) where the related Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period] beginning on (and including) the Lock-in

		Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]
II.	Interest Period End Date(s):	[Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [<i>specify Business Day Convention</i>]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (<i>Business Day Convention</i>)))] [Not Applicable]
III.	Interest Amount Inflation Index:	[<i>specify Underlying</i>]
IV.	Margin(s):	[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (<i>Specify each Margin if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I</i>)
V.	UCL Relevant Months Prior:	[<i>specify</i>] months
VI.	UCL 12 + Relevant Months Prior:	[(<i>specify</i>)] months
VII.	DCF:	[30/360] [Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [1/1]
VIII.	Interest Participation Rate (IPR):	[●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (<i>Specify each Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I</i>)
IX.	Minimum Interest Amount:	[[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (<i>Specify each Minimum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I</i>) (<i>Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, specify 'Not Applicable'</i>)
X.	Maximum Interest Amount:	[[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (<i>Specify each Maximum Interest Amount if different</i>

- for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*
- (D) DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [below]] / Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
- I. Interest Payment Date(s) to which the DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify *Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)*
- [As set out in the Rate Table] (Specify each Interest Payment Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*
- [PROVIDED THAT the DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions only apply to the Interest Payment Date(s) where the related Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
- II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify *Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [Not Applicable]
- III. DIR Index: [Specify Underlying]
- IV. Base Index Figure: [●]
- V. Margin: [Not Applicable / [+1-] [●] per amount per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Margin if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this*

		<i>information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)</i>
VI.	Index Month A:	[Specify number of calendar months] calendar months
VII.	Index Month B:	[Specify number of calendar months] calendar months
VIII.	DCF:	[30/360] [Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [30E/360 (ISDA)] [1/1]
IX.	Interest Participation Rate (IPR):	[●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (Specify each Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)
X.	Minimum Interest Amount:	[[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (Specify each Minimum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I) (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, specify 'Not Applicable')
XI.	Maximum Interest Amount:	[[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (Specify each Maximum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)
(E)	CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions:	[Applicable [- subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- I. Interest Payment Date(s) to which the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] ☐ [in each [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to and including, ☐] [adjusted in accordance with *[specify Business Day Convention]*/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [As set out in paragraph 14(ii)]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)
- [PROVIDED THAT the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date ☐/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3]☐]]
- II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/☐] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to and including, ☐] [adjusted in accordance with *[specify Business Day Convention]*/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))]
- [As set out in the Rate Table below] (*specify each Interest Period End Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)
- III. Party responsible for calculating the Interest Rate(s) and/or Interest Amount(s): [Calculation Agent]/☐
- IV. Range Accrual Note Provisions: [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii)] [Not Applicable]
- V. CMS Interest Rate: [Single CMS Interest Rate/Worse of CMS Interest Rates/CMS Spread Interest Rate]
- ["CMS Reference Rate 1"] (*If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert heading "CMS Reference Rate 1"*) ["CMS Reference Rate 2"] (*If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert this column*)

	• Relevant Swap Rate:	[EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/Mid-Market] Swap Rate	[[EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/Mid-Market] Swap Rate
	• Designated Maturity:	[•] [month[s]/year[s]]	[•] [month[s]/year[s]]
	• [Relevant Financial Centre:] (Insert if Relevant Swap Rate is Mid-Market Swap Rate)	[•] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]	[•] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]
	• Relevant Time:	[•]	[•]
	• Reference Currency:	[•]	[•]
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	[[Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: [•]]/[•]	[[Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: [•]]/[•]
	• Page:	[•]	[•]
	• Minimum Reference Rate (for CMS Reference Rate):	[•] [Not Applicable] (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)	[•] [Not Applicable] (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
	• Maximum Reference Rate (for CMS Reference Rate):	[•] [Not Applicable] (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)	[•] [Not Applicable] (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
VI.	Linear Interpolation:	[Not Applicable/Applicable - the Interest Rate for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear	

		Interpolation (<i>Specify for each short or long interest period</i>)
VII.	Margin [1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]):	<p>[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (<i>Specify each Margin [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)</p> <p>(<i>If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph</i>)</p>
	[Margin 2 (for CMS Reference Rate 2):]	<p>[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (<i>Specify each Margin 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)</p>
VIII.	Minimum Interest Rate (for CMS Interest Rate):	<p>[●][See paragraph 14(ii)] (<i>Insert for Range Accrual Notes</i>) [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]</p> <p>(<i>Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)</p>
IX.	Maximum Interest Rate (for CMS Interest Rate):	<p>[●][See paragraph 14(ii)] (<i>insert for Range Accrual Notes</i>) [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]</p> <p>(<i>Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>)</p>
X.	Day Count Fraction:	<p>[Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)]</p> <p>[Actual/365 (Fixed)]</p> <p>[Actual/365 (Sterling)]</p> <p>[Actual/360]</p> <p>[30/360] / [360/360] / [Bond Basis]</p> <p>[30E/360] / [Eurobond Basis]</p> <p>[30E/360 (ISDA)]</p> <p>[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]</p>
XI.	Determination Dates:	<p>[[●] in each year (<i>insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)</i>)] [Not Applicable]</p>

- XII. Interest Participation Rate [1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (Specify each Interest Participation Rate [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)
- (If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph XIII)
- XIII. Interest Participation Rate 2 (for CMS Reference Rate 2): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (Specify each Interest Participation Rate 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)
- (ii) Range Accrual Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] 14(x) [and] 14(xi) [and] 14(xii) [and] 14(xiii) [and] 14(xiv) [and] 14(xv) [and] 14(xvi) [and] 14(xvii) [below]] /Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●], subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes),] [[●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)
- [PROVIDED THAT the Range Accrual Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
- (B) Interest Rate[s]: [Fixed Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(i) above/Floating Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(i)(B) above/CMS Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(i)(E) above/Synthetic Forward Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(viii) below]

			(Specify each rate of interest if more than one by inserting a Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
(C)	Single Observation:	Reference	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(D)	Dual Observation:	Reference	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(E)	Triple Observation:	Reference	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(F)	Reference Observation [1] (Insert "Reference Observation 1" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):		<p>[Specify what the Reference Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (Range Accrual Notes)]</p> <p>[If applicable specify details of the or each Reference Rate and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period.]</p> <p>[See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]</p> <p>[If Dual Reference Observation is specified to be applicable, specify what the Reference Observation will be for each of Reference Observation 1 and Reference Observation 2 below and if Triple Reference Observation is specified to be applicable, specify what the Reference Observation will be for each of Reference Observation 1, Reference Observation 2 and Reference Observation 3 below]</p> <p>[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Observation (or if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable, Reference Observation 1) is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)</p>
	Barrier [1] (Insert "Barrier 1" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):		<p>[●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1, and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier [1] is different for each Reference Rate] [Not Applicable]</p>
	Barrier Reference:		[Greater than the Barrier [1]/Greater than or equal to the Barrier [1]/Less than the Barrier [1]/Less than or equal to the Barrier [1]] (Insert "Barrier 1" if Dual Reference

	Observation is applicable) [Not Applicable]
Lower Range [1] (Insert "Lower Range 1" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):	[●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
Lower Range [1] Option (Insert "Lower Range 1 Option" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):	[[Greater than or equal to/Greater than] the Lower Range [1]] [Not Applicable]
Upper Range [1] (Insert "Upper Range 1" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):	[●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
Upper Range [1] Option (Insert "Upper Range 1 Option" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):	[[Less than or equal to/Less than] the Upper Range [1]] [Not Applicable]
Reference Rate [One(s)] (for Reference Observation [1]): (Insert "Reference Observation 1" if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable)	[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)] [Not Applicable] (Insert details of the or each Reference Rate [One(s)], including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If the Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required. If there is more than one Reference Rate [One(s)], repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate [One(s)])
	[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate [One(s)] is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)

[Reference Rate Two(s) (for Reference Observation [1]):] *(Insert if applicable)* [[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate Two by repeating sub-paragraphs of the paragraph above for Reference Rate Two, including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If there is more than one Reference Rate Two, repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate Two)

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate Two(s) is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)]

(Insert and re-number the following paragraphs if "Dual Reference Observation" or "Triple Reference Observation" is applicable)

(G) [Reference Observation 2: [Specify what the Reference Observation 2 will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (Range Accrual Notes)]

[If applicable, and specify details of the or each Reference Rate and where more than one Reference Rate whether the Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Observation 2 is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)

[Barrier 2:] *(Insert if Barrier 1 is specified)* [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] *[Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1, and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier 2 is different for each Reference Rate] [Not Applicable]*

[Barrier Reference:] *(Insert if Barrier 2 is specified)* [Greater than the Barrier 2/Greater than or equal to the Barrier 2/Less than the Barrier 2/Less than or equal to the Barrier 2]

[Lower Range 2:] *(Insert if Lower Range 1 is specified)* [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] *[Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the*

	<i>form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1</i>] [Not Applicable]
[Lower Range 2 Option:] <i>(Insert if Lower Range 2 is specified)</i>	[[Greater than or equal to/Greater than] the Lower Range 2] [Not Applicable]
[Upper Range 2:] <i>(Insert if Upper Range 1 is specified)</i>	[●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
[Upper Range 2 Option:] <i>(Insert if Upper Range 2 is specified)</i>	[[Less than or equal to/Less than] the Upper Range 2] [Not Applicable]
Reference Rate [One(s)] (for Reference Observation 2):	[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)] [Not Applicable] <i>(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate [One(s)], including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If the Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required. If there is more than one Reference Rate [One(s)], repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate [One(s)])</i> [As set out in the Schedule hereto] <i>(If Reference Rate [One(s)] is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)</i>
[Reference Rate Two(s) (for Reference Observation 2):] <i>(Insert if applicable)</i>	[[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]] <i>(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate Two by repeating sub-paragraphs of the paragraph above for Reference Rate Two, including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If there is more than one Reference Rate Two, repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate Two)</i> [As set out in the Schedule hereto] <i>(If Reference Rate Two(s) is different for each</i>

Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)]

(Insert and re-number the following paragraphs if "Triple Reference Observation" is applicable)

- (H) [Reference Observation 3: [Specify what the Reference Observation 3 will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (Range Accrual Notes)]
- [If applicable specify details of the or each Reference Rate and where more than one Reference Rate whether the Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period]
- [See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]
- [As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Observation 3 is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)
- [Barrier 3:] (Insert if Barrier 1 is specified) [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1, and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier 3 is different for each Reference Rate] [Not Applicable]
- [Barrier Reference:] (Insert if Barrier 3 is specified) [Greater than the Barrier 3/Greater than or equal to the Barrier 3/Less than the Barrier 3/Less than or equal to the Barrier 3]
- [Lower Range 3:] (Insert if Lower Range 1 is specified) [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
- [Lower Range 3 Option:] (Insert if Lower Range 3 is specified) [[Greater than or equal to/Greater than] the Lower Range 3] [Not Applicable]
- [Upper Range 3:] (Insert if Upper Range 1 is specified) [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
- [Upper Range 3 Option:] (Insert if Upper Range 3 is specified) [[Less than or equal to/Less than] the Upper Range 3] [Not Applicable]

	Reference Rate [One(s)] (for Reference Observation 3):	<p>[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)] [Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate [One(s)], including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If the Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required. If there is more than one Reference Rate [One(s)], repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate [One(s)])</i></p> <p><i>[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate [One(s)] is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)</i></p>
	[Reference Rate Two(s) (for Reference Observation 3):] <i>(Insert if applicable)</i>	<p>[[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]]</p> <p><i>(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate Two by repeating sub-paragraphs of the paragraph above for Reference Rate Two, including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If there is more than one Reference Rate Two, repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate Two)</i></p> <p><i>[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate Two(s) is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)]</i></p>
(I)	Lev:	[[●]]% [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] <i>(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i> [Not Applicable]
(J)	Adj:	[[●]]% [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] <i>(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i> [Not Applicable]
(K)	RA Cap:	[[●]]% [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] <i>(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual</i>

		<i>Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)</i> [Not Applicable]
(L)	RA Floor:	[[●]]% [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] (<i>Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)</i> [Not Applicable]
(M)	Protected Range Accrual Provisions:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [If applicable: Protection Level: [[●]]% [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] (<i>Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)</i>]
(N)	Accrual Days:	[calendar days/Business Days]
(O)	Accrual Business Day Centre:	[●] [Not Applicable] (<i>N.B. this relates to the definition of "Accrual Business Day", specify this if the Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date is a specified number of Accrual Business Days. This is not applicable if the Accrual Cut-Off Date is the Default Accrual Cut-Off Date)</i>)
(P)	Accrual Cut-Off Date:	[Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date] [Default Accrual Cut-Off Date] (<i>The "Accrual Cut-Off Date" is the specified number of calendar days or Accrual Business Days preceding the last day of the relevant Interest Period (Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date) and shall be five Accrual Days if "Default Accrual Cut-Off Date" is specified)</i>)
	– Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date:	[●] [calendar day/Accrual Business Day] [Not Applicable]
(Q)	Any or All:	[Any][All][Not Applicable] (<i>Include where the Reference Observation is a basket of two or more Reference Rates)</i>)
(R)	Minimum Interest Rate:	[See paragraph [14(i)(B)/14(i)(E) above] [Not Applicable]
(S)	Maximum Interest Rate:	[See paragraph [14(i)(B)/14(i)(E) above] [Not Applicable]
(T)	Minimum Interest Amount:	[[●]] per Calculation Amount [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

- (If there is more than one Minimum Interest Amount for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")*
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, specify 'Not Applicable')*
- (U) Maximum Interest Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- (If there is more than one Maximum Interest Amount for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")*
- (iii) Digital Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]]/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Digital Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)*
- [PROVIDED THAT the Digital Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
- (B) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]
- [No Adjustment]
- (C) Back Up Rate: [●]
- [Include details of whether the Back Up Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii)*

Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]

(D) Digital Reference Rate: [●]

[Include details of whether the Digital Reference Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate or (iv) FX Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread note Provisions as appropriate]

[Where the Digital Reference Rate is an FX Rate: See paragraph 13 for details of the FX Rate]

(E) Reserve Rate: [●]

[Include details of whether the Reserve Rate will be the sum of more than one rate (each a "Specified Rate") or one rate less another rate (each a "Specified Rate") and whether the Reserve Rate or each Specified Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include

- being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]*
- (F) Digital Rate: [●]
- [Include details of whether the Digital Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]*
- (G) Reserve Rate Reference: [Greater than the Reserve Rate/Greater than or equal to the Reserve Rate/Less than the Reserve Rate/Less than or equal to the Reserve Rate]
- (H) Minimum Interest Rate (for the Digital Interest Rate): [●][Not Applicable]
- (I) Maximum Interest Rate (for the Digital Interest Rate): [●][Not Applicable]
- (J) Digital Determination Date: [●]
- (K) [Interest Period End Date(s):] (*insert if required*) [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))][As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)
- (L) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]
[1/1]

- [Determination Dates: [●] in each year
(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))]
[Not Applicable]]
- (Insert if not specified elsewhere)
- (iv) Digital Band Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Digital Band Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)
- [PROVIDED THAT the Digital Band Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
- (B) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [No Adjustment]
- (C) Reference Rate Only or Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two: [Reference Rate Only/Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] applicable
- (D) [Reference Rate:] [●]
- (Where there are different Reference Rate(s) for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Reference Rate(s), the Interest

Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Dates, to which it applies)

[Include details of the or each Reference Rate, as applicable, and whether the Reference Rate is a (a) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (b) CMS Interest Rate or (c) FX Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Where the Reference Rate is an FX Rate: See paragraph 13 for details of the FX Rate]

[Reference Rate One:]

[●]

(Where there are different Reference Rate Ones for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Reference Rate One, the Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Dates, to which it applies)

[Include details of the or each Reference Rate One, as applicable, and whether Reference Rate One is a (a) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Reference Rate Two:]

[●]

(Where there are different Reference Rate Twos, for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates specify in relation to each Reference Rate Two, the Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Dates, to which it applies)

[Include details of the or each Reference Rate Two, as applicable, and whether Reference Rate Two is a (a) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all

cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(E) Bands:

(Where there are different Bands for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Band the Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Dates to which it applies)

(i) Band 1: [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [less than] [less than or equal to] [●] [per cent.];

(ii) Band 2: [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [greater than][greater than or equal to] [●] but [less than] [less than or equal to] [●] [per cent.];

[(iii) *(only include Band 3 if applicable)*: [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [greater than][greater than or equal to] [●] [but] [less than] [less than or equal to] [●] [per cent.];]

(if there are additional bands occurring after band 3 but before the last occurring band which shall be as described below repeat (iii) above for such additional bands but with the relevant band levels)

[[●] Band [●] *(to be numerically labelled as the last band so if four bands in total this would be "Band 4")* [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [greater than] [greater than or equal to] [●] [per cent.]

(F) I. Band Rate in relation to Band 1:

(Where there are different Band Rates for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Band Rate the Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates to which it applies)

[Include details of the Band Rate for Band 1 and whether the Band Rate in relation to Band 1 is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to Band 1, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to Band 1 and whether Band Rate One in relation to Band 1 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 1 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 1" above")

[Band Rate Two:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to Band 1 and whether Band Rate Two in relation to Band 1 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 1 is determined pursuant

to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 1" above")

II. Band Rate in [●]
relation to Band 2:

[Include details of the Band Rate for Band 2 and whether the Band Rate in relation to Band 2 is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to Band 2, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to Band 2 and whether Band Rate One in relation to Band 2 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 2 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 2" above")

[Band Rate Two:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to Band 2 and whether Band Rate Two in relation to Band 2 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 2 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 2" above")

III. [Band Rate in relation to Band 3] [●]

(only include if applicable):

[Include details of the Band Rate for Band 3 and whether the Band Rate in relation to Band 3 is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to Band 3, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to Band 3 and whether Band Rate One in relation to Band 3 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 3 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 3" above")

[Band Rate Two:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to Band 3 and whether Band Rate Two in relation to Band 3 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting

Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 3 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 3" above")

(If there are additional band rates occurring after the band rate in relation to band 3 but before the last occurring band rate which shall be as described below, repeat (D) above for all such additional band rates but with all the relevant band rate details)]

IV. Band Rate in [●]
relation to Band [●]
]:

[Include details of the Band Rate for the last Band and whether the Band Rate in relation to the last Band is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to the last Band, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to the last Band and whether Band Rate One in relation to the last Band is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to the last Band is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band [●]" above")

[Band Rate Two:] [●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to the last Band and whether Band Rate Two in relation to the last Band is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to the last Band is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band [●]" above")

(If there are additional bands repeat as necessary and modify as above for all additional bands)

(G) Minimum Interest Rate (for the Digital Band Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]

(H) Maximum Interest Rate (for the Digital Band Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]

(I) [Interest Period End Date(s):] *(insert if required)* [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] (Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required)

(J) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year
(Insert regular interest payment dates,
ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity
date in the case of a long or short first or
last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day
Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))]
[Not Applicable]]

(Insert if not specified elsewhere)

(v) Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]] /Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

(B) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [No Adjustment]

(C) Inverse Fixed Rate: [●] (*If there is more than one Inverse Fixed Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table"*)

(D) Inverse Reference Rate: [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*If there is more than one Inverse Reference Rate for*

different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")

(Include details of whether the Inverse Reference Rate is (A) one Reference Rate (a "Specified Rate") or (B) one Reference Rate (a "Specified Rate 1") minus another Reference Rate (a "Specified Rate 2", and together with Specified Rate 1, each a "Specified Rate"). Also include details in relation to the Inverse Reference Rate and each Specified Rate whether it is (a) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate. If any Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| (E) | Margin(s) (Inverse Floating Interest Rate): | [Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] <i>(Specify each Margin (Inverse Floating Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i> |
| (F) | Interest Participation Rate(s) (Inverse Floating Interest Rate): | [●]/[As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

<i>(Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Inverse Floating Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i> |
| (G) | Interest Period End Date(s): | [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [Specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] <i>(Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required)</i> |
| (H) | [Day Count Fraction: | [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)] |

		[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
		[Actual/360]
		[30/360]
		[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
		[30E/360 (ISDA)]
		[1/1]
		[Determination Dates: [●] in each year (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))] [Not Applicable]]
		(Insert if not specified elsewhere)
(I)	Minimum Interest Rate (for the Inverse Floating Interest Rate):	[●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (If there is more than one Minimum Interest Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")
(J)	Maximum Interest Rate (for the Inverse Floating Interest Rate):	[●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (If there is more than one Maximum Interest Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")
(vi)	Spread Note Provisions:	[Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
(A)	Interest Period(s) to which the Spread Note Provisions apply:	[Each Interest Period falling during the period from, and including, [●] to but excluding, [●]] [●] [PROVIDED THAT the Spread Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
(B)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day

- Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)*
- (C) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)
- (D) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
- [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
- [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
- [Actual/360]
- [30/360]
- [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
- [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- [1/1]
- [Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)]
- [Not Applicable]
- (Insert if not specified elsewhere)*
- (E) Margin(s) (Spread Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (*Specify each Margin (Spread Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)
- (F) Interest Participation Rate(s) (Spread Interest Rate): [●]/[As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

- (G) Relevant Spread Rate: [[Option One] [No Option One] [Spread Cap] [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- [Where Spread Cap is applicable, include the following sub-paragraphs:*
- V%: [●]
 - Multiplier: [●]
 - Spread Cap Margin: [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] *(Specify each Spread Cap Margin if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
 - Rate X: Spread Rate [1/2/3]
 - Rate Y: Spread Rate [1/2/3]
 - Rate Z: Spread Rate [1/2/3]]
- (H) Spread Rate 1: [Spread Reference Rate] [plus/minus] [Spread Rate 1 Margin][, and multiplied by Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate] [Not Applicable]
- (Specify whether the Spread Reference Rate for Spread Rate 1 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)*
- Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - Spread Rate 1 Margin: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- (I) Spread Rate 2: [Spread Reference Rate] [plus/minus] [Spread Rate 2 Margin][, and multiplied by Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate] [Not Applicable]
- (Specify whether the Spread Reference Rate for Spread Rate 2 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required)*
- Spread Rate 2 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Interest Participation Rate:
 - Spread Rate 2 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Margin:
- (J) Spread Rate 3: [Spread Reference Rate] [plus/minus] [Spread Rate 3 Margin][, and multiplied by Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate] [Not Applicable]
- (Specify whether the Spread Reference Rate for Spread Rate 3 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference*

Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- Spread Rate 3 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Interest
Participation Rate:
- Spread Rate 3 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Margin:
- (K) Minimum Interest Rate (for the Spread Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (L) Maximum Interest Rate (for the Spread Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (M) [Spread Reference Rate in respect of Spread Rate [1/2/3]:
(Specify whether Spread Reference Rate is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)] (Include if not specified above and repeat as necessary)
- (vii) Volatility Bond Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (A) Interest Period(s) to which the Volatility Bond Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [●]

[PROVIDED THAT the Volatility Bond Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed

- Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date ☐/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event ☐☐☒
- (B) Interest Payment Date(s): [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] ☐ [in each [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to, and including, ☐] [adjusted in accordance with [specify *Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)
- (C) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/☐] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to and including, ☐] [adjusted in accordance with [specify *Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)
- (D) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
- [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
- [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
- [Actual/360]
- [30/360]
- [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
- [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- [1/1]
- [Determination Dates: ☐ in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)]
- [Not Applicable]
- (Insert if not specified elsewhere)
- (E) Margin(s) (Volatility Bond Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-] ☐ per cent. per annum] (*Specify each Margin (Volatility Bond Interest Rate) if more than one by*

- inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (F) Interest Participation Rate(s) (Volatility Bond Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Volatility Bond Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (G) Shout Option: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Relevant Business Centre(s): [●]
 - Shout Option Cut-off Time: [9:00 a.m. (London time)] [*specify time*]
 - Details for giving notice to the Issuer and the Calculation Agent: [*Specify address / e-mail address and department / desk to whom the relevant notice should be addressed*]
- (H) Volatility Bond Rate 1: Volatility Bond Reference Rate [plus/minus] [Volatility Bond Rate 1 Margin][, and multiplied by Volatility Bond Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate]
- (Specify whether the Volatility Bond Reference Rate for Volatility Bond Rate 1 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, or (d) a Forward Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)*
- (Expected to be determined on or about the end of the relevant Interest Period – the Shout Option, if exercised, would operate to change this rate)*

	•	Volatility Bond Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Volatility Bond Rate 1 Margin:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(I)	Volatility Bond Rate 2:	Volatility Bond Reference Rate [plus/minus] [Volatility Bond Rate 2 Margin][, and multiplied by Volatility Bond Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate]	
		<i>(Specify whether the Volatility Bond Reference Rate for Volatility Bond Rate 2 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, or (d) a Forward Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)</i>	
		<i>(Expected to be determined on or about the beginning of the relevant Interest Period)</i>	
	•	Volatility Bond Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Volatility Bond Rate 2 Margin:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(J)	Minimum Interest Rate (for the Volatility Bond Interest Rate):		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(K)	Maximum Interest Rate (for the Volatility Bond Interest Rate):		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions:	[Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]	
		<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>	

- (A) Interest Period(s) to which the Synthetic Forward Rate Note provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period from, and including, [●] to but excluding, [●]] [●]
- [PROVIDED THAT the Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
- (B) Interest Payment Date(s): [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)
- (C) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)
- (D) Range Accrual Note Provisions: [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii) above]
[Not Applicable]
- (E) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
- [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
- [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
- [Actual/360]
- [30/360]
- [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
- [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- [1/1]
- [Determination Dates: [●] in each year
(Insert regular interest payment dates,

ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))
[Not Applicable]

(Insert if not specified elsewhere)

- (F) Margin(s) (SF Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] *(Specify each Margin (SF Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (G) Interest Participation Rate(s) (SF Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify each Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (H) Synthetic Forward Option One, Synthetic Forward Option Two or Synthetic Forward Option Three: [Synthetic Forward Option One] [Synthetic Forward Option Two] [Synthetic Forward Option Three] applicable
- (I) Rate 1: SF Reference Rate [plus/minus] [Rate 1 Margin][, and multiplied by Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate]
- (Unless set out below, specify whether the SF Reference Rate for Rate 1 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate and, in all cases, specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)*
- Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - Rate 1 Margin: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - x: [●]

- (J) Rate 2: SF Reference Rate [plus/minus] [Rate 2 Margin][, and multiplied by Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate]
- (Unless set out below, specify whether the SF Reference Rate for Rate 2 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required)*
- Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - Rate 2 Margin: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - y: [●]
- (K) Minimum Interest Rate (for the Synthetic Forward Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (L) Maximum Interest Rate (for the Synthetic Forward Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (M) [SF Reference Rate [in respect of [Rate 1] [Rate 2]]: *(Unless set out above, specify whether SF Reference Rate is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required)*
(Repeat as required)

(N)	Lev:	[●]% / [Not Applicable]
(ix)	Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions:	<p>[Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] below]]/Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i></p>
(A)	Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions apply:	<p>subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (<i>Interest Linked Redemption Notes</i>), [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (<i>Business Day Convention</i>))]</p> <p><i>(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)</i></p>
(B)	Interest Period End Date(s):	<p>[Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (<i>Business Day Convention</i>))]</p> <p>[No Adjustment]</p>
(C)	Previous Coupon Reference Rate:	<p>Previous Coupon[, [plus/minus] [(i)] Rate 1][, multiplied by Rate 1 Participation Rate] [, [plus/minus] (ii) Rate 2][, multiplied by Rate 2 Participation Rate]</p> <p><i>(If Previous Coupon Reference Rate is different for each Interest Period, insert the Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i></p>
	• Rate 1 (for determination of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate):	<p>[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate/(specify other Reference Rate)] [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] [Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(Specify details of all other relevant terms for each Reference Rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting (if such Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate), the details set</i></p>

- out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required). If Rate 1 is different for each Interest Period, insert also a Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- Rate 1 Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
 - Rate 2 (for determination of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate): [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate/(specify other Reference Rate)] [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] [Not Applicable]
- (Specify details of all other relevant terms for each Reference Rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting (if such Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate), the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required. If Rate 2 is different for each Interest Period, insert also a Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- Rate 2 Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
 - Minimum Reference Rate (for the Previous Coupon Reference Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
 - Maximum Reference Rate (for the Previous Coupon Reference Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
- (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (D) Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-][] per cent. per annum]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
- (Specify each Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) if more than one by*

inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- (E) Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
(Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
- (F) Minimum Interest Rate (for the Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]/ [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
- (G) Maximum Interest Rate (for the Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]/ [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]
(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
- (H) [Interest Period End Date(s):] *(insert if required)* [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] *(Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required)*
- (I) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]
[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year
(Insert regular interest payment dates,

ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))
[Not Applicable]

(Insert if not specified elsewhere)

(x) FX Performance Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the FX Performance Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]]

[[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [●]

*(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)*

[PROVIDED THAT the FX Performance Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

(B) FX Performance 1: [[●] / FX Performance 1 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in item 13(i) above/ The rate determined as set out below / See the FX Performance Table] (*Specify each FX Performance 1 if more than one by inserting an FX Performance Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

[Insert where no rate is specified above and FX Performance 1 is not an Underlying:

- FX Perf A The [mid/[●]] [●] (FX Perf A Currency) / [Currency/FX Perf ●] (FX Perf B Currency) currency B Currency: exchange rate expressed as the number of units of [●] for which one unit of [●] can be exchanged)]
- FX Perf [●]
Designated Page:
- FX Perf [●]
Designated Time:
- (C) FX Performance 2: [[●] / FX Performance 2 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in item 13(i) above/ The rate determined as set out below / See the FX Performance Table] *(Specify each FX Performance 2 if more than one by inserting an FX Performance Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*
- [Insert where no rate is specified above and FX Performance 2 is not an Underlying:
- FX Perf A The [mid/[●]] [●] (FX Perf A Currency) / [Currency/FX Perf ●] (FX Perf B Currency) currency B Currency: exchange rate [(expressed as the number of units of [●] for which one unit of [●] can be exchanged)]
- FX Perf [●]
Designated Page:
- FX Perf [●]
Designated Time:
- (D) FX Performance [●] / [Not Applicable] / [See the FX Participation Rate: Performance Table]
- (E) Specified FX Performance Valuation Date(s): FX Performance Valuation Date 1: [Not Applicable / [●] [in respect of each Interest [Period/Payment Date]] / See the FX Performance Table]

FX Performance Valuation Date 2: [Not Applicable / [●] [in respect of each Interest [Period/Payment Date]] / See the FX Performance Table]

(Specify each FX Performance Valuation Date if different by inserting an FX Performance Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)
- (F) [Application Performance of FX Note Provisions: The FX Performance Note Provisions shall apply [[prior to/after] the application of the [Reserve Coupon Note Provisions] [Global

- Interest Floor Note Provisions] [and the]
[Global Interest Cap Note Provisions]
[Auto Floor Note Provisions] [Auto Cap
Note Provisions]] (*Insert where the
Reserve Coupon Note Provisions or the
Global Interest Floor Note Provisions
and/or the Global Interest Cap Note
Provisions or the Auto Floor Note
Provisions or Auto Cap Note Provisions
also apply*)
- (xi) Reserve Coupon Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (NB: *If applicable, must be specified in
conjunction with another Interest Basis
(other than Fixed Rate Notes, Inflation
Rate Notes, DIR Inflation Linked Notes and
FX Performance Notes). If not applicable,
delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of
this paragraph*)
- (A) Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [●]
- (Where *Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes)* applies, *Interest Payment Date(s)* should be the last day of an Interest Period)
- [PROVIDED THAT the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]
- (B) Relevant Option: Option [1]/[2]/[3]
- Reserve Coupon Rate (RCR): [[●] per cent. [per annum]]/ [●]] (Specify where the Relevant Option is Option 1, otherwise delete row)
 - Initial Reserve Period: From (and including) [●]/[the Issue Date] to (but excluding) [●]
 - RPN: [●]] (Specify where the Relevant Option is Option 2, otherwise delete rows)

					• Floor:	[●]] (Specify where the Relevant Option is Option 3, otherwise delete row)
(xii)	Global Interest Provisions:	Floor	Note			[Applicable/Not Applicable] [If applicable, insert: Floor Rate: [●] per cent.] (NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Auto Floor Notes and Auto Cap Notes))
(xiii)	Global Interest Cap Note Provisions:					[Applicable/Not Applicable] [If applicable, insert: Cap Rate: [●] per cent.] (NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Auto Floor Notes and Auto Cap Notes))
(xiv)	Restructure Interest Rate Provisions:		Note			[Applicable/Not Applicable] [If applicable: Restructure Rate Request Start Date: [●] Maximum Number of Restructure Rate Acceptances: [●]/[Not Applicable] Fixed Restructure Fee: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [If applicable: Fixed Fee Amount: [●]] Basis Points Restructure Fee: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [If applicable: Number of Basis Points: [●] basis points] (NB: Elect one of Fixed Restructure Fee or Basis Points Restructure Fee above (and complete as applicable) for the purposes of calculating the Restructure Fee) Issuer Notice Details: [Insert notice details for delivery of notices to the Issuer]]
(xv)	Interest Rollup:					[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(xvi)	Auto Floor Note Provisions					[Applicable/Not Applicable]

		(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Global Interest Floor Notes and Global Interest Cap Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
(A)	Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply:	[Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]] [●]
(B)	Initial Floorlets Number:	[●]
(C)	Floor:	[●]
(xvii)	Auto Cap Note Provisions	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
		(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Global Interest Floor Notes and Global Interest Cap Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
(A)	Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply:	[Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]] [●]
(B)	Initial Caplets Number:	[●]
(C)	Cap:	[●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO SWITCHER OPTION

15.	Switcher Option:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
		<i>(if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>

- (A) Switcher Interest Commencement Date(s): [●]
- (B) New Interest Basis: *[include details of the New Interest Basis or the or each Switcher Interest Commencement Date including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein and including any relevant Interest Determination Date and/or Margin and/or Interest Participation Rate]*
- (C) Conversion Amount per Calculation Amount payable by the Issuer: *[include details of any conversion amount payable by the Issuer and the relevant Switcher Interest Commencement Date in respect of which it is payable if more than one][Not Applicable]*
- (D) Switcher Payment Date: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (E) Notice period: *[As set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 19 (Switcher Option)] [Not less than [(specify)] Business Days]*

PROVISIONS RELATING TO LOCK-IN CHANGE OF INTEREST BASIS

16. Lock-in Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(if not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)
- (A) Initial Interest Basis: *[include details of the Initial Interest Basis including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein]*
- (B) Changed Interest Basis: *[Following the occurrence of [the] Lock-in Event [1]: [include details of the Changed Interest Basis including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein]]*

[Following the occurrence of Lock-in Event 1 and Lock-in Event [2][n]: [include details of the Changed Interest Basis including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein]]

(Repeat as necessary for Lock-in Events n=1....k)
- (C) Lock-in Date: [●] *[The Interest Period End Date immediately succeeding the Lock-in Determination Date on which the Lock-in Condition was satisfied in respect of all the relevant Lock-in Events] [The Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding the Lock-in Determination Date on which the Lock-in Condition was satisfied in respect of all the relevant Lock-in Events]*
- (D) Lock-in Condition [1]:

- Lock-in Reference Observation [1]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Reference Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate)]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination
 - Lock-in Barrier [1]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Barrier will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]
 - Lock-in Barrier Reference [1]:

[Greater than the Lock-in Barrier [1]/Greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [1]/Less than the Lock-in Barrier [1]/Less than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [1]]
- (E) [Lock-in Condition [n]:
- (Include for each Lock-in Condition $n = 2 \dots k$)*
- Lock-in Reference Observation [n]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Reference Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition

21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate)]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination

- Lock-in Barrier [n]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Barrier will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as subparagraphs of this paragraph, as required)]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the Rate[s]/FX Rate]

[Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]

- Lock-in Barrier Reference [n]:

[Greater than the Lock-in Barrier [n]/Greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [n]/Less than the Lock-in Barrier [n]/Less than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [n]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO ZERO COUPON NOTES

17. Zero Coupon Note Provisions:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[Calculation Agent Determination of Amortised Face Amount applies/Single Rate Amortisation Yield/Multiple Rate Amortisation Yield]

(If not applicable or if "Calculation Agent Determination of Amortised Face Amount" is specified above, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Amortisation Yield: [Not Applicable]/[●] [per cent. per annum]]

(If "Multiple Rate Amortisation Yield" is specified above, insert the below table)

[Amortisation Yield Table

i Calculation Period Amortisation Yield

Start End

Date Date

[●]	[specify date]	[specify date]	[specify per cent. per annum]
(repeat as required)]			

(ii) Reference Price: [●]

(iii) Day Count Fraction in relation to [[30/360]

Early Redemption Amounts:

[Actual/360]

[Actual/365]]

[Not Applicable]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA), for which purpose the Determination Dates shall be [●] in each year]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CREDIT LINKED NOTES

18. Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) 2003 Reference Entity: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(Delete if "2014 Reference Entity" is Applicable)*

(ii) 2014 Reference Entity: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(Delete if "2003 Reference Entity" is Applicable)*

(iii) Type of Notes: [Single Name Credit Linked Notes]/[Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes]/[Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes]/[Index Untranchured Credit Linked Notes]/[Index Tranchured Credit Linked Notes]/[Portfolio Tranchured Credit Linked Notes]/[Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes]/[Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes]

Pro Forma Final Terms

(iv)	[Credit Event Redemption Method:	[Auction Redemption]/[Cash Redemption]/[Physical Redemption]/[Fixed Recovery Redemption]
	[- Fallback Redemption Method:	[Cash Redemption]/[Physical Redemption]/[Not Applicable]]] <i>(Delete this row if not applicable)</i>
(v)	[Risk Event Redemption Method:	[LA Cash Redemption]/[LA Physical Redemption]/[LA Fixed Recovery Redemption]] <i>(Delete this row if not applicable)</i>
(vi)	[Fixed Recovery Percentage:	[0 per cent.]/[●] per cent.]/[100 per cent.]] <i>(Delete this row if not applicable)</i>
(vii)	[Credit Payment following Credit Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] <i>(Delete this row if not applicable)</i>
(viii)	[Credit Payment following Risk Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] <i>(Delete this row if not applicable)</i>
(ix)	[Credit Payment on Maturity:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]
	[- Funding Interest Rate:	[●] <i>(Only include if 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable)]</i> <i>(Delete this row if not applicable)</i>
(x)	Credit Event Backstop Date:	[[●] [Number of days] prior to] [Trade Date]/[Issue Date]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
(xi)	No Interest Accrual on Default:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]/[[Not Applicable. The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes] <i>(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)</i>]
(xii)	Interest Accrual on Default:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]/[[Not Applicable. The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes] <i>(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)</i>]
(xiii)	Single Name Credit Linked Notes:	[Applicable][Not Applicable]
		<i>(If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	- Reference Entity:	[Specify] <i>(Specify relevant information about the Reference Entity in paragraph 12 of Part B below)</i>
	- Seniority Level:	[Senior Level]/[Subordinated Level]/[Senior Non-Preferred Level]
	- Standard Reference Obligation:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] <i>(Where Applicable, specify Reference Obligation below if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under</i>

- paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply.)*
- Reference Obligation: *[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]*
 - Primary obligor: ☐
 - ISIN: ☐
 - Bloomberg Ticker: ☐
 - Maturity: ☐
 - Currency: ☐
 - Governing law: ☐
 - Listed on the ☐
following stock
exchanges/Admitted
to trading on the
following markets
 - Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Auction Redemption Date: *[[☐] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
 - Cash Redemption Date: *[[☐] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)*
 - Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
 - [Final Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked*

		<i>Conditions]] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)</i>
–	[Final Cash Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)</i>
(xiv)	Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
–	Reference Entities, Transaction Type and Seniority Level:	As set out in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto
–	Nth Reference Entity:	<i>[Specify]</i>
–	Standard Reference Obligation:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto, where applicable] <i>(Where applicable, specify Reference Obligation(s) in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply. Insert the Non-Standard Reference Obligation for each Reference Entity)</i>
–	Reference Obligation(s):	In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto, where applicable
–	Auction Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)</i>
–	Auction Redemption Date:	<i>[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)</i>

- Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
- Cash Redemption Date: *[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)*
- Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
- [Final Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- [Final Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- (xv) Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]*
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- Reference Entities and Transaction Type, Reference Entity Weighting, Reference Entity Notional Amount and Seniority Level: *As set out in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto*
- Standard Reference Obligations: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto, where applicable]*
(Where applicable, specify Reference Obligation(s) in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply. Insert

			<i>the Non-Standard Reference Obligation for each Reference Entity)</i>
–	Reference Obligation(s):		In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (<u>Credit Linked Notes</u>) hereto, where applicable
–	Auction Redemption Amount:		[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)
–	Auction Redemption Date:		[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)
–	Cash Redemption Amount:		[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)
–	Cash Redemption Date:		[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)
–	Unwind Costs:		[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
–	[Final Auction Redemption Amount:		[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)
–	[Final Cash Redemption Amount:		[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)
(xvi)	Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

- (If not applicable, delete remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- Index: *[Specify relevant iTraxx[®] index Series [●] Version] [Specify relevant CDX[®] index Series [●] Version]*
 - Index Annex Date: *[●]*
 - Effective Date: *[●]*
 - Index Sponsor: *[●]*
 - Index Publisher: *[●]*
 - Reference Entities and Reference Entity Weightings: *As set out in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto*
 - Standard Reference Obligation: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, as specified in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable]*
 - Reference Obligation(s): *In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable*
 - Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Auction Redemption Date: *[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
 - Cash Redemption Date: *[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)*

- Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
- [Final Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- [Final Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- (xvii) Index Tranch Credit Linked Notes: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]*
(If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- Index: *[Specify relevant iTraxx® index Series [●] Version]/[Specify relevant CDX® index Series [●] Version]*
- Index Annex Date: *[●]*
- Effective Date: *[●]*
- Index Sponsor: *[●]*
- Index Publisher: *[●]*
- Reference Entities and Reference Entity Weightings: As set out in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto
- Standard Reference Obligation: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, as specified in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable]*
- Reference Obligations: In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable
- Attachment Point: *[●] per cent.*
- Exhaustion Point: *[●] per cent.*

Pro Forma Final Terms

–	Tranche Size:	[●] per cent. <i>(This is the Exhaustion Point minus the Attachment Point)</i>
–	Implicit Portfolio Size:	[●] <i>(This is (a) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount, divided by (b) the Tranche Size)</i>
–	Loss Threshold Amount:	[●] <i>(This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) the Attachment Point)</i>
–	Recovery Threshold Amount:	[●] <i>(This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) 100 per cent. minus the Exhaustion Point)</i>
–	Settled Entity Matrix:	<i>[Specify name and date of matrix, as published, in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]</i>
–	Settled Entity Incurred Loss Amount:	[●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
–	Settled Entity Incurred Recovery Amount:	[●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
–	Auction Redemption Date:	<i>[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)</i>
–	Cash Redemption Date:	<i>[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)</i>
–	Index Tranch Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]</i>
–	Unwind Costs:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]</i>
–	[Index Tranch Final Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)</i>

(xviii)	Portfolio Tranching Notes:	Credit Linked	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			<i>(If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
–	Index:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Transaction Reference Weighting, Reference Entity Notional Amount and Seniority Level:	Entities and Type, Reference Entity	[As set out in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto]
–	Standard Obligation:	Reference	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, as specified in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto, where applicable]
			<i>(Where Applicable, specify Reference Obligation(s) in the Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply. Insert the Non-Standard Reference Obligation for each Reference Entity)</i>
–	Reference Obligation(s):		In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in the Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto, where applicable
–	Attachment Point:		[●] per cent.
–	Exhaustion Point:		[●] per cent.
–	Tranche Size:		[●] per cent. <i>(This is the Exhaustion Point minus the Attachment Point)</i>
–	Implicit Portfolio Size:		[●] <i>(This is (a) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount, divided by (b) the Tranche Size)</i>
–	Loss Threshold Amount:		[●] <i>(This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) the Attachment Point)</i>
–	Recovery Amount:	Threshold	[●] <i>(This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) 100 per cent. minus the Exhaustion Point)</i>
–	Auction Redemption Date:		[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] <i>(Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)</i>

–	Cash Redemption Date:	[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] <i>(Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)</i>
–	Portfolio Tranche Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]</i>
–	Unwind Costs:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]</i>
–	[Portfolio Tranche Final Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)</i>
(xix)	Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
–	Reference Entity:	[●]
–	Reference Asset(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Assets Conditions Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Assets Only Settlement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Applicable Principal Currency Amount:	[●]/[The aggregate principal amount of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes outstanding]
–	LCY Reference Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	LA Relevant Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Custodian:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Jurisdiction:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Additional Risk Event:	[Applicable: [Inconvertibility Event]/

- [Ownership Restriction Event]/
 [Settlement/Custodial Event]/
 [Non-Viability Trigger Event]/
 [Market Value Trigger Event – Market Value Trigger Level: [●] per cent. (Specify)]/
 [Reference Assets Restructuring Event]]/
 [Not Applicable]
- Additional Risk Event Start Date: [Trade Date]/[Issue Date]
- LA Interest Amount: [As specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[●]/[
- LA Interest Payment Date, in each case, subject as provided in the Credit Linked Conditions:**
- [●] [local currency amount] divided by the applicable FX Rate
- [●] [local currency amount] divided by the applicable FX Rate
-]
- FX Forward Rate: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the below subparagraphs)
- (i) [LCY: [●]
- (ii) Reference Assets Forward Rate: [●]
- (iii) Reference Assets FX Forward Notional: [●]
- (iv) Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date: [●]
- LA Cash Redemption Amount: [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked

- Conditions] *(Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
- LA Cash Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions][As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
 - LA Physical Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions][As per the Credit Linked Conditions] *(Only include if 'LA Physical Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Final LA Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable)*
 - Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
 - Tax Deduction Event – Interest: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - Tax Deduction Event – Principal: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - (v) Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)
 - Reference Entities, Reference Assets, Reference Assets Date, Reference Entity Weighting, Reference Entity Notional Amount, Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date and Reference Assets Conditions Date: As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto.
 - Reference Assets Only Settlement: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - Applicable Principal Currency Amount: [As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto]/[The aggregate principal amount of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes outstanding]

Pro Forma Final Terms

–	Settlement Principal Amount:	Currency	[As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto]/[Not Applicable]
–	LCY Reference Amount:		[As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto]/[Not Applicable]
–	LA Relevant Currency:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Custodian:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Jurisdiction:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Additional Risk Event:		[Applicable: [Inconvertibility Event]/ [Ownership Restriction Event]/ [Settlement/Custodial Event]/ [Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event – Reference Assets Trigger Level: [●] per cent. (<i>Specify</i>)]/ [Non-Viability Trigger Event]/ [Market Value Trigger Event – Market Value Trigger Level: [●] per cent. (<i>Specify</i>)]/ [Reference Assets Restructuring Event]]/ [Not Applicable]
–	Additional Risk Event Start Date:		[Trade Date]/[Issue Date]
–	LA Interest Amount:		[As specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[●]/[
		LA Interest Payment Date, in each case, subject as provided in the Credit Linked Conditions:	LA Interest Amount:
		[●]	[<i>local currency amount</i>] divided by the applicable FX Rate
		[●]	[<i>local currency amount</i>] divided by the applicable FX Rate
]	

–	FX Forward Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the below subparagraphs)</i>
	(i) [LCY:	[●]
	(ii) Reference Assets Forward Rate:	As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto
	(iii) Reference Assets FX Forward Notional:	As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto
	(iv) Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date:	As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto.]
–	LA Cash Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'LA Cash Redemption' is applicable)</i>
–	LA Cash Redemption Date:	[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] <i>(Only include if 'LA Cash Redemption' is applicable)</i>
–	LA Physical Redemption Date:	[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] <i>(Only include if 'LA Physical Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)</i>
–	[Final LA Cash Redemption Amount:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)</i>
–	Unwind Costs:	<i>[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]</i>
–	Tax Deduction Event – Interest:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Tax Deduction Event – Principal:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Payment Failure Cut-Off Date:	[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]/[[●] Business Days following the later to occur of (a) any scheduled payment date or the (b) Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable]

- | | | |
|--------|---|---|
| (vi) | Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms: | [Applicable: As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>), as amended pursuant to the relevant elections in this Part A (<i>Contractual Terms</i>)] ²³ /[Not Applicable] |
| | – [Transaction Type: | [●] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are applicable</i>) |
| (vii) | [Physical Settlement Matrix Elections: | <p>Restructuring: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]</p> <p>Monoline Supplement: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (<i>Include where the Transaction Type is "Standard North American Corporate" otherwise delete.</i>)</p> |
| (viii) | Credit Event[(s): | [As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)] |
| | – Default Requirement: | [[●] or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] |
| | – Notice of Publicly Available Information: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| (ix) | Obligations: | |
| | – Obligation Category: | [As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)] |
| | – Obligation Characteristics: | [As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)] |
| | – Excluded Obligation: | [Specify]/[Not Applicable] |
| | – All Guarantees: | [As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] |

²³ Drafting Note: Include the corresponding election from the relevant Schedule in Appendix 2. If the applicable "Transaction Type" is (i) Standard North American Corporate, see Schedule 1, (ii) Standard European Corporate/Standard European Financial Corporate/Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate/Standard European Senior Non-Preferred Financial Corporate/Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate, see Schedule 2, (iii) Standard Subordinated European Insurance Corporate, see Schedule 3, (iv) Standard Emerging European Corporate LPN, see Schedule 4, (v) Standard Emerging European Corporate, see Schedule 5, (vi) Standard Latin America Corporate B, see Schedule 6, (vii) Standard Latin America Corporate BL, see Schedule 7, (viii) Standard Australia Corporate/Standard Australia Financial Corporate, see Schedule 8, (ix) Standard New Zealand Corporate/Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate, see Schedule 9, (x) Standard Japan Corporate/Standard Japan Financial Corporate, see Schedule 10, (xi) Standard Singapore Corporate/Standard Singapore Financial Corporate, see Schedule 11, (xii) Standard Asia Corporate/Standard Asia Financial Corporate, see Schedule 12, (xiii) Standard Western European Sovereign, see Schedule 13, (xiv) Standard Latin America Sovereign, see Schedule 14, (xv) Standard Emerging European & Middle Eastern Sovereign, see Schedule 15, (xvi) Standard Australia Sovereign, see Schedule 16, (xvii) Standard New Zealand Sovereign, see Schedule 17, (xviii) Standard Japan Sovereign, see Schedule 18, (xix) Standard Singapore Sovereign, see Schedule 19, (xx) Standard Asia Sovereign, see Schedule 20, (xxi) Standard U.S. Municipal Full Faith and Credit, see Schedule 21, (xxii) Standard U.S. Municipal General Fund, see Schedule 22 and (xxiii) Standard U.S. Municipal Revenue, see Schedule 23.

(Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]

- (x) Deliverable Obligations:
- Deliverable Obligation Category: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
 - Deliverable Obligation Characteristics: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
 - Excluded Deliverable Obligation: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - All Guarantees: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xi) Financial Reference Entity Terms: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xii) Subordinated European Insurance Terms: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xiii) 2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014): [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xiv) Monoline Supplement: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xv) LPN Additional Provisions: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xvi) Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012): [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xvii) Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016): [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]²¹/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]

(xviii)	2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xix)	2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xx)	Hungary Additional Provisions:	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xxi)	Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xxii)	Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xxiii)	Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xxiv)	2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
	[- [Trigger Percentage:	[●]]
(xxv)	2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
	- Fallback Discounting:	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
	- Credit Deterioration Requirement:	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
(xxvi)	2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]

(xxvii)	[2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ²¹ /[[Specify] (Include if <i>Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms</i> are not applicable)]] (Include if "2003 Reference Entity" is applicable)
(xxviii)	Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xxix)	Movement Option:	[Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Full Transferable Obligation Applicable]/[Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable]
(xxx)	Cash Redemption Terms:	[Applicable [as Fallback Redemption Method]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Valuation Date[(s)]:	[Single Valuation Date: Number of Business Days: [Specify]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] [Multiple Valuation Dates: [●] Business Days and each [●] Business Days thereafter. [Number of Valuation Dates: [●]]]
	– Valuation Time:	[●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
	– Valuation Method:	[Highest]/[Market]/[Average Highest]/[Average Market]/[Lowest]
	– Quotation Method:	[Bid]/[Offer]/[Mid-market]
	– Quotation Dealers:	[●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
	– Accrued Interest:	[Include Accrued Interest]/[Exclude Accrued Interest][As per Credit Linked Condition 18(a)(ii)(III) (<i>Determination of Final Price</i>)]
(xxxi)	Physical Redemption Terms:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	– Physical Settlement Period:	[[●] Business Days]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
	– [Include Accrued Interest:	Applicable](Delete this row if not applicable)
	– Fallback Cash Redemption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xxxii)	Partial Cash Redemption Terms/Fallback Cash Redemption Terms:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

–	Valuation Time:	[●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
(xxxiii)	Redemption Following Merger:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Merger Redemption Amount:	[Early Redemption Amount]/[Each Note's <i>pro rata</i> share of an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes minus (ii) the Unwind Costs, if any]
(xxxiv)	Settlement Currency:	[●]/[As per the General Conditions]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INDEX SKEW NOTES

19.	Index Skew Notes:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i)	Hypothetical Skew Transactions:	<p>(a) Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction;</p> <p>(b) Hypothetical Single Name Set.</p>
(ii)	Index Skew Positions:	<p>The Issuer is the [[buyer]/[seller] (<i>Delete as applicable</i>)] of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction.</p> <p>The Issuer is the [[buyer]/[seller] (<i>Delete as applicable</i>)] of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set.</p>
(iii)	Hypothetical Swap Counterparty:	[Citibank, N.A. (<i>Specify the relevant branch, where relevant</i>)]/[Citigroup Global Markets Limited]/[●]
(iv)	Hypothetical Index Untranch Transaction General Terms:	
–	Eligible Index:	[[●] (<i>Specify Index name</i>)] Series [●] Version [●]
–	Relevant Annex:	[●]
–	Index Annex Date:	[●]
–	Documentation Form:	[[●] (<i>Specify name of supplement, publisher and date of publication</i>)] [incorporating the [●] (<i>Specify name of supplement, publisher and date of publication</i>)]

- Trade Date: [●]
- Effective Date: [●]
- Scheduled Termination Date: [●]
- Original Notional Amount: [●]
- (v) Hypothetical Single Name Transaction General Terms:
 - Documentation Form: [Confirmation for use with Credit Derivatives Physical Settlement Matrix (version [●] – [[●] (*Specify date of publication*)))] – 2014 Definitions Version] [and incorporating [[●] (*Specify name of supplement, publisher and date of publication, if applicable*))]]
 - Trade Date: [●]
 - Effective Date: [●]
 - Scheduled Termination Date: [●]
 - Matrix Publication Date: [Effective Date of the Eligible Index]/[●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

20. Redemption Provisions:

- (i) Issuer Call: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (A) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (B) Optional Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount] [Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]
- (C) If redeemable in part:
 - (1) Minimum Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount][Not Applicable]
 - (2) Maximum Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount][Not Applicable]

- (D) Notice period: [As set out in General Condition 5(g) (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*)] [Not less than [(specify)] Business Days]
- (N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the General Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example clearing systems (which require a minimum of 5 business days' notice for a call) and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent)*
- (ii) Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Optional Date(s): Redemption [●]
- (B) Optional Amount: Redemption [[●] per Calculation Amount] [Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]
- (C) Notice period: [As set out in General Condition 5(h) (*Redemption at the Option of holders of Notes*)] [Not less than [(specify)] Business Days]
- (N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the General Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example clearing systems (which require a minimum of 15 business days' notice for a put) and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent)*
- (iii) Redemption Amount: [[●] (specify) per Calculation Amount]/[Maturity Redemption Amount] (*include for Credit Linked Notes*) [, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 (*Dual Currency Notes*)]/[DIR Inflation Linked Redemption Amount] [Lock-in Redemption Amount] [Rate Linked Redemption Amount] [Interest Linked Redemption Amount] [Redemption

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| | | Reserve Amount] [Redemption by Instalments] |
| (A) | DIR Inflation Linked Notes: | [Not Applicable/Applicable] |
| | | <i>(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i> |
| | • DIR Index: | [●] |
| | • Base Index Figure: | [●] |
| | • Index Month X: | [●] |
| | • Index Month Y: | [●] <i>(NB. This should be equal to Index Month X minus one)</i> |
| | • Margin: | [[+/-][●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable] |
| | • Redemption Participation Rate: | [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable] |
| | • Minimum Redemption Amount: | [●]/[Not Applicable] |
| | • Maximum Redemption Amount: | [●]/[Not Applicable] |
| (B) | Lock-in Redemption Notes: | [Not Applicable/Applicable] |
| | | <i>(Only specify as applicable where "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" is specified as applicable above)</i> |
| | | <i>(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i> |
| | • Lock-in Redemption Barrier: | [●] |
| | • Relevant Lock-in Percentage: | [●] per cent. |
| | • Relevant Percentage: | [●] per cent. |
| | • Redemption Participation Rate: | [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable] |
| | • Lock-in Strike Level: | [●] |

	•	Minimum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Maximum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(C)	Rate Linked Notes	Redemption	[Not Applicable/Applicable] <i>(If not applicable delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	•	Single Rate:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	–	Redemption Rate:	[Specify Underlying]
	•	Spread Rate:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	–	Redemption Rate 1:	[Specify Underlying]
	–	Redemption Rate 2:	[Specify Underlying]
	•	Lev:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Margin:	[[+/-][●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Minimum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Maximum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(D)	Interest Linked Notes	Redemption	[Not Applicable/Applicable] <i>(If not applicable delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i> [See also [insert paragraph number of relevant interest provision under paragraph 14 above] for basis for determining the Actual Interest Amounts.

	•	Minimum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Maximum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(E)	Redemption Reserve Notes:		[Not Applicable/Applicable]
			(Specify applicable only if the Notes are also Reserve Coupon Notes. Where Reserve Coupon Notes Option 1 or Option 3 applies, specify applicable. Where Reserve Coupon Notes Option 2 applies, applicable or not applicable may be specified. If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
	•	Relevant Redemption Option:	Option [1]/[2]/[3] <i>(To follow the election set out in item 14(xi)(B) above)</i>
	•	Minimum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	•	Maximum Redemption Amount:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(F)	Redemption by Instalments:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
			<i>(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	•	Instalment Date(s):	[●] [As set out below:
			Instalment Dates Instalment Amounts
			[●] [●]]
	•	Instalment Amount(s):	[As set out above] [As set out in the Credit Linked Conditions]
(iv)	Mandatory Early Redemption:		[Applicable/Not Applicable]
			<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>

- (A) Mandatory Early Redemption Condition: [Rollerball MER Condition]
[TARN MER Condition]
- (B) Mandatory Early Redemption Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date[s] [other than [[●]/the Interest Payment Date falling on or about the [Scheduled] Maturity Date]]/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- (C) Mandatory Early Redemption Amount(s): [[●] (*Specify each Mandatory Early Redemption Amount if more than one by inserting a Mandatory Early Redemption Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)
- (D) Rollerball MER Condition: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
- Rollerball Reference Observation: [*Specify what the Rollerball Reference Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 22(b) (Rollerball MER Condition)*]

[*If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified MER Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate) and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Rollerball Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period)*]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (*If Rollerball Reference Observation is different for each MER Determination*

Date, insert the Schedule which contains the Rollerball Reference Determination Table)

Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination

- Rollerball Barrier: *[Specify what the Rollerball Barrier will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 22(b) (Rollerball MER Condition)]*

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified MER Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required) and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Rollerball Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period)]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the Rate[s]/FX Rate]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Rollerball Barrier is different for each MER Determination Date, insert the Schedule which contains the Rollerball Reference Determination Table)

[Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]

- Rollerball Barrier Reference: *[Greater than the Rollerball Barrier/Greater than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier/Less than the Rollerball Barrier/Less than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier]*

(E) TARN MER Condition: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph)

- TARN Rate: *[●] (If TARN Rate is different for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date, insert the Mandatory Early Redemption Table the*

form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

(Specify an amount, which may be expressed a percentage of the principal amount)

- Excluded Interest Amount(s): [Not Applicable] [☒] / [The Interest Amounts determined by reference to [specify interest basis] as set out in item [☒] above] [specify relevant period(s)/date(s), where relevant]] shall be Excluded Interest Amount[s] for the purposes of the TARN MER Condition] (Specify the interest basis and the related Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) for the Interest Amount(s) which will not be taken into account for the purposes of the TARN MER Condition)

(v) Early Redemption:

- (A) Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons (General Condition 5(c)(i) *(Redemption for Taxation Reasons)*): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- [If Applicable:*
- Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] *(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)/[☒] (Specify an amount only)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]*

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value*

(itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable)*]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]]

- (B) Early Redemption for Illegality (General Condition 5(c)(ii) *(Redemption for Illegality)*): [Fair Market Value]
[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] *(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)*]/[●] *(Specify an amount only)*]/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[see "Continuance of Notes Provision" below]

(Specify Early Redemption Amount here only if "Continuance of Notes Provision" is "Not Applicable"; otherwise specify "See "Continuance of Notes Provision" above and specify the Early Redemption Amount under "Continuance of Notes Provision" below)

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs:

				[Applicable/Not Applicable] (Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)]
				[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable)]
				[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]
–	Continuance of	[Not Applicable/Applicable]		
	Notes Provision:			[If Applicable:
				Illegality Event (Impossible Performance)
				Early Redemption Amount: Fair Market Value
				Deduction of Hedge Costs: Not Applicable
				Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: Not Applicable
				Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: Not Applicable
				Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: Not Applicable
				Illegality Event (Possible Performance): [Applicable/Not Applicable]]
				[If Applicable:
				Early Redemption Amount: [Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity] [Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption] [Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption] [Best of Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and
Hedging and Funding Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable)]

Additional Costs on account of
Early Redemption: Not
Applicable]]

- (C) Early Redemption for
Obligor Regulatory Event
(General Condition 5(d)
(Early Redemption
following the occurrence of
an Obligor Regulatory
Event)) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[If Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair
Market Value]/[Principal Amount
plus accrued interest (if any) [at
maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) at
maturity with option for Fair
Market Value at early
redemption]/[Principal Amount
plus Option Value plus Option
Value Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity with option for Fair
Market Value at early
redemption]/[Amortised Face
Amount] (Specify for Zero
Coupon Notes)/[●] (Specify an
amount only)/[Index Skew Early
Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge
Costs: [Applicable/Not
Applicable] (Specify if
Fair Market Value (itself
or as part of a broader
calculation) is
applicable)]

[Deduction of Issuer
Costs and Hedging and
Funding Costs:

[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(D) Early Redemption Amount for the purpose of General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*): [Fair Market Value] [Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

21. Adjustment Events: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable[: the provisions in Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(m) (*Fallback Provisions for Notes other than Underlying Linked Notes*) apply]]
- (Only applicable if the Notes are either (i) Underlying Linked Notes or (ii) are not Underlying Linked Notes but Change in Law, Hedging Disruption and Increased Cost of Hedging apply. Otherwise, specify not applicable)
- (i) Change in Law: [Applicable/ Not Applicable]
- [If Applicable:
- Illegality: [Applicable/ Not Applicable]
- Material Increased Cost: [Applicable/ Not Applicable]
- Early Redemption following Adjustment Event: [Applicable/ Not Applicable]
- Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]
- [Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]
- [Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(ii) Hedging Disruption:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption following Adjustment Event:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] *(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)/[●] (Specify an amount only)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]*

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(iii) Increased Cost of Hedging: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption following Adjustment Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption:

				[Applicable/Not Applicable]]
(iv)	Additional Adjustment relating to Inflation Indices:	Events	[Applicable/Not Applicable]	
			[Inflation Index Condition 4 (<i>Additional Adjustment Events</i>):	Not Applicable/Applicable]
			[If Applicable:	
			Early Redemption following Adjustment Event:	[Not Applicable/Applicable]
			Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (<i>Specify for Zero Coupon Notes</i>)/[●] (<i>Specify an amount only</i>)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]	
			[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable</i>)]	
			[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable</i>)]	

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost
Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not
Applicable] (*Specify if Fair
Market Value is
applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on
account of Early
Redemption:
[Applicable/Not
Applicable]]

- (v) Additional Adjustment Events [Not Applicable]
relating to FX Rates where EMTA
Provisions are Not Applicable: [FX Rate Part A Condition 4 (*Additional
Adjustment Events*): Not
Applicable/Applicable]

[*If Applicable:*

Early Redemption following
Adjustment Event: [Not
Applicable/Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair
Market Value]/[Principal Amount
plus accrued interest (if any) [at
maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) at
maturity with option for Fair
Market Value at early
redemption]/[Principal Amount
plus Option Value plus Option
Value Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity with option for Fair
Market Value at early
redemption]/[Best of
Amount]/[Amortised Face
Amount] (*Specify for Zero
Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an
amount only*)/[Index Skew Early
Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge
Costs: [Applicable/Not
Applicable] (*Specify if
Fair Market Value (itself
or as part of a broader*

			calculation) is <i>applicable</i>]]
			[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable</i>)]
			[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable</i>)]
			[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]
(vi)	Additional Adjustment Events relating to FX Rates where EMTA Provisions are Applicable:	[Not Applicable]	
		[FX Rate Part B Condition 4 (<i>Additional Adjustment Events</i>): Not Applicable/Applicable]	
		[If Applicable:	
		Early Redemption following Adjustment Event: [Not Applicable/Applicable]	
		Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of	

Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation)* is applicable)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation)* is applicable)]]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

22. Additional Early Redemption Event:

(i) Hedging Disruption Early [Applicable/Not Applicable]
Termination Event:

[If Applicable:]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early

redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(ii) Section 871(m) Event:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

[Section 871(m) Event (Hedging Positions): [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus

accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

- (iii) Early Redemption Amount payable under Inflation Index Condition 5 (*Additional Early Redemption Events*): [Applicable/Not Applicable] *[If Applicable:*

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus

accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

23. Realisation Disruption Event:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value

Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

24. Underlying RMB Currency Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Always Not Applicable for Index Skew Notes*)
- (i) [RMB Relevant Currency: [●]]
- (ii) RMB Relevant Currency Valuation Time: [●]
- (iii) RMB Relevant Spot Rate Screen Page: [●]

(iv)	RMB Settlement Centre:	[[●] (<i>Specify</i>)]/[Hong Kong]]
(v)	Early Redemption Amount:	<p>[Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (<i>Specify for Zero Coupon Notes</i>)/[●] (<i>Specify an amount only</i>)</p>
		<p>[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable</i>)]</p>
		<p>[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable</i>)]</p>
		<p>[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (<i>Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable</i>)]</p>
		<p>[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]</p>
25.	[Administrator/Benchmark Event:	<p>[Administrator/Benchmark Event (Limb (3)): Not Applicable]</p>
		<p>Early Redemption following Administrator/Benchmark Event: [Not Applicable/Applicable]</p>
		<p>[If "Early Redemption following Administrator/Benchmark Event" is Applicable:</p>
		<p>Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at</p>

maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]]]

(*Include where any Benchmark (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (Redemption or adjustment for an*

		<i>Administrator/Benchmark Event)) is applicable in respect of the Notes)</i>
26.	[Reference Rate Event Provisions:	<p>[Not Applicable] [Reference Rate(s): [As specified above]/[●]]</p> <p>[Reference Rate Event (Limb (iii)): Not Applicable]</p> <p>Pre-nominated Replacement Reference Rate(s): [●]/[Not Applicable]</p> <p>Reference Rate Early Redemption: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>[If "Reference Rate Early Redemption" is Applicable:</i></p> <p>Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] <i>(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)/[●] (Specify an amount only)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]</i></p> <p>[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable))]</i></p> <p>[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)]</i></p> <p>[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable)]</i></p>

[Additional Costs on account of
Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]]]]

(Include where any Reference Rate (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments)) is applicable in respect of the Notes)

27. Form of Notes:

[Registered Notes

Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate [(U.S.\$[●] principal amount)] registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[a common depositary for Euroclear France]/Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate [(U.S.\$[●] principal amount)] registered in the name of a nominee for [DTC/ a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]]

[Swedish Notes - *insert details (including details of the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and the provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement which apply to the Notes)*]

[Finnish Notes – *insert details (including details of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent)*]

Notwithstanding the above, if the Notes are French Law Notes, delete the above in its entirety and replace with the following:

[Form of Notes:

[French Bearer Notes (*au porteur*) / French Registered Notes in a registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*)]

Representation of Noteholders / Masse:

[Full Masse / Contractual Masse / Contractual Representation of Noteholders / No Masse]

(If "Full Masse" or "Contractual Masse" is specified, specify the details of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative, if any, and their remuneration. Otherwise, delete the

		<p><i>remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i></p> <p>Name and address of the initial Representative: [●]</p> <p>[The Representative will receive no remuneration] / [The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]].</p> <p>Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]</p> <p>[The alternate Representative will receive no remuneration] / [The alternate Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]].</p> <p>[As long as the French Law Notes are held by a single Noteholder such Noteholder will exercise directly the powers delegated to the Representative and General Meetings of Noteholders under the General Conditions. A Representative shall be appointed when the French Law Notes of a Series are held by more than one Noteholder.]</p>
	Identification information of Noteholders in relation to French Law Notes ([General Condition 1 (<i>Form, Denomination and Title</i>))]:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
28.	New Safekeeping Structure:	[No/Yes – New Safekeeping Structure applies] [Not Applicable]
29.	Business Centre(s):	[●]
		<i>(N.B. this paragraph relates to the definition of Business Day in General Condition 20 (Definitions))</i>
30.	Business Day Jurisdiction(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates:	[Not Applicable/give details]
		<i>(N.B. this paragraph relates to the date and place of payment for the purposes of the definition of Payment Day in General Condition 6(g) (Payment Days))</i>
31.	Redenomination:	[Not Applicable/[Applicable: The provisions of General Condition 16 (<i>Redenomination</i>) apply]
32.	Consolidation provisions:	[Not Applicable/[The provisions of General Condition 12 (<i>Further Issues</i>) apply]

33. Substitution provisions: [Not Applicable/Applicable: The provisions of General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*) apply]
- Additional Requirements: [Not Applicable/Applicable]
- [Additional French Law Notes Requirements: [Not Applicable/Applicable]]
34. Additional provisions applicable to Italian Listed Certificates: [Not Applicable/Applicable]
- (If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Expiry Date (*Data di Scadenza*) for the purposes of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.: [●]
- (ii) Record Date: [●]
- (iii) Minimum Trading Lot: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (N.B. Applicable in respect of Italian Listed Certificates to be admitted to trading on SeDeX and/or EuroTLX only. The Minimum Trading Lot is as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.)*
35. Schedule A – Citigroup Inc. TLAC eligible Notes: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (Specify Applicable only where the Notes are issued by Citigroup Inc. and the Notes are intended to be TLAC eligible. Specify Not Applicable where the Notes are issued by Citigroup Inc. and the Notes are not intended to be TLAC eligible and for Notes issued by CGMHI or CGMFL)*
36. Name and address of Calculation Agent: [Citibank, N.A./Citigroup Global Markets Limited/Citigroup Global Markets Inc.] [(acting through its (*specify*) department/group (or any successor department/group))] at [●]
37. [Determination Agent: [Calculation Agent][●]]
- (Specify an entity other than the Calculation Agent where the Calculation Agent is the Fiscal Agent. If no Determination Agent is specified, the Determination Agent will be the Calculation Agent)*

38. Determinations:
- (i) Standard: [Sole and Absolute Determination/Commercial Determination]
- (Specify "Commercial Determination" where "Determinations and Exercise of Discretion (BEC)" is applicable)
- (Specify "Commercial Determination" where the Notes are French Law Notes)
- (ii) Minimum Amount Adjustment Prohibition: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
39. Determinations and Exercise of Discretion (BEC): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
40. [Prohibition of sales to consumers in Belgium: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (Specify "Not Applicable" only where Notes are distributed to consumers in Belgium)]
41. Governing law: [English Law/State of New York]

[Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:
Duly authorised]²⁴

²⁴ Above signature block to be deleted and this document should not be signed unless there is a specific requirement to do so for the particular trade.

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

Admission to trading and listing

[Application [has been/is expected to be] made for the [Tranche [●]] Notes to be [listed to the official list and] admitted to trading on the [[regulated/Global Exchange Market/Euro MTF] market of] [Euronext Dublin]/ [the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/ [the electronic "Bond Market" organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.]/ [the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "SeDeX")]/ [the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("EuroTLX")]/ [the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (*Freiverkehr*) of][the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG)] [the multilateral trading facility of the Vienna MTF managed by the Vienna Stock Exchange] with effect from on or around [●][of the Tranche [●] Notes]]/[Not Applicable]

[No assurances can be given that such application for listing and admission to trading will be granted.]

[Tranche [●] of the Notes [has been/is expected to be] made for the Notes to be [listed to the official list and] admitted to trading on the [[regulated/Global Exchange Market/Euro MTF] market of] [Euronext Dublin]/ [the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/ [the electronic "Bond Market" organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.]/ [the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "SeDeX")]/ [the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("EuroTLX")]/ [the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (*Freiverkehr*) of][the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG)] [the multilateral trading facility of the Vienna MTF managed by the Vienna Stock Exchange] with effect from on or around [●][of the Tranche [●] Notes]]/[Not Applicable]

(Where documenting a fungible issue, need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading)

[Estimated expenses relating to [●]]**
admission to trading:

2. RATINGS

Ratings:

The Notes are [not] rated. [The rating of the Notes is:

(i) [S&P: [●]]

(ii) [Moody's: [●]]

(iii) [Fitch: [●]]

(iv) [[Other]:[●]]

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider]**

[[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended). [As such *[insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity]* is included in the list of credit ratings agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (<http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs>) in accordance with such Regulation.]]

[[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity] is established in the United Kingdom and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder. [As such *[insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity]* is included in the list of credit ratings agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance with such Regulation.]]

[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity] is not established in the European Union and is not registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended). *[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity]* is therefore not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs> in accordance with such Regulation.]

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-United Kingdom credit rating agency entity*] is not established in the United Kingdom and is not registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder. [[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-UK credit rating agency entity*] is therefore not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance with such Regulation.]

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "**EU CRA Regulation**"). The ratings have been endorsed by [*insert the legal name of the relevant EU registered credit rating agency entity*] in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. [*Insert the legal name of the relevant EU registered credit rating agency entity*] is established in the European Union and registered under the EU CRA Regulation.[As such [*insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity*] is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs> in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation.]] The European Securities Markets Authority has indicated that ratings issued in [Japan / Australia / the USA / the UK / Canada / Hong Kong / Singapore / Argentina / Mexico / Brazil / South Africa (*delete as appropriate*)] which have been endorsed by [*insert the legal name of the relevant EU CRA entity that applied for registration*] may be used in the European Union by the relevant market participants.]

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-UK credit rating agency entity*] is not established in the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). The ratings have been endorsed by [*insert the legal name of the relevant UK-registered credit rating agency entity*] in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. [*Insert the legal name of the relevant UK-registered*

credit rating agency entity] is established in the United Kingdom and registered under the UK CRA Regulation. [As such *[insert the legal name of the relevant UK credit rating agency entity]* is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance with such Regulation.]] The Financial Conduct Authority has indicated that ratings issued in [Japan/Australia/the USA/the EU/Canada/Hong Kong/Singapore/Argentina/Mexico/Brazil/South Africa (*delete as appropriate*)] which have been endorsed by *[insert the legal name of the relevant UK CRA entity that applied for registration]* may be used in the United Kingdom by the relevant market participants.]

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "**EU CRA Regulation**") but it [is]/[has applied to be] certified in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation[[*EITHER:*] and it is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs> in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation] [[*OR:*] although notification of the corresponding certification decision has not yet been provided by the European Securities and Markets Authority and *[insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity]* is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs> in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation].

[[*Insert the legal name of the relevant non-UK credit rating agency entity*] is not established in the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") but it [is]/[has applied to be] certified in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation[[*EITHER:*] and it is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance

with such Regulation] *[[OR:] although notification of the corresponding certification decision has not yet been provided by the Financial Conduct Authority and [insert the legal name of the relevant non-UK credit rating agency entity] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance with such Regulation].]*

[[[Insert legal name of the relevant credit rating agency] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the European Securities and Markets Authority [and [insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs> in accordance with such Regulation].]

[[Insert legal name of the relevant credit rating agency] is established in the United Kingdom and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder, although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the Financial Conduct Authority [and [insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency] is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance with such Regulation].]

[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "EU CRA Regulation"). However, the application for registration under the EU CRA Regulation of [insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity that applied for registration], which is established in the European Union, disclosed the intention to endorse credit ratings of [insert the legal name of the relevant non-EU credit rating agency entity][, although

notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the European Securities and Markets Authority and *[insert the legal name of the relevant EU credit rating agency entity]* is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs> in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation].]

[[Insert the legal name of the relevant non- UK credit rating agency entity] is not established in the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). However, the application for registration under the UK CRA Regulation of *[insert the legal name of the relevant UK credit rating agency entity that applied for registration]*, which is established in the United Kingdom, disclosed the intention to endorse credit ratings of *[insert the legal name of the relevant non-UK credit rating agency entity]*[, although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the Financial Conduct Authority and *[insert the legal name of the relevant UK credit rating agency entity]* is not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the Financial Conduct Authority on its website (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>) in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation].]

The European Securities Markets Authority has indicated that ratings issued in [Japan / Australia / the USA / the UK / Canada / Hong Kong / Singapore / Argentina / Mexico / Brazil / South Africa (*delete as appropriate*)] which have been endorsed by *[insert the legal name of the relevant EU CRA entity that applied for registration]* may be used in the European Union by the relevant market participants.]]

The Financial Conduct Authority has indicated that ratings issued in [Japan/Australia/the USA/the EU/Canada/Hong Kong/Singapore/Argentina/Mexico/Brazil/South Africa (*delete as appropriate*)] which have been endorsed by *[insert the legal name of the relevant UK CRA entity that applied for registration]* may be used in the United Kingdom by the relevant market participants.]]]

[If reference is made to the ratings of Citigroup Inc. then insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity and the status of its application under the EU CRA Regulation or UK CRA Regulation (as applicable)]

[Include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating)

3. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER]

[Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:]

[Save for any fees [insert relevant fee disclosure] payable to [the Dealer[s]/the distributors/specify][and]/Save as discussed in ["Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions"]], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer[. The [Dealers/distributors] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer [and the CGMHI Guarantor] [and the CGMFL Guarantor] and [its/their] affiliates in the ordinary course of business - Amend as appropriate if there are other interests]]]

(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 23 of the EU Prospectus Regulation)

4. [REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS [AND TOTAL EXPENSES]

(i) Reasons for the offer: ☐ [The Notes are [Green Bonds][Social Bonds][Social Finance Bonds]. *[Insert further particulars if different from "Investment Considerations" section]*]

[See "Use of Proceeds" in the Base Prospectus/[☐]]

(See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from what is disclosed in the Base Prospectus, give details)

(Where the Notes are Green Bonds, include further particulars, including a description of any Eligible Green Assets, where necessary)

(Where the Notes are Social Bonds, include further particulars, including a description of the affordable housing assets, where necessary. Notes may only be Social Bonds if Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI is the Issuer)

(Where the Notes are Social Finance Bonds, include further particulars, including a description of any Social Finance Assets, where necessary. Notes may only be Social Finance Bonds if Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI is the Issuer)

(ii) [Estimated net proceeds: [●]

(For retail note, if proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding)]

[(iii) [Estimated total expenses: [●]

(For retail notes, expenses are required to be broken down into each principal intended "use" and presented in order of priority of such "uses" For wholesale notes, provide an estimate of the total expenses related to the admission to trading)]

5. **[YIELD (Fixed Rate Notes only)**

[Indication of yield/Unified Yield Rate]: [specify rate or range of rates]

(Specify Unified Yield Rate for Non-exempt Offers in the Republic of Hungary only)

[Calculated as [include specific details of method of calculation in summary form] on the Issue Date]*

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

6. **PERFORMANCE OF THE [UNDERLYING/RATE]**

[Details of the performance of [[EURIBOR/ NIBOR/ STIBOR/ CIBOR/ ROBOR/ TIBOR/ HIBOR/ BBSW/ BKBW] [CMS] rates] [SONIA Floating Rate] [SONIA Index Floating Rate] [SOFR Floating Rate] [SOFR Index Floating Rate] can be obtained [but not] free of charge from [[●]/Reuters/Bloomberg/give details of electronic means of obtaining the details of performance]]*]

[Insert for any SOFR rate: The Issuer is not affiliated with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York does not sanction, endorse, or recommend any products or services offered by the Issuer.]

[Insert where you copy, publish, distribute and transmit information relating to SONIA; (ii) adapt information relating to SONIA; or (iii) exploit information commercially and non-commercially in relation to SONIA; Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.]

[Performance of Inflation Index of effect on value of investment and associated risks and other information concerning the Inflation Index: *(Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes only)*

*[Need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident]**

*[Need to include details of where past and future performances and volatility of [the/each] index can be obtained by electronic means and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge]**

[Need to include the name of [the/each] index need to include details of where the information about [the/each] index can be obtained]

[Include any disclaimer wording required by the Index Sponsor(s)]

[Effect of performance of FX [Performance] Rate on value of investment and associated risks and other information concerning the FX [Performance] Rate: *(Range Accrual Notes which reference an FX Rate, FX Performance Notes, Notes for which a Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies and/or which are Lock-in Redemption Notes or Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption applies (in each case, where a relevant reference/barrier is an FX Rate) and Dual Currency Notes only)*

*[Need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident, where not already included in Base Prospectus]**

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the currency exchange rate can be obtained by electronic means and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge] [Information about the past and future performance and volatility of the FX [Performance] Rate is electronically available [but not] free of charge from the applicable [Electronic Page/FX Perf Designated Page] specified for such FX [Performance] Rate in Part A above]]

[Post Issuance Information]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information]]

7. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code: [●]

Common Code: [●]/[Not Applicable]

CUSIP:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
WKN:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Valoren:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
CFI:	[[See/[[<i>include code</i>]*, as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]
FISN:	[[See/[[<i>include code</i>]*, as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]
Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and DTC and the relevant identification number(s) and details relating to the relevant depositary, if applicable:	<p>[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) [and references to the [Relevant Clearing System/(<i>specify</i>)] shall be deemed to be references to such clearing system]</p> <p>[The Notes will be accepted for settlement in Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited ("CREST") via the CREST Depository Interest ("CDI") mechanism]</p> <p>[Euroclear Sweden AB]/[Euroclear Finland Oy]/[Euroclear France S.A.]</p> <p>[The Italian Listed Certificates will also be cleared indirectly through Euronext Securities Milan S.p.A. through its bridge account]</p>
Delivery:	Delivery [versus/free of] payment
Names and address of the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (if any):	[Citibank Europe Plc (Sweden Branch), Stockholm, Sweden]/[Not Applicable]
Names and address of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (if any):	[Nordea Bank Abp, Aleksis Kiven Katu 3-5, Helsinki, Finland]/[Not Applicable]
Names and address of the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (if any):	[Citibank Europe plc, Dublin, Ireland]/[Not Applicable]

* The actual code should only be included where the Issuer is comfortable it is correct.

[If no French Law Securities Registration Agent has been appointed, delete the following:

Names and address of the French Law Securities Registration Agent (if any): [●]/[Not Applicable]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]/[Not Applicable]

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met]

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[Not Applicable]

8. DISTRIBUTION

(i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

(ii) If syndicated, names [and addresses of the Lead Manager and the other Managers and underwriting commitments]*: [Not Applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting commitments and statement of portion not covered]

(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place

the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers)

- (iii) [Date of [Subscription] Agreement: [Not Applicable][*specify*]]
- (iv) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/*give name*]
- (v) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not Applicable/*give name and address*]
- (vi) [Total commission and concession: [None/[●] per cent. [of the Aggregate Principal Amount]/[per Note]/No commissions and concessions are payable by the Issuer to the Dealer. The [*specify type of fee or commission*)] payable by the Dealer to any distributor [is]/[shall not exceed] [●] [of the Aggregate Principal Amount]/[per Note]. Investors can obtain more information about the fee by contacting the Dealer at the address set out herein/[up to] (*specify*) per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount which comprises the (*specify type of fee or commission*) payable to the [Authorised Offeror]. Investors can obtain more information about this fee by contacting the relevant [Authorised Offeror] or the Dealer at the relevant address(es) set out herein. It is anticipated that the exact amount of the (*specify type of fee or commission*) will be published by the Issuer on the website of Euronext Dublin on or around (*specify*). In addition to (*specify any relevant offer price*), the [Authorised Offeror] may charge investors in (*specify*) a (*specify type of fee or commission*) of [up to] (*specify*) per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount. Investors can obtain more information about this fee by contacting the [Authorised Offeror] at the address(es) set out herein]

(Specify other applicable fee arrangements)

- (vii) [Prohibition of Offer to Private Clients in Switzerland: Applicable[, other than with respect to offers of the Notes during [the period[s] [●]-[●] (*repeat as necessary*))] [or] [the duration of the applicable transition period under FinSA and its implementing ordinance]] [Not Applicable]]

(Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland)

- (viii) Non-exempt Offer: [Not Applicable] [An offer [(the "[●] Offer")] of the Notes may be made by [the Dealer(s)] [and] [●]] [(the "[●] Initial EEA Authorised Offeror(s)") other than pursuant to Article 1(4) and/or 3(2) of the EU Prospectus Regulation] [[and/or] other than pursuant to Article 36(1)]

FinSA] [and [●]] during the period from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●] (the "[●] **Offer Period**") in [●] ([●]) [[and] any additional financial intermediaries who have or obtain the Issuer's consent to use the Base Prospectus and this Final Terms in connection with the Non-exempt Offer and who are identified on the Issuer's website at [www.[●]] as an EEA Authorised Offeror] (together, being persons to whom the issuer has given consent, the "[●] **EEA Authorised Offeror(s)**") other than pursuant to Article 1(4) and/or 3(2) of the EU Prospectus Regulation [and/or other than pursuant to Article 36(1) FinSA] [and [●]] in [●] during the period from [●] until [●] (the "[●] **Offer Period**") [during [●] (*Specify any particular times on those days*)]

[Securities placed through door-to-door selling, pursuant to Article 30 of the Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, no. 58 as subsequently amended (the "**Financial Services Act**"), will be offered during the Offer Period. Pursuant to article 30, paragraph 6 of the Financial Services Act, the validity and enforceability of the contracts entered into through door-to-door selling is suspended for a period of seven days after the investors' signature of the same. Within such period investors may communicate their withdrawal to the relevant [●] Authorised Offeror without any charge or commission] (*Insert where the Notes are offered in Italy and relevant*)/ [●] (other

(*Specify for each jurisdiction in which a Non-exempt Offer is being undertaken and include details of terms relating to lengthening and/or shortening of offer period*)

Offers (if any) in any Member State other than the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) will only be made pursuant to an exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Regulation to publish a prospectus

["**EEA Authorised Offeror(s)**" means [●] [and [●]].]

["**Initial EEA Authorised Offeror(s)**" means [●] [and [●]].]

"**Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)**" means [Austria/ Belgium/ Cyprus/ the Czech Republic/ the Netherlands/ Finland/ France/ Germany/ Greece/ Hungary/ Italy/ Luxembourg/ Poland/ Portugal/ Spain/ Sweden]

See further Paragraph 10 (*Terms and conditions of the offer*) below

- (ix) [General Consent: [Not Applicable][Applicable]]
- (x) [Other conditions to consent: [Not Applicable][*Add here any other conditions to which the consent given is subject*]]

(N.B. Consider any local regulatory requirements necessary to be fulfilled so as to be able to make the offer where there is no exemption from the obligation under the EU Prospectus Regulation to publish a prospectus in relevant jurisdictions. No such offer should be made in any relevant jurisdiction until those requirements have been met. Offers may only be made into jurisdictions in which the base prospectus (and any supplement) has been notified/passported)

- (xi) [Withdrawal right according to Article 63(5) of the Swiss Financial Services Ordinance (FinSO): [Applicable. If an obligation to prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus according to Article 56(5) FinSA is triggered during the Offer Period, investors who have already subscribed or agreed to purchase or subscribe for Notes before any such supplement to the Base Prospectus is published have the right to withdraw their subscriptions and acceptances within a period of two days from the publication of such supplement regardless of whether the Offer Period closes prior to the expiry of such two day period.]

[Not Applicable]

(Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland and the Final Terms for the Notes is filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) FinSA)

- (xii) Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Not Applicable/Applicable[, other than with respect to offers of the Notes in [*Specify jurisdiction(s) for which an EU PRIIPs KID is being prepared*] [during the period[s] [●]-[●] (*repeat as necessary*)]]

(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Notes do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared other than in the relevant specified jurisdiction(s) for the relevant specified period(s), "Applicable" should be specified and details provided accordingly)

- (xiii) Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors: [Not Applicable/Applicable [other than] [during the period[s] [☐]-[☐] (repeat as necessary)]]

(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Notes do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared other than in the relevant specified jurisdiction(s) for the relevant specified period(s), "Applicable" should be specified and details provided accordingly)

9. EU BENCHMARKS REGULATION AND UK BENCHMARKS REGULATION

- EU Benchmarks Regulation: Article 29(2) statement on benchmarks: [Not Applicable]

[[specify benchmark] is provided by [administrator legal name]] (Repeat as necessary)

[As far as the Issuer is aware, [[insert name of benchmark] does not fall within the scope of the EU Benchmarks Regulation by virtue of Article 2 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation.]/[the transitional provisions of the EU Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [insert name of administrator], as administrator of [insert name of benchmark] is not currently required to obtain authorisation/registration.] (Repeat as necessary)]

[As at the date hereof, [administrator legal name] [appears/does not appear] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation] (Repeat as necessary)

10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

(Delete whole section if sub-paragraph 8(viii) above is specified to be Not Applicable)

Offer Price: [Issue Price][specify] / [☐](other)

Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not Applicable/give details] / [☐](other)

Description of the application process: [Not Applicable/give details] / [☐](other)

Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable/give details] / [☐](other)

Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [Not Applicable/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

Name(s), address(es), legal entity identifier, docimile, legal form and law and country of incorporation to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: [None/*give details*] / [●](*other*)

11. UNITED STATES TAX CONSIDERATIONS

[For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Issuer intends to treat the Notes as [debt]/[prepaid forward contracts with associated payments]]. [The Notes are Non-U.S. Notes].

[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are Specified ELIs based on either the "delta" test or the "substantial equivalence" test, as indicated in the table below. Please see the table below for additional information with respect to Section 871(m), including information necessary to calculate the amounts of dividend equivalents for the Notes.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are Specified ELIs because (i) the Issue Date for the Notes is prior to 2027 and (ii) the Notes have a "delta" of one.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Underlying(s) consist solely of one or more Qualified Indices and/or Qualified Index Securities and, therefore, that the Notes are not Specified ELIs.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are not Specified ELIs because (i) the Issue Date for the Notes is prior to 2027 and (ii) the Notes are not "delta-one"

within the meaning of Section 871(m).]/[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are not Specified ELIs for the purpose of Section 871(m).]/[The Issuer has determined that the Underlying(s) for the Notes consist solely of one or more indices whose sole U.S. equity components are Qualified Indices and/or Qualified Index Securities and, therefore, that the Notes are not Specified ELIs.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Underlying(s) for the Notes consist solely of (i) one or more Qualified Indices and/or Qualified Index Securities and/or (ii) Underlying(s) that are neither U.S. equities nor indices that include U.S. equities and, therefore, that the Notes are not Specified ELIs.] *[Additional 871(m) information]*.

[Include table below if (i) the Notes are Specified ELIs, or (ii) the Notes are not Specified ELIs based on either the "delta" test or the "substantial equivalence" test:

<i>Underlying(s)</i>	<i>Underlying Securities (Y/N)</i>	<i>Qualified Index/Qualified Index Security (Y/N)</i>	<i>Simpl e Contract (Y/N)</i>	<i>Delta (if Simple Contract)</i>	<i>Substantial Equivalence Test (if not a Simple Contract)</i>	<i>Number of Shares Multiplied by Delta (if Simple Contract)</i>	<i>Initial Hedge (if applicable)</i>	<i>Additional Section 871(m) Information</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

]

12. [EXAMPLES TO EXPLAIN HOW THE VALUE OF THE INVESTMENT IS AFFECTED BY THE VALUE OF THE UNDERLYING(S)]

THE SCENARIO[S] AND FIGURES PRESENTED BELOW ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. THE EXAMPLE[S] SHOWN BELOW MAY NOT HAVE AN EQUAL LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE. THE [INTEREST AMOUNT[S]] [AND] [EARLY REDEMPTION AMOUNT AND] REDEMPTION AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF EACH NOTE WILL BE CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES AS SET OUT IN THE "TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES" IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS AND THE FINAL TERMS IN PART A ABOVE. THE ISSUER[, GUARANTOR] AND DEALER MAKE NO REPRESENTATION THAT ANY OF THE SCENARIOS PROVIDED BELOW WILL OCCUR.

[Include examples of complex payouts (if appropriate) to provide a clear and comprehensive explanation to help investors understand how the value of their investment is affected by the value of the Underlying(s)]

[Include additional provisions, not required by the relevant securities note annex, which relate to the Underlying(s), per Annex 28 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980]]

(Delete this paragraph if not applicable)

13. [CREDIT LINKED NOTES INFORMATION (Credit Linked Notes only)]

Certain information in relation to [the][each] Reference Entity and [[Non-] Standard Reference Obligation][Reference Assets] (if any) as at the Issue Date is set out below.

[In respect of Credit Linked Notes, where no Reference Obligation or Reference Entity represents 20% or more of the basket or index of Reference Entities set out in a table (a) the names of the reference entities and (if different) issuers of the Reference Obligation; and (b) the ISIN of the Reference Obligation. In respect of all other Credit Linked Notes insert:

Name: [●]

Address: [●]

Country of incorporation: [●]

Industry or industries of operation: [●] *(For example financials, energy, insurance, manufacturing, construction, transport, media determined on the basis of available information on the Reference Entity)*

Market[(s)] on which securities are admitted to trading: [●]

[[Non-] Standard Reference [●]
Obligation][Reference Assets]
securities code:

(The information above should be completed so far as the Issuer is aware and/or able to ascertain from information published by the relevant Reference Entity and repeated for each Reference Entity. Country of incorporation, industry and address will be N/A for a Sovereign Reference Entity and securities code (e.g. ISIN/CUSIP) will be N/A if there is no Reference Obligation/Reference Asset or it has no securities code. Note permissible markets for a Reference Entity's securities to be admitted to trading on are regulated markets, equivalent third country markets and SME Growth Markets. Include reference to Reference Assets above as appropriate for Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes or [Local Access] Basket Credit Linked Notes.)

As at the Issue Date information in relation to the past and future performance of [[the] [each] Reference Entity] *[[insert Reference Entity name]]* specified above is available [free of charge/at a charge] from [internationally recognised electronically displayed sources such as Bloomberg and any web-site of such Reference Entity].

(Repeat for each Reference Entity as applicable)]

Notes:

- * Delete if the minimum denomination is greater than or equal to EUR100,000 (or its equivalent)
- ** Delete if the minimum denomination is less than EUR100,000 (or its equivalent)

PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS DRAFTING NOTES SCHEDULE 1

(Insert the table below into paragraph 10(i) (Automatic Change of Interest Basis) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

Interest Basis Table			
Interest Commencement Date	[Interest Period End Date(s) / Interest Payment Date(s)]	[MIB [Interest Period End Date(s) / Interest Payment Date(s)]	Type of Notes
[specify date]	[specify date]	[Yes][No]	[Fixed Rate Notes/Floating Rate Notes/Inflation Rate Notes/DIR Inflation Linked Notes [that are DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes][and][in respect of which a DIR Linked Redemption Amount is applicable]/CMS Interest Linked Notes/Inverse Floating Rate Notes/Range Accrual Notes/Digital [Band] Notes/Spread Notes/Volatility Bond Notes/Synthetic Forward Rate Notes/Previous Coupon Linked Notes/and FX Performance Notes/and Reserve Coupon Notes/and Restructure Interest Rate Notes/and Global Interest Floor Notes/and Global Interest Cap Notes] [The Notes are also Lock-in Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Rate Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Interest Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes and do not bear or pay any interest] [The Notes are Credit Linked Notes] [The Notes are [also] Lock-in Redemption Notes/[and] Rate Linked Redemption Notes/[and] Dual Currency Notes] (For MIB Interest Period(s) or MIB Interest Payment Date(s), specify each type of interest basis that applies for such period or date)
[specify date] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)	[Yes][No]	[specify] (repeat as required)".

Interest Basis Table		
Interest Commencement Date	[Interest Period End Date(s) / Interest Payment Date(s)]	Type of Notes
[specify date]	[specify date]	[Fixed Rate Notes/Floating Rate Notes/Inflation Rate Notes/DIR Inflation

Pro Forma Final Terms

Interest Basis Table		
Interest Commencement Date	[Interest Period End Date(s) / Interest Payment Date(s)]	Type of Notes
		Linked Notes [that are DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes][and][in respect of which a DIR Linked Redemption Amount is applicable]/CMS Interest Linked Notes/Inverse Floating Rate Notes/Range Accrual Notes/Digital [Band] Notes/Spread Notes/Volatility Bond Notes/Synthetic Forward Rate Notes/Previous Coupon Linked Notes/and FX Performance Notes/and Reserve Coupon Notes/and Restructure Interest Rate Notes/and Global Interest Floor Notes/and Global Interest Cap Notes] [The Notes are also Lock-in Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Rate Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Interest Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes and do not bear or pay any interest] [The Notes are Credit Linked Notes] [The Notes are [also] Lock-in Redemption Notes/[and] Rate Linked Redemption Notes/[and] Dual Currency Notes]
[specify date] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 13(ii)(I) (Underlying Linked Notes – Particulars in respect of each Underlying – Mandatory Early Redemption determined by reference to an FX Rate) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

Dual Currency Note Table	
Interest Payment Date(s)	Specified DC Valuation Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)
[Optional Redemption Date(s)]	Specified DC Valuation Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)
[Scheduled] Maturity Date	Specified DC Valuation Date

Pro Forma Final Terms

[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
---	----------------

(Insert the table below into paragraph 13(ii)(K) (Underlying Linked Notes – Particulars in respect of each Underlying – FX Performance Notes) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Mandatory Early Redemption Table]	
Mandatory Early Redemption Date(s)	Specified MER Determination Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 13(ii)(L) (Underlying Linked Notes– Particulars in respect of each Underlying – Lock-in Change of Interest Basis determined by reference to an FX Rate) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table]	
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	Specified Lock-in Determination Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(i)(A) (Fixed Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Interest Table]	
[Interest Payment Date(s)]	[Interest Amount/Broken Amount]
[●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[[●] per Calculation Amount]

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(i)(A) (Fixed Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Rate Table]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Specified Fixed Rate(s)]	[Margin] ²⁵	[Interest Participation Rate] ²⁶

²⁵ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

²⁶ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Final Terms

[Interest Payment Date(s)]			[Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount] ²⁷
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]] (repeat as required)	[●] per cent. per annum (repeat as required)	[Not Applicable / [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●]/[Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(i)(B) (Floating Rate Note Provisions) or paragraph 14(vii) (Volatility Bond Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if more than one Floating Interest Rate is applicable and Screen Rate Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination is applicable or, if more than one forward rate is applicable, as required)

[Reference Rate Table]					
Interest Period End Date(s)	Reference Rate	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ²⁸ [Interest Determination Date(s)] ²⁹	[Forward Rate Reference Banks] [Specified Time] ³⁰	[Compounding]
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention] /not adjusted]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[[●] month [(the "Designated Maturity") (include where Linear Interpolation is applicable)] [insert currency] [EURIBOR / STIBOR / NIBOR / CIBOR / ROBOR / TIBOR / HIBOR] [BBSW (being the Sydney average mid rate for AUD bills of exchange)] [BKBM (being the Wellington rate for New Zealand Dollar bills of exchange)]] [SONIA] [SOFR] [€STR] [SARON] [insert details of implied forward rate]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[SONIA/SOFR/ €STR/SARON] Floating Rate Determination applies] (If applicable, include the Compounding Table below)

Compounding Table								
Interest Period End Date(s)	Reference Rate	Page	Compounding Method	Observation Look-Back Period	Index Determination	Interest Determination Dates	Delayed Payment	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily

²⁷ Insert for Range Accrual Notes where Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount is specified for any Interest Period/Interest Payment Date.

²⁸ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

²⁹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

³⁰ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

Pro Forma Final Terms

								Floored Rate
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjustment] [(See General Condition 6(g) (Business Day Convention))]]	[SONIA] [SOFR] [€STR] [SARON]	[●] [Not Applicable]	[Compounded Daily SONIA ([Shift/Lag]) - Applicable] [SOFR] [€STR] [SARON] [OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift]	[Not Applicable] [[●] [U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [T2 Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]	[●] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] [U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [T2 Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] 1 [[€STR] [SARON] Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: [●] [2] [T2 Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]]]	[Not Applicable] [Daily Capped Rate: [●]%] [Daily Floored Rate: [●]%]

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(i)(B) (Floating Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if more than one Floating Interest Rate and ISDA Determination is applicable, as required)

[Floating Rate Table]										
Interest Period End Date(s)	ISDA Definitions and Floating Rate Option	Designated Maturity	Reset Date	[Payment Date] [Period End Date/Termination Date] Adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:	Delayed Payment	Compounding /Averaging	Index Provisions	[Business Days (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	Floored ISDA [Rate][Amount]	ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation

Pro Forma Final Terms

[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjustment] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[2006] [2021] Definitions: [●]	[●] [Not Applicable]	[●] [First day of the relevant Interest Period] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the [specify Business Day Convention]] (See paragraph 14(i)(B) for additional options)	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [●]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●]]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] (If applicable, include the Compounding/Averaging Table below)	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] (If applicable, include the Index Provisions Table below)	[●] [As set out in the [2006] [2021] Definitions]]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
---	--------------------------------	----------------------	--	-----------------------------------	---	--	---	--	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

[Compounding/Averaging Table]										
Interest Period End Date(s)	Floating Rate Option	Overnight Rate Compounding Method	Overnight Rate Averaging Method	Lookback	Observation Period Shift	Lockout	[Average Rate Fixing Day]	Delayed Payment	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate	[Day Count Basis]
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjustment] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[●]	[OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable]	[Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable]	[[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definition s]/[Not Applicable]	[[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definition s]/[Not Applicable] [Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] [Observation Period Shift Additional]	[[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definition s]/[Not Applicable]	[●]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●]]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Daily Capped Rate: [●] %] [Daily Floored Rate: [●] %]	[[●]]

Pro Forma Final Terms

					Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[Index Provisions Table]					
Interest Period End Date(s)	Floating Rate Option	Index Method	[Day Count Basis]	Delayed Payment	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjustment] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[●]	[Standard Index Method/Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]] [Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions] [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]	[●]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●]]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] [Daily Capped Rate: [●] %] [Daily Floored Rate: [●] %]

(Insert table below into paragraphs 14(i)(B) (Floating Rate Note Provisions), 14(i)(C) (Inflation Rate Note Provisions), 14(i)(D) (DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions:), 14(i)(E) (CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions) or 14(v) (Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if there is more than one Margin, Interest Participation Rate or Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate (as applicable) for different Interest Periods, as required)

[Rate Table]				
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	[Inverse Fixed Rate / Inverse Reference Rate /	[Margin [(Inverse Floating	[Interest Participation Rate [(Inverse Floating	[Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate] ³⁴

³⁴ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Final Terms

	Specified Rate 1 / Specified Rate 2]³¹	Interest Rate)]³²	Interest Rate)]³³	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]³⁵ [Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount]³⁶
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[Not Applicable] / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(i)(E) (CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate" is applicable and there is more than one Margin 1, Margin 2, Interest Participation Rate 1, Interest Participation Rate 2 or Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate (as applicable) in respect of CMS Reference Rate 1 and CMS Reference Rate 2 for different Interest Periods, as required)

[Rate Table]						
	CMS Reference Rate 1			CMS Reference Rate 2		
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Margin 1]³⁷	[Interest Participation Rate 1]³⁸	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]³⁹	[Margin 2]⁴⁰	[Interest Participation Rate 2]⁴¹	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]⁴²
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[Not Applicable] / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[Not Applicable] / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

³¹ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if different for each Interest Period/Interest Payment Date.

³² Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

³³ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

³⁵ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

³⁶ Insert for Inflation Rate Notes or Range Accrual Notes if the Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount specified is different for each Interest Period/Interest Payment Date.

³⁷ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

³⁸ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

³⁹ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁴⁰ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁴¹ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁴² Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

(Insert table below into paragraphs 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) or 14(v) (Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if there is more than one Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate for different Interest Periods, as required)

Interest Period End Date(s)	[reference rate][one[s]] ⁴³ [Inverse Reference Rate] ⁴⁴	[reference rate][two[s]] ⁴⁵ [Specified Rate 1] ⁴⁶	[Specified Rate 2] ⁴⁷
	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ⁴⁸	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ⁴⁹	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ⁵⁰
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if the Interest Rate, the Barrier or the Upper Range and Lower Range is different for each Interest Period, as required)

[Range Accrual Table]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Reference Observation]* [Interest Rate]*	[Barrier] [Upper Range]	[Lower Range]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)

*Insert additional columns for "Interest Rate" and "Reference Observation" for each Interest Period if different

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable, and if the Interest Rate, Barrier 1 and Barrier 2, or the Upper Range 1 and Lower Range 1, Upper Range 2 and Lower Range 2, as applicable, is different for each Interest Period, as required)

[Range Accrual Table]							
Interest Period End Date(s)	Interest Rate	Accrual Condition 1		Accrual Condition 2		Accrual Condition 3	
		[Barrier 1] [Lower Range 1] [Reference Observation 1]*	[Upper Range 1]	[Barrier 2] [Lower Range 2] [Reference Observation 2]*	[Upper Range 2]	[Barrier 3] [Lower Range 3] [Reference Observation 3]*	[Upper Range 3]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)

⁴³ Insert for Range Accrual Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

⁴⁴ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

⁴⁵ Insert for Range Accrual Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

⁴⁶ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

⁴⁷ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

⁴⁸ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁴⁹ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁵⁰ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Final Terms

**Insert additional columns for "Reference Observation 1" under the heading "Accrual Condition 1", "Reference Observation 2" under the heading "Accrual Condition 2" and "Reference Observation 3" under the heading "Accrual Condition 3", for each Interest Period if different.*

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if "Lev", "Adj", "RA Cap", "RA Floor" and/or "Protection Level" are different for each Interest Period, as required)

[Range Accrual Table]					
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	Lev	Adj	RA Cap	RA Floor	[Protection Level]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)]

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(vi) (Spread Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if Relevant Spread Rate, or the Margin (Spread Interest Rate), Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate), Minimum Interest Rate and/or Maximum Interest Rate in respect of the Relevant Spread Rate for each Interest Period is different)

[Rate Table for Spread Note Provisions]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Relevant Spread Rate] ⁵¹	[Margin (Spread Interest Rate)] ⁵² [Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate)] ⁵³	[Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate] ⁵⁴
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[No] [Option One] / [Spread Cap] applicable	[Not Applicable / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(insert table below into paragraph 14(vi) (Spread Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if Spread Rate 1 Margin, Spread Rate 2 Margin, Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate, Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate, Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate for each Interest Period is different)

Interest Period End Date(s)	[Spread Rate 1]		[Spread Rate 2] [Spread Rate 3]*	
	[Spread Rate 1 Margin]	[Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate] ⁵⁵ [Minimum/Maxim	[Spread Rate 2 Margin]* [Spread Rate 3 Margin]*	[Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate] [Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate] ⁵⁶

⁵¹ Insert if different for each Interest Period.

⁵² Insert if Margin (Spread Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

⁵³ Insert if Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

⁵⁴ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is not applicable or is the same for all Interest Periods.

⁵⁵ Insert additional columns for Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate or Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Period.

⁵⁶ Insert additional columns for Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate or Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Period.

Pro Forma Final Terms

		um Reference Rate]*		[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*
<i>[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>+/- [specify] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[specify] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>+/- [specify] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[specify] (repeat as required)</i>
<i>*Insert, if applicable, an additional column for "Spread Rate 3", and additional columns for "Spread Rate 3 Margin", "Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate" and/or "Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate" if different for each Interest Period.</i>				

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(viii) (Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if Relevant SF Rate, or the Margin (SF Interest Rate), Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate), Minimum Interest Rate and/or Maximum Interest Rate in respect of the Relevant SF Rate for each Interest Period is different)

[Rate Table for Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Relevant SF Rate]⁵⁷	[Margin (SF Interest Rate)]⁵⁸ [Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate)]⁵⁹	[Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate]⁶⁰
<i>[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]</i>	<i>[Synthetic Forward Option One] / [Synthetic Forward Option Two]</i>	<i>[Not Applicable / [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)</i>

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(viii) (Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if Rate 1 Margin, Rate 2 Margin, Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate, Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate, SF Rate 1 Margin, SF Rate 2 Margin, SF Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate, SF Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate, Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate for each Interest Period is different)

Interest Period End Date(s)	[SF] [Rate 1]*		[SF] [Rate 2]*	
	[SF] [Rate 1 Margin]*	[SF] [Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate] [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*	[SF] [Rate 2 Margin]*	[SF] [Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate] [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*
<i>[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>+/- [specify] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[specify] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>+/- [specify] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[specify] (repeat as required)</i>
<i>*Insert, if applicable, additional columns if different for each Interest Period.</i>				

⁵⁷ Insert if different for each Interest Period.

⁵⁸ Insert if Margin (SF Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

⁵⁹ Insert if Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

⁶⁰ Insert if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is different for each Interest Period.

Pro Forma Final Terms

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(ix) (Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if the Previous Coupon Reference Rate, Rate 1 and Rate 2 for each Interest Period or Interest Payment Date is different)

[Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]				
Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate				
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date]	[Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)] ⁶¹ [Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)] ⁶²	[Previous Coupon Reference Rate]	[Rate 1] ⁶³ [Rate 2] ⁶⁴	[Minimum / Maximum Interest Rate] ⁶⁵
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[Not Applicable / [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[Previous Coupon, [plus/minus] [(i)] Rate 1], multiplied by Rate 1 Participation Rate] [, [plus/minus] [(ii)] Rate 2], multiplied by Rate 2 Participation Rate] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required) [Relevant Swap Rate: [EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/Mid-Market] Swap Rate Designated Maturity: [●] [Relevant Financial Centre: [●]] Relevant Time: [●] Reference Currency: [●] Interest Determination Date(s): [●] Page: [●]] (insert if required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(ix) (Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if the Rate 1 Participation Rate, Rate 2 Participation Rate, Minimum / Maximum Reference Rate for each Interest Period or Interest Payment Date is different)

[Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]				
Previous Coupon Reference Rate				
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date]	Rate 1		Rate 2	
	[Rate 1 Participation Rate] ⁶⁶	[Minimum / Maximum]	[Rate 2 Participation Rate] ⁶⁸	[Minimum / Maximum]

⁶¹ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁶² Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁶³ Delete if Rate 1 for a Previous Coupon Reference Rate is the same for all Interest Periods.

⁶⁴ Delete if Rate 2 for a Previous Coupon Reference Rate is the same for all Interest Periods.

⁶⁵ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁶⁶ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁶⁸ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Final Terms

		Reference Rate] ⁶⁷		Reference Rate] ⁶⁹
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)]

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(x) (FX Performance Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if the Reserve Coupon Rate for each Interest Period or Interest Payment Date is different)

[FX Performance Table for FX Performance Notes]					
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	[FX Performance 1]	[FX Performance Valuation Date 1]	[FX Performance 2]	[FX Performance Valuation Date 2]	FX Performance Participation rate
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[[●] / FX Performance 1 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in paragraph 13(ii) above / The rate determined as set out in paragraph 15(B) above] (repeat as required)	[[●] / Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[[●] / FX Performance 2 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in paragraph 13(ii) above / The rate determined as set out in paragraph 15(C) above] (repeat as required)	[[●] / Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[[●] / Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 20(iv) (Mandatory Early Redemption) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if the Mandatory Early Redemption Amount for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date is different)

[Mandatory Early Redemption Table]			
Mandatory Early Redemption Date(s)	Specified MER Determination Date(s)	Mandatory Early Redemption Amount	[TARN Rate]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[Specify] (repeat as required)	[Specify] (repeat as required)

⁶⁷ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

⁶⁹ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS DRAFTING NOTES SCHEDULE 2

(Details of Reference Rate(s) (or Specified Rate(s) in the case of Inverse Floating Rate Notes) to be inserted into the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Reference Rate [One(s)]/Specified Rate [One] [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS
(Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes): Interest Rate/Forward Rate]

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate) [Specified Fixed Rate: (delete if not applicable) [●] per cent. per annum

- [Margin (for the Specified Fixed Rate):] [●]
(delete if not applicable)
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the Specified Fixed Rate):] (delete if not applicable) [●]

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Floating Interest Rate) [Manner in which the Floating Interest Rate(s) is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination / ISDA Determination / SONIA Floating Rate Determination / SOFR Floating Rate Determination] / [€STR Floating Rate Determination] / [SARON Floating Rate Determination] applies]

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Floating Interest Rate and Screen Rate Determination is applicable) [Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- [Reference Rate: [Insert currency] [EURIBOR / STIBOR / NIBOR / CIBOR / ROBOR / TIBOR / HIBOR] [BBSW (being the Sydney average mid rate for AUD bills of exchange)] [BKBW (being the Wellington rate for New Zealand Dollar bills of exchange)] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] (if more than one interest rate, specify Interest Period End Dates to which each interest rate applies by inserting a Reference Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
- Designated Maturity: [●] month[s] [(the "**Designated Maturity**") (Include where Linear Interpolation is applicable)] [Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- Specified Time: [●] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] [Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

- Relevant Financial Centre: [●] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] [Not Applicable]
[As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

- [Interest Determination Date(s)][Specified Lock-in Determination Date(s)][Specified MER Determination Date(s)]: [Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable:
[Specify e.g. any relevant Valuation Date(s)][specify] day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [(specify)] prior to the start of each Interest Period/First day of each Interest Period/[(specify)] day on which T2 is open prior to the start of each Interest Period] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

- Page: [●]

- [Margin (for the Screen Rate):] (*delete if not applicable*) [●]

- [Interest Participation Rate (for the Screen Rate):] (*delete if not applicable*) [●]

- (*Insert if any Reference Rate is a Floating Interest Rate and ISDA Determination is applicable*) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[ISDA Determination:

- ISDA Definitions: [2006 ISDA Definitions][2021 ISDA Definitions]

(*Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are Applicable, note that the Conditions have been reviewed in relation to Version 8 dated 10 March 2023 of the 2021 Definitions and the Floating Rate Matrix. If a later version is to be followed, the Conditions should be reviewed carefully to ensure compatibility with the relevant ISDA Rate before use*)

- Floating Rate Option: [●](*Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are Applicable, ensure this is a Floating Rate Option included in the Floating Rate Matrix (as defined in the 2021 ISDA Definitions)*)

- Designated Maturity: [●][Not Applicable] (*A Designated Maturity period is not relevant where the relevant Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option*)

- Reset Date:

[●][First day of the relevant Interest Period] [Last day of the relevant Interest Period] (*Specify for a Compounded/Average Floating Rate Option, an Overnight Floating Rate Option which has an Overnight Rate Compounding/Averaging Method or a Compounded Index Floating Rate option*) [The first day of the next following Interest Period (other than the Final Interest Period, in which case, the Reset Date will be the [Scheduled] Maturity Date/Arrears Setting] (*Specify the first option if Arrears Setting applies under the 2021 ISDA Definitions and the second option under the 2006 Definitions*) [subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Following/Modified Following/Preceding] Business Day Convention]

(*If following standard ISDA elections, insert same Business Day Convention as for Interest Period End Dates unless "No Adjustment" applies to such dates, in which case delete the reference to Business Day Convention so that relevant ISDA fallbacks relating to Business Day Conventions will apply*)
- Fixing Day:

[●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] (*Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply*)
- Fixing Time:

[●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] (*Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply*)
- Payment Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:

[Applicable as set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2)(a)/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table] [●] (*Specify any other adjustment that should apply*)
- Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]
- [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions):

[●][As specified in the [2006] [2021] Definitions]]
- Floored ISDA Rate/Floored Interest Amount:

[Floored [ISDA Rate]/[Interest Amount]: Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Compounding/Averaging:

[Applicable][Not Applicable]

(*Specify as Applicable if an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" or "Overnight Rate*

- Averaging Method" is applicable. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Overnight Rate Compounding Method: [OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable]
 - Overnight Rate Averaging Method: [Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable]
 - Lookback: [[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Lookback or Averaging with Lookback)
 - Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

[Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify Not Applicable unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)*

[Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [*]/[Not Applicable]]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Observation Period Shift or Averaging with Observation Period Shift)
 - Lockout: [[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable] *(Applicable only for Compounding with Lockout or Averaging with Lockout)*

[Lockout Period Business Days: [*]/ [Applicable Business Days]] *(Specify Applicable Business Days unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)*
 - [Average Rate Fixing Day: [[First day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]/[The day [●] Applicable Business Days preceding the [Reset Date]/[first day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]]] *(Only include if the 2006 Definitions*

- apply and the specified Floating Rate Option is a Published Average Rate)]*
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●] Business Days]
 - Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Applicable only for Overnight Rate Compounding Method or Overnight Rate Averaging Method.)

(If Not Applicable, delete the Daily Capped Rate and Daily Floored Rate prompts below)

[Daily Capped Rate: [●] %]

[Daily Floored Rate: [●] %]
 - [Day Count Basis: [●]] *(Only relevant where an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" applies or the "Index Provisions" are specified as Applicable. If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)*
 - Index Provisions: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
 - Index Method: [Standard Index Method *(May only be selected if the 2021 Definitions are specified)*][All-in] Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]]

(Include the following only if using Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift)

[Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] *(Not Applicable should be specified unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)*

Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]

Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]]

–	[Day Count Basis:	[●]] <i>(If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)</i>
•	ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation:	[Applicable <i>(Specify the Shorter Designated Maturity and the Longer Designated Maturity)</i>][Not Applicable]
•	[Margin (for the ISDA Rate):] <i>(delete if not applicable)</i>	[●]
•	[Interest Participation Rate (for the ISDA Rate):] <i>(delete if not applicable)</i>	[●]
<i>(Insert if Reference Rate is a SONIA Floating Rate)</i> [SONIA Floating Rate Determination:		[Applicable/Not Applicable]
Reference Rate:		SONIA
•	Index Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
•	Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift):	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
		<i>(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)</i>
•	Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag):	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
		<i>(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)</i>
•	Page:	[●]/[SONIAOSR=][Not Applicable]
		<i>(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)</i>
•	Interest Determination Date(s):	<i>[Insert where Index Determination does not apply: Fifth London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period]</i>
		<i>[Insert where Index Determination applies: The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date for which purpose "Relevant Number" means [insert number being two or greater][●]</i>
•	[Margin (for the SONIA Floating Rate):] <i>(delete if not applicable)</i>	[●]
•	[Interest Participation Rate (for the SONIA Floating Rate):] <i>(delete if not applicable)</i>	[●]

(Insert if Reference Rate is a SOFR Floating Rate or SOFR Index Floating Rate) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[SOFR Floating Rate Determination:

- Reference Rate: SOFR
- Compounding Method: [Not Applicable/SOFR OIS Compounding/SOFR Compounding with Lookback/SOFR Compounding with Observation Period Shift]

(Specify not applicable where Index Determination is applicable)

- Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/[☒] U.S. Government Securities Business Days]

(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SOFR OIS Compounding or Index Determination is applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)

- Index Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Non-Index Determination: Second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date] [☒]

[Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination: The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date and "Relevant Number" means [insert number being two or greater]] [☒]

- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [☒] U.S. Government Securities Business Days]

(Applicable where SOFR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)

- Daily Capped Rate: [☒] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: [☒] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

- [Margin (for the SOFR Floating Rate or SOFR Index Floating Rate):] ☐ *(delete if not applicable)*
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the SOFR Floating Rate):] ☐ *(delete if not applicable)*

(Insert if Reference Rate is a €STR Floating Rate) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[€STR Floating Rate Determination:

- Reference Rate: €STR
- Page: ☐
- Compounding Method: [€STR OIS Compounding/€STR Compounding with Lookback/€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift]
- Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/☐ T2 Business Days]

(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is €STR OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)

- Interest Determination Date(s): ☐ [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) *(Definitions)*] *(Applicable only where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)*
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): ☐ T2 Business Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) *(Definitions)*]

€STR Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: ☐ [2] T2 Business Days]

(Applicable where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)

- Daily Capped Rate: ☐ [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: ☐ [Not Applicable]
- [Margin (for the €STR Floating Rate):] ☐ *(delete if not applicable)*

- [Interest Participation Rate (for the ☐
 €STR Floating Rate):] (*delete if not applicable*)

(*Insert if Reference Rate is a SARON Floating Rate*) [SARON Floating Rate Determination: ☐ Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Reference Rate: SARON
- Page: ☐
- Compounding Method: [SARON OIS Compounding/ SARON Compounding with Lookback/ SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift]
- Observation Look-Back Period: ☐ [Not Applicable]/☐ Zurich Banking Days]

(*Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SARON OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments*)

- Interest Determination Date(s): ☐ [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] (*Applicable only where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)
- Delayed Payment: ☐ Applicable/Not Applicable]

[*If Applicable:*

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): ☐ Zurich Banking Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)]

SARON Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: ☐ [2] Zurich Banking Days]

(*Applicable where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)

- Daily Capped Rate: ☐ [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: ☐ [Not Applicable]
- [Margin (for the SARON Floating Rate):] (*delete if not applicable*) ☐
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the SARON Floating Rate):] (*delete if not applicable*) ☐

(Insert if Reference Rate is a CMS Interest Rate) [CMS Interest Rate:	[Single CMS Interest Rate/Worse of CMS Interest Rates/CMS Spread Interest Rate]
	<div> <div>["CMS Reference Rate 1"] (If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert heading "CMS Reference Rate 1")</div> <div>["CMS Reference Rate 2"] (If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert this column)</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant Swap Rate: 	<div> <div>[EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/ Mid-Market Swap Rate]</div> <div>[[EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/ Mid-Market] Swap Rate]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designated Maturity: 	<div> <div>[●][month[s]/year[s]]</div> <div>[●][month[s]/year[s]]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [- Relevant Financial Centre:] (Insert if Relevant Swap Rate is Mid-Market Swap Rate) 	<div> <div>[●]</div> <div>[●]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant Time: 	<div> <div>[●]</div> <div>[●]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reference Currency: 	<div> <div>[●]</div> <div>[●]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interest Determination Date(s): 	<div> <div>[[Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: [●][●]]</div> <div>[[Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: [●][●]]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Page: 	<div> <div>[●]</div> <div>[●]</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Margin [1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]): 	<div> <div>[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (Specify each Margin [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</div> <div>(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph)</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [Margin 2 (for CMS Reference Rate 2):] 	<div> <div>[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (Specify each Margin 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</div> </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interest Participation Rate [1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]): 	<div> <div>[●]/[Not Applicable] (Specify each Interest Participation Rate [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</div> </div>

(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph)

- [Interest Participation Rate 2 (for CMS Reference Rate 2):] ☐ [Not Applicable]

(Specify each Interest Participation Rate 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1))

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Forward Rate – applicable only in respect of Volatility Bond Note Provisions)

- [Reference Rate: Implied Forward Rate: *[specify]* forward rate (if more than one forward rate, specify Interest Period End Dates to which each forward rate applies by inserting a Reference Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
- Relevant Financial Centre: ☐
- Specified Time: ☐
- Interest Determination Date(s): Periodic Rate Determination is applicable:
[Specify]
- Forward Rate Reference Banks: ☐ [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(iii) (*Forward Rate Notes*)]

[Reference Rate [One(s)/Two(s)] /Specified Rate Two (Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes):]

[Fixed Interest Rate/ Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate] (Repeat above details as required for Reference Rate Two or if there is more than one Reference Rate Ones, or Specified Rate Two for Inverse Floating Rate Notes)

[Insert if applicable:

- *(Insert if any Reference Rate is subject to a Minimum Reference Rate)* ☐ [Not Applicable] ☐ [Not Applicable]
[Minimum Reference Rate:
- *(Insert if any Reference Rate is subject to a Maximum Reference Rate)* ☐ [Not Applicable] ☐ [Not Applicable]
[Maximum Reference Rate:

[SCHEDULE [1] TO FINAL TERMS]*(Insert as a Schedule to the Final Terms as required)*

<i>(Insert if Reference Observation (or if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable, Reference Observation 1 and Reference Observation 2) is different for each Interest Period)</i>										
[Reference Observation Table]										
Reference Observation [1] [2] [3]*										
Reference Rate [One[s]]										
<i>(repeat as required if more than one Reference Rate One)</i>										
Interest Period End Date(s)	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ⁷⁰ [Reset Date][Interest Determination Date(s)] ⁷¹	[Specified Time/ Relevant Time] ⁷²	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/ Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/No Adjustment]] (See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))	[Insert details]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[[2006] [2021] Definitions]	[Applicable/ Not Applicable] [●]	[●]	[Applicable/ Not Applicable]	[●]	[●]
[Reference Rate Ones]										

⁷⁰ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.⁷¹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.⁷² Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

Pro Forma Final Terms

	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ⁷³ [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ⁷⁴	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ⁷⁵	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
[Reference Rate Two[s]] <i>(repeat as required if more than one Reference Rate One)</i>										
	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ⁷⁶ [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ⁷⁷	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ⁷⁸	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
[Reference Rate Two[s]]										
	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ⁷⁹ [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ⁸⁰	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ⁸¹	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate

**Insert additional rows for Reference Observation 2 and/or Reference Observation 3 if different for each Interest Period*

⁷³ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁷⁴ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁷⁵ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁷⁶ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁷⁷ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁷⁸ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁷⁹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁸⁰ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
⁸¹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

Pro Forma Final Terms

<i>(Insert if Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is different for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date)</i>												
[Rollerball Reference Determination Table]												
[Rollerball Reference Observation] [Rollerball Barrier]*												
Interest Period End Date(s)	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/Relevant Swap Rate	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ⁸² [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ⁸³	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ⁸⁴	[ISDA Definitions]	[Effective Date]	[Termination Date]	[Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[Compounding/Averaging]	[Index provisions]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/No Adjustment]] (See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))	[insert details]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[2006 ISDA Definitions/ 2021 ISDA Definitions]	[Interest Commencement Date]/ [●]	[Last occurring Interest Period End Date]/ [●]	[Applicable/ Not Applicable]	[●]	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If applicable, insert the Compounding/Averaging Table from Drafting Notes Schedule 1)	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If applicable, insert the Index provision table from Drafting Notes Schedule 1)	[Applicable/ Not Applicable]

*Insert additional rows for Rollerball Barrier if different for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date

⁸² Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

⁸³ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

⁸⁴ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

APPENDIX 1 – CREDIT LINKED NOTES

(a) N-th to Default Basket Credit Linked Notes – Appendix 1

Reference Entity	Transaction Type:	Standard Reference Obligation	Reference Obligations:	Seniority Level:
[•]	[•]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non-Preferred Level]
[•]	[•]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non-Preferred Level]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

(b) [Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes][Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes] – Appendix 1

Reference Entity and Transaction Type:	Reference Entity Weighting:	Standard Reference Obligation:	Reference Obligations:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Seniority Level:
[•]	[•]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]	[•]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] / [Senior Non-Preferred Level]

Pro Forma Final Terms Drafting Notes Schedule 2

[●]	[●]	[Applicable]/ [Not Applicable]	<i>[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]</i>	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] / [Senior Non-Preferred Level]
-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	-----	---

(Repeat rows as necessary)

(c) [Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes] / [Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes] – Appendix 1

The table below reflects data from the Index Annex as at Index Annex Date which will be subject to adjustments effected to the Index Annex.

Reference Entity and Transaction Type:	Reference Entity Weighting:	Reference Obligations:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Seniority Level:
[●]	[●]	<i>[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]</i>	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] / [Senior Non-Preferred Level]
[●]	[●]	<i>[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]</i>	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] / [Senior Non-Preferred Level]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

(d) [Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes] – Settled Entity Matrix

The table below reflects data from the Settled Entity Matrix as at Index Annex Date.

Settled Entity:	Weighted Average Final Price:	Weighting:
-----------------	----------------------------------	------------

Pro Forma Final Terms Drafting Notes Schedule 2

[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

[Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes]

Reference Entity:	Reference Assets:	Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date:	Reference Entity Weighting:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date:	Reference Assets Conditions Date:	Settlement Currency Principal Amount:	LCY Reference Amount:	Transaction Type:	Reference Obligations:	Seniority Level:
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non-Preferred Level]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

Reference Assets Forward Rate:	Reference Assets FX Forward Notional:	Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date:

(Repeat rows as necessary)

APPENDIX 2 – PHYSICAL SETTLEMENT MATRIX

SCHEDULE [1]⁸⁵
STANDARD NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE⁸⁶

Transaction Type	STANDARD NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring, if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. – Mod R Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable unless otherwise specified as Applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

⁸⁵ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁸⁶ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard North American Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 1 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [2]⁸⁷

[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE]⁸⁸

Transaction Type	[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE]⁸⁹
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. – Mod Mod R Applicable. If the Transaction Type is a Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is a Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

⁸⁷ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁸⁸ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is any of (i) "Standard European Corporate", (ii) "Standard European Financial Corporate", (iii) "Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate", (iv) "Standard European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate" or (v) "Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 2 in its entirety.

⁸⁹ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE] ⁸⁹
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Applicable if the Transaction Type is "Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate" or "European CoCo Financial Corporate", otherwise Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Applicable if the Transaction Type is "Standard European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate" or "European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate", otherwise Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Applicable if the Transaction Type is "Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate" or

Transaction Type	[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE] ⁸⁹
	"European Limited Recourse Corporate", otherwise Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [3]⁹⁰
STANDARD SUBORDINATED EUROPEAN INSURANCE CORPORATE⁹¹

Transaction Type	STANDARD SUBORDINATED EUROPEAN INSURANCE CORPORATE
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.

⁹⁰ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁹¹ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Subordinated European Insurance Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 3 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD SUBORDINATED EUROPEAN INSURANCE CORPORATE
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [4]⁹²
STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE LPN⁹³

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE LPN
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: (a) Not Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Bonds". (b) Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Loans".
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Issuance. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Transferable. Not Bearer. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Not Domestic Law.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

⁹² Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁹³ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Emerging European Corporate LPN", otherwise delete this Schedule 4 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE LPN
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [5]⁹⁴
STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE⁹⁵

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: (a) Not Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Bonds". (b) Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Loans".
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Issuance. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Transferable. Not Bearer. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Not Domestic Law.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

⁹⁴ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁹⁵ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Emerging European Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 5 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [6]⁹⁶
STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE B⁹⁷

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE B
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Bond.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

⁹⁶ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁹⁷ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Latin America Corporate B", otherwise delete this Schedule 6 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE B
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [7]⁹⁸
STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE BL⁹⁹

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE BL
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

⁹⁸ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

⁹⁹ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Latin America Corporate BL", otherwise delete this Schedule 7 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE BL
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [8]¹⁰⁰
[STANDARD AUSTRALIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD AUSTRALIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰¹

Transaction Type	[STANDARD AUSTRALIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD AUSTRALIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰²
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

¹⁰⁰ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹⁰¹ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Australia Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Australia Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 8 in its entirety.

¹⁰² Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD AUSTRALIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD AUSTRALIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰²
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [9]¹⁰³
[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND CORPORATE]/[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰⁴

Transaction Type	[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND CORPORATE]/[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰⁵
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

¹⁰³ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹⁰⁴ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard New Zealand Corporate" or (ii) "Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 9 in its entirety.

¹⁰⁵ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND CORPORATE]/[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰⁵
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federations (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [10]¹⁰⁶
[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰⁷

Transaction Type	[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹⁰⁸
Credit Events:	<p>Bankruptcy.</p> <p>Failure to Pay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Payment Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 100,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. In all other cases, USD 1,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. <p>Restructuring.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable – Default Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 1,000,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event. In all other cases, USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event. <p>If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.</p>
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	<p>Not Subordinated.</p> <p>Specified Currency.</p> <p>Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.</p> <p>Assignable Loan.</p>

¹⁰⁶ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹⁰⁷ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Japan Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Japan Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 10 in its entirety.

¹⁰⁸ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE] ¹⁰⁸
	Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE] ¹⁰⁸
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [11]¹⁰⁹
[STANDARD SINGAPORE CORPORATE]/[STANDARD SINGAPORE FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹¹⁰

Transaction Type	[STANDARD SINGAPORE CORPORATE]/[STANDARD SINGAPORE FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹¹¹
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.

¹⁰⁹ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹¹⁰ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Singapore Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Singapore Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 11 in its entirety.

¹¹¹ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD SINGAPORE CORPORATE]/[STANDARD SINGAPORE FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹¹¹
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable

SCHEDULE [12]¹¹²
[STANDARD ASIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD ASIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹¹³

Transaction Type	[STANDARD ASIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD ASIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹¹⁴
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance. Not Domestic Law.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

¹¹² Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹¹³ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Asia Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Asia Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 12 in its entirety.

¹¹⁴ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD ASIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD ASIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]¹¹⁴
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [13]¹¹⁵
STANDARD WESTERN EUROPEAN SOVEREIGN¹¹⁶

Transaction Type	STANDARD WESTERN EUROPEAN SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

¹¹⁵ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹¹⁶ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Western European Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 13 in its entirety.

Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Hellenic Republic, otherwise Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [14]¹¹⁷
STANDARD LATIN AMERICA SOVEREIGN¹¹⁸

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Bond.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Argentina or the Republic of Ecuador, otherwise Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions	Not Applicable.

¹¹⁷ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹¹⁸ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Latin America Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 14 in its entirety.

Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Ecuador, otherwise Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Argentine Republic, otherwise Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [15]¹¹⁹
STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN & MIDDLE EASTERN SOVEREIGN¹²⁰

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN & MIDDLE EASTERN SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Bond.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Ukraine, otherwise Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

¹¹⁹ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹²⁰ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Emerging European & Middle Eastern Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 15 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN & MIDDLE EASTERN SOVEREIGN
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Ukraine, otherwise Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Hungary, otherwise Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Russian Federation, otherwise Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [16]¹²¹
STANDARD AUSTRALIA SOVEREIGN¹²²

Transaction Type	STANDARD AUSTRALIA SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

¹²¹ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹²² Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Australia Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 16 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD AUSTRALIA SOVEREIGN
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [17]¹²³
STANDARD NEW ZEALAND SOVEREIGN¹²⁴

Transaction Type	STANDARD NEW ZEALAND SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

¹²³ **Drafting Note:** If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹²⁴ **Drafting Note:** Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard New Zealand Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 17 in its entirety.

2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [18]¹²⁵
STANDARD JAPAN SOVEREIGN¹²⁶

Transaction Type	STANDARD JAPAN SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	<p>Failure to Pay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Payment Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 100,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. In all other cases, USD 1,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. <p>Repudiation/Moratorium.</p> <p>Restructuring.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable. – Default Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 1,000,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event. In all other cases, USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	<p>Specified Currency.</p> <p>Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.</p> <p>Assignable Loan.</p> <p>Consent Required Loan.</p> <p>Transferable.</p> <p>Maximum Maturity: 30 years.</p> <p>Not Bearer.</p>
All Guarantees:	Applicable.

¹²⁵ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹²⁶ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Japan Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 18 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD JAPAN SOVEREIGN
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [19]¹²⁷
STANDARD SINGAPORE SOVEREIGN¹²⁸

Transaction Type	STANDARD SINGAPORE SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.

¹²⁷ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹²⁸ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Singapore Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 19 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD SINGAPORE SOVEREIGN
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [20]¹²⁹
STANDARD ASIA SOVEREIGN¹³⁰

Transaction Type	STANDARD ASIA SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

¹²⁹

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹³⁰

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Asia Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 20 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD ASIA SOVEREIGN
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [21]¹³¹
STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL FULL FAITH AND CREDIT¹³²

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Restructuring
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies. Not Contingent. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer. Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

¹³¹ **Drafting Note:** If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹³² **Drafting Note:** Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard U.S. Municipal Full Faith and Credit", otherwise delete this Schedule 21 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	Applicable.

SCHEDULE [22]¹³³
STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND¹³⁴

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. General Fund Obligation Liability.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies. Not Contingent. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer. General Fund Obligation Liability.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

¹³³

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹³⁴

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard U.S. Municipal General Fund", otherwise delete this Schedule 22 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	Applicable.

SCHEDULE [23]¹³⁵
STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL REVENUE¹³⁶

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL REVENUE
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies. Not Contingent. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer. Revenue Obligation Liability.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

¹³⁵ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

¹³⁶ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard U.S. Municipal Revenue", otherwise delete this Schedule 23 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL REVENUE
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	Applicable.

APPENDIX 3 – INDEX SKEW NOTES

The table below reflects data from the Index Annex as at Index Annex Date which will be subject to adjustments effected to the Index Annex.

Reference Entity:	Transaction Type:	Weighting:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Standard Reference Obligation	Reference Obligations:
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

Index Skew Notes – Hypothetical Single Name Set

Reference Entity	Transaction Type	Standard Reference Obligation	Reference Obligation	Seniority Level	Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount (Insert Currency)
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non Preferred Level]	[Specify]

Pro Forma Final Terms Drafting Notes Schedule 2

[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non Preferred Level]	[Specify]
-----------	-----------	-------------------------------	---	--	-----------

(Repeat rows as necessary)

[ANNEX]

SUMMARY OF THE NOTES

(Insert completed Summary for the Notes where the denomination of the Notes is less than EUR100,000)

SECTION H.4 – PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT

[**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – [Other than with respect to offers of the Notes in [specify jurisdiction(s)] for which an EU PRIIPs KID is being prepared] [during the period[s][●]-[●] (repeat periods as necessary), [T]/[t]he Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended or superseded, "**MiFID II**"; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended, the "**EU Prospectus Regulation**"). Consequently[, save as provided above,] no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**EU PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.]¹

[**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – [Other than with respect to offers of the Notes in the United Kingdom for which a UK PRIIPs KID is being prepared] [during the period[s][●]-[●] (repeat periods as necessary), [T]/[t]he Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**") and regulations made thereunder; (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act ("**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**"). Consequently[, save as provided above,] no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and regulations made thereunder (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]²

[**Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore**, as modified or amended from time to time (the "**SFA**") - The Issuer has determined the classification of the Notes as prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice

¹ Legend to be included on front of the Pricing Supplement if the Notes potentially constitute "packaged" products or the issuer wishes to prohibit offers to EEA retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction should be specified to be "Applicable".

² Legend to be included on front of the Pricing Supplement if the Notes potentially constitute "packaged" products or the issuer wishes to prohibit offers to UK retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction should be specified to be "Applicable".

SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products)].³

[The Notes do not constitute a participation in a collective investment scheme in the meaning of the Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes and are not licensed by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA) thereunder. Accordingly, neither the Notes nor holders of the Notes benefit from protection under the Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes or supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA) and investors are exposed to the credit risk of the Issuer [and the CGMHI Guarantor] [and the CGMFL Guarantor].]⁴

[PROHIBITION OF OFFER TO PRIVATE CLIENTS IN SWITZERLAND - [[Other than with respect to offers of the Notes [during the period[s] [●]-[●] (*repeat periods as necessary*),] for which a key information document according to the Swiss Federal Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**") or an equivalent document under FinSA has been prepared] [or] [for the duration of the applicable transition period under FinSA and its implementing ordinance, for which a simplified prospectus pursuant to Article 5(2) of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, as such article was in effect immediately prior to the entry into effect of FinSA, has been prepared],] [t][T]he Notes are not intended to be offered or recommended to private clients within the meaning of [the Swiss Federal Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**")/FinSA] in Switzerland. For these purposes, a private client means a person who is not one (or more) of the following: (i) a professional client as defined in Article 4(3) FinSA (not having opted-in on the basis of Article 5(5) FinSA) or Article 5(1) FinSA; or (ii) an institutional client as defined in Article 4(4) FinSA; or (iii) a private client with an asset management agreement according to Article 58(2) FinSA.]]⁵

[This Pricing Supplement has not been and will not be filed and deposited with a review body in Switzerland for entry on the list according to Article 64(5) of FinSA. Accordingly, the Notes may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of FinSA, other than pursuant to an exemption under Article 36(1) FinSA or where such offer does not qualify as a public offer in Switzerland. Neither this Pricing Supplement nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes constitutes a prospectus pursuant to FinSA, and neither this Pricing Supplement nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.]]⁶

[*Include if the Notes or Underlying(s) are labelled or marketed as having "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar objectives:* Notes or the Underlying(s) of Notes may be described or marketed as having "green", "sustainable", "social", "ESG", "inclusive" or similar objectives. Notwithstanding the use of such term(s), such Notes or Underlying(s) (or the administrator(s) thereof) (a) may not meet investors' objectives or expectations as regarding investments having such or similar labels or objectives and/or (b) may not fulfil legislative or regulatory requirements or criteria as regarding investments having such or other similar labels or objectives.]

³ To insert notice if classification of the Notes is not "capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products", pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products). Relevant Dealer(s) to consider whether it / they have received the necessary product classification from the Issuer prior to the launch of the offer, pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA. A notification of the product classification is required as long as an offer of securities is contemplated in Singapore and the offer is not, or not intended to be, restricted to persons specified in Regulation 2 of the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (i.e. an "accredited investor", "expert investor", "institutional investor" or "any other person that is not an individual").

⁴ Include if the Notes are offered in Switzerland.

⁵ Include if Notes are debt instruments with a "derivative character" for the purpose of FinSA and are offered in Switzerland.

⁶ Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland.

Pricing Supplement dated [●]

[Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Funding
Luxembourg S.C.A.]⁷

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI):

[6SHGI4ZSSL CXXQSBB395]/[82VOJDD5PTRDMVVMGV31]/[549300EVRWDWFJUNNP53]

Issue of [Specify Aggregate Principal Amount of Tranche]/[(Specify aggregate number of Units of
Tranche)] Units of [(specify principal amount of each Unit)] [Title of Notes]

[Guaranteed by Citigroup Inc.]⁸

[Guaranteed by Citigroup Global Markets Limited]⁹

Under the Global Medium Term Note Programme

[The Notes are intended to qualify as eligible debt securities for purposes of the Federal Reserve's total loss-absorbing capacity ("TLAC") rule. As a result, in the event of a Citigroup Inc. bankruptcy, Citigroup Inc.'s losses and any losses incurred by its subsidiaries would be imposed first on Citigroup Inc.'s shareholders and then on its unsecured creditors, including the holders of the Notes. Further, in a bankruptcy proceeding of Citigroup Inc., any value realised by holders of the Notes may not be sufficient to repay the amounts owed on the Notes. For more information about the consequences of TLAC on the notes, you should refer to "Citi Resolution Plan (CSA, etc.) in relation to Notes issued by Citigroup Inc." in the section "Description of Citigroup Inc" in the Citigroup Inc. Rates Base Prospectus.]

The Base Listing Particulars referred to below (as completed by this Pricing Supplement) has been prepared on the basis that:

- (a) any offer of Notes in any Member State of the EEA will be made pursuant to an exemption under the EU Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Member State of the Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the EU Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the EU Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer; and
- (b) any offer of Notes in the United Kingdom ("UK") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the UK Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in the UK of the Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the Financial Services and Markets Act (as amended, the "FSMA") or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer.

None of the Issuer[, the CGMHI Guarantor]⁷ [the CGMFL Guarantor]⁸ and any Dealer has authorised, nor does any of them authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.

[For the purpose hereof, the expression "EU Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended) and "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended, the "EUWA").]

⁷ Delete as applicable

⁸ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL

⁹ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI

The Notes [and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee]² [and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee]³ have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or any state securities law. [The Notes [and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee]² [and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee]⁶⁸ are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**") and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) Each purchaser of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it is outside the United States and is not a U.S. person and will not sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interest therein at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person, other than the Issuer or any affiliate thereof.]¹⁰ [The Notes are being offered and sold solely to "qualified institutional buyers" ("**QIBs**") in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A thereunder ("**Rule 144A**"). Each purchaser of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it and each account for which it is purchasing (or holding) Notes is a QIB and that it will not sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interest therein at any time to any person other than (a) the Issuer or any affiliate thereof or (b) a person it reasonably believes to be a QIB purchasing the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any State of the United States and any other jurisdiction.]¹¹ The Notes [and the CGMHI Deed of Guarantee]⁶⁹ [and the CGMFL Deed of Guarantee]⁶⁸ do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and trading in the Notes has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes, see "*General Information relating to the Programme and the Notes - Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*" in the Base Listing Particulars.

The Notes may not be offered or sold to, or acquired by, any person that is, or whose purchase and holding of the Notes is made on behalf of or with "plan assets" of, an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), a plan, individual retirement account or other arrangement subject to Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or an employee benefit plan or other plan or arrangement subject to any laws, rules or regulations substantially similar to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[The Notes are [English/New York/French] Law Notes[that are also [Swedish Notes [(and therefore the Issuer shall have the right to obtain extracts from the register of creditors (*Sw.skuldbok*) from Euroclear Sweden)]] [Finnish Notes [(and therefore the Issuer shall, subject to regulations of Euroclear Finland and applicable laws, be entitled to acquire from Euroclear Finland a list of the holders of Finnish Notes, PROVIDED THAT it is technically possible for Euroclear Finland to maintain such a list)].]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth under the section entitled ["*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each relevant Schedule), in the Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s].

This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Notes described herein and must be read in conjunction with the Base Listing Particulars [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer[, the

¹⁰ Include for Notes offered in reliance on Regulation S

¹¹ Include for the Notes offered in reliance on Rule 144A

CGMHI Guarantor]¹² [the CGMFL Guarantor]¹³ and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Base Listing Particulars [as so supplemented].

The Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s]] [is] [are] available for viewing at the offices of the Paying Agents and on [the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [and] [the website of the [●] ([●])]. [In addition, this Pricing Supplement is available [(specify)]]].

[Use this paragraph if the Base Listing Particulars has not been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "**Base Listing Particulars**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Listing Particulars in relation to the Programme dated 5 July 2024.]

[Use this paragraph if the Base Listing Particulars has been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "**Base Listing Particulars**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Listing Particulars relating to the Programme dated 5 July 2024, as supplemented by a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement [No. [●]]**")[, a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement [No. [●]]**") [and a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ("**Supplement No. [●]**" and, together with [Supplement No. [●]] [and Supplement No. [●],] the "**Supplements**")].]

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Listing Particulars with an earlier date.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth under the section entitled "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each relevant Schedule) in the Base Listing Particulars [as supplemented by the Supplement[s]].

This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Notes described herein and must be read in conjunction with the Current Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s] thereto, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Base Listing Particulars [as supplemented by the Supplement[s] thereto] and are incorporated by reference into the Current Base Listing Particulars. Full information on the Issuer[, the CGMFL Guarantor]¹⁴ and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s] thereto] and the Current Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s] thereto].

The Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s] to the Base Listing Particulars [is/are] available for viewing at the offices of the Paying Agents and on [the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [and] [the website of [●] ([●])]. The Current Base Listing Particulars [and the Supplement[s] to the Current Base Listing Particulars [is/are] available for viewing at the offices of the Paying Agents and on [the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com>)] [and] [the website of [●] ([●])]. In addition, this Pricing Supplement is available [(specify)]]].

[Use this paragraph if the Conditions have not been amended by way of a Supplement to the Base Listing Particulars: For the purposes hereof, "**Base Listing Particulars**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Listing Particulars relating to the Programme dated [●].]

[Use this paragraph if the Conditions have been amended by way of a Supplement to the Base Listing Particulars: For the purposes hereof, "**Base Listing Particulars**" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Listing Particulars relating to the Programme dated [●], as supplemented by a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ([the] "**Supplement [to the Base Listing Particulars] [No. [●]]**") [and a "**Supplement (No. [●])**" dated [●] ("**Supplement No. [●]**" and, together with Supplement No. [●], the "**Supplements to the Base Listing Particulars**")].]

¹² Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL

¹³ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI

¹⁴ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI

[Use this paragraph if the Current Base Listing Particulars has not been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "Current Base Listing Particulars" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Listing Particulars relating to the Programme dated 5 July 2024.]

[Use this paragraph if the Current Base Listing Particulars has been supplemented: For the purposes hereof, "Current Base Listing Particulars" means the [Citigroup Inc./CGMHI/CGMFL] Rates Base Listing Particulars relating to the Programme dated 5 July 2024, as supplemented by a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ([the] "Supplement [to the Current Base Listing Particulars] [No. [●]]") [and a Supplement (No. [●]) dated [●] ("Supplement No. [●]" and, together with Supplement No. [●], the "Supplements to the Current Base Listing Particulars"))].]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Pricing Supplement.]

[When completing any Pricing Supplement consideration should be given as to whether the relevant terms or information constitute "significant new factors" relating to information included in the Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of the Exempt Notes to be listed on the Euro MTF and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 206 of Part 2, Chapter II of the rules and regulations of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.]

1. (i) Issuer: [Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.]⁷

(ii) Guarantor: [Citigroup Inc./Citigroup Global Markets Limited/Not Applicable]

(N.B. Only Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. are guaranteed by Citigroup Inc. Only Notes issued by Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. are guaranteed by Citigroup Global Markets Limited.)

2. (i) Type of security: [Notes]

[Italian Listed Certificates] (if Applicable, replace references in the Final Terms to redemption with references to termination, references to interest with references to premium and references to maturity date with references to final termination date)]

(ii) Series Number: [●]

(iii) Tranche Number: [●]

(If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Notes become fungible)

- (iv) Date on which the Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series: [Not Applicable] [The Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series with [identify earlier Tranches] on [●] / [the Issue Date]]

3. Settlement Currency or Currencies:¹⁵

[specify currency]

[The Notes are Dual Currency Notes. "Settlement Currency" means:

- (a) in respect of the Specified Denomination and the Calculation Amount (the "Denomination Currency"): [●]
- (b) in respect of payments (the "Relevant Currency"): [●]

[Resultant figure(s) in Euro of amount(s) (Relevant for certain issues of French Law specified herein denominated in a currency other than Euro: Notes only, delete if not relevant)

[The Aggregate Principal Amount, Specified Denomination and any other amount(s) specified herein have been translated into Euro at the exchange rate of [●] [specify currency other than euro] equal to EUR1.00, producing a sum of: EUR [●]]

[Method for translating into Euro any amount(s) (Relevant for certain issues of French Law denominated in a currency other than Euro payable under the Notes: Notes only, delete if not relevant and if payments to be made under the Notes are to be made in Euro)

[The [specify relevant amount(s) specified herein denominated in a currency other than Euro] will be translated into Euro at the [specify currency other than Euro]/EUR exchange rate (spot/bid) prevailing at the date of settlement of such amount(s) at the time or times as the [Calculation Agent]/[Determination Agent] deems appropriate and the resultant figure will be rounded to the nearest euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards)]

4. Aggregate Principal Amount:

- (i) Series: [●] [Units (each Unit being [●] in principal amount of the Notes)]
- (ii) Tranche: [●] [Units (each Unit being [●] in principal amount of the Notes)]

¹⁵ For domestic issues whose settlement is made from an account located in France, payments with respect to the French Law Notes shall be made in euros (pursuant to Article 1343-3 of the French *Code civil*)

[The Notes are issued in Units. Accordingly, references herein to Units shall be deemed to be references to [●] in principal amount of the Notes and all references in the Conditions to payments being made in respect of a Calculation Amount shall be construed to such payments being made in respect of a Unit]

(For fungible issues, specify the Aggregate Principal Amount / Number of Units in respect of each Tranche)

5. Issue Price:

[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date]] *(insert for fungible issues, if applicable)* [[●] per Unit] [converted into the Relevant Currency at the Initial FX Rate, being [specify in Relevant Currency] in respect of the Aggregate Principal Amount. "Initial FX Rate" means [●]]

(For fungible issues, specify the Issue Price in respect of each Tranche)

6. (i) Specified Denominations:

[●] [Unit]

(in the case of Registered Notes, this means the minimum integral amount in which transfers can be made)

(In respect of Swedish Notes, Finnish Notes and French Law Notes, there shall be one denomination only)

(ii) Calculation Amount:

[●] [Unit]

(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. N.B. There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations)

7. (i) Trade Date:

[●]

(ii) Issue Date:

[●]

(For fungible issues, specify the Issue Date in respect of each Tranche)

(iii) Interest Commencement Date:

[specify]/As set out in the table at paragraph 0 below/Issue Date/Not Applicable]

(Where there is more than one interest basis then the Interest Commencement Date for each interest basis should be specified by inserting the Interest Basis Table at paragraph 10, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

8. Scheduled Maturity Date:

[specify date][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Modified][Preceding][Following] Business Day Convention] [Interest Payment Date falling on or nearest to [●]][●] [and extension in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 15 (Scheduled Maturity Date Extension)] (Only applicable if Note is a Credit-Linked Note and "2014 Reference Entity" applies) / [and extension in accordance with Credit Linked Condition 6 (Scheduled Maturity Date Extension)] (Only applicable if Note is a Credit-Linked Note and "2003 Reference Entity" applies)

9. Type of Notes:

[Subject as set out in paragraph 10 below,] [Fixed Rate Notes/Floating Rate Notes/Inflation Rate Notes/DIR Inflation Linked Notes [that are DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes][and][in respect of which a DIR Linked Redemption Amount is applicable]/CMS Interest Linked Notes/Inverse Floating Rate Notes/Range Accrual Notes/Digital [Band] Notes/Spread Notes/Volatility Bond Notes/Synthetic Forward Rate Notes/Previous Coupon Linked Notes/and FX Performance Notes/and Reserve Coupon Notes/and Restructure Interest Rate Notes/and Global Interest Floor Notes/and Global Interest Cap Notes] [The Notes are also Lock-in Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Rate Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Interest Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes and do not bear or pay any interest] [The Notes are Credit Linked Notes] [The Notes are [also] Dual Currency Notes] [The Notes are Instalment Notes] [As set out in the table at paragraph 10 below]

(The Notes may be one or more of the types described above and as further set out below)

10. Changes in interest basis and/or Multiple Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Automatic Change of Interest Basis and Lock-in Change of Interest Basis: [Automatic Change of Interest Basis: Applicable[, as set out in the table below (*Specify the Interest Commencement Date, Interest Period End Date(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) and Type of Notes by inserting the Interest Basis Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)] (*Insert for Automatic Change of Interest Basis*) /

[Lock-in Change of Interest Basis: Applicable – see paragraph 16 below] (*Insert for Lock-in Change of Interest Basis*) /

[Describe changes] / [Not Applicable]

(*Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period*)

- (ii) Multiple Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Multiple Interest Basis shall not apply for any Interest Period or Interest Payment Date to which the Previous Coupon Linked Notes provisions, FX Performance Notes provisions, Reserve Coupon Notes provisions, Global Interest Floor Notes provisions, Global Interest Cap Notes provisions, Restructure Interest Rate Notes provisions or Lock-in Change of Interest Basis provisions apply)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (A) MIB Interest Period(s) and/or MIB Interest Payment Date(s): [Specify relevant Interest Periods / Interest Payment Dates] [As specified in the table below (*Specify whether Interest Period End Date(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) are MIB Interest Periods or MIB Interest Payment Dates by inserting the Interest Basis Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)]

11. Put/Call Options

[Issuer Call as specified in item 20(i) below]

[Investor Put as specified in item 20(ii) below]

[Not Applicable]

12. (i) Status of the Notes:

Senior

- (ii) Status of the CGMHI Deed of [Senior][Not Applicable]
Guarantee:

(Specify "Not Applicable" for Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL)

- (iii) Status of the CGMFL Deed of [Senior][Not Applicable]
Guarantee:

(Specify "Not Applicable" for Notes issued by Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI)

PROVISIONS RELATING TO UNDERLYING LINKED NOTES

13. Underlying Linked Notes Provisions: [Applicable – the provisions in the Valuation and Settlement Schedule apply (subject as provided in the relevant Underlying Schedule)][Not Applicable]

(The following information may be tabulated if there is more than one Underlying)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) (Underlying: [specify])

- (A) Description of Underlying(s): [Specify each Underlying, including any identification numbers, where relevant]

- (B) Classification: [Inflation Index (this applies for both Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes)][Rate (this would normally only apply for Range Accrual Notes and Rate Linked Redemption Notes and can otherwise be deleted)] [FX Rate (EMTA Provisions: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]) (this applies only for Range Accrual Notes (where any Reference Obligation is an FX Rate), for FX Performance Notes (for which purpose any of FX Performance [1/2] is an FX Rate), for any Notes for which Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies (for which purpose the Lock-in Reference Observation or Lock-in Barrier is an FX Rate) and/or which are Lock-in Redemption Notes, for any Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption is specified as applicable and the Rollerball MER Condition applies (for which purpose the Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is an FX Rate), for Dual Currency Notes), for Digital Notes (where any Digital Reference Rate is an FX Rate) and for Digital Band Notes (where any Reference Rate

is an FX Rate) (Note for Digital Band Notes, FX Rate should not be specified for Reference Rate One, Reference Rate Two, Band Rate, Band Rate One or Band Rate Two))]

(Specify for each Underlying/Reference Entity)

(In respect of a Rate, note that only interest rates which are published on an Electronic Page may be specified)

(C) Electronic Page: [●]

(Specify for each Underlying/Reference Entity)

(ii) Particulars in respect of each Underlying: *(Delete the sub-paragraphs which are not applicable)*

Inflation Index/Indices: *(Specify for each Inflation Index)*

(A) Fallback Bond: [Applicable: The definition set out in Inflation Index Condition 1 (Definitions) shall apply/[specify]][Not Applicable]

(B) Revision of level of Inflation Index: [Revision/No Revision]

(NB: If neither "Revision" nor "No Revision" is specified, "No Revision" will be deemed to apply)]

[Rate(s): *(Specify for each Rate, and the following information may be tabulated if there is more than one Rate)*

(A) Valuation Time: [(specify)]

(B) Scheduled Trading Day: [A Business Day][A day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [●] (specify each)] [A day on which T2 is open] [A U.S. Government Securities Business Day]

(This would normally only apply for certain Range Accrual Notes and Rate Linked Redemption Notes and can otherwise be deleted)

(C) Rate Linked Redemption Notes: [Not Applicable]

[Applicable: The Rate Linked Redemption Amount shall be determined by reference to

- [specify Rate(s)] and for which purpose the Specified RL Valuation Date shall be [●]
- [FX Rate where EMTA Provisions are Not Applicable: *(Specify for each FX Rate and each Exchange Rate comprising such FX Rate)*]
- (A) FX Rate: "cross-rate/formula": [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- [The FX Rate is [[the inverse of] [●]] / [the product of [●] and [●]] / [the quotient of [●] (as numerator) and [●] (as denominator)]] *(delete or combine as applicable)*
- (B) Exchange Rate:
- Base Currency: [●]
 - Quote Currency: [●]
 - Valuation Time: [●]
- (C) [Event Currency /Currencies: *[Specify if different to the FX Rate Conditions]*
- (NB: only required if "General Inconvertibility", "General Non-Transferability", "Material Change in Circumstances", "Nationalisation", "Specific Inconvertibility" or "Specific Non-Transferability" are specified as Currency Disruption Events below)]*
- (D) Specified Financial Centres: [●]
- (E) Dual Currency Note Provisions: [Not Applicable]
- [Applicable. The Dual Currency Exchange Rate is [specify FX Rate] and for which purpose the Specified DC Valuation Date(s) shall be [[●]/[specify days] prior to (but excluding) each day on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes/As set out in the Dual Currency Note Table] *(Specify each DC Valuation Date, if different, by inserting a Dual Currency Note Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*]
- (F) Range Accrual Notes [Not Applicable]
- [Reference Observation [1/2/3] shall be determined by reference to [specify FX Rate]] *(repeat as necessary)*

- (G) FX Performance Notes: [Not Applicable]
- [[FX Performance [1/2] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]*] (*repeat as necessary*)]
- (H) Lock-in Change of Interest Basis determined by reference to an FX Rate: [Not Applicable]
- [Applicable. The [Lock-in Reference Observation [n]/ Lock-in Barrier [n]] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]* and for which purpose the Specified Lock-in Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table] (*Specify each Lock-in Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*) (*repeat as necessary*)
- [Determination Date Valuation Method: [Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]
- [The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]]
- (I) Mandatory Early Redemption determined by reference to an FX Rate: [Not Applicable]
- [Applicable. The [Rollerball Reference Observation/Rollerball Barrier] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]* and for which purpose the Specified MER Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Mandatory Early Redemption Table] (*Specify each Specified MER Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Mandatory Early Redemption Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*) (*repeat as necessary*)
- [Determination Date Valuation Method: [Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]
- [The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]]
- (J) Digital Notes: [Not Applicable]
- [Digital Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]*]
- (K) Digital Band Notes: [Not Applicable]

[Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]*]

[FX Rate where EMTA Provisions are Applicable: *(Specify for each FX Rate and each Exchange Rate comprising such FX Rate)*]

(A) FX Rate Source: [●]

(B) Valuation Time: *(Specify in respect of the Primary Rate and any fallback rates)*

[●] in respect of the Primary Rate

[[●] in respect of the First Fallback Reference Price]

[[●] in respect of the Second Fallback Reference Price]

(C) Reference Currency: [●]

(D) Settlement Currency: [●]

(E) Reference Currency Business Centre(s): [●]

(F) Settlement Currency Business Centre(s): [●]

(G) Number of Settlement Business Days: [●] [Settlement Currency Business Days]

(H) Maximum Days of [●] consecutive calendar days Postponement:

(I) Dual Currency Note Provisions: [Not Applicable]

[Applicable. The Dual Currency Exchange Rate is *[specify FX Rate]* and for which purpose the Specified DC Valuation Date(s) shall be [[●]/*[specify days]*] prior to (but excluding) each day on which payment is scheduled to be made under the Notes/As set out in the Dual Currency Note Table] *(Specify each DC Valuation Date, if different, by inserting a Dual Currency Note Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

[The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]

(J) Range Accrual Notes: [Not Applicable]

- [Reference Observation [1/2/3] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]* (repeat as necessary)
- (K) FX Performance Notes: [Not Applicable]
- [[FX Performance [1/2] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]* (repeat as necessary)
- [The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]]
- (L) Lock-in Change of Interest [Not Applicable]
Basis:
- [Applicable. The [Lock-in Reference Observation [n]/ Lock-in Barrier [n]] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]* and for which purpose the Scheduled Lock-in Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table] (Specify each Lock-in Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) (repeat as necessary)
- [Determination Date Valuation Method: [Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]
- [The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]]
- (M) Mandatory Early Redemption [Not Applicable]
determined by reference to an FX
Rate:
- [Applicable. The [Rollerball Reference Observation/Rollerball Barrier] shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]* and for which purpose the Specified MER Determination Date(s) shall be [[●]/As set out in the Mandatory Early Redemption Table] (Specify each Specified MER Determination Date, if different, by inserting a Mandatory Early Redemption Table the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) (repeat as necessary)
- [Determination Date Valuation Method: [Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]
- [The Number of Postponement Days is [●]]]
- (N) Digital Notes: [Not Applicable]

[Digital Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]*]

(O) Digital Band Notes: [Not Applicable]

[Reference Rate shall be determined by reference to *[specify FX Rate]*]

(iii) Elections in respect of each type of Underlying: *(Delete the sub-paragraphs which are not applicable)*

(the following information may be tabulated)

[Inflation Index/Indices:

(A) Reference Month(s): [In respect of a Valuation Date *[(specify)]*]

(B) Manifest Error Cut-off Date: [[2 Business Days prior to the [relevant] Payment Date/*specify*]

(NB: If no Manifest Error Cut-off Date is specified, the cut-off date will be 2 Business Days prior to any relevant Payment Date)

(C) Revision Cut-off Date [[2 Business Days prior to the [relevant] Payment Date/*specify*]

(NB: If no Revision Cut-off Date is specified, the cut-off date will be 2 Business Days prior to any relevant Payment Date)

[Rate/Rates:

(A) Correction Provisions: [Applicable[, for which purpose the Correction Period shall be [●]]/Not Applicable]

[FX Rate where EMTA Provisions are Not Applicable:

(A) Currency Disruption Event(s): [Dual Exchange Rate]

[General Inconvertibility]

[General Non-Transferability]

[Governmental Authority Default]

[Illiquidity]

[Material Change in Circumstances]

[Nationalisation]

[Price Materiality – for which purpose:

Primary Rate: [The FX Rate/[●]]

Secondary Rate: [The First Fallback Reference Rate [and the Second Fallback Reference Rate]]/[●]]

Price Materiality Percentage: [●] per cent.]

[Specific Inconvertibility]

[Specific Non-Transferability]

(Specify the Currency Disruption Events which apply (if any) and the related definitions)

(B) Settlement Disruption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

[FX Rate(s) where EMTA Provisions are Applicable:

(A) Disruption Events: [Price Source Disruption]

[Price Materiality – for which purpose:

Primary Rate: [The FX Rate/[●]]

Secondary Rate: [The First Fallback Reference Rate [and the Second Fallback Reference Rate]]/[●]]

Price Materiality Percentage: [●] per cent.]

(B) Disruption Fallbacks: The following Disruption Fallbacks apply in the following order:

[First Fallback Reference Price. For the purposes of the related First Fallback Reference Rate:

First Fallback Reference Rate: [●]

First Fallback Rate Source: [●]

First Fallback Valuation Time: [●]

First Fallback Electronic Page: [●]

[Valuation Postponement]

[Second Fallback Reference Price. For the purposes of the related Second Fallback Reference Rate:

Second Fallback Reference Rate: [●]

Second Fallback Rate Source: [●]

Second Fallback Valuation Time: [●]

Second Fallback Electronic Page: [●]

[Calculation Agent Determination]]

(Specify relevant fallbacks for each FX Rate and the order in which they apply)

(C) Correction Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify for each FX Rate where different)*

(D) Settlement Disruption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(iv) Underlying Valuation Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Valuation Disruption (Scheduled Trading Days): [Move In Block/Value What You Can/Not Applicable] [The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c)(i) *(Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days))* apply/do not apply.]

[Modified Following Scheduled Trading Day/Preceding Scheduled Trading Day] *(Specify for a Rate only and where the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(c) (Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Scheduled Trading Days)) do not apply to that Rate)*

(B) Valuation Disruption (Disrupted Days): [Move In Block/Value What You Can/Not Applicable] [The provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(d)(i) *(Adjustments to Valuation Dates (Disrupted Days and Underlying Closing Levels))* apply]

(C) Valuation Roll: [●]/[Eight] [Not Applicable]

(If no Valuation Roll is stated, Valuation Roll will be equal to eight)

(In the case of Range Accrual Notes, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 6(f) (Range Accrual Notes – Interest Observation Date) will apply instead of this paragraph 13(iv))

(In the case of Notes for which Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(d) (Lock-in Change of Interest Basis – Lock-in Determination Date) will apply in respect of a Lock-in Determination Date instead of this paragraph 13(iv) where "Preceding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method)

(In the case of Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption applies, the provisions of Valuation and Settlement Condition 22(b)(iii) (Mandatory Early Redemption Events – MER Determination Date) will apply in respect of a MER Determination Date instead of this paragraph 13(iv) where "Preceding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method)

(Include for Lock-in Change of Interest Basis or Mandatory Early Redemption (in each case, where a relevant reference/barrier is an FX Rate) where "Succeeding Determination" is specified as the Determination Date Valuation Method)

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST AMOUNTS

(In the case of Notes that are titled "Certificates" and Italian Listed Certificates, each reference below to "interest", "Interest Payment Date", "Interest Period" and "Interest Rate" (and related expressions) shall be changed to "premium", "Premium Payment Date", "Premium Period", "Premium Rate" and "Premium Underlying".)

14. Interest Provisions

[Applicable[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*)]/[Not Applicable – the Notes do not bear or pay interest]

[Payment of interest is also subject to the "Provisions relating to Credit Linked Notes" as specified in item 18 below]

[See item 18 above] (*Specify for Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes and Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes and delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) (A) Fixed Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [[14(x)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

Interest Rate[s]: [[●] per cent. per annum/Fixed Interest Rate *(Specify Fixed Interest Rate if Accrual is applicable)*]

Specified Fixed Rate[s]: [[●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] *(Specify each Specified Fixed Rate if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)* [Not Applicable]

Interest Amount[s]: [[●]per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Interest Table] *(Specify each Interest Amount if more than one by inserting an Interest Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)* [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(a)(ii) *(Accrual applicable to Fixed Rate Notes)*][, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 *(Dual Currency Notes)*]

Broken Amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on][●]] [As set out in the Interest Table] *(Specify each Broken Amount if more than one by inserting an Interest Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 *(Dual Currency Notes)*] [Not Applicable]

Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Fixed Rate Note Provisions apply: [[●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) *(Business Day Convention)*)] [As set out in paragraph 14(ii) below]

[As set out in the Interest Table]

[PROVIDED THAT the Fixed Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date

[[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event
[1][2][3][●]]

(If more than one fixed interest amount and/or broken amount, specify Interest Payment Dates to which each fixed rate applies by inserting an Interest Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

[EITHER:

I. Accrual: Not Applicable

[OR:

II. Accrual: Applicable

III. Range Accrual Note [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii) below][Not Provisions: Applicable]

IV. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] (Specify each Interest Period End Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

V. Day Count Fraction: [30/360]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

VI. Determination Dates: [[●] in each year (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day

Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))] [Not Applicable]

VII. Margin(s) (for the Specified Fixed Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Margin if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

VIII. Interest Participation Rate (for the Specified Fixed Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

(B) Floating Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable [- subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

I. Specified Period(s)/Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Floating Rate Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [[●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]] (See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))] [As set out in paragraph 14(ii) below] [Delayed Payment applies see paragraph 14(i) [(VII/(IX)/(X)/(XI) below] [No Adjustment]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Floating Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]] [(See

General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*) [No Adjustment]

[As set out in the [Reference Rate/Floating Rate Table] (*Specify each Interest Period End Date by inserting a Reference Rate Table or Floating Rate Table (as applicable), the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)

(*Where ISDA Determination applies, the 2021 Definitions are specified and Actual/Actual (ICMA) is the Day Count Fraction, specify No Adjustment to follow the standard ISDA election*)

III. Manner in which the [Screen Rate Determination / ISDA Floating Interest Rate(s) Determination / SONIA Floating Rate is/are to be determined: Determination / SOFR Floating Rate Determination / €STR Floating Rate Determination / SARON Floating Rate Determination] applies.

IV. Party responsible for [●] calculating the Interest Rate(s) and/or Interest Amount(s):

V. Range Accrual Note [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii) below] [Not Provisions: Applicable]

VI. Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph*)

- Reference Rate: [Insert currency] [EURIBOR / STIBOR / NIBOR / CIBOR / ROBOR / TIBOR / HIBOR] [BBSW (being the Sydney average mid rate for AUD bills of exchange)] [BKBM (being the Wellington rate for New Zealand Dollar bills of exchange)]

[As set out in the Reference Rate Table] (*Specify the Reference Rate (and other details of such Reference Rate) which applies to each Interest Period ending on an Interest Period End Date by inserting a Reference Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)

- Designated Maturity: [[●] month[s]] [(the "**Designated Maturity**") (*Include where Linear Interpolation is*

- applicable*) [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- Specified Time: [●][As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] [Not Applicable]
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [●][As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] [Not Applicable]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable:
[Specify e.g. any relevant Valuation Date(s)]/[(specify)] day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in *[(specify)]* prior to the start of each Interest Period/First day of each Interest Period/*[(specify)]* day on which T2 is open prior to the start of each Interest Period [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Page: [●][As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- VII. ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- ISDA Definitions: [2006 ISDA Definitions] [2021 ISDA Definitions]
(Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are Applicable, note that the Conditions have been reviewed in relation to Version 8 dated 10 March 2023 of the 2021 Definitions and the Floating Rate Matrix. If a later version is to be followed, the Conditions should be reviewed carefully to ensure compatibility with the relevant ISDA Rate before use)
 - Floating Rate Option: [●] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
(Specify the Floating Rate Option (and other details of such Floating Rate Option) which applies to each Interest Period ending on an Interest Period End Date by inserting a Floating

Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

(Where the 2021 Definitions are Applicable, ensure this is a Floating Rate Option included in the Floating Rate Matrix (as defined in the 2021 Definitions))

- Designated Maturity: [●][As set out in the Floating Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

(A Designated Maturity is not relevant where the relevant Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option)

- Reset Date: [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period][Last day of the relevant Interest Period] *(Specify for a Compounded/Average Floating Rate Option, an Overnight Floating Rate Option which has an Overnight Rate Compounding/Averaging Method or a Compounded Index Floating Rate Option)* [The first day of the next following Interest Period (other than the Final Interest Period), in which case, the Reset Date will be the [Scheduled] Maturity Date/Arrears Setting] *(Specify the first option if Arrears Setting applies under the 2021 ISDA Definitions and the second option under the 2006 ISDA Definitions)* [As set out in the Floating Rate Table] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Following/Modified Following/Preceding] Business Day Convention]

(If following standard ISDA elections, insert the same Business Day Convention as for Interest Period End Dates unless "No Adjustment" applies to such dates, in which case delete the reference to Business Day Convention so that relevant ISDA fallbacks relating to Business Day Conventions will apply)

- Fixing Day: [●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] *(Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply)*
- Fixing Time: [●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] *(Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply)*

- Payment Date [Applicable as set out in Valuation and adjustment for Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2)(a)/Not Unscheduled Holiday: Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table] [●] (*specify any other adjustment that should apply*)
- Period End [Applicable/Not Applicable][As set out in the Date/Termination Floating Rate Table]
Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:
- Business Day (for the [●][As specified in the [2006][2021] purposes of the ISDA Definitions][As set out in the Floating Rate Definitions): Table]]
- Floored ISDA [Floored [ISDA Rate]/[Interest Amount]: Rate/Floored Interest Applicable/Not Applicable][As set out in the Amount: Floating Rate Table]
- Compounding/Averag [Applicable/Not Applicable][As set out in the ing: Floating Rate Table]

(Specify as Applicable if an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" or "Overnight Rate Averaging Method" is applicable.)

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Overnight Rate [OIS Compounding/Compounding with Compounding Lookback/Compounding with Observation Method: Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable][specify any other method and include all relevant details] (*Only where the 2021 Definitions apply*)
- Overnight Rate [Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Averaging Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Method: Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable][Specify any other method and include all relevant details] (*Only where the 2021 Definitions apply*)
- Lookback: [[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Lookback or Averaging with Lookback)
- Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days] /[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

- [Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify Not Applicable unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)
- [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]]
(Applicable only for Compounding with Observation Period Shift or Averaging with Observation Period Shift)
- Lockout: [[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable] (Applicable only for Compounding with Lockout or Averaging with Lockout)

[Lockout Period Business Days: [●]/[Applicable Business Days]] (Specify Applicable Business Days unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)
 - [Average Rate Fixing Day: [[First day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]/[The day [●] Applicable Business Days preceding the [Reset Date]/[first day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]]] (Only include if the 2006 Definitions apply and the specified Floating Rate Option is a Published Average Rate)]
 - Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] Business Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]
 - Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate: [Applicable/Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
(If Not Applicable, delete the Daily Capped Rate and Daily Floored Rate prompts below)

[Daily Capped Rate: [●]%]
[Daily Floored Rate: [●]%]
 - [Day Count Basis: [●]] ((Only relevant where an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" applies or the "Index Provisions" are specified as Applicable. If not

included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)

- Index provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]
(Applicable only if using Index Floating Rate Option and an Index Method.)
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- Index Method: [Standard Index Method *(May only be selected if the 2021 Definitions are specified)*]/[All-in] Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]]*[Specify any other relevant method and specify the relevant details] (Only where the 2021 Definitions apply)*

(Include the following only if using Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift)

[Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]
(Not Applicable should be specified unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)

Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]

[Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]

- [Day Count Basis: [●]] *(If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)*

- ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation: [Applicable *(Specify the Interest Period(s) to which this applies and the Shorter Designated Maturity and the Longer Designated Maturity)*]/Not Applicable][As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

VIII. SONIA Floating Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Reference Rate: [SONIA] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- Index Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Compounded [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Daily SONIA Reference Rate Table]
(Shift):
(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
- Compounded [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Daily SONIA Reference Rate Table]
(Lag):
(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
- Page: [●] [SONIAOSR=] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table][Not Applicable]
(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
- Interest Determination Date(s): *[Insert where Index Determination does not apply: Fifth London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period] [Insert where Index Determination applies: The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date for which purpose "Relevant Number" means [insert number being two or greater] [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]*

IX. SOFR Floating Rate [Applicable/Not Applicable]
Determination:

- Reference Rate: [SOFR] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- Compounding Method: [Not Applicable/SOFR OIS Compounding/SOFR Compounding with Lookback/SOFR Compounding with Observation Period Shift] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
(Specify not applicable where Index Determination is applicable)
- Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SOFR OIS Compounding or Index Determination is applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)

- Index Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Interest Date(s): *[Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Non-Index Determination: Second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date]* [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

[Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination: The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date and "Relevant Number" means [insert number being two or greater]] [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●] U.S. Government Securities Business Days
(Applicable where SOFR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
 - Daily Capped Rate: [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
 - Daily Floored Rate: [●] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- X. €STR Floating Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [€STR] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Page: [●]
 - Compounding Method: [€STR OIS Compounding/€STR Compounding with Lookback/€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/[[●] T2 Business Days] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is €STR OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)

- Interest Determination Date(s): ☐ [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
[As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] (*Applicable only where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)
 - Delayed Payment: ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): ☐ T2 Business Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)]

€STR Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: ☐ [2] T2 Business Days

(*Applicable where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)
 - Daily Capped Rate: ☐ [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
[Not Applicable]
 - Daily Floored Rate: ☐ [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
[Not Applicable]
- XI. SARON Floating Rate Determination: ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [SARON] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Page: ☐
 - Compounding Method: [SARON OIS Compounding/ SARON Compounding with Lookback/ SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift]
[As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
 - Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/☐ Zurich Banking Days]
[As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

(*Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SARON OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments*)
 - Interest Determination Date(s): ☐ [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
[As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] (*Applicable only where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)

- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [☒] Zurich Banking Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)]

SARON Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: [☒] [2] Zurich Banking Days]
(*Applicable where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)

- Daily Capped Rate: [☒] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: [☒] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

XII. Linear Interpolation: [Not Applicable/Applicable - the Interest Rate for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation (*Specify for each short or long interest period*)]

XIII. Margin(s): [Not Applicable/Applicable in respect of the [Screen Rate]/[ISDA Rate]/[SONIA Floating Rate]/[SONIA Index Floating Rate]/[SOFR Floating Rate]/[SOFR Index Floating Rate]/[€STR Floating Rate]/[SARON Floating Rate][+/-][☒] per cent. per annum] (*Specify each Margin if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

XIV. Minimum Interest Rate (for Floating Interest Rate): [☒] [See paragraph 14(ii) below] (*Insert for Range Accrual Notes*) [As set out in the Rate Table][Not Applicable]

(*Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

XV. Maximum Interest Rate (for Floating Interest Rate): [☒][See paragraph 14(ii) below] (*Insert for Range Accrual Notes*) [As set out in the Rate Table][Not Applicable]

(*Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

XVI. Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360] / [360/360] / [Bond Basis]

[30E/360] / [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

[1/1]

[Calculation/252]

[RBA Bond Basis] *(May be selected only if the 2021 Definitions are specified)*

XVII. Determination Dates: [[●] in each year *(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*] [Not Applicable]

XVIII. Interest Participation Rate: [Applicable in respect of the [Screen Rate]/[ISDA Rate]/[SONIA Floating Rate]/[SONIA Index Floating Rate]/[SOFR Floating Rate]/[SOFR Index Floating Rate]/[€STR Floating Rate]/[SARON Floating Rate] [●]] [As set out in the Rate Table]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify each Interest Participation Rate if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

(C) Inflation Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

I. Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Inflation Rate Settlement Condition 28 *(Interest Linked Redemption Notes)*, [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business

Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Interest Payment Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

[PROVIDED THAT the Inflation Rate Note Provisions only apply to the Interest Payment Date(s) where the related Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [Not Applicable]

III. Interest Amount Inflation [*specify Underlying*]
Index:

IV. Margin(s): [Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (*Specify each Margin if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

V. UCL Relevant Months [*specify*] months
Prior:

VI. UCL 12 + Relevant Months [*specify*] months
Prior:

VII. DCF: [30/360]

[Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

VIII. Interest Participation Rate ☐ [As set out in the Rate Table] ☐ [Not Applicable] *(Specify each Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

IX. Minimum Interest Amount: ☐ [per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] ☐ [Not Applicable] *(Specify each Minimum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, specify 'Not Applicable')

X. Maximum Interest Amount: ☐ [per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] ☐ [Not Applicable] *(Specify each Maximum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

(D) DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions: ☐ [Applicable – subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [below]] / Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)

I. Interest Payment Date(s) to which the DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions apply: ☐ [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes),] ☐ [in each [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to and including, ☐] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Interest Payment Date by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

[PROVIDED THAT the DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions only apply to the Interest Payment Date(s) where the related Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [Not Applicable]

III. DIR Index: [*Specify Underlying*]

IV. Base Index Figure: [●]

V. Margin: [Not Applicable / [+1-] [●] per amount per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Margin if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

VI. Index Month A: [*Specify number of calendar months*] calendar months

VII. Index Month B: [*Specify number of calendar months*] calendar months

VIII. DCF: [30/360]

[Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[1/1]

IX. Interest Participation Rate [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Payment Date*)

by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

- X. Minimum Interest Amount: ☐ per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (*Specify each Minimum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, specify 'Not Applicable')

- XI. Maximum Interest Amount: ☐ per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (*Specify each Maximum Interest Amount if different for each Interest Payment Date by tabulating this information in a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*

- (E) CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions: [Applicable[- subject as provided in paragraph[s] 14(x)] [and] 14(xi)] [and] 14(xii)] [and] 14(xiii)] [and] 14(xiv)] [and] 14(xv)] [and] 14(xvi)] [and] 14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- I. Interest Payment Date(s) to which the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] ☐ [in each [year] [month] from, and including, ☐ to and including, ☐] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)))] [As set out in paragraph 14(ii) below]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date

[[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event
[1][2][3][●]]

II. Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each
[year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and
including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with
[specify Business Day Convention]/not
adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h)
(Business Day Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table below] (Specify
each Interest Period End Date by inserting a
Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting
Notes Schedule I)

III. Party responsible for [Calculation Agent]/[●]
calculating the Interest
Rate(s) and/or Interest
Amount(s):

IV. Range Accrual Note [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii) below] [Not
Provisions: Applicable]

V. CMS Interest Rate: [Single CMS Interest Rate/Worse of CMS
Interest Rates/CMS Spread Interest Rate]

[CMS Reference Rate [CMS Reference Rate 2]
[1]] (If CMS Interest (If CMS Interest Rate is
Rate is "Worse of "Worse of CMS Interest
CMS Interest Rates" Rates" or "CMS Spread
or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert
Interest Rate", insert this column)
heading "CMS
Reference Rate 1")

- Relevant Swap Rate: [EUR/GBP/JPY [EUR/GBP/JPY
10:00/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD
15:00/USD SOFR/Mid-Market]
SOFR/Mid-Market] Swap Rate
Swap Rate

- Designated Maturity: [●][month[s]/year[s]] [●][month[s]/year[s]]

- [Relevant Financial [●] [As specified in [●] [As specified in
Centre:] (Insert if Valuation and Valuation and
Relevant Swap Rate is Settlement Settlement
Mid-Market Swap Condition 5(h) Condition 5(h)
Rate) (Definitions)] (Definitions)]

- Relevant Time: [●] [●]

- Reference Currency: [●] [●]

- Interest Determination Date(s): ☐ [Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: ☐ ☐ ☐ [Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: ☐ ☐ ☐
 - Page: ☐ ☐
 - Minimum Reference Rate (for CMS Reference Rate): ☐ [Not Applicable] ☐ [Not Applicable] *(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)* *(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
 - Maximum Reference Rate (for CMS Reference Rate): ☐ [Not Applicable] ☐ [Not Applicable] *(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)* *(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- VI. Linear Interpolation: ☐ [Not Applicable/Applicable - the Interest Rate for the ☐ [long/short] ☐ [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation *(Specify for each short or long interest period)*
- VII. Margin ☐ [1] (for CMS Reference Rate ☐ [1]): ☐ [Not Applicable/☐ +/-☐ ☐ per cent. per annum] ☐ [As set out in the Rate Table] *(Specify each Margin ☐ [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- (If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph)*
- [Margin ☐ 2 (for CMS Reference Rate ☐ 2):] ☐ [Not Applicable/☐ +/-☐ ☐ per cent. per annum] ☐ [As set out in the Rate Table] *(Specify each Margin ☐ 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*
- VIII. Minimum Interest Rate (for CMS Interest Rate): ☐ ☐ [See paragraph 14(ii) below] *(Insert for Range Accrual Notes)* ☐ [As set out in the Rate Table] ☐ [Not Applicable]

(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

IX. Maximum Interest Rate (for [●][See paragraph 14(ii) below] *(Insert for Range Accrual Notes)* [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

X. Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] / [Actual/Actual (ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360] / [360/360] / [Bond Basis]

[30E/360] / [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

XI. Determination Dates: [[●] in each year *(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*] [Not Applicable]

XII. Interest Participation Rate [●]/[Not Applicable]

[1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]):

(Specify each Interest Participation Rate [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph XIII)

XIII. Interest Participation Rate 2 [●]/[Not Applicable]

(for CMS Reference Rate 2):

(Specify each Interest Participation Rate 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

(ii) Range Accrual Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and]

[14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)]
[below]]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Range Accrual Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●], subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [[●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] (See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Range Accrual Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

- (B) Interest Rate[s]: [Fixed Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(i) above/Floating Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(i)(B) above/CMS Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(i)(E) above/Synthetic Forward Interest Rate: see paragraph 14(viii) below]

(Specify each rate of interest if more than one by inserting a Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- (C) Single Reference Observation: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (D) Dual Reference Observation: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (E) Triple Reference Observation: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (F) Reference Observation [1] [Specify what the Reference Observation will be (Insert "Reference Observation from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (Range Accrual Notes)] or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier is

different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period.]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[If Dual Reference Observation is specified to be applicable, specify what the Reference Observation will be for each of Reference Observation 1 and Reference Observation 2 below and if Triple Reference Observation is specified to be applicable, specify what the Reference Observation will be for each of Reference Observation 1, Reference Observation 2 and Reference Observation 3 below.]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Observation (or if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable, Reference Observation 1) is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)

Barrier [1] *(Insert "Barrier 1" if* [●] *[As set out in the Range Accrual Table] Dual Reference Observation or [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1, and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier [1] is different for each Reference Rate] [Not Applicable]*

Barrier Reference: [Greater than the Barrier [1]/Greater than or equal to the Barrier [1]/Less than the Barrier [1]/Less than or equal to the Barrier [1]] *(Insert "Barrier 1" if Dual Reference Observation is applicable)* [Not Applicable]

Lower Range [1] *(Insert "Lower Range 1" if Dual Reference* [●] *[As set out in the Range Accrual Table] Observation or Triple Reference [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]*

Lower Range [1] Option *(Insert* [[Greater than or equal to/Greater than] the "Lower Range 1 Option" *if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable):* Lower Range [1]] [Not Applicable]

Upper Range [1] *(Insert "Upper Range 1" if Dual Reference* [●] *[As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of*

Observation or Triple Reference which is in *Drafting Notes Schedule 1*] [Not
Observation is applicable): Applicable]

Upper Range [1] Option (*Insert* [[Less than or equal to/Less than] the Upper
"Upper Range 1 Option" if Dual Range [1]] [Not Applicable]
Reference Observation or Triple
Reference Observation is
applicable):

Reference Rate [One(s)] (for [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS
Reference Observation [1]): Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant
(*Insert "Reference Observation Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see*
1" if Dual Reference Observation paragraph 14(vi)] [Not Applicable]
or Triple Reference Observation
is applicable)

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate
[One(s)], including any Margin, Interest
Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference
Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If the
Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating
Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the
details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as
sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required.
If there is more than one Reference Rate
[One(s)], repeat this paragraph for each
Reference Rate [One(s)])

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (*If Reference*
Rate [One(s)] is different for each Interest
Period, insert the Schedule which contains the
Reference Observation Table)

[Reference Rate Two(s)] (for [[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest
Reference Observation [1]): Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest
(*Insert if applicable*) Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference
Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate Two
by repeating sub-paragraphs of the paragraph
above for Reference Rate Two, including any
Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any
Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum
Reference Rate. If there is more than one
Reference Rate Two, repeat this paragraph for
each Reference Rate Two)

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (*If Reference*
Rate Two(s) is different for each Interest Period,
insert the Schedule which contains the
Reference Observation Table)]

(Insert and re-number the following paragraphs if "Dual Reference Observation" or
"Triple Reference Observation" is applicable)

- (G) Reference Observation 2: *[Specify what the Reference Observation 2 will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (Range Accrual Notes)]*
- [If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate and where more than one Reference Rate whether the Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period]*
- [See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]*
- [As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Observation 2 is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)*
- [Barrier 2:] *(Insert if Barrier 1 is specified)* [●] *[As set out in the Range Accrual Table]*
[Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1, and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier 2 is different for each Reference Rate] [Not Applicable]
- [Barrier Reference:] *(Insert if Barrier 2 is specified)* [Greater than the Barrier 2/Greater than or equal to the Barrier 2/Less than the Barrier 2/Less than or equal to the Barrier 2]
- [Lower Range 2:] *(Insert if Lower Range 1 is specified)* [●] *[As set out in the Range Accrual Table]*
[Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
- [Lower Range 2 Option:] *(Insert if Lower Range 2 is specified)* [[Greater than or equal to/Greater than] the Lower Range 2] [Not Applicable]
- Upper Range 2:] *(Insert if Upper Range 1 is specified)* [●] *[As set out in the Range Accrual Table]*
[Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]
- [Upper Range 2 Option:] *(Insert if Upper Range 2 is specified)* [[Less than or equal to/Less than] the Upper Range 2] [Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate [One(s)] (for Reference Observation 2): *[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]* [Not Applicable]

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate [One(s)], including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If the Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required. If there is more than one Reference Rate [One(s)], repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate [One(s)])

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate [One(s)] is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)

[Reference Rate Two(s) (for [[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest
Reference Observation 2):] Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest
(Insert if applicable) Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference
Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate Two by repeating sub-paragraphs of the paragraph above for Reference Rate Two, including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If there is more than one Reference Rate Two, repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate Two)

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate Two(s) is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)]

(Insert and re-number the following paragraphs if "Triple Reference Observation" is applicable)

(H) [Reference Observation 3: [Specify what the Reference Observation 3 will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 6 (Range Accrual Notes)]

[If applicable specify details of the or each Reference Rate and where more than one Reference Rate whether the Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Observation 3 is different for each Interest

Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)

[Barrier 3:] *(Insert if Barrier 1 is specified)* [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1, and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Barrier 3 is different for each Reference Rate] [Not Applicable]

[Barrier Reference:] *(Insert if Barrier 3 is specified)* [Greater than the Barrier 3/Greater than or equal to the Barrier 3/Less than the Barrier 3/Less than or equal to the Barrier 3]

[Lower Range 3:] *(Insert if Lower Range 1 is specified)* [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]

[Lower Range 3 Option:] *(Insert if Lower Range 3 is specified)* [[Greater than or equal to/Greater than] the Lower Range 3] [Not Applicable]

[Upper Range 3:] *(Insert if Upper Range 1 is specified)* [●] [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] [Specify for each relevant interest period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1] [Not Applicable]

[Upper Range 3 Option:] *(Insert if Upper Range 3 is specified)* [[Less than or equal to/Less than] the Upper Range 3] [Not Applicable]

Reference Rate [One(s)] *(for Reference Observation 3):* [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)] [Not Applicable]

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate [One(s)], including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If the Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required. If there is more than one Reference Rate [One(s)], repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate [One(s)])

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] *(If Reference Rate [One(s)] is different for each Interest*

Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)

[Reference Rate Two(s) (for [[Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest
Reference Observation 3):] Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest
(Insert if applicable) Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference
Rate: see paragraph 14(vi)]

(Insert details of the or each Reference Rate Two by repeating sub-paragraphs of the paragraph above for Reference Rate Two, including any Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate. If there is more than one Reference Rate Two, repeat this paragraph for each Reference Rate Two)

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Reference Rate Two(s) is different for each Interest Period, insert the Schedule which contains the Reference Observation Table)]

(I) Lev: [[●]%) [As set out in the Range Accrual Table]
(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) [Not Applicable]

(J) Adj: [[●]%) [As set out in the Range Accrual Table]
(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) [Not Applicable]

(K) RA Cap: [[●]%) [As set out in the Range Accrual Table]
(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) [Not Applicable]

(L) RA Floor: [[●]%) [As set out in the Range Accrual Table]
(Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1) [Not Applicable]

(M) Protected Range Accrual [Applicable/Not Applicable]
Provisions:

[If applicable:

Protection Level: [[●]%) [As set out in the Range Accrual Table] (Specify for each relevant Interest Period by inserting the Range Accrual

Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)]

- (N) Accrual Days: [calendar days/Business Days]
- (O) Accrual Business Day Centre: [●] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. this relates to the definition of "Accrual Business Day", specify this if the Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date is a specified number of Accrual Business Days. This is not applicable if the Accrual Cut-Off Date is the Default Accrual Cut-Off Date)*
- (P) Accrual Cut-Off Date: [Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date] [Default Accrual Cut-Off Date]
- (The "Accrual Cut-Off Date" is the specified number of calendar days or Accrual Business Days preceding the last day of the relevant Interest Period (Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date) and shall be five Accrual Days if "Default Accrual Cut-Off Date" is specified)*
- Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date: [●] [calendar day/Accrual Business Day] [Not Applicable]
- (Q) Any or All: [Any][All][Not Applicable]
- (Include where the Reference Observation is a basket of two or more Reference Rates)*
- (R) Minimum Interest Rate: [See paragraph [14(i)(B)/14(i)(E)] above] [Not Applicable]
- (S) Maximum Interest Rate: [See paragraph [14(i)(B)/14(i)(E)] above] [Not Applicable]
- (T) Minimum Interest Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- (If there is more than one Minimum Interest Amount for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")*
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, specify 'Not Applicable')*
- (U) Maximum Interest Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]

(If there is more than one Maximum Interest Amount for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")

(iii) Digital Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Digital Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] (See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Digital Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

(B) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))] [No Adjustment]

(C) Back Up Rate: [●]

[Include details of whether the Back Up Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes

Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]

(D) Digital Reference Rate:

[●]

[Include details of whether the Digital Reference Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate or (iv) FX Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]

[Where the Digital Reference Rate is an FX Rate: See paragraph 13 for details of the FX Rate]

(E) Reserve Rate:

[●]

[Include details of whether the Reserve Rate will be the sum of more than one rate (each a "Specified Rate") or one rate less another rate (each a "Specified Rate") and whether the Reserve Rate or each Specified Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]

(F) Digital Rate:

[●]

[Include details of whether the Digital Rate is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (iii) CMS

Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate]

(G) Reserve Rate Reference: [Greater than the Reserve Rate/Greater than or equal to the Reserve Rate/Less than the Reserve Rate/Less than or equal to the Reserve Rate]

(H) Minimum Interest Rate (for the [●][Not Applicable] Digital Interest Rate):

(I) Maximum Interest Rate (for the [●][Not Applicable] Digital Interest Rate):

(J) Digital Determination Date: [●]

(K) [Interest Period End Date(s):] [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each (insert if required) [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)

(L) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360]

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a*

long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)) [Not Applicable]

(Insert if not specified elsewhere)

- (iv) Digital Band Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Digital Band Note Provisions apply: [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Digital Band Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

- (B) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*)) [No Adjustment]

- (C) Reference Rate Only or Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two: [Reference Rate Only/Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] applicable

- (D) [Reference Rate:] [●]

(Where there are different Reference Rate(s) for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each

Reference Rate(s), the Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Dates, to which it applies)

[Include details of the or each Reference Rate, as applicable, and whether the Reference Rate is a (a) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (b) CMS Interest Rate or (c) FX Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Where the Reference Rate is an FX Rate: See paragraph 13 for details of the FX Rate]

[Reference Rate One:]

[●]

(Where there are different Reference Rate Ones for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Reference Rate One, the Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Dates, to which it applies)

[Include details of the or each Reference Rate One, as applicable, and whether Reference Rate One is a (a) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Reference Rate Two:]

[●]

(Where there are different Reference Rate Twos, for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates specify in relation to each Reference Rate Two, the Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Dates, to which it applies)

[Include details of the or each Reference Rate Two, as applicable, and whether Reference Rate Two is a (a) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(E) Bands:

(Where there are different Bands for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Band the Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Dates to which it applies)

(i) Band 1: [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [less than] [less than or equal to] [●] [per cent.];

(ii) Band 2: [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [greater than][greater than or equal to] [●] but [less than] [less than or equal to] [●] [per cent.];

[(iii) *(only include Band 3 if applicable):* [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [greater than][greater than or equal to] [●] [but] [less than] [less than or equal to] [●] [per cent.];]

(if there are additional bands occurring after band 3 but before the last occurring band which shall be as described below repeat paragraph (iii) above for such additional bands but with the relevant band levels)

[(●) Band [●] *(to be numerically labelled as the last band so if four bands in total this would be "Band 4")* [The Reference Rate] [Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two] is [greater than] [greater than or equal to] [●] [per cent.]

- (F) I. Band Rate in relation to Band 1: *(Where there are different Band Rates for different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, specify in relation to each Band Rate the Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates to which it applies)*

[Include details of the Band Rate for Band 1 and whether the Band Rate in relation to Band 1 is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to Band 1, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to Band 1 and whether Band Rate One in relation to Band 1 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 1 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 1" above")

[Band Rate Two:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to Band 1 and whether Band Rate Two in relation to Band 1 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting

Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 1 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 1" above")

II. Band Rate in relation [●]
to Band 2:

[Include details of the Band Rate for Band 2 and whether the Band Rate in relation to Band 2 is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to Band 2, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to Band 2 and whether Band Rate One in relation to Band 2 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 2 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 2" above")

[Band Rate Two:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to Band 2 and whether Band Rate Two in relation to Band 2 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum

Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 2 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 2" above")

III. [Band Rate in relation to [●]
Band 3 (only include if
applicable):

[Include details of the Band Rate for Band 3 and whether the Band Rate in relation to Band 3 is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to Band 3, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to Band 3 and whether Band Rate One in relation to Band 3 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 3 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 3" above")

[Band Rate Two:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to Band 3 and whether Band Rate Two in relation to Band 3 is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate,

and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to Band 3 is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band 3" above")]

(If there are additional band rates occurring after the band rate in relation to band 3 but before the last occurring band rate which shall be as described below, repeat paragraph (D) above for all such additional band rates but with all the relevant band rate details)

IV. [Band Rate in relation to [●]

Band [●]:

[Include details of the Band Rate for the last Band and whether the Band Rate in relation to the last Band is a (i) Fixed Interest Rate or (ii) Floating Interest Rate, and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (iii) CMS Interest Rate, or (iv) to be Band Rate One minus Band Rate Two, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin in relation to the last Band, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

[Band Rate One:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate One in relation to the last Band and whether Band Rate One in relation to the last Band is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to the last Band is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band [●]" above")

[Band Rate Two:]

[●]

[Include details of Band Rate Two in relation to the last Band and whether Band Rate Two in relation to the last Band is a (a) Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required]

(Only applicable if the Band Rate in relation to the last Band is determined pursuant to paragraph (iv) of "Band Rate in relation to Band [●]" above")

(If there are additional bands repeat as necessary and modify as above for all additional bands)

(G) Minimum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable] Digital Band Interest Rate):

(H) Maximum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable] Digital Band Interest Rate):

(I) [Interest Period End Date(s):] [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each *(insert if required)* [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with *[specify Business Day Convention]*/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) *(Business Day Convention)*)]

[As set out in the Rate Table] (Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required)

(J) [Day Count Fraction:

[Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360]

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)] [Not Applicable]

(*Insert if not specified elsewhere*)

- (v) Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph*)

- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions apply: [subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(*Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period*)

[PROVIDED THAT the Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

- (B) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]] [(See

- General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))] [No Adjustment]
- (C) Inverse Fixed Rate: [●] (*If there is more than one Inverse Fixed Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table"*)
- (D) Inverse Reference Rate: [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*If there is more than one Inverse Reference Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table"*)
- (Include details of whether the Inverse Reference Rate is (A) one Reference Rate (a "**Specified Rate**") or (B) one Reference Rate (a "**Specified Rate 1**") minus another Reference Rate (a "**Specified Rate 2**", and together with Specified Rate 1, each a "**Specified Rate**"). Also include details in relation to the Inverse Reference Rate and each Specified Rate whether it is (a) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies or (b) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms e.g. Interest Determination Date, Margin, Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate: in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate. If any Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate, insert the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required.)
- (E) Margin(s) (Inverse Floating Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Margin (Inverse Floating Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)
- (F) Interest Participation Rate(s) (Inverse Floating Interest Rate): [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- (Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Inverse Floating Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)
- (G) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [Specify Business Day Convention]/not

- adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) *(Business Day Convention)*)]
- [As set out in the Rate Table] *(Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required)*
- (H) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
- [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
- [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
- [Actual/360]
- [30/360]
- [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
- [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- [1/1]
- [Determination Dates: [●] in each year *(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*] [Not Applicable]]
- (Insert if not specified elsewhere)*
- (I) Minimum Interest Rate (for the [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Inverse Floating Interest Rate): Applicable] *(If there is more than one Minimum Interest Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")*
- (J) Maximum Interest Rate (for the [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Inverse Floating Interest Rate): Applicable] *(If there is more than one Maximum Interest Rate for different Interest Periods, this information may be set out in a "Rate Table")*
- (vi) Spread Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]]/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (A) Interest Period(s) to which the Spread Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [●]

[PROVIDED THAT the Spread Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

- (B) Interest Payment Date(s): [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*Specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

- (C) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)

- (D) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360]

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)] [Not Applicable]]

(*Insert if not specified elsewhere*)

(E) Margin(s) (Spread Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (*Specify each Margin (Spread Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

(F) Interest Participation Rate(s) [●] [As set out in the Rate Table] [Not Applicable] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

(G) Relevant Spread Rate: [[Option One] [No Option One] [Spread Cap] [Applicable] [Not Applicable]]

[Where Spread Cap is applicable, include the following sub-paragraphs:]

- V%: [●]
- Multiplier: [●]
- Spread Cap Margin: [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Specify each Spread Cap Margin if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)
- Rate X: Spread Rate [1/2/3]
- Rate Y: Spread Rate [1/2/3]
- Rate Z: Spread Rate [1/2/3]]

(H) Spread Rate 1: [Spread Reference Rate] [plus/minus] [Spread Rate 1 Margin][, and multiplied by Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate] [Not Applicable]

(Specify whether the Spread Reference Rate for Spread Rate 1 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen

Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- Spread Rate 1 Interest [●]/[Not Applicable]
Participation Rate:

- Spread Rate 1 Margin: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- (I) Spread Rate 2: [Spread Reference Rate] [plus/minus] [Spread Rate 2 Margin][, and multiplied by Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate] [Not Applicable]

(Specify whether the Spread Reference Rate for Spread Rate 2 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- Spread Rate 2 Interest [●]/[Not Applicable]
Participation Rate:

- Spread Rate 2 Margin: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- (J) Spread Rate 3: [Spread Reference Rate] [plus/minus] [Spread Rate 3 Margin][, and multiplied by Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate] [Not Applicable]

(Specify whether the Spread Reference Rate for Spread Rate 3 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- Spread Rate 3 Interest [●]/[Not Applicable]
Participation Rate:

- Spread Rate 3 Margin: [●]/[Not Applicable]

(K) Minimum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable]
Spread Interest Rate):

(L) Maximum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable]
Spread Interest Rate):

(M) [Spread Reference Rate in respect of Spread Rate [1/2/3]: *(Specify whether Spread Reference Rate is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this*

paragraph, as required)] (Include if not specified above and repeat as necessary)

(vii) Volatility Bond Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) to which the Volatility Bond Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [●]

[PROVIDED THAT the Volatility Bond Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

(B) Interest Payment Date(s): [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

(C) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

[As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)

(D) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360]

[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)] [Not Applicable]]

(*Insert if not specified elsewhere*)

(E) Margin(s) (Volatility Bond [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum]
Interest Rate): (*Specify each Margin (Volatility Bond Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

(F) Interest Participation Rate(s) [●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify each Interest
(Volatility Bond Interest Rate): Participation Rate (Volatility Bond Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I*)

(G) Shout Option: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

- Relevant Business [●]
Centre(s):
- Shout Option Cut-off Time: [9:00 a.m. (London time)] [*specify time*]
- Details for giving notice to [Specify address / e-mail address and
the Issuer and the department / desk to whom the relevant notice
Calculation Agent: should be addressed]

[Specify any additional notice details required]

(H) Volatility Bond Rate 1: Volatility Bond Reference Rate [plus/minus]
[Volatility Bond Rate 1 Margin][, and
multiplied by Volatility Bond Rate 1 Interest
Participation Rate]

(Specify whether the Volatility Bond Reference Rate for Volatility Bond Rate 1 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, or (d) a Forward Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

(Expected to be determined on or about the end of the relevant Interest Period – the Shout Option, if exercised, would operate to change this rate)

- Volatility Bond Rate 1 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Interest Participation Rate:

- Volatility Bond Rate 1 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Margin:

(I) Volatility Bond Rate 2:

Volatility Bond Reference Rate [plus/minus]
[Volatility Bond Rate 2 Margin][, and
multiplied by Volatility Bond Rate 2 Interest
Participation Rate]

(Specify whether the Volatility Bond Reference Rate for Volatility Bond Rate 2 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, or (d) a Forward Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

(Expected to be determined on or about the beginning of the relevant Interest Period)

- Volatility Bond Rate 2 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Interest Participation Rate:

- Volatility Bond Rate 2 [●]/[Not Applicable]
Margin:

(J) Minimum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable]
Volatility Bond Interest Rate):

(K) Maximum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable]
Volatility Bond Interest Rate):

(viii) Synthetic Forward Rate Note [Applicable [– subject as provided in
Provisions: paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and]
[14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and]
[14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)]
[below]]]/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) to which the Synthetic Forward Rate Note provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period from, and including, [●] to but excluding, [●]] [●]

[PROVIDED THAT the Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

(B) Interest Payment Date(s): [Subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

(C) Interest Period End Date(s): [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not

- adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]
- [As set out in the Rate Table] (*Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required*)
- (D) Range Accrual Note [Applicable: see paragraph 14(ii) above] [Not Applicable]
Provisions:
- (E) [Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]
[1/1]

[Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)] [Not Applicable]]

(*Insert if not specified elsewhere*)
- (F) Margin(s) (SF Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (*Specify each Margin (SF Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)
- (G) Interest Participation Rate(s) [●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify each Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)
- (H) Synthetic Forward Option [Synthetic Forward Option One] [Synthetic One, Synthetic Forward Forward Option Two] [Synthetic Forward Option Two or Synthetic Option Three] applicable
Forward Option Three:
- (I) Rate 1: SF Reference Rate [plus/minus] [Rate 1 Margin][, and multiplied by Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate]

(Unless set out below, specify whether the SF Reference Rate for Rate 1 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate and, in all cases, specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- Rate 1 Interest ☐/[Not Applicable]
Participation Rate:
- Rate 1 Margin: ☐/[Not Applicable]
- x: ☐
- (J) Rate 2: SF Reference Rate [plus/minus] [Rate 2 Margin][, and multiplied by Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate]

(Unless set out below, specify whether the SF Reference Rate for Rate 2 is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of two or more specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required)

- Rate 2 Interest ☐/[Not Applicable]
Participation Rate:
- Rate 2 Margin: ☐/[Not Applicable]

- y: [●]
- (K) Minimum Interest Rate (for [●]/[Not Applicable] the Synthetic Forward Interest Rate):
- (L) Maximum Interest Rate (for [●]/[Not Applicable] the Synthetic Forward Interest Rate):
- (M) [SF Reference Rate [in respect of [Rate 1] [Rate 2]]: *(Unless set out above, specify whether SF Reference Rate is (i) one Reference Rate or (ii) the sum of specified Reference Rates or (iii) Reference Rate One minus Reference Rate Two and, in each case, whether each such rate is (a) a Fixed Interest Rate, or (b) a Floating Interest Rate and whether Screen Rate Determination or ISDA Determination applies, or (c) a CMS Interest Rate, and in all cases specify details of all other relevant terms for each such rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required) (Repeat as required)]*
- (N) Lev: [●]% / [Not Applicable]
- (ix) Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions: [Applicable [– subject as provided in paragraph[s] [14(x)] [and] [14(xi)] [and] [14(xii)] [and] [14(xiii)] [and] [14(xiv)] [and] [14(xv)] [and] [14(xvi)] [and] [14(xvii)] [below]]/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions apply: [subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [Specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]
- (Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)*

(B) Interest Period End Date(s) [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention)))] [No Adjustment]

(C) Previous Coupon Reference Rate: Previous Coupon[, [plus/minus] [(i) Rate 1][, multiplied by Rate 1 Participation Rate] [, [plus/minus] (ii) Rate 2][, multiplied by Rate 2 Participation Rate]

(If Previous Coupon Reference Rate is different for each Interest Period, insert the Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- Rate 1 (for determination of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate): [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate/(specify other Reference Rate)] [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] [Not Applicable]

(Specify details of all other relevant terms for each Reference Rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by inserting (if such Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate), the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required). If Rate 1 is different for each Interest Period, insert also a Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- Rate 1 Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]

- Rate 2 (for determination of a Previous Coupon Reference Rate): [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate/(specify other Reference Rate)] [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] [Not Applicable]

(Specify details of all other relevant terms for each Reference Rate e.g. any relevant Interest Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate, by

inserting (if such Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate, Floating Interest Rate or CMS Interest Rate), the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required. If Rate 2 is different for each Interest Period, insert also a Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- Rate 2 Participation Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]

- Minimum Reference Rate [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] (for the Previous Coupon Reference Rate):

(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- Maximum Reference Rate [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] (for the Previous Coupon Reference Rate):

(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- (D) Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate): [Not Applicable/[+/-][] per cent. per annum]
[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]

(Specify each Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- (E) Interest Participation Rate [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate):

(Specify each Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate) if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- (F) Minimum Interest Rate (for the Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate): [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]

(Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

- (G) Maximum Interest Rate (for the [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As set out in the Rate Previous Coupon Linked Interest Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] Rate):
- (Specify for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Period if different by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*
- (H) [Interest Period End Date(s):] [Each] [Interest Payment Date(s)/[●]] [in each (insert if required) [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]
- [As set out in the Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes] (Interest Period End Date(s) may be set out in a "Rate Table" if required)*
- (I) [Day Count Fraction:
- [Actual/Actual] [(ICMA)] [(ISDA)]
- [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
- [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
- [Actual/360]
- [30/360]
- [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
- [30E/360 (ISDA)]
- [1/1]
- [Determination Dates: [●] in each year (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or scheduled maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))] [Not Applicable]]*
- (Insert if not specified elsewhere)*
- (x) FX Performance Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than and Inflation Rate Notes, DIR Inflation Linked Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (A) Interest Period(s) / Interest [Each Interest Period falling during the period Payment Date(s) to which the FX [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] Performance Note Provisions [[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [●]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the FX Performance Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

- (B) FX Performance 1: [[●] / FX Performance 1 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in item 13(ii) above / The rate determined as set out below / See the FX Performance Table] (*Specify each FX Performance 1 if more than one by inserting an FX Performance Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)

[Insert where no rate is specified above and FX Performance 1 is not an Underlying:

- FX Perf A Currency/FX Perf B Currency: The [mid/[●]] [●] (FX Perf A Currency) / [●] (FX Perf B Currency) currency exchange rate[(expressed as the number of units of [●] for which one unit of [●] can be exchanged)]
- FX Perf Designated Page: [●]
- FX Perf Designated Time: [●]

- (C) FX Performance 2: [[●] / FX Performance 2 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in item 13(ii) above / The rate determined as set out below / See the FX Performance Table] (*Specify each FX Performance 2 if more than one by inserting an FX Performance Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1*)

[Insert where no rate is specified above and FX Performance 2 is not an Underlying:

– FX Perf A Currency/FX Perf B Currency: The [mid/[●]] [●] (FX Perf A Currency) / [●] (FX Perf B Currency) currency exchange rate [(expressed as the number of units of [●] for which one unit of [●] can be exchanged)]

– FX Perf Designated Page: [●]

– FX Perf Designated Time: [●]

(D) FX Performance Participation Rate: [[●] / [Not Applicable] / [See the FX Performance Table]

(E) Specified FX Performance Valuation Date(s): FX Performance Valuation Date 1: [Not Applicable / [●] [in respect of each Interest [Period/Payment Date]] / See the FX Performance Table]

FX Performance Valuation Date 2: [Not Applicable / [●] [in respect of each Interest [Period/Payment Date]] / See the FX Performance Table]

(Specify each FX Performance Valuation Date if different by inserting an FX Performance Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

(F) [Application of FX Performance Note Provisions:

The FX Performance Note Provisions shall apply [[prior to/after] the application of the [Reserve Coupon Note Provisions] [Global Interest Floor Note Provisions] [and the] [Global Interest Cap Note Provisions] [Auto Floor Note Provisions] [Auto Cap Note Provisions]] *(Insert where the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions or the Global Interest Floor Note provisions and/or the Global Interest Cap Note Provisions or the Auto Floor Note Provisions or Auto Cap Note Provisions also apply)*

(xi) Reserve Coupon Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Inflation Rate Notes and DIR Inflation Linked Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (A) Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions apply: [Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [●]

(Where Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (Interest Linked Redemption Notes) applies, Interest Payment Date(s) should be the last day of an Interest Period)

[PROVIDED THAT the Reserve Coupon Note Provisions only apply where the relevant Interest Period falls during the [Initial Interest Basis Period] [the Changed Interest Basis Period beginning on (and including) the Lock-in Date [[●]/ immediately succeeding Lock-in Event [1][2][3][●]]]

- (B) Relevant Option: Option [1]/[2]/[3]
- Reserve Coupon Rate (RCR): [[●] per cent. [per annum]]/[●] (Specify where the Relevant Option is Option 1, otherwise delete row)
 - Initial Reserve Period: From (and including) [●]/[the Issue Date] to (but excluding) [●]
 - RPN: [●] (*Specify where the Relevant Option is Option 2, otherwise delete rows*)
 - Floor: [●] (*Specify where the Relevant Option is Option 3, otherwise delete row*)

- (xii) Global Interest Floor Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If applicable, insert:

Floor Rate: [●] per cent.]

(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Auto Floor Notes and Auto Cap Notes))

- (xiii) Global Interest Cap Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If applicable, insert:

Cap Rate: [●] per cent.]

NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Auto Floor Notes and Auto Cap Notes))

(xiv) Auto Floor Note Provisions:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Global Interest Floor Notes and Global Interest Cap Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Auto Floor Note Provisions apply:

[Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [●]

(B) Initial Floorlets Number:

[●]

(C) Floor:

[●]

(xv) Auto Cap Note Provisions:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(NB: If applicable, must be specified in conjunction with another Interest Basis (other than Fixed Rate Notes, Global Interest Floor Notes and Global Interest Cap Notes). If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(A) Interest Period(s) / Interest Payment Date(s) to which the Auto Cap Note Provisions apply:

[Each Interest Period falling during the period [from, and including, [●] to, but excluding, [●]] [[, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 28 (*Interest Linked Redemption Notes*),] Each of the following Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [*specify Business Day Convention*]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (*Business Day Convention*))]] [●]

(B) Initial Caplets Number:

[●]

- (C) Cap: [●]
- (xvi) Restructure Interest Rate Note [Applicable/Not Applicable]
Provisions:
- [If applicable:*
- Restructure Rate Request Start Date: [●]
- Maximum Number of Restructure Rate
Acceptances: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- Fixed Restructure Fee: [Applicable/Not
Applicable]
- [If applicable:*
- Fixed Fee Amount: [●]
- Basis Points Restructure Fee: [Applicable/Not
Applicable]
- [If applicable:*
- Number of Basis Points: [●] basis points]
- (NB: Elect one of Fixed Restructure Fee or
Basis Points Restructure Fee above (and
complete as applicable) for the purposes of
calculating the Restructure Fee)*
- Issuer Notice Details: *[Insert notice details for
delivery of notices to the Issuer]*
- (xvii) Interest Rollup: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO SWITCHER OPTION

15. Switcher Option: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-
paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Switcher Interest Commencement [●]
Date(s):
- (B) New Interest Basis: *[include details of the New Interest Basis or the
or each Switcher Interest Commencement Date
including cross referring to relevant paragraphs
herein and including any relevant Interest
Determination Date and/or Margin and/or
Interest Participation Rate]*

- (C) Conversion Amount per Calculation *[include details of any conversion amount payable by the Issuer and the relevant Switcher Interest Commencement Date in respect of which it is payable if more than one]* [Not Applicable]
- (D) Switcher Payment Date: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (E) Notice period: [As set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 19 (*Switcher Option*)] [Not less than *[(specify)]* Business Days]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO LOCK-IN CHANGE OF INTEREST BASIS

16. Lock-in Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Initial Interest Basis: *[include details of the Initial Interest Basis including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein]*
- (B) Changed Interest Basis: [Following the occurrence of [the] Lock-in Event [1]: *[include details of the Changed Interest Basis including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein]*]
- [Following the occurrence of Lock-in Event 1 and Lock-in Event [2][n]: *[include details of the Changed Interest Basis including cross referring to relevant paragraphs herein]*]
- (Repeat as necessary for Lock-in Events n=1...k)*
- (C) Lock-in Date: [●] [The Interest Period End Date immediately succeeding the Lock-in Determination Date on which the Lock-in Condition was satisfied in respect of all the relevant Lock-in Events] [The Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding the Lock-in Determination Date on which the Lock-in Condition was satisfied in respect of all the relevant Lock-in Events]
- (D) Lock-in Condition [1]:
- Lock-in Reference Observation *[Specify what the Lock-in Reference Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]*

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate)]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination

• Lock-in Barrier [1]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Barrier will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required))]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]

• Lock-in Barrier Reference [1]:

[Greater than the Lock-in Barrier [1]/Greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [1]/Less than the Lock-in Barrier [1]/Less than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [1]]

(E) [Lock-in Condition [n]:

(Include for each Lock-in Condition $n = 2 \dots k$)

• Lock-in Reference Observation [n]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Reference Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in

Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate)]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination

- Lock-in Barrier [n]:

[Specify what the Lock-in Barrier will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 21(c) (Determination of Lock-in Reference Observation and Lock-in Barrier)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified Lock-in Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required))]

[See paragraph 13 for details of the Rate[s]/FX Rate]

[Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]

- Lock-in Barrier Reference [n]:

[Greater than the Lock-in Barrier [n]/Greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [n]/Less than the Lock-in Barrier [n]/Less than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier [n]]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO ZERO COUPON NOTES

17. Zero Coupon Note Provisions:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[Calculation Agent Determination of Amortised Face Amount applies]

(If not applicable or if "Calculation Agent Determination of Amortised Face Amount" is specified above, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Amortisation Yield: [Not Applicable]/[[●] [per cent. per annum]] (*If "Multiple Rate Amortisation Yield" is specified above, insert the below table*)

[Amortisation Yield Table]			
<i>i</i>	Calculation Period		Amortisation Yield
	Start Date	End Date	
[●]	[specify date]	[specify date]	[specify per cent. per annum]

- (ii) Reference Price: [●]

- (iii) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts: [[30/360]

[Actual/360]

[Actual/365]]

[Not Applicable]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA), for which purpose the Determination Dates shall be [●] in each year]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CREDIT LINKED NOTES

18. Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) 2003 Reference Entity: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Delete if "2014 Reference Entity" is Applicable*)

- (ii) 2014 Reference Entity: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Delete if "2003 Reference Entity" is Applicable*)

- (iii) Type of Credit Linked Notes: [Single Name Credit Linked Notes]/[Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes]/[Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes]/[Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes]/[Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes]/[Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes]/[Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes]/[Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes]/[specify other]

- (iv) [Credit Event Redemption Method: [Auction Redemption]/[Physical Redemption]/[Fixed Recovery Redemption]]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

- [– Fallback Redemption Method: [Cash Redemption]/[Physical Redemption]/[Not Applicable]]] (*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- (v) [Risk Event Redemption Method: [LA Cash Redemption]/[LA Physical Redemption]/[LA Fixed Recovery Redemption]] (*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- (vi) [Fixed Recovery Percentage: [0 per cent.]/[[●] per cent.]/[100 per cent.]] (*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- (vii) [Credit Payment following Credit Event: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- (viii) [Credit Payment following Risk Event: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- (ix) [Credit Payment on Maturity: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]
- [– Funding Interest Rate: [●] (*Only include if 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable*)] (*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- (x) Credit Event Backstop Date: [[●] [Number of days] prior to] [Trade Date]/[Issue Date]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (xi) No Interest Accrual on Default: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[[Not Applicable. The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)]
- (xii) Interest Accrual on Default: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[[Not Applicable. The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)]
- (xiii) Single Name Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Reference Entity: [Specify]
- (Specify relevant information about the Reference Entity in paragraph 9 of Part B below)*
- Seniority Level: [Senior Level]/[Subordinated Level]/[Senior Non-Preferred Level]
- Standard Reference Obligation: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (Where Applicable, specify Reference Obligation below if the fallback to a Non-*

- Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply.)*
- Reference Obligation: *[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]*
 - Primary obligor: ☐
 - ISIN: ☐
 - Bloomberg Ticker: ☐
 - Maturity: ☐
 - Currency: ☐
 - Governing law: ☐
 - Listed on the ☐ following stock exchanges/Admitted to trading on the following markets
 - Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Methods)*
 - Auction Redemption Date: *[[☐] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
 - Cash Redemption Date: *[[☐] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)*
 - Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
 - [Final Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if*

'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)

- [Final Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*

(xiv) Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

Notes:

(If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Reference Entities, Transaction Type and Seniority Level: As set out in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto.
- Nth Reference Entity: *[Specify]*
- Standard Reference Obligation: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto, where applicable]*

*(Where applicable, specify Reference Obligation(s) in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply. Insert the Non-Standard Reference Obligation for each Reference Entity)*

- Reference Obligation(s): In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto, where applicable.
- Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
- Auction Redemption Date: *[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
- Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per*

- the Credit Linked Conditions] *(Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
- Cash Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] *(Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)*
 - Unwind Costs: [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
 - [Final Auction Redemption Amount: [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] *(Only include if 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
 - [Final Cash Redemption Amount: [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] *(Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- (xv) Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Reference Entities and Transaction Type, Reference Entity Weighting, Reference Entity Notional Amount and Seniority Level: As set out in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto.
 - Standard Reference Obligations: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto, where applicable]
- (Where applicable, specify Reference Obligation(s) in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply. Insert the Non-Standard Reference Obligation for each Reference Entity)*
- Reference Obligations: In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such

- Reference Entity in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto, where applicable.
- Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method is applicable)*
 - Auction Redemption Date: *[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method)*
 - Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable)*
 - Cash Redemption Date: *[[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method)*
 - Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
 - [Final Auction Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
 - [Final Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- (xvi) Index Untranching Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Index: *[Specify relevant iTraxx® index Series [●] Version]/[Specify relevant CDX® index Series [●] Version]*

- Index Annex Date: [●]
- Effective Date: [●]
- Index Sponsor: [●]
- Index Publisher: [●]
- Reference Entities and Reference Entity Weightings: As set out in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto.
- Standard Reference Obligation: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, as specified in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable]
- Reference Obligations: In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable.
- Auction Redemption Amount: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method*)
- Auction Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method*)
- Cash Redemption Amount: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable*)
- Cash Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method*)
- Unwind Costs: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- [Final Auction Redemption Amount: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (*Only include if*

- 'Auction Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- [Final Cash Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- (xvii) Index Tranching Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Index: *[Specify relevant iTraxx® index Series [●] Version]/[Specify relevant CDX® index Series [●] Version]*
 - Index Annex Date: [●]
 - Effective Date: [●]
 - Index Sponsor: [●]
 - Index Publisher: [●]
 - Reference Entities and Reference Entity Weightings: As set out in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto.
 - Standard Reference Obligation: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, as specified in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable]
 - Reference Obligations: In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in the Index Annex with the Index Annex Date specified hereto, where applicable.
 - Attachment Point: [●] per cent.
 - Exhaustion Point: [●] per cent.
 - Tranche Size: [●] per cent. *(This is the Exhaustion Point minus the Attachment Point)*
 - Implicit Portfolio Size: [●] *(This is (a) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount, divided by (b) the Tranche Size)*
 - Loss Threshold Amount: [●] *(This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) the Attachment Point)*

- Recovery Threshold Amount: [●] (*This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) 100 per cent. minus the Exhaustion Point*)
- Settled Entity Matrix: [*Specify name and date of matrix, as published, in Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Settled Entity Incurred Loss Amount: [●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Settled Entity Incurred Recovery Amount: [●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Auction Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method*)
- Cash Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method*)
- Index Tranch Redemption Amount: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Unwind Costs: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- [Index Tranch Final Redemption Amount: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (*Only include if 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row*)
- (xviii) Portfolio Tranch Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
- Index: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- Reference Entities and Transaction Type, Reference Entity Weighting, Reference

Entity Notional Amount and
Seniority Level:

- Standard Reference Obligation: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[In respect of each Reference Entity, as specified in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto, where applicable]

(Where Applicable, specify Reference Obligation(s) in the Appendix 1 (Credit Linked Notes) hereto if the fallback to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Reference Obligation" is to apply. Insert the Non-Standard Reference Obligation for each Reference Entity)
- Reference Obligations: In respect of each Reference Entity, the obligation identified in respect of such Reference Entity in the Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto, where applicable.
- Attachment Point: [●] per cent.
- Exhaustion Point: [●] per cent.
- Tranche Size: [●] per cent. (*This is the Exhaustion Point minus the Attachment Point*)
- Implicit Portfolio Size: [●] (*This is (a) the Original Aggregate Nominal Amount, divided by (b) the Tranche Size*)
- Loss Threshold Amount: [●] (*This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) the Attachment Point*)
- Recovery Threshold Amount: [●] (*This is the product of (a) the Implicit Portfolio Size and (b) 100 per cent. minus the Exhaustion Point*)
- Auction Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Auction Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method*)
- Cash Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method or the Fallback Redemption Method*)

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

- Portfolio Trunched Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
 - Unwind Costs: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]*
 - [Portfolio Trunched Final Redemption Amount: *[Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]] (Only include if 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row)*
- (xix) Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]*
- (If not applicable, delete remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- Reference Entity: *[●]*
 - Reference Asset(s): *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date: *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Reference Assets Conditions Date: *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Reference Assets Only Settlement: *[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Applicable Principal Currency Amount: *[●]/[The aggregate principal amount of Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes outstanding]*
 - LCY Reference Amount: *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - LA Relevant Currency: *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Reference Custodian: *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Reference Jurisdiction: *[●]/[Not Applicable]*
 - Additional Risk Event: *[Applicable:*
[Inconvertibility Event]/
[Ownership Restriction Event]/
[Settlement/Custodial Event]/
[Non-Viability Trigger Event]/

[Market Value Trigger Event – Market Value Trigger Level: [●] per cent. (*Specify*)]/

[Reference Assets Restructuring Event]]/

[Not Applicable]

– Additional Risk Event Start Date: [Trade Date]/[Issue Date]

– LA Interest Amount: [As specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[●]

LA Interest Payment Date, in each case, subject as provided in the Credit Linked Conditions:	LA Interest Amount:
[●]	[<i>local currency amount</i>] divided by the applicable FX Rate
[●]	[<i>local currency amount</i>] divided by the applicable FX Rate

]

– FX Forward Rate: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the below sub-paragraphs*)

(i) [LCY: [●]

(ii) Reference Assets Forward Rate: [●]

(iii) Reference Assets FX Forward Notional [●]

(iv) Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date [●]]

– LA Cash Redemption Amount: [*Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply*]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Cash Redemption' is applicable*)

– LA Cash Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]

– LA Physical Redemption Date: [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[As

- per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'LA Physical Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method*)
- Final LA Cash Redemption Amount: [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions] (*Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable*)
 - Unwind Costs: [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the Credit Linked Conditions is to apply]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
 - Tax Deduction Event – Interest: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - Tax Deduction Event – Principal: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (xx) Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (*If not applicable, delete remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph*)
- Reference Entities, Reference Assets, Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date, Reference Entity Weighting, Reference Entity Notional Amount, Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date and Reference Assets Conditions Date: As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto.
 - Reference Assets Only Settlement: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - Applicable Principal Currency Amount: [As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto]/[The aggregate principal amount of Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes outstanding]
 - Settlement Currency Principal Amount: [As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto]/[Not Applicable]
 - LCY Reference Amount: [As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto]/[Not Applicable]
 - LA Relevant Currency: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - Reference Custodian: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - Reference Jurisdiction: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- Additional Risk Event: [Applicable:
[Inconvertibility Event]/
[Ownership Restriction Event]/
[Settlement/Custodial Event]/
[Reference Assets Liquidation Value Trigger Event – Reference Assets Trigger Level: [●] per cent. (*Specify*)]/
[Non-Viability Trigger Event]/
[Market Value Trigger Event – Market Value Trigger Level: [●] per cent. (*Specify*)]/
[Reference Assets Restructuring Event]]/
[Not Applicable]
- Additional Risk Event Start Date: [Trade Date]/[Issue Date]
- LA Interest Amount: [As specified in the Credit Linked Conditions]/[●]/[
LA Interest LA Interest Amount:
Payment Date, in
each case, subject as
provided in the
Credit Linked
Conditions:
[●] [local currency amount]
divided by the
applicable FX Rate
[●] [local currency amount]
divided by the
applicable FX Rate
]
FX Forward Rate: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the below sub-paragraphs*)
- (i) [LCY: [●]
- (ii) Reference Assets Forward Rate: As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto
- (iii) Reference Assets FX Forward Notional: As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (*Credit Linked Notes*) hereto

- | | | |
|---------|--|---|
| (iv) | Reference Assets FX
Forward Termination Date: | As set out in the Reference Registry in Appendix 1 (<i>Credit Linked Notes</i>) hereto] |
| – | LA Cash Redemption Amount: | [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i> is to apply]/[As per the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>] (<i>Only include if 'LA Cash Redemption' is applicable</i>) |
| – | LA Cash Redemption Date: | [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>]/[As per the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>] (<i>Only include if 'LA Cash Redemption' is applicable</i>) |
| – | LA Physical Redemption Date: | [[●] Business Days following the relevant date specified in the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>]/[As per the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>] (<i>Only include if 'LA Physical Redemption' is the Credit Event Redemption Method</i>) |
| – | [Final LA Cash Redemption Amount: | [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i> is to apply]/[As per the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>]] (<i>Only include if 'Cash Redemption' and 'Credit Payment on Maturity' is applicable, otherwise delete row</i>) |
| – | Unwind Costs: | [Specify if an alternative to that set out in the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i> is to apply]/[As per the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>] |
| – | Tax Deduction Event – Interest: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| – | Tax Deduction Event – Principal: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| (xxi) | Other payout terms for Credit Linked Notes: | [[●] (<i>Insert details of other types of Credit Linked Notes</i>) |
| (xxii) | Payment Failure Cut-Off Date: | [As per the <i>Credit Linked Conditions</i>][[●] Business Days following the later to occur of (a) any scheduled payment date or the (b) Scheduled Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable |
| (xxiii) | Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms: | [Applicable: As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>), as amended pursuant to the relevant elections in this Part A (<i>Contractual Terms</i>)] ¹⁶ /[Not Applicable] |

¹⁶ Drafting Note: Include the corresponding election from the relevant Schedule in Appendix 2. If the applicable "Transaction Type" is (i) Standard North American Corporate, see Schedule 1, (ii) Standard European Corporate/Standard European Financial Corporate/Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate/Standard European Senior Non-Preferred Financial Corporate/Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate, see Schedule 2, (iii) Standard Subordinated European Insurance Corporate, see Schedule 3, (iv) Standard Emerging European Corporate LPN, see Schedule 4, (v) Standard Emerging European Corporate, see Schedule 5, (vi) Standard Latin America Corporate B, see Schedule 6, (vii) Standard Latin America Corporate BL, see Schedule 7, (viii) Standard Australia Corporate/Standard Australia Financial Corporate, see Schedule 8, (ix) Standard New Zealand Corporate/Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate, see Schedule 9, (x) Standard Japan Corporate/Standard

- [Transaction Type: [●] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are applicable*)]
- (xxiv) [Physical Settlement Matrix Elections: Restructuring: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
Monoline Supplement: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*Include where the Transaction Type is "Standard North American Corporate" otherwise delete*)
- (xxv) Credit Event[(s)]: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- Default Requirement: [[●] or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Notice of Publicly Available Information: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (xxvi) Obligations:
 - Obligation Category: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
 - Obligation Characteristics: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
 - Excluded Obligation: [Specify]/[Not Applicable]
 - All Guarantees: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*)]
- (xxvii) Deliverable Obligations:
 - Deliverable Obligation Category: [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (*Include if Physical*

Japan Financial Corporate, see Schedule 10, (xi) Standard Singapore Corporate/Standard Singapore Financial Corporate, see Schedule 11, (xii) Standard Asia Corporate/Standard Asia Financial Corporate, see Schedule 12, (xiii) Standard Western European Sovereign, see Schedule 13, (xiv) Standard Latin America Sovereign, see Schedule 14, (xv) Standard Emerging European & Middle Eastern Sovereign, see Schedule 15, (xvi) Standard Australia Sovereign, see Schedule 16, (xvii) Standard New Zealand Sovereign, see Schedule 17, (xviii) Standard Japan Sovereign, see Schedule 18, (xix) Standard Singapore Sovereign, see Schedule 19, (xx) Standard Asia Sovereign, see Schedule 20, (xxi) Standard U.S. Municipal Full Faith and Credit, see Schedule 21, (xxii) Standard U.S. Municipal General Fund, see Schedule 22 and (xxiii) Standard U.S. Municipal Revenue, see Schedule 23.

		<i>Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)</i>
– Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
– Excluded Deliverable Obligation:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
– All Guarantees:		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxviii) Financial Reference Entity Terms:		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxix) Subordinated European Insurance Terms:		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxx) 2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxxi) Monoline Supplement:		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxxii) LPN Additional Provisions:		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxxiii) Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxxiv) Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable</i>)]
(xxxv) 2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded		[As set out in Appendix 2 (<i>Physical Settlement Matrix</i>) hereto] ¹⁵ /[[Specify] (<i>Include if Physical</i>

- Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not Obligations (December 11, 2020): applicable)]
- (xxxvi) 2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not Obligations (September 16, 2020): applicable)]
- (xxxvii) Hungary Additional Provisions: [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- (xxxviii) Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004): [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- (xxxix) Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not Obligations (September 19, 2017): applicable)]
- (xl) Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017): [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- (xli) 2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014): [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- [– [Trigger Percentage: [●]]
- (xlii) 2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019): [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- Fallback Discounting: [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- Credit Deterioration Requirement: [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)]
- (xliii) 2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020): [As set out in Appendix 2 (Physical Settlement Matrix) hereto]¹⁵/[[Specify] (Include if Physical

Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable)

- (xliv) [2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012): [As set out in Appendix 2 (*Physical Settlement Matrix*) hereto]¹⁵[[Specify] (*Include if Physical Settlement Matrix Standard Terms are not applicable*))] (*Include if "2003 Reference Entity" is applicable*)
- (xlv) Single Notifying Party Event Determination Date: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (xlv) Movement Option: [Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Full Transferable Obligation Applicable]/[Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable]
- (xlvi) Cash Redemption Terms: [Applicable [as Fallback Redemption Method]]/[Not Applicable]
- Valuation Date[(s)]: [Single Valuation Date:
Number of Business Days:
[Specify]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]]
[Multiple Valuation Dates:
[●] Business Days and each [●] Business Days thereafter. [Number of Valuation Dates: [●]]]
- Valuation Time: [●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Valuation Method: [Highest]/[Market]/[Average Highest]/[Average Market]/[Lowest]
- Quotation Method: [Bid]/[Offer]/[Mid-market]
- Quotation Dealers: [●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- Accrued Interest: [Include Accrued Interest]/[Exclude Accrued Interest]/[As per Credit Linked Condition 18(a)(ii)(III) (*Determination of Final Price*)]
- (xlviii) Physical Redemption Terms: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Physical Settlement Period: [[●] Business Days]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- [Include Accrued Interest: Applicable](*Delete this row if not applicable*)
- Fallback Cash Redemption: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

- (xlix) Partial Cash Redemption [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
Terms/Fallback Cash Redemption
Terms:
- Valuation Time: [●]/[As per the Credit Linked Conditions]
- (l) Redemption Following Merger: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Merger Redemption Amount: [Early Redemption Amount]/[Each Note's *pro rata* share of an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to (i) the Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Credit Linked Notes minus (ii) the Unwind Costs, if any]
- (li) Settlement Currency: [●]/[As per the [General] Conditions]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INDEX SKEW NOTES

19. Index Skew Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Hypothetical Skew Transactions: (a) Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction;
(b) Hypothetical Single Name Set.
- (ii) Index Skew Positions: The Issuer is the [[buyer]/[seller] (*Delete as applicable*)] of credit protection under the Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction.
The Issuer is the [[buyer]/[seller] (*Delete as applicable*)] of credit protection under the Hypothetical Single Name Set.
- (iii) Hypothetical Swap Counterparty: [Citibank, N.A. (*Specify the relevant branch, where relevant*)]/[Citigroup Global Markets Limited]/[●]
- (iv) Hypothetical Index Untranching Transaction General Terms:
- Eligible Index: [[●] (*Specify Index name*)] Series [●] Version [●]
- Relevant Annex: [●]
- Index Annex Date: [●]
- Documentation Form: [[●] (*Specify name of supplement, publisher and date of publication*)] [incorporating the

[●](Specify name of supplement, publisher and date of publication)]

- Trade Date: [●]
- Effective Date: [●]
- Scheduled Termination Date: [●]
- Original Notional Amount: [●]

(v) Hypothetical Single Name Transaction
General Terms:

- Documentation Form: [Confirmation for use with Credit Derivatives Physical Settlement Matrix (version [●] – [[●] (Specify date of publication)))] – 2014 Definitions Version] [and incorporating [[●] (Specify name of supplement, publisher and date of publication, if applicable)]]
- Trade Date: [●]
- Effective Date: [●]
- Scheduled Termination Date: [●]
- Matrix Publication Date: [Effective Date of the Eligible Index]/[●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

20. Redemption Provisions:

- (i) Issuer Call: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (A) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (B) Optional Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount][Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]
- (C) If redeemable in part:
 - (1) Minimum Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount][Not Applicable]
 - (2) Maximum Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount][Not Applicable]

- (D) Notice period: [As set out in General Condition 5(g) (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*)] [Not less than [(specify)] Business Days]
- (N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the General Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example clearing systems (which require a minimum of 5 business days' notice for a call) and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent)*
- (ii) Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (B) Optional Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount][Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]
- (C) Notice period: [As set out in General Condition 5(h) (*Redemption at the Option of holders of Notes*)] [Not less than [(specify)] Business Days]
- (N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the General Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example clearing systems (which require a minimum of 15 business days' notice for a put) and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent)*
- (iii) Redemption Amount: [[●] (specify) per Calculation Amount]/[Maturity Redemption Amount] (*include for Credit Linked Notes*) [, subject as provided in Valuation and Settlement Condition 3 (*Dual Currency Notes*)]/[DIR Inflation Linked Redemption Amount] [Lock-in Redemption Amount] [Rate Linked Redemption Amount] [Interest Linked Redemption Amount] [Redemption Reserve Amount] [Redemption by Instalments]
- (A) DIR Inflation Linked Notes: [Not Applicable/Applicable]

(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- DIR Index: [●]
- Base Index Figure: [●]
- Index Month X: [●]
- Index Month Y: [●] *(NB. This should be equal to Index Month X minus one)*
- Margin: [[+/-][●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
- Redemption Participation Rate: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
- Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]

(B) Lock-in Redemption Notes: [Not Applicable/Applicable]

(Only specify as applicable where "Lock-in Change of Interest Basis" is specified as applicable above)

(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Lock-in Barrier: Redemption [●]
- Relevant Percentage: Lock-in [●] per cent.
- Relevant Percentage: [●] per cent.
- Redemption Participation Rate: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
- Lock-in Strike Level: [●]
- Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]

(C) Rate Linked Redemption Notes [Not Applicable/Applicable]

(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Single Rate: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Redemption Rate: [Specify Underlying]

- Spread Rate: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Redemption Rate 1: [Specify Underlying]

- Redemption Rate 2: [Specify Underlying]

- Lev: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

- Margin: [[+/-][●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

- Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- (D) Interest Linked Redemption Notes [Not Applicable/Applicable]

(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

[See also [insert paragraph number of relevant interest provision under paragraph 14 above] for basis for determining the Actual Interest Amounts.

- Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]

- Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (E) Redemption by Reserve Notes: [Not Applicable/Applicable]
- (Specify applicable only if the Notes are also Reserve Coupon Notes. Where Reserve Coupon Notes Option 1 or Option 3 applies, specify applicable. Where Reserve Coupon Notes Option 2 applies, applicable or not applicable may be specified. If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- Instalment Date(s): [●] [As set out below:
 - Relevant Redemption Option: Option [1]/[2]/[3]
(To follow the election set out in item 14(xi)(B) above)
 - Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]
 - Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (F) Redemption by Instalments: [Not Applicable/Applicable]
- (If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- | | Instalment Dates | Instalment Amounts |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | [●] | [●] |
| • Instalment Amount(s): | [As set out above] | [As set out in the Credit Linked Conditions] |
- (iv) Mandatory Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Mandatory Early Redemption Condition: [Rollerball MER Condition]
- [TARN MER Condition]
- [specify other]

(B) Mandatory Early Redemption [Each] [Interest Payment Date[s] [other than Date(s): [[●]/the Interest Payment Date falling on or about the [Scheduled] Maturity Date]]/[●]] [in each [year] [month] from, and including, [●] to and including, [●]] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]

(C) Mandatory Early Redemption [[●] (Specify each Mandatory Early Amount(s): Redemption Amount if more than one by inserting a Mandatory Early Redemption Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule I)

(D) Rollerball MER Condition: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph)

- Rollerball Reference [Specify what the Rollerball Reference Observation: Observation will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 22(b) (Rollerball MER Condition)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified MER Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required), in all cases this would include being determined by reference to the Spread Note Provisions as appropriate) and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Rollerball Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the [Rate[s]/FX Rate]]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Rollerball Reference Observation is different for each MER Determination Date, insert the Schedule which contains the Rollerball Reference Determination Table)

Determination Date Valuation Method:
[Preceding/Succeeding] Determination

- Rollerball Barrier:

[Specify what the Rollerball Barrier will be from the options set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 22(b) (Rollerball MER Condition)]

[If applicable, specify details of the or each Reference Rate (including all other relevant terms e.g. any relevant Specified MER Determination Date, Margin, any Interest Participation Rate, any Minimum Reference Rate and/or any Maximum Reference Rate (by inserting the details set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 2 as sub-paragraphs of this paragraph, as required) and where there is more than one Reference Rate, whether the Rollerball Barrier is different for each Reference Rate for each relevant interest period]

[See [also] paragraph 13 for details of the Rate[s]/FX Rate]

[As set out in the Schedule hereto] (If Rollerball Barrier is different for each MER Determination Date, insert the Schedule which contains the Rollerball Reference Determination Table)

[Determination Date Valuation Method: Preceding/Succeeding] Determination]
- Rollerball Reference:

Barrier *[Greater than the Rollerball Barrier/Greater than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier/Less than the Rollerball Barrier/Less than or equal to the Rollerball Barrier]*
- (E) TARN MER Condition:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph)
- TARN Rate:

[●] (If TARN Rate is different for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date, insert the Mandatory Early Redemption Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)

(Specify an amount, which may be expressed a percentage of the principal amount)
- Excluded Amount(s)

Interest *[Not Applicable] [[●] / [The Interest Amounts determined by reference to [specify interest basis] as set out in item [●] above] [specify relevant period(s)/date(s), where relevant]] shall*

be Excluded Interest Amount[s] for the purposes of the TARN MER Condition] (Specify the interest basis and the related Interest Period(s) and/or Interest Payment Date(s) for the Interest Amount(s) which will not be taken into account for the purposes of the TARN MER Condition)

(v) Early Redemption:

(A) Early Redemption for Taxation [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Reasons (General Condition

5(c)(i) (*Redemption for Taxation [If Applicable: Reasons]*)

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(B) Early Redemption for Illegality [Fair Market Value]

(General Condition 5(c)(ii)

(*Redemption for Illegality*)) [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[*If Applicable:*

Early Redemption Amount: [Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[See "*Continuance of Notes Provision*" below]

(*Specify Early Redemption Amount here only if "Continuance of Notes Provision" is "Not Applicable"; otherwise specify "See "Continuance of Notes Provision" above and specify the Early Redemption Amount under "Continuance of Notes Provision" below*)

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

[Not Applicable/Applicable]

– Continuance of Notes Provision:

[*If Applicable:*

Illegality Event (Impossible Performance)

Early Redemption Amount: Fair Market Value

Deduction of Hedge Costs: Not Applicable

Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: Not Applicable

Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: Not Applicable

Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: Not Applicable

Illegality Event (Possible Performance): [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity] [Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption] [Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption] [Best of Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: Not Applicable]

(C) Early Redemption for Obligor [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Regulatory Event (General

Condition 5(d) *(Early Redemption [If Applicable:*

following the occurrence of an

Obligor Regulatory Event):

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with

option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(D) Early Redemption Amount for the purpose of General Condition 9 (*Events of Default*): [Fair Market Value] [Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if
Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early
Redemption: [Applicable/Not
Applicable]]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

21. Adjustment Events: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable[: the provisions in
Valuation and Settlement Condition 1(m)
(*Fallback Provisions for Notes other than
Underlying Linked Notes*) apply]]

*(Only applicable if the Notes are either (i)
Underlying Linked Notes or (ii) are not
Underlying Linked Notes but Change in Law,
Hedging Disruption and Increased Cost of
Hedging apply. Otherwise, specify not
applicable)*

(i) Change in Law:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[*If Applicable:*

Illegality: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Material Increased Cost: [Applicable/Not
Applicable]

Early Redemption following Adjustment Event:
[Applicable/ Not Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market
Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest
(if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value Accrued
Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount
plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with
option for Fair Market Value at early
redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option
Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if
any) at maturity with option for Fair Market
Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face
Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●]
(*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early
Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if*

Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(ii) Hedging Disruption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption following Adjustment Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of
Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(iii) Increased Cost of Hedging: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption following
Adjustment Event: [Applicable/Not
Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair
Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) [at
maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Principal Amount
plus Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Amortised Face
Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon
Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount
only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption
Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and
Hedging and Funding Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of
Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(iv) Additional Adjustment Events relating to Inflation Indices: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[Inflation Index Condition 4 (*Additional Adjustment Events*): Not Applicable/Applicable]

[*If Applicable*:

Early Redemption following Adjustment Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

- (v) Additional Adjustment Events relating [Not Applicable]
to FX Rates where EMTA Provisions
are Not Applicable: [FX Rate Part A Condition 4 (*Additional
Adjustment Events*): Not
Applicable/Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption following
Adjustment Event: [Not
Applicable/Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair
Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) [at
maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Principal Amount
plus Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Best of
Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount]
(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)/[●]
(Specify an amount only)/[Index Skew
Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and
Hedging and Funding Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost
Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value is
applicable)]

[Additional Costs on account of
Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(vi) Additional Adjustment Events relating [Not Applicable]

to FX Rates where EMTA Provisions
are Applicable:

[FX Rate Part B Condition 4 (*Additional
Adjustment Events*): Not
Applicable/Applicable]

[*If Applicable*:

Early Redemption following
Adjustment Event: [Not
Applicable/Applicable]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair
Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) [at
maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Principal Amount
plus Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Best of
Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount]
(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)/[●]
(Specify an amount only)/[Index Skew
Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs
and Hedging and Funding
Costs: [Applicable/Not
Applicable] (Specify if Fair
Market Value (itself or as part
of a broader calculation) is
applicable)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost
Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable)

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

22. Additional Early Redemption Event

- (i) Hedging Disruption Early Termination [Applicable/Not Applicable]
Event:

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] *(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)/[●] (Specify an amount only)*]/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable)]

[Additional Costs on account
of Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(ii) Section 871(m) Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

[Section 871(m) Event (Hedging Positions):
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair
Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) [at
maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus
Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at
maturity]/[Principal Amount plus
accrued interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Principal Amount
plus Option Value plus Option Value
Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity
with option for Fair Market Value at
early redemption]/[Amortised Face
Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon
Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount
only*))/[Index Skew Early Redemption
Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and
Hedging and Funding Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value
(itself or as part of a broader
calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost
Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value is
applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of
Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

- (iii) Early Redemption Amount payable [Applicable/Not Applicable]
under Inflation Index Condition 5
(Additional Early Redemption Events): *[If Applicable:*

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] *(Specify for Zero Coupon Notes)*/[●] *(Specify an amount only)*]/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable)*]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable)*]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

23. Realisation Disruption Event:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus

accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*))/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption:
[Applicable/Not Applicable]]

24. Underlying RMB Currency Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Always Not Applicable for Index Skew Notes*)

(i) [RMB Relevant Currency: [●]]

(ii) RMB Relevant Currency [●]
Valuation Time:

(iii) RMB Relevant Spot Rate [●]
Screen Page:

(iv) RMB Settlement Centre: [[●] (*Specify*)]/[Hong Kong]]

(v) Early Redemption Amount:

[Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

25. Administrator/Benchmark Event:

[Administrator/Benchmark Event (Limb (3)): Not Applicable]

Early Redemption following Administrator/Benchmark Event: [Not Applicable/Applicable]

[If "Early Redemption following Administrator/Benchmark Event" is Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if

any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]]

(*Include where any Benchmark (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 2 (Redemption or adjustment for an Administrator/Benchmark Event)) is applicable in respect of the Notes*)

26. Reference Rate Event Provisions:

[Not Applicable] [Reference Rate(s): [As specified above]/[●]]

[Reference Rate Event (Limb (iii)): Not Applicable]

Pre-nominated Replacement Reference Rate(s): [●]/[Not Applicable]

Reference Rate Early Redemption: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

[If "Reference Rate Early Redemption" is Applicable:

Early Redemption Amount: [Fair Market Value]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) [at maturity]]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity]/[Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if

any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption]/[Best of Amount]/[Amortised Face Amount] (*Specify for Zero Coupon Notes*)/[●] (*Specify an amount only*)/[Index Skew Early Redemption Amount]

[Deduction of Hedge Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]]

[Deduction of Issuer Costs and Hedging and Funding Costs: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value (itself or as part of a broader calculation) is applicable*)]

[Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify if Fair Market Value is applicable*)]

[Additional Costs on account of Early Redemption: [Applicable/Not Applicable]]]]

(*Include where any Reference Rate (as defined in Valuation and Settlement Condition 24 (Hierarchy Provisions and Adjustments)) is applicable in respect of the Notes*)

27. Form of Notes:

[Registered Notes

Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate [(U.S.\$[●] principal amount)] registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[a common depositary for Euroclear France]/Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate [(U.S.\$[●] principal amount)] registered in the name of a nominee for [DTC/ a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]]

[Swedish Notes - *insert details (including details of the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent and the provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement which apply to the Notes)*]

[Finnish Notes – *insert details (including details of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent)*]

Notwithstanding the above, if the Notes are French Law Notes, delete the above in its entirety and replace with the following:

[Form of Notes: [French Bearer Notes (*au porteur*) / French Registered Notes in a registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*)]

Representation of Noteholders / Masse: [Full Masse / Contractual Masse / Contractual Representation of Noteholders / No Masse]

(If "Full Masse" or "Contractual Masse" is specified, specify the details of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative, if any, and their remuneration. Otherwise, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

Name and address of the initial Representative: [●]

[The Representative will receive no remuneration] / [The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]].

Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]

[The alternate Representative will receive no remuneration] / [The alternate Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]].

[As long as the French Law Notes are held by a single Noteholder such Noteholder will exercise directly the powers delegated to the Representative and General Meetings of Noteholders under the General Conditions. A Representative shall be appointed when the French Law Notes of a Series are held by more than one Noteholder.]

Identification information of Noteholders in relation to French Law Notes ([General Condition 1 (*Form, Denomination and Title*)]): [Applicable/Not Applicable]

28. New Safekeeping Structure: [No/Yes – New Safekeeping Structure applies]
[Not Applicable]

29. Business Centre(s): [●]

(N.B. this paragraph relates to the definition of Business Day in General Condition 20 (Definitions))

30. Business Day Jurisdiction(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates: [Not Applicable/give details]

(N.B. this paragraph relates to the date and place of payment for the purposes of the definition of Payment Day in General Condition 6(g) (Payment Days))

31. Redenomination: [Not Applicable/[Applicable: The provisions of General Condition 16 (*Redenomination*) apply]

32. Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/[The provisions of General Condition 12 (*Further Issues*) apply]

33. Substitution provisions: [Not Applicable/Applicable: The provisions of General Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, the CGMHI Guarantor and the CGMFL Guarantor*) apply]

Additional Requirements: [Not Applicable/Applicable]

[Additional French Law Notes Requirements: [Not Applicable/Applicable]]

34. Additional provisions applicable to Italian Listed Certificates: [Not Applicable/Applicable]

(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Expiry Date (*Data di Scadenza*) for the purposes of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.: [●]

(ii) Record Date: [●]

(iii) Minimum Trading Lot: [●]/[Not Applicable]

(N.B. Applicable in respect of Italian Listed Certificates to be admitted to trading on SeDeX and/or EuroTLX only. The Minimum Trading Lot is as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.)

35. [Other final terms:] [Not Applicable/give details]

[The Issuer shall have the right to obtain extracts from the register of creditors (*Sw.skuldbok*) from Euroclear Sweden - *only applicable in case of Swedish Notes*]

The Issuer shall, subject to regulations of Euroclear Finland and applicable laws, be entitled to acquire from Euroclear Finland a list of the holders of Finnish Notes, PROVIDED THAT it is technically possible for Euroclear Finland to maintain such a list.]

[- Schedule A – Citigroup Inc. TLAC [Applicable/Not Applicable]
eligible Notes:

(Specify Applicable only where the Notes are issued by Citigroup Inc. and the Notes are intended to be TLAC eligible. Delete this subparagraph for Notes issued by CGMHI or CGMFL)

36. Name and address of Calculation Agent: [Citibank, N.A./Citigroup Global Markets Limited/Citigroup Global Markets Inc.] [(acting through its (*specify*) department/group (or any successor department/group))] at [●]

37. [Determination Agent: [Calculation Agent][●]]

(Specify an entity other than the Calculation Agent where the Calculation Agent is the Fiscal Agent. If no Determination Agent is specified, the Determination Agent will be the Calculation Agent)

38. Determinations:

(i) Standard: [Sole and Absolute Determination/Commercial Determination]

(Specify "Commercial Determination" where "Determinations and Exercise of Discretion (BEC)" is applicable)

(Specify "Commercial Determination" where the Notes are French Law Notes)

(ii) Minimum Amount Adjustment [Applicable/Not Applicable]
Prohibition:

39. Determinations and Exercise of Discretion [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(BEC):

40. [Prohibition of sales to consumers in Belgium: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Specify "Not Applicable" only where Notes are distributed to consumers in Belgium)]

41. Governing law: [English Law/State of New York]

[PURPOSE OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT

This Pricing Supplement comprises the Pricing Supplement required for the issue of the Notes described herein pursuant to the Citi Global Medium Term Note Programme of Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A. and Citigroup Global Markets Limited.]

[RESPONSIBILITY

[(*Relevant third party information*) has been extracted from (*specify source*). [Each of the]¹⁷/[The]¹⁸ Issuer [and the CGMHI Guarantor]¹⁹ [and the CGMFL Guarantor]²⁰ confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by (*specify source*), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]]

[Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

Duly authorised]²¹

¹⁷ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc.

¹⁸ Delete where the Issuer is CGMFL or CGMHI.

¹⁹ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMFL.

²⁰ Delete where the Issuer is Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI.

²¹ Above signature block to be deleted and this document should not be signed unless there is a specific requirement to do so for the particular trade.

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

Admission to trading and listing:

[Application [has been/is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the [Tranche [●]] Notes to be admitted to trading on [*Specify relevant non-EEA/United Kingdom regulated market (for example, the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin, the Euro MTF of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "SeDeX"), the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("EuroTLX", the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (Freiverkehr) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) or the Vienna MTF of the Vienna Stock Exchange) and, if relevant, listing on an official list (for example, the official list of Euronext Dublin, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange or the Vienna Stock Exchange)*] with effect from on or around [●][of the Tranche [●] Notes]] [Not Applicable]

Tranche [●] of the Notes has been admitted to trading on [*Specify relevant non-EEA/United Kingdom regulated market (for example, the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin, the Euro MTF of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivative financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "SeDeX"), the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("EuroTLX", the Open Market (Regulated Unofficial Market) (Freiverkehr) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Börse Frankfurt AG) or the Vienna MTF of the Vienna Stock Exchange) and, if relevant, listing on an official list (for example, the official list of Euronext Dublin, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange or the Vienna Stock Exchange)*] with effect from [●] [of the Tranche [●] Notes]] (*Where documenting a fungible issue, need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading*)

Estimated expenses relating to admission to [●]
trading:

2. RATINGS

Ratings: The Notes are [not] rated. [The rating of the
Notes is:

(i) [S&P: [●]]

(ii) [Moody's: [●]]

(iii) [Fitch: [●]]

(iv) [[Other]:[●]]

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating
allocated to Notes of the type being issued
under the Programme generally or, where the
issue has been specifically rated, that rating)*

3. [PERFORMANCE OF THE [UNDERLYING/RATE]

[Details of the performance of [[EURIBOR/ NIBOR/ STIBOR/ CIBOR/ ROBOR/ TIBOR/
HIBOR/ BBSW/ BKBW] [CMS] rates] [SONIA Floating Rate] [SONIA Index Floating Rate]
[SOFR Floating Rate] [SOFR Index Floating Rate] can be obtained [but not] free of charge
from [[●]/Reuters/Bloomberg/give details of electronic means of obtaining the details of
performance]]

*[Insert for any SOFR rate: The Issuer is not affiliated with the Federal Reserve Bank of New
York. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York does not sanction, endorse, or recommend any
products or services offered by the Issuer.]*

*[Insert where you copy, publish, distribute and transmit information relating to SONIA; (ii)
adapt information relating to SONIA; or (iii) exploit information commercially and non-
commercially in relation to SONIA: Contains public sector information licensed under the
Open Government Licence v3.0.]*

**[Performance of Inflation Index of effect on value of investment and associated risks
and other information concerning the Inflation Index: (Inflation Rate Notes and DIR
Inflation Linked Notes only)**

*[Need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment
is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident]*

*[Need to include details of where past and future performances and volatility of [the/each]
index can be obtained by electronic means and whether or not it can be obtained free of
charge] [Need to include the name of [the/each] index need to include details of where the
information about [the/each] index can be obtained]*

[Include any disclaimer wording required by the Index Sponsor(s)]

**[Effect of performance of FX [Performance] Rate on value of investment and associated
risks and other information concerning the FX [Performance] Rate: (Range Accrual**

Notes which reference an FX Rate, FX Performance Notes, Notes for which a Lock-in Change of Interest Basis applies and/or which are Lock-in Redemption Notes or Notes for which Mandatory Early Redemption applies (in each case, where a relevant reference/barrier is an FX Rate) and Dual Currency Notes only)

[Need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident, where not already included in Base Prospectus]

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the currency exchange rate can be obtained by electronic means and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge] [Information about the past and future performance and volatility of the FX [Performance] Rate is electronically available [but not] free of charge from the applicable [Electronic Page/FX Perf Designated Page] specified for such FX [Performance] Rate in Part A above]]

[Post Issuance Information]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [*specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained*]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information]]]

(Include the above as required for Notes listed on the Global Exchange Market, the Euro MTF, SeDeX or EuroTLX, the Frankfurt Freiverkehr or the Vienna MTF)

4. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code:	[●]
Common Code:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
CUSIP:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
WKN:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Valoren:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
CFI:	[[See/[[<i>include code</i>]*, as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]
FISN:	[[See/[[<i>include code</i>]*, as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]

* The actual code should only be included where the Issuer is comfortable it is correct.

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and DTC and the relevant identification number(s) and details relating to the relevant depository, if applicable:

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) [and references to the [Relevant Clearing System/(specify)]] shall be deemed to be references to such clearing system]

[The Notes will be accepted for settlement in Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited ("CREST") via the CREST Depository Interest ("CDI") mechanism]

[Euroclear Sweden AB]/[Euroclear Finland Oy]/[Euroclear France S.A.]

[The Italian Listed Certificates will also be cleared indirectly through Euronext Securities Milan S.p.A. through its bridge account]

Delivery:

Delivery [versus/free of] payment

Names and address of the Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (if any):

[Citibank Europe Plc (Sweden Branch), Stockholm, Sweden]/[Not Applicable]

Names and address of the Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (if any):

[Nordea Bank Abp, Aleksis Kiven Katu 3-5, Helsinki, Finland]/[Not Applicable]

Names and address of the French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent (if any):

[Citibank Europe plc, Dublin, Ireland]/[Not Applicable]

[If no French Law Securities Registration Agent has been appointed, delete the following:

Names and address of the French Law Securities Registration Agent (if any):

[●]/[Not Applicable]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):

[●]/[Not Applicable]

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met]

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of this Pricing Supplement, should

the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[Not Applicable]

5. Reasons for the Issue

[●] [The Notes are [Green Bonds][Social Bonds][Social Finance Bonds]. *[Insert further particulars if different from "Investment Considerations" section]*]

(Where the Notes are Green Bonds, include further particulars, including a description of any Eligible Green Assets, where necessary)

(Where the Notes are Social Bonds, include further particulars, including a description of the affordable housing assets, where necessary. Notes may only be Social Bonds if Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI is the Issuer)

(Where the Notes are Social Finance Bonds, include further particulars, including a description of any Social Finance Assets, where necessary. Notes may only be Social Finance Bonds if Citigroup Inc. or CGMHI is the Issuer)

6. **DISTRIBUTION**

(i) Method of distribution:

[Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

(ii) If syndicated, names [and addresses of the Lead Manager and the other Managers and underwriting commitments]:

[Not Applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting commitments and statement of portion not covered]

(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers)

- (iii) [Date of [Subscription] [Not Applicable][specify]]
Agreement:
- (iv) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
- (v) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name and address]
- (vi) [Total commission and concession:
[None/[●] per cent. [of the Aggregate Principal Amount]/[per Note]/No commissions and concessions are payable by the Issuer to the Dealer. The [(Specify type of fee or commission)] payable by the Dealer to any distributor [is]/[shall not exceed] [●] [of the Aggregate Principal Amount]/[per Note]. Investors can obtain more information about the fee by contacting the Dealer at the address set out herein]

(Specify other applicable fee arrangements)
- (vii) [Prohibition of Offer to Private Clients in Switzerland: Applicable[, other than with respect to offers of the Notes during [the period[s] [●]-[●] (repeat as necessary)]] [or] [the duration of the applicable transition period under FinSA and its implementing ordinance] [Not Applicable]]

(Include if Notes are offered in Switzerland)
- (viii) Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Not Applicable/Applicable[, other than with respect to offers of the Notes in [Specify jurisdiction(s) for which an EU PRIIPs KID is being prepared] [during the period[s] [●]-[●] (repeat as necessary)]]

(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Notes do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared other than in the relevant specified jurisdiction(s) for the relevant specified period(s), "Applicable" should be specified and details provided accordingly)
- (ix) Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors: [Not Applicable/Applicable [other than] [during the period[s] [●]-[●] (repeat as necessary)]]

(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Notes do constitute

"packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared other than in the relevant specified jurisdiction(s) for the relevant specified period(s), "Applicable" should be specified and details provided accordingly)

7. UNITED STATES TAX CONSIDERATIONS

[For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Issuer intends to treat the Notes as [debt]/[prepaid forward contracts with associated payments]]. [The Notes are Non-U.S. Notes].

[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are Specified ELIs based on either the "delta" test or the "substantial equivalence" test, as indicated in the table below. Please see the table below for additional information with respect to Section 871(m), including information necessary to calculate the amounts of dividend equivalents for the Notes.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are Specified ELIs because (i) the Issue Date for the Notes is prior to 2027 and (ii) the Notes have a "delta" of one.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Underlying(s) consist solely of one or more Qualified Indices and/or Qualified Index Securities and, therefore, that the Notes are not Specified ELIs.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are not Specified ELIs because (i) the Issue Date for the Notes is prior to 2027 and (ii) the Notes are not "delta-one" within the meaning of Section 871(m).]/[The Issuer has determined that the Notes are not Specified ELIs for the purpose of Section 871(m).]/[The Issuer has determined that the Underlying(s) for the Notes consist solely of one or more indices whose sole U.S. equity components are Qualified Indices and/or Qualified Index Securities and, therefore, that the Notes are not Specified ELIs.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Underlying(s) for the Notes consist solely of (i) one or more Qualified Indices and/or Qualified Index Securities and/or (ii) Underlying(s) that are neither U.S. equities nor indices that include U.S. equities and, therefore, that the Notes are not Specified ELIs.] [Additional 871(m) information].

[Include table below if (i) the Notes are Specified ELIs, or (ii) the Notes are not Specified ELIs based on either the "delta" test or the "substantial equivalence" test:

<i>Underlying(s)</i>	<i>Underlying Securities (Y/N)</i>	<i>Qualified Index/Qualified Index Security (Y/N)</i>	<i>Simple Contract (Y/N)</i>	<i>Delta (if Simple Contract)</i>	<i>Substantial Equivalence Test (if not a Simple Contract)</i>	<i>Number of Shares Multiplied by Delta (if Simple Contract)</i>	<i>Initial Hedge (if applicable)</i>	<i>Additional Section 871(m) Information</i>
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

]

8. [EXAMPLES TO EXPLAIN HOW THE VALUE OF THE INVESTMENT IS AFFECTED BY THE VALUE OF THE UNDERLYING(S)]

THE SCENARIO[S] AND FIGURES PRESENTED BELOW ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. THE EXAMPLE[S] SHOWN BELOW MAY NOT HAVE AN EQUAL LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE. THE [INTEREST AMOUNT[S]] [AND] [EARLY REDEMPTION AMOUNT AND] REDEMPTION AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF EACH NOTE WILL BE CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES AS SET OUT IN THE "TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES" IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS AND THE TERMS IN PART A ABOVE. THE ISSUER[, GUARANTOR] AND DEALER MAKE NO REPRESENTATION THAT ANY OF THE SCENARIOS PROVIDED BELOW WILL OCCUR.

[Include examples (if appropriate) to provide a clear and comprehensive explanation to help investors understand how the value of their investment is affected by the value of the Underlying(s)]

(Delete this paragraph if not applicable)

9. **[CREDIT LINKED NOTES INFORMATION]**

As at the Issue Date information in relation to the past and future performance of [[the] [each] Reference Entity] *[[insert Reference Entity name]]* specified above is available [but not] free of charge from [internationally recognised electronically displayed sources such as Bloomberg and any web-site of such Reference Entity].]

(Repeat for each Reference Entity as applicable)

(Credit Linked Notes listed on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin and the Euro MTF of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange only)

PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT DRAFTING NOTES SCHEDULE 1

(Insert the table below into paragraph 0 (Automatic Change of Interest Basis) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement, as required)

Interest Basis Table			
Interest Commencement Date	[Interest Period End Date(s) / Interest Payment Date(s)]	MIB [Interest Period End Date(s) / Interest Payment Date(s)]	Type of Notes
[specify date]	[specify date]	[Yes][No]	[Fixed Rate Notes / Floating Rate Notes / Inflation Rate Notes / DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes][and][in in respect of which a DIR Linked Redemption Amount is applicable]/CMS Interest Linked Notes /Inverse Floating Rate Notes /Range Accrual Notes /Digital [Band] Notes /Spread Notes /Volatility Bond Notes /Synthetic Forward Rate Notes / Previous Coupon Linked Notes/and FX Performance Notes/and Reserve Coupon Notes/and Restructure Interest Rate Notes/and] Global Interest Floor Notes/and Global Interest Cap Notes] [The Notes are also Lock-in Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Rate Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are also Interest Linked Redemption Notes] [The Notes are Zero Coupon Notes and do not bear or pay any interest] [The Notes are Credit Linked Notes] [The Notes are [also] Lock-in Redemption Notes/[and] Rate Linked Redemption Notes/[and] Dual Currency Notes] (For MIB Interest Period(s) or MIB Interest Payment Date(s), specify each type of interest basis that applies for such period or date)
[specify date] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)	[Yes][No]	[specify] (repeat as required)".

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

(Insert the table below into paragraph 13(ii)(I) (Underlying Linked Notes Provisions – Particulars in respect of each Underlying – Mandatory Early Redemption determined by reference to an FX Rate) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement, as required)

Dual Currency Note Table	
Interest Payment Date(s)	Specified DC Valuation Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)
[Optional Redemption Date(s)]	Specified DC Valuation Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)
[Scheduled] Maturity Date	Specified DC Valuation Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]

(Insert the table below into paragraph 13(ii)(K) (Underlying Linked Notes – Particulars in respect of each Underlying – FX Performance Notes) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Mandatory Early Redemption Table]	
Mandatory Early Redemption Date(s)	Specified MER Determination Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)
--	-------------------------------------

(Insert the table below into paragraph 13(ii)(L) (Underlying Linked Notes– Particulars in respect of each Underlying – Lock-in Change of Interest Basis determined by reference to an FX Rate) of the Pro Forma Final Terms, as required)

[Lock-in Change of Interest Basis Table]	
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	Specified Lock-in Determination Date
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[specify date]
[specify date] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))] (repeat as required)	[specify date] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(i)(A) (Fixed Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement, as required)

[Interest Table]	
[Interest Payment Date(s)]	[Interest Amount/Broken Amount]
[●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with (Specify Business Day Convention)/ not adjusted] (See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))	[[●] per Calculation Amount]

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(i)(A) (Fixed Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement, as required)

[Rate Table]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	[Specified Fixed Rate(s)]	[Margin] ¹⁵⁸	[Interest Participation Rate] ¹⁵⁹ [Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount] ¹⁶⁰
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]]	[●] per cent. per annum (repeat as required)	[Not Applicable / +/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

¹⁵⁸ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁵⁹ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁶⁰ Insert for Range Accrual Notes where Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount is specified for any Interest Period/Interest Payment Date.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Convention]/not adjusted]] (repeat as required)			
---	--	--	--

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(i)(B) (Floating Rate Note Provisions:) or paragraph 14(vii) (Volatility Bond Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if more than one Floating Interest Rate is applicable and Screen Rate Determination, SONIA Floating Rate Determination, SOFR Floating Rate Determination, €STR Floating Rate Determination or SARON Floating Rate Determination is applicable or, if more than one forward rate is applicable, as required)

[Reference Rate Table]					
Interest Period End Date(s)	Reference Rate	[Page	[Relevant Financial Centre] ¹⁶¹ [Interest Determin ation Date(s)] ¹⁶²	[Forward Rate Reference Banks] [Specified Time] ¹⁶³	[Compou nding
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]] (See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))	[[●] month [(the "Designated Maturity") (include where Linear Interpolation is applicable)] [insert currency] [EURIBOR / STIBOR / NIBOR / CIBOR / ROBOR / TIBOR / HIBOR] [BBSW (being the Sydney average mid rate for AUD bills of exchange)] [BKBM (being the Wellington rate for New Zealand Dollar bills of exchange))] [SONIA] [SOFR] [€STR] [SARON] [insert details of implied forward rate]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[SONIA/ SOFR/€ STR/SA RON] Floating Rate Determin ation applies] (If applicabl e, include the Compou nding Table below)

Compounding Table								
Interest Period End Date(s)	Referenc e Rate	Page	Compounding Method	Observatio n Look- Back Period	Index Determina tion	Interest Determin ation Dates	Delayed Payment	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year]	[SONIA] [SOFR] [€STR]	[●] [Not Applicable]	[Compounded Daily SONIA ([Shift/Lag]) - Applicable]	[Not Applicable] [[●] [U.S. Governmen	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]	[●] [As specified in Valuation	[Applicabl e] [Not Applicable]	[Not Applicable]

¹⁶¹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

¹⁶² Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

¹⁶³ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

[adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjustment] [(See General Condition 6(g) (Business Day Convention))]	[SARON]		[SOFR] [€STR] [SARON] [OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift]	t Securities Business Days] [T2 Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]]		and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]	[Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [(U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [T2 Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] [[€STR] [SARON] Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: [(U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]]	[Daily Capped Rate: [Floating Rate Table]]%] [Daily Floored Rate: [(U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [T2 Business Days] [Zurich Banking Days]]
--	----------	--	---	---	--	--	--	---

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(i)(B) (Floating Rate Note Provisions:) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if more than one Floating Interest Rate and ISDA Determination is applicable, as required)

[Floating Rate Table]										
Interest Period End Date(s)	ISDA Definitions and Floating Rate Option	Designated Maturity	Reset Date	[Payment Date] [Period End Date/Termination Date] Adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:	Delayed Payment	Compounding/Averaging	Index Provisions	[Business Days (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)	Floored ISDA Rate	ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjust	[2006] [2021] Definitions: [●]]	[●][Not Applicable]	[●] [First day of the relevant Interest Period] [subject to adjustment	[Applicable][Not Applicable] [●]]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●]]	[Applicable][Not Applicable] (If applicable, include the Compounding/Averaging	[Applicable][Not Applicable] (If applicable, include the Index Provisions Table below)	[●][As set out in the [2006][2021] [Definitions]]	[Applicable][Not Applicable]	[Applicable][Not Applicable]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

ment] [(See General Condi- tion 6(h) (<i>Busi- ness Day Conven- tion</i>))]			in accord- ance with the [<i>specif- y Busi- ness Day Conven- tion</i>]] (See para- graph 14(i)(B) for addi- tional options)			Table below)				
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	--	--	--	--

[Compounding/Averaging Table]										
Interest Period End Date(s)	Floating Rate Option	Overnight Rate Compound- ing Method	Overnight Rate Averaging Method	Lookback	Observation Period Shift	Lockout	[Average Rate Fixing Day]	Delayed Payment	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate	[Day Count Basis
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify <i>Business Day Convention</i>]] [No Adjust- ment] [(See General Condi- tion 6(h) (<i>Busi- ness Day Conven- tion</i>))]	[●]	[OIS Compound- ing/ Compound- ing with Lookback/ Compound- ing with Observation Period Shift/Compound- ing with Lockout /Not Applicable]	[Overnight Averaging/ Averaging with Lookback/ Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout /Not Applicable]	[[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]	[[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable] [Set-in- Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]]	[[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]	[●]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●]]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] [Daily Capped Rate: [●] %] [Daily Floored Rate: [●] %]	[[●]]

[Index Provisions Table]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Interest Period End Date(s)	Floating Rate Option	Index Method	[Day Count Basis	Delayed Payment	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]] [No Adjustment] [(See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))]	[●]	[Standard Index Method/Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]] [Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions] [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]]	[●]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [●]]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] [Daily Capped Rate: [●] %] [Daily Floored Rate: [●] %]

(Insert table below into paragraphs 14(i)(B) (Floating Rate Note Provisions:), 14(i)(C) (Inflation Rate Note Provisions), 14(i)(D) (DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions:), 14(i)(E) (CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions) or 14(v) (Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if there is more than one Margin, Interest Participation Rate or Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate (as applicable) for different Interest Periods, as required)

[Rate Table]				
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	[Inverse Fixed Rate / Inverse Reference Rate/ Specified Rate	[Margin [(Inverse Floating Interest Rate)]] ¹⁶⁵	[Interest Participation Rate [(Inverse Floating Interest Rate)]] ¹⁶⁶	[Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate] ¹⁶⁷ [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ¹⁶⁸

¹⁶⁵ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁶⁶ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁶⁷ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁶⁸ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

	1 / Specified Rate 2]¹⁶⁴			[Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount]¹⁶⁹
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[Not Applicable] / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(i)(E) (CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate" is applicable and there is more than one Margin 1, Margin 2, Interest Participation Rate 1, Interest Participation Rate 2 or Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate (as applicable) in respect of CMS Reference Rate 1 and CMS Reference Rate 2 for different Interest Periods, as required)

[Rate Table]						
	CMS Reference Rate 1			CMS Reference Rate 2		
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Margin 1]¹⁷⁰	[Interest Participation Rate 1]¹⁷¹	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]¹⁷²	[Margin 2]¹⁷³	[Interest Participation Rate 2]¹⁷⁴	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]¹⁷⁵
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[Not Applicable] / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[Not Applicable] / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

¹⁶⁴ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if different for each Interest Period/Interest Payment Date.

¹⁶⁹ Insert for Inflation Rate Notes or Range Accrual Notes if the Minimum/Maximum Interest Amount specified is different for each Interest Period/Interest Payment Date.

¹⁷⁰ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁷¹ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁷² Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁷³ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁷⁴ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁷⁵ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

(Insert table below into paragraphs 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) or 14(v) (Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if there is more than one Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate for different Interest Periods, as required)

Interest Period End Date(s)	[reference rate][one[s]] ¹⁷⁶ [Inverse Reference Rate] ¹⁷⁷	[reference rate][two[s]] ¹⁷⁸ [Specified Rate 1] ¹⁷⁹	[Specified Rate 2] ¹⁸⁰
	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ¹⁸¹	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ¹⁸²	[Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate] ¹⁸³
[insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert the table below into paragraph 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if the Interest Rate, the Barrier or the Upper Range and Lower Range is different for each Interest Period, as required)

[Range Accrual Table]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Reference Observation]* [Interest Rate]*	[Barrier] [Upper Range]	[Lower Range]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)]

*Insert additional columns for "Interest Rate" and "Reference Observation" for each Interest Period if different

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(ii) (Range Accrual Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable, and if the Interest Rate, Barrier 1 and Barrier 2, or the Upper Range 1 and Lower Range 1, Upper Range 2 and Lower Range 2, as applicable, is different for each Interest Period, as required)

¹⁷⁶ Insert for Range Accrual Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

¹⁷⁷ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

¹⁷⁸ Insert for Range Accrual Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

¹⁷⁹ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

¹⁸⁰ Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is different for any Interest Period.

¹⁸¹ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁸² Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁸³ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

[Range Accrual Table]							
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Interest Rate]	Accrual Condition 1		Accrual Condition 2		[Accrual Condition 3]	
		[Barrier 1] [Lower Range 1] [Reference Observation 1]*	[Upper Range 1]	[Barrier 2] [Lower Range 2] [Reference Observation 2]*	[Upper Range 2]	[Barrier 3] [Lower Range 3] [Reference Observation 3]*	[Upper Range 3]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)]	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)]

*Insert additional columns for "Reference Observation 1" under the heading "Accrual Condition 1", "Reference Observation 2" under the heading "Accrual Condition 2" and "Reference Observation 3" under the heading "Accrual Condition 3", for each Interest Period if different.

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(i)(E)IV (Range Accrual Note Provisions:) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if "Lev", "Adj", "RA Cap", "RA Floor" and "Protection Level" are different for each Interest Period, as required)

[Range Accrual Table]					
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	Lev	Adj	RA Cap	RA Floor	[Protection Level]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)]

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(vi) (Spread Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if Relevant Spread Rate, or the Margin (Spread Interest Rate), Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate), Minimum Interest Rate and/or Maximum Interest Rate in respect of the Relevant Spread Rate for each Interest Period is different)

[Rate Table for Spread Note Provisions]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Relevant Spread Rate] ¹⁸⁴	[Margin (Spread Interest Rate)] ¹⁸⁵ [Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate)] ¹⁸⁶	[Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate] ¹⁸⁷
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[No] [Option One] / [Spread Cap] applicable	[Not Applicable / [+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(vi) (Spread Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if Spread Rate 1 Margin, Spread Rate 2 Margin, Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate, Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate, Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate for each Interest Period is different)

Interest Period End Date(s)	[Spread Rate 1]		[Spread Rate 2] [Spread Rate 3]*	
	[Spread Rate 1 Margin]	[Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate] ¹⁸⁸ [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*	[Spread Rate 2 Margin]* [Spread Rate 3 Margin]*	[Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate] [Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate] ¹⁸⁹ [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*
[insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	+/- [specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	+/- [specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)
*Insert, if applicable, an additional column for "Spread Rate 3", and additional columns for "Spread Rate 3 Margin", "Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate" and/or "Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate" if different for each Interest Period.				

¹⁸⁴ Insert if different for each Interest Period.

¹⁸⁵ Insert if Margin (Spread Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

¹⁸⁶ Insert if Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

¹⁸⁷ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is not applicable or is the same for all Interest Periods.

¹⁸⁸ Insert additional columns for Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate or Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Period.

¹⁸⁹ Insert additional columns for Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate or Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate if different for each Interest Period.

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(viii) (Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if Relevant SF Rate, or the Margin (SF Interest Rate), Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate), Minimum Interest Rate and/or Maximum Interest Rate in respect of the Relevant SF Rate for each Interest Period is different)

[Rate Table for Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions]			
[Interest Period End Date(s)]	[Relevant SF Rate]¹⁹⁰	[Margin (SF Interest Rate)]¹⁹¹ [Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate)]¹⁹²	[Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate]¹⁹³
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[Synthetic Forward Option One] / [Synthetic Forward Option Two]	[Not Applicable / [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(viii) (Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if Rate 1 Margin, Rate 2 Margin, Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate, Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate, SF Rate 1 Margin, SF Rate 2 Margin, SF Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate, SF Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate, Minimum Reference Rate and/or Maximum Reference Rate for each Interest Period is different)

Interest Period End Date(s)	[SF] [Rate 1]*		[SF] [Rate 2]*	
	[SF] [Rate 1 Margin]*	[SF] [Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate] [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*	[SF] [Rate 2 Margin]*	[SF] [Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate] [Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate]*
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	+/- [specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	+/- [specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)

*insert, if applicable, additional columns if different for each Interest Period.

¹⁹⁰ Insert if different for each Interest Period.

¹⁹¹ Insert if Margin (SF Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

¹⁹² Insert if Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate) is different for each Interest Period.

¹⁹³ Insert if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is different for each Interest Period.

(insert table below into paragraph 14(ix) (Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if the Previous Coupon Reference Rate, Rate 1 and Rate 2 for each Interest Period or Interest Payment Date is different)

[Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]				
Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate				
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date]	[Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)] ¹⁹⁴ [Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)] ¹⁹⁵	[Previous Coupon Reference Rate]	[Rate 1] ¹⁹⁶ [Rate 2] ¹⁹⁷	[Minimum / Maximum Interest Rate] ¹⁹⁸
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/not adjusted]]	[Not Applicable / [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	Previous Coupon[, [plus/minus] [(i)] Rate 1][, multiplied by Rate 1 Participation Rate] [, [plus/minus] (ii) Rate 2][, multiplied by Rate 2 Participation Rate] (repeat as required)	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required) [Relevant Swap Rate: [EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/Mid-Market] Swap Rate Designated Maturity: [●] [Relevant Financial Centre: [●]] Relevant Time: [●] Reference Currency: [●] Interest Determination Date(s): [●] Page: [●]]	[●] / [Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

¹⁹⁴ Delete if Margin is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁹⁵ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

¹⁹⁶ Delete if Rate 1 for a Previous Coupon Reference Rate is the same for all Interest Periods.

¹⁹⁷ Delete if Rate 2 for a Previous Coupon Reference Rate is the same for all Interest Periods.

¹⁹⁸ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Interest Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

			(insert if required)	
--	--	--	----------------------	--

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(ix) (Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if the Rate 1 Participation Rate, Rate 2 Participation Rate, Minimum / Maximum Reference Rate for each Interest Period or Interest Payment Date is different)

[Rate Table for Previous Coupon Linked Notes]				
Previous Coupon Reference Rate				
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date]	Rate 1		Rate 2	
	[Rate 1 Participation Rate] ¹⁹⁹	[Minimum / Maximum Reference Rate] ²⁰⁰	[Rate 2 Participation Rate] ²⁰¹	[Minimum / Maximum Reference Rate] ²⁰²
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)	[specify] (repeat as required)

(Insert table below into paragraph 14(x) (FX Performance Note Provisions) of the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement if the Reserve Coupon Rate for each Interest Period or Interest Payment Date is different)

[FX Performance Table for FX Performance Notes]					
[Interest Period End Date(s)] [Interest Payment Date(s)]	[FX Performance 1]	[FX Performance Valuation Date 1]	[FX Performance 2]	[FX Performance Valuation Date 2]	FX Performance Participation rate
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[[●] / FX Performance 1 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying specified in paragraph 13(ii)	[[●] / Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[[●] / FX Performance 2 shall be determined by reference to the Underlying designated as such in paragraph 13(ii)	[[●] / Not Applicable] (repeat as required)	[[●] / Not Applicable] (repeat as required)

¹⁹⁹ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

²⁰⁰ Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

²⁰¹ Delete if Interest Participation Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

²⁰² Delete if Minimum/Maximum Reference Rate is not applicable for all Interest Periods.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

	above / The rate determined as set out in paragraph 14(xi)II above] (repeat as required)		above / The rate determined as set out in paragraph 14(xi)III above] (repeat as required)		
--	---	--	--	--	--

(insert table below into paragraph 20(iv) (Mandatory Early Redemption:) of the Pro Forma Final Terms if the Mandatory Early Redemption Amount for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date is different)

[Mandatory Early Redemption Table]			
Mandatory Early Redemption Date(s)	Specified MER Determination Date(s)	Mandatory Early Redemption Amount	[TARN Rate]
[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[Insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[Specify] (repeat as required)	[Specify] (repeat as required)

PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT DRAFTING NOTES SCHEDULE 2

(Details of Reference Rate(s) (or Specified Rate(s) in the case of Inverse Floating Rate Notes) to be inserted into the Pro Forma Pricing Supplement, as required)

[Reference Rate [One(s)]/Specified Rate [One] [Fixed Interest Rate/Floating Interest Rate/CMS
(Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes): Interest Rate/Forward Rate]

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Fixed Interest Rate) [Specified Fixed Rate: *(delete if not applicable)* [●] per cent. per annum

• [Margin (for the Specified Fixed Rate):] [●]
(delete if not applicable)

• [Interest Participation Rate (for the Specified Fixed Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* [●]

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Floating Interest Rate) [Manner in which the Floating Interest Rate(s) is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination / ISDA Determination / SONIA Floating Rate Determination / SOFR Floating Rate Determination / €STR Floating Rate Determination / SARON Floating Rate Determination applies]

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Floating Interest Rate and Screen Rate Determination is applicable) [Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

• [Reference Rate: [Insert currency] [EURIBOR / STIBOR / NIBOR / CIBOR / ROBOR / TIBOR / HIBOR] [BBSW (being the Sydney average mid rate for AUD bills of exchange)] [BKBM (being the Wellington rate for New Zealand Dollar bills of exchange)] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] *(if more than one interest rate, specify Interest Period End Dates to which each interest rate applies by inserting a Reference Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)*

• Designated Maturity: [●] month[s] [(the "**Designated Maturity**") *(Include where Linear Interpolation is applicable)*] [Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

• Specified Time: [●][As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) *(Definitions)*] [Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

- Relevant Financial Centre: [●] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] [Not Applicable]
[As set out in the Reference Rate Table]
- [Interest Determination [Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is
Date(s)][Specified Lock-in applicable:
Determination Date(s)][Specified MER
Determination Date(s)]: [*Specify e.g. any relevant Valuation
Date(s)/[specify] day on which commercial
banks are open for business (including dealing in
foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits)
in [(specify)] prior to the start of each Interest
Period/First day of each Interest
Period/[(specify)] day on which T2 is open prior
to the start of each Interest Period*] [As specified
in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h)
(*Definitions*)] [As set out in the Reference Rate
Table]
- Page: [●]
- [Margin (for the Screen Rate):] (*delete [●]
if not applicable*)
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the [●]
Screen Rate):] (*delete if not applicable*)
- (*Insert if any Reference Rate is a Floating Interest Rate and ISDA Determination is applicable*) [ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- ISDA Definitions: [2006 ISDA Definitions][2021 ISDA
Definitions]

(*Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are
Applicable, note that the Conditions have been
reviewed in relation to Version 8 dated 10 March
2023 of the 2021 Definitions and the Floating
Rate Matrix. If a later version is to be followed,
the Conditions should be reviewed carefully to
ensure compatibility with the relevant ISDA Rate
before use*)
- Floating Rate Option: [●](*Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are
Applicable, ensure this is a Floating Rate Option
included in the Floating Rate Matrix (as defined
in the 2021 ISDA Definitions)*)
- Designated Maturity: [●][Not Applicable] (*A Designated Maturity
period is not relevant where the relevant Floating
Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate
Option*)

- Reset Date: [●][First day of the relevant Interest Period] [Last day of the relevant Interest Period] (*Specify for a Compounded/Average Floating Rate Option, an Overnight Floating Rate Option which has an Overnight Rate Compounding/Averaging Method or a Compounded Index Floating Rate option*) [The first day of the next following Interest Period (other than the Final Interest Period, in which case, the Reset Date will be the [Scheduled] Maturity Date/Arrears Setting] (*Specify the first option if Arrears Setting applies under the 2021 ISDA Definitions and the second option under the 2006 Definitions*) [subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Following/Modified Following/Preceding] Business Day Convention]

(*If following standard ISDA elections, insert same Business Day Convention as for Interest Period End Dates unless "No Adjustment" applies to such dates, in which case delete the reference to Business Day Convention so that relevant ISDA fallbacks relating to Business Day Conventions will apply*)
- Fixing Day: [●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] (*Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply*)
- Fixing Time: [●] [As specified in the 2021 Definitions] [Not Applicable] (*Specify not applicable where the 2006 Definitions apply*)
- Payment Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday: [Applicable as set out in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(i)(2)(a)/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table] [●] (*Specify any other adjustment that should apply*)
- Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions): [●][As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]]
- Floored ISDA Rate/Floored Interest Amount: [Floored [ISDA Rate]/[Interest Amount]: Applicable][Not Applicable]
- Compounding/Averaging: [Applicable][Not Applicable]

(*Specify as Applicable if an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" or "Overnight Rate Averaging Method" is applicable. If not*

applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Overnight Rate Compounding Method: [OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable]
- Overnight Rate Averaging Method: [Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable]
- Lookback: [[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Lookback or Averaging with Lookback)
- Observation Period Shift: [[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

[Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(Specify Not Applicable unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)

[Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]]

(Applicable only for Compounding with Observation Period Shift or Averaging with Observation Period Shift)
- Lockout: [[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]/[Not Applicable] *(Applicable only for Compounding with Lockout or Averaging with Lockout)*

[Lockout Period Business Days: [●]/ [Applicable Business Days]] *(Specify Applicable Business Days unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)*
- Average Rate Fixing Day: [[First day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]/[The day [●] Applicable Business Days preceding the [Reset Date]/[first day of the next following Interest Period or in the case of the final Interest Period, the Termination Date]]] *(Only include if the 2006 Definitions apply and the specified Floating Rate Option is a Published Average Rate)]*
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Floating Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

- Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): ☐ Business Days]
- Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate: ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Applicable only for Overnight Rate Compounding Method or Overnight Rate Averaging Method.)

(If Not Applicable, delete the Daily Capped Rate and Daily Floored Rate prompts below)

[Daily Capped Rate: ☐%]

[Daily Floored Rate: ☐%]
 - [Day Count Basis: ☐] *(Only relevant where an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" applies or the "Index Provisions" are specified as Applicable If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)*
 - Index Provisions: ☐ [Applicable][Not Applicable]

 - Index Method: ☐ [Standard Index Method *(May only be selected if the 2021 Definitions are specified)*][All-in] Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]]

(Include the following only if using Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift)

[Set-in-Advance: ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]]

(Not Applicable should be specified unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed)

Observation Period Shift: [☐] Observation Period Shift Business Days/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]

[Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: ☐]]
 - [Day Count Basis: ☐] *(If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction)*
 - ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation: ☐ [Applicable *(Specify the Shorter Designated Maturity and the Longer Designated Maturity)*][Not Applicable]]
 - [Margin (for the ISDA Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* ☐ ☐
 - [Interest Participation Rate (for the ISDA Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* ☐ ☐

(Insert if Reference Rate is a SONIA Floating Rate) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[SONIA Floating Rate:

- Reference Rate: SONIA
- Index Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Compounded Daily SONIA (Shift): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
- Compounded Daily SONIA (Lag): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
- Page: [●]/[SONIAOSR=][Not Applicable]
(If Index Determination applies, specify not applicable)
- Interest Determination Date(s): [Insert where Index Determination does not apply: Fifth London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period]

[Insert where Index Determination applies: The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date for which purpose "**Relevant Number**" means [insert number being two or greater] [●]
- [Margin (for the SONIA Floating Rate):] (delete if not applicable) [●]
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the SONIA Floating Rate):] (delete if not applicable) [●]

(Insert if Reference Rate is a SOFR Floating Rate or SOFR Index Floating Rate) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
[SOFR Floating Rate Determination:

- Reference Rate: SOFR
- Compounding Method: [Not Applicable/SOFR OIS Compounding/SOFR Compounding with Lookback/SOFR Compounding with Observation Period Shift]

(Specify not applicable where Index Determination is applicable)

- Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/[☒] U.S. Government Securities Business Days

(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SOFR OIS Compounding or Index Determination is applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)
- Index Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Non-Index Determination: Second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date] [☒

[Insert for Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination: The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Final Interest Period End Date and "Relevant Number" means [insert number being two or greater]] [☒- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [☒] U.S. Government Securities Business Days

(Applicable where SOFR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
- Daily Capped Rate: [☒] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: [☒] [As set out in the Reference Rate Table] [Not Applicable]
- [Margin (for the SOFR Floating Rate or SOFR Index Floating Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* [☒- [Interest Participation Rate (for the SOFR Floating Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* [☒- (Insert if Reference Rate is an €STR Floating Rate)* [€STR Floating Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: €STR

- Page: [●]
- Compounding Method: [€STR OIS Compounding/€STR Compounding with Lookback/€STR Compounding with Observation Period Shift]
- Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/[[●] T2 Business Days]

(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is €STR OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)
- Interest Determination Date(s): [●] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)] (*Applicable only where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method*)
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] T2 Business Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (*Definitions*)]

€STR Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: [●] [2] T2 Business Days

(Applicable where €STR OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
- Daily Capped Rate: [●] [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: [●] [Not Applicable]
- [Margin (for the €STR Floating Rate):] [●]
(delete if not applicable)
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the €STR Floating Rate):] [●]
(delete if not applicable)
- (Insert if Reference Rate is a SARON Floating Rate)* [SARON Floating Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: SARON
- Page: [●]
- Compounding Method: [SARON OIS Compounding/ SARON Compounding with Lookback/ SARON Compounding with Observation Period Shift]

- Observation Look-Back Period: [Not Applicable]/[[●] Zurich Banking Days]

(Specify not applicable where the Compounding Method is SARON OIS Compounding. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)
- Interest Determination Date(s): [●] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)] *(Applicable only where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)*
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[If Applicable:

Delayed Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] Zurich Banking Days] [As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(h) (Definitions)]

SARON Reference Rate Cut-Off Date: [●] [2] Zurich Banking Days

(Applicable where SARON OIS Compounding is the Compounding Method)
- Daily Capped Rate: [●] [Not Applicable]
- Daily Floored Rate: [●] [Not Applicable]
- [Margin (for the SARON Floating Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* [●]
- [Interest Participation Rate (for the SARON Floating Rate):] *(delete if not applicable)* [●]
- (Insert if Reference Rate is a CMS Interest Rate)* [CMS Interest Rate: [Single CMS Interest Rate/Worse of CMS Interest Rates/CMS Spread Interest Rate]

["CMS Reference Rate 1"] *(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert heading "CMS Reference Rate 1")* ["CMS Reference Rate 2"] *(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert this column)*
- Relevant Swap Rate: [EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD] [[EUR/GBP/JPY 10:00/JPY 15:00/USD SOFR/

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

	SOFR/ Swap Rate	Mid-Market] Mid-Market] Swap Rate
• Designated Maturity:	[●][month[s]/year[s]]	[●][month[s]/year[s]]
• [Relevant Financial Centre:] <i>(Insert if Relevant Swap Rate is Mid-Market Swap Rate)</i>	[●]	[●]
• Relevant Time:	[●]	[●]
• Reference Currency:	[●]	[●]
• Interest Determination Date(s):	[[Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: [●]] [●]	[[Daily/Periodic] Rate Determination is applicable: [●]] [●]
• Page:	[●]	[●]
• Margin [1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]):	[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] <i>(Specify each Margin [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i> <i>(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph)</i>	
• [Margin 2 (for CMS Reference Rate 2):]	[Not Applicable/[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] <i>(Specify each Margin 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i>	
• Interest Participation Rate [1] (for CMS Reference Rate [1]):	[●]/[Not Applicable] <i>(Specify each Interest Participation Rate [1] if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)</i> <i>(If CMS Interest Rate is "Worse of CMS Interest Rates" or "CMS Spread Interest Rate", insert the following sub-paragraph)</i>	
• [Interest Participation Rate 2 (for CMS Reference Rate 2):]	[●]/[Not Applicable] <i>(Specify each Interest Participation Rate 2 if more than one by inserting a Rate Table, the form of which is in Drafting Notes Schedule 1)]</i>	

(Insert if any Reference Rate is a Forward Rate – applicable only in respect of Volatility Bond Note Provisions)

- [Reference Rate: Implied Forward Rate: *[specify]* forward rate *(If more than one forward rate, specify Interest Period End Dates to which each forward rate applies by inserting a Reference Rate Table, the form of which is set out in Drafting Notes Schedule I)*
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [●]
 - Specified Time: [●]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): Periodic Rate Determination is applicable:
[Specify]
 - Forward Rate Reference Banks: [●][As specified in Valuation and Settlement Condition 5(b)(iii) *(Forward Rate Notes)*]
- [Reference Rate [One(s)/Two(s)] /Specified Rate Two *(Insert for Inverse Floating Rate Notes):*] [Fixed Interest Rate/ Floating Interest Rate/CMS Interest Rate] *(Repeat above details as required for Reference Rate Two or if there is more than one Reference Rate Ones, or Specified Rate Two for Inverse Floating Rate Notes)*
- [Insert if applicable:*
- *(insert if any Reference Rate is subject to a Minimum Reference Rate)* [●] [Not Applicable]] [●] [Not Applicable]]
[Minimum Reference Rate:
 - *(insert if any Reference Rate is subject to a Maximum Reference Rate)* [●] [Not Applicable]] [●] [Not Applicable]]
[Maximum Reference Rate:

Schedule to Pricing Supplement

[SCHEDULE 1] TO PRICING SUPPLEMENT

(Insert as a Schedule to the Pricing Supplement as required)

<i>(Insert if Reference Observation (or if Dual Reference Observation or Triple Reference Observation is applicable, Reference Observation 1 and Reference Observation 2) is different for each Interest Period)</i>										
[Reference Observation Table]										
Reference Observation [1] [2] [3]*										
Reference Rate [One[s]]										
<i>(repeat as required if more than one Reference Rate One)</i>										
Interest Period End Date(s)	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ²⁰³ [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ²⁰⁴	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ²⁰⁵	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention]/ No Adjustment]] (See General Condition 6(h) (Business Day Convention))	[Insert details]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[[2006] [2021] Definitions]	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [●]	[●]	[Applicable/Not Applicable]	[●]	[●]
[Reference Rate Ones]										
	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ²⁰⁶ [Reset Date]	[[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ²⁰⁸	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA/Floored ISDA Amount Rate] [Business Day (for the purposes of the	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate

²⁰³ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²⁰⁴ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²⁰⁵ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²⁰⁶ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²⁰⁸ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

Schedule to Pricing Supplement

	Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)		[Interest Determination Date(s)] ²⁰⁷				ISDA Definitions]]			
[Reference Rate Two[s]] <i>(repeat as required if more than one Reference Rate One)</i>										
	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ²⁰⁹ [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ²¹⁰	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ²¹¹	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
[Reference Rate Two[s]]										
	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/CMS Interest Rate/Spread Interest Rate/Relevant Spread Rate/Spread Reference Rate (including Designated Maturity, if applicable)	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ²¹² [Reset Date] [Interest Determination Date(s)] ²¹³	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ²¹⁴	[ISDA Definitions]	[Payment Date]/[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate/Floored ISDA Amount] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]	Margin	Interest Participation Rate

**Insert additional rows for Reference Observation 2 and/or Reference Observation 3 if different for each Interest Period*

<i>(Insert if Rollerball Reference Observation or Rollerball Barrier is different for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date)</i>												
[Rollerball Reference Determination Table]												
[Rollerball Reference Observation] [Rollerball Barrier]*												
Interest Period End Date(s)	Specified Fixed Rate/Reference Rate/Floating Rate Option/Relevant Swap Rate	[Page]	[Relevant Financial Centre] ²¹⁵ [Reset Date]	[Specified Time/Relevant Time] ²¹⁷	[ISDA Definitions]	[Effective Date]	[Termination Date]	[Period End Date/Termination Date] adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday]	[Floored ISDA Rate] [Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA Definitions)]	[Compounding/Averaging]	[Index provisions]	[ISDA Definitions Linear Interpolation]

- ²⁰⁷ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²⁰⁹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹⁰ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹¹ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹² Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹³ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹⁴ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹⁵ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.
²¹⁷ Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

Schedule to Pricing Supplement

			[Interest Determination Date(s)] ²¹⁶									
[Interest Payment Date(s) / [●] [in each year] [adjusted in accordan ce with [specify Business Day Conventi on]/No Adjustm ent]] (See General Conditio n 6(h) (Business Day Conventi on))	[Insert details]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[2006 ISDA Definitions/20 21 ISDA Definitions]	[Interest Commence ment Date]/ [*]	[Last occurring Interest Period End Date]/ [●]	[Applicable/Not Applicable]	[●]	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If applicable, insert the Compounding/Ave raging Table from Drafting Notes Schedule 1)	[Applicable/ Not Applicable] (If applicable, insert the Index provision table from Drafting Notes Schedule 1)	[Applicable/Not Applicable]

**Insert additional rows for Rollerball Barrier if different for each Mandatory Early Redemption Date*

²¹⁶

Insert if not specified in the Valuation and Settlement Conditions.

APPENDIX 1 – CREDIT LINKED NOTES

(a) N-th to Default Basket Credit Linked Notes – Appendix 1

Reference Entity	Transaction Type:	Standard Reference Obligation	Reference Obligations:	Seniority Level:
[●]	[●]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non-Preferred Level]
[●]	[●]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non-Preferred Level]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

(b) [Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes][Portfolio Tranching Credit Linked Notes] – Appendix 1

Reference Entity and Transaction Type:	Reference Entity Weighting:	Standard Reference Obligation:	Reference Obligations:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Seniority Level:
[●]	[●]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] /[Senior Non-Preferred Level]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

[●]	[●]	[Applicable]/ [Not Applicable]	<i>[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]</i>	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] /[Senior Non- Preferred Level]
-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--	-----	---

(Repeat rows as necessary)

(c) [Index Untranchéd Credit Linked Notes]/[Index Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes] – Appendix 1

The table below reflects data from the Index Annex as at Index Annex Date which will be subject to adjustments effected to the Index Annex.

Reference Entity and Transaction Type:	Reference Entity Weighting:	Reference Obligations:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Seniority Level:
[●]	[●]	<i>[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]</i>	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] /[Senior Non-Preferred Level]
[●]	[●]	<i>[Specify Reference Obligations, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign, where applicable]</i>	[●]	[Senior Level]/ [Subordinated Level] /[Senior Non-Preferred Level]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

(d) [Index Tranchéd Credit Linked Notes] – Settled Entity Matrix

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

The table below reflects data from the Settled Entity Matrix as at Index Annex Date.

Settled Entity:	Weighted Average Final Price:	Weighting:
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

[Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes]

Reference Entity:	Reference Assets:	Reference Assets Call/Maturity Date:	Reference Entity Weighting:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Reference Assets Coupon Payment Date:	Reference Assets Conditions Date:	Settlement Currency Principal Amount:	LCY Reference Amount:	Transaction Type:	Reference Obligations:	Seniority Level:
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non-Preferred Level]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

Reference Assets Forward Rate:	Reference Assets FX Forward Notional:	Reference Assets FX Forward Termination Date:

(Repeat rows as necessary)

APPENDIX 2 – PHYSICAL SETTLEMENT MATRIX

SCHEDULE [1]²¹⁸
STANDARD NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE²¹⁹

Transaction Type	STANDARD NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring, if specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. – Mod R Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable unless otherwise specified as Applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

²¹⁸

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²¹⁹

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard North American Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 1 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD NORTH AMERICAN CORPORATE
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [2]²²⁰

[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE]²²¹

Transaction Type	[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE] ²²²
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. – Mod Mod R Applicable. If the Transaction Type is a Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is a Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

²²⁰ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²²¹ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is any of (i) "Standard European Corporate", (ii) "Standard European Financial Corporate", (iii) "Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate", (iv) "Standard European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate" or (v) "Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 2 in its entirety.

²²² Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE] ²²²
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Applicable if the Transaction Type is "Standard European CoCo Financial Corporate" or "European CoCo Financial Corporate", otherwise Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Applicable if the Transaction Type is "Standard European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate" or "European Senior Non Preferred Financial Corporate", otherwise Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Applicable if the Transaction Type is "Standard European Limited Recourse Corporate" or

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	<p>[STANDARD EUROPEAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN COCO FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN SENIOR NON PREFERRED FINANCIAL CORPORATE]/[STANDARD EUROPEAN LIMITED RECOURSE CORPORATE]²²²</p>
	<p>"European Limited Recourse Corporate", otherwise Not Applicable.</p>

SCHEDULE [3]²²³
STANDARD SUBORDINATED EUROPEAN INSURANCE CORPORATE²²⁴

Transaction Type	STANDARD SUBORDINATED EUROPEAN INSURANCE CORPORATE
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.

223

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

224

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Subordinated European Insurance Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 3 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD SUBORDINATED EUROPEAN INSURANCE CORPORATE
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [4]²²⁵
STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE LPN²²⁶

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE LPN
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: (a) Not Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Bonds". (b) Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Loans".
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Issuance. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Transferable. Not Bearer. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Not Domestic Law.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

²²⁵

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²²⁶

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Emerging European Corporate LPN", otherwise delete this Schedule 4 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE LPN
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [5]²²⁷
STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE²²⁸

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: (a) Not Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Bonds". (b) Applicable with respect to Obligation Category "Loans".
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Issuance. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Transferable. Not Bearer. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Not Domestic Law.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

227

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

228

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Emerging European Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 5 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN CORPORATE
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [6]²²⁹
STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE B²³⁰

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE B
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Bond.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

229

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

230

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Latin America Corporate B", otherwise delete this Schedule 6 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE B
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [7]²³¹
STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE BL²³²

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE BL
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

²³¹ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²³² Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Latin America Corporate BL", otherwise delete this Schedule 7 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA CORPORATE BL
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [8]²³³
[STANDARD AUSTRALIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD AUSTRALIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²³⁴

Transaction Type	[STANDARD AUSTRALIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD AUSTRALIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²³⁵
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

²³³ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²³⁴ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Australia Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Australia Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 8 in its entirety.

²³⁵ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD AUSTRALIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD AUSTRALIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²³⁵
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [9]²³⁶
[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND CORPORATE]/[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²³⁷

Transaction Type	[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND CORPORATE]/[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²³⁸
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

²³⁶ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²³⁷ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard New Zealand Corporate" or (ii) "Standard New Zealand Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 9 in its entirety.

²³⁸ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND CORPORATE]/[STANDARD NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²³⁸
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federations (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [10]²³⁹
[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴⁰

Transaction Type	[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴¹
Credit Events:	<p>Bankruptcy.</p> <p>Failure to Pay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Payment Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 100,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. In all other cases, USD 1,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. <p>Restructuring.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable – Default Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 1,000,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event. In all other cases, USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event. <p>If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.</p>
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	<p>Not Subordinated.</p> <p>Specified Currency.</p> <p>Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.</p> <p>Assignable Loan.</p>

²³⁹ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁴⁰ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Japan Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Japan Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 10 in its entirety.

²⁴¹ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE] ²⁴¹
	Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	[STANDARD JAPAN CORPORATE]/[STANDARD JAPAN FINANCIAL CORPORATE] ²⁴¹
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [11]²⁴²
[STANDARD SINGAPORE CORPORATE]/[STANDARD SINGAPORE FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴³

Transaction Type	[STANDARD SINGAPORE CORPORATE]/[STANDARD SINGAPORE FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴⁴
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.

²⁴² Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁴³ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Singapore Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Singapore Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 11 in its entirety.

²⁴⁴ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD SINGAPORE CORPORATE]/[STANDARD SINGAPORE FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴⁴
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable

SCHEDULE [12]²⁴⁵
[STANDARD ASIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD ASIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴⁶

Transaction Type	[STANDARD ASIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD ASIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴⁷
Credit Events:	Bankruptcy. Failure to Pay. Restructuring. If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type: Governmental Intervention.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Issuance. Not Domestic Law.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	If the Transaction Type is the Financial Transaction Type, Applicable, otherwise Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.

²⁴⁵ Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁴⁶ Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is (i) "Standard Asia Corporate" or (ii) "Standard Asia Financial Corporate", otherwise delete this Schedule 12 in its entirety.

²⁴⁷ Drafting Note: Include as applicable.

Transaction Type	[STANDARD ASIA CORPORATE]/[STANDARD ASIA FINANCIAL CORPORATE]²⁴⁷
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [13]²⁴⁸
STANDARD WESTERN EUROPEAN SOVEREIGN²⁴⁹

Transaction Type	STANDARD WESTERN EUROPEAN SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Specified Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

²⁴⁸

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁴⁹

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Western European Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 13 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Hellenic Republic, otherwise Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [14]²⁵⁰
STANDARD LATIN AMERICA SOVEREIGN²⁵¹

Transaction Type	STANDARD LATIN AMERICA SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Bond.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Argentina or the Republic of Ecuador, otherwise Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions	Not Applicable.

²⁵⁰

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁵¹

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Latin America Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 14 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Ecuador, otherwise Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Argentine Republic, otherwise Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [15]²⁵²
STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN & MIDDLE EASTERN SOVEREIGN²⁵³

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN & MIDDLE EASTERN SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. – Grace Period Extension: Applicable. Obligation Acceleration. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Bond.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Transferable. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Ukraine, otherwise Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

²⁵² **Drafting Note:** If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁵³ **Drafting Note:** Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Emerging European & Middle Eastern Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 15 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD EMERGING EUROPEAN & MIDDLE EASTERN SOVEREIGN
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Ukraine, otherwise Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Republic of Hungary, otherwise Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Applicable if the Reference Entity is the Russian Federation, otherwise Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [16]²⁵⁴
STANDARD AUSTRALIA SOVEREIGN²⁵⁵

Transaction Type	STANDARD AUSTRALIA SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. — Mod R Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

254

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

255

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Australia Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 16 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD AUSTRALIA SOVEREIGN
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [17]²⁵⁶
STANDARD NEW ZEALAND SOVEREIGN²⁵⁷

Transaction Type	STANDARD NEW ZEALAND SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring. – Mod R Applicable.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

256

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

257

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard New Zealand Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 17 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [18]²⁵⁸
STANDARD JAPAN SOVEREIGN²⁵⁹

Transaction Type	STANDARD JAPAN SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	<p>Failure to Pay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Payment Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 100,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. In all other cases, USD 1,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay. <p>Repudiation/Moratorium.</p> <p>Restructuring.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Multiple Holder Obligation: Not Applicable. – Default Requirement: If the Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount is in JPY, JPY 1,000,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event. In all other cases, USD 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	<p>Specified Currency.</p> <p>Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.</p> <p>Assignable Loan.</p> <p>Consent Required Loan.</p> <p>Transferable.</p> <p>Maximum Maturity: 30 years.</p> <p>Not Bearer.</p>
All Guarantees:	Applicable.

²⁵⁸Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.²⁵⁹Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Japan Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 18 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD JAPAN SOVEREIGN
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [19]²⁶⁰
STANDARD SINGAPORE SOVEREIGN²⁶¹

Transaction Type	STANDARD SINGAPORE SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency: Standard Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Specified Currencies & Domestic Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.

²⁶⁰

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁶¹

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Singapore Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 19 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD SINGAPORE SOVEREIGN
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [20]²⁶²
STANDARD ASIA SOVEREIGN²⁶³

Transaction Type	STANDARD ASIA SOVEREIGN
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Repudiation/Moratorium. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Currency. Not Domestic Law. Not Domestic Issuance.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency. Not Sovereign Lender. Not Domestic Law. Not Contingent, if "2003 Reference Entity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms. Not Domestic Issuance. Assignable Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer.
All Guarantees:	Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

²⁶²

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁶³

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard Asia Sovereign", otherwise delete this Schedule 20 in its entirety.

Transaction Type	STANDARD ASIA SOVEREIGN
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.

SCHEDULE [21]²⁶⁴
STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL FULL FAITH AND CREDIT²⁶⁵

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Restructuring
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies. Not Contingent. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer. Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

264

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

265

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard U.S. Municipal Full Faith and Credit", otherwise delete this Schedule 21 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	Applicable.

SCHEDULE [22]²⁶⁶
STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND²⁶⁷

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. General Fund Obligation Liability.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies. Not Contingent. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer. General Fund Obligation Liability.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.

²⁶⁶

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁶⁷

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard U.S. Municipal General Fund", otherwise delete this Schedule 22 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	Applicable.

SCHEDULE [23]²⁶⁸
STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL REVENUE²⁶⁹

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL REVENUE
Credit Events:	Failure to Pay. Restructuring.
Obligation Category:	Borrowed Money.
Obligation Characteristics:	None.
Deliverable Obligation Category:	Bond or Loan.
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics:	Not Subordinated. Specified Currency – Standard Specified Currencies. Not Contingent. Assignable Loan. Consent Required Loan. Transferable. Maximum Maturity: 30 years. Not Bearer. Revenue Obligation Liability.
All Guarantees:	Not Applicable.
Financial Reference Entity Terms:	Not Applicable.
Subordinated European Insurance Terms:	Not Applicable.
2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Monoline Supplement:	Not Applicable.
LPN Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ukraine: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (April 11, 2016):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Republic of Ecuador: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (December 11, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2020 Additional Provisions for the Argentine Republic: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 16, 2020):	Not Applicable.
Hungary Additional Provisions:	Not Applicable.

²⁶⁸

Drafting Note: If this schedule is retained, delete the number in brackets.

²⁶⁹

Drafting Note: Include if the Transaction Type is "Standard U.S. Municipal Revenue", otherwise delete this Schedule 23 in its entirety.

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

Transaction Type	STANDARD U.S. MUNICIPAL REVENUE
Additional Provisions for the Russian Federation (August 13, 2004):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Certain Venezuelan Entities: Excluded Obligations and Excluded Deliverable Obligations (September 19, 2017):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for the Hellenic Republic (May 29, 2012):	Not Applicable.
2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (September 15, 2014):	Not Applicable.
Additional Provisions for Senior Non-Preferred Reference Obligations (published on December 8, 2017):	Not Applicable.
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019):	Not Applicable.
Fallback Discounting:	Not Applicable.
Credit Deterioration Requirement:	Not Applicable.
2020 Limited Recourse Additional Provisions (December 2, 2020):	Not Applicable.
2012 ISDA U.S. Municipal Reference Entity Supplement to the 2003 Credit Derivatives Definitions (March 5, 2012):	Applicable.

APPENDIX 3 – INDEX SKEW NOTES

The table below reflects data from the Index Annex as at Index Annex Date which will be subject to adjustments effected to the Index Annex.

Reference Entity:	Transaction Type:	Weighting:	Reference Entity Notional Amount:	Standard Reference Obligation	Reference Obligations:
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

Index Skew Notes – Hypothetical Single Name Set

Reference Entity	Transaction Type	Standard Reference Obligation	Reference Obligation	Seniority Level	Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount (Insert Currency)
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level]	[Specify]

Pro Forma Pricing Supplement

			<i>short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]</i>	[Senior Non Preferred Level]	
[Specify]	[Specify]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Specify Reference Obligations, where applicable, including a short description thereof if the Reference Entity is not a sovereign]	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [Senior Non Preferred Level]	[Specify]

(Repeat rows as necessary)

SECTION I – INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

	Page
"CREST Deed Poll"	274
"Single Name Successor Entity"	767
\$	xxiv
€	xxiv
1/1	910
10 August 2015 Base Prospectus	146, 180
10-year Limitation Date	677
2.5-year Limitation Date	677, 799
2006 Definitions	117
2013 Base Prospectus	146, 179
2013 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	179
2013 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3	146
2014 Base Prospectus	146, 179
2014 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2	180
2014 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2	146
2014 ISDA Definitions	840
2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2	180
2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	180
2015 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4	180
2015 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2	162
2015 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4	162
2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2	146, 147
2015 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4	147
2016 CGMFL Base Prospectus	180
2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1	180
2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	180
2016 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4	180
2016 CGMHI Base Prospectus	162
2016 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1	162
2016 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4	163
2016 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	147
2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1	147
2016 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4	147
2017 CGMFL Base Prospectus	181
2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.10	181
2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	181
2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5	181
2017 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.9	181
2017 CGMHI Base Prospectus	163
2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.10	163
2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3	163
2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5	163
2017 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.9	163
2017 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	147
2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.10	148
2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3	147
2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5	147
2017 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9	147
2018 CGMFL Base Prospectus	181
2018 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2	181
2018 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	181
2018 CGMHI Base Prospectus	163
2018 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2	163
2018 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3	163
2018 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	148
2018 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2	148
2018 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3	148
2019 CGMFL Base Prospectus	181
2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1	181
2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	181
2019 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5	182
2019 CGMHI Base Prospectus	163
2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1	164
2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3	164
2019 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5	164
2019 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	148
2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1	148
2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3	148

Index of Defined Terms

2019 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5	148	2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3	183
2019 NTCE Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (July 15, 2019).....	639, 696	2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.9	183
2020 CGMFL Base Prospectus.....	182	2022 CGMHI Base Prospectus.....	165
2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.5.....	182	2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.11	165
2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7.....	182	2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3.....	165
2020 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8.....	182	2022 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.9.....	165
2020 CGMHI Base Prospectus	164	2022 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus.....	149
2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5	164	2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.11	150
2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7	164	2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3.....	149
2020 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.8	164	2022 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.9.....	150
2020 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	148	2023 CGMFL Base Prospectus	183
2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.4	148	2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.2	183
2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6	148	2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.4	183
2020 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7	149	2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.6	183
2021 CGMFL Base Prospectus.....	182	2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7	183
2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.1.....	182	2023 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8	184
2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.11.....	183	2023 CGMHI Base Prospectus.....	165
2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.3.....	182	2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.2.....	165
2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.6.....	182	2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.4.....	165
2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.7.....	182	2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.6.....	166
2021 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.8.....	183	2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7.....	166
2021 CGMHI Base Prospectus	164	2023 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.8.....	166
2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.1	164	2023 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus.....	150
2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.10	165	2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.2.....	150
2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.3	164	2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3.....	150
2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.5	164	2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5.....	150
2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.6	165	2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6.....	150
2021 CGMHI Rates BP Supplement No.7	165	2023 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7.....	150
2021 Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	149	20-year Limitation Date	799
2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.1	149	21 December 2015 Base Prospectus.....	146, 162, 180
2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.10	149	30/360.....	908
2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.3	149	30E/360	909
2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.5	149	360/360.....	908
2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.6	149	5-year Limitation Date	799
2021 Citigroup Inc. Rates BP Supplement No.7	149	Abs.....	935
2021 Definitions	117	ACAn.....	951, 952
2022 CGMFL Base Prospectus.....	183	Accelerated or Matured.....	657, 707, 788
2022 CGMFL Rates BP Supplement No.11.....	183	Accrual Business Day	922
		Accrual Condition	917, 919

Index of Defined Terms

Accrual Condition 1	917	Agents.....	405
Accrual Condition 2	917	Aggregate Default Count	641
Accrual Condition 3	917	Aggregate Loss Amount	641
Accrual Cut-Off Date	922	Aggregate Outstanding Amount	689
Accrual Day	918	Aggregate Recovery Amount	642
Accrual Days	918	Aggregate Settled Entity Loss Amount	642
Accrual Factor	917	Aggregate Settled Entity Recovery Amount	642
Accrual Rate	907, 916	AIA	948, 949
ACR	944	AIA n	950, 951
ACRn	947	All Monies Guarantee	225
Actual Coupon Amount	951, 952	Alternative Procedure Start Date	759, 777
Actual Coupon Rate	944, 947	Amending Cooperation Directive	344
Actual Interest Amount	948, 949	AMF	272
Actual/360	908	Amortised Face Amount	421
Actual/365 (Fixed)	908	Andorra	286
Actual/365 (Sterling)	908	Andorran Financial Act	286
Actual/Actual	908	Andorran Financial Securities Act	286
Actual/Actual (ICMA)	907	Annuity Rate 1	938
Actual/Actual (ISDA)	908	Annuity Rate 2	938
Additional Adjustment Event	864	APMs	235
Additional Early Redemption Event	864	Applicable Auction	642, 777
Additional Early Redemption Events	864	Applicable Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms	642, 777
Additional French Law Securities Requirements	468	Applicable DC Credit Event Announcement	643, 777
Additional LPN	640	Applicable DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement ..	643
Additional Obligation	640	Applicable DC Credit Event Question	643
Additional Requirements	466	Applicable DC Credit Event Question Dismissal	643
Additional Risk Event	640	Applicable DC No Credit Event Announcement	644, 778
Additional Risk Event Start Date	641	applicable Final Terms	viii
Adj	917	applicable laws	696
Adjusted Interest Amount	950, 951	applicable Pricing Supplement	viii
Adjusted Interest Rate	945	Applicable Principal Currency Amount	644
Adjustment Event	864	Applicable Proportion	644, 778
Adjustment Spread	967	Applicable Resolution	645, 778
Administrator/Benchmark Event	869	Applicable Transaction Auction Settlement Terms	646, 778
Administrator/Benchmark Event provisions	115	Argentine Reference Entity	646
AEOI	397	ART	347
AEOI Act	397	Articles	220
Affected Reference Entity	641	ASIC	286
Affiliate	475		

Index of Defined Terms

Asset	646	Barrier 2	918
Asset Market Value	646	Barrier 3	918
Asset Package	516, 646	Base Currency	844
Asset Package Cash Redemption Amount	608	Base Index Figure	875, 974
Asset Package Credit Event	646	Base Level	481
Asset Package Delivery	251	Base Listing Particulars	ix, 1219
Assignable Loan	657, 707, 788	Base Prospectus	ii, ix, 984, 985
ASX	286	Belgium	325
ATAD	45	Benchmark	648, 869
ATAD 2	45	Benchmark Modification or Cessation Event	648, 869
Attachment Point	646	Benchmarks Regulation	xiii
Auction	506, 646, 809	Benchmarks Regulations	62
Auction Cancellation Date	647, 778	Beneficial Owner	270
Auction Final Price	647, 779	Beneficiary	229
Auction Final Price Determination Date	647, 779	Best of Amount	424
Auction Redemption Amount	647, 779	Blended Highest	825
Auction Redemption Amount Notice	647, 779	Blended Market	825
Auction Redemption Date	648, 779	Board of Managers	220
AUD	xxiv	Bond	690, 706, 707, 804
Australian dollars	xxiv	Bond Basis	908
Authorised Offeror(s)	1125	Bond or Loan	690, 804
Authorities	44	Borrowed Money	690, 706, 804
Auto Cap Note Provisions	872	BRL	852
Auto Floor Note Provisions	872	Business Day	475
Auto Floor Notes	950, 951	Business Day Convention	435
Average Blended Highest	824	Business Investors	343
Average Blended Market	824	C(WUMP)O	296
Average Highest	735, 824	C.F.R.	475
Average Market	735, 824	Calculation Agent	405
AY	422, 423, 702, 737	Calculation Agent Determination	849
bail-in option	44	Calculation Amount	475
Band	927	Calculation Days	910
Band Rate	927	Calculation Period (i)	423
Bank Rate	61, 118	Calculation Period (t)	423
Banking Act	44, 298	Calculation/252	910
banking organisation	269	Cap	950, 952
Bankruptcy	648, 779	Cap Amount	952
Barrier	918	Cap Rate	950
Barrier 1	918	Capital Market Act	291

Index of Defined Terms

Capital Ratio	649	Changed Interest Basis Period	958
Caplets Number(n-1)	952	CISA	309
Caplets Numbern	952	CIT	388
Cash Redemption Amount	649, 780	CIT Law	385
Cash Redemption Amount Notice	649, 781	CIT Regulations	388
Cash Redemption Date	649	Citi	iii, 203, 213
CBB	xxvii, 288	Citi Support Agreement	205, 207
CDI	xi, 1122, 1351	Citicorp	205, 207
CDI Holders	274	Citigroup	iii, 203, 213
CDIs	274	Citigroup Base Inc. Listing Particulars	ix
CEA	xiii, 280	Citigroup Inc. 2023 Form 10-K	146, 162, 179
Central Bank	vii	Citigroup Inc. 2024 Q1 Form 10-Q	146, 162, 179
CEO	209	Citigroup Inc. Base Listing Particulars	ix
Certificate Balance	650	Citigroup Inc. Base Prospectus	ix, xxii
CFTC	xiii, 227, 865	Citigroup Inc. Deed of Covenant	405
CGMFL	iii, 219, 229, 404	Citigroup Inc. Rule 144A Deed Poll	xxvi
CGMFL 2022 Annual Report	179	clearing agency	269
CGMFL 2023 Annual Report	179	clearing corporation	269
CGMFL Base Listing Particulars	ix	Clearing Systems	269
CGMFL Base Prospectus	ix, xxii	Clearstream, Luxembourg	xi, 408
CGMFL Deed of Covenant	405	CMA	xxvii, 304
CGMFL Deed of Guarantee	xii, 405	CMB	309
CGMFL Guarantor	iii, 404	CMF	290
CGMFL Guarantor 2022 Annual Report	179	CMS Interest Linked Note Provisions	871
CGMHI	iii, 213, 404	CMS Interest Linked Notes	901
CGMHI 2022 Annual Report	162	CMS Interest Rate	901, 907
CGMHI 2023 Annual Report	162	CMS Reference Rate	907
CGMHI Base Listing Particulars	ix	CMS Reference Rate [1]	1017, 1153, 1379
CGMHI Base Prospectus	ix, xxii	CMS Reference Rate 1	907
CGMHI Deed of Covenant	405	CMS Reference Rate 2	907, 1017, 1153, 1379
CGMHI Deed of Guarantee	xi, 405	CMVM	302
CGMHI Guarantor	iii, 404	CNBV	299
CGMHI Rule 144A Deed Poll	xxvi	CNY	xxiv, 436
CGML	iii, 219, 226, 404	CoCo Provision	650
CGML 2023 Annual Report	179	CoCo Reference Entity	650
Chairman	454	Code	57, 279, 280, 439, 441, 983, 1218
Change in Law	864	Collective Investment Fund Tax	352
changed interest basis	107	Combined Prior Count	620
Changed Interest Basis	958	Commission's Proposal	398

Index of Defined Terms

Commodity Exchange Act	865	Credit Linked Note.....	653, 784
Common Safekeeper	265	Credit Linked Notes	vii, 542, 739
Companies Act 1915	219	Credit Payment on Maturity Amount	654, 784
Company.....	203	CREST.....	xi, 274, 1122, 1351
Competent Authority.....	vii	CREST Depository	274
component CDSs.....	99, 260	CREST International Manual	275
Compounded Daily SOFR	890	CREST International Settlement Links Service	275
Conditionally Transferable Obligation	781	CREST Manual	274
Conditions.....	404, 984, 1219	CREST Nominee.....	274
Conditions to Settlement	781	CREST Rules	275
Conforming Reference Obligation.....	650	CRR	654
Consent Required Loan.....	658, 707, 788	Currency Amount.....	654, 784
constituent Hypothetical Skew Transactions.....	837	Currency Disruption Event	845
Contributable Assets.....	205, 207	Currency Pair.....	844
control	475	Currency Rate.....	654, 784
Corporate Manager.....	220	Currency Rate Source	654, 784
Corrected Level	863	Currency Settlement Disruption Event.....	849, 856
Corrected Rate	903	Current Base Listing Particulars	1220
Correction Period	848, 864	Current Base Prospectus	985, 986
Corresponding Tenor.....	968	Current Interest Period	951, 952
covered entities.....	41	CUSIP.....	654, 784
Covered Instrument	475	Custodian.....	654
Covered Instruments	41	Cut-off Date.....	479
CRD V	126	Cut-off Valuation Date.....	862
Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.....	650, 782	CVM.....	289
Credit Derivatives Definitions	651, 782	d	886, 888, 890
Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee	651	d0	887, 890
Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees.....	782	Day Count Fraction	907
Credit Event.....	651, 782	days accrued	918
Credit Event Backstop Date	651, 782	days observed	918
Credit Event Notice	652, 783	dc	893
Credit Event Redemption Amount	652, 783	DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date	654
Credit Event Redemption Date	652	DC Credit Event Announcement.....	654, 784
Credit Event Redemption Method	653, 784	DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement	655
Credit Event Resolution Request Date	492, 653, 784	DC Credit Event Question	655
Credit Event Writedown Date.....	653	DC Credit Event Question Dismissal	655
Credit Events	246	DC Member.....	81
Credit Linked Adjustment Event	653	DC No Credit Event Announcement.....	655, 785
Credit Linked Conditions.....	542, 739	DC Resolution	655, 785

Index of Defined Terms

DC Rules.....	81, 655	Digital Band Note Provisions	871
DC Secretary	655	Digital Band Notes.....	927
DC Valuation Date	870	Digital Interest Rate	925
DC-determined EDD.....	591, 655	Digital Note Provisions.....	871
DCDp.....	910	Digital Notes	925
DCF.....	874, 875	DIR Index	875, 974
Dealer.....	vii	DIR Index Figure	875, 974
Dealers	vii	DIR Index Ratio	875, 974
Dealership Agreement.....	278	DIR Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions	871
Decree No. 201	358	DIR Inflation Linked Interest Notes	479
Decree No. 239	351	DIR Inflation Linked Notes	479
Decree No. 461	351	Direct Loan Participation.....	658, 707, 788
Decree No. 512.....	355	Direct Participants.....	269
Deeds of Covenant	405	Disbursing Agent	341
Deeds of Guarantee	xii, 405	Dispute.....	473
Default Accrual Cut-Off Date.....	922	Disrupted Day	485, 845, 852
Default Requirement	655, 785	Disruption Event	850
default right.....	475	Disruption Fallback.....	850
Deliver	655, 656, 785, 786	distributor	xxx
Deliverable Obligation	786	Dodd Frank Act.....	204
Deliverable Obligation Category	657, 787	Domestic Currency	660, 789
Deliverable Obligation Characteristics	657, 787	Domestic Law	660, 790
Deliverable Obligation Notice	599, 609, 659, 754, 789	Dominican Securities Law	293
Deliverable Obligation Provisions	660, 789	Double-Barrel Obligation Liability	808
Deliverable Obligation Terms.....	660, 789	Downstream Affiliate.....	660, 790
Deliverable Obligations.....	506	DTC	xi, 265, 408
Delivered	656, 786	DTC Notes.....	269
Delivery	656, 786	DTC Rules.....	269
Delivery Date.....	660, 789	DTCC	269
Delivery Expenses	660, 789	Dual Currency Exchange Rate.....	870
Denomination Currency	870, 987, 1221	Dual Currency Note Provisions	870
derivative character	308	Dual Currency Notes.....	870
Designated Maturity	910, 1003, 1134, 1144, 1238, 1359, 1371	Dual Exchange Rate.....	846
Determination Agent	910	Due and Payable Amount	660, 790
Determination Period	910	Early Redemption Amount	418
DFSA	293, 309	Early Redemption Date.....	425
DIFC Markets Rules.....	293	Early Redemption Event.....	864
Digital Band Interest Rate	927	Early Redemption Interest Amount.....	900, 970
		Early Redemption Put Notice	419

Index of Defined Terms

Ecuador Reference Entity	660	Euroclear Sweden.....	xii, 406
EEA.....	980, 1215	Euronext Dublin.....	viii, 462
EEA Authorised Offeror	xiv	EuroTLX	ix, 407, 984, 1113
EEA Authorised Offeror Terms.....	xv	Euro-zone	475
Effective Date	661	EUWA	xviii, 284, 1217
EIN.....	213	Event Currency.....	844
Electronic Consent	450	Event Currency Jurisdiction.....	844
Electronic Page.....	865	Event Determination Date.....	81, 662, 791
Eligible Index	840	Event of Default	443, 857
Eligible Information	661	Exchange Act	xxvi, 161, 178, 198
Eligible Swaption Index.....	661	Exchange Agent	405
Eligible Transferee	661, 790	Exchange Bonds or Loans	519, 729
Embedded Accrued Interest Amount.....	900, 970	Exchange Event.....	267
EMU	479	Exchange Rate.....	844, 850
English Law Notes	xi, 403	Excluded Deliverable Obligation	662, 794
ERISA.....	279, 280, 983, 1218	Excluded Obligation	662, 794
ERISA Plans.....	277	Exempt Notes	viii, 403
ESMA	xiii	Exercise Amount.....	510, 593, 662, 750, 794
ESMA Register.....	63	Exercise Cut-off Date.....	794
ESRM	127	Exhaustion Point	662
Established Rate	471	Expiry Date	476
EU Benchmarks Regulation.....	62	Extended Maturity Date	662, 795
EU CRA Regulation.....	xviii, 1115, 1116, 1117	Extension Date	663, 796
EU PRIIPs Regulation.....	xxx, 980, 1215	Failure to Pay	663, 796
EU Prospectus Regulation....	283, 297, 403, 980, 982, 1215, 1217	fair market value.....	425
EUR	xxiv	Fair Market Value	425
EUR Swap Rate.....	916	Fair Market Value plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement	426
euro	xxiv	Fallback Bond	479
Euro.....	xxiv	Fallback Cash Redemption Amount.....	605, 761
Euro MTF	ix	Fallback Cash Redemption Date	605, 761
Eurobond Basis.....	909	Fallback Discounting	696
Euroclear.....	xi, 408, 662, 791	Fallback Redemption Method.....	664
Euroclear Finland	xii, 409	FCA	xviii, 227
Euroclear Finland Register.....	413	FDIC	xix
Euroclear Finland Registrar	413	FEIN	213
Euroclear Finland Rules	409	FEMA	296
Euroclear France.....	408	FIEA	298
Euroclear France Accountholder	xii, 266, 410	Final Auction Redemption Amount	664, 797

Index of Defined Terms

Final Auction Redemption Date	664, 797	Fixed Recovery Percentage	666, 797
Final Cash Redemption Amount.....	664, 797	Floating Interest Rate	911
Final Cash Redemption Date	665, 797	Floating Rate Note Provisions	871
Final Interest Period	949	Floating Rate Notes.....	878
Final Interest Period End Date	911	Floor	947, 949, 951
Final LA Cash Redemption Amount	665	Floor Amount	951
Final LA Cash Redemption Date	665	Floor Rate	949
Final Level.....	671	Floorlets Number(n-1)	951
Final List.....	665, 797	Floorlets Numbern	951
Final Physical Redemption Cut-Off Date.....	614, 665, 765, 797	Foreign Currency Notes	383
Final Price.....	665, 671, 797	Forward Rate	904
Final Price Determination Date.....	597, 753	Forward Rate Reference Banks	904
Final Terms.....	403	FPI Regulations.....	297
Final Valuation Date	671	French Cleared Notes.....	408
Financial Services Act.....	298, 1125	French Law Notes	xi, 403, 447
Financial Transaction Type.....	666, 797	French Law Securities Registration Agent.....	405
Finnish Notes.....	xii, 406, 409	French Securities Issuing and Paying Agent.....	404
Finnish Securities Issue and Paying Agent.....	413	FSMA	284, 1217
Finnish Securities Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement	407	FTT	329, 397
FinSA.....	xvi, 308, 981, 1216	Full Faith and Credit Component	808
FinSO	xvi, 308	Full Faith and Credit Obligation Liability	808
First Entity	475	Full Quotation	666, 798
First Fallback Electronic Page	850	Fully Transferable Obligation.....	666, 798
First Fallback Rate Source	850	Fund.....	352
First Fallback Reference Price	850	Funding Interest Amount.....	550, 744
First Fallback Reference Rate	850	Funding Interest Rate	667, 798
First Fallback Valuation Time	850	Further Subordinated Obligation	667
First Obligation.....	691	FX Adjusted Interest Rate.....	943
First Ranking	666	FX Performance	944
First Ranking Interest	666	FX Performance 1	944
Fiscal Agency Agreement.....	404	FX Performance 2	944
Fiscal Agent.....	404	FX Performance Note Provisions	872
Fitch	xvii	FX Performance Notes.....	943
Fixed Cap.....	666	FX Performance Rate.....	944
Fixed Fee Amount.....	954	FX Performance Valuation Date	945
Fixed Interest Rate.....	877, 911	FX Performance Valuation Date 1	945
Fixed Rate Note Provisions.....	871	FX Performance Valuation Date 2	945
Fixed Rate Notes	876	FX Rate.....	667, 844, 850
		FX Rate Condition	844, 850

Index of Defined Terms

FX Rate Notes	vii	Helsinki Banking Day	435
FX Rate Set Date	667	Hierarchy Provisions	60
FX Rate Source	850	Highest	735, 825
GBP	xxiv	HMRC	319
GBP Swap Rate	916	holder	408, 409
General Conditions	403	holder of Notes	267, 408
General Fund Obligation Liability	808	Holding Notice	954
General Inconvertibility	846	Hungary Reference Entity	669
General Meeting	447	Hypothetical FX Forward	669
General Non-Transferability	846	Hypothetical Index Swaption Confirmation	669
Global Exchange Market	ix	Hypothetical Index Swaption Transaction	669
Global Interest Cap Note Provisions	872	Hypothetical Index Untranchd Swap Confirmation	840
Global Interest Cap Notes	949	Hypothetical Index Untranchd Transaction	840
Global Interest Floor Note Provisions	872	Hypothetical ISDA Master Agreement	670, 840
Global Interest Floor Notes	948	Hypothetical Single Name Set	841
Global Registered Note Certificate	xi, 403	Hypothetical Single Name Swap Confirmation	841
Global Registered Note Certificates	265	Hypothetical Single Name Transaction	841
Governmental Authority	667, 798, 844, 853	Hypothetical Skew Confirmation	841
Governmental Authority Default	846	Hypothetical Skew Transaction	841
Governmental Intervention	667	Hypothetical Swap Counterparty	670, 842
Grace Period	668, 798	Hypothetical Swap Termination Value	842
Grace Period Business Day	668, 799	i	887, 891, 938
Grace Period Extension Date	668, 799	IAN	670
Greece	344	IGT	387
Greek tax residents	345	IIT	386
Green Bond Asset Portfolio	127	IIT Law	385
Green Bonds	211, 217, 224	IIT Regulations	386
Group	37	Illegality Event	417
G-SIBs	41	Illegality Event (Impossible Performance)	417
Guarantee	669	Illegality Event (Possible Performance)	417
Guarantor	iii, 229, 404	Illiquidity	846
Guarantors	iii, 404	Implicit Portfolio Size	670
Hedge Disruption Obligation	601, 669, 757, 799	Implied Forward Rate	904
hedging arrangements	459	Income Tax Act	380
Hedging Disruption	865	Income Tax Law	331
Hedging Disruption Early Termination Event	865	Inconvertibility Event	670
Hedging Party	866	Increased Cost of Hedging	70, 72, 73, 74, 866
Hedging Position	866	Increased Cost of Index Event	480
Hellenic Reference Entity	669	Independent Auditors	209

Index of Defined Terms

Index	670	Initial Floorlets Number	951
Index Annex	670	Initial FX Rate	988, 1222
Index Annex Date	671	Initial Interest Basis	958
Index CDS	99, 260, 521	Initial Interest Basis Period	958
Index Month A	875	Initial Reserve Period	947
Index Month B	875	Instalment Amount	475
Index Month X	974	Instalment Date	476
Index Month Y	975	Instalment Note	415
Index Parties	521	Instrument Payments	673
Index Publisher	671	Insurance Distribution Directive	xxx, 283, 980
Index Skew Conditions	836	Insured Instrument	673, 706
Index Skew Early Redemption Amount	842	Insured Obligor	673, 706
Index Skew Notes	vii, 836	interest	442
Index Skew Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount	842	Interest	666, 673
Index Skew Position	837, 843	Interest Amount	873, 876, 878, 901, 905, 923, 926, 928, 929, 930, 933, 937, 941, 943
Index Sponsor	479, 521, 671	Interest Amount Inflation Index	874
Index Swaption Cash Settlement Amount	671	Interest Basis Table	911
Index Tranchd Credit Linked Notes	671	Interest Commencement Date	911
Index Tranchd Final Redemption Amount	671	Interest Determination Date	911
Index Tranchd Incurred Loss Amount	672	Interest Observation Date	918, 921
Index Tranchd Incurred Recovery Amount	672	Interest Participation Rate	874, 876, 912
Index Tranchd Non-Succession Reference Entities	624	Interest Participation Rate (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)	941
Index Tranchd Redemption Amount	672	Interest Participation Rate (SF Interest Rate)	938
Index Tranchd Succession Reference Entity	624	Interest Participation Rate (Spread Interest Rate)	931
Index Tranchd Successor Entity	624	Interest Participation Rate (Volatility Bond Interest Rate)	935
Index Untranchd Credit Linked Notes	672	Interest Participation Rate 1	913
Index Untranchd Non-Succession Reference Entities	622	Interest Participation Rate 2	913
Index Untranchd Partial Nominal Amount	623	Interest Period	914
Index Untranchd Succession Reference Entity	622	Interest Period End Date	914
Index Untranchd Successor Entity	623	Interest Rate	877, 914
Indian Companies Act	296	Interest Suspension Shortfall Amount	549
Indirect Noteholder	447	Interest Tax Deduction Amount	673
Indirect Participants	269	Intermediary	352
Inflation Index	479	Internal Audit	209
Inflation Rate Note Provisions	870	Interpolated Reference Rate	968
Inflation Rate Notes	vii, 479	Inverse Fixed Rate	929
Initial Authorised Offeror(s)	1125	Inverse Floating Interest Rate	929
Initial Caplets Number	952		

Index of Defined Terms

Inverse Floating Rate Note Provisions	871	LA Value Date	676
Inverse Floating Rate Notes	929	Largest Asset Package	676
Inverse Reference Rate	929	Last Permitted Rate	66, 967
Investor	xiv	Latest Level	481, 482
IPR	874, 876	Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan....	676, 720, 817
IRAP	351	Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date	676, 799
IRES	351	LBD	914
IRS	57	LCY Reference Amount	677
ISARM	292	Legacy Reference Entity Count	620
ISDA	490	Lev	918, 938
ISIN	263	Liabilities	229
Israeli Qualified Investors	297	Limitation Date	677, 799
Israeli Securities Law	297	Limited Recourse Obligations	677
Issue Date	911	Limited Recourse Provisions	677
Issue Terms	iii, ix, 404, 673, 799	Limited Shareholders	219
Issuer	iii, 404	Limited Shares	219
Issuer Business Day	674, 799	Linear Basket Credit Linked Notes	677
Issuers	iii	Linear Basket Non-Succession Reference Entities	621
Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption	419	Linear Basket Partial Nominal Amount	621, 677
Italian Listed Certificates	vi, 407	Linear Basket Succession Reference Entity	621
IVAFE	358	Linear Basket Successor Entity	621
Joint Potential Successor	617	Listed	692, 807
Joint Relevant Obligation	617	Loan	690, 805
JPY	xxiv	Loan Alternative Procedure Start Date	604, 677
JPY 10		Local Access Basket Credit Linked Notes	678
00 Swap Rate	916	Local Access Basket Non-Succession Reference	
JPY 15		Entities	628
00 Swap Rate	916	Local Access Basket Partial Nominal Amount	628, 678
KID	302	Local Access Basket Succession Reference Entity	628
KPMG Luxembourg	223	Local Access Basket Successor Entity	628, 678
KSA Regulations	304	Local Access Single Name Credit Linked Notes	678
LA Cash Redemption Amount	674	Local Access Single Name Partial Nominal Amount	627, 678
LA Cash Redemption Date	674	Local Access Single Name Succession Reference	
LA Cut-Off Date	674	Entity	626
LA Interest Amount	674	Local Access Single Name Successor Entity	627, 678
LA Physical Redemption Date	675	Local Currency	863
LA Recovery Amount	675	Local Jurisdiction	867
LA Relevant Currency	676	Lock-in Barrier	959
LA Settlement Assets	676	Lock-in Barrier n	960
LA Valuation Date	676		

Index of Defined Terms

Lock-in Condition	958	Margin (Volatility Bond Interest Rate).....	935
Lock-in Condition n	959	Margin 1	914
Lock-in Date	960	Margin 2	914
Lock-in Determination Date	960	Market	735, 825
Lock-in Determination Disrupted Day	961	Market Disruption Event.....	679, 846
lock-in event	107	Market Value.....	606, 680, 762, 800
Lock-in Event	961	Material Change in Circumstances.....	846
Lock-in Event n	961	maturity	707
Lock-in Final Level	976	Maturity Date	476
Lock-in Performance.....	976	Maturity Redemption Amount.....	680, 800
Lock-in Redemption Barrier	976	max	939
Lock-in Reference Observation	959	Max.....	919
Lock-in Reference Observation n	961	Maximum Interest Rate.....	914
Lock-in Specified Rate	959	Maximum Maturity	658, 707, 789
Lock-in Strike Level.....	976	Maximum Redemption Amount.....	975, 976
London Banking Day	914	Maximum Reference Rate	915
London Business Day.....	906	MCAA	397
Loss Amount	678	Member State	312
Loss Threshold Amount.....	679	MER Determination Date	963
Lower Range	918	Merger Event.....	681, 800
Lower Range 1	918	Merger Redemption Amount.....	681, 800
Lower Range 2	918	Mid-Market Swap Rate.....	916
Lower Range 3	919	MiFID II	282, 980, 1215
Lowest.....	735, 825	MiFiD II Regulations	297
LPN	679	MiFID Product Governance Rules	xxx
LPN Issuer	679	Min	919, 931
LPN Reference Entity	679	MinFin	681
LPN Reference Obligation.....	679	Minimum Interest Rate	915
LTD.....	204	Minimum Redemption Amount.....	975, 976
M(M)R Restructuring.....	681	Minimum Reference Rate	915
Mandatory Early Redemption Amount	961	Modified Eligible Transferee.....	681, 801
Mandatory Early Redemption Condition.....	961	Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date..	682, 801
Mandatory Early Redemption Date	962	MOIC.....	288
Mandatory Early Redemption Event	962	Monoline Insurer Reference Entity	682
Manifest Error Cut-off Date.....	480	Moody's	xvii
Margin.....	874, 875, 914, 975	Moral Obligation Liability	809
Margin (Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate)	941	MoT	viii
Margin (SF Interest Rate).....	938	Movement Option	682, 801
Margin (Spread Interest Rate).....	931	Movement Option Cut-off Date.....	682, 801

Index of Defined Terms

Multiple Holder Obligation.....	630, 682, 769, 801	Noteholders	447
Multiplier	931	Notes	35, 403
n	427	Notes Extension Date.....	688, 802
National Bank of Hungary Deliverable Obligation.....	683	Notice Cut-Off Time	956
National Bank of Hungary Obligation.....	682	Notice Delivery Date	688
Nationalisation.....	847	Notice Delivery Period.....	688, 802
NBH Event of Default.....	683	Notice of Physical Settlement.....	688, 803
New Single Name Credit Linked Notes	567	Notice of Physical Settlement Condition to Settlement.....	803
New York Federal Reserve's Website	892	Notice of Publicly Available Information	689, 804
New York Law Notes.....	xi, 403	Notice to Exercise Movement Option	688, 802
New Zealand dollars.....	xxiv	Notice-determined EDD	591, 688
Next Currency Fixing Time	683, 802	NRIT	385
ni	887, 891	NRIT Law	385
No Adjustment Determination	966	NSS	265
No Auction Announcement Date.....	683, 802	Nth-to-Default Basket Credit Linked Notes.....	689
Non-Conforming Reference Obligation	684	Nth-to-Default Non-Succession Reference Entities.....	619
Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation	684	Nth-to-Default Partial Nominal Amount.....	619, 690
Non-Contingent Amount.....	84, 253, 695	Nth-to-Default Succession Reference Entity.....	619
Non-Deliverable Asset Package.....	608	Nth-to-Default Successor Entity	619
Non-ERISA Arrangements	277	Number of Basis Points	954
Non-Event Currency	845	Number of Postponement Days	855
Non-exempt Offer	283, 284	Number of Settlement Business Days	850
Non-Financial Instrument	684	obligation.....	707
Non-Full Faith and Credit Component	808	Obligation	690, 804
Non-Standard Event Determination Date.....	684	Obligation Acceleration	693, 809
Non-Standard Exercise Cut-off Date	687	Obligation Category	690, 804
Non-Standard Reference Obligation.....	687	Obligation Characteristics.....	691, 805
Non-Transferable Instrument	687	Obligation Currency.....	693, 809
Non-U.S. Holder.....	313	Obligation Default.....	693, 809
Non-U.S. Issuer	313	Obligations	490
NOPS Amendment Notice	688, 689, 802, 803	obligor.....	707
Not Bearer.....	658, 789	Obligor Regulatory Event	417
Not Contingent	787	Observation Look-Back Period	891
Not Domestic Currency.....	692, 807	Observation Period.....	887
Not Domestic Issuance	692, 807	OFAC	694
Not Domestic Law	692, 807	offer	283, 284
Not Sovereign Lender	692, 807	offer of Notes to the public	283, 285
Not Subordinated.....	691, 805	Official List	viii
Noteholder	267, 408		

Index of Defined Terms

Official Successor Rate	848, 853	Person	464
OLA	41	Personal Income Tax Act.....	347
Omnibus Accounts	368	Physical Redemption Assets.....	699, 811
Option	426	Physical Redemption Date.....	699, 811
Option Value	426	Physical Settlement Matrix	491, 699, 811
Original Aggregate Nominal Amount	694, 809	Physical Settlement Period	699, 812
Original Currency.....	848, 853	PIT Act	366
Original Entity	466	Plans	277
Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation	694	PLN.....	xxiv
Original Obligation(s)	696	Poland.....	302
Outstanding.....	446	Polish Admission	302
Outstanding Aggregate Nominal Amount	694, 809	Polish Zloty	xxiv
Outstanding Amount	689, 695, 803, 809	Portfolio Tranchd Credit Linked Notes	700
Outstanding Nominal Amount	695	Portfolio Tranchd Final Redemption Amount.....	700
Outstanding Principal Balance.....	695	Portfolio Tranchd Incurred Loss Amount.....	700
Owners	270	Portfolio Tranchd Incurred Recovery Amount.....	700
Ownership Restriction Event	697	Portfolio Tranchd Non-Succession Reference Entities	625
p	891	Portfolio Tranchd Redemption Amount.....	701
Package Observable Bond.....	251, 516, 697	Portfolio Tranchd Succession Reference Entity	625
Page.....	915	Portfolio Tranchd Successor Entity	625
Parallel Auction	697, 809	Post Dismissal Additional Period	701
Parallel Auction Cancellation Date.....	697, 809	Potential Failure to Pay	701, 812
Parallel Auction Settlement Terms	697, 809	Potential Repudiation/Moratorium	701, 812
Partial Cash Redemption Amount	605, 761	PRA	44, 227
Partial Cash Redemption Date	605, 761	PRC.....	436
Participants	269	Preceding Interest Period	104
Pay & Refund	375	Preceding Payment Date	104
Paying Agents.....	404	Preference Shares	222
Payment	690, 805	Premium Accreted Amount	701
Payment Date.....	480	Premium Actual/Actual (ICMA)	701
Payment Day	434	Premium Amortised Face Amount.....	702
Payment Failure Cut-Off Date	613, 698, 764, 810	Premium Calculation Period.....	702
Payment Failure Event Notice	613, 764	Premium Determination Period	703
Payment Requirement	698, 810	Premium Reference Price	703
Payment/Delivery Failure Event.....	697, 810	Pre-nominated Replacement Reference Rate	968
Payor.....	347, 348	Previous Coupon	104, 942
Permissible Deliverable Obligation	698, 810	Previous Coupon Linked Interest Rate.....	103, 941
Permitted Contingency	698	Previous Coupon Linked Note Provisions	871
Permitted Transfer.....	699		

Index of Defined Terms

Previous Coupon Linked Notes	941	QFCs.....	41
Previous Coupon Linked Payment Date	941	QFMA	xxviii
Previous Coupon Linked Period	941	QIB	278, 412
Previous Coupon Reference Rate	942	QIBs.....	xii, 265, 281, 983, 1218
Price Materiality	847, 851	qualified financial contract.....	475
Price Materiality Percentage	845, 851	Qualified Index Securities.....	315
Price Source Disruption	847, 851	Qualified Indices	315
Pricing Supplement	viii, 403	qualified institutional buyer	412
PRIPs Regulation	302	Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee	705, 813
Primary Rate.....	845, 851	Qualifying Guarantee.....	705, 706, 813
PRIN	704	Qualifying Policy	706
principal	442	Quantum of the Claim.....	696
Principal Amount	427	Quotation	607, 707, 762, 813
Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any).....	426	Quotation Amount.....	606, 708, 761, 814
Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption.....	419	Quotation Dealer	708, 814
Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity	426	Quotation Method	606, 708, 761
Principal Amount plus Option Value plus Option Value Accrued Interest (if any) at maturity with option for Fair Market Value at early redemption.....	419	Quote Currency	845
Principal Tax Deduction Amount	703	r.....	427
Principal Writedown Amount	704	RA Cap	919
Prior Deliverable Obligation	250, 516, 704	RA Factor	917
Prior Reference Obligation	692	RA Floor.....	919
Private-side Loan.....	704	Range Accrual Note Provisions.....	871
Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement	427	Range Accrual Notes	916
Programme	ii	Range Accrual Table.....	925
Prohibited Action	704	Rate.....	485
Prospectus Law.....	289	Rate 1	939, 942
Prospectus Regulation	ii	Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate	939
public offer	308	Rate 1 Margin.....	939
Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)	1125	Rate 1 Participation Rate.....	942
Public Source	705, 812	Rate 2	939, 942
Publicly Available Information.....	705, 812	Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate	939
Put Notice	429	Rate 2 Margin.....	939
QCB	xxviii	Rate 2 Participation Rate.....	943
QFC Stay Rules.....	41	Rate Condition.....	485
QFCA.....	xxviii	Rate Linked Notes.....	vii
QFCRA.....	xxviii	Rate Table.....	915
		Rate X.....	931
		Rate Y	931
		Rate Z	932

Index of Defined Terms

RBA Bond Basis	910	Reference Rate Event.....	968
RCR	947	Reference Rate Event Provisions.....	114
Real Estate Funds	352	Reference Rate Fallback Provision.....	974
Realisation Disruption Event	866	Reference Rate One	921, 933, 936, 940
Rebased Index	484	Reference Rate Ones	921
Record Date	431	Reference Rate Two.....	921, 933, 936, 940
Recovery Amount	708	Reference Rate Twos	921
Recovery Threshold Amount.....	709	Registered Note Certificates	xi, 403
Redeemed Notes.....	428	Registered Notes	xi, 407
Redemption Amount	415	Registrar	404
Redemption Participation Rate	975, 976	Regulation S	xii, 265, 412, 982, 1218
Redemption Suspension Notice	615, 709, 766, 814	Regulation S Global Registered Note Certificate....	265, 412
Redenomination Date	471	Regulatory Change Cost	714
Reference Assets	709	Regulatory Change Event	714
Reference Assets Only Settlement.....	691, 711	Relevant Agent.....	868
Reference Currency	915	Relevant Agreements	474
Reference Currency Business Day.....	851	Relevant Business Day	935
Reference Custodial/Settlement Arrangement	711	Relevant City Business Day	715, 814
Reference Custodian	711	Relevant Clearing System.....	409, 599, 755
Reference Entity	711, 814	Relevant Credit Event	715, 815
Reference Entity Count	712	Relevant Currency.....	870, 987, 1221
Reference Entity Notional Amount	712	Relevant Date	439, 440, 442, 443, 870
Reference Entity Weighting.....	712	relevant Deed of Covenant.....	405
Reference Investor.....	712	Relevant Due Date	476
Reference Investor Assets	713	Relevant Early Redemption Date	423
Reference Jurisdiction	713	relevant entity	44
Reference Level.....	481	Relevant Event Determination Date	715, 815
Reference Month	480	Relevant Financial Centre.....	915
Reference Obligation.....	606, 713, 761, 814	Relevant Guarantee	715
Reference Obligation Only	691	Relevant Holder	715
Reference Obligation Only Series.....	714	Relevant Interest Payment Date.....	949
Reference Obligations Only	805	Relevant Lock-in Percentage	976
Reference Observation	919, 920	Relevant Nominating Body	969
Reference Observation 1	919	Relevant Number	888, 893, 1009, 1150
Reference Observation 2	919	Relevant Obligations.....	715, 815
Reference Observation 3	919	Relevant Percentage.....	976
Reference Observation Disrupted Day	922	Relevant Proportion	427
Reference Observation Table.....	925	Relevant Rate	853, 912, 914
Reference Rate.....	915, 927, 971	Relevant Risk Event.....	716

Index of Defined Terms

Relevant Risk Event Determination Date.....	716	Restructure Rate Request Period	955
Relevant Scheduled Payment Date	849, 855, 863, 903	Restructure Rate Request Start Date.....	955
Relevant Securities	359	Restructure Rate Telephone Quotation.....	953
Relevant SF Rate	937	Restructured Bond or Loan	718, 816
Relevant SOFR Level.....	891	Restructured Entity.....	567
Relevant Spread Rate	931	Restructuring	718, 816
Relevant Swap Rate	915	Restructuring Date	720, 817
Relevant Time	916	Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date	720, 817
Relevant Volatility Bond Rate	934	Result.....	927
Relibi Law	321	retail investor.....	xxx, 282, 284
Remittance Exemption	371	Revenue Obligation Liability.....	809
Renminbi	xxiv, 436	Revised Currency Rate.....	720, 818
Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount	689, 803	Revision Cut-off Date	480
Replacement Deliverable Obligation.....	689, 803	Risk Event	720
Replacement Reference Rate	969	Risk Event Determination Date	721
Representative	448	Risk Event Determination Period	721
Representative Amount.....	916	Risk Event Notice	721
Repudiation.....	847	Risk Event Redemption Method.....	721
Repudiation/Moratorium.....	716, 815	Risk Events.....	95, 257
Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date	716, 815	RL Final Level	109
Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Condition	717, 815	RMB	xxiv, 436
Repudiation/Moratorium Extension Notice.....	717, 816	Rollerball Barrier.....	962
Reserve Coupon Note Provisions	872	Rollerball Determination Disrupted Day.....	964
Reserve Coupon Notes	945	Rollerball MER Condition.....	962
Reserve Coupon Rate	947	Rollerball Reference Observation.....	962
Resolution	447	Rollerball Specified Rate	963
Resolve	717, 785, 816	Royal Decree 1310/2005.....	307
Resolved	717, 816	Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015.....	307
Resolves.....	717, 816	RP	422, 423
Restricted Debt	717	RPN	947
Restructure Fee.....	954	RPR.....	976
Restructure Interest Rate Note Provisions	872	RRE Adjustments.....	966
Restructure Interest Rate Notes.....	953	Rule 144A	xii, 265, 412, 983, 1218
Restructure Rate	954	Rule 144A Deed Polls.....	xxvi
Restructure Rate Acceptance	953	Rule 144A Global Registered Note Certificate	265, 412
Restructure Rate Request	955	Rules	818
Restructure Rate Request Confirmation	953	Russian QIs	xxix
Restructure Rate Request Date	953	Russian Reference Entity.....	722
		S&P.....	xvii

Index of Defined Terms

Saudi Investor	304	Settled Entity Recovery Amount	723
SCA	xxix, 309	Settled Entity Weighting	723
SCA Resolutions	310	Settlement Currency	476, 987, 1221
SCDF Law	331	Settlement Currency Business Day	851
Schedule	403	Settlement Currency Jurisdiction	849, 855
Scheduled Determination Date	961, 964	Settlement Currency Principal Amount	723
Scheduled Maturity Date	476	Settlement/Custodial Event	723
Scheduled Maturity Date Extension	722	SF Rate 1	939
Scheduled Observation Date	922	SF Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate	939
Scheduled Trading Day	485, 845, 852	SF Rate 1 Margin	939
Schedules	403	SF Rate 2	939
SEBI	297	SF Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate	939
SEC	146, 227	SF Rate 2 Margin	939
Second Fallback Electronic Page	851	SF Reference Rate	940
Second Fallback Rate Source	851	SFA	xxxi, 1215
Second Fallback Reference Price	851	SFIA Act	xi, 266
Second Fallback Reference Rate	851	SFO	295
Second Fallback Valuation Time	851	SFRD (Index) Fallback Provisions	889
Second Obligation	691	SGRs	352
Second Rate	107	Shareholders	219
Secondary Rate	845, 852	Shout Forward Rate(s)	934
Section 871(m) Event	867	Shout Option Cut-off Time	934
Securities Act	xii, 279, 280, 412, 982, 1218	Shout Option Date	934
SeDeX	ix, x, 407, 984, 1113	Shout Period	935
Senior Level	722	SIBA	289
Senior Non-Preferred Level	722	SIMs	352
Senior Non-Preferred Notes	722	Single Name Credit Linked Notes	724, 739
Senior Non-Preferred Obligation	517, 722	Single Name Partial Nominal Amount	618, 724, 768, 818
Senior Obligation	722, 806	Single Name Succession Reference Entity	617, 767
Senior Reference Entity	722	Single Name Successor Entity	618, 724, 818
Seniority Level	722	skew	99, 260
Series	264, 406	Slovak Securities Act	307
Services	vii	SMV	301
Settled Entity	722	Social Bonds	211
Settled Entity Incurred Loss Amount	722	Social Finance Bonds	211
Settled Entity Incurred Recovery Amount	722	SOFR	892
Settled Entity Loss Amount	722	SOFR Fallback Provisions	893
Settled Entity Matrix	723	SOFR Floating Rate	890
Settled Entity Notional Amount	723	SOFR Index	893

Index of Defined Terms

SOFR Index Floating Rate	892	Spread Cap Margin	932
SOFR IndexEnd	893	Spread Interest Rate	931
SOFR IndexStart	893	Spread Note Provisions.....	871
SOFR Observation Period.....	892	Spread Notes	931
SOFR Reference Rate	892	Spread Rate 1	932
SOFRi	891	Spread Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate	932
Sole Noteholder.....	953	Spread Rate 1 Margin	932
Sole Noteholder Contact	955	Spread Rate 2	932
Sole Noteholder Notice Details.....	955	Spread Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate	932
Solvency Capital Provisions	724	Spread Rate 2 Margin	932
SONIA Compounded Index.....	888	Spread Rate 3	932
SONIA Floating Rate	886	Spread Rate 3 Interest Participation Rate	932
SONIA Index Floating Rate.....	888	Spread Rate 3 Margin	932
SONIAi	887	Spread Reference Rate	932
SONIAi-5LBD	887	SRO	250
Sovereign	724, 818	SRO Rules	250
Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation.....	724, 818	SRR.....	44
Sovereign Succession Event	724	Stabilisation Manager(s)	xxiv
Special Exemption.....	371	Standard Event Determination Date	724
Specific Inconvertibility	847	Standard Exercise Cut-off Date	726
Specific Non-Transferability.....	847	Standard Reference Obligation	250, 726
Specified Accrual Cut-Off Date.....	922	Standard Specified Currency	726, 819
Specified Currency	692, 807	Steps Plan	726
Specified DC Valuation Date.....	870	Sterling	xxiv
Specified ELIs	315	STLF	388
Specified Financial Centre(s)	845	Stockholm Banking Day	432
Specified FX Performance Valuation Date	945	Strike Level	671
Specified Lock-in Determination Date	960	Strike Price	671
Specified Lock-in Final Valuation Date	976	sub unit	476
Specified MER Determination Date	963	Subordinated Level	722
Specified Number.....	724, 818	Subordinated Obligation	726, 806
Specified Rate.....	926, 929, 1040, 1276	Subordinated Reference Entity	726
Specified Rate 1.....	929, 1040, 1276	Subordination	691, 806
Specified Rate 2.....	929, 1040, 1276	Subsidiary	464
Specified Time.....	916	Substitute	465
Specified Valuation Date	867	Substitute Index Level	480, 481
SPGRE	xviii	Substitute or Successor Rate Event	973
SPGRUK	xviii	Substitute Reference Obligation	726, 819
spread	109	Substitution Date	727

Index of Defined Terms

Substitution Event	727	Swaption Interest Amount	730
Substitution Event Date.....	727, 819	Swaption Interest Amount Payment Date	730
Substitution Event Redemption Amount	727, 819	Swaption Seller	730
succeeded.....	729	Swedish Agency Agreement.....	406
succession	729	Swedish CSD Rules	406
Succession Date.....	729	Swedish Notes	xi, 406
Succession Event Backstop Date	79, 249, 819	Swedish Securities Issuing and Paying Agent	406
Succession Event Notice	820	Swedish Securities Register	266, 409
Succession Event Resolution Request Date	820	Swiss Non-exempt Offer.....	308
successor	248	Switcher Option	957
Successor	727, 820	Synthetic Forward Interest Rate	937
Successor Backstop Date	79, 249, 729	Synthetic Forward Rate Note Provisions.....	871
successor corporation	464	Synthetic Forward Rate Notes	937
Successor Currency	848, 853	T2.....	475
Successor Index.....	483	T2 Business Day	476
Successor Notice	729	T2 Settlement Day.....	730, 821
Successor Reference Entity.....	839	TAI	950
Successor Resolution Request Date	729	TARN MER Condition.....	965
Sum	949	Taxes.....	229
SumAIA.....	110	Terms and Conditions	404
Supplement [No. [●]]	1219	Tier 2 Subordinated Obligation	730
Supplement [No.[●]]	984	TLAC.....	204, 982, 1217
Supplement [to the Base Listing Particulars] [No. [●]]	1219	Total Actual Interest.....	950
Supplement [to the Base Prospectus] [No. [●]].....	985	Total Reserve Coupon.....	948
Supplement [to the Current Base Listing Particulars] [No. [●]].....	1220	Trade Date	867
Supplement [to the Current Base Prospectus] [No. [●]]	986	Trading Suspension or Limitation	847
Supplement No. [●].....	985, 986, 1219, 1220	Traditional Subordinated Obligation	730
Supplement No.[●].....	984	Tranche.....	264, 406
Supplements	984, 1219	Tranche Size.....	730
Supplements to the Base Listing Particulars.....	1219	Transaction Auction Settlement Terms	730, 821
Supplements to the Base Prospectus.....	985	Transaction Type.....	730, 822
Supplements to the Current Base Listing Particulars	1220	Transactions	xxvi
Supplements to the Current Base Prospectus	986	Transfer Agent.....	404
Surviving Reference Entity Count.....	620	Transferable.....	658, 789
Swaption Adjustment Event.....	729	Transferable Deliverable Obligation Characteristics	707
Swaption Buyer	730	TRC(A).....	947
Swaption Disruption Event	730	TRC(n-1)	948
		TRCn	948
		Treasury.....	315

Index of Defined Terms

Treaty	xxiv, 471	Underlying Obligation	732
Trigger Percentage	732	Underlying Obligor	732, 823
TRRn-1	948	Underlying Rate Fallback Provisions	971
TUIR	351	Underlying RMB Currency Event	437
U.S.	125	Underlying RMB Illiquidity	437
U.S. dollars	xxiv	Underlying RMB Illiquidity (FX)	733
U.S. Government Securities Business Day	475, 893, 916	Underlying RMB Inconvertibility	438
U.S. Issuer	314	Underlying RMB Non-Transferability	438
U.S. person	412	Underlying Schedule	403, 868
U.S. Special Resolution Regime	474	Underlying Schedules	403
U.S. Special Resolution Regimes	41	Underlying Securities	315
U.S.\$	xxiv	Universal Successor	79, 249, 728, 733
U.S.C.	474	Unlimited	219
UAE	xxix, 309	Unlimited Share	219
UCL 12 + Relevant Months Prior	874	Unscheduled Holiday	852
UCL Relevant Months Prior	874	Unwind Costs	733, 823
UK	732, 823, 1217	Upper Range	919
UK Benchmarks Regulation	62	Upper Range 1	919
UK CRA Regulation	xviii, 1115, 1116, 1118	Upper Range 2	919
UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules	xxx	Upper Range 3	919
UK PRIIPs Regulation	xxx	USBD	893, 916
UK Prospectus Regulation	xxx, 285, 1217	USBDx	892
UK Register	63	USD	849, 852
Ukraine Reference Entity	732	USD SOFR Swap Rate	916
Unassignable Obligations	603, 759	V%	932
Undeliverable Assets	612, 732	Valid Restructure Rate Request Business Day	955
Undeliverable Deliverable Obligation	605, 760	Valuation and Settlement Condition	859
Undeliverable Deliverable Obligations	732, 823	Valuation and Settlement Conditions	859
Undeliverable LA Cash Redemption Amount	732	Valuation Date	606, 733, 761, 823, 868
Undeliverable Loan Obligations	603, 759	Valuation Method	606, 734, 761, 824
Undeliverable Obligations	602, 758	Valuation Obligation	735, 825
Undeliverable Participations	604, 759	Valuation Obligations	505
Undelivered Deliverable Obligation	605, 732, 761, 823	Valuation Postponement	852
Underlying	x, 867	Valuation Roll	868
Underlying Closing Level	480, 485, 845, 852, 867	Valuation Time	485, 606, 735, 762, 825, 868
Underlying Finance Instrument	732	Venezuela Reference Entity	735
Underlying Level	845, 852, 867	Venezuelan Covered Reference Entity	735
Underlying Linked Notes	vii	Venezuelan Order	736
Underlying Loan	732	Volatility Bond Interest Rate	934

Index of Defined Terms

Volatility Bond Note Provisions	871
Volatility Bond Notes.....	934
Volatility Bond Rate 1.....	936
Volatility Bond Rate 1 Interest Participation Rate	936
Volatility Bond Rate 1 Margin.....	936
Volatility Bond Rate 2.....	936
Volatility Bond Rate 2 Interest Participation Rate	936
Volatility Bond Rate 2 Margin.....	936
Volatility Bond Reference Rate	936
voting power	465
Voting Shares	736, 825
Weighted Average Final Price	736
White List	355
Written Decision.....	447
Written Decision Date.....	450
x	702, 888, 939
y	422, 423, 889, 939
Yen.....	xxiv
your currency.....	49
z.....	737
ZCRP	738
Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA).....	424
Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA).....	422
Zero Coupon Actual/Actual (ICMA).....	736
Zero Coupon Amortised Face Amount.....	736
Zero Coupon Calculation Period	424
Zero Coupon Calculation Period	423
Zero Coupon Calculation Period	737
Zero Coupon Determination Period.....	423, 424, 738
Zero Coupon Note Provisions.....	872
Zero Coupon Notes	876
Zero Coupon Percentage	738
Zero Coupon Redemption Percentage	738
Zero Coupon Reference Price	738

SECTION J – NAMES, ADDRESSES AND ROLES

THE ISSUERS

Citigroup Inc.

Principal Office:
388 Greenwich Street
New York
New York 10013
United States

Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

Principal Office:
388 Greenwich Street
New York
New York 10013
United States

Citigroup Global Markets Funding Luxembourg S.C.A.

Registered Office:
31, Z.A. Bourmicht
L-8070 Bertrange
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

**THE GUARANTOR IN RESPECT OF NOTES ISSUED BY CITIGROUP GLOBAL
MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.**

Citigroup Inc.

Principal Office:
388 Greenwich Street
New York
New York 10013
United States

**THE GUARANTOR IN RESPECT OF NOTES ISSUED BY CITIGROUP GLOBAL
MARKETS FUNDING LUXEMBOURG S.C.A**

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Registered Office:
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
England
United Kingdom

AUDITORS TO CITIGROUP INC. AND CGMHI

KPMG LLP

345 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10154
United States

AUDITORS TO CGMFL

KPMG Luxembourg, Société coopérative
39, avenue J.F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

AUDITORS TO THE CGMFL GUARANTOR

KPMG LLP
15 Canada Square
London E14 5GL
United Kingdom

**ISSUING AGENT AND FISCAL AGENT, PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT, EXCHANGE
AGENT AND (IF SO SPECIFIED IN THE APPLICABLE ISSUE TERMS) CALCULATION
AGENT**

Citibank, N.A., London Branch
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London, E14 5LB
England
United Kingdom

TRANSFER AGENT AND FRENCH SECURITIES ISSUING AND PAYING AGENT

Citibank Europe plc
1 North Wall Quay
Dublin 1
Ireland

REGISTRAR

Citibank Europe plc (Germany Branch)
Reuterweg 16
60323 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE DEALER AS TO ENGLISH LAW

Allen Overy Shearman Sterling LLP

One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD
United Kingdom

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE DEALER AS TO ITALIAN LAW

Allen Overy Shearman Sterling LLP

Via Ansperto, 5
20123 Milano
Italy

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE DEALER AS TO UNITED STATES LAW

Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP

450 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10017
United States

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE DEALER AS TO LUXEMBOURG LAW

Allen Overy Shearman Sterling LLP

*Société en commandite
simple (inscrite au barreau de Luxembourg)*
5 avenue J.F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

**ARRANGER AND DEALER AND (IF SO SPECIFIED IN THE APPLICABLE ISSUE TERMS)
CALCULATION AGENT**

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London, E14 5LB
England
United Kingdom

DEALERS

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

390 Greenwich Street, 3rd Floor
New York
New York 10013
United States

Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG

Reuterweg 16
60323 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

LISTING AGENT

Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited

Ten Earlsfort Terrace
Dublin 2
Ireland